Lwarp

LaTeX HTML5

The lwarp package

LaTeX to HTML

v0.892 — 2020/10/07

© 2016–2020 Brian Dunn
bd@BDTechConcepts.com

Abstract

The lwarp package converts LaTeX to HTML by using LaTeX to process the user's document and directly generate HTML tags. External utility programs are only used for the final conversion of text and images. Math may be represented by SVG images or MathJax. More than 500 LaTeX packages and classes are supported, of which more than 70 also support MathJax.

Documents may be produced by DVI or PDF LaTeX, LuaLaTeX, XeLaTeX; by several CJK engines, classes, and packages; or by customized systems such as perltex and pythontex. A *texlua* script automates compilation, index, glossary, and batch image processing, and also supports *latexmk*. Configuration is semi-automatic at the first manual compile. Support files are self-generated. Print and HTML versions of each document may coexist.

Assistance is provided for HTML import into EPUB conversion software and word processors.

Requirements include the commonly-available Poppler utilities (included with MiKTeX) and Perl. Detailed installation instructions are included for each of the major operating systems and TeX distributions.

A quick-start tutorial is provided, as well as extensive documentation for special cases, a general index, and a troubleshooting index. Automatic error testing is provided for configuration files, package load order, and image generation.

SVG math and many other generated images include LaTeX expressions in the `alt` tags. MathJax may be used with advanced equation numbering under the direct control of lwarp.

Complicated tables are supported, which copy/paste well into LibreOffice Writer.

Supported classes and packages include memoir and koma-script, cleveref, caption, mdframed, siunitx, and many popular packages for tabulars, floats, graphics, theorems, the title page, bibliography, indexing, footnotes, and editorial work, as well as a number of CJK-related classes and packages.

TeX is a self-modifying tokenized macro-expansion language. Since lwarp is written directly in LaTeX, it is able to interpret the document's meaning at a deeper level than external conversions which merely approximate TeX. HTML5 and CSS3 are leveraged to provide advanced features such as booktabs trim, multicolumns, side-by-side minipages, and JavaScript-free navigation.

For a list of supported features, see table 2: Supported packages and features.

To update existing projects, see section 1: Updates.

Lwarp is still in development. Changes are likely.

License:

This work may be distributed and/or modified under the conditions of the LaTeX Project Public License, either version 1.3 of this license or (at your option) any later version. The latest version of this license is in http://www.latex-project.org/lppl.txt and version 1.3 or later is part of all distributions of LaTeX version 2005/12/01 or later.

Support TEX development

TEX and related projects:

- are mostly open-sourced and a volunteer effort;
- benefit students, academics, scientists, engineers, and businesses;
- help drive education, public and private research, and commercial activity;
- are used in the fields of mathematics, science, engineering, and humanities;
- are international in reach;
- span decades of development;
- are enduring — many older packages are still actively used and maintained;
- are largely backwards compatible;
- are portable across all the major computing platforms;
- are usable even on older computers and away from internet access;
- are continuing to maintain relevance with modern improvements;
- require no yearly subscription fees;
- and are supported by an active community of knowledgeable volunteers.

Please consider helping by joining and/or contributing to the TEX Users Group, a United States 501(c)(3) tax-exempt charitable organization. Contributions are accepted by credit card, check, or Pay Pal, via the United Way, or by USA or European bank transfer. Membership in TUG supports the development of TEXLive, the major TEX distribution.

Donations may be directed towards individual projects:

TUG Bursary Fund: Assistance for attending annual TUG meetings.
CTAN: The Comprehensive TEX Archive Network — Central storage for TEX.
TeX Development Fund: Support for specific projects.
EduTeX: Teaching and using TEX in schools and universities.
GUST e-foundry fonts: Enhanced for math and additional language groups.
LaTeX Project: Modernizing the LATEX core.
Libre Font Fund: Fonts, tools (FontForge), and distribution (the Open Font Library).
LuaTeX: Combining the pdfTEX engine and the Lua language.
MetaPost: Postscript graphics.
MacTeX: TEX for Mac.
PDF Accessibility: Modern PDF standards.
Other: Additional projects may be specified.

To make a contribution: https://www.tug.org/donate.html

For country-specific TEX users groups: http://tug.org/usergroups.html

For users of MiKTEX: https://miktex.org/donations.html

Contents

Support TEX development **2**

List of Figures **43**

List of Tables **43**

1 Updates **44**

2 Introduction **63**

2.1 Typesetting conventions 65

2.2 Supported packages and features 66

3 Alternatives **73**

3.1 internet class 73

3.2 TEX4HT 73

3.3 Translators 73

3.4 ASCIIDOC and ASCIIDOCTOR 74

3.4.1 ASCIIDOCTOR-LATEX 74

3.5 PANDOC 74

3.6 Word processors 74

3.7 Commercial systems 74

3.8 Comparisons 74

4 Installation **76**

4.1 Installing the lwarp package 78

4.2 Installing the *lwarpmk* utility 79

4.2.1 Using a local copy of *lwarpmk* 81

4.3 Installing additional utilities 81

5 Tutorial **83**

5.1 Starting a new project 83

5.2 Compiling the print version with *lwarpmk* 87

5.3 Compiling the HTML version with *lwarpmk* 88

5.4 Generating the SVG images 89

5.5 Using MathJax for math . . . 90
5.6 Changing the CSS style . . . 91
5.7 Customizing the HTML output . . . 91
5.8 Using *latexmk* . . . 92
5.9 Using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX . . . 93
5.10 Using DVI LaTeX . . . 93
5.11 Using a glossary . . . 94
5.11.1 gloss package . . . 94
5.11.2 glossaries package . . . 94
5.12 Cleaning auxiliary files . . . 95
5.13 Cleaning auxiliary and output files . . . 95
5.14 Cleaning the images from the `<project>-images` directory . . . 95
5.15 Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG . . . 95
5.16 Creating HTML from an incomplete compile . . . 95
5.17 Processing multiple projects in the same directory . . . 95
5.18 Using the *make* utility . . . 96
5.19 What next? . . . 97
6 Converting an existing document . . . 98
7 Additional details . . . 99
7.1 Localization . . . 99
7.2 Accessibility . . . 99
7.3 Shell escape . . . 101
7.4 Font and UTF-8 support . . . 101
7.4.1 Indexes, glossaries, and encoding . . . 103
7.5 lwarp package loading and options . . . 104
7.6 Customizing the HTML output . . . 110
7.6.1 Example HTML file naming . . . 116
7.7 Customizing the CSS . . . 117
7.8 Assigning CSS classes and styles . . . 118

7.9 Selecting the operating system . . . 118
7.10 Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MathJax output . . . 119
7.11 Commands to be placed into the `warpprint` environment . . . 120
7.12 Title page . . . 120
7.13 HTML page meta descriptions . . . 121
7.14 HTML homepage meta title . . . 122
7.15 HTML page meta author . . . 122
8 Special cases and limitations . . . 123
8.1 Things to avoid . . . 123
8.1.1 Invalid HTML . . . 124
8.2 Formatting . . . 124
8.2.1 Text formatting . . . 124
8.2.2 Small caps . . . 124
8.2.3 Horizontal and vertical space and rules . . . 124
8.2.4 Text alignment . . . 125
8.2.5 Accents . . . 125
8.2.6 textcomp package . . . 125
8.2.7 Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode . . . 125
8.2.8 Empty `\item` followed by a new line of text or a nested list: . . . 125
8.2.9 Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes . . . 126
8.2.10 relsize package . . . 126
8.3 Boxes and minipages . . . 126
8.3.1 Marginpars . . . 126
8.3.2 Save Boxes . . . 126
8.3.3 Minipages . . . 126
8.3.4 Side-by-side minipages . . . 127
8.3.5 Framed minipages and other environments . . . 127
8.3.6 fancybox package . . . 129
8.3.7 mdframed package . . . 130

8.3.8 tcolorbox package 130
8.4 Section names 131
8.5 Cross-references 132
8.5.1 Page references 132
8.5.2 cleveref and varioref packages 132
8.5.3 Hyperlinks, hyperref, and url 133
8.5.4 Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes 133
8.5.5 xr, xr-hyper, and xcite packages 135
8.6 Front and back matter 135
8.6.1 Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations 135
8.6.2 Starred chapters and sections 135
8.6.3 abstract package 136
8.6.4 titling and authblk 136
8.6.5 tocloft package 136
8.6.6 appendix package 136
8.6.7 pagenote package 136
8.6.8 endnotes package 137
8.6.9 *BibTeX* 137
8.6.10 xcite package. 137
8.6.11 gloss package 137
8.6.12 glossaries package 138
8.6.13 nomencl package 139
8.6.14 Indexing overview 139
8.6.15 Indexing with makeidx, *makeindex*, *xindy*, *xindex*, gindex. 139
8.6.16 Indexing with index 141
8.6.17 Indexing with splitidx 142
8.6.18 Indexing with imakeidx 144
8.6.19 Indexes with memoir 147
8.6.20 Using a custom *makeindex* style file 150

8.6.21 Using a custom *xindy* style file . . . 151
8.6.22 Using a custom *xindex* style file . . . 152
8.6.23 Additional indexing limitations . . . 152
8.6.24 Index positions, TOC, tocbibind . . . 153
8.7 Math . . . 154
8.7.1 Math in section names . . . 154
8.7.2 Rendering tradeoffs . . . 154
8.7.3 SVG option . . . 155
8.7.4 MATHJAX option . . . 155
8.7.5 Customizing MATHJAX . . . 156
8.7.6 MATHJAX limitations . . . 157
8.7.7 Catcode changes . . . 158
8.7.8 Complicated inline math objects . . . 158
8.7.9 Complicated display math objects . . . 159
8.7.10 ntheorem package . . . 159
8.7.11 mathtools package . . . 160
8.7.12 siunitx package . . . 160
8.7.13 units and nicefrac packages . . . 161
8.7.14 physics package . . . 161
8.8 Graphics . . . 161
8.8.1 tikz package . . . 163
8.8.2 grffile package . . . 163
8.8.3 color package . . . 163
8.8.4 xcolor package . . . 163
8.8.5 epstopdf package . . . 164
8.8.6 pstricks package . . . 164
8.8.7 pdftricks package . . . 164
8.8.8 psfrag package . . . 164
8.8.9 pstool package . . . 164

8.8.10 asymptote package . . . 165
8.8.11 overpic package . . . 165
8.8.12 Multimedia packages . . . 165
8.9 Tabbing . . . 166
8.10 Tabular . . . 166
8.10.1 tabular environment . . . 166
8.10.2 multirow package . . . 168
8.10.3 longtable package . . . 169
8.10.4 threeparttablex package . . . 169
8.10.5 supertabular and xtab packages . . . 170
8.10.6 colortbl package . . . 170
8.10.7 ctable package . . . 170
8.10.8 bigdelim package . . . 171
8.11 Floats . . . 171
8.11.1 Float contents alignment . . . 171
8.11.2 float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together . . . 171
8.11.3 caption and subcaption packages . . . 171
8.11.4 subfig package . . . 172
8.11.5 floatrow package . . . 172
8.11.6 keyfloat package . . . 173
8.12 KOMA-SCRIPT classes . . . 173
8.13 MEMOIR class . . . 173
8.14 International languages . . . 175
8.15 Miscellaneous packages . . . 175
8.15.1 verse and memoir . . . 175
8.15.2 newclude package . . . 176
8.15.3 babel package . . . 176
8.15.4 polyglossia package . . . 176
8.15.5 todonotes and luatodonotes packages . . . 177

8.15.6 fixme . . . 177
8.15.7 acro package . . . 177
8.15.8 chemfig package . . . 177
8.15.9 chemformula package . . . 177
8.15.10 mhchem package . . . 177
8.15.11 xparse package . . . 178
8.15.12 kotex package . . . 178
9 Compiling using custom shell commands . . . 179
9.1 Command options . . . 179
9.2 Literal character macros . . . 179
9.3 *latexmk* . . . 180
9.4 perltex package . . . 181
9.5 pythontex package . . . 181
9.6 Other packages . . . 181
9.7 *make* program . . . 182
9.8 UTF-8 locale . . . 182
10 EPUB conversion . . . 183
11 Word-processor conversion . . . 185
11.1 Activating word-processor conversion . . . 185
11.2 Additional modifications . . . 186
11.3 Recommendations . . . 188
11.4 Limitations . . . 189
12 Modifying lwarp . . . 190
12.1 Creating a development system . . . 190
12.2 Modifying a package for lwarp . . . 192
12.2.1 Adding a package to the lwarp.dtx file . . . 193
12.3 Modifying a class for lwarp . . . 193
12.4 Testing lwarp . . . 193
12.5 Modifying *lwarpmk* . . . 194

13 Troubleshooting . . . 195

13.1 lwarp package error conditions and warnings . . . 195

13.1.1 Configuration file `lwarpmk.conf` . . . 195

13.1.2 Image generation with **`lwarpmk limages`** . . . 195

13.1.3 Default bitmapped font . . . 196

13.1.4 Packages . . . 196

13.1.5 Compiling . . . 196

13.2 Using the lwarp package . . . 197

13.2.1 Debug tracing output . . . 201

13.3 Compiling the `lwarp.dtx` file . . . 201

14 Trademarks . . . 202

1 lwarp.sty . . . 203

15 Implementation . . . 203

16 Section depths and HTML headings . . . 204

17 Source code . . . 205

18 Detecting the TEX engine — *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, *xelatex* . . . 206

19 Early package requirements . . . 206

20 Package load order . . . 206

20.1 Tests of package load order . . . 207

20.2 Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before lwarp . . . 209

20.3 Enforcing package loading after lwarp . . . 210

21 MD5 hashing . . . 220

22 pdfLATEX T1 and UTF-8 encoding . . . 221

23 Unicode input characters . . . 221

24 Avoid a bitmapped font . . . 222

25 Upright quotes . . . 223

26 Miscellaneous tools . . . 223

26.1 Variables . . . 223

26.2 Lengths and units . . . 223

26.3 Counters . . . 224
26.4 Patching . . . 224
26.5 Chinese text isolation . . . 224
26.6 Inserting vertical space . . . 225
26.7 Argument selection . . . 225
26.8 Inside boxes . . . 225
26.9 Global boxes . . . 226
26.10 Converting a macro name to a cs name . . . 226
26.11 Title case . . . 227
26.12 LetLtxMacrocs . . . 227
26.13 Absorbing a star . . . 227

27 Operating-System portability . . . 227

27.1 Literal characters . . . 228
27.2 Common portability code . . . 229
27.3 Unix, Linux, and Mac OS . . . 229
27.4 MS-Windows . . . 229

28 Package options . . . 230

28.1 Additional options support . . . 234
28.2 Conditional compilation . . . 236

29 Required packages . . . 238

30 Loading packages . . . 245

31 File handles . . . 250

32 Include a file . . . 251

33 Copying a file . . . 252

34 Debugging messages . . . 253

35 Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments . . . 254

36 HTML-conversion output modifications . . . 258

36.1 User-level controls . . . 258
36.2 Heading adjustments . . . 260

37 Remembering original formatting macros . . . 261

38 Accents . . . 263

39 Configuration files . . . 265

39.1 Decide whether to generate configuration files . . . 265

39.2 `<project>_html.tex` . . . 265

39.3 *lwarpmk* configuration files . . . 265

39.3.1 Helper macros . . . 266

39.3.2 `lwarpmk.conf` . . . 272

39.3.3 `<project>.lwarpmkconf` . . . 272

39.4 `lwarp.css` . . . 272

39.5 `lwarp_sagebrush.css` . . . 304

39.6 `lwarp_formal.css` . . . 308

39.7 `sample_project.css` . . . 312

39.8 `lwarp.ist` . . . 313

39.9 `lwarp.xdy` . . . 313

39.10 `lwarp_one_limage.cmd` . . . 314

39.11 `lwarp_mathjax.txt` . . . 315

39.12 `lwarpmk.lua` — `lwarpmk` option . . . 318

40 Stacks . . . 336

40.1 Assigning depths . . . 337

40.2 Closing actions . . . 337

40.3 Closing depths . . . 338

40.4 Pushing and popping the stack . . . 338

41 Data arrays . . . 339

42 Localizing catcodes . . . 340

43 Localizing dynamic math . . . 341

44 HTML entities . . . 342

45 HTML filename generation . . . 343

46 Homepage link . . . 346

47 Previous/next navigation links . . . 347
48 \LWRPrintStack diagnostic tool . . . 349
49 Closing stack levels . . . 349
50 PDF pages and styles . . . 350
51 HTML tags, spans, divs, elements . . . 351
51.1 Mapping LaTeX sections to HTML sections . . . 351
51.2 Babel-French tag modifications . . . 352
51.3 HTML output formatting . . . 353
51.4 HTML tags . . . 353
51.5 Block tags and comments . . . 356
51.6 Div class and element class . . . 357
51.7 Single-line elements . . . 358
51.8 HTML5 semantic elements . . . 359
51.9 High-level block and inline classes . . . 359
51.10 Closing HTML tags . . . 361
52 Paragraph handling . . . 362
53 Paragraph start/stop handling . . . 365
54 Indentfirst . . . 368
55 Page headers and footers . . . 368
56 CSS . . . 369
57 MathJax script . . . 369
58 Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description . . . 370
59 Footnotes . . . 371
59.1 Regular page footnotes . . . 372
59.2 Minipage footnotes . . . 372
59.3 Titlepage thanks . . . 372
59.4 Regular page footnote implementation . . . 372
59.5 Minipage footnote implementation . . . 375
59.6 Printing pending footnotes . . . 376

60 Marginpars . . . 377

61 Splitting HTML files . . . 379

61.1 Sanitizing expressions for HTML . . . 384

61.2 Customizing MathJax . . . 387

62 Sectioning . . . 394

62.1 User-level starred section commands . . . 394

62.2 Book class commands . . . 395

62.3 Sectioning support macros . . . 395

62.4 Pre- and post- sectioning names . . . 403

62.5 `\section` and friends . . . 404

63 Starting a new file . . . 405

64 Starting HTML output . . . 409

65 Ending HTML output . . . 412

66 Nullifying foreground/background hooks . . . 414

67 Title page . . . 415

67.1 Setting the title, etc. . . . 415

67.2 `\if@titlepage` . . . 416

67.3 Changes for `\affiliation` . . . 417

67.4 Printing the thanks . . . 418

67.5 Printing the title, etc. in HTML . . . 418

67.6 Printing the title, etc. in print form . . . 419

67.7 `\maketitle` for HTML output . . . 420

67.8 `\published` and `\subtitle` . . . 423

68 Abstract . . . 424

69 Quote and verse . . . 425

69.1 Attributions . . . 425

69.2 Quotes, quotations . . . 425

69.3 Verse . . . 426

69.3.1 LaTeX core `verse` environment . . . 426

69.3.2 verse and memoir . . . 427
70 Verbatim and tabbing . . . 427
71 Theorems . . . 430
72 Lists . . . 431
72.1 List environment . . . 432
72.2 Itemize . . . 435
72.3 Enumerate . . . 436
72.4 Description . . . 436
72.5 Patching the lists . . . 437
73 Tabular . . . 438
73.1 Limitations . . . 438
73.2 Temporary package-related macros . . . 440
73.2.1 arydshln . . . 440
73.3 Token lookahead . . . 441
73.4 Tabular variables . . . 441
73.4.1 Multicolumn variables . . . 445
73.4.2 Longtable variables . . . 445
73.4.3 Midrule variables . . . 445
73.5 Handling &, @, !, and bar . . . 445
73.5.1 Handling & . . . 447
73.5.2 Filling an unfinished row . . . 448
73.6 Handling \\ . . . 450
73.7 Looking ahead in the column specifications . . . 451
73.8 Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns . . . 451
73.9 Parsing ‘l’, ‘c’, or ‘r’ columns . . . 455
73.10 Parsing ‘p’, ‘m’, or ‘b’ columns . . . 455
73.11 Parsing ‘w’ columns . . . 456
73.12 Parsing ’*’ columns . . . 456
73.13 Parsing ‘D’ columns . . . 456

73.14 Expanding the star column specifications . . . 457
73.15 Parsing the column specifications . . . 458
73.16 colortbl and xcolor tabular color support . . . 463
73.17 Starting a new row . . . 464
73.18 Printing vertical bar tags . . . 465
73.19 Printing @ or ! tags . . . 465
73.20 Data opening tag . . . 466
73.21 Midrules . . . 468
73.22 Cell colors . . . 474
73.23 Multicolumns . . . 477
73.23.1 Parsing multicolumns . . . 477
73.23.2 Multicolumn factored code . . . 481
73.23.3 Multicolumn . . . 484
73.23.4 Longtable captions . . . 484
73.23.5 Counting HTML tabular columns . . . 487
73.24 Multirow if not loaded . . . 488
73.25 Multicolumnrow . . . 488
73.26 Utility macros inside a table . . . 490
73.27 Special-case tabular markers . . . 490
73.28 Checking for a new table cell . . . 491
73.29 `\mrowcell` . . . 494
73.30 `\mcolrowcell` . . . 494
73.31 HTML `tabular` environment . . . 494
74 Cross-references . . . 501
74.1 Setup . . . 503
74.2 New lwarp labels . . . 503
74.3 Labels . . . 505
74.4 References . . . 507
74.5 Hyper-references . . . 510

75 Floats . . . 514

75.1 Float environment . . . 514

75.2 Float tracking . . . 517

75.3 Caption inside a float environment . . . 518

75.4 Caption and LOF linking and tracking . . . 519

76 Table of Contents, LOF, LOT . . . 522

76.1 Reading and printing the TOC . . . 523

76.2 High-level TOC commands . . . 526

76.3 Side TOC . . . 526

76.4 Low-level TOC line formatting . . . 528

77 Index and glossary . . . 531

78 Bibliography presentation . . . 539

79 Restoring original formatting . . . 540

80 Nullifying filename formatting . . . 542

81 Math . . . 545

81.1 Limitations . . . 545

81.2 HTML `alt` tag names . . . 546

81.3 Inline and display math . . . 547

81.4 MathJax support . . . 560

81.5 Equation environment . . . 563

81.6 `\displaymathnormal` and `\displaymathother` . . . 566

81.7 AMS Math environments . . . 568

81.7.1 Support macros . . . 568

81.7.2 Environment patches . . . 568

82 Lateximages . . . 571

82.1 Description . . . 571

82.2 Support counters and macros . . . 572

82.3 Font size . . . 573

82.4 Equation numbers . . . 573

82.5 HTML alt tags . . . 574
82.6 lateximage environment . . . 575
83 center, flushleft, flushright . . . 581
84 Preloaded packages . . . 583
85 siunitx . . . 585
86 Graphics print-mode modifications . . . 586
86.1 General limitations . . . 586
86.2 Print-mode modifications . . . 588
87 xcolor boxes . . . 588
88 chemmacros environments . . . 591
89 cleveref . . . 592
90 Preexisting label and reference definitions . . . 592
91 picture environment . . . 593
92 Minipages and Boxes . . . 593
92.1 Computed lengths . . . 594
92.2 Virtual page size . . . 594
92.3 Footnote handling . . . 595
92.4 Minipage handling . . . 595
92.5 \parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox . . . 599
93 Direct formatting . . . 604
94 Skips, spaces, font sizes . . . 614
95 \phantomsection . . . 623
96 \LaTeX and other logos . . . 623
97 Starting and stopping lwarp . . . 627
98 Loading everyshi patches . . . 627
99 Loading textcomp patches . . . 627
100 Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot . . . 627
101 Loading KOMA-SCRIPT class patches . . . 628
102 Loading MEMOIR class patches . . . 628

103 ut* class patches 628
104 CTEX patches 630
105 kotexutf patches 630
106 babel and polyglossia warnings 631
107 MATHJAX warnings 632
2 lwarp-2in1.sty 635
3 lwarp-2up.sty 635
4 lwarp-a4.sty 635
5 lwarp-a4wide.sty 636
6 lwarp-a5comb.sty 636
7 lwarp-abstract.sty 636
8 lwarp-academicons.sty 638
9 lwarp-accents.sty 639
10 lwarp-accessibility.sty 640
11 lwarp-accsupp.sty 641
12 lwarp-acro.sty 641
13 lwarp-acronym.sty 644
14 lwarp-adjmulticol.sty 645
15 lwarp-addlines.sty 646
16 lwarp-afterpage.sty 646
17 lwarp-algorithm2e.sty 646
18 lwarp-algorithmicx.sty 650
19 lwarp-alltt.sty 651
20 lwarp-amsmath.sty 652
21 lwarp-amsthm.sty 655
22 lwarp-anonchap.sty 660
23 lwarp-anysize.sty 660

24 lwarp-appendix.sty 660
25 lwarp-ar.sty 661
26 lwarp-arabicfront.sty 663
27 lwarp-array.sty 663
28 lwarp-arydshln.sty 663
29 lwarp-asymptote.sty 665
30 lwarp-atbegshi.sty 666
31 lwarp-attachfile.sty 667
32 lwarp-attachfile2.sty 668
33 lwarp-authblk.sty 670
34 lwarp-autobreak.sty 671
35 lwarp-autonum.sty 672
36 lwarp-awesomebox.sty 673
37 lwarp-axessibility.sty 674
38 lwarp-axodraw2.sty 675
39 lwarp-backnaur.sty 675
40 lwarp-backref.sty 675
41 lwarp-balance.sty 676
42 lwarp-bbding.sty 676
43 lwarp-biblatex.sty 681
44 lwarp-bibunits.sty 685
45 lwarp-bigdelim.sty 685
46 lwarp-bigfoot.sty 686
47 lwarp-bigstrut.sty 687
48 lwarp-bitpattern.sty 687
49 lwarp-blowup.sty 688
50 lwarp-bm.sty 688

51 lwarp-booklet.sty 688
52 lwarp-bookmark.sty 689
53 lwarp-booktabs.sty 689
54 lwarp-bophook.sty 691
55 lwarp-bounddvi.sty 692
56 lwarp-boxedminipage.sty 692
57 lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty 692
58 lwarp-braket.sty 693
59 lwarp-breakurl.sty 693
60 lwarp-breqn.sty 694
61 lwarp-bsheaders.sty 695
62 lwarp-bussproofs.sty 695
63 lwarp-bxpapersize.sty 696
64 lwarp-bytefield.sty 696
65 lwarp-cancel.sty 697
66 lwarp-canoniclayout.sty 698
67 lwarp-caption.sty 698
68 lwarp-caption3.sty 700
69 lwarp-cases.sty 702
70 lwarp-centernot.sty 703
71 lwarp-changebar.sty 703
72 lwarp-changelayout.sty 704
73 lwarp-changepage.sty 704
74 lwarp-changes.sty 705
75 lwarp-chappg.sty 707
76 lwarp-chapterbib.sty 708
77 lwarp-chemfig.sty 708

78 lwarp-chemformula.sty . . . 710

79 lwarp-chemgreek.sty . . . 715

80 lwarp-chemmacros.sty . . . 716

186 chemmacros . . . 716

186.1 Changes to the user's document . . . 716

186.2 Code . . . 716

186.3 Loading modules . . . 716

186.4 New environments . . . 717

186.5 Acid-base . . . 717

186.6 Charges . . . 719

186.7 Nomenclature . . . 719

186.8 Particles . . . 721

186.9 Phases . . . 722

186.10 Mechanisms . . . 723

186.11 Newman . . . 725

186.12 Orbital . . . 725

186.13 Reactions . . . 726

186.14 Redox . . . 727

186.15 Scheme . . . 727

186.16 Spectroscopy . . . 728

186.17 Thermodynamics . . . 732

81 lwarp-chemnum.sty . . . 734

82 lwarp-chkfloat.sty . . . 735

83 lwarp-chngpage.sty . . . 735

84 lwarp-cite.sty . . . 735

85 lwarp-citeref.sty . . . 736

86 lwarp-CJK.sty . . . 736

87 lwarp-CJKutf8.sty . . . 736

88 lwarp-cleveref.sty 737
89 lwarp-clrdblpg.sty 740
90 lwarp-cmbright.sty 740
91 lwarp-cmdtrack.sty 741
92 lwarp-colonequals.sty 741
93 lwarp-color.sty 742
94 lwarp-colortbl.sty 742
95 lwarp-continue.sty 744
96 lwarp-copyrightbox.sty 744
97 lwarp-crop.sty 745
98 lwarp-ctable.sty 745
99 lwarp-cuted.sty 748
100 lwarp-cutwin.sty 748
101 lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty 749
102 lwarp-dblfnote.sty 749
103 lwarp-dcolumn.sty 749
104 lwarp-decimal.sty 750
105 lwarp-diagbox.sty 750
106 lwarp-dingbat.sty 752
107 lwarp-DotArrow.sty 753
108 lwarp-dotlessi.sty 753
109 lwarp-dprogress.sty 753
110 lwarp-draftcopy.sty 754
111 lwarp-draftfigure.sty 754
112 lwarp-draftwatermark.sty 754
113 lwarp-drftcite.sty 755
114 lwarp-easy-todo.sty 755

115 lwarp-ebook.sty 756
116 lwarp-econometrics.sty 757
117 lwarp-ed.sty 759
118 lwarp-ellipsis.sty 760
119 lwarp-embrac.sty 760
120 lwarp-emptypage.sty 761
121 lwarp-endfloat.sty 761
122 lwarp-endheads.sty 762
123 lwarp-endnotes.sty 763
124 lwarp-engtlc.sty 764
125 lwarp-enumerate.sty 768
126 lwarp-enumitem.sty 768
127 lwarp-epigraph.sty 769
128 lwarp-epsfig.sty 770
129 lwarp-epstopdf.sty 770
130 lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty 771
131 lwarp-eqlist.sty 772
132 lwarp-eqparbox.sty 772
133 lwarp-errata.sty 773
134 lwarp-eso-pic.sty 774
135 lwarp-etoc.sty 775
136 lwarp-eurosym.sty 777
137 lwarp-everypage.sty 778
138 lwarp-everyshi.sty 778
139 lwarp-extarrows.sty 778
140 lwarp-extramarks.sty 779
141 lwarp-fancybox.sty 779

142 lwarp-fancyhdr.sty 785
143 lwarp-fancyref.sty 785
144 lwarp-fancytabs.sty 786
145 lwarp-fancyvrb.sty 786
146 lwarp-fbox.sty 793
147 lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty 795
148 lwarp-figcaps.sty 796
149 lwarp-figsize.sty 796
150 lwarp-fitbox.sty 797
151 lwarp-fix2col.sty 797
152 lwarp-fixme.sty 797
153 lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty 799
154 lwarp-flafter.sty 799
155 lwarp-flippdf.sty 799
156 lwarp-float.sty 800
157 lwarp-floatflt.sty 801
158 lwarp-floatpag.sty 802
159 lwarp-floatrow.sty 803
160 lwarp-fltrace.sty 808
161 lwarp-flushend.sty 808
162 lwarp-fnbreak.sty 808
163 lwarp-fncychap.sty 809
164 lwarp-fnlineno.sty 809
165 lwarp-fnpara.sty 810
166 lwarp-fnpos.sty 810
167 lwarp-fontawesome.sty 810
168 lwarp-fontawesome5.sty 812

169 lwarp-fontaxes.sty 812
170 lwarp-fontenc.sty 813
171 lwarp-footmisc.sty 813
172 lwarp-footnote.sty 814
173 lwarp-footnotebackref.sty 815
174 lwarp-footnotehyper.sty 815
175 lwarp-footnoterange.sty 816
176 lwarp-footnpag.sty 816
177 lwarp-foreign.sty 816
178 lwarp-forest.sty 816
179 lwarp-fouridx.sty 817
180 lwarp-fourier.sty 817
181 lwarp-framed.sty 819
182 lwarp-ftcap.sty 821
183 lwarp-ftnright.sty 822
184 lwarp-fullminipage.sty 822
185 lwarp-fullpage.sty 822
186 lwarp-fullwidth.sty 822
187 lwarp-fvextra.sty 823
188 lwarp-fwlw.sty 826
189 lwarp-gensymb.sty 826
190 lwarp-gentombow.sty 827
191 lwarp-geometry.sty 827
192 lwarp-ghsystem.sty 828
193 lwarp-gindex.sty 828
194 lwarp-gloss.sty 829
195 lwarp-glossaries.sty 830

196 lwarp-gmeometric.sty 832

197 lwarp-graphics.sty 832

303 graphics 832

303.1 Graphics extensions 832

303.2 Length conversions and graphics options 833

303.3 Printing HTML styles 836

303.4 `\includegraphics` 836

303.5 Boxes 842

198 lwarp-graphicx.sty 845

199 lwarp-grffile.sty 845

200 lwarp-grid.sty 845

201 lwarp-grid-system.sty 845

202 lwarp-gridset.sty 846

203 lwarp-hang.sty 846

204 lwarp-hanging.sty 848

205 lwarp-hepunits.sty 849

206 lwarp-hhline.sty 850

207 lwarp-hhtensor.sty 851

208 lwarp-hypbmsec.sty 851

209 lwarp-hypcap.sty 852

210 lwarp-hypdestopt.sty 852

211 lwarp-hypernat.sty 852

212 lwarp-hyperref.sty 852

213 lwarp-hyperxmp.sty 862

214 lwarp-hyphenat.sty 862

215 lwarp-idxlayout.sty 863

216 lwarp-ifoddpage.sty 864

217 lwarp-imakeidx.sty 864
218 lwarp-index.sty 868
219 lwarp-inputtrc.sty 870
220 lwarp-intopdf.sty 870
221 lwarp-jurabib.sty 871
222 lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty 872
223 lwarp-keyfloat.sty 875
224 lwarp-kpfonts.sty 880
225 lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty 882
226 lwarp-layaureo.sty 883
227 lwarp-layout.sty 884
228 lwarp-layouts.sty 884
229 lwarp-leading.sty 887
230 lwarp-leftidx.sty 887
231 lwarp-letterspace.sty 887
232 lwarp-lettrine.sty 888
233 lwarp-libertinust1math.sty 888
234 lwarp-lineno.sty 895
235 lwarp-lips.sty 897
236 lwarp-listings.sty 898
237 lwarp-listliketab.sty 902
238 lwarp-lltjext.sty 902
239 lwarp-longtable.sty 903
240 lwarp-lscape.sty 906
241 lwarp-ltablex.sty 907
242 lwarp-ltcaption.sty 907
243 lwarp-ltxgrid.sty 908

244 lwarp-ltxtable.sty 908
245 lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty 908
246 lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty 909
247 lwarp-luacolor.sty 909
248 lwarp-luamplib.sty 909
249 lwarp-luatexko.sty 909
250 lwarp-luatodonotes.sty 912
251 lwarp-lyluatex.sty 914
252 lwarp-magaz.sty 916
253 lwarp-makeidx.sty 916
254 lwarp-manyfoot.sty 917
255 lwarp-marginal.sty 919
256 lwarp-marginfit.sty 919
257 lwarp-marginfix.sty 919
258 lwarp-marginnote.sty 920
259 lwarp-marvosym.sty 920
260 lwarp-mathalpha.sty 921
261 lwarp-mathcomp.sty 921
262 lwarp-mathdesign.sty 922
263 lwarp-mathdots.sty 923
264 lwarp-mathfixs.sty 924
265 lwarp-mathpazo.sty 924
266 lwarp-mathptmx.sty 925
267 lwarp-mathtools.sty 925
268 lwarp-mcaption.sty 932

269 lwarp-mdframed.sty 932

375 mdframed 932

375.1 Limitations 932

375.2 Package loading 933

375.3 Patches 933

375.4 Initial setup 934

375.5 Color and length HTML conversion 934

375.6 Environment encapsulation 934

375.7 Mdframed environment 936

375.8 Titles and subtitles 937

375.9 New environments 939

270 lwarp-media9.sty 941

271 lwarp-memhfixc.sty 944

272 lwarp-metalogo.sty 944

273 lwarp-metalogox.sty 944

274 lwarp-mhchem.sty 945

275 lwarp-microtype.sty 948

276 lwarp-midfloat.sty 948

277 lwarp-midpage.sty 949

278 lwarp-minibox.sty 949

279 lwarp-minitoc.sty 950

280 lwarp-minted.sty 950

281 lwarp-mismath.sty 951

282 lwarp-mleftright.sty 955

283 lwarp-morefloats.sty 955

284 lwarp-moreverb.sty 955

285 lwarp-movie15.sty 957

286 lwarp-mparhack.sty 958
287 lwarp-multibib.sty 958
288 lwarp-multicap.sty 959
289 lwarp-multicol.sty 959
290 lwarp-multicolrule.sty 960
291 lwarp-multimedia.sty 960
292 lwarp-multiobjective.sty 961
293 lwarp-multirow.sty 962
294 lwarp-multitoc.sty 966
295 lwarp-musicography.sty 966
296 lwarp-nameauth.sty 969
297 lwarp-nameref.sty 971
298 lwarp-natbib.sty 971
299 lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty 972
300 lwarp-nccfoots.sty 973
301 lwarp-nccmath.sty 973
302 lwarp-needspace.sty 974
303 lwarp-newpxmath.sty 975
304 lwarp-newtxmath.sty 975
305 lwarp-newtxsf.sty 977
306 lwarp-nextpage.sty 978
307 lwarp-nfssext-cfr.sty 978
308 lwarp-nicefrac.sty 984
309 lwarp-niceframe.sty 985
310 lwarp-noitcrul.sty 986
311 lwarp-nolbreaks.sty 986
312 lwarp-nomencl.sty 986

313 lwarp-nonfloat.sty . . . 987

314 lwarp-nonumonpart.sty . . . 987

315 lwarp-nopageno.sty . . . 987

316 lwarp-notes.sty . . . 988

317 lwarp-notespages.sty . . . 988

318 lwarp-nowidow.sty . . . 989

319 lwarp-ntheorem.sty . . . 989

425 ntheorem . . . 989

425.1 Limitations . . . 990

425.2 Options . . . 990

425.3 Remembering the theorem style . . . 991

425.4 HTML cross-referencing . . . 994

425.5 `\newtheoremstyle` . . . 994

425.6 Standard styles . . . 995

425.7 Additional objects . . . 996

425.8 Renewed standard configuration . . . 996

425.9 amsthm option . . . 997

425.10 Ending a theorem . . . 1000

425.11 `\NoEndMark` . . . 1000

425.12 List-of . . . 1000

425.13 Symbols . . . 1001

425.14 Cross-referencing . . . 1001

320 lwarp-octave.sty . . . 1001

321 lwarp-overpic.sty . . . 1002

322 lwarp-pagegrid.sty . . . 1003

323 lwarp-pagenote.sty . . . 1003

324 lwarp-pagesel.sty . . . 1004

325 lwarp-paralist.sty . . . 1004

326 lwarp-parallel.sty 1005
327 lwarp-parcolumns.sty 1006
328 lwarp-parnotes.sty 1008
329 lwarp-parskip.sty 1010
330 lwarp-pbox.sty 1010
331 lwarp-pdfcol.sty 1010
332 lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty 1011
333 lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty 1011
334 lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty 1011
335 lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty 1012
336 lwarp-pdfcomment.sty 1012
337 lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty 1013
338 lwarp-pdflscape.sty 1013
339 lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty 1014
340 lwarp-pdfpages.sty 1014
341 lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty 1016
342 lwarp-pdfrender.sty 1017
343 lwarp-pdfsync.sty 1017
344 lwarp-pdftricks.sty 1017
345 lwarp-pdfx.sty 1018
346 lwarp-perpage.sty 1018
347 lwarp-pfnote.sty 1019
348 lwarp-phfqit.sty 1020
349 lwarp-physics.sty 1020
350 lwarp-physunits.sty 1021
351 lwarp-pifont.sty 1022
352 lwarp-placeins.sty 1023

353 lwarp-plarydshln.sty 1023
354 lwarp-plext.sty 1023
355 lwarp-plextarydshln.sty 1024
356 lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty 1025
357 lwarp-prelim2e.sty 1025
358 lwarp-prettyref.sty 1025
359 lwarp-preview.sty 1025
360 lwarp-psfrag.sty 1026
361 lwarp-psfragx.sty 1026
362 lwarp-pst-eps.sty 1027
363 lwarp-pstool.sty 1027
364 lwarp-pstricks.sty 1028
365 lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty 1028
366 lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty 1028
367 lwarp-pxfonts.sty 1029
368 lwarp-pxftnright.sty 1029
369 lwarp-pxjahyper.sty 1029
370 lwarp-quotchap.sty 1030
371 lwarp-quoting.sty 1031
372 lwarp-ragged2e.sty 1031
373 lwarp-realscripts.sty 1032
374 lwarp-refcheck.sty 1035
375 lwarp-register.sty 1035
376 lwarp-relsize.sty 1036
377 lwarp-repeatindex.sty 1038
378 lwarp-resizegather.sty 1039
379 lwarp-returntogrid.sty 1039

380 lwarp-rmathbr.sty 1039
381 lwarp-rmpage.sty 1039
382 lwarp-romanbar.sty 1040
383 lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty 1040
384 lwarp-rotating.sty 1040
385 lwarp-rotfloat.sty 1041
386 lwarp-rviewport.sty 1042
387 lwarp-savetrees.sty. 1042
388 lwarp-scalefnt.sty 1042
389 lwarp-scalerel.sty 1042
390 lwarp-schemata.sty 1043
391 lwarp-scrextend.sty 1044
392 lwarp-scrhack.sty 1048
393 lwarp-scrlayer.sty 1048
394 lwarp-scrlayer-notecolumn.sty 1049
395 lwarp-scrlayer-scrpage.sty 1050
396 lwarp-scrpage2.sty. 1051
397 lwarp-section.sty 1052
398 lwarp-sectionbreak.sty 1053
399 lwarp-sectsty.sty. 1053
400 lwarp-semantic-markup.sty. 1054
401 lwarp-setspace.sty 1055
402 lwarp-shadethm.sty 1056
403 lwarp-shadow.sty 1056
404 lwarp-shapepar.sty. 1057
405 lwarp-showidx.sty 1057
406 lwarp-showkeys.sty 1057

407 lwarp-showtags.sty 1058
408 lwarp-shuffle.sty 1058
409 lwarp-sidecap.sty 1059
410 lwarp-sidenotes.sty 1060
411 lwarp-SIunits.sty 1061
412 lwarp-siunitx.sty 1069
413 lwarp-slantsc.sty 1080
414 lwarp-slashed.sty 1080
415 lwarp-soul.sty 1080
416 lwarp-soulpos.sty 1082
417 lwarp-soulutf8.sty 1083
418 lwarp-splitbib.sty 1083
419 lwarp-splitidx.sty 1084
420 lwarp-srcltx.sty 1085
421 lwarp-srctex.sty 1086
422 lwarp-stabular.sty 1086
423 lwarp-stackengine.sty 1087
424 lwarp-stackrel.sty 1088
425 lwarp-statex2.sty 1089
426 lwarp-statmath.sty 1093
427 lwarp-steinmetz.sty 1095
428 lwarp-stfloats.sty 1095
429 lwarp-struktex.sty 1096
430 lwarp-subcaption.sty 1096
431 lwarp-subfig.sty 1097
432 lwarp-subfigure.sty 1102
433 lwarp-subsupscripts.sty 1102

434 lwarp-supertabular.sty 1103
435 lwarp-svg.sty 1105
436 lwarp-syntonly.sty 1105
437 lwarp-tabfigures.sty 1106
438 lwarp-tablefootnote.sty 1106
439 lwarp-tabls.sty 1106
440 lwarp-tabularx.sty 1107
441 lwarp-tabulary.sty 1107
442 lwarp-tagpdf.sty 1108
443 lwarp-tascmac.sty 1110
444 lwarp-tcolorbox.sty 1111
445 lwarp-termcal.sty 1117
446 lwarp-textarea.sty 1118
447 lwarp-textcomp.sty 1118
448 lwarp-textfit.sty 1122
449 lwarp-textpos.sty 1122
450 lwarp-theorem.sty 1123
451 lwarp-thinsp.sty 1127
452 lwarp-thm-listof.sty 1127
453 lwarp-thm-restate.sty 1128
454 lwarp-thmbox.sty 1128
455 lwarp-thmtools.sty 1129
456 lwarp-threadcol.sty 1130
457 lwarp-threeparttable.sty 1130
458 lwarp-threeparttablex.sty 1131
459 lwarp-thumb.sty 1132
460 lwarp-thumbs.sty 1132

461 lwarp-tikz.sty 1132
462 lwarp-titleps.sty 1134
463 lwarp-titleref.sty 1137
464 lwarp-titlesec.sty 1137
465 lwarp-titletoc.sty 1139
466 lwarp-titling.sty 1141
467 lwarp-tocbasic.sty 1145
468 lwarp-tocbibind.sty 1146
469 lwarp-tocdata.sty 1148
470 lwarp-tocenter.sty 1149
471 lwarp-tocloft.sty 1149
472 lwarp-tocstyle.sty 1155
473 lwarp-todo.sty 1156
474 lwarp-todonotes.sty 1157
475 lwarp-topcapt.sty 1158
476 lwarp-tram.sty 1159
477 lwarp-transparent.sty 1159
478 lwarp-trimclip.sty 1160
479 lwarp-trivfloat.sty 1160
480 lwarp-truncate.sty 1161
481 lwarp-turnthepage.sty 1161
482 lwarp-twoup.sty 1162
483 lwarp-txfonts.sty 1162
484 lwarp-txgreeks.sty 1162
485 lwarp-typearea.sty 1163
486 lwarp-typicons.sty 1164
487 lwarp-ulem.sty 1164

488 lwarp-umoline.sty 1166
489 lwarp-underscore.sty 1167
490 lwarp-unicode-math.sty 1167
491 lwarp-units.sty 1171
492 lwarp-unitsdef.sty 1172
493 lwarp-upgreek.sty 1173
494 lwarp-upref.sty 1173
495 lwarp-url.sty 1173
496 lwarp-ushort.sty 1174
497 lwarp-uspace.sty 1174
498 lwarp-varioref.sty 1174
499 lwarp-verse.sty 1175
500 lwarp-versonotes.sty 1176
501 lwarp-vertbars.sty 1177
502 lwarp-vmargin.sty 1177
503 lwarp-vowel.sty 1178
504 lwarp-vpe.sty 1178
505 lwarp-vwcol.sty 1179
506 lwarp-wallpaper.sty 1181
507 lwarp-watermark.sty 1181
508 lwarp-widetable.sty 1182
509 lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty 1182
510 lwarp-witharrows.sty 1182
511 lwarp-wrapfig.sty 1184
512 lwarp-xbmks.sty 1185

513 lwarp-xcolor.sty . . . 1185

619 xcolor . . . 1185

619.1 Limitations . . . 1186

619.2 xcolor definitions: location and timing . . . 1186

619.3 Package loading . . . 1188

619.4 Remembering and restoring original definitions . . . 1188

619.5 `\normalcolor` . . . 1188

619.6 HTML color style . . . 1188

619.7 HTML border . . . 1190

619.8 High-level macros . . . 1190

619.9 Row colors . . . 1194

514 lwarp-xechangebar.sty . . . 1196

515 lwarp-xellipsis.sty . . . 1196

516 lwarp-xetexko-vertical.sty . . . 1197

517 lwarp-xfakebold.sty . . . 1197

518 lwarp-xfrac.sty . . . 1198

519 lwarp-xltabular.sty . . . 1200

520 lwarp-xltxtra.sty . . . 1200

521 lwarp-xmpincl.sty . . . 1201

522 lwarp-xpiano.sty . . . 1201

523 lwarp-xpinyin.sty . . . 1202

524 lwarp-xr.sty . . . 1203

525 lwarp-xr-hyper.sty . . . 1204

526 lwarp-xtab.sty . . . 1204

527 lwarp-xunicode.sty . . . 1206

528 lwarp-xurl.sty . . . 1207

529 lwarp-xy.sty . . . 1207

530 lwarp-zhlineskip.sty 1208

531 lwarp-zwpagelayout.sty 1209

532 lwarp-patch-komascript.sty 1210

533 lwarp-patch-memoir.sty 1212

639 patch-memoir 1212

639.1 Packages 1213

639.2 Label handling 1214

639.3 Page layout 1215

639.4 Text and fonts 1218

639.5 Titles 1218

639.6 Abstracts 1219

639.7 Docment divisions 1219

639.8 Pagination and headers 1222

639.9 Paragraphs and lists 1223

639.10 Contents lists 1223

639.11 Floats and captions 1227

639.12 Footnotes and page notes 1231

639.13 Decorative text 1233

639.14 Poetry 1233

639.15 Boxes, verbatims and files 1234

639.16 Cross referencing 1234

639.17 Back matter 1235

639.18 Miscellaneous 1237

639.19 ccaption emulation 1237

639.20 Final patchwork 1240

534 lwarp-common-multimedia.sty 1240

535 lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty 1245

536 lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath.sty 1252

537 lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty **1258**

538 lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty **1261**

Change History **1262**

645 Chg Hist **1262**

Index of Objects **1299**

General Index **1322**

Troubleshooting Index **1327**

Index of Indexes **1333**

List of Figures

1 tutorial.tex listing 84

List of Tables

1 Typesetting conventions 65
2 LaTeX lwarp package — Supported features 66
3 Required software programs 77
4 Configuration files created by print version 86
5 Localization settings 99
6 Accessibiltiy settings 100
7 Lwarp package options 105
8 HTML settings 111
9 Literal character macros 180
10 Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion 188
11 Section depths and HTML headings 204
12 Tabular baseline 458
13 Tabular HTML column conversions 459
14 Cross-referencing data structures 502
15 Float data structures 514
16 CSS related to the sideTOC 526
17 amsthm package — CSS styling of theorems and proofs 656
18 Ntheorem package — CSS styling of theorems and proofs 989
19 Theorem package — CSS styling of theorems and proofs 1123

1 Updates

The following is a summary of updates to lwarp, highlighting new features and any special changes which must be made due to improvements or modifications in lwarp itself.

For a detailed list of the most recent changes, see the end of the Change History on page 1298.

v0.892: minted, fvextra, MathJax `\left`/`\right`.

MathJax
- fourier, libertinust1math, newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, unicode-math: Added MathJax `\left`/`\right` support for additional delimiters.

packages
- textpos: Updated to v1.10.
- xcolor: Fixed optional args for `\fcolorbox` and related.
- Added fvextra, minted.

v0.891: MathJax additions and improvements.

core
- Now displays inline `\verb` text as `\texttt`.
- Fixed alltt and verbatims with LaTeX lists.
- Now generates an error if nested each of `warpHTML`, `warpprint`, `warpMathJax` inside itself.

MathJax
- Added MathJax *textmacros* extension, allowing formatting inside `\text`.

packages
- biblatex, hyperref: Added back page references.
- fancyvrb: Fixed `BVerbatim` with a label.
- listings: Fixed MathJax with captions, improved HTML sanitation.
- babel-french: Fixed `\texorpdfstring` conflict.
- Now honors Greek package options for mathdesign, mathpazo, mathptmx, newpxmath, newtxmath.
- Improved MathJax for colonequals, mathdesign, mathdots, mathfixs, mathtools, multiobjective, nicefrac, shuffle, units.
- unicode-math: Added Greek macros, as well as macros for the first several categories listed in **`texdoc unimath-symbols`**. Improved symbol shape macros with Greek. Improved documentation.
- Added bussproofs, cmbright, fourier, kpfonts, kpfonts-otf, libertinust1math, scalerel, txgreeks.

v0.89: Additional MathJax support.

core
- Adapted to upcoming LaTeX kernel changes.
- Allows load of amsmath before lwarp.

lwarpmk
- Also removes `*.bbl` when cleaning aux files.

MathJax
- MathJax: Neutralized `\protect`, `\mathcode` and related, ligatures. Fixed nested environments.

packages

- caption: Updated for v3.5, fix for label sep.
- thmtools: Updated for v0.72. Fixed `swapnumber`, `margin`.
- Improved MathJax for centernot, mathtools, mismath, SIunits, siunitx, statmath.
- Added MathJax emulation for accents, hepunits, hhtensor, mathalpha, mathdesign, mathpazo, mathptmx, mleftright, newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, pxfonts, shuffle, txfonts, upgreek, ushort.
- Verified to work as-is: authoraftertitle.

v0.88: Indexing, boxing, theorems.

- Now has programmed support for more than 500 packages and classes, of which more than 60 also support MathJax.

core

- Fixed: `\ref*`, and also added MathJax emulation.
- If starting a new paragraph, `\hrulefill` creates a `<div>` with a thin horizontal line across the page. Use instead of `\hrule`.
- Fixed: Use `\chaptername` where appropriate.
- Fixed: Inline links causing extraneous paragraphs.

lwarpmk

- Added **`lwarpmk -v`** to print the version number.

indexing

- Added the `IndexRef` option to control the display of index entries. See section 7.5.
- Added `\IndexPageSeparator` and `\IndexRangeSeparator` for custom index styles.
- Added support for gindex, *xindex*.
- Verified to work as-is with varindex.

packages

- cleveref, varioref: Fix for starred macros.
- varioref: Removed page-related text from HTML output.
- xfakebold: Updated to v0.08, using pdfrender.
- caption, scrextend: Fixed `\caption*`.
- Added fbox, shadethm, tcolorbox, termcal, thmbox, thmtools.

v0.87: MathJax, bibliography packages.

core

- Added boolean `FixSmallCaps` for fonts which render small caps as all caps.
- Fixed `\bibliography` to use the HTML version's `.bbl` file. Previously the HTML bibliography relied on the print version's `.bbl`, thus would fail if the print document had not yet been created.

MathJax

⚠ Removed `\DeclareIfstar`

packages

- Added `\ifstar` and `\ifnextchar` to MathJax, and removed `\DeclareIfstar`. See section 8.7.5.
- physics: Now supports the MathJax v3 extension.
- mathtools: Improved `\underbrakcet`, `\overbracket` for MathJax.
- nccmath: Improved `\underrel` for MathJax.
- mhchem: Now supports the MathJax v3 extension for `\ce` inside math.
- cancel: Now supports the MathJax v3 extension.

- embrac: Neutralized kerning for improved HTML conversion.
- Added citeref, drftcite, jurabib, multibib, splitbib.
- Verified to work as-is with bibtopic, collref, mciteplus.

v0.86: MATHJAX major updates.

core
- Fixed: Filename if named files with `*`, parens, period in section name.
- Fixed: Labels in `eqnarray`, `lateximage`.

MATHJAX
- Updated to MATHJAX v3. New repository.
- Fixed forward references for MATHJAX.
- Improved MATHJAX equation number formatting, now compatible with amsmath `\numberwithin` for chapters, sections, subsections, as well as amsmath `subequations`. See section 8.7.5.
- Added `\DeclareIfstar` to define starred TEX macros in MATHJAX. See section 8.7.5.
- Generates an error if `\MathJaxFilename` file does not exist.

packages
- mathtools, nccmath, physics: Added starred macros for MATHJAX.
- nccmath: Fixed `\nr`, `\displaybreak` for MATHJAX.
- xcolor: Fixed `\textcolor` with babel-french.

v0.85: fontspec

packages
- fontspec: Fixed core font change macros for world languages.

⚠ acro formats
- acro: Due to v3 changes, when defining acronym formats, use `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries`, etc.
- Fixed idxlayout, mathtools, titlesec, url.

v0.84: Previous/next page links, numerous fixes.

docs
- Added documentation of `BlockClass` and `\InlineClass` for CSS `<div>`s and `<span>`s. See section 7.8.
- Added `\LinkPrevious`, `\LinkNext` page links. See section 7.6.

⚠ home page footer changed
- Added `\FirstPageBottom`. Home page no longer shares `\PageBottom`. See section 7.6.

core
- Improved coexistence with comment, support for nested environments.
- No longer requires but still supports the caption package.
- Improved filenames and HTML titles when using special characters.

⚠
- Change: Append `-0` to section named Index previously _index to distinguish from `index.html`
- Fixed style tags for `\multicolumn`, `\multirow`.
- Fixed spacing in `tabbing`.
- Fixed `lateximage` for: `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `<par>` tags, packages verbatim, alltt, epigraph.
- Fixed textcomp due to integration into LATEX kernel.
- Fixed `\itshape`, etc. Adapted to LATEX fontaxes integration.

- Fixed `\@fnsymbol`.
- Warns about section names with dollar-delimited math.
- Warns about a `<span>` containing a float, caption, section, mdframed, or other `<div>` object.
- Only warn about XƎTEX logo and graphics if actually used `\Xe`.

lwarpmk
- **`lwarpmk clean`** also removes `comment_*.cut`.

packages
- scrextend, scrartcl, scrbook: Added `\titlehead`, `\subject`, `\subtitle`, `\publishers`.
- titling: Fixed `\printthanks`.
- memoir, abstract: Fixed for updated memoir.
- memoir: Fixed `\newcomment`, pagenotes, crossreferences. Fixed setting a recursive name.
- Fixed or improved: amsthm, backref, biblatex, fixme, nfssext-cfr, ntheorem, parcolumns, realscripts, rotfloat, titling.
- Added boxedminipage, renamed from boxedminipage2e per author.
- Verified to work as-is with mcite.

v0.83: memoir fixes.

packages
- memoir: Various fixes and updates.
- physunits: Updated to v1.0.4.

v0.82: MATHJAX notes, xpinyin improvements, various updates.

MATHJAX
- Improved footnotes with MATHJAX.
- Added MATHJAX emulation for endnotes, marginnote, nccfoots, pagenote, parnotes, sidenotes.

packages
- xpinyin: Added pinyin with modern HTML.
- luatexko: Added `\dotemph`, `\ruby`, `\uline`, etc.
- soul: Fixed `\<`.
- chemfig: Updated to v1.5.
- draftwatermark: Updated to v2.0.
- ulem: Fixed: `\dashuline`.
- amsmath: Fixed: `\intertext` with MATHJAX.
- endnotes: Fixed: Marks in print mode.
- tocvsec2, tableof: Verified to work as-is.
- Added etoc (nullified).

v0.81: MATHJAX speedup and additional emulations.

core
- Improved warning regarding SVG math sizing/baselines and graphics/graphicx. See section 8.7.

MATHJAX
- Improved MATHJAX emulation processing speed.

- Added MathJax emulation for accsupp, axessibiltiy, colonequals, decimal, dotlessi, econometrics, engtlc, multiobjective, physunits, SIunits, stackrel, statmath.

packages

- axessibility: Updated to 2020/01/08 version.
- gridset: Updated to v0.3.
- SIunits: Fixed for math mode.
- Added DotArrow, nolbreaks, luamplib, returntogrid, statex2, tagpdf.
- Verified to work as-is with icomma, mathpunctspace, textualicomma.

v0.80: MathJax, biblatex.

MathJax

- Added docs and warning/info messages re: avoiding slow MathJax compilation. See section 8.7.5, Customizing MathJax.
- Added MathJax emulation for accessibility, autobreak, centernot, extarrows, fouridx, gensymb, leftidx, mathcomp, mathdots, mathfixs, mismath, nccmath, noitcrul, pdfcomment, relsize, rmathbr, subsupscripts, xfrac.
- Improved MathJax emulation for unicode-math.

packages

- biblatex, url: Now create hyperlinks.
- amsmath: Fix to center starred environments.
- xcolor, graphics: Made more macros robust.
- colortbl: Fix: Rule color in a `lateximage`.
- chemmacros: Updated to v5.10.
- Added fewerfloatpages, ghsystem, hhline, mismath, nccmath.

v0.79: MathJax, nested `tabular`.

MathJax

- Added or improved MathJax emulation for amsmath, ar, arydshln, bm, bigdelim, bigstrut, booktabs, braket, mathtools, multirow, physics, siunitx, slashed, unicode-math, xfakebold.
- Warn if using certain packages not supported by MathJax.

core

- `tabular`: Now may be nested.
- `minipage`, `\parbox`, `fminipage`, `\makebox`, `\framebox`: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
- Uses new iftex.

packages

- graphicx: Fix: Negative angles.
- caption: Fix: `\captionlistentry` with longtable.
- multirow: Fix: Centered vertical alignment.
- siunitx: Fix: `\square`, `\cubed`.
- booktabs: Fix: memoir with `lateximage`.
- babel and polyglossia: Added troubleshooting warnings.
- fontawesome, fontawesome5: Supports text color and size.
- transparent: Fix: `lateximages`.
- epigraph: Updated to v1.5e.

- xurl: Updated to v0.08.
- subcaption: Fixed with memoir.
- floatrow: Fix: `\linewidth`. No longer require float, graphics.
- floatflt, wrapfig, niceframe: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
- Added widetable, witharrows, steinmetz.
- Added awesomebox, catoptions.
- Added svg, supports svg-extract.
- Added parcolumns, pdfcolparcolumns,
- Added parallel, pdfcolparallel.
- Added pdfcol, pdfcolfoot, pdfcolmk.

v0.78: Fixes for support files, `alt` tags, hyperlinks, and the 2019/10 LaTeX release.

docs
- Docs: Improved documentation regarding package options. See section 8.1.
- Fix to overwrite existing support files using new `filecontents` environment.

packages
- breqn: Previously broken by the 2019/10 LaTeX update, but now working again.
- graphics: Fix for `\includegraphics` `alt` tags.
- babel-french: Fix for hyperlinks.
- media9, movie15, multimedia: Fix for the 2019/10 LaTeX update.
- accessibility: Added.

v0.77: Updates to fix recently-broken packages.

- booktabs: Updated to v1.6180339.
- chemformula: Updated to v4.15.

v0.76: MathJax, updates for LaTeX 2019/10 release.

docs
- Docs: Expanded documentation regarding the use of multiple projects in the same directory. See section 5.17.

MathJax
- MathJax: Updated to v2.7.6.

packages
- xr: Updated to v5.05.
- xr-hyper: Updated to v6.1.
- Verified works as-is with xcite.
- acro: Updated to v2.10.

⚠ broken
- Currently broken in print mode by the 2019/10 LaTeX update, and waiting for fixes: breqn, grffile, multimedia, movie15.

v0.75: keyfloat, wrapfig

- `\minipage`: Fix for `\linewidth`.

packages
- keyfloat: Improved color control.
- wrapfig: Fix for `\linewidth`.

v0.74: Docs, SVG math, *lwarpmk*, HTML `alt` and `title` text, lyluatex

docs

- Added to the tutorial the section What next?. See section 5.19.
- Added documentation about localization options. See section 7.1.
- Added documentation about accessibility options. See section 7.2.

HTML `alt` text

⚠ changed names

- Renamed and updated HTML `alt` text macros:

Old	New
(hard coded as "image")	`\ImageAltText`
`\mathimagename`	`\MathImageAltText`
`\packagediagramname`	`\PackageDiagramAltText`

- Added `\ImageAltText` for the default HTML `alt` text for an image. See section 7.6.
- Added `\ThisAltText`, which may be used to assign a one-time HTML `alt` tag to the very next image generated by lwarp, such as a `lateximage`, `picture`, `tikzpicture`, an image generated by various chemistry or engineering packages, or an SVG math image. This macro also adds a `title` tag to a reference or hyperlink. See section 7.6.

SVG math

- Adjusted `\LateximageFontScale` default from .75 to 1.
- Fix: Font control for SVG math.

misc

- Fix: Ignores negative `\hspace`.
- Warning if `SideTOCDepth` < `FileDepth`.

lwarpmk

- *lwarpmk*: **`lwarpmk clean`** removes additional files.
- *lwarpmk*: **`lwarpmk epstopdf`** and **`lwarpmk pdftosvg`** now honor directories.

packages

- lyluatex: Split images by `system` or per `fullpage`, improved margins and scaling.
- Tested to work as-is with mathspec, unicode-math.

v0.73: `\include`, memoir, koma-script, caption, xy, datatool, music scores.

- Fix for `\include`.
- Warning for a `tabular` inside a `<span>`.
- `\color`: Added HTML support for rules and frames, but not inline text. Use `\textcolor` if possible.
- Improved many HTML tags, reducing *tidy* warnings. See Change History.

packages

- memoir: Fixes for `\frontmatter*` and `\mainmatter*`. Added `\book`.
- koma-script: Fix for starred captions in the TOC.
- caption: Fix for starred captions.
- datatool: Added pie, bar, and plot charts.
- threeparttable: Added `measuredfigure`.
- intopdf: Updated to v0.2.1.
- tocdata: Updated to v2.03.
- quotchap: Updated to v1.2.

- versonotes: Updated to v0.4.
- backnaur: Now uses SVG images. Updated to v3.1.
- xy: Fix for `\xybox`, improved `xy`, also now compatible with qcircuit.
- fancyvrb: Fix for label HTML tags.
- Added stackengine.

music
- Added lyluatex. (Music scores.)
- musicography: Updated to 2019/05/28. Added support for `lateximages`.

v0.72: Font control, `\multicolumn`, xr and xr-hyper.

⚠ images
- Due to internal changes, images for inline SVG math and `lateximages` will have new hash values, and will have to be regenerated using

  Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`**

  and

  Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk limages`**
- Docs: Color-codes package names in the table of supported packages and features, table 2, according to each package's level of support by lwarp.
- `\multicolumn`: Fix for paragraph columns.

packages
- xr, xr-hyper: Fixes for references, `\externaldocument`.
- soulutf8: Fix: Loads soul for emulation.
- boxedminipage2e: Added support for `lateximages`.
- zhlineskip: Updated to v1.0e.
- Added fontaxes, slantsc, tabfigures.
- Added nfssext-cfr, thus supporting cfr-lm and several other font packages.
- Added backnaur, hypbmsec, minibox, pdfcrypt, shapepar.

v0.71: Error handling, multimedia, `tabular`.

- `tabular`: Added support for '*' columns. Fix for paragraph tags.
- `quotation`: Fix for HTML tag.
- Docs: Added a section about error conditions tested by lwarp. See section 13.1.
- *lwarpmk*: If file `lwarpmk.conf` is an older version, or the incorrect operating system, displays the print command to use to recompile.

packages
- chemfig: Updated for v1.4.
- endfloat: Updated for v2.7.
- textpos: Updated for v1.9.1.

multimedia
- Added media9, movie15, multimedia.

v0.70: Error handling, MATHJAX, mathtools.

- Error handling for "Label(s) changed." Refuses to **`lwarpmk limages`** until recompile first.
- Fix: If Computer Modern font is used, ensures cm-super or lmodern is used.
- Fixes for `\makebox`.
- Fixes for `\parbox` inside a `<span>`.
- MATHJAX: Updated to v2.7.5. Loads the `autoload-all.js` extension. Added `\MathJaxFilename` to select custom scripts.

packages

- textcomp, xunicode: Fix for `\textinterrobang`.
- mhchem: Works with MATHJAX. See section 380.
- changes: Updated to v3.1.2.
- Added autonum, changelayout, inputtrc, mathtools, metalogox.

v0.69: Error handling, many fixes, improved keyfloat / tocdata.

- Fix for HTML corruption of `lateximage` displays.
- `\makebox`, `\framebox`: Fix for `(`⟨*width,height*⟩`)` arguments.
- `fminipage`: Honors `\minipagefullwidth`.

packages

- array, longtable: Fix for `\tabularnewline`.
- tabularx, tabulary: Fix to require the array package.
- supertabular, xtab: Fix to clear caption after use.
- graphics: Added a warning if used the `\includegraphics scale` option.
- multirow: Added an error if didn't use `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` when using `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow`.
- keyfloat: Updated for v2.00, additional improvements.
- Added ctable, eqlist, eqparbox, ftcap, listliketab, minitoc, tocdata, topcapt.

v0.68: Error handling, tabulars, footnotes.

lwarpmk

- *lwarpmk*: Improved error handling for image generation if compile was incomplete.
- `tabular`: Fix for `\warpprintonly`.

packages

- longtable: Improved flexibility for `\endhead`, etc. Improved error reporting if `\endhead`, etc. incorrect for lwarp.
- threeparttable: Fix for caption type.
- hyperref: Fix for options with braces.
- morefloats: Fix to be loaded early for print output.
- listings: Updated for v1.7.
- Added bigfoot, fnpara, footnotebackref, manyfoot, tablefootnote, threeparttablex.
- Added layouts, niceframe, perpage, showtags.
- Prevented alg, algorithmic, pdfcprot, fncylab.

v0.67: Filename generation, symbol fonts.

docs
- Documentation fix for `<project>-images`, `<project>-images.txt`.
- Added discussion regarding section names. See section 8.4.

filenames
- Added `\FilenameNullify` and `\FilenameSimplify` for filename generation. See section 8.4.
- Core, textcomp, xunicode: Nullified additional symbols during filename generation.

packages
- color: Fix for version number warnings.
- Added academicons, bbding, dingbat, eurosym, fontawesome, fontawesome5, marvosym, pifont, typicons.
- Added changes, easyReview, fitbox, foreign, gloss, karnaugh-map, multicap, nomencl, notes, struktex, umoline, xfakebold.
- Tested to work as-is with askmaps, curves, euro, karnaughmap, tikz-karnaugh.

v0.66: xr, multiple projects, image names/directory, HTML formatting

⚠ Reset the configuration
- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, recompile any existing project a single time using **`pdflatex filename.tex`** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

`lateximage`
- Adds options `ImagesDirectory` and `ImagesName` to assign directory and name prefixes for `lateximage` images. The new defaults include the jobname, allowing the image directories for multiple projects to coexist.

⚠ existing projects
- To reuse existing `lateximage` directories, add lwarp options

```
\usepackage[
  ImagesDirectory={lateximages},
  ImagesName={lateximage-}
]{lwarp}
```

  If not reused, the existing `lateximages` directory and `lateximages.txt` file may be removed.

filenames
- Added `\FilenameLimit` to control the maximum length of the filenames generated by lwarp.

⚠ Possible filename changes
- Improved filename generation when special characters or macros are used in section names.

WINDOWS
- Fix for **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`** with WINDOWS.

floats
- Fixes for floats in the home page.

lists, table notes
- Improved CSS for definition lists, table notes.

`tabular`
- `tabular`: Fixes for `\par` in column specifier, minipage inside `tabular`.

indexing
- Indexing: Fix for a long line of multiple entries.

`minipage`
- `\minipagefullwidth`: Fix for global changes.
- Added `\UseMinipageWidths` and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths`. See section 8.3.3.

colors
- Improved `\fbox`, `\fboxBlock`, `\fminipage` to use current text color.

HTML
- Improved HTML output formatting.

docs
- Added discussion regarding invalid HTML. See section 8.1.1.

- Added discussion regarding math in section names, `\imagegraphics scale` option. See section 6.
- Added discussion regarding international languages in section names. See section 8.14.

packages

- caption: Fix for options clash.
- xr, xr-hyper: Now compatible.
- subcaption: Improved horizontal spacing.
- multicol: Fix for minipage inside `multicols`.
- multicolrule: Updated for v1.2.
- tocbasic: Minor update.
- acronym: Fix for acronym in float caption.
- kotexutf: Patch with *pdflatex* and new lwarp labels.
- extramarks, fancyhdr: Updated for v3.10.
- memoir: Added docs regarding version numbers. See section 8.13.
- zref: No longer required.
- Added ar, ed, indentfirst, nameauth, truncate.
- Verified to work as-is with changelog.
- Prevented colortab, epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins, sistyle, ucs.

v0.65: CSS layout, `alt` tags, Japanese.

page layout

- Moved the sideTOC to the left side, allowing improved CSS for margin notes.
- Improved page layout CSS.

image `alt` tags

- graphicx `\includegraphics`: Added the `alt` key to assign an `alt` tag to an image. Default is "`image`", assigned to pass validation.

duplicate HTML files

- Detects and causes an error if duplicate HTML file names are generated, caused by identical or similar sectioning names.

fixes

- Fix for `tabular*`.
- Fix for tabular border colors.
- Fixes `\quad`, `\enskip`, and figure captions to pass validation.

Japanese

- Added ltj* classes, bounddvi, gentombow, lltjext, plarydshln, plext, plextarydshln, plextcolortbl, pxatbegshi, pxeveryshi, pxftnright, pxjahyper, tascmac.
- Verified to work with plarray, plautopatch, plextarray, plextdelarray, pxgentombow, plsiunitx, pxpdfpages, pxpgfrcs, pxpgfmark.

packages

- Added support for fontspec `\textsi` and `\sishape`.
- Added multicol's `\docolaction`.
- Added embrac, footnoterange, multicolrule, versonotes.

v0.64: Koma-Script, Japanese, Chinese.

Japanese
- Added utarticle and related classes.
- Improved ujarticle and related classes.

Chinese
- Fix for biblatex with CTEX and other classes.

Koma-Script
- Fixes for scrlayer, scrlayer-scrpage.

packages
- addlines: Updated to v0.3.
- Added bsheaders, gmeometric, marginal, rmpage, scrpage2.

v0.63: mdframed, Chinese, Japanese, Korean

localization
- Added `\linkhomename`: A user-definable name for the **Home** link.
- Documented `\sidetocname`: A user-definable name for the sideTOC.

fixes
- Fix: `\LinkHome` for print output.

optimizations
- Moved package load checks to the lwarp core to reduce the number of `lwarp-*` files.

packages
- mdframed: Fix with amsthm, improved titles and font control. Improved rule widths.

Chinese
- Fixes for xeCJK.
- Added xpinyin, zhlineskip.
- Verified to work with cjkpunct, upzhkinsoku, zhspacing.

Japanese
- Verified to work with zxjatype, luatexja, luatexja-fontspec.
- Added bxjsarticle and related classes.
- Added ltjsarticle and related classes.
- Added pLATEX, upLATEX, ujarticle and related classes.
- Prevented utarticle and related classes.
- Prevented bxcjkatype.

Korean
- Verified to work with kotex, xetexko, luatexko.

v0.62: MiKTEX docs, HTML title, CTEX, xeCJK, bitpattern.

docs
- Docs: Setting a UTF-8 locale. See section 9.8.

MiKTEX
- MiKTEX: Docs for *MiKTeX Console* and miktex-poppler-bin.

HTML `<title>`
- HTML subpage titles: Added `\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` and `\HTMLTitleAfterSection` to select whether the HTML `<title>` displays the website name before or after the section name. See section 7.6.

fixes
- Fix for package options handling.
- Fixes for horizontal white space between `fminipage`, `fcolorminipage`, `colorboxBlock`, `fcolorboxBlock`.
- Logos: Fix for XƎTEX logo, improved CSS, made robust, improved search-engine optimization.
- `\\[$1]`: Additional HTML `<br>` if $1 > 0 pt.
- Fixes for `\includgraphics` filename, and with `FormatWP`.
- Fix: CSS for `\textup`.

- Fix: Added `\slshape`.

Chinese

- Added ctex package and related classes, xeCJK.
- Prevented CJK, CJKutf8 unless xeCJK, ctex are used.

packages

- chemfig: Docs for new macro `\polymerdelim`.
- asymptote: Docs for compilation.
- chngpage: Fix to load lwarp-changepage.
- algorithm2e: Fix with non-book classes.
- register: Updated to v1.8.
- nicefrac: Improved font control and CSS, honors `nice` and `ugly`.
- units: Improved font control and CSS, honors `tight` and `loose`.
- xfrac: Improved CSS.
- textcomp and xunicode: Fix conflicts with `\textcircled`.
- ulem: Improved compatibility with CJKulem, `lateximage`.
- MathJax and siunitx: Removed inoperable extension.
- Added bitpattern, pdfcomment, pdfmarginpar, tram, unitsdef, xechangebar.
- Added musicography, octave, semantic-markup.
- Added 2in1, flippdf, notespages, rviewport, twoup.

v0.61: Custom compilation, EPS-related packages, documentation, indexes.

docs

- Split index into multiple indexes.
- Improved documentation regarding font selection. See section 7.4.
- Added documentation regarding debugging options. See section 34.
- Added documentation regarding HTML entities inside program listings. See section 8.2.1.

custom compiling

- Added options to specify the shell commands to execute for **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**, allowing the use of lwarp with perltex, pythontex, etc. If not specified, these are set automatically depending on the LaTeX engine, `--shell-escape`, and lwarp options. See section 9.

⚠ changed names

- Changed macro names to match `\displaymathother`, `\displaymathnormal`:

Old	New
`\StartDynamicMath`	`\inlinemathother`
`\StopDynamicMath`	`\inlinemathnormal`

fixes

- Fix: Paragraph tags in a `tabular`.
- Fix: supertabular and xtab captions.
- Fix: DVI LaTeX `\includegraphics` EPS images.
- Fix: newfloat lists.
- Fix: CSS footnotes text align, minipage tabular and footnote margins.

packages

- Added epsfig, psfrag, psfragx, pstool.
- Added copyrightbox, pdfprivacy, thinsp, threadcol, uspace.
- Added chkfloat, cmdtrack, dprogress, lua-visual-debug, refcheck, srcltx, srctex, vpe, xbmks.

v0.60: Fixes for longtable, listings.

fixes
- longtable, etc.: Fixes for slowdown and memory management for very long tables.
- listings: Fix for HTML entities, and also when used inside a list.
- diagbox: Fix for incorrect HTML par tags.

packages
- Added 2up, booklet.
- Added bophook, draftfigure, fullminipage, grid-system, layaureo.
- Added leading, widows-and-orphans.
- Added fancytabs, thumb, thumbs.

v0.59: DVI *latex*, MATHJAX, asymptote, pdftricks and pstricks, epstopdf, brqen.

⚠ Reset the configuration
- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, recompile any existing project a single time using **`pdflatex filename.tex`** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lwarpmk
- Added an error if `lwarpmk.conf`'s format has changed and the document must be recompiled.
- Added a warning if the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file appears to be for the wrong operating system, in case files are transferred between systems.
- Added
  ```
  lwarpmk epstopdf <list-of-EPS-files>
  ```
  to quickly convert a document's EPS images to PDF or SVG. See section 8.8.

DVI *latex*
- Added support for DVI *latex*. See section 7.5.

latexmk
- Fix for `--shell-escape` with *latexmk*.

math
- Updated MathJax script to v2.7.4.
- Fix: Mathjax chapter number removed from non-numeric tagged equations.
- Added MathJax support for nicefrac, units.
- Fix for `\[` and `\]` with `\displaymathnormal`.

images
- Fix for `\includegraphics` filename expansion.
- `\includegraphics` now works with `.pdf` and `.eps` filename extensions.

packages
- Moved amsmath out of the lwarp core.
- Fix for chemformula `\NMR`.
- Added asymptote, pdftricks, pstricks, pst-eps.
- Added breqn, SIunits.
- Added bxpapersize, canoniclayout, draftcopy, fnbreak, nccfancyhdr.
- Added accsupp, axessibility.
- Added xunicode.
- Improved and now supports epstopdf.
- Tested to work as-is: eepic, sepfootnotes.

docs
- Added information about setting up a development version of lwarp.

v0.58: Extensive improvements in indexing, glossaries. Adds PDF-inclusion packages.

⚠ Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, recompile any existing project a single time using **`pdflatex filename.tex`** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lwarpmk

- *lwarpmk*: Added the `-p` option to specify the project name.

glossaries

- *lwarpmk*: Now uses *makeglossaries* for glossary generation, allowing the processing of multiple glossaries at once.
- Added lwarp option `GlossaryCmd` to specify the shell command used by **`lwarpmk printglossary`** and **`lwarpmk htmlglossary`**. Defaults to **`makeglossaries`**.

index and glossary

- Docs: Extra indexing options. See section 8.6.14.
- Added support for *makeindex*. (Previously supported only *xindy*.) Also added indexing packages listed below.
- Added lwarp options `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to specify shell commands used by **`lwarpmk printindex`**, **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**, and *latexmk*. May be preset with the `makeindex` or `xindy` lwarp options. See section 7.5.
- Added lwarp options `makeindex` and `xindy` to set `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to sensible values for a typical single index. See section 7.5.
- Added lwarp option `makeindexStyle` to tell *lwarpmk* to use a custom style instead of `lwarp.ist`. See section 8.6.20.
- Fix for index entries with `\see`, `\seealso`, `\emph`, `\textbf`, etc.

misc. fixes

- Replaced each `\csuse` with `\@nameuse` for improved error detection.
- Additional internal print/HTML macro selection improvements.
- Fix: `\printindex` finishes pending `\index` writes first.

packages

- Fixes for memoir: makeidx, ccaption, multiple indexes, `\specialindex`.
- Fixes for komascript: Indexing improvements.
- Added imakeidx, index, repeatindex, splitidx.
- Added attachfile, attachfile2, intopdf, pdfpages, pdfx.
- Added cases.
- Tested to work as-is: notes2bib, hvindex.

v0.57: algorithm2e, float styles, tabular packages, internal improvements.

MathJax

- Added support for MathJax equations with `\footnote`, `\footnotemark`.

math macros

- Added `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` for use when defining macros in the preamble which contain $. See section 8.7.7.

dynamic math

- Added `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal` to delimit math expressions which depend on a variable condition such as a counter. Such expressions will not be hashed for reuse, and will be converted to SVG math images even when MathJax is enabled. See section 8.7.8.

⚠ new name

- Renamed `\EndDefiningTabulars` to `\StopDefiningTabulars`.

lateximage alt tags

- Improved localization for lateximage HTML alt tags. For SVG math images, the alt tag under some conditions will be set to \MathImageAltText, which defaults to math image. For packages, the alt tag is set using the package name followed by \PackageDiagramAltText, which defaults to diagram. Ex:

  ```
  (-xy- diagram)
  ```

  See section 7.6.
- Fix: Improved print/HTML macro selection.

misc. fixes

- Fix: \href text catcodes.
- Fix: \subref text.
- Fixes: Colored \rule and \boxframe.

packages

- float, rotfloat: Adds support for float styles ruled and boxed.
- float: Fix: Do not create \l@<type> until \listof is used.
- marginnote: Fix: Long optional argument.
- ellipsis: Adds \midwordellipsis.
- breakurl: Fix for text catcodes.
- Added algorithm2e, register, ltablex, xltabular, xellipsis, trimclip, errata, vowel, xpiano.
- Prevents glossary.
- Tested to work as-is with gauss, phonrule, piano, SIunits, tikzcodeblocks.

v0.56: Shell escape, tabular packages.

lwarpmk

- Added

  ```
  lwarpmk pdftosvg <list-of-PDF-files>
  ```

  to quickly convert a document's PDF images to SVG, for use with HTML. See section 8.8.
- Added support for --shell-escape. See section 7.3.

tabular

- Added support for array w and W columns.
- Fix: \multicolumn parameter handling.
- Added support for double \hlines, \midrules, and vertical rules.
- Added support for arydshln dashed lines with HTML tabular, but reverts to plain rules for lateximage and SVG math array.

misc. fixes

- Fix: \thinspace.
- Fix: paralist compact environments.

packages

- Added parnotes, quoting, lua-check-hyphen, tocenter, underscore.
- Added bibunits.
- Tested to work as-is with babelbib, bodegraph, fast-diagram, nicematrix, structmech.

v0.55: Various fixes.

misc fixes

- Fix: Extraneous space in file links, which also prevented *Calibre* EPUB conversions.
- Fix: Float optional argument regression.
- Fix: `\ForceHTMLTOC` with `\phantomsection`.
- Fix: Overfull boxes in `lateximages`.
- Fix: QED symbols in `lateximage`.

packages

- koma-script: Fix: Figure with `\centering`, etc.
- Added clrdblpg.

v0.54: Float `\centering`, improved image checks.

⚠ Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, recompile any existing project a single time using **`pdflatex filename.tex`** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lwarpmk

- `lwarpmk limages` checks for the presence of the HTML version of the document and valid image references before attempting to create the `lateximages`.
- *lwarpmk*: Improved error message if configuration file does not exist.

BibTeX

- Added documentation for avoiding error with BibTeX and `\etalchar`. See section 8.6.9.

polyglossia

- Added documentation regarding polyglossia. See section 8.15.4.

macros in section names

- Added documentation regarding the use of macros in section names. See section 8.1.

document encoding

⚠ New and revised encoding options

- Renamed and added package options:

Old Package Option	New Package Option
`xdyFilename`	`xindyStyle`
`IndexLanguage`	`xindyLanguage`
–	`xindyCodepage`
–	`pdftotextEnc`

Use these options along with inputenc or inputenx to process documents in an encoding other than UTF-8. See section 7.4.

floats with `\centering`, etc.

- Floats now honor `\centering`, `\raggedright`, `\raggedleft`, and their ragged2e equivalents, when placed directly after:

```
\begin{floattype}
\centering
```

misc. fixes

- tikz: `\pgfpicture`, fit, align, font.
- ragged2e: `\centering` etc.
- hyperref: `\hypertarget` was creating duplicate of `\label`.
- hyperref: Active chars inside `\hyperref`, `\hyperlink`.
- hyperref: `\ref` inside `\hyperlink` caused a nested HTML link.
- glossaries: Fix when not using babel or polyglossia.

- textcomp: `\textperthousand`.
- LaTeX core `verse` environment: line spacing.

⚠ packages

- Removed `\citetitle`, adjusted `\attribution`.
- memoir: Minor update for v3.7g.
- Added inputenx, bibunits, chngpage, forest, magaz, gridset.
- Prevents loading ae, aecc, t1enc, and wasysym.

v0.53: Improved image checks.

lwarpmk

- *lwarpmk*: Added a warning about corrupted images due to the need to recompile the document one more time.
- *lwarpmk*: Added the **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`** command.
- Added documentation for **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`** and **`lwarpmk pdftohtml`**.

v0.52: Improved footnotes, SVG math.

documentation

- Improved install instructions regarding `lwarp_baseline_marker.png`.
- Added documentation regarding footnotes in section headings, and footnotes with `\VerbatimFootnotes` from fancybox, fancyvrb. See section 8.5.4.
- Added documentation regarding font selection when using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX with fontspec and traditional font packages. See section 7.4.

SVG math

- Fix: Limit the number of background tasks when generating `lateximages`.
- Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling. See section 82.3.
- Added warnings if `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` is not present, or if graphicx or graphics is not loaded.
- Improved `\ensuremath` hashing expansion.
- Fix: `equation*` with `split`.
- `tabbing` now works inside a `lateximage`. Use for math in `tabbing`.

MathJax

- Fix: MathJax script was not executing in some conditions.
- Added `\CustomizeMathJax` to add custom functions. See section 8.7.

footnotes

- Fix: Footnote numbering when using `HTMLDebugComments`.
- Fix: Footnote paragraph tags.
- Fix: `FootnoteDepth` defaults to `\subsubsection`.

misc. fixes

- Fix: `\kill` in a `lateximage`.
- Fix: `\FileDepth`, misc. others, when input encoding is not `utf8`.
- Fix: `\texorpdfstring` in a section name.

packages

- hyperref emulation: Fix for #, %, &, ~, _ characters in URLs.
- fancybox, fancyvrb: Initial support for `\VerbatimFootnotes`.
- nicefrac: Added with fix for `\ensuremath`.
- graphicx: Fix for option defaults. Added v1.1a/b options.
- endfloat: Updated for v2.6.
- url: Fixes for active characters.

v0.51: Improved SVG math, added numerous chemistry packages.

documentation

- Docs: Added Things to avoid.
- Docs: Added to Converting an existing document.
- Docs: Multiple authors and affiliations with custom classes. See section 8.6.1.
- Docs: tikz with matrices. See section 8.8.1.

SVG math

- Improved SVG math baseline.
- Improved SVG math font and color.
- Faster SVG math rendering.
- Improved support for display math containing complicated math objects, such as tikz-cd. See section 8.7.9.
- Fix: `\addcontentsline` inside SVG math.
- Fix: SVG math containing an embedded `lateximage`.

MathJax

- MathJax now handles `\ensuremath` in expressions.

misc. fixes

- Fix: Added `alignat` environment.
- Fix: afterpackage no longer required, which conflicted with scrlfile.
- Fix: titling `\thanks` mark.
- Fix: fancybox improvements.
- Fix: tikz `\tikz` macro. (Previously only the `tikzpicture` environment worked.)
- Fix: tikz with optional argument.

packages

- Added mhchem, chemfig, chemformula, chemmacros, chemnum, chemgreek, epstopdf-base, grid, ltxgrid.

2 Introduction

The lwarp project aims to allow a rich LaTeX document to be converted to a reasonable HTML5 interpretation, with only minor intervention on the user's part. No attempt has been made to force LaTeX to provide for every HTML-related possibility, and HTML cannot exactly render every possible LaTeX concept. Where compromise is necessary, it is desirable to allow the print output to remain typographically rich, and compromise only in the HTML conversion.

Several "modern" features of HTML5, CSS3, and SVG are employed to allow a fairly feature-rich document without relying on the use of JAVASCRIPT. Limited testing on older browsers shows that these new features degrade gracefully.

---

lwarp is a native LaTeX package, and operates by either patching or emulating various functions. Source-level compatibility is a major goal, but occasional user intervention is required in certain cases.

As a package running directly in LaTeX, lwarp has some advantages over other methods of HTML conversion. TeX itself is still used, allowing a wider range of TeX trickery to be understood. Lua expressions are still available with LuaTeX. Entire categories of LaTeX packages work as-is when used with lwarp: definitions, file handling, utilities, internal data structures and calculations, specialized math-mode typesetting for various fields of science and engineering, and anything generating plain-text output. Blocks of PDF output may be automatically converted to SVG images while using the same font and spacing as the original print document, directly supporting Ti*k*z and `picture`. Numerous packages are easily adapted for HTML versions, either by loading and patching the originals, or by creating nullified or emulated replacements, and all without resorting to external programming. As a result, several hundred packages have already been adapted (table 2), and an uncounted number more work as-is.

Packages have been selected according to several criteria: perceived importance, popularity lists, recent CTAN updates, CTAN topics, mention in other packages, support by other HTML conversion methods, and from sample documents taken from public archives. These include some "obsolete" packages as well.[1]

Assistance is also provided for modifying the HTML output to suit the creation of EPUB documents, and for modifying the HTML output to ease import into a word processor.

---

pdflatex, *xelatex*, or *lualatex* may be used, allowing lwarp to process the usual image formats. While generating HTML output, SVG files are used in place of PDF. Other formats such as PNG and JPG are used as-is.

[1] An amazing number of decades-old packages are still in use today.

SVG images may be used for math, and are also used for `picture`, Ti*k*z, and similar environments. The SVG format has better browser and e-book support than MathML (as of this writing), while still allowing for high-quality display and printing of images (again, subject to potentially bug-ridden[2] browser support).

Furthermore, SVG images allow math to be presented with the same precise formatting as in the print version. Math is accompanied by `<alt>` tags holding the LaTeX source for the expression, allowing it to be copy/pasted into other documents.[3] Custom LaTeX macros may be used as-is in math expressions, since the math is evaluated entirely inside LaTeX. An MD5 hash is used to combine multiple instances of the same inline math expression into a single image file, which then needs to be converted to SVG only a single time.

The MathJax JavaScript display engine may be selected for math display instead of using SVG images. Subject to browser support and Internet access, MathJax allows an HTML page to display math without relying on a large number of external image files.[4] lwarp maintains LaTeX control for cross-referencing and equation numbering, and attempts to force MathJax to tag equations accordingly.

A *texlua* program called *lwarpmk* is used to process either the print or HTML version of the document. A few external utility programs are used to finish the conversion from a LaTeX-generated PDF file which happens to have HTML5 tags, to a number of HTML5 plain-text files and accompanying images.

lwarp automatically generates the extra files necessary for the HTML conversion, such as CSS and `.xdy` files, and configuration files for the utility *lwarpmk*. Also included is a parallel version of the user's source document, `<sourcename>-html.tex`, which selects HTML output and then inputs the user's own source. This process allows both the printed and HTML versions to co-exist side-by-side, each with their own auxiliary files.

When requesting packages during HTML conversion, lwarp first looks to see if it has its own modified version to use instead of the standard LaTeX version. These `lwarp-packagename.sty` files contain code used to emulate or replace functions for HTML output.

[2] Firefox has had an on-again/off-again bug for quite some time regareding printing SVGs at high resolution.

[3] There seems to be some debate as to whether MathML is actually an improvement over LaTeX for sharing math. The author has no particular opinion on the matter, except to say that in this case LaTeX is much easier to implement!

[4] One SVG image file per math expression, except that duplicate inline math expressions are combined into a single file according to the MD5 hash function of its contents. A common scientific paper can easily include several thousand files, and in one case the MD5 hash cut the number of files in half and the rendering time by 30%.

2.1 Typesetting conventions

Font weight, family, and style are used to indicate various objects:

Table 1: Typesetting conventions

package	LaTeX package.
program	Program's executable name.
`option`	Program or package option.
`filename`	File name in the operating system.
BRAND NAME	Proper name for a program, operating system, etc.
`commands`	Commands to be entered by the user.
`code`	Program code.
`\macroname`	LaTeX macro.
`environment`	LaTeX environment.
`counter`	LaTeX counter.
`boolean`	LaTeX boolean.
`<element>`	HTML element.
`attribute`	HTML attribute.
User Interface	A user-interface item.
ACRO	Acronym.

2.2 Supported packages and features

Table 2 lists some of the various LaTeX features and packages which may be used.

Package names are colored according to their support level:

name: Supported as-is.

name: Modifed to work with HTML output, and perhaps also as print output in SVG math or `lateximage` environments.

name: Emulated for HTML output.

name: Ignored for HTML output, but provides source-level compatibility.

MJ: Supported as-is for MathJax, subject to limitations.

MJ: Emulated for MathJax using custom macros, subject to limitations.

MJ: Ignored by MathJax, but may be used in the document source.

Table 2: LaTeX lwarp package — Supported features

Category	Status and supported features.
Engines:	DVI LaTeX, pdfLaTeX, XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX, upLaTeX
Compiling:	*latexmk*, *perltex*, *pythontex*, *make*, etc.
Classes:	article, book, report, scrartcl, scrbook, scrreprt, memoir, CJK-related as listed below.
Koma-script:	scrextend, scrhack, scrlayer. Others as listed below.
Memoir:	memhfixc
Languages:	babel, polyglossia. cjkpunct, xeCJK.
Chinese:	CTeX, ctex, upzhkinsoku, xpinyin, zhlineskip, zhspacing.
Japanese:	upLaTeX, LuaTeX-ja, gentombow, lltjext, plarray, plarydshln, plautopatch, plext, plextarray, plextarydshln, plextcolortbl, plextdelarray, pxatbegshi, pxeveryshi, pxftnright, pxgentombow, pxjahyper, pxpdfpages, pxpgfrcs, pxpgfmark, tascmac, zxjatype. bxjsarticle and related, ltjsarticle and related, luatexja, luatexja-fontspec, ujarticle and related, utarticle and related.
Korean:	kotex, luatexko, xetexko.

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Page layout:	2in1, 2up, a4, a4wide, a5comb, addlines, anysize, atbegshi, blowup, booklet, bophook, bounddvi, bxpapersize, canoniclayout, changelayout, changepage, chngpage, clrdblpg, continue, draftcopy, draftfigure, draftwatermark, ebook, everyshi, fancyhdr, fancytabs, flippdf, fullminipage, fullpage, fwlw, geometry, gmeometric, grid, grid-system, gridset, layaureo, layout, layouts, leading, ltxgrid, nccfancyhdr, notespages, nowidow, pagegrid, pagesel, parallel, parcolumns, pdfcolparallel, pdfcolparcolumns, pdfcrypt, pdfprivacy, preview, ragged2e, returntogrid, rmpage, scrlayer-scrpage, scrpage2, setspace, textarea, threadcol, thumb, thumbs, titleps, tocenter, turnthepage, twoup, typearea, underlin, vmargin, watermark, widows-and-orphans, zwpagelayout.
Sectioning:	Adds `FileDepth` for splitting the HTML output. Files may be numbered sequentially or named according to section name. Common short words and punctuation are removed from the filenames. anonchap, bsheaders, fncychap, hypbmsec, indentfirst, quotchap, section, sectionbreak, secdot, sectsty, titlesec, tocvsec2.
Table of contents, figures, tables:	Supported, with hyperlinks. etoc, minitoc, multitoc, shorttoc, tableof, titletoc, tocbasic, tocbibind, tocdata, tocloft, tocstyle, tocvsec2.
Title page:	`\maketitle`, `titlepage`, authblk, authoraftertitle, titling.
Front & back matter:	abstract, appendix.
Indexing:	*makeindex*, *xindy*, and *xindex* are supported, with hyperlinks. gindex, hvindex, idxlayout, imakeidx, index, makeidx, repeatindex, splitidx, varindex, xindex.
Glossary:	gloss, glossaries and *xindy*, nomencl.
Bibliography:	babelbib, bibtopic, backref, biblatex, bibunits, chapterbib, cite, citeref, collref, drftcite, hypernat, jurabib, mcite, mciteplus, multibib, natbib, notes2bib, splitbib, showtags.

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Cross-references:	bookmark, breakurl, cleveref, fancyref, hypdestopt, hyperref, perpage, prettyref, titleref, url, varioref, xcite, xr, xr-hyper, xurl, zref.
Margin notes:	marginal, marginfit, marginfix, scrlayer-notecolumn, versonotes.
Footnotes:	Adds `FootnoteDepth` to print footnotes at section breaks. MathJax emulation for `\footnote`, and also as marked in the following: bigfoot, dblfnote, endheads, endnotes[MJ], fixfoot, fnbreak, fnpara, fnpos, footmisc, footnote, footnotebackref, footnoterange, footnpag, manyfoot, marginnote[MJ], nccfoots[MJ], pagenote[MJ], parnotes[MJ], pdfcolfoot, pfnote, sepfootnotes, sidenotes[MJ], tablefootnote.
Math:	Converted to SVG images with HTML `<alt>` tags containing the LaTeX source for the math expression. MathJax supported as an alternative. amsmath[MJ]: $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments are supported. User-defined macros are available during converson, due to native LaTeX processing.
Theorems:	Native LaTeX theorems, amsthm, ntheorem, shadethm, theorem, thmbox, thmtools.
Additional math:	Math fonts via SVG images, accents[MJ], amscd, autobreak[MJ], autonum, backnaur, bm[MJ], braket[MJ], breqn, bussproofs[MJ], cases, centernot[MJ], cmbright[MJ], colonequals[MJ], decimal[MJ], delarray, DotArrow[MJ], dotlessi[MJ], dotlessj[MJ], extarrows[MJ], fouridx[MJ], fourier[MJ], guass, hhtensor[MJ], icomma[MJ], jkmath, kpfonts[MJ], kpfonts-otf[MJ], leftidx[MJ], libertinust1math[MJ], mathalpha[MJ], mathcomp[MJ], mathdesign[MJ], mathdots[MJ], mathfixs[MJ], mathpunctspace[MJ], mathspec, mathtools[MJ], mismath[MJ], mleftright[MJ], multiobjective[MJ], nccmath[MJ], nicematrix, noitcrul[MJ], newpxmath[MJ], newtxmath[MJ], newtxsf[MJ], pb-diagram, resizegather, rmathbr[MJ], scalerel[MJ], shuffle[MJ], stackrel[MJ], statex2[MJ], statmath[MJ], subsupscripts[MJ], textualicomma[MJ], txgreeks[MJ], unicode-math[MJ], ushort[MJ], witharrows[MJ], xfakebold[MJ], xy. Many others work as-is.
Display math with `\displaymathother`:	Complicated math objects in display math, such as tikz-cd, etc.

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Units and fractions:	nicefrac[MJ], SIunits[MJ], siunitx[MJ], units[MJ], unitsdef, xfrac[MJ].
Floats:	Appear where declared. capt-of, caption, cutwin, dblfloatfix, endfloat, fewerfloatpages, fix2col, flafter, float, floatflt, floatrow, fltrace, ftcap, hypcap, keyfloat, morefloats, multicap, newfloat, nonfloat, placeins, rotfloat, stfloats, subcaption, subfig, subfigure, subfloat, topcapt, trivfloat, wrapfig.
Tabular:	`tabular` environment, array[MJ], arydshln[MJ], bigdelim[MJ], bigstrut[MJ], booktabs[MJ], colortbl, ctable, diagbox, hhline[MJ], longtable, ltablex, ltxtable, multirow[MJ], supertabular, tabularx, tabulary, threeparttable, threeparttablex, widetable, xltabular, xtab.
Graphics:	graphics and graphicx. `\includegraphics` supports `width`, `height`, `origin`, `angle`, and `scale` tags, and adds `class`. References to PDF files are changed to SVG, other image types are accepted as well. `\rotatebox` and `\scalebox` are supported as well as HTML can handle. rotating is emulated but all objects are unrotated. `picture`, tikz, and xy are converted to an SVG image. asymptote, curves, datatool, eepic, epsfig, epstopdf, figsize, fitbox, grffile, luamplib, media9, movie15, multimedia, overpic, pict2e, psfrag, psfragx, pst-eps, pstool, pstricks, rviewport, svg, svg-extract, tikz-3dplot.
xcolor:	Full package color names, any color models, and mixing. `\textcolor`, `\colorbox`, `\fcolorbox`. Enhanced for HTML compatibility.
Lists:	Standard LaTeX environments, enumerate, enumitem, eqlist, hang, listliketab, paralist.
Environments:	Standard LaTeX environments.
`minipage`, `\parbox`:	Some HTML5-imposed limitations. Nested minipages are supported. eqparbox, minibox, pbox, shapepar.
Quotations:	copyrightbox, csquotes, epigraph, quoting, verse.
Verbatim:	fancyvrb, fvextra, moreverb, shortvrb, verbatim.

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Frames:	boxedminipage, boxedminipage2e, fancybox, fbox[MJ], framed, mdframed, niceframe, shadow, tcolorbox[MJ], vertbars.
Multi-columns:	adjmulticol, multicol, multicolrule, vwcol.
Margins:	fullwidth, hanging, midpage.
Line numbering:	fnlineno, lineno.
Direct formatting:	`\emph`, `\textsuperscript`, `\textbf`, etc are supported. `\bfseries`, etc. are only supported in some cases. cancel[MJ], ellipsis, embrac, enparen, hyphenat, lettrine, lips, lua-check-hyphen, luacolor, magaz, nolbreaks, normalcolor, pdfcol, pdfcolmk, pdfrender, realscripts, relsize[MJ], scalefnt, soul, soulpos, soulutf8, stackengine, textfit, thinsp, trimclip, truncate, ulem, umoline, underscore, uspace, xellipsis.
Acronyms:	acro, acronym.
Ordinals:	engord, fmtcount, nth.
Text ligatures:	Ligatures for symbols are supported. Ligatures for f, q, t are intentionally turned off because many simpler browsers do not display them correctly. Modern full-featured browsers re-create these ligatures on-the-fly.
Horizontal space:	HTML output for thin-unbreakable, unbreakable, `\enskip`, `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\hspace`.
Rules:	`\rule` with width, height, raise, text color.
HTML reserved characters:	`\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are converted to HTML entities.
Fonts:	Used as-is. Appear in SVG math expressions or embedded image environments. fontaxes, nfssext-cfr, slantsc, tabfigures. Tested to work as-is: Special font macros in cfr-lm and others which use nfssext-cfr. Also see the math section for math and MathJax support for math font packages.

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Symbols:	Native LaTeX diacriticals, academicons, amssymb[MJ], bbding, chemgreek, dingbat, euro, eurosym, fontawesome, fontawesome5, gensymb[MJ], latexsym[MJ], marvosym, mathcomp[MJ], mathpazo[MJ], mathptmx[MJ], metalogo, metalogox, pifont, pxfonts[MJ], textalpha, textcomp, textgreek, txfonts[MJ], typicons, upgreek[MJ], xunicode.
Files:	attachfile, attachfile2, hyperxmp, inputtrc, intopdf, pdfpages, pdfx, xmpincl.
Science and engineering:	algorithm2e, algorithmicx, ar[MJ], askmaps, axodraw2, bitpattern, blochsphere, bodegraph, bohr, bytefield, chemfig, chemformula, chemgreek, chemmacros, chemnum, circuitikz, econometrics[MJ], elements, engtlc[MJ], fast-diagram, ghsystem, hepnicenames, heppennames, hepunits[MJ], karnaughmap, karnaugh-map, listings, listingsutf8, linop, mhchem[MJ], minted, pgfgantt, phfqit, physics[MJ], physunits[MJ], qcircuit, register, simpler-wick, slashed[MJ], steinmetz[MJ], structmech, struktex. tikz-karnaugh, tikzcodeblocks
Arts and humanities:	foreign, forest, lyluatex, musicography, nameauth, octave, phonrule, piano, schemata, semantic-markup, tikz-dependency, vowel, xpiano
Calendars:	termcal
Admonitions:	awesomebox, notes.
Editorial:	changebar, changelog, changes, easy-todo, easyReview, ed, errata, fixme, fixmetodonotes, pdfcomment[MJ], pdfmarginpar, todo, todonotes, tram, xechangebar.
Accessibility:	accessibility[MJ], accsupp[MJ], axessibility[MJ], pdfcomment[MJ], tagpdf.
Package handling:	catoptions.
Debug:	chkfloat, cmdtrack, dprogress, lua-visual-debug, refcheck, srcltx, srctex, vpe, xbmks.

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Working as-is:	Various utility, calculation, file, and text-only packages, such as calc, fileerr, somedefs, trace, xspace. Also, most math-only packages, including specialized typesetting for various fields of science and engineering.

3 Alternatives

Summarized below are several other ways to convert a LaTeX or other document to HTML. Where an existing LaTeX document is to be converted to HTML, lwarp may be a good choice. For new projects with a large number of documents, it may be worth investigating the alternatives before decided which path to take.

3.1 internet class

Cls internet The closest to lwarp in design principle is the `internet` class by Andrew Stacey — an interesting project which directly produces several versions of markdown, and also HTML and EPUB. https://github.com/loopspace/latex-to-internet

3.2 TeX4ht

Prog TeX4ht http://tug.org/tex4ht/

Prog htlatex

This system uses native LaTeX processing to produce a DVI file containing special commands, and then uses additional post-processing for the HTML conversion by way of numerous configuration files. In some cases lwarp provides a better HTML conversion, and it supports a different set of packages. TeX4ht produces several other forms of output beyond HTML, including ODT and a direct path to EPUB, and is still being developed.

3.3 Translators

These systems use external programs to translate a subset of LaTeX syntax into HTML. Search for each on CTAN (http:\ctan.org).

Prog Hevea **HEVEA:** http://hevea.inria.fr/ (not on CTAN)

Prog TtH **TTH:** http://hutchinson.belmont.ma.us/tth/

Prog GELLMU **GELLMU:** http://www.albany.edu/~hammond/gellmu/

Prog LaTeXML **LaTeXML:** http://dlmf.nist.gov/LaTeXML/

Prog Plastex **PlasTeX:** https://github.com/tiarno/plastex

Prog LaTeX2HTML **LaTeX2HTML:** http://www.latex2html.org/
and http://ctan.org/pkg/latex2html.

Prog TeX2page **TeX2page:** http://ds26gte.github.io/tex2page/index.html

Finally, GladTeX may used to directly insert LaTeX math into HTML:

Prog GladTeX **GladTeX:** http://humenda.github.io/GladTeX/

3.4 AsciiDoc and Asciidoctor

AsciiDoc is one of the most capable markup languages, providing enough features to produce the typical technical-writing document with cross-references, and it writes LaTeX and HTML.

Prog AsciiDoc **Asciidoctor:** http://asciidoctor.org/ (More active.)

Prog AsciiDoctor **AsciiDoc:** http://asciidoc.org/ (The original project.)

3.4.1 Asciidoctor-LaTeX

The Asciidoctor-LaTeX project is developing additional LaTeX-related features.

Asciidoctor-LateX:
http://www.noteshare.io/book/asciidoctor-latex-manual
Prog Asciidoctor-LaTeX https://github.com/asciidoctor/asciidoctor-latex

3.5 Pandoc

Prog Pandoc A markup system which also reads and writes LaTeX and HTML.

Pandoc: http://pandoc.org/

(Watch for improvements in cross-references to figures and tables.)

3.6 Word processors

Prog Word
Prog LibreOffice
Prog OpenOffice

It should be noted that the popular word processors have advanced through the years in their abilities to represent math with a LaTeX-ish input syntax, unicode math fonts, and high-quality output, and also generate HTML with varying success. See recent developments in Microsoft® *Word*® and LibreOffice™ *Writer*.

3.7 Commercial systems

Prog Adobe
Prog FrameMaker
Prog InDesign
Prog Flare
Prog Madcap

Likewise, several professional systems exist whose abilities have been advancing in the areas of typesetting, cross-referencing, and HTML generation. See Adobe® *FrameMaker*®, Adobe *InDesign*®, and Madcap *Flare*™.

3.8 Comparisons

AsciiDoc, Pandoc, and various other markup languages typically have a syntax which tries to be natural and human-readable, but the use of advanced features tends to

require many combinations of special characters, resulting in a complicated mess of syntax. By contrast, LaTeX spells things out in readable words but takes longer to type, although integrated editors exist which can provide faster entry and a graphic user interface. For those functions which are covered by the typical markup language it is arguable that LaTeX is comparably easy to learn, while LaTeX provides many more advanced features where needed, along with a large number of pre-existing packages which provide solutions to numerous common tasks.

Text-based document-markup systems share some of the advantages of LaTeX vs. a typical word processor. Documents formats are stable. The documents themselves are portable, work well with revision control, do not crash or become corrupted, and are easily generated under program control. Formatting commands are visible, cross-referencing is automatic, and editing is responsive. Search/replace with regular expressions provides a powerful tool for the manipulation of both document contents and structure. Markup systems and some commercial systems allow printed output through a LaTeX back end, yielding high-quality results especially when the LaTeX template is adjusted, but they lose the ability to use LaTeX macros and other LaTeX source-document features.

The effort required to customize the output of each markup system varies. For print output, LaTeX configuration files are usually used. For HTML output, a CSS file will be available, but additional configuration may require editing some form of control file with a different syntax, such as XML. In the case of lwarp, CSS is used, and much HTML output is adjusted through the usual LaTeX optional macro parameters, but further customization may require patching LaTeX code.

The popular word processors and professional document systems each has a large base of after-market support including pre-designed styles and templates, and often include content-management systems for topic reuse.

4 Installation

Table 3 shows the tools which are used for the LaTeX to HTML conversion. In most cases, these will be available via the standard package-installation tools.

Detailed installation instructions follow.

Table 3: Required software programs

Provided by your LaTeX distribution:

From TeXLive: http://tug.org/texlive/.

LaTeX: *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*.

The lwarp package: This package.

The *lwarpmk* utility: Provided along with this package. This should be an operating-system executable in the same way that *pdflatex* or *latexmk* is. It is possible to have the lwarp package generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called `lwarpmk.lua`. See table 4.

***luatex*:** Used by the *lwarpmk* program to simplify and automate document generation.

***xindy*:** The *xindy* program is used by lwarp to create indexes. On a MiKTeX system this may have to be acquired separately, but it is part of the regular installer as of mid 2015.

***latexmk*:** Optionally used by *lwarpmk* to compile LaTeX code. On a MiKTeX system, *Perl* may need to be installed first.

***pdfcrop*:** Used to pull images out of the LaTeX PDF.

Poppler PDF utilities:

***pdftotext*:** Used to convert PDF to text.

***pdfseparate*:** Used to pull images out of the LaTeX PDF.

***pdftocairo*:** Used to convert images to SVG.

These might be provided by your operating-system package manager, and MiKTeX provides miktex-poppler-bin-* packages.

From Poppler: poppler.freedesktop.org.

For MacOS®, see https://brew.sh/, install *Homebrew*, then

Enter ⇒ **`brew install poppler`**

For Windows, see MikTeX miktex-poppler-bin-*, or:
https://sourceforge.net/projects/poppler-win32/ and:
http://blog.alivate.com.au/poppler-windows/

***Perl*:**

This may be provided by your operating-system package manager, and may be required for some of the Poppler PDF utilities.

strawberryperl.com (recommended), perl.org

Automatically downloaded from the internet as required:

MathJax: Optionally used to display math. From: mathjax.org

4.1 Installing the lwarp package

There are several ways to install lwarp. These are listed here with the preferred methods listed first:

Pre-installed: Try entering into a command line:

Enter ⇒ **`kpsewhich lwarp.sty`**

If a path to `lwarp.sty` is shown, then lwarp is already installed and you may skip to the next section.

TEX Live: If using a TEX Live distribution, try installing via *tlmgr*:

Enter ⇒ **`tlmgr install lwarp`**

MiKTEX:

1. For newer versions of MiKTEX, install or update lwarp using the *MiKTeX Console* program.
2. For older versions of MiKTEX, to install lwarp the first time, use the *MiKTeX Package Manager (Admin)*. To update lwarp, use *MiKTeX Update (Admin)*.
3. Either way, also update the package miktex-misc, which will install and update the *lwarpmk* executable.

Operating-system package: The operating-system package manager may already have lwarp, perhaps as part of a set of TEX-related packages.

CTAN TDS archive: lwarp may be downloaded from the Comprehensive TEX Archive:

1. See http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp for the lwarp package.
2. Download the TDS archive: `lwarp.tds.zip`
3. Find the TEX `local` directory:

   TEX Live:

   Enter ⇒ **`kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFLOCAL`**

   MiKTEX:

   In the **Settings** window, **Roots** tab, look for a local TDS root.

   This should be something like:

   `/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/`
4. Unpack the archive in the TDS local directory.
5. Renew the cache:

   Enter ⇒ **`mktexlsr`**

   — or —

   Enter ⇒ **`texhash`**

   Or, for WINDOWS MiKTEX, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.

CTAN `.dtx` and `.ins` files: Another form of TEX package is `.dtx` and `.ins` source files. These files are used to create the documentation and `.sty` files.

1. See http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp for the lwarp package.
2. Download the zip archive `lwarp.zip` into your own `lwarp` directory.
3. Unpack `lwarp.zip`.
4. Locate the contents `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`
5. Create the `.sty` files:

   Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex lwarp.ins`**
6. Create the documentation:

```
pdflatex lwarp.dtx  (several times)
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
makeindex -s gind.ist lwarp.idx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx  (several times)
```

7. Copy the `.sty` files somewhere such as the TEX Live local tree found in the previous CTAN TDS section, under the subdirectory:

   `<texlocal>/tex/latex/local/lwarp`
8. Copy `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` to the same place as the `.sty` files.
9. Copy the documentation `lwarp.pdf` to a `source` directory in the local tree, such as:

   `<texlocal>/doc/local/lwarp`
10. Renew the cache:

    Enter ⇒ **`mktexlsr`**

    — or —

    Enter ⇒ **`texhash`**

    Or, for WINDOWS MiKTEX, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.
11. See section 4.2.1 to generate your local copy of *lwarpmk*.
12. Once the local version of `lwarpmk.lua` is installed, it may be made available system-wide as per section 4.2.

Project-local CTAN `.dtx` and `.ins` files: The `.dtx` and `.ins` files may be downloaded to a project directory, then compiled right there, alongside the document source files. The resultant `*.sty` and `lwarpmk.lua` files may be used as-is, so long as they are in the same directory as the document source. The files `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` must also be copied as well. This approach is especially useful if you would like to temporarily test lwarp before deciding whether to permanently install it.

Just testing!

4.2 Installing the *lwarpmk* utility

(Note: If *lwarpmk* is not already installed, it is easiest to use a local copy instead of installing it system-wide. See section 4.2.1.)

After the lwarp package is installed, you may need to setup the *lwarpmk* utility:

1. At a command line, try executing **`lwarpmk`**. If the *lwarpmk* help message appears, then *lwarpmk* is already set up. If not, it is easiest to generate and use a local copy. See section 4.2.1.

2. For MiKTEX, try updating the miktex-misc package. This may install the *lwarpmk* executable for you.

   Otherwise, continue with the following:

3. Locate the file `lwarpmk.lua`, which should be in the `scripts` directory of the TDS tree. On a TEX Live or MiKTEX system you may use

   Enter ⇒ **`kpsewhich lwarpmk.lua`**

   (If the file is not found, you may also generate a local copy and use it instead. See section 4.2.1.)

4. Create *lwarpmk*:

   Unix: Create a symbolic link and make it executable:

   (a) Locate the TEX Live binaries:

   Enter ⇒ **`kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFROOT`**

   This will be something like:

   `/usr/local/texlive/<year>`

   The binaries are then located in the `bin/<arch>` directory under the root:

   `/usr/local/texlive/<year>/bin/<architecture>/`

   In this directory you will find programs such as *pdflatex* and *makeindex*.

   (b) In the binaries directory, create a new symbolic link from the binaries directory to `lwarpmk.lua`:

   Enter ⇒ **`ln -s <pathtolwarpmk.lua> lwarpmk`**

   (c) Make the link executable:

   Enter ⇒ **`chmod 0755 lwarpmk`**

   WINDOWS TEX Live: Create a new `lwarpmk.exe` file:

   (a) Locate the TEX Live binaries as shown above for UNIX.

   (b) In the binaries directory, make a *copy* of `runscript.exe` and call it `lwarpmk.exe` This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

   WINDOWS MiKTEX: Create a new `lwarpmk.bat` file:

   (a) Locate the MiKTEX binaries. These will be in a directory such as:

   `C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\miktex\bin\x64`

   In this directory you will find programs such as `pdflatex.exe` and `makeindex.exe`.

   (b) Create a new file named `lwarpmk.bat` containing:

   ```
   texlua "C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\scripts\lwarp\lwarp.texlua" %*
   ```

   This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

4.2.1 Using a local copy of *lwarpmk*

It is also possible to use a local version of *lwarpmk*:

1. When compiling the tutorial in section 5, use the `lwarpmk` option for the lwarp package:

   ```
   \usepackage[lwarpmk]{lwarp}
   ```

2. When the tutorial is compiled with *pdflatex*, the file `lwarpmk.lua` will be generated along with the other configuration files.

3. `lwarpmk.lua` may be used for this project:

   Unix:

   (a) Make `lwarpmk.lua` executable:

   Enter ⇒ **`chmod 0755 lwarpmk.lua`**

   (b) Compile documents with

   Enter ⇒ **`./lwarpmk.lua html`**

   Enter ⇒ **`./lwarpmk.lua print`**

   etc.

   (c) It may be useful to rename or link to a version without the `.lua` suffix.

   Windows:

   Compile documents with either of the following, depending on which command shell is being used:

   Enter ⇒ **`texlua lwarpmk.lua html`**

   Enter ⇒ **`texlua lwarpmk.lua print`**

   etc.

   Or:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   etc.

4.3 Installing additional utilities

To test for the existence of the additional utilities:

Enter the following in a command line. If each programs' version is displayed, then that utility is already installed. See table 3 on page 77.

Enter ⇒ **`luatex --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`xindy --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`latexmk --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`perl --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdfcrop --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdftotext -v`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdfseparate --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdftocairo -v`**

To install *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop*:

The TEX utilities *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop* may be installed in *TexLive* with *tlmgr*, installed by *MiKTeX*, provided by your operating system's package manager, or downloaded from the *CTAN* archive:

http://ctan.org/pkg/xindy
http://ctan.org/pkg/latexmk
http://ctan.org/pkg/pdfcrop

Prog [requirement] pdftotext
Prog [requirement] pdfseparate
Prog [requirement] pdftocairo

To install the Poppler utilities to a Unix/Linux system:

The tools from the Poppler project should be provided by your operating system's package manager.

To install the Poppler utilities to a MacOS machine:

1. Install *Homebrew* from https://brew.sh/:

```
/usr/bin/ruby -e "$(curl -fsSL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/master/install)"
```

2. Install the Poppler utilities:

Enter ⇒ `brew install poppler`

To install the Poppler utilities to a Windows machine:

If using MikTEX, install a miktex-poppler-bin-* package. Otherwise:

1. See table 3 on page 77.
2. Download and extract the Poppler utilities *pdftotext*, *pdfseparate*, and *pdfseparate* to a directory, such as `Poppler`.
3. In the **Start** window, type "Path" to search for results related to Path. Or, open the control panel and search for "Path".
4. Choose **Edit the system environment variables** in the control panel.
5. Choose the **Environment Variables** button.
6. Choose the **Path** variable, then the **Edit** button.
7. Choose the **New** button to make an additional entry.
8. Enter the `bin` directory of the Poppler utilities, such as:

   `C:\Users\<myname>\Desktop\Poppler\poppler-0.5_x86\poppler-0.5\bin`

   Be sure to include `\bin`.
9. Click **Ok** when done.

Prog [requirement] perl

To install Perl to a Windows machine:

1. Download and install a version of Perl, such as Straweberry Perl, to a directory without a space in its name, such as `C:\Strawberry`.
2. Edit the **Path** as seen above for the Poppler utilities.
3. Enter the `bin` directory of the *perl* utility, such as:

   `C:\Strawberry\perl\bin`

   Be sure to include `\bin`.
4. Click **Ok** when done.

Any utilities installed by hand must be added to the PATH.

5 Tutorial

This section shows an example of how to create an lwarp document.

Need help?

See the General Index for "how-to", and the Troubleshooting Index if something doesn't work. A Troubleshooting section is also available. The Index of Objects contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

5.1 Starting a new project

1. Create a new project directory called `tutorial`.

File `tutorial.tex`

2. Inside the `tutorial` directory, create a new file called `tutorial.tex`. This may be done several ways:

   Copy from the documentation PDF:
   A listing is in fig. 1, which may be copied/pasted from the figure directly into your own editor, depending on the quality of the PDF viewer and editor, or:

   Copy from the lwarp documentation directory:

File `lwarp_tutorial.txt`

⚠ Note: `.txt` suffix!

   Another copy may be found by entering into a command line:

   Enter ⇒ **`texdoc -l lwarp_tutorial.txt`**

   This should be in the `doc/latex/lwarp/` directory along with this PDF documentation. Copy `lwarp_tutorial.txt` directly into your `tutorial` directory, renamed as `tutorial.tex`.

⚠ Bad formatting!

   When using WINDOWS, use an editor other than NOTEPAD, since NOTEPAD does not accept the end-of-line from a UNIX text file.

3. Compile the project:

   Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex tutorial.tex`**

   (several times)

   (*xelatex* or *lualatex* may be used as well. lwarp also supports DVI *latex* for use with `.eps` images.)

4. View the resulting `tutorial.pdf` with a PDF viewer.

A number of new files are created when `tutorial.tex` is compiled, as shown in table 4. These files are created by the `lwarp` package.

(Two of the new files are configuration files for the helper program *lwarpmk*. Whenever a print version of the document is created, the configuration files for *lwarpmk* are updated to record the operating system, LaTeX engine (*latex*, *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*), the filenames of the source code and HTML output, and whether the additional helper program *latexmk* will be used to compile the document.)

Figure 1: tutorial.tex listing

Note: There are two pages!

```
% Save this as tutorial.tex for the lwarp package tutorial.

\documentclass{book}

\usepackage{iftex}

% --- LOAD FONT SELECTION AND ENCODING BEFORE LOADING LWARP ---

\ifPDFTeX
\usepackage{lmodern}            % pdflatex or dvi latex
\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\else
\usepackage{fontspec}           % XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX
\fi

% --- LWARP IS LOADED NEXT ---
\usepackage[
%   HomeHTMLFilename=index,     % Filename of the homepage.
%   HTMLFilename={node-},       % Filename prefix of other pages.
%   IndexLanguage=english,      % Language for xindy index, glossary.
%   latexmk,                    % Use latexmk to compile.
%   OSWindows,                  % Force Windows. (Usually automatic.)
%   mathjax,                    % Use MathJax to display math.
]{lwarp}
% \boolfalse{FileSectionNames}  % If false, numbers the files.

% --- LOAD PDFLATEX MATH FONTS HERE ---

% --- OTHER PACKAGES ARE LOADED AFTER LWARP ---
\usepackage{makeidx} \makeindex
\usepackage{xcolor}             % (Demonstration purposes only.)
\usepackage{hyperref,cleveref}  % LOAD THESE LAST!

% --- LATEX AND HTML CUSTOMIZATION ---
\title{The Lwarp Tutorial}
\author{Some Author}
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2}        % Include subsections in the \TOC.
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{2}     % Number down to subsections.
\setcounter{FileDepth}{1}       % Split \HTML\ files at sections
\booltrue{CombineHigherDepths}  % Combine parts/chapters/sections
\setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1}    % Include subsections in the side\TOC
\HTMLTitle{Webpage Title}       % Overrides \title for the web page.
\HTMLAuthor{Some Author}        % Sets the HTML meta author tag.
\HTMLLanguage{en-US}            % Sets the HTML meta language.
\HTMLDescription{A description.}% Sets the HTML meta description.
\HTMLFirstPageTop{Name and \fbox{HOMEPAGE LOGO}}
\HTMLPageTop{\fbox{LOGO}}
\HTMLPageBottom{Contact Information and Copyright}
\CSSFilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
```

```
\begin{document}

\maketitle                      % Or titlepage/titlingpage environment.

% An article abstract would go here.

\tableofcontents                % MUST BE BEFORE THE FIRST SECTION BREAK!
\listoffigures

\chapter{First chapter}

\section{A section}

This is some text which is indexed.\index{Some text.}

\subsection{A subsection}

See \cref{fig:withtext}.

\begin{figure}\begin{center}
\fbox{\textcolor{blue!50!green}{Text in a figure.}}
\caption{A figure with text\label{fig:withtext}}
\end{center}\end{figure}

\section{Some math}

Inline math: $r = r_0 + vt - \frac{1}{2}at^2$
followed by display math:
\begin{equation}
a^2 + b^2 = c^2
\end{equation}


\begin{warpprint}   % For print output ...
\cleardoublepage    % ... a common method to place index entry into TOC.
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\indexname}
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage      % HTML index will be on its own page.
\ForceHTMLTOC       % HTML index will have its own toc entry.
\printindex

\end{document}
```

Table 4: Configuration files created by print version

`tutorial.pdf`: The PDF output from LaTeX. The print version of the document.

`tutorial_html.tex`: A small `.tex` file used to create a parallel HTML version of the document, which co-exists with usual the PDF version, and which will have its own auxiliary files. In this way, both PDF and HTML documents may co-exist side-by-side.

Auxiliary files: The usual LaTeX files `.aux`, `.log`, `.out`, `.toc`, `.lof`, `.idx`. When an HTML version of the document is created, `_html` versions of the auxiliary files will also be generated.

`lwarpmk.conf`: A configuration file for *lwarpmk*, which is used to automate the compilation of PDF or HTML versions of the document.

`tutorial.lwarpmkconf`: Another configuration file used by *lwarpmk*, which is only useful if you wish to have several projects residing in the same directory.

`.css` files: `lwarp.css`, `lwarp_formal.css`, `lwarp_sagebrush.css` These files are standard for lwarp, and are not meant to be modified by the user.

`sample_project.css`: An example of a user-customized CSS file, which may be used for project-specific changes to the lwarp defaults.

`lwarp.ist`: Used by lwarp while creating an index using *makeindex*. This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.

`lwarp.xdy`: Used by lwarp while creating an index using *xindy*. This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.

`lwarp_one_limage.txt`: For WINDOWS only. Used to process SVG images in the background. Copied to `lwarp_one_limage.cmd` when images are generated.

`lwarp_mathjax.txt`: Inserted into the HTML files when MATHJAX is used to display math. Do not modify, see `\MathJaxFilename` instead.

`comment_*.cut`: Temporary files used by lwarp to conditionally process blocks of text. These files may be ignored.

When the `lwarpmk` option is given to the lwarp package:

`lwarpmk.lua`: A local copy of the *lwarpmk* utility.

On UNIX-related operating systems this file must be made executable:

```
chmod u+x lwarpmk.lua
```

This may be useful to have to archive with a project for future use.

5.2 Compiling the print version with *lwarpmk*

The *lwarpmk* utility program is used to compile either the printed or the HTML version of the document.

`lwarpmk print` is used to recompile a printed version of the document.

1. Re-compile the print version:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   lwarpmk prints an introduction then checks to see if the document must be recompiled. If it seems that the files are up-to-date, then *lwarpmk* informs you of that fact and then exits.

2. Make a small change in the original document, such as adding a space character.

3. Recompile again.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   The document is recompiled when a change is seen in the source. Several compilations may be necessary to resolve cross-references.

4. Force a recompile to occur.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk again`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   `lwarpmk again` updates the date code for the file, triggering a recompile the next time the document is made.[5]

5. Process the index.[6] [7]

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

6. Recompile again to include the index.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

7. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print1`**

Note that the HTML customization commands are ignored while making the print version.

[5] Although, when using the utility *latexmk* (introduced later), the changed date is ignored and an actual change in contents must occur to cause a recompile.

[6] The command **`lwarpmk printglossary`** is also available to process a glossary produced with the glossaries package. See section 8.6.12.

[7] Also see section 8.6.15 for index options.

5.3 Compiling the HTML version with *lwarpmk*

`lwarpmk html` is used to recompile an HTML version of the document.

1. Compile the HTML version:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

   (a) *lwarpmk* uses LaTeX to process `tutorial_html.tex` to create `tutorial_html.pdf`.

   (b) *pdftotext* is then used to convert to the file `tutorial_html.html`. This file is a plain-text file containing HTML tags and content for the entire document.

   (c) *lwarpmk* manually splits `tutorial_html.html` into individual HTML files according to the HTML settings. For this tutorial, the result is `tutorial.html` (the home page), along with `First-chapter.html`[8], `Some-math.html`, and the document's index in `_Index.html`.[9]

2. View the HTML page in a web browser.

   Open the file `tutorial.html` in a web browser.

math Note that math is still displayed as its `alt` tag, which is the plain-text LaTeX source, until the images of the math expressions have been generated. Math may be displayed as SVG images or by a MathJax script, as seen in sections 5.4 and 5.5.

3. Force a recompile:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk again`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

4. Process the HTML index and recompile:[10][11]

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

   `_Index.html` is updated for the new LaTeX index.

5. Reload the web page to see the added index.

6. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html1`**

[8] `First-chapter.html` also contains the first section, even though the second section is its own HTML page. This behavior is controlled by the boolean `CombineHigherDepths`.

[9] `index.html` is commonly used as a homepage, so the document index is in `_Index.html`.

[10] The command **`lwarpmk htmlglossary`** is also available to process a glossary produced with the glossaries package. See section 8.6.12.

[11] Also see section 8.6.15 for index options.

5.4 Generating the SVG images

math as SVG images

By default lwarp represents math as SVG images, with the LaTeX source included in `alt` attributes. In this way, the math is displayed as it was drawn by LaTeX, and the LaTeX source may be copied and pasted into other documents.

`picture` and Ti*k*z

lwarp uses the same mechanism for `picture` and Ti*k*z environments.

1. Create the SVG images:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk images`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

2. Move to the tutorial's HTML math page and reload the document in the browser.
3. The math images are displayed using the same font and formatting as the printed version.
4. Copy/paste a math expression into a text editor to see the LaTeX source.

⚠ adding/removing

When a math expression, `picture`, or Ti*k*z environment is added or removed, the SVG images must be re-created by entering **`lwarpmk images`** to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline SVG math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as Ti*k*z may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

recompile first

Before attempting to create the SVG image files, *lwarpmk* verifies that the HTML version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.[12] If it is necessary to recompile the document's HTML version one more time, *lwarpmk* usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the LaTeX recompile warnings.

⚠ HTML instead of images

If HTML appears where an SVG image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

⚠ page counter

Incorrect SVG images will also occur if the document changes the page counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The page counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

⚠ Lots of files!

Expressing math as SVG images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as LaTeX would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, lwarp uses an MD5 hash on its LaTeX source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and Ti*k*z require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use MathJax instead.

[12] This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

5.5 Using MathJax for math

math with MathJax

Math may also be represented using the MathJax Javascript project.

1. In the tutorial's source code, uncomment the `mathjax` package option for lwarp:

   ```
   mathjax, % Use MathJax to display math.
   ```

2. Recompile

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

3. Reload the math page.

⚠ MathJax requirements

MathJax requires web access unless a local copy of MathJax is available, and it also requires that Javascript is enabled for the web page. The math is rendered by MathJax. Right-click on math to see several options for rendering, and for copying the LaTeX source.

While using MathJax has many advantages, it may not be able to represent complex expressions or spacing adjustments as well as LaTeX, and it may not support some math-related packages.

5.6 Changing the CSS style

For a formal CSS style, add to the preamble:

```
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
\CSSFilename{lwarp_formal.css}
. . .
\begin{document}
```

For a modern CSS style, `lwarp_sagebrush.css` is also provided:

```
\CSSFilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
```

See section 7.7 for more information about modifying the CSS styling of the document.

5.7 Customizing the HTML output

A number of settings may be made to control the HTML output, including filename generation, automatic compilation, math output, document splitting, meta data, and page headers and footers.

See section 7.6 for more information.

5.8 Using *latexmk*

latexmk is a LaTeX utility used to monitor changes in source files and recompile as needed.

1. In the tutorial's source code uncomment the `latexmk` option for the lwarp package:

   ```
   latexmk, % Use latexmk to compile.
   ```

2. Recompile the printed version of the document.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   lwarp updates its own configuration files (`lwarpmk.conf` and `tutorial.lwarpmkconf`) whenever the printed version of the document is compiled. These configuration files remember that *lwarpmk* should use *latexmk* to compile the document.

3. Recompile the document.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   and/or

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

Changes are detected by comparing checksums rather than modification times, so `lwarpmk again` will not trigger a recompile, but *latexmk* has a much better awareness of changes than the *lwarpmk* utility does and it is likely to correctly know when to recompile. A recompile may be forced by making a small change to the source, and a single recompile may be forced with:

forced single-pass recompile

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print1`**

and/or

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html1`**

5.9 Using XƎLaTeX or LuaLaTeX

XƎLaTeX or LuaLaTeX may be used instead of LaTeX.

1. Remove the auxiliary files for the project:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanall`**

2. Use *xelatex* or *lualatex* to compile the printed version a single time.

   Enter ⇒ **`xelatex tutorial.tex`**

   — *or* —

   Enter ⇒ **`lualatex tutorial.tex`**

   When the compile occurs, the configuration files for *lwarpmk* are modified to remember which TeX engine was used. XƎLaTeX or LuaLaTeX will be used for future runs of *lwarpmk*.

3. To recompile the document:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   -and-

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

4. Also remember to update the indexes and recompile again:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

5.10 Using DVI LaTeX

Traditional DVI LaTeX may also be used along with `.eps` image files. An SVG version of each image must also be provided. *lwarpmk* may be used to convert image formats.

To convert EPS files to PDF:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps`** **(or a list of files)**

To convert PDF files to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf`** **(or a list of files)**

⚠ bitmapped fonts See section 7.4 regarding font selection to avoid the use of bitmapped fonts.

5.11 Using a glossary

lwarp supports the gloss and glossaries packages, although this tutorial does not supply an example.

5.11.1 gloss package

See section 8.6.11.

5.11.2 glossaries package

To process the glossary for the print version:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printglossary`**

⚠ (If **`makeglossaries`** is not found, see section 8.6.12.)

To process the glossary for the HTML version:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlglossary`**

In each case, the document will have to be recompiled afterwards:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html1`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print1`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

See section 8.6.12 to set options for processing glossaries.

5.12 Cleaning auxiliary files

To remove the auxiliary files `.aux`, `.toc`, `.lof`, `.lot`, `.idx`, `.ind`, `.log`, and `.gl*`, and a few others:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk clean`**

5.13 Cleaning auxiliary and output files

To remove the auxiliary files, and also remove the `.pdf` and `.html` files:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanall`**

5.14 Cleaning the images from the `<project>-images` directory

The `<project>-images` directory contains SVG images automatically generated for inline and display math, tikz, etc. To remove all the images from the `<project>-images` directory:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`**

5.15 Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG

HTML cannot display PDF or EPS images, so any external PDF graphics images must be converted to SVG format. *pdftocairo* and *epstopdf* may be used one image at a time, but *lwarpmk* also provides a way to convert PDF or EPS images in bulk:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps`** **(or a list of files)**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf`** **(or a list of files)**

Be sure to always provide SVG files for HTML output.

5.16 Creating HTML from an incomplete compile

During testing it may be useful to finish the HTML conversion even when the document had errors and did not compile successfully. To attempt an HTML conversion of an incomplete document:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]`**

5.17 Processing multiple projects in the same directory

⚠ xr, xr-hyper, xcite

It is possible to have several projects in the same directory. *lwarpmk* has an optional parameter which is the document to compile.

To create each project:

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex project_a**

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex project_b**

Each project is given its own configuration file:

`project_a.lwarpmkconf, project_b.lwarpmkconf`

To compile each project with `lwarkmk`:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print -p project_b**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html -p project_b**

To generate each project's images:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages -p project_b**

To clean each project's images:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_b**

To clean each project's auxiliary files:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanall -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanall -p project_b**

If using *bibtex*, for example, the HTML version must also be processed:

Enter ⇒ **bibtex project_a_html**

5.18 Using the *make* utility

lwarpmk has an action which may be useful for integration with the common *make* utility:

```
lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]
```

make may be used to compile the code to PDF with HTML tags (`project_html.pdf`), then *lwarpmk* may be used to convert each target to HTML files.

5.19 What next?

How do I do something? See the General Index.

Something do not work! See the Troubleshooting Index or section 13: Troubleshooting.

Package options: See section 28, Package options.

HTML and filename settings: See section 7.6, Customizing the HTML output.

Footnote placement: See section 7.6, Customizing the HTML output.

Title page, indexing, glossaries: See section 8.6, Front and back matter.

Shell escape: See section 7.3, Shell escape.

CSS customization: See section 7.7, Customizing the CSS.

MathJax customization: See section 8.7.5, Customizing MathJax.

Localization: (languages) — See section 7.1, Localization.

Accessibility: (`alt` and `title` tags) — See section 7.2, Accessibility.

Converting an existing document: See section 6, Converting an existing document.

EPUB conversion: See section 10, EPUB conversion.

Word processor conversion: See section 11, Word-processor conversion.

6 Converting an existing document

To convert an existing document for use with lwarp:

1. Arrange the document in the following order:
   (a) Declare the `\documentclass`.
   (b) Load text fonts.
   (c) Load inputenc or inputenx, fontenc, or fontspec.
   (d) Load lwarp.
   (e) Load remaining packages.
2. Modify the document:

⚠ math in section names

   (a) If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the hyperref package:
   ```
   \section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
   ```

⚠ scale

   (b) Avoid using the `\includegraphics` `scale` option. Change:
   ```
   \includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
   ```
   to:
   ```
   \includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
   ```

⚠ tabular

   (c) Possible changes to `tabular` environments include: `*` columns, multirow, longtable, supertabular, xtab, bigdelim. See section 8.10.1.

⚠ package options

   (d) If using braces in package options, such as with caption, see section 8.1.
   (e) Possible option clashes with memoir. See section 8.13.

⚠ indexes

   (f) If using indexes, see section 8.6.15.
   (g) If using many indexes, glossaries, `.aux` files, etc., see section 8.6.15 regarding morewrites. If morewrites is already used, be sure to add the setup with `allocate=10`.
   (h) Other changes as per Special cases and limitations, section 8.
3. Convert any PDF images to SVG. See section 8.8.
4. Manually compile the print version with *latex*, *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*.
5. `lwarpmk print` to finish the print version.
6. `lwarpmk html` to create the HTML version.
7. `lwarpmk limages` to create the SVG images of any SVG math, `lateximage`, Ti*k*Z, etc.

Need help?

See the General Index for "how-to", and the Troubleshooting Index if something doesn't work. A Troubleshooting section is also available. The Index of Objects contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

Table 5: Localization settings

Object names: LaTeX provides redefinable names for various objects, and lwarp adds a few more. Use `\renewcommand` to change these.

`\abstractname`: This macro is honored by lwarp.

`\linkhomename`: Displayed by the link to the homepage.

`\linkpreviousname`: Displayed by the link to the previous page

`\linknextname`: Displayed by the link to the next page.

`\sidetocname`: Displayed at the head of the sideTOC.

HTML settings: See table 8 and section 7.6 for details.

`\HTMLLanguage`: The language to declare for each web page.

`\ImageAltText`, `\MathImageAltText`, `\PackageDiagramAltText`, `\AltTextOpen`, `\AltTextClose`: The defaults used for HTML `alt` text for images. See section 7.2.

`\CSSFilename`: The name of the CSS file to use.

`\MathJaxFilename`: The name of the MathJax script to use.

Package options:

`ImagesName` and `ImagesDirectory`: These options control the filenames used by lwarp when it automatically generates images. See table 7 and section 7.5.

`xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, `xindyCodepage`: When using *xindy*, these options may be set according to local use. See section 8.6.21.

`pdftotextEnc`: To adjust the encoding of *pdftotext*.

7 Additional details

7.1 Localization

Regional localization is supported by lwarp via the package options and macros shown in table 5.

7.2 Accessibility

lwarp provides several methods for improving access to the document using tools such as text-only browsers, copy / paste, text-to-speech readers, or Braille readers. HTML provides the `alt` text attribute for images, which is used by lwarp as describe below. HTML also provides the `title` attribute, which usually generates a pop-up text. lwarp can add this to a reference or hyperlink. MathJax also has provisions for improved accessibility as well. See table 6.

Table 6: Accessibiltiy settings

\ImageAltText: The default HTML alt text for \includegraphics and lateximages. Set with \renewcommand.

\includegraphics alt key: For \includegraphics, lwarp adds the alt key/value. For example:

```
\includegraphics[alt={Some text.}]{filename}
```

SVG math: For simple SVG math, lwarp places the LaTeX math expression in the alt text, so that the LaTeX expression may be copied and pasted to another document as plain text.

\MathImageAltText: For complicated SVG math, such as enclosed in \InlineMathOther/\InlineMathNormal, or \DisplayMathOther/\DisplayMathNormal, the HTML alt text will be set to \MathImageAltText. Set with \renewcommand.

MathJax: For MathJax, the accessibility tools provided by MathJax are enabled by default by lwarp's MathJax scripts.

\PackageDiagramAltText: Various packages create diagrams which lwarp converts into SVG images. These are given alt text set to \PackageDiagramAltText. Set with \renewcommand.

\ThisAltText: The HTML alt text of the next image may be set with:

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the image.}
<SVG math, Tikz, picture, etc.>
```

The next single image will be generated with the given text, and the following images will revert to back to their defaults.

\ThisAltText may also be used to assign an HTML title to the next reference or hyperlink.

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the link.}
Text ... \ref{label_name} ... text.
```

See section 7.6.

\AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose: By default, HTML alt text is enclosed by parentheses. This may be changed by redefining \AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose. Set with \renewcommand.

7.3 Shell escape

Opt `--shell-escape`

Some documents require the use of an external program, which is allowed when using the `--shell-escape` command-line option. When the document is first compiled manually, and also whenever the print version is recompiled, lwarp detects and remembers whether shell escape is enabled. If so, it will also be enabled when the document is recompiled with *lwarpmk*.

7.4 Font and UTF-8 support

⚠ type 3 bitmapped fonts

lwarp uses *pdftotext* to convert PDF output into UTF-8-encoded text. This process requires that UTF-8 information be embedded in the PDF file, which may prevent the use of older "type 3" bit-mapped fonts, and of older packages such as ae. The lwarp option `pdftotextEnc` may be useful in some situations. See section 7.5.

vector fonts
Computer Modern
⚠ *pdflatex*
⚠ DVI *latex*
Pkg `cm-super`

While using DVI *latex* or PDF *pdflatex*, if no font-related package is specified then the default COMPUTER MODERN font is used, which may be a "type 3" bit-mapped font which may not convert well to plain text. A "type 1" vector font is required.

To use the updated cm-super's type 1 fonts instead of Computer Modern, install the cm-super font package.

Pkg `lmodern`

To use Latin Modern instead, add

```
usepackage{lmodern}
```

to the preamble.

Pkg `dejavu`

Another useful option is the Deja Vu series of fonts, which have an increased coverage of language and glyphs:

```
\usepackage{dejavu}
```

latex, *pdflatex*, T1, UTF8

While using DVI *latex* or PDF *pdflatex*, lwarp automatically loads fontenc with T1 encoding. fontenc may be loaded with an additional encoding after lwarp. inputenc is automatically loaded with UTF8 encoding if if has not yet been loaded, but may also be specified with another encoding such as `latin1`. See the next section regarding index encoding.

⚠ *xelatex*, *lualatex*, fontspec

XƎLaTeX and LuaLaTeX users must use the fontspec package. Do NOT use fontenc!

Place fontspec or fontenc, xunicode, and other font and UTF-8 related commands after the `\documentclass` command and before `\usepackage{lwarp}`.

⚠ package conflicts

In some cases, a package conflict may require that a font package be loaded after lwarp, which should work as well:

1. `documentclass{article/book/report}` comes first, followed by any of:
2. Font and UTF-8 related commands:
   - For XƎLaTeX or LuaLaTeX:

Pkg fontspec

ligatures

– fontspec and font choices

lwarp sets the following to turn off TEX ligatures during the generation of HTML tags, and turn off common ligatures in regular text, since older browsers may not display them correctly and newer browsers can automatically re-create them.

```
\defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
```

- For *pdflatex*:

Pkg lmodern

Pkg fontenc

Pkg inputenc

Pkg inputenx

Pkg newunicodechar

File glyphtounicode.tex

(a) `\usepackage{lmodern}`, or other font-related packages
(b) `\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}`
(c) `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}`, or `latin1`, etc. Or use inputenx.
(d) `\usepackage{newunicodechar}` along with related definitions.
(e) To assist with the PDF-HTML conversion:
  i. `\input glyphtounicode.tex`
  ii. `\input glyphtounicode-cmr.tex% from the pdfx package`
  iii. `\pdfgentounicode=1`

⚠ dotless j

Pkg cmap

Pkg mmap

(f) Another option to assist with the PDF-HTML conversion, such as the dotless j (`\j`):
  – `\usepackage{cmap}` — *or* —
  – `\usepackage{mmap}` — *or* —
  – `\usepackage[noTeX]{mmap}`

Pkg textcomp

(g) `\usepackage{textcomp}`

3. `\usepackage{newtxmath}` or other math-related font packages. Many of these load amsmath, which may now be loaded before lwarp.

4. `\usepackage{lwarp}` (section 7.5) is placed after any of the above, followed by:

⚠ fontspec with monospaced fonts

5. `\setmonofont{TeX Gyre Cursor}` or similar may be required if using XƎLATEX or LuaLATEX and fontspec along with traditional font packages such as txfonts, newtxtext, etc. This is required to turn off the monospaced font's ligatures with fontspec after loading the traditional font packages. Monospaced output ligatures must be turned off to produce the correct HTML characters.

   Any monospace font with built-in ligatures may require these ligatures to be disabled for HTML. In one example, JETBRAIN MONO, it is required to use

⚠ JETBRAIN MONO

⚠ HTML corrupted

```
\setmonofont{JetBrains Mono}[%
. . .
Contextuals=AlternateOff,
]
```

   After lwarp is loaded, the ligature may be re-enabled for print mode by using `\setmonofont` again inside a `warpprint` environment.

6. … the rest of the preamble and the main document.

⚠ UTF-8 locale

In some cases, an external program may require a UTF-8 "locale". See section 9.8.

7.4.1 Indexes, glossaries, and encoding

lwarp supports *makeindex*, *xindy*, *xindex*, and glossaries, gloss, and nomencl.

See section 8.6.14 for indexing, and section 8.6.12 for the glossaries package.

7.5 lwarp package loading and options

lwarp supports book, report, and article classes, as well as the equivalent Koma-script classes and memoir, and various CJK-related classes and packages.

Load the lwarp package immediately after the font and UTF-8 setup commands.

Package options may be set while loading lwarp, or later with

```
\lwarpsetup{⟨key=value, . . . ⟩}
```

Pkg lwarp

lwarp package options are as follows:

Opt mathsvg
Opt mathjax
Default: mathsvg

mathsvg and **mathjax:** Selects SVG images or MATHJAX for math display. See section 8.7.

Opt latexmk
Default: false

latexmk: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *latexmk* to recompile the document several times if necessary. Otherwise, *lwarpmk* attempts to determing for itself whether to recompile. See section 7.6.

Opt dvips
Default: false

dvips: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvips* and *ps2pdf* to convert DVI output to PDF.

Opt dvipdfm
Default: false

dvipdfm: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfm* to convert DVI output to PDF.

Opt dvipdfmx
Default: false

dvipdfmx: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfmx* to convert DVI output to PDF.

Opt HomeHTMLFilename
Default: \BaseJobname

HomeHTMLFilename:

Filename of the homepage, without the "`.html`" suffix. Defaults to the `\BaseJobname`. A common setting is:

```
HomeHTMLFilename=index
```

filename underscores

causing the homepage to be the file `index.html`. Underscores are allowed in `HomeHTMLFilename` and `HTMLFilename` options, but may need to be escaped elsewhere, such as when appearing in a list:

```
\item [\href{file\_name.pdf}{text}] \
```

See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.

Opt HTMLFilename
Default: <empty>

HTMLFilename: A filename prefix for the rest of the HTML web pages. Useful for numbered web pages with a common prefix. May be empty. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.

Opt ImagesName
Default: image-

ImagesName: The prefix for the images automatically generated by lwarp for objects such as SVG math and `latexi`images.

Opt ImagesDirectory
Default: \jobname-images

ImagesDirectory: The directory for the images automatically generated by lwarp for

Table 7: Lwarp package options

Option	Description
mathsvg	Show math using SVG images.
mathjax	Show math using MATHJAX.
latexmk	Use *latexmk* for compiling documents.
dvips	Use *dvips* and *ps2pdf* to convert DVI documents.
dvipdfm	Use *dvipdfm* to convert DVI documents.
dvipdfmx	Use *dvipdfmx* to convert DVI documents.
HomeHTMLFilename	The filename of the home page.
HTMLFilename	A prefix for the filenames of the remaining web pages.
ImagesName	A prefix for the filenames of generated images.
ImagesDirectory	The directory used to hold generated images.
PrintLatexCmd	The shell commands for **lwarpmk print**.
HTMLLatexCmd	The shell commands for **lwarpmk html**.
For indexing (section 8.6.15) and glossaries (section 8.6.12):	
makeindex	Use *makeindex* to generate indices.
makeindexStyle	Set a custom style for *makeindex*.
xindy	Use *xindy* to generate indices.
xindyStyle	Set a custom style for *xindy*.
xindyLanguage	The *xindy* language option used for index generation.
xindyCodepage	The *xindy* codepage option used for index generation.
xindex	Use *xindex* to generate indices.
xindexConfig	Set a custom configuration file for *xindex*.
PrintIndexCmd	Shell commands executed by **lwarpmk printindex**.
HTMLIndexCmd	Shell commands executed by **lwarpmk htmlindex**.
LatexmkIndexCmd	Shell commands executed by *latexmk*.
IndexRef	How to format index links.
GlossaryCmd	Shell command executed by **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**.
Seldom necessary:	
OSWindows	Force compatibility with MS-WINDOWS.
pdftotextEnc	Set the encoding for *pdftotext*.
lwarpmk	Generate a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`.
Used internally by lwarp:	
warpprint	Generate print output, and also generate configuration files.
warpHTML	Generate HTML output.
BaseJobname	The `\jobname` to use. Set to the `\jobname` of the printed version even while generating HTML.

objects such as SVG math and `latexmages`. By default, these images will appear in a directory named `<jobname>-images`, and the images will be named and numbered `image-<nn>`.

Opt `PrintLatexCmd`
Default: `<automatic>`

PrintLatexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by **`lwarpmk print`**. If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected LaTeX engine and the use of `--shell-escape`.

Opt `HTMLLatexCmd`
Default: `<automatic>`

HTMLLatexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by **`lwarpmk html`**. If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected LaTeX engine and the use of `--shell-escape`.

Opt `makeindex`
Default: `makeindex`

makeindex: Sets `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkImageCmd` to use *makeindex* when generating indexes with **`lwarpmk printindex`**, **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**, or *latexmk*. If neither `makeindex` nor `xindy` is used, `makeindex` is assumed.

Opt `makeindexStyle`
Default: `lwarp.ist`

makeindexStyle: If you wish to use a custom `.ist` file for index generation, see section 8.6.20.

Opt `xindy`
Default: `makeindex`

xindy: Sets `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkImageCmd` to use *xindy* when generating indexes with **`lwarpmk printindex`**, **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**, or *latexmk*.

Opt `xindyStyle`
Default: `lwarp.xdy`

xindyStyle: If you wish to use a custom `.xdy` file for index generation, see section 8.6.21.

Opt `xindyLanguage`
Default: `english`

xindyLanguage: If using an index or glossary, see section 28.

Opt `xindyCodepage`
Default: `utf8`

xindyCodepage: If using an index, see section 28.

Opt `xindex`
Default: `makeindex`

xindex: Sets `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkImageCmd` to use *xindex* when generating indexes with **`lwarpmk printindex`**, **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**, or *latexmk*.

Opt `xindexConfig`
Default: `<empty>`

xindexConfig: If you wish to use a custom `xindex-*.lua` file for index generation, see section 8.6.22.

Opt `PrintIndexCmd`
Default: `<automatic>`

PrintIndexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by **`lwarpmk printindex`**. If not specified, will be set by the selection of `makeindex` or `xindy`. May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.15.

Examples:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname.idx                (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname.idx      (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the `makeindex` or `xindy` options sets `PrintIndexCmd` to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. lwarp's `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanuage`, and `xindyCodepage` options will be used if specified.

⚠ xindy

If specifying `PrintIndexCmd` manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C` *xindy* options, as the lwarp `xindyLanguage` and `xindyCodepage` options are not used for the `PrintIndexCmd` option when it is set manually.

This option is stored in the configuration files `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf`, and is then passed by the **`lwarpmk printindex`** command to the operating system to compile the print indexes. Since the command string is parsed by TEX, written to a file, read from the file by LuaTEX, and finally passed to the operating system, any attempt at quoting will be problematic. For complicated commands, it would be best to create a shell script, and simply refer to the script with the lwarp `PrintIndexCmd` option.

Opt `HTMLIndexCmd`
Default: `<automatic>`

`HTMLIndexCmd`: Sets the shell commands executed by **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**. If not specified, will be set by the selection of `makeindex` or `xindy`. May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.15.

⚠ filenames

Example settings are similar to `PrintIndexCmd`, but append `_html` to the filenames:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname_html.idx           (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname_html.idx  (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the `makeindex` or `xindy` options sets `HTMLIndexCmd` to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. lwarp's `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanuage`, and `xindyCodepage` options will be used if specified.

⚠ xindy

If specifying `HTMLIndexCmd` manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C` *xindy* options, as the lwarp `xindyLanguage` and `xindyCodepage` options are not used for the `HTMLIndexCmd` option when it is set manually.

As with `PrintIndexCmd`, to generate complicated indexes it may be worthwhile to use a shell script, then refer to that script with `HTMLIndexCmd`.

Opt `LatexmkIndexCmd`
Default: `<automatic>`

`LatexmkIndexCmd`: Sets the shell commands executed by *latexmk*. Unlike `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd`, `LatexmkIndexCmd` does not include any filenames, which will be provided instead by *latexmk*. See section 8.6.15.

Example settings are similar to PrintIndexCmd, but without a filename:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist                                  (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8                       (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the makeindex or xindy options sets LatexmkIndexCmd to either of the two settings show above. lwarp's makeindexStyle, xindyStyle, xindyLanuage, and xindyCodepage options will be used if specified. Unlike PrintIndexCmd and HTMLIndexCmd, *latexmk* uses either of the single-line settings of LatexmkIndexCmd shown above to compile each of multiple indexes if necessary.

⚠ xindy

If specifying LatexmkIndexCmd manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the -L and -C *xindy* options, as the lwarp xindyLanguage and xindyCodepage options are not used for the LatexmkIndexCmd option when it is set manually.

Opt IndexRef
Default: cref

IndexRef: Describes how to display the index entries for HTML output. Possible values are ref, nameref, refnameref, cref, crefnameref, autoref, or a text string such as (link) or (*) for each index entry reference. (Adding parentheses around a single character makes the link larger and easier to click on.) The default is cref, which is available even if the print document does not use cleveref, as the lwarp package relies on cleveref during HTML output. Option autoref gives the same results as cref.

\ref and \cref to starred or otherwise unknown links will display as (*) instead of ??.

⚠ ??

If using cref (the default), and if a reference appears as ?? with a non-functional link, use cleveref's \crefname to give a name to that type of label.

In general, crefnameref gives the most information, but the index can become quite verbose. Using (*) or similar yields a very compact index.

Opt GlossaryCmd
Default: **makeglossaries**

GlossaryCmd: Sets the shell command executed by **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command. See section 8.6.12.

Opt OSWindows

OSWindows: lwarp attempts to automatically sense WINDOWS, but it may be forced with this option. See section 7.9.

Opt pdftotextEnc
Default: UTF-8

pdftotextEnc: Used to specify the encoding used by *pdftotext* during the PDF-HTML conversion. In most situations, the default is the correct choice.

Opt lwarpmk

lwarpmk: If you wish to have lwarp generate a local copy of lwarpmk.lua for archival or local-installation purposes, compile the print version with the lwarpmk option set. See section 28.

The following options are used internally by lwarp, and usually are not used in the user's document:

Opt warpprint
Opt warpHTML

warpprint and **warpHTML:** Usually controlled by *lwarpmk*, and not set in the docu-

ment. Select the warpprint option to generate print output (default), or the warpHTML option to generate HTML5 output. The default is print output, so the print version may be compiled with the usual *pdflatex*, etc. When lwarp is loaded in print mode, it creates <project>_html.tex, which sets the warpHTML option before calling the user's source code <project>.tex. In this way, <project>.tex can \usepackage{lwarp} without any options to create a printed version, while <project>_html.tex will create an HTML version.

Opt BaseJobname
Default: \jobname

BaseJobname: Not intended for the user. Used internally by lwarp when creating the *_html.tex file used to compile the HTML version. See section 28.

7.6 Customizing the HTML output

Table 8 shows several settings may be used to customize the HTML output. Watch for the correct placement of each!

⚠ Placement!

⚠ Changes! Note that if changes are made, it is best to first:

1. Clear all the HTML, PDF, and auxiliary files:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk clearall`**

2. Recompile the print version in order to recreate the configuration files for *lwarpmk*:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

3. Finally, recompile the HTML version with the new settings:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

Placed in the preamble before `\begin{document}`:

`\HTMLFirstPageTop`
Default: `<empty>`

`\HTMLFirstPageTop`: {⟨*contents*⟩} A user-definable custom action applied to the top of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. `\LinkNext` may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.

`\HTMLFirstPageBottom`
Default: `<empty>`

`\HTMLFirstPageBottom`: {⟨*contents*⟩} A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. `\LinkNext` may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.

`\linkhomename`
Default: `Home`

`\linkhomename`: Name of the link to the home page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`\linkpreviousname`
Default: `Previous`

`\linkpreviousname`: Name of the link to the previous page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`\linknextname`
Default: `Next`

`\linknextname`: Name of the link to the next page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

Ctr `tocdepth`

`tocdepth`: Sectioning depth of the table of contents. See section 16 for a list of LaTeX stack depths.

Ctr `SideTOCDepth`
Default: 1

`SideTOCDepth`: Sectioning depth of the sideTOC. Defaults to 1, causing the sideTOC to show sections but not subsections.

sideTOC

Each subpage of the website has its own small table of contents on the side (the "sideTOC"). Its depth is set by `SideTOCDepth`. This sideTOC is only shown if the browser display is wide enough. When using a narrow web browser window, "responsive web design" is used to show the sideTOC at the top of the page, as well as a link back to **Home** at the top and bottom.

It is recommended to set:

```
SideTOCDepth = FileDepth
```

Table 8: HTML settings

Macro/Cntr/Bool	Loc*	Description
\linkhomename	P	Name of the link to the homepage.
\linkpreviousname	P	Name of the link to the previous page.
\linknextname	P	Name of the link to the next page.
SideTOCDepth	P	Sectioning depth of the sideTOC.
\sidetocname	P	Name of the sideTOC.
FileDepth	P	Sectioning depth of the file splits.
CombineHigherDepths	P	Combine higher section levels.
FileSectionNames	P	Use section names for file names, else use numbers.
\FilenameLimit	P	Maximum length of the generated filenames.
FootnoteDepth	P	Sectioning depth of footnotes.
\abstractname	P	The name of the abstract.
\ImageAltText	PD	\includegraphics and other images' alt tag.
\ThisAltText {⟨text⟩}	PD	Assigns an alt/title tag for the next image or link.
\MathImageAltText	PD	The SVG math image lateximage alt tag.
\PackageDiagramAltText	PD	The suffix for a package's lateximage alt tags.
\AltTextOpen	PD	Start an HTML alt tag.
\AltTextClose	PD	End an HTML alt tag.
\CSSFilename	PS	The CSS for the following files.
\MathJaxFilename	PS	The MathJax script for the following files.
\HTMLLanguage	PS	The HTML lang tag.
\HTMLTitle	PS	The homepage's <title>, overriding \title.
\HTMLTitleBeforeSection	PS	Set subpage <title>s to \HTMLTitle - sectionname
\HTMLTitleAfterSection	PS	Set subpage <title>s to sectioname - \HTMLTitle
\HTMLAuthor	PS	The HTML author meta tag, overriding \author.
\HTMLDescription	PS	The HTML description meta tag.
\HTMLFirstPageTop	P	Heading for the home page.
\HTMLFirstPageBottom	P	Footer for the home page.
\HTMLPageTop	PS	Heading for the other pages.
\HTMLPageBottom	PS	Footer for the other pages.
\IndexPageSeparator	P	Index page list separator.
\IndexRangeSeparator	P	Index page range separator.
FixSmallCaps	P	Set true if small caps rendered as all caps.
HTMLDebugComments	P	Boolean to generate HTML comments.

* **P:** Preamble, **D:** Anywhere in the document. **S:** Before a section.

or

SideTOCDepth = FileDepth+1

⚠ inaccessible pages

If SideTOCDepth < FileDepth, web pages will be inaccessible via the sideTOC.

\sidetocname
Default: Contents

\sidetocname: Name of the sideTOC. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with \renewcommand.

Ctr FileDepth
Default: -5

FileDepth: Sectioning depth of file splits. Defaults to -5, causing the entire HTML website to be one single file.

- To place the entire file into one HTML page, use:
  \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}
- To split the HTML file at \section depth, use:
  \setcounter{FileDepth}{1}
- ⚠ To ensure that the HTML pages/files are accessible:
  Place a \tableofcontents somewhere before the first section break (therefore in the "home page"), and set
  tocdepth >= FileDepth

Bool CombineHigherDepths
Default: true

CombineHigherDepths: Combine a higher section with its first lower subsections, down to the FileDepth. Defaults to true. Set to false to simulate the concept of a chapter opening on its own page, for example.

The file splits are controlled by the counter FileDepth and the boolean CombineHigherDepths. Setting FileDepth to 0 splits the file at chapters, 1 at sections, etc. CombineHigherDepths controls whether to combine pages at levels higher than the chosen FileDepth, such as in this tutorial where the page which opens the chapter also contains the first section. Be careful to set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to allow access to each page of the website. Set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to be greater than or equal to FileDepth.

⚠ Inaccesible pages!

⚠ Lost in an old page!

When making changes to the file structure, it is possible to end up with the web browser pointing to an old file which is no longer in use. When this occurs, changes to the web site will not appear in the browser, even if reloading the page, because that page is no longer in use. It is best to return to the home page, clean the files (lwarpmk cleanall), change FileDepth and/or CombineHigherDepths, then finally recompile and renavigate to the desired page using the new file structure.

Bool FileSectionNames
Default: true

FileSectionNames: If true, web page filenames are derived from a sanitized version of the section names. If false, web pages are numbered. Either way, the HTMLFilename option is used as a prefix. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files. The user must ensure that filenames are unique after begin sanitized. For example, math in the section name is removed before creating the filename, so the rest of the filename must be sufficiently unique to avoid name collisions.

⚠ Unique filename!

\FilenameLimit
Default: 80

\FilenameLimit: The maximum length of the filenames generated by lwarp. ".html" is added to this length. Redefine with \renewcommand.

Ctr FootnoteDepth
Default: 3

FootnoteDepth: Determines where to place pending footnotes. 3 places foot-

notes before each break down to the \subsubsection level. 1 places footnotes before each \section break. Any pending footnotes are also placed at the bottom of each page before each file break.

Bool FixSmallCaps
Default: false

FixSmallCaps: Set true if SMALL CAPS are rendering in all caps ("SMALL CAPS"). May be required for some fonts (erewhon, utopia, fbb, et al.), and packages such as embrac.

Bool HTMLDebugComments
Default: false

HTMLDebugComments: Set true to generate HTML comments, such as which section or is being opened or closed.

\abstractname
Default: Abstract

\abstractname: The name of the abstract. This may also be over-written by the babel package. Defaults to "Abstract". Redefine with \renewcommand.

\IndexPageSeparator
Default: ", "

\IndexPageSeparator: Index page list separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using gindex, this is set automatically to gindex's \indexpagessep.

\IndexRangeSeparator
Default: "--"

\IndexRangeSeparator: Index page range separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using gindex, this is set automatically to gindex's \indexrangesep.

Placed before \begin{document}, or before any sectioning command which causes a file break:

\CSSFilename
Default: lwarp.css

\CSSFilename: {⟨*filename.css*⟩} Sets the CSS file to use for the following files. May be changed before each each sectioning command which would cause a file split.

The CSS styles of the web pages are set by the \CSSFilename command. If \CSSFilename is not used, a default plain style is used to mimic printed LaTeX output. lwarp_sagebrush.css is a semi-fancy colored style as shown in this tutorial. Change it to lwarp_formal.css for a more formal look, or comment out the \CSSFilename command to see the default. \CSSFilename may be used before each file break to set the CSS for individual pagess of the website.

\MathJaxFilename
Default: lwarp_mathjax.txt

\MathJaxFilename: {⟨*filename*⟩} Sets the MathJax script file to use for the following files. May be changed before each each sectioning command which would cause a file split.

The MathJax script file is copied into the head of each HTML file. This may be used to point to a local repository, add extensions, or change the script somewhere in the middle of the document. \MathJaxFilename may be used before each file break to set the script file for individual pages of the website.

\HTMLLanguage
Default: en-US

\HTMLLanguage: {⟨*langauge*⟩} The HTML file's HTML lang meta tag. Defaults to en-US.

\HTMLTitle
Default: \thetitle

\HTMLTitle: {⟨*title*⟩} Overrides \title for the HTML header's meta title. Defaults to \thetitle, which is set by \title, or empty otherwise. Unlike the author, \thetitle is set by \title even if not using the titling package.

\HTMLTitleBeforeSection
Default: \HTMLTitleBeforeSection

\HTMLTitleBeforeSection: Sets subpage <title> tags to show the website title followed by the section name.

\HTMLTitleAfterSection

\HTMLTitleAfterSection: Sets subpage <title> tags to show the section name followed by the website title.

custom <title>

To customize subpage <title>s, redefine \theHTMLTitleSection, which defaults to:

```
\def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
  \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection%
}
```

\HTMLAuthor
Default: \theauthor

\HTMLAuthor: {⟨*author*⟩} The HTML header's meta author. Defaults to \theauthor, which is set by \author if using the titling package, but is empty otherwise. There are several ways to represent the author and affiliations, especially if using the authblk package, most of which do not result in a sensible \theauthor, so \HTMLAuthor is useful to create a list of authors without their affiliations.

\HTMLDescription
Default: <empty>

\HTMLDescription: {⟨*description*⟩} Sets the HTML description tag for the following files. May be changed before each each sectioning command which would cause a file split.

\HTMLPageTop
Default: <empty>

\HTMLPageTop: {⟨*contents*⟩} A user-definable custom action applied to the top of pages other than the home page. Useful for logos, etc. Defaults empty. \LinkHome may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as \LinkPrevious and \LinkNext. Ignored in print output.

\HTMLPageBottom
Default: <empty>

\HTMLPageBottom: {⟨*contents*⟩} A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of pages other than the home page. Useful for authors, copyright notices, contact information, etc. Defaults empty. \LinkHome may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as \LinkPrevious and \LinkNext. Ignored in print output.

\LinkHome

\LinkHome: Creates a link to the home page. Usually used in \HTMLPageTop and related.

\LinkPrevious

\LinkPrevious: Creates a link to the previous HTML page, unless already at the home page. Usually used in \HTMLPageTop and related.

\LinkNext

\LinkNext: Creates a link to the next HTML page, unless already at the end. Usually used in \HTMLPageTop and related.

Placed in the home page before the first sectioning command which causes a file break:

\tableofcontents
⚠ TOC on the homepage!

\tableofcontents: Used to place a table of contents on the home page. This command must be used before the first file split, so that a way is available to navigate to other files from the homepage.

Links to each chapter/section are provided, as selected by tocdepth.

Placed in the document wherever necessary:

\ImageAltText
Default: image

\ImageAltText: Redefine with \renewcommand. \includegraphics and other images are assigned an HTML alt tag according to \ImageAltText along

with \AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose. This text is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "image", and it may be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following \includegraphics and other images.

\ThisAltText

\ThisAltText: {⟨*text*⟩} \ThisAltText can be used to assign an HTML alt text attribute to the next image generated by a lateximage, picture, tikzpicture, or any other similar environment which generates an image, or the next SVG math expression. This tag is cleared after use. The tag is also cleared after each MATHJAX expression, in case the user changes between SVG math and MATHJAX.

\ThisAltText also may be used to add an HTML title to a reference or hyperlink, such as a \ref, \cref, \href, \url, \hyperref, or \hyperlink. In each case, the alternative text is cleared after use.

\MathImageAltText
Default: math image

\MathImageAltText: Redefine with \renewcommand. When creating an SVG math image, its HTML alt tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of \ensuremath or after \inlinemathother, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the alt tag is set to \MathImageAltText, along with \AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose, and the image is not reused.

This alt expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "math image", and it may be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following SVG math images.

\PackageDiagramAltText
Default: diagram

\PackageDiagramAltText: Redefine with \renewcommand. For many packages, the output is placed inside a lateximage with an HTML alt tag set to the package name followed by \PackageDiagramAltText. For example:

```
(-xy- diagram)
```

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "diagram", and may it be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

\AltTextOpen
Default: (

\AltTextOpen: Redefine with \renewcommand.

\AltTextClose
Default:)

\AltTextClose: Redefine with \renewcommand. HTML alt text is enclosed by the macros \AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose, which default to an opening and closing parenthesis.

Env warpprint

warpprint: An environment which is only used while generating print output. Place inside anything which does not apply to HTML and which may cause problems with lwarp. If lwarp knows about and emulates or supports a package then its related macros, lengths, counters, etc. probably won't have to be placed inside a warpprint environment, but unknown packages may cause problems which may be isolated from lwarp using this environment.

⚠ *Do not place anything else on the same line as* `\end{warpprint}`. Also do not nest `warpprint` inside itself.

Env warpHTML **warpHTML:** An environment which is only included while generating HTML output. This is useful for website logos and other items which have no purpose in printed output.

⚠ *Do not place anything else on the same line as* `\end{warpHTML}`. Also do not nest `warpHTML` inside itself.

`\warpprintonly` **\warpprintonly:** {⟨*contents*⟩} A macro version of the `warpprint` environment.

`\warpHTMLonly` **\warpHTMLonly:** {⟨*contents*⟩} A macro version of the `warpHTML` environment.

7.6.1 Example HTML file naming

Examples of ways to name or number HTML files:

Numbered HTML nodes:

Example: Homepage `index.html`, and `node-1`, `node-2`. [13]

```
\usepackage[
    HomeHTMLFilename=index,
    HTMLFilename={node-}
]{lwarp}
\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}
```

Named HTML sections, no prefix:

Example: `index.html`, and `About.html`, `Products.html`

```
\usepackage[
    HomeHTMLFilename=index,
    HTMLFilename={}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

Named HTML sections, with prefix:

Example: Homepage `mywebsite.html`, and additional pages such as `mywebsite-About.html`, `mywebsite-Products`, etc.

```
\usepackage[
    HomeHTMLFilename=mywebsite,
    HTMLFilename={mywebsite-}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

[13] See `\SetHTMLFileNumber` to number in groups by chapter, for example.

7.7 Customizing the css

\CSSFilename {⟨*filename*⟩}
Default: lwarp.css

\CSSFilename may be used to choose which .css file is used to display each page of the web site. Use \CSSFilename before \begin{document} to assign the style of the home page. If different parts of the website should have different styles, call \CSSFilename again before each section heading which creates a new file. This may be changed numerous times throughout the file, resulting in different HTML pages having different css files assigned:

```
...
\CSSFilename{myCSS.css}
\chapter{Another Chapter}
...
```

The styles provided by lwarp include:

lwarp.css: A default style if \CSSFilename is not used. This style is comparable to a plain LaTeX document. To set this style, you may use \CSSFilename{lwarp.css}, or no \CSSFilename call at all.

lwarp_formal.css: A formal style with a serif fonts and a traditional look.

lwarp_sagebrush.css: A style with muted colors, gradient backgrounds, additional borders, and rounded corners.

To see each style in use, change the \CSSFilename entry in the tutorial, lwarpmk html again, and then reload the tutorial webpage.

Custom css

A customized style may also be created. For each new project a file called sample_project.css is generated. This may be renamed to <project>.css then used by assigning \CSSFilename{<project>.css}.

⚠ Rename it!

Note that sample_project.css is overwritten whenever lwarp is loaded in print mode. It is therefore important to rename the file to something like <project>.css before using it, so that your own changes are not overwritten.

<project>.css has an entry which loads lwarp.css, and this entry may be changed to load lwarp_formal.css or lwarp_sagebrush.css if desired. Additional changes to the css may be made by making entries later in the <project>.css file.

File lwarp.css
File project.css
File sample_project.css

It is best to make a local project-specific css file such as project.css, containing only things which are different from lwarp.css. The file project.css should refer to lwarp.css as follows:

```
/* ( --- Start of project.css --- ) */
/* ( --- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp --- ) */

/* Uncomment one of the following: */
@import url("lwarp.css") ;
```

```
/* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
/* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */

/* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
/* . . . */

/* ( --- End of project.css --- ) */
```

Finally use `\CSSFilename{<project>.css}` in the document to activate the custom CSS.

7.8 Assigning CSS classes and styles

HTML CSS classes and styles may be assigned to fragments of the document.

Env `BlockClass` [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩}

An entire block of text, including paragraphs, may be assigned a CSS class and optional CSS style using the `BlockClass` environment. The result is placed inside a `<div>`. A `BlockClass` may nest other `BlockClasses` or `\InlineClasses`.

`\InlineClass` (⟨*WP CSS style*⟩) [⟨*web CSS style*⟩] {⟨*CSS class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

A section of text without paragraphs may be assinged a CSS class and optional CSS style using the `\InlineClass` macro. The result is placed inside a `<span>`. `\InlineClass` may be nested, but per the HTML standard it must not contain `BlockClass`, nor may it contain a paragraph, nor several other objects such as HTML figures. `\InlineClass` also accepts a second optional parameter, enclosed inside parentheses, which assigns the style while generating output for a word processor, while ignoring the web style.

Nullified versions of `BlockClass` and `\InlineClass` are provided for the print version, so they may be used in the document without placing them inside `warpHTML` or `\warpHTMLonly`.

7.9 Selecting the operating system

Prog `Unix`
Prog `Mac OS`
Prog `Linux`
Prog `MS-Windows`
Prog `Windows`
Opt `OSWindows`

lwarp tries to detect which operating system is being used. UNIX / MAC OS / LINUX is the default (collectively referred to as "UNIX" in the configuration files), and MS-WINDOWS is supported as well.

If MS-WINDOWS is not correctly detected, use the lwarp option `OSWindows`.

When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by lwarp is modified, and the boolean `usingOSWindows` is set `true`. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.

7.10 Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MathJax output

The following environments and macros are used to select actions which only apply to either traditional LaTeX print-formatted PDF generation, or to HTML generation, or to HTML with MathJax.

For most of built-in LaTeX and many additional packages there is user-level source code support or emulation, so no special handling will be required. For those cases which lwarp does not handle by itself, the following environments and macros may be used to isolate sections of code for print-only or HTML-only.

These environments are also useful for creating a special version of the titlepage for print and another for HTML.

Env warpHTML

Anything which is to be done only for HTML5 output is surrounded by a warpHTML environment:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
 ... something to be done only during \HTML\ generation
\end{warpHTML}
```

⚠ \end{warpHTML} ⚠ nesting

Do *not* place anything else on the same line as \end{warpHTML}. The exact phrase is used to mark the end of the environment. Do not nest warpHTML inside itself. warpMathJax may be used inside warpHTML.

Env warpprint

Anything which is to be done only for print output is surrounded by a warpprint environment:

```
\begin{warpprint}
 ... something to be done only during traditional \PDF\ generation
\end{warpprint}
```

⚠ \end{warpprint} ⚠ nesting

As above, do not place anything else on the line with \end{warpprint}. Do not nest warpprint inside itself.

Env warpall

Anything which is to be done for any output may be surrounded by a warpall environment. Doing so is optional.

```
\begin{warpall}
 ... something to be done during print \PDF\ or \HTML\ output
\end{warpall}
```

⚠ \end{warpall} ⚠ nesting

As above, do not place anything else on the line with \end{warpall}. Do not nest warpall inside itself.

Macros are also provided for print-only or HTML-only code:

\warpprintonly {⟨*actions*⟩}

Performs the given actions only when print output is being generated.

\warpHTMLonly {⟨*actions*⟩}

Performs the given actions only when HTML output is being generated.

Env warpMathJax

⚠ \end{warpMathJax}
⚠ nesting

Anything which is to be done only while using HTML output with MathJax is surrounded by a warpMathJax environment. Usually, this is \CustomizeMathJax, used to add emulation macros. \end{warpMathJax} must appear on its own line. Do not nest warpMathJax inside itself. warpMathJax may be used inside warpHTML.

7.11 Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment

Certain print-related commands should always be placed inside a warpprint environment, or may need other special handling. These are unrelated to HTML output, but are hard to isolate automatically. For example:

- Paragraph formatting: \parindent \parskip
- Manual page positions such as the textpos package, which is emulated but only in a limited way.
- Anything changing the page counter. lwarp requires that the page counter not be adjusted during HTML output.

Some packages require additional setup commands. Where these packages are emulated for HTML, setup commands may work for the emulated HTML output as well as for print output. See the details for each package in this document for more information.

Also see section 13: Troubleshooting.

7.12 Title page

In the preamble, place an additional block of code to set the following:

```
\title{Document Title} % One line only
\author{Author One\affiliation{Affiliation One} \and
    Author Two\affiliation{Affiliation Two} }
\date{Optional date}
```

The title is used in the meta tags in the HTML files, unless overridden by \HTMLTitle, and the rest are used in \maketitle. To use a \subtitle or \published field, see section 67.8.

\maketitle Use \maketitle just after the \begin{document}, as this will establish the title of the homepage. Optionally, use a titlepage environment instead.

Env titlepage — The titlepage environment may be used to hold a custom title page. The titlepage will be set in a class titlepage, and \printtitle, etc. may be used inside this environment.

Env titlingpage — Another form of custom title page, where \maketitle is allowed, and additional information may be included as well.

\title {⟨*title*⟩}

⚠ HTML corrupted ⚠ newlines — Avoid newlines in the \title; these will interfere with the file break and CSS detection. Use a \subtitle command instead (section 67.8). The title will appear in the document \maketitle as a heading <h1>. The HTML meta title tag will also have this title, unless \HTMLTitle is used to set the meta title to something else instead.

\author {⟨*author*⟩}

In \author, \protect may be needed before some formatting commands. In HTML, the author will appear in a of class author in the \maketitle. If the titling package is used, the author will also appear in a HTML meta tag, but \HTMLAuthor may be necessary to create a plain list of names if \author had affiliations added. \affiliation is a new addition to lwarp.

\date {⟨*date*⟩}

\date works as expected. In HTML, this will appear in a class titledate.

\thanks {⟨*text*⟩}

\thanks are allowed in the titlepage fields, and will be rendered as HTML notes at the bottom of the title page.

7.13 HTML page meta descriptions

\HTMLDescription {⟨*A description of the web page.*⟩}
Default: (none)

limitations — Each page of HTML output should have its own HTML meta description, which usually shows up in web search results, is limited to around 150 characters in length, and should not include the ASCII double quote character (").

placement — Use \HTMLDescription just before \begin{document} to set the description of the home page, and also just before each sectioning command such as \chapter or \section where a new file will be generated, depending on FileDepth. For example, if FileDepth is 1, use \HTMLDescription just before each \section command, and that description will be placed inside the HTML page for that \section. The same descrition will be used for all following HTML files as well, until reset by a new \HTMLDescription. It is best to use a unique description for each HTML file.

disabling — To disable the generation of HTML description meta tags, use:

```
\HTMLDescription{}
```

7.14 HTML homepage meta title

\HTMLTitle {⟨*title*⟩}
Default: \HTMLtitle{\thetitle}

Sets the contents of the web page <meta name="title"> element. May be set empty to cancel the meta title tag.

See section 7.6 for \HTMLTitleBeforeSection and \HTMLTitleAfterSection, used to set the title for HTML subpages.

7.15 HTML page meta author

\HTMLAuthor {⟨*author*⟩}
Default: \HTMLAuthor{\theauthor}

Sets the contents of the web page <meta name="author"> element. May be set empty to cancel the meta author tag.

\author may be used to create a list of authors and their affiliations, in several formats if using authblk, and these may not successfully parse properly into a sensible list for \theauthor. \HTMLAuthor may be used to set the meta tag to a simple list of names.

8 Special cases and limitations

Some commonly-used LaTeX expressions should be modified as follows to allow for a smooth conversion to both HTML and print-formatted outputs.

Need help?

See the General Index for "how-to", and the Troubleshooting Index if something doesn't work. A Troubleshooting section is also available. The Index of Objects contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

8.1 Things to avoid

In the document, avoid the following:

⚠ options with braces

Package options: Package options may cause problems with lwarp, especially if they include curley braces.

If selecting options with braces in `\usepackage` does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

... try instead selecting the package options before loading lwarp:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
...
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
\usepackage{caption}
```

... or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}
```

page counter: Do not adjust the `page` counter. If doing so is required for the print version, place the adjustment inside a `warpprint` environment.

Custom math environment macros: Do not use expressions such as `\beq` as a replacement for `\begin{equation}`.

Custom macros in section, figure, table names: Custom macros which appear in sectioning commands or float captions then appear in the `.toc`, `.lof`, and `.lot` lists, and should be made robust using `\newrobustcmd` or `\robustify` from etoolbox, xparse, etc.

When setting `FileSectionNames` to `true` to name the HTML files from the section names, the file names are created from sanitized versions of the chapter or section names, but the section names must be plain text or something which expands into plain text. Robust macros will not work at the sectioning level which is used for file names, but a robust macro or other complicated name may be used for the manditory argument of `\chapter`, `\section`, etc., if a plain-text version is also included in the optional argument:

```
\chapter[Plain Name]{\ARobustMacro{Fancy Name}}
```

8.1.1 Invalid HTML

Additionally, some objects are valid LaTeX, but invalid HTML. An example is a tabular inside `\textbf`, since HTML does not allow a table inside a span. lwarp will create the table, and the browser may support it, but the result is technically invalid.

8.2 Formatting

8.2.1 Text formatting

⚠ `\bfseries`, etc.

`\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.

⚠ HTML special chars

&, <, and > have special meanings in HTML. If `\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.

program listings

For program listings, the listings package is supported, and its `literate` option is used to convert &, <, and > to proper HTML entities.

verbatim

The various `verbatim`-related environments do not convert &, <, and >, so care must be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. Adding a space on either side may be sufficient.

8.2.2 Small caps

Bool `FixSmallCaps`

Some fonts, such as erewhon, utopia, or fbb, and some packages such as embrac, copy/paste "SMALL CAPS" as all caps ("SMALL CAPS"), which lwarp then reads as all caps, so the text is printed in all caps. If small caps are being rendered as all caps, set:

```
\booltrue{FixSmallCaps}
```

⚠ CJK fonts

Some CJK fonts may not work if `FixSmallCaps` is set `true`.

8.2.3 Horizontal and vertical space and rules

`\hspace`

`\hspace` is converted to an inline HTML span of the given width, except that `0` width is ignored, a width of `.16667em` is converted to an HTML thin breakable space (`U+2009`), and a `\fill` is converted to a `\qquad`.

`\vspace`

`\vspace` is ignored for HTML.

`~`
`\,`

`~` and `\,` are converted to HTML entities.

`\kern`
`\hskip`

`\kern` and `\hskip` are entered into the HTML PDF output as-is, then interpreted by *pdftotext*, and thus usually appear as a single space.

`\rule`

`\rule` is converted to an HTML rule of the same dimensions, of the currently selected

text color.

\hrule
\vrule

Both \hrule and \vrule are ignored for HTML. To create a horizontal dividing rule across the page, use \hrulefill in its own paragraph.

\hrulefill

\hrulefill usually creates a one-inch rule, similar to a "fill in the blank". If it is used at the start of a new paragraph, it creates a with a thin horizontal border across the page, as would often be done with \hrule.

8.2.4 Text alignment

Use the environments center, flushright, flushleft instead of the macros \centering, \raggedright, \raggedleft.

⚠ figure & table alignment

\centering, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```
\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
. . .
```

8.2.5 Accents

Native LaTeX accents such as \" will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX. If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the LaTeX accents such as \" and \v instead of Unicode accents. The LaTeX accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

8.2.6 textcomp package

Pkg textcomp

Some textcomp symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

⚠ missing symbols

Many textcomp symbols are not supported by many system / browser fonts. In the CSS try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

8.2.7 Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode

Use ^{x} instead of ^{x}

8.2.8 Empty \item followed by a new line of text or a nested list:

lists

Use a trailing backslash: \item[label] \

8.2.9 Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes

filename underscore

Escape underscores in the filenames:

```
\item[\href{file\_name.pdf}{text}]
```

8.2.10 relsize package

Pkg relsize

For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified `font-size`.

`\relsize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarilty restored, and so should work as expected.

⚠ not small

The HTML browser's setting for minumum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

8.3 Boxes and minipages

8.3.1 Marginpars

`\marginpar` [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*right*⟩}

`\marginpar` may contains paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text lwarp nullifies block-related macros inside the `\marginpar`. Paragraph breaks are converted to `<br />` tags.

`\marginparBlock` [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*right*⟩}

To include block-related macros, use `\marginparBlock`, which takes the same arguments but creates a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. A line break will occur in the text where the `\marginBlock` occurs.

8.3.2 Save Boxes

⚠ HTML corrupted

⚠ boxes

TEX boxes are placed inline and do not allow line breaks, so boxes with long contents may overflow the line during HTML conversion. lwarp uses methods which help avoid this problem.

⚠ minipage, \parbox

`\savebox` and related do not (yet) support `minipage` or `\parbox`.

8.3.3 Minipages

⚠ inline

A line of text with an inline `minipage` or `\parbox` will have the `minipage` or `\parbox` placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made `inline-block`.

placement

`minipages` and `\parboxes` will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a

\newline between them.

side-by-side

Side-by-side minipages may be separated by \quad, \qquad, \enskip, \hspace, \hfill, or a \rule. When inside a center environment, the result is similar in print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side minipages and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

⚠ minipage in a span

There is limited support for minipages inside an HTML . An HTML cannot appear inside a . While in a , minipages, and \parboxes, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an "inline" format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use \newline or \par for an HTML break.

⚠ minipage size

When using minipage, \parbox, and fminipage, a virtual 6×9 inch text area is used for \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.

if width is \linewidth

If a minipage or \parbox is assigned a width of exactly \linewidth, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.

full-width if HTML

A new macro \minipagefullwidth requests that, during HTML output, the next single minipage or \parbox be generated without an HTML width attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version's width makes no sense in HTML.

⚠ tabular, multicols

\UseMinipageWidths
\IgnoreMinipageWidths

Inside a tabular or multicols environment, where the width depends on the browser window, \minipagefullwidth is effectively used by default for every minipage or \parbox inside the environment. \UseMinipageWidths may be used to tell lwarp to honor the specified widths of all following minipages and \parboxes until the end of the local scope, and \IgnoreMinipageWidths may be used to tell lwarp to ignore the specified widths.

⚠ multicol

Inside a multicols, \linewidth is divided by the specified number of columns.

⚠ text alignment

Nested minipages adopt their parent's text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular LaTeX PDF output they do not. Use a flushleft or similar environment in the child minipage to force a text alignment.

8.3.4 Side-by-side minipages

Place side-by-side minipages inside a center environment, with horizontal space between them, such as \quad, \qquad, \hspace, or \hfill. The result is similar in print and HTML. Do not use space commands at the start or end of the line.

8.3.5 Framed minipages and other environments

\fbox can only be used around inline items during HTML output, but HTML cannot place a block element such as a for a minipage or a list inside of a . Several options are provided for framing an object, depending on which kind of object and which packages are loaded:

\fbox
\fboxBlock
Env fminipage

For a framed object, options include:

To remove the frame in HTML output: Place the \fbox command and its closing brace inside warpprint environments. This will nullify the frame for HTML output.

For inline text:

To frame the contents inline with some formatting losses in HTML: This is the default action of \fbox when enclosing a minipage. During HTML output, \fbox nullifies the HTML tags for minipage, \parbox, and lists. The contents are included as inline text inside the \fbox's of class framebox. For lists, line breaks are converted to HTML breaks. The result is a plain-text inline version of the contents, framed inline with the surrounding text, but lacking any extra HTML markup.

For inline minipage and lists:

To frame the contents on their own line with improved formatting in HTML: A new command \fboxBlock is included, intended to be a direct replacement for \fbox for cases where the \fbox surrounds a minipage, table, or list. For print output, this behaves as \fbox. For HTML output, the contents are placed inside an HTML with the class framed, resulting in the contents being placed on their own line with a frame surrounding them. The contents preserve their HTML formatting, so lists and minipages look nicer, and valid HTML is created for a tabular. While an \fbox containing a tabular is valid LaTeX code, the result in HTML is problematic since a table is a not a , so use \fboxBlock around a tabular, or else place the tabular inside a minipage, or use fminipage, described next. Also see below regarding the "Misplaced alignment tab character &." error.

For display tabular, minipages, and lists:

To create a framed minipage in both print and HTML: A new environment fminipage is included. For print output, this is identical to minipage, except that it is also framed. For HTML output, this forms a of class framed, the contents preserve their HTML formatting, and valid HTML is created for a tabular. Also see section 87 for a new environment fcolorminipage. Also see below regarding the "Misplaced alignment tab character &." error.

colored boxes and frames:

To create colored frames and boxes: See section 619 for xcolor's \colorbox and \fcolorbox, and lwarp's additional \colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock.

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

To frame tables or verbatim environments: Place the contents inside a fminipage, or perhaps a \fboxBlock for a tabular. Also, if using \fboxblock with tabular, you will have to use \StartDefiningTabulars before the start of the macro which uses \fboxBlock and the tabular, and \StopDefiningTabulars afterwards. Also see the lwarp documentation for the fancybox package.

To frame equations: See section 247 for the fancybox package.

For fancy framed minipages: See packages boxedminipage, shadow, fancybox, framed, mdframed.

Custom environments: Use a custom environment to create a sidebar, containing a BlockClass environment with custom CSS formatting, and \warpprintonly{\hrule} command:

```
\begin{BlockClass}{frameminipage}% ignored in print output
  % use \CSS\ to format div class framedminipage
```

```
\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
Contents
\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
\end{BlockClass}
```

8.3.6 fancybox package

Pkg fancybox

framed equation example

fancybox's documentation has an example FramedEqn environment which combines math, \Sbox, a minipage, and an \fbox. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a lateximage, which is done by adding \lateximage at the very start of FramedEqn's beginning code, and \endlateximage at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the HTML alt attribute is not used here.

```
\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
. . . }{. . .
\[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}
```

framing alternatives

\fbox works with fancybox. Also see lwarp's \fboxBlock macro and fminipage environment for alternatives to \fbox for framing environments.

framed table example

The fancybox documentation's example of a framed table using an \fbox containing a tabular does not work with lwarp, but the FramedTable environment does work if \fbox is replaced by \fboxBlock. This method does lose some HTML formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a fminipage environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the fminipage:

```
\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
. . .
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}
```

⚠ framed verbatim

lwarp does not support the verbatim environment inside a span, box, or fancybox's \Sbox, but a verbatim may be placed inside a fminipage. The fancybox documentation's example FramedVerb may be defined as:

```
\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
  \VerbatimEnvironment
  \fminipage{#1}
  \beginVerbatim
}{
  \endVerbatim
  \endfminipage
}
```

framed \VerbBox — fancybox's \VerbBox may be used inside \fbox.

indented alignment — LVerbatim, \LVerbatimInput, and \LUseVerbatim indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what *pdftotext* detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge.

8.3.7 mdframed package

Pkg mdframed support — Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for mdframed environments and frame titles.

⚠ loading — When used, lwarp loads mdframed in HTML with framemethod=none.

font — For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where \textbf must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the mdframed source). Since lwarp does not support \bfseries and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

theoremtitlefont — theoremtitlefont is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the mdframed source.

ignored options — userdefinedwidth and align are currently ignored.

css classes — Environments created or encapsulated by mdframed are enclosed in a of class mdframed, and also class md<environmentname> for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a of class |mdframedtitle|. Subtitles are in a of class |mdframedsubtitle|, and likewise for subsubtitles.

8.3.8 tcolorbox package

Pkg tcolorbox — tcolorbox is emulated for HTML and MathJax, and supported as-is inside a lateximage

or SVG math.

What has been tested to work (at least partly) includes:

- tcolorbox, \tcbox.
- Title, subtitle.
- Upper, lower parts.
- Colors and title fonts.
- Floating objects.
- Some layered box features.
- Counters, labels, references.
- listings, listingsutf8.
- theorems: Theorems are supported. math, ams equation, etc. are not supported. Use a tcolorbox with regular math inside it. \tcboxmath and \tcbhighmath are suppored in SVG math, and emulated in MATHJAX.
- Fitting features: \tcboxfit becomes \tcbox in HTML.
- Footnote numbering does not match the printed output.
- MathJax emulation is provided for common macros.

⚠ math

⚠ footnotes

⚠ undefined references

If using cleveref, it may be necessary to name theorems such as:

```
\crefname{tcb@cnt@mytheo}{my theorem}{my theorems}
```

8.4 Section names

If using named HTML files, by selecting \booltrue{FileSectionNames}, the generated filenames may be simplified by using \FilenameSimplify and \FilenameNullify:

\FilenameSimplify {⟨*text*⟩}

To remove common short words from the automatically-generated filenames, replacing each with a single hyphen "-", use \FilenameSimplify:

```
\FilenameSimplify*{-in-}
\FilenameSimplify*{A-}
```

The first example removes the word "in" in the middle of a filename, and the second example removes "A" at the start of the filename. The star forces the arguments to be detokenized, which is required for a plain-text comparison. (The unstarred form is used for a token-sensitive comparison, which is seldom required by the user.) After simplfication, repeated hyphen characters will be further simplified to a single hyphen "-". Finally, single hyphens at the start or end of the filename are removed.

\FilenameNullify {⟨*macros*⟩}

⚠ macros in section names

Macro names may appear in the automatically-generated file names. To remove these, create *non-robust* nullified versions of the macros, ensuring that each line ends with a percent character % as shown below. These are placed inside \FilenameNullify, which adds them to the list of macros which are nullfiied during filename generation. Low-level macros such as \begingroup will cause problems when nullfied. Many macros such as \textbf are already nullfied. lwarp also already nullifies built-in symbol and

textcomp macros, including if defined by xunicode, but not all xunicode macros. See the definition of `\LWR@nullfonts` for a complete list.

```
\FilenameNullify{%
  \renewcommand*{\macroname}[1]{#1}%
  \renewcommand*{\anothermacro}{}%
}
```

⚠ duplicate filename

Avoid duplicate file names. Section names at levels which result in HTML file splits must be unique. lwarp will generate an error if a duplicate HTML filename is generated. Use the optional TOC caption entry parameter for formatting. Remember to `\protect` LaTeX commands which appear in section names and TOC captions.

⚠ math in section names

If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the hyperref package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

8.5 Cross-references

labels

⚠ label characters

Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alpha-numeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French).

`\nameref`

⚠ empty link

`\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined. If no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.

8.5.1 Page references

⚠ LaTeX page numbers

The printed page does not translate to the HTML page, so `\pageref` references are converted to parentheses containing `\pagerefPageFor`, which defaults to "see ", followed by a hyperlink to the appropriate object.

Ex:

```
\ref{sec:name} on page \pageref{sec:name}
```

in HTML becomes:

"Sec. 1.23 on page (**see** sec. 1.23)".

`\pagerefPageFor` may be redefined to "page for ", empty, etc. See page 509.

8.5.2 cleveref and varioref packages

Pkg `cleveref`

Pkg `varioref`

⚠ cleveref page numbers

cleveref and varioref are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to "for".

Ex:

```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
in html becomes:
```
"pages **for** table 4.1 and **for** table 4.2"

See `\cpagerefFor` at page 738 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

⚠ varioref types

cleveref changes the behavior of varioref in that the reference type is automatically printed if cleveref is loaded. Lwarp requires cleveref, so the HTML version will always automatically print the reference types even if the print mode does not. The simplest way to make them match is to require the cleveref package for the document.

8.5.3 Hyperlinks, hyperref, and url

Pkg hyperref
Pkg url

lwarp emulates hyperref, including the creation of active hyperlinks, but does not require that hyperref be loaded by the document.

⚠ comments between arguments

Do not place a comment with a `%` character between arguments for `\hyperref`, etc., as it is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

lwarp can also load url, but url should not be used at the same time as hyperref, since they both define the `\url` command. lwarp does not (yet) attempt to convert url links into hyperlinks during HTML output, nor does the print version of url create hyperlinks.

⚠ backref

When generating HTML, lwarp's emulation of hyperref does not automatically load backref, so backref must be loaded explicitly.

8.5.4 Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes

lwarp uses native LaTeX footnote code, although with its own `\box` to avoid the LaTeX output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

footnote numbering

To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For bigfoot, manyfoot, or perpage:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

⚠ MathJax, `\footnotemark`

If using MathJax, after each math expression with a `\footnotemark`, adjust the `footnote` counter by the number of `\footnotemarks`:

```
\[ (math expression with two instances of \footnotemark) \]
\warpHTMLonly{\addtocounter{footnote}{2}}
```

Similarly for endnotes, but *not* sidenotes.

Also for MathJax, `\footnotename` is used for a `\footnotemark` if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading lwarp:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for sidenotes. For endnotes:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with "end"
```

For the pagenote package, there is no `\pagenotename` to define, since there is no `\pagenotemark` command.

footmisc

The footmisc `stable` option is emulated by lwarp.

⚠ sectioning commands

When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the footmisc package with the `stable` option, provide a short TOC entry, and `\protect` the `\footnote`:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
. . .
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

memoir with footmisc

⚠ memoir

If using memoir class, with which lwarp preloads footmisc, the `stable` option must be declared before lwarp is loaded:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust `\secnumdepth` instead.

fancybox, fancyvrb

⚠ `\VerbatimFootnotes`

⚠ sectioning or displaymath

If using fancybox or fancyvrb with `\VerbatimFootnotes`, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext`:

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when `\VerbatimFootnotes` are selected. The browser usually compensates.

pfnote

⚠ pfnote numbers

While emulating pfnote, lwarp is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. lwarp therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for pfnote.

bigfoot, manyfoot

⚠ verbatim

Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

If using the bigfoot package, and possibly also manyfoot, problems may occur with counter allocation because lwarp uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in pdfLaTeX. With bigfoot this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as a input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining bigfoot or manyfoot footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX instead of pdfLaTeX.

8.5.5 xr, xr-hyper, and xcite packages

See section 5.17.

8.6 Front and back matter

8.6.1 Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations

Some classes allow multiple authors and affiliations. Often it is possible to emulate these using a standard class along with authblk:

```
%\documentclass{customclass} % for print document
\documentclass{article} % for html document

\usepackage{lwarp}
\begin{warpHTML}
\usepackage{authblk}
\let\affiliation\affil % maybe required
\end{warpHTML}
```

8.6.2 Starred chapters and sections

HTML page and TOC

The following describes \ForceHTMLPage and \ForceHTMLTOC, which may be used for endnotes, glossaries, tocbibind, bibliographies, and the index. See the following sections where applicable. Continue here if interested in the reason for adding these commands to lwarp.

Some packages use \chapter* or \section* to introduce reference material such as notes or lists, often to be placed in the back matter of a book. These starred sections are placed inline instead of on their own HTML pages, and they are not given TOC entries.

lwarp provides a method to cause a starred section to be on its own HTML page, subject to FileDepth, and also a method to cause the starred section to have its own TOC entry during HTML output.

\ForceHTMLPage

To place a starred section on its own HTML page, use \ForceHTMLPage just before the

\chapter* or \section*. lwarp will create a new page for the starred sectional unit.

A starred sectional unit does not have a TOC entry unless one is placed manually. The typical method using \phantomsection and \addcontentsline works for inline text but fails when the new starred section is given its own webpage after the TOC entry is created, or when creating an EPUB where the TOC entry will point to the page before the starred section. If the starred section has its own HTML page but no correct TOC entry pointing to that page, the page will be inaccessible unless some other link is created.

⚠ inaccessible HTML page

\ForceHTMLTOC

To automatically force the HTML version of the document to have a TOC entry for a starred section, use \ForceHTMLTOC just before the \chapter* or \section*, and place \phantomsection and \addcontentsline inside a warpprint environment.

For print output, \ForceHTMLTOC and \ForceHTMLPage have no effect.

8.6.3 abstract package

Pkg abstract

⚠ missing TOC

If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

8.6.4 titling and authblk

Pkg titling

Pkg authblk

package support

⚠ load order

\published and \subtitle

lwarp supports the native LaTeX titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 67.8.

8.6.5 tocloft package

Opt [tocloft] titles

Pkg tocloft

Pkg tocloft

⚠ tocloft & other packages

If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its titles option, which tells tocloft to use standard LaTeX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

8.6.6 appendix package

Pkg appendix

⚠ incorrect TOC link

During HTML conversion, the option toc without the option page results in a TOC link to whichever section was before the appendices environment. It is recommended to use both toc and also page at the same time.

8.6.7 pagenote package

Pkg pagenote

pagenote works as-is, but the page option is disabled.

⚠ labels Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

8.6.8 endnotes package

Pkg endnotes
table of contents

To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:

```
\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\enoteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional
```

HTML page

To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if `FileDepth` allows:

```
\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes
```

⚠ `\endnotemark` numbering

If using MATHJAX, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of `\endnotemark` and `\endnotetext`.

8.6.9 *BibTeX*

`\etalchar`

Displays a superscript "+" to indicate "and others".

⚠ Modify *.bib

When enough authors are cited for a source, BIBTEX may use the `\etalchar` command to display a math superscript with a + character to indicate "and others". Without modification, this will result in an "Improper `\prevdepth`" error. At present, lwarp requires that `\etalchar` be replaced by a text superscript. To do so, add to the start of the `.bib` file the following:

```
@PREAMBLE{"\let\etalchar\relax \newcommand{\etalchar}[1]{\textsuperscript{#1}}"}
```

8.6.10 xcite package

See section 5.17.

8.6.11 gloss package

Pkg gloss

To process the HTML glossary:

⚠ compiling

```
bibtex <projectname>_html.gls
```

8.6.12 glossaries package

Pkg glossaries

processing glossaries

Opt GlossaryCmd

Default: makeglossaries

Opt [lwarpmk] printglossary

Opt [lwarpmk] htmlglossary

lwarpmk has the commands **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**, which process the glossaries created by the glossaries package using that package's *makeglossaries* program.

The shell command to execute is set by the lwarp option GlossaryCmd, which defaults to **makeglossaries**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

⚠ *makeglossaries* not found

In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the **perl** command in front:

```
\usepackage[
   GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}
```

xindy language

To set the language to use for processing glossaries with *xindy*:

```
\usepackage[
   GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}
```

Other options for *makeglossaries* may be set as well.

placement and TOC options

The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a TOC entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

Numbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection=nolabel]{glossaries}
. . .
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
. . .
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
. . .
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries
```

⚠ glossary style

The default style=item option for glossaries conflicts with lwarp, so the style is forced to index instead.

⚠ number list

The page number list in the printed form would become \namerefs in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

print/HTML versions

The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

8.6.13 nomencl package

Pkg nomencl

To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.ist -o <project>_html.nls
```

8.6.14 Indexing overview

There are many ways to process indexes for a LaTeX document, including native LaTeX capabilities, a number of packages and classes, the possible availability of shell escape and *latexmk*, and the need to process print and HTML versions. lwarp attempts to provide easy recompilation of indexes along with the rest of the document, but the various indexing options must be set correctly. Numerous examples are given below. Some differ in minor details, so the important parts are highlighted in red, and options are in green.

Once set up properly, the entire document may be recompiled with **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**. In some cases, it will also be necessary to compile the indexes with **`lwarpmk printindex`** and **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**. A recompile may then be forced with **`lwarpmk print1`** and **`lwarpmk html1`**.

manual processing

The user may continue to process indexes manually or by shell script without the use of *lwarpmk*, but adjustments will be required to process HTML indexes as well. In general, `*.idx` and `*.ind` files will be accompanied by `*_html.idx` and `*_html.ind` files.

custom index style

If using a custom indexing style file, see sections 8.6.20 to 8.6.22.

link appearance

To control how the index links appear in the HTML output, see the `IndexRef` option in section 7.5, page 108.

source code

See section 77 for lwarp's core index and glossary code, section 324 for index, section 525 for splitidx, section 323 for imakeidx, section 574 for tocbibind, and section 639.17 for memoir's indexing patches.

8.6.15 Indexing with makeidx, *makeindex*, *xindy*, *xindex*, gindex

lwarpmk processing

The following allow the user to process indexes automatically, or using *lwarpmk*'s commands:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

Prog makeindex

For a single index using *makeindex*:

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used, along with the new `lwarp.ist` style file. When creating the HTML index, "`_html`" is automatically appended to each of the names.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.20.

Prog `xindy` **For a single index using *xindy*:**

```
\usepackage[
    xindy,
    xindyLanguage=english,                    <optional>
    xindyCodepage=utf8,                       <optional>
    latexmk                                   <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used, along with the new `lwarp.xdy` style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.21.

Prog `xindex` **For a single index using *xindex*:**

```
\usepackage[
    xindex,
    latexmk                                   <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.22.

Pkg gindex **For a single index using gindex:**

```
\usepackage[
    makeindex,
    makeindexStyle=gindex.ist,
    . . . or . . .
    makeindexStyle=gindexh.ist,
    latexmk                                    <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, copy `gindex.ist` to a new file, modify, then specify it with `MakeindexStyle` as above. lwarp will automatically adapt to gindex's `\indexpagessep` and `\indexrangesep` settings.

8.6.16 Indexing with index

Prog index

lwarp is told how to use *makeindex* using the `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options. The file `lwarp.ist` is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and index:

(Assuming that the second index has file extensions `.sist` and `.sind`)

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>.sind <projectname>.sidx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>_html.sind <projectname>_html.sidx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{index}
. . .
\makeindex
\newindex{secondname}{sidx}{sind}{Second Index}
```

⚠ WINDOWS *For WINDOWS, replace the two ";" characters with "&".*

When creating the HTML index, "_html" is automatically appended to the index filenames.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

If the latexmk option is selected for lwarp, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

8.6.17 Indexing with splitidx

Prog splitidx

lwarp is told how to use *splitindex* using the PrintIndexCmd and HTMLIndexCmd options. The file lwarp.ist is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

If the latexmk option is selected for lwarp, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

⚠ \thepage When using \AtWriteToIndex or \AtNextWriteToIndex, the user must not refer to \thepage during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```
\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}
```

where the \index-like action occurs, and then refer to \arabic{LWR@autoindex} instead of \thepage where the reference should occur.

See section 639.17 in the lwarp-patch-memoir package for the \@@wrspindexhyp macro as an example.

For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and splitidx:

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname> -- -s lwarp.ist
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname>_html -- -s lwarp.ist
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}
```

When creating the HTML index, "`_html`" is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindy* and splitidx:

```
\usepackage[
  xindy, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex -m xindy <projectname> -- -M lwarp.xdy
      -L english -C utf8                          <optional>
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex -m xindy <projectname>_html -- -M lwarp.xdy
      -L english -C utf8                          <optional>
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}
```

When creating the HTML index, "`_html`" is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

8.6.18 Indexing with imakeidx

Prog imakeidx

Due to the number of methods which may be used to process multiple indexes, the options for style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified in one of several different ways. These are described in detail later in this section, but are summarized here.

If shell escape is used, imakeidx will automatically compile the indexes by itself. Options specifying a custom style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified for each `\makeindex` command using its `options=` option, which must include lwarp's special `lwarp.ist` or `lwarp.xdy` file, or a file based on them. If using a custom indexing style file, see sections 8.6.20 to 8.6.22.

The `splitindex` option is also available of shell escape is used, in which case the splitidx package and *splitindex* program will also be used.

If shell escape is not possible, *latexmk* may be used to automatically compile the indexes. The style, language, and codepage options are specified with lwarp's `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options. These are passed to *latexmk* by *lwarpmk*'s **`lwarpmk printindex`** and **`lwarpmk htmlindex`** commands.

Where shell escape and *latexmk* are not possible, *lwarpmk* may be used to manually compile the indexes. lwarp's `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options are used.

For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and imakeidx:

The index style `lwarp.ist` is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

imakeidx will automatically compile the indexes. Shell escape is not required while using *makeindex*. `latexmk` may be specified, and if so it will be used for **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *splitindex* with imakeidx:

The index style `lwarp.ist` is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

⚠ enable shell escape

Shell escape is required while using *splitindex*. For the first compile, use

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex**

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex** **(MiKTeX)**

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. lwarp will remember that shell escape was used.

imakeidx will automatically execute *splitindex*, and will also use *makeindex* to compile the indexes.

latexmk may be specified, and if so it will be used for **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html**, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindy* and imakeidx, using shell escape:

Options may be given to imakeidx's \makeindex command. The style file lwarp.xdy is automatically used for HTML output, and is not necessary for print output since the output will be similar. If language or codepage must be set, they should be specified as options for \makeindex, since imakeidx will process the indexes.

```
\usepackage[xindy,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]
```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex**

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex** **(MiKTeX)**

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. lwarp will remember that shell escape was used.

imakeidx will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected, and will also use *xindy* to compile the indexes.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, but *with latexmk*:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,                    <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,                       <optional>
  latexmk,
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]
```

latexmk will create the indexes automatically when **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`** are executed.

For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, and *without latexmk*:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]
```

⚠ WINDOWS *For WINDOWS, replace the two ";" characters with "&".*

`<projectname>` is the `\jobname`: if compiling "`name.tex`", use the filenames `name.idx` and `name_html.idx`.

Use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindex* and imakeidx, using shell escape:

xindex, *makeindex*, *imakeidx*, and *splitindex* can all work together:

```
\usepackage[%
  xindex,
  xindexConfig=-imakeidx,
  latexmk
] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[%
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]
```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use:

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex`** **(MiKTeX)**

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. lwarp will remember if shell escape was used.

xindex will use *imakeidx*, and *imakeidx* will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

8.6.19 Indexes with memoir

For a single index with memoir and *makeindex*:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
. . .
\makeindex
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used, along with the `lwarp.ist` style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *makeindex*, using *latexmk*:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically when the user executes **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *makeindex*, *without* latexmk:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  makeindex,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

⚠ WINDOWS *For WINDOWS, replace the two ";" characters with "&".*

`<projectname>` is the `\jobname`: if compiling "`name.tex`", use the filenames `name.idx` and `name_html.idx`.

Use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

For a single index with memoir and *xindy*:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
    xindy,
    xindyLanguage=english,                    <optional>
    xindyCodepage=utf8,                       <optional>
    latexmk                                   <optional>
]{lwarp}
. . .
\xindyindex
\makeindex
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used, along with the `lwarp.xdy` style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *xindy*, using latexmk:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
    xindy,
    xindyLanguage=english,                    <optional>
    xindyCodepage=utf8,                       <optional>
    latexmk
]{lwarp}
. . .
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *xindy*, *without* latexmk:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
. . .
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

⚠ WINDOWS *For WINDOWS, replace the four ";" characters with "&".*

`<projectname>` is the `\jobname`: if compiling "`name.tex`", use the filenames `name.idx` and `name_html.idx`.

Use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

8.6.20 Using a custom *makeindex* style file

Prog `makeindex`
File `lwarp.ist`

When using *makeindex*, *lwarpmk* uses the file `lwarp.ist` to process the index. This file is over-written by lwarp whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *makeindex* style file:

1. Copy `lwarp.ist` to a new filename such as `projectname.ist`
2. Make changes to `projectname.ist`. Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`. These lines creates the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.
3. If changing

   ```
   delim_n -and- delim_r
   ```

   in `projectname.ist`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

Opt makeindexStyle

4. In the document source use the `makeindexStyle` option for lwarp:

```
\usepackage[
  . . . other options . . .
  makeindex,
  makeindexStyle=projectname.ist,
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes lwarp to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom `projectname.ist` file instead of `lwarp.ist`.

8.6.21 Using a custom *xindy* style file

Prog xindy
File lwarp.xdy

When using *xindy*, *lwarpmk* uses the file `lwarp.xdy` to process the index. This file is over-written by lwarp whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *xindy* style file:

1. Copy `lwarp.xdy` to a new filename such as `projectname.xdy`

2. Make changes to `projectname.xdy`.

   Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`:

```
(define-attributes (("hyperindexref")))
(markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
...
(markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}}" :attr "textit")
```

   These lines create the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.

   To create custom styles, refer to the lines for `\textbf` and `\textit`.

3. If changing any of

```
markup-locref-list :sep
markup-locclass-list :open
markup-locclass-list :sep
markup-crossref-layer-list :sep
markup-range :sep
```

   in `projectname.xdy`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

   to match.

Opt xindyStyle

4. In the document source use the xindyStyle option for lwarp:

```
\usepackage[
  . . . other options . . .
  xindy,
  xindyStyle=projectname.xdy,
]{lwarp}
```

   Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using \PrintIndexCmd, \HTMLIndexCmd, or \LatexmkIndexCmd.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes lwarp to rewrite the lwarpmk.conf configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom projectname.xdy file instead of lwarp.xdy.

8.6.22 Using a custom *xindex* style file

Prog xindex

To use a custom *xindex* style file:

⚠ filename

1. Copy xindex-cfg.lua to a new filename such as xindex-projectname.lua. The filename must start with xindex- and end with .lua.

2. Make changes to xindex-projectname.lua.

3. If changing

```
itemPageDelimiter -and- rangeSymbol
```

   in xindex-projectname.lua, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

   to match.

Opt xindexConfig

4. In the document source use the xindexConfig option for lwarp:

```
\usepackage[
  . . . other options . . .
  xindex,
  xindexConfig=projectname,    % (without xindex- or .lua)
]{lwarp}
```

   Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using \PrintIndexCmd, \HTMLIndexCmd, or \LatexmkIndexCmd.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes lwarp to rewrite the lwarpmk.conf configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom xindex-projectname.lua file instead of the default xindex-cfg.lua.

8.6.23 Additional indexing limitations

⚠ *xindy* with hyperref

xindy and hyperref may not work well together for print output with “see”, “see also”, reference ranges, or stylized index references. It may be necessary to turn off hyperreferencing for indexes:

```
\usepackage[hyperindex=false]{hyperref}
```

⚠ empty index

If an HTML index is empty, it may be necessary to add the following before lwarp is loaded:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

makeindex custom display styles

When using *makeindex*, custom display styles are possible:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{#1nn}
\end{warpprint}

\begin{warpHTML}
\makeatletter
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{\LWR@doindexentry{#1} notes }
\makeatother
\end{warpHTML}
. . .
A sentence.\index{key|notesstyle}
```

xindy custom display styles

For custom styles with *xindy*, see `lwarp.xdy` for `\textbf` and `\textit` as examples.

8.6.24 Index positions, TOC, tocbibind

placement and TOC options

An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

Pkg makeidx **Inline, with a manual TOC entry:**

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a LaTeX document:

```
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex
```

Pkg makeidx **On its own HTML page, with a manual TOC entry:**

```
\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex
```

Pkg tocbibind **Inline, with an automatic TOC entry:**

The tocbibind package may be used to automatically place an entry in the TOC.

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex
```

Pkg tocbibind **On its own HTML page, with an automatic TOC entry:**

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex
```

Opt [tocbibind] numindex
numbered index section

Use the tocbibind numindex option to generate a numbered index. Without this option, the index heading has no number.

Other packages, such as imakeidx, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

Pkg tocloft
⚠ tocloft & other packages

If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its titles option, which tells tocloft to use standard LaTeX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

8.7 Math

8.7.1 Math in section names

⚠ math in section names

If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math \(x+y\) instead of dollar math $x+y$. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use \texorpdfstring from the hyperref package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

8.7.2 Rendering tradeoffs

Math rendering

Math may be rendered as SVG graphics or using the MathJax JavaScript display engine.

SVG files

Rendering math as images creates a new SVG file for each expression, except that an MD5 hash is used to combine identical duplicates of the same inline math expression into a single file, which must be converted to SVG only once. Display math is still handled as individual files, since it may contain labels or references which are likely to change.

SVG inline

The SVG images are currently stored separately, but they could be encoded in-line directly into the HTML document. This may reduce the number of files and potentially speed loading the images, but slows the display of the rest of the document before the images are loaded.

PNG files

Others LaTeX-to-HTML converters have used PNG files, sometimes pre-scaled for print resolution but displayed on-screen at a scaled down size. This allows high-quality print output at the expense of larger files, but SVG files are the preferred approach for scalable graphics.

MathML

Conversion to MathML might be a better approach, among other things allowing a more compact representation of math than SVG drawings. Problems with MathML include limited browser support and some issues with the fine control of the appearance of the result. Also see section 10 regarding EPUB output with MathJax.

8.7.3 SVG option

SVG math option

For SVG math, math is rendered as usual by LaTeX into the initial PDF file using the current font[14], then is captured from the PDF and converted to SVG graphics via a number of utility programs. The SVG format is a scalable-vector web format, so math may be typeset by LaTeX with its fine control and precision, then displayed or printed at any size, depending on (sometimes broken) browser support. An HTML `alt` attribute carries the LaTeX code which generated the math, allowing copy/paste of the LaTeX math expression into other documents.

SVG image font size

For the `lateximage` environment, the size of the math and text used in the SVG image may be adjusted by setting `\LateximageFontSizeName` to a font size name — *without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline SVG math, font size is instead controlled by `\LateximageFontScale`, which defaults to:

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{.75}
```

SVG math copy/paste

For SVG math, text copy/paste from the HTML `<alt>` tags lists the equation number or tag for single equations, along with the LaTeX code for the math expression. For $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments with multiple numbers in the same environment, only the first and last is copy/pasted, as a range. No tags are listed inside a starred $\mathcal{AMS}$ environment, although the `\tag` macro will still appear inside the LaTeX math expression.

⚠ SVG math size, baseline

SVG math sizing and baselines are improved if the graphics or graphicx package is loaded. An almost-invisible marker is placed at either end of the image to assist in cropping and computing the baseline. A warning is issued at the end of the compile if graphics or graphicx are not used.

⚠ SVG math in TeX boxes

SVG math does not work inside TeX boxes, since a `\newpage` is required before and after each image.

8.7.4 MathJax option

MathJax math option

Prog MathJax

The MathJax (`mathjax.org`) LaTeX-math to HTML converter may be used to display math.

[14] See section 624 regarding fonts and fractions.

When MathJax is enabled, math is rendered twice:

1. As regular LaTeX PDF output placed inside an HTML comment, allowing equation numbering and cross referencing to be almost entirely under the control of LaTeX, and
2. As detokenized printed LaTeX commands placed directly into the HTML output for interpretation by the MathJax display scripts. An additional script is used to pre-set the equation number format and value according to the current LaTeX values, and the MathJax equation numbering system is ignored in favor of the LaTeX internal system, seamlessly integrating with the rest of the HTML output, including any math appearing in non-MathJax SVG output.

8.7.5 Customizing MathJax

equation numbering

lwarp detects and adjusts MathJax equation numbering format for article and book style equations as well as amsmath `\numberwithin` for chapters, sections, and subsections. Custom equation number formats may be set as follows, for example:

```
\renewcommand*{\theequation}{\Alph{section}.\arabic{equation}}
\AtBeginDocument{
  \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\Alph{section}.}
}
```

⚠ subequation

The amsmath `subequations` environment is supported, but only with `\alpha` subequation numbering.

global customizations

MathJax does not have preexisting support every possible math function. Additional MathJax function definitions may be defined in the preamble. These will be declared at the start of each HTML page, and thus will have a global effect across all HTML pages.

Examples:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{
    \newcommand{\expval}[1]{\langle#1\rangle}
    \newcommand{\abs}[1]{\lvert#1\rvert}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsinh}{\text{arcsinh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arccosh}{\text{arccosh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NN}{\mathbb{N}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

⚠ slow compilation

To avoid a slowdown in compile speed, use the `warpMathJax` environment to prevent its contents from being processed in print or SVG math output. Also, place each new definition inside its own `\CustomizeMathJax`. A warning to this effect is issued if an overly-long definition is attempted.

lwarp already provides MathJax customizations for some packages.

siunitx

When using siunitx, a similar process may be used to add custom units:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\mathrm{WXYZ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\umyunit}{\mathrm{\micro\myunit}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

advanced control

For more advanced control over dynamically creating custom definitions, see as an example the lwarp definition for `\DeclarePairedDelimiterX`, in section 373, mathtools.

local customizations

For customizations local to the current HTML page only, macros may be defined as follows:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\( \newcommand{\macroname}{. . . } \)
\( \newcommand{\anothername}{. . . } \)
\end{warpMathJax}
```

To maintain compile speed, use the `warpMathJax` environment, and use a separate math environment for each definition.

`\ifstar`

For MathJax, use `\ifstar` instead of `\@ifstar`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{
  \def\myname{
    \ifstar\starredaction\unstarredaction
    % (Do not place anything after!)
  } }
```

`\ifnextchar`

For MathJax, use `\ifnextchar` instead of `\@ifnextchar`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar X \found\notfound}}
```

"`X`" may be a single ASCII character, or a hex number inside braces, ex:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar{0x7B}\found\notfound}}
```

Use "`(`" or "`{0x28}`" for a left parenthesis, "`{0x7B}`" for a left brace, "`{0x7D}`" for a right brace, or "`{0x5C}`" for a backslash.

8.7.6 MathJax limitations

MathJax limitations

Prog MathJax

Limitations when using MathJax include:

⚠ `\multicolumn`, multirow

- MathJax does not support `\multicolumn` or multirow. These may be used in text `tabulars` or SVG math, but in MathJax math `arrays` they are emulated. `\multicolumn` only fills a single cell, resulting in a short row. `\multirow` simply prints its text on the first line.

⚠ footnotes

- Footnotes are emulated when used inside a MathJax expression. For an equation with a single footnote, the correct footnote number is used. For non-equations, `\footnotename` is used instead, since the actual number cannot be tracked. See section 8.5.4 regarding the use of footnotes with MathJax.

⚠ references

- Inside a MathJax expression, references to equations work within the same HTML web page, but do not work when referring to an equation in a different

HTML web page. Outside of a MATHJAX expression, in the text body, references work as expected.

lateximage

- Math appearing inside a lateximage, and therefore also inside a Ti*k*z or `picture` environment, is rendered as SVG math even if MATHJAX is used in the rest of the document.

siunitx

- For siunitx, see siunitx package, section 8.7.12.

physics

- For physics, see physics package, section 8.7.14.

tabbing

- A `tabbing` environment is emulated using an HTML `<pre>`. While MATHJAX is enabled inside `tabbing`, the browser may not correctly render the horizontal alignment of the math and text following after on the same line.

`\text`

- MATHJAX includes the *textmacros* extension, which supports various macros which are commonly used inside `\text`, such as `\textbf` and text accents. Lwarp supports this extension.

⚠ other macros and packages

- Many other math-related macros and packages are not directly supported by MATHJAX, including `\ensuremath` and occasionally-used macros such as `\relax`. While using MATHJAX, lwarp provides emulation for many of these macros, as well as for footnotes and emulation for dozens of packages (see table 2). In many cases these emulations simply ignore the package in a source-compatible way. Others produce a result which represents the meaning, even if they don't look exact. Look up each package in this document for a description of the limitations of each.

8.7.7 Catcode changes

preamble macros with math

The math shift character `$` is not set for HTML output until after the preamble. Macros defined in the preamble which contain `$` must be enclosed between `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` to temporarily change to the HTML meaning of `$`:

```
\StartDefiningMath
\newcommand{. . . }
\StopDefiningMath
```

As an alternative, use `\(` and `\)` instead of `$`, in which case `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` are not necessary.

If a package defines macros using `$`, it may be nessary to use `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` before and after loading the package.

8.7.8 Complicated inline math objects

`\inlinemathnormal`
`\inlinemathother`

changing contents

complicated `alt` tag

An inline math expression is usually converted to a reusable hashed SVG math image, or a MathJax expression. The hash or expression depends on the contents of the math expression. In most cases this math expression is static, such as `$x+1$`, so the image can be reused for multiples instances of the same expression. In some cases, the math expression includes a counter or other object which may change between uses. Another problem is complicated contents which do not expand well in an `alt` tag.

The macro \inlinemathother may be used before a dynamic math expression, and \inlinemathnormal after. Doing so tells lwarp to use an unhashed SVG math image, even if MathJax is in use. See section 43.

8.7.9 Complicated display math objects

\displaymathnormal

By default, or when selecting \displaymathnormal, MATHJAX math display environments print their contents as text into HTML, and SVG display math environments render their contents as SVG images and use their contents as the alt tag of HTML output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated Ti*k*z pictures, compilation will fail.

\displaymathother

MathJax unsupported complicated alt tag

When selecting \displaymathother, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than "pure" math. An example is an elaborate Ti*k*z picture, which will not render in MATHJAX and will not make sense as an HTML alt tag. In this mode, MATHJAX is turned off, math display environments become SVG images, even if MATHJAX is selected, and the HTML alt tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as Ti*k*z pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

8.7.10 ntheorem package

Pkg ntheorem

⚠ Font control

This conversion is not total. Font control is via CSS, and the custom LaTeX font settings are ignored.

⚠ cref reference format undefined

If the print version does not use cleveref, place all \theoremstyle and \newtheorem declarations in the preamble inside \AtBeginDocument.[15] For some theorems, it may also be required to add inside \AtBeginDocument something such as:

```
\AtBeginDocument{ % if not using cleveref package
  \theoremstyle{definition}
  \newtheorem{dtheorem}{Definition}
  . . .
  \usepackage{etoolbox} % for \ifdef
  \ifdef{\cref}{
    \crefname{Proof}{Proof}{Proofs}
  }{}
}
```

⚠ Equation numbering

ntheorem has a bug with equation numbering in $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments when the option thref is used. lwarp does not share this bug, so equations with \split, etc, are numbered correctly with lwarp's HTML output, but not with the print output. It is recommended to use cleveref instead of ntheorem's thref option.

[15] lwarp uses cleveref for the HTML conversion, and loads cleveref \AtEndPreamble, just before \AtBeginDocument.

8.7.11 mathtools package

Pkg mathtools

⚠ equation numbering

showonlyrefs is disabled, as it conflicts with cleveref, which is used by lwarp. Equation numbers may not match the print version.

⚠ italic correction

mathic is not emulated for HTML.

⚠ MathJax

If using MathJax:

- mathtools disallowspaces does not work for MathJax. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:

```
\begin{gathered}{}
[p]=1 . . .
\end{gathered}
```

- showonlyrefs does not work in MathJax, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- Due to MathJax limitations, the following do not render well: \overbracket, \underbracket, \overbrace, \underbrace, rcases, drcases, \Aboxed, and \ArrowBetweenLines.
- For the new cases-like environments, \text must be used to set the normal roman font if desired.
- alignat in MathJax requires math mode, but in LaTeX it doesn't. It may be required to use warpHTML and warpprint to isolate a version for each mode.
- \DeclarePairedDelimiter and related must be in the preamble before \begin{document}.

8.7.12 siunitx package

Pkg siunitx

fractions

Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for per-mode and quotient-mode.

⚠ math mode required

Some units will require that the expression be placed inside math mode.

⚠ tabular

Tabular S columns are rendered as simple c columns, and tabular s columns are not supported. These may be replaced by c columns with each cell contained in \num or \si.

⚠ MathJax

For math mode with SVG display, the original siunitx code is used while generating the SVG image. For text mode, lwarp uses an emulation which provides a very effective HTML interpretation of siunitx. For math expressions while using MathJax, a limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. siunitx macros with more than one optional value cannot absorb the second optional value, and complicated parsing such as for \ang is not supported. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

lwarp's MathJax emulation for siunitx is meant to be a stop-gap measure until an extension is included in MathJax. As of this writing, the third-party siunitx extension for

MATHJAX is not currently hosted at any public CDN, thus siunitx is not usable with this extension unless a local copy of this extension is created first. See `\MathJaxFilename` to select a custom MathJax script, but lwarp's emulation would have to be diabled as well.

Document modifications required for MATHJAX:

custom units

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. See the lwarp-siunitx code for examples.

⚠ unit spacing

- Units work better using ~ between units instead of using periods.

⚠ `\square`, `\cubic`

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

  ```
  \cubic{\centi\meter}
  ```

  Single units do not require braces.

Also see MATHJAX option, section 8.7.4.

8.7.13 units and nicefrac packages

Pkg units
Pkg nicefrac

units and nicefrac work with lwarp, but MATHJAX does not have an extension for units or nicefrac. These packages do work with lwarp's option `svgmath`.

8.7.14 physics package

Pkg physics

physics works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For MATHJAX, the MATHJAX v3 physics extension is used.

8.8 Graphics

Pkg graphics
Pkg graphicx
⚠ scale

Avoid using the `\includegraphics` `scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

`\includegraphics` file formats

For `\includegraphics` with `.pdf` or `.eps` files, the user must provide a `.pdf` or `.eps` image file for use in print mode, and also a `.svg`, `.png`, or `.jpg` version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, lwarp will automatically choose the `.pdf` or `.eps` format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a .pdf or .eps image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to .svg for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

Prog pdftocairo

PDF to SVG

To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility *pdftocairo*:

Enter ⇒ **pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf**

Prog lwarpmk pdftosvg

For a large number of images, use *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf** **(or a list of filenames)**

Prog lwarpmk epstopdf

Prog epstopdf

epstopdf package

For EPS images converted to PDF using the package epstopdf, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.PDF**

to convert to SVG images.

DVI latex

When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps** **(or a list of filenames)**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf** **(or a list of filenames)**

PNG and JPG

For PNG or JPGwhile using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

GIF

GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.

file extension priorities

If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.

⚠ graphics vs. graphicx

⚠ viewport

⚠ viewport units

If using the older graphics syntax, use both optional arguments for \includegraphics. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer graphicx syntax. Note that viewports are not supported by lwarp — the entire image will be shown.

For \includegraphics, avoid px and % units for width and height, or enclose them inside warpHTML environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use ex or em. For fixed-sized images, use cm, mm, in, pt, or pc. Use the keys width=.5\linewidth, or similar for \textwidth or \textheight to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the scale option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.

options

\includegraphics accepts width and height, origin, rotate and scale, plus new class and alt keys.

HTML class

With HTML output, \includegraphics accepts an optional class=xyz keyval combination, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.

HTML alt tags

Likewise, the \includegraphics alt key adds an HTML alt tag to an image, and is

ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an `alt` tag according to `\ImageAltText`.

`\rotatebox` `\rotatebox` accepts the optional `origin` key.

⚠ browser support `\rotatebox`, `\scalebox`, and `\reflectbox` depend on modern browser support. The CSS3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace which they occupied is preserved, unlike LaTeX, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

8.8.1 tikz package

Pkg `tikz`

⚠ displaymath and matrices If using display math with `tikzpicture` or `\tikz`, along with matrices with the `&` character, the document must be modified as follows:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of `&` in the tikz expression must be replaced with `\&`.

8.8.2 grffile package

Pkg `grffile`

⚠ matching PDF and SVG grffile is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and unknown file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.

8.8.3 color package

Pkg `color` color is superceded by xcolor, and lwarp requires several of the features of xcolor. When color is requested, xcolor is loaded as well.

8.8.4 xcolor package

Pkg `xcolor`

`\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to `\colorbox` and `\fcolorbox` in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. These `<div>`s are set to `display: inline-block` so adjacent `\colorboxBlock`s appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each.

Print-mode definitions for `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are created by lwarp's core if xcolor is loaded.

background: none `\fcolorbox` and `\fcolorboxBlock` allow a background color of `none`, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.

color support Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.

colored tables — \rowcolors is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.

colored text and boxes — \textcolor, \colorbox, and \fcolorbox are supported.

\color and \pagecolor — \color and \pagecolor are ignored. Use CSS or \textcolor where possible.

8.8.5 epstopdf package

Pkg epstopdf

⚠ convert to .svg

Images with an .eps extension will be converted to .pdf. The HTML output uses the .svg version, so use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>**

to generate .svg versions.

8.8.6 pstricks package

Pkg pstricks

⚠ use pspicture

All pstricks content should be contained inside a pspicture environment.

8.8.7 pdftricks package

Pkg pdftricks

⚠ convert image files

The pdftricks image files <jobname>-fig*.pdf must be converted to .svg, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf**

8.8.8 psfrag package

Pkg psfrag

⚠ use psfrags

The psfrags environment is modified to use lateximage to encapsulate the image. Always use a psfrags environment to contain any local \psfrag macros and the associated \includegraphics or \epsfig calls. Outside of a psfrags environment, psfrags adjustments will not be seen by lwarp.

⚠ Tip: Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

8.8.9 pstool package

Pkg pstool

⚠ path and filename

\graphicspath is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

followed by

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages**

.

8.8.10 asymptote package

Pkg asymptote

To compile:

```
pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex

lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1

lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages
```

8.8.11 overpic package

Pkg overpic

⚠ scaling

The macros \overpicfontsize and \overpicfontskip are used during HTML generation. These are sent to \fontsize to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the overpic and Overpic environments.

8.8.12 Multimedia packages

Pkg multimedia

Pkg movie15

Pkg media9

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addresource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 `\addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

8.9 Tabbing

The `tabbing` environment works, except that SVG math and `lateximages` do not yet work inside the environment.

⚠ math in tabbing

If math is used inside `tabbing`, place `tabbing` inside a `lateximage` environment, which will render the entire environment as a single SVG image.

8.10 Tabular

8.10.1 `tabular` environment

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, multirows, siunitx `S` columns, or the packages multirow, longtable, supertabular, or xtab.

Defining macros and environments:

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

- When defining environments or macros which include `tabular` and instances of the `&` character, it may be necessary to make `&` active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore `&` to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are are ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDeferingTabulars
<define macros or environments using tabular and & here>
\StopDeferingTabulars
```

⚠ floatrow

This includes before and after defining any macro which used `\ttabbox` from floatrow.

⚠ tabular inside another environment

- When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing enviroment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use \ResumeTabular as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars % because & is used in a definition
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
\tabular{cc}
left & right \\
}
{
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
left & right \\
\endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

Cell contents:

⚠ macro in a table

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use \TabularMacro just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \\
```

Column specifiers:

@ and !

- Only one each of @ and ! is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

\multirow

- In \multirow cells, the print version may have extra instances of <, >, @, and ! cells on the second and later rows in the \multirow which do not appear in the HTML version.

⚠ \newcolumntype

- \newcolumntype is ignored; unknown column types are set to l.

Rules:

- Doubled \hlines, \midrules, and vertical rules are supported.

vertical rules

- Vertical rules next to either side of an @ or ! column are displayed on both sides of the column.

width and trim

- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with @ or ! columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.

combined rules

- If you wish to use \cmidrule followed by \bottomrule, it may be necessary to use:

```
\cmidrule{2-3} \\[-2ex]
\bottomrule
```

The optional -2ex is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.

⚠ \warpprintonly
⚠ Misplaced \noalign

- For \toprule and \bottomrule, when combined with a warpprint or warpHTML environment, if a "Misplaced \noalign" error occurs, change

  ```
  This & That \endhead
  ```

  to

  ```
  \warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}
  ```

  and likewise with the other \end headings. Keep the \endfirsthead row unchanged, as it is still relevent to HTML output.

Other:

- tabularx ignores the width, but X columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.

longtable headings

- For longtable, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside \warpprintonly{}.

⚠ S columns

- For S columns (from the siunitx package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside { } braces, including commands such as \multirow. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by lwarp's tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:

  ```
  \warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\}
  \warpHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\}
  ```

⚠ tabular inside a

- In LaTeX, a tabular may be placed inside a minipage, but in HTML a <table> may not be inside a . If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the using \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

8.10.2 multirow package

vposn

- Note that recent versions of multirow include a new optional vposn argument.

multirow cells

- For multirow, insert \mrowcell into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

  ```
  . . . &   \multirow{2}{.5in}{text}   & . . .
  . . . &   \mrowcell                  & . . .
  ```

colored cells

- The multirow documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with lwarp, so \warpprintonly and \warpHTMLonly must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

with \multicolumn

- See section 399.2 for \multicolumrow.

⚠ \multicolumn & \multirow

lwarp does not support directly combining \multicolumn and \multirow. Use \multicolumnrow instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for \multicolumn come first, followed by the five arguments for \multirow, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

⚠ skipped cells

⚠ empty cells

As per \multirow, skipped cells to the right of the \multicolumnrow statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following lines, \mcolrowcell must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
. . . &  \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}  & . . .
. . . &  \mcolrowcell          &          \mcolrowcell  & . . .
. . . &  \mcolrowcell          &          \mcolrowcell  & . . .
```

⚠ MathJax

- MathJax does not support multirow, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. \multirow works as expected in text tabulars or SVG math.

8.10.3 longtable package

Pkg longtable

Use one of either \endhead or \endfirsthead for both print and HTML, and use a \warpprintonly macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the \endfoot and \endfirstfoot phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using threeparttablex.)

```
\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead   % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{          % not used in HTML
  [ . . . ] \endhead     % or \endfirsthead
  [ . . . ] \endfoot
  [ <lastfoot macros> ] \endlastfoot
}
. . .  table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{
  [ <lastfoot macros> ]   % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
                                                % or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}
```

⚠ Misplaced \noalign

Use the \warpprintonly macro instead of the warpprint environment. Doing so helps avoid "Misplaced \noalign." when using \begin{warpprint}.

⚠ \kill

\kill is ignored, place a \kill line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} . . .  \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside \warpprintonly.

⚠ lateximage

longtable is not supported inside a lateximage.

8.10.4 threeparttablex package

Pkg threeparttablex

threeparttablex is used with longtable and booktabs as follows:

```
\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead   % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{         % not used in HTML
  [ . . . ] \endhead     % or \endfirsthead
  [ . . . ] \endfoot
  \bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . .  table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{   % HTML last footer
  \bottomrule
  \UseMinipageWidths     % optional
  \insertTableNotes
  \endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}
```

table width

The table notes are created using a `\multicolumn`. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, lwarp guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use `\UseMinipageWidths` before `\insertTableNotes`. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

8.10.5 supertabular and xtab packages

Pkg supertabular

Pkg xtab

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

For `\tablefirsthead`, etc., enclose them as follows:

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ lateximage

supertabular and xtab are not supported inside a `lateximage`.

8.10.6 colortbl package

Pkg colortbl

Only use `\rowcolor` and `\cellcolor` at the start of a row, in that order.

⚠ row/cell color

colortbl ignores the overhang arguments.

8.10.7 ctable package

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before one or more `\ctables`, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` after. These change the meaning of the ampersand & character.

8.10.8 bigdelim package

Pkg bigdelim

⚠ use \mrowcell

\ldelim and \rdelim use \multirow, so \mrowcell must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below \ldelim or \rdelim, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

```
\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\{}{3}{.25in}[left ] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}
```

<->	a	b
left	c	d
	e	f
	g	h
<->	i	j

For MathJax, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimter and optional text in the first row.

8.11 Floats

8.11.1 Float contents alignment

⚠ figure & table alignment

\centering, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```
\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
. . .
```

8.11.2 float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together

Pkg float

Pkg trivfloat

Pkg algorithmicx

If using \newfloat, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together, see section 585.1.

8.11.3 caption and subcaption packages

⚠ package conflicts

Pkg caption

Pkg subcaption

Package options may cause problems with lwarp, especially if they include curley braces.

If selecting options with braces in \usepackage does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

… try instead selecting the package options before loading lwarp:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
\usepackage{caption}
```

… or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}
```

⚠ numbering

To ensure proper float numbering, set caption positions such as:

```
\captionsetup[figure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[subfigure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
\captionsetup[subtable]{position=top}
```

Similarly for longtable. These positions depend on where the user places the `\caption` command inside each float.

8.11.4 subfig package

Pkg subfig

⚠ table numbering

To have correct sub table numbers:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
```

⚠ lof/lotdepth

At present, the package options for `lofdepth` and `lotdepth` are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

⚠ horizontal spacing

In the document source, use `\hfill` and `\hspace*` between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.

8.11.5 floatrow package

Pkg floatrow

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

⚠ subfig package

Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros using `\ttabbox` with a tabular inside. See section 8.10.1.

When combined with the subfig package, while inside a `subfloatrow` `\ffigbox` and `\ttabbox` must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.

⚠ `\FBwidth`, `\FBheight`

The emulation of floatrow does not support `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight`. These values are pre-set to `.3\linewidth` and `2in`. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. lwarp will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.
- Use warpprint and warpHTML environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a warpHTML environment, manually change \FBwidth or \FBheight before the \ffigbox or \ttabbox. Use \FBwidth or \FBheight normally afterwards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

8.11.6 keyfloat package

Pkg keyfloat

⚠ keywrap

If placing a \keyfig[H] inside a keywrap, use an absolute width for \keyfig, instead of lw-proportional widths. (The [H] option forces the use of a minipage, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide minipage, which then corrupts the lw option.)

8.12 Koma-Script classes

Cls komascript

Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

\captionformat, \figureformat, and \tableformat are not yet emulated.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

8.13 Memoir class

Cls memoir

⚠ captions

lwarp uses caption, which causes a warning from memoir. This is normal. Adjust captions via caption, instead of memoir.

⚠ options clash

While emulating memoir, lwarp pre-loads a number of packages (section 639.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading lwarp:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
. . .
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
\usepackage{package_name}
```

⚠ version numbers

memoir emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since lwarp is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by memoir, it is hoped that memoir will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

\label(bookmark){tag} \label accepts an optional (bookmark) argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

⚠ comment The comment environment is from the comment package, and thus requires that the \begin and \end each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

\newcomment Comments defined with \newcomment use memoir's defintions, and behave as expected, where the \begin and \end do have to each be on its own line.

⚠ verbatim footnotes \verbfootnote is not supported.

⚠ \newfootnoteseries \newfootnoteseries, etc. are not supported.

⚠ page notes lwarp loads pagenote to perform memoir's pagenote functions, but there are minor differences in \pagenotesubhead and related macros.

page notes with cleveref To add support for pagenotes with cleveref, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

page note \nameref Note that for print mode, \nameref print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

⚠ poems Poem numbering is not supported.

⚠ verbatim The verbatim environment does not yet support the memoir enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use fancyvrb instead.

⚠ glossaries The memoir glossary system is not yet supported by *lwarpmk*. The glossaries package may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the memoir syntax to the glossaries syntax.

⚠ framewithtitle, titledframe The custom frame commands in the memoir manual may be emulated by placing the original defintions in the preamble inside warpprint environments, and then providing an HTML equivalent:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\FrameTitle}[2]{%
    \textbf{#2}
}

\newenvironment{framewithtitle}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
    \begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
    \textbf{#2}
    \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}
}
{\end{minipage}\end{fminipage}}

\newcommand{\TitleFrame}[2]{%
    \par
    \textbf{#1}\par
```

```
    \fboxBlock{#2}
}

\newenvironment{titledframe}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
    \par
    \textbf{#2}
    \begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
}
{\end{fminipage}}
\end{warpHTML}
```

8.14 International languages

⚠ section and file names

If using *pdflatex* with the setting `\booltrue{FileSectionNames}`, non-ASCII text in section names can result in corrupted HTML file names. *pdflatex* may be used if setting `\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}`, in which case HTML file numbers will be generated.

For correct HTML file names, use *xelatex*, *lualatex*, or dedicated document classes/engines.

(As of this writing, this warning is only relevent to the kotex package.)

8.15 Miscellaneous packages

8.15.1 verse and memoir

Pkg `verse`
Cls `memoir`
`\attrib`

When using verse or memoir, always place a `\\` after each line.

The documentation for the verse and memoir packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. lwarp provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}
```

Len `\vleftskip`
Len `\vleftmargini`
Len `\HTMLvleftskip`
Len `\HTMLleftmargini`

These lengths are used by verse and memoir to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLvleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargini` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any `verse` environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargini` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word "Chorus", in which case the value of `\HTMLleftmargini` should be set to a wide enough length to contain "Chorus". The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ spacing

Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargini` or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a

⚠ verse margin

label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

8.15.2 newclude package

Pkg newclude

⚠ loading

newclude modifies \label in a non-adaptive way, so newclude must be loaded before lwarp is loaded:

```
\documentclass{article}
. . . <font setup>
\usepackage{newclude}
\usepackage[warpHTML]{lwarp}
. . .
```

8.15.3 babel package

Pkg babel

⚠ \CaptionSeparator

When French is used, the caption separator is changed to a dash. To restore it to a colon, the following may be placed before lwarp is loaded:

```
\renewcommand*{\CaptionSeparator}{:~}
```

punctuation spaces

⚠ customized spacing

Also when French is used, lwarp creates fixed-width space around punctuation by patching \FBcolonspace, \FBthinspace, \FBguillspace, \FBmedkern, \FBthickkern, \FBtextellipsis, and the tilde. If the user's document also changes these parameters, the user's changes should be placed inside a warpprint environment so that the user's changes do not affect the HTML output.

8.15.4 polyglossia package

Pkg polyglossia

lwarp uses cleveref, which has some limitations when using polyglossia, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . \@begindocumenthook
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by cleveref, then select other languages using \setotherlanguages.

Once the print version works with cleveref and polyglossia, the HTML version should work as well using lwarp.

8.15.5 todonotes and luatodonotes packages

Pkg todonotes
Pkg luatodonotes

The documentation for todonotes and luatodonotes have an example with a todo inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the todo outside of the caption.

8.15.6 fixme

Pkg fixme

External layouts (\fxloadlayouts) are not supported.

⚠ external layouts

User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the "faces". The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after fixme is loaded:

```
\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
```

8.15.7 acro package

⚠ formats

Define acronymn formats using \textbf instead of \bfseries etc.

8.15.8 chemfig package

If using \polymerdelim to add delimiters to a \chemfig, wrap both inside a single lateximage:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{. . . }
\polymerdelim[. . . ]{. . . }
\end{lateximage}
```

8.15.9 chemformula package

⚠ chemformula with MathJax

chemformula works best without MathJax. If MathJax is used, \displaymathother must be used before array, and then \displaymathnormal may be used after. (The chemformula package adapts to array, but does not know about MathJax, and MathJax does not know about chemformula.)

While using MathJax, \displaymathother may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain chemformula expressions.

8.15.10 mhchem package

See section 380.

8.15.11 xparse package

Pkg xparse To remove from the log any warnings about redeclaring objects, place the following before lwarp is loaded:

```
\usepackage[log-declarations=false]{xparse}
```

8.15.12 kotex package

Pkg kotex See section 8.14 regarding *pdflatex* and Korean section names.

⚠ Korean section names

9 Compiling using custom shell commands

lwarp and *lwarpmk* try to make it easy to process print and HTML compilation tasks in most situations. Depending on the operating system, command-line options, TEX engine, and lwarp options, the commands **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`** are automatically set up to correctly recompile the project. These actions may be overridden using lwarp options, thus allowing the use of packages such as perltex and pythontex.

9.1 Command options

Opt `PrintLatexCmd`
Opt `HTMLLatexCmd`

The lwarp options `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd` are used to set customized commands to be executed by **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**.

`PrintLatexCmd` should be set to shell commands which take `project.tex` and generate `project.pdf`.

`HTMLLatexCmd` should be set to take `project_html.tex` and generate `project_html.pdf`. *lwarpmk* will then take `project_html.pdf` and automatically convert it and generate `project.html`.

9.2 Literal character macros

The lwarp package options are parsed by TEX, and so some characters require the use of a special macro to represent them. See table 9. `\LWRopquote` and `\LWRopseq` may be used to increase operating-system portability. `\jobname` must have `_html` appended for processing HTML. `\space` may be necessary between other macros.

⚠ macro not found

To use these macros, either kvoptions-patch must be loaded before lwarp:

```
\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[
    PrintLatexCmd={ ... } ,
    HTMLLatexCmd={ ... }
]{lwarp}
```

Table 9: Literal character macros

Character	Macro	Comment
%	\LWRpercent	
$	\LWRdollar	
&	\LWRamp	
%	\LWRhash	
\	\LWRbackslash	
' or "	\LWRopquote	Depends on the operating system.
& or &&	\LWRopseq	Depends on the operating system.
(space)	\space	Forces an extra space.
(jobname)	\jobname	Without file extension.

or \lwarpsetup must be used to set PrintLatexCmd and HTMLLatexCmd:

```
\usepackage[...]{lwarp}
\lwarpsetup{
  PrintLatexCmd=
      {
          latex tm \LWRopseq
          dvips -o tm-pics.ps tm.dvi \LWRopseq
          ps2pdf tm-pics.ps \LWRopseq
          pdflatex tm.tex
      } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd=
      {
          latex tm_html \LWRopseq
          dvips -o tm_html-pics.ps tm_html.dvi \LWRopseq
          ps2pdf tm_html-pics.ps \LWRopseq
          pdflatex tm_html.tex
      }
}
```

9.3 *latexmk*

Prog latexmk If *latexmk* is used for a project, it may be easiest to continue using it.

latexmk project.tex would create project.pdf as normal.

latexmk project_html.tex would create project_html.pdf, then

lwarpmk pdftohtml project_html.pdf would take project_html.pdf and convert it to project.html.

Pkg sagetex *latexmk* may simplify the use of packages such as sagetex.

9.4 perltex package

Pkg perltex The lwarp package option settings to use perltex would be similar to:

```
\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project.tex} ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project_html.tex} ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}
```

⚠ "impure" math Place perltex math expressions between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal`. See section 8.7.9.

9.5 pythontex package

Pkg pythontex An example using pythontex:

```
\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project.tex \LWRopseq
    pythontex project \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project.tex
  } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project_html.tex \LWRopseq
    pythontex project_html \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project_html.tex
  } ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}
```

Another possibility is to use *latexmk*, placing the **`latexmk . . .`** commands in the `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd` options. While using these options, the lwarp option `latexmk` would not be used.

⚠ "impure" math ⚠ HTML look-alike No attempt has yet been made to make pythontex robust with HTML output. Some math objects must be surrounded by `\displaymathother` ... `\displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother` ... `\inlinemathnormal`. Displays of code may have to be enclosed inside a `lateximage` environment to prevent <, > and similar from being interpreted by the browser as HTML entities.

9.6 Other packages

Pkg sympytex Other packages such as sympytex and rterface would be set up similar to pythontex,

Pkg rterface

and the same warnings would apply.

9.7 *make* program

Prog make

To use lwarp with the *make* program, have the `makefile` take `project.tex` and generate the print version `project.pdf`, as normal. `\usepackage{lwarp}` must be used, and it generates `lwarpmk.conf` when the print version is created.

To generate HTML, first have `project_html.tex` be compiled to generate `project_html.pdf`. This must be in PDF format. Finally, have `project_html.pdf` be converted to HTML using **`lwarpmk pdftohtml project_html.pdf`**, and convert SVG math with **`lwarpmk limages`**.

9.8 UTF-8 locale

⚠ UTF-8 locale

lwarpmk uses the *texlua* program, which sets the "locale" to "`C`", including for external operating-system calls such as when executing **`lwarpmk html`**. In some cases, an external program called from the user's document may require the use of a UTF-8 "locale". For UNIX-related operating systems, it may be required to use lwarp's custom compilation options to add a locale change:

```
\usepackage{lwarp}[
  PrintLatexCmd={
    env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
      xelatex -shell-escape project.tex
  }
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
      xelatex -shell-escape project_html.tex
  }
]
```

Pkg ditaa

The only example seen so far where this is required is the ditaa package, where the locale change allows the use of UTF-8 with XeLaTeX and ditaa. To use LuaLaTeX instead, the locale change would have to be made inside the ditaa package where its calls the *ditaa* program.

10 EPUB conversion

lwarp does not produce EPUB documents, but it may be told to modify its HTML output to greatly assist in the conversion. An external program may then be used to finish the conversion to EPUB.

<meta> author

To assign the author's name for regular lwarp HTML files, and also for the EPUB, use `\HTMLAuthor {⟨name⟩}`. This assigns the name to the `<meta>` author element. It may be set empty, and it defaults to `\theauthor`.

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

`FormatEPUB`

Bool `FormatEPUB`
Default: `false`

`FormatEPUB` changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section.

To help convert lwarp HTML output to EPUB, add

```
\booltrue{FormatEPUB}
```

to the project's source preamble after `\usepackage{lwarp}`. The EPUB version of the document cannot co-exist with the regular HTML version, so

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanall`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk limages`**

to recompile with the `FormatEPUB` boolean turned on. Several changes are then made to the HTML output:

- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.

Calibre

The resulting files will be ready to be loaded into an EPUB conversion program, such as the open-source program *Calibre* (`https://calibre-ebook.com/`).

⚠ search order

The EPUB conversion program must know what order the files are included. For lwarp projects, set the EPUB conversion software to do a breadth-first search of the files. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

Preferences → Plugins → File type plugins → HTML to Zip

⚠ encoding

Check the box Add linked files in breadth first order. Set the document encoding as `utf-8`, which is what lwarp generates for HTML, even if the original printed document uses some other encoding.

⚠ section breaks

The EPUB-conversion program must also know where the section breaks are located. For a list of lwarp's section headings, see table 11. For example, an `article` class document would break at `\section`, which is mapped to HTML heading level `<h4>`, whereas a `book` class document would break at `\chapter`, which is HTML heading level `<h3>`. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

Preferences → Conversion (Common Options) → Structure Detection → Detect chapters at (XPath expression)

Select the "magic wand" to the right of this entry box, and set the first entry

Match HTML tags with tag name:

to "h4". (Or "h3" for document classes with `\chapters`.) The Detect chapters at field should then show

//h:h4 — or — **//h:h3**

This option is also available on the main tool bar at the Convert books button.

Once these settings have been made, the lwarp-generated HTML files may be loaded by *Calibre*, and then converted to an EPUB.

MATHJAX support

MATHJAX may be used in EPUB documents. Some e-readers include MATHJAX, but any given reader may or may not have a recent version, and may or may not include extensions such as support for siunitx.

lwarp adds some modifications to MathML to support equations numbered by chapter. These modifications may not be compatible with the e-reader's version of MATHJAX, so lwarp requests that a known version be loaded instead. In some cases chapter numbering of equations still doesn't work.

Until math support in EPUB documents is improved, it is recommended to use SVG images instead of MATHJAX, especially for equations numbered by chapter, or where siunitx support is important.

11 Word-processor conversion

lwarp may be told to modify its HTML output to make it easier to import the HTML document into a word processor. At the time of this writing, it seems that LibreOffice works best at preserving table layout, but it still has some limitations, such as an inability to automatically assign figure and table frames and captions according to user-selected HTML classes. lwarp provides some assistance in locating these frame boundaries, as shown below.

11.1 Activating word-processor conversion

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

`FormatWP`

Bool `FormatWP`
Default: `false`

Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments. Additionally, honors the booleans `WPMarkFloats`, `WPMarkMinipages`, `WPMarkTOC`, and `WPMarkLOFT`.

To help modify lwarp HTML output for easier import to a word processor, add

```
\booltrue{FormatWP}
```

to the project's source preamble after lwarp is loaded. The following changes are then made to the HTML output:

formatting adjustments

- If using a class without chapters, `\section` and lower are shifted up in level for the HTML heading tags. The CSS has not been changed, so the section heading formats will not match the normal HTML output, but when imported to *LibreOffice Writer* the higher section headings will import as **Heading 1** for the title, **Heading 2** for `\section`, etc.
- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.
- Forces single-file output.
- Turns off HTML debugging comments. These are comments appearing inside the HTML code, marking the opening/closing of sections and `<div>`s, but they are no longer useful when the document has been imported into a word processor.
- An additional `<div>` with an `id` encapsulates each float and minipage, which on import into *LibreOffice Writer* causes a thin frame to appear around the text block for each.
- Float captions are given an explicit italic formatting.

- Tabular rule borders are made explicit for *LibreOffice Writer*. LibreOffice displays a light border around each cell while editing, even those which have no border when printed, and lwarp also uses a light border for thin rules, so it will be best to judge the results using the print preview instead of while editing in LibreOffice.
- `\includegraphics` and SVG math width and height are made explicit for LibreOffice.
- `\hspace` is approximated by a number of `\quad`s, and rules are approximated by a number of underscores.
- Explicit HTML styles are given to:
  - `\textsc`, etc.
  - `\underline`, soul and ulem markup.
  - `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`.
  - `\marginpar`, keyfloat, sidenotes, floatflt, and wrapfig.
  - fancybox `\shadowbox`, etc.
  - The LaTeX and TeX logos.
- Honors several booleans:

  WPMarkFloats: Marks the begin and end of floats.

  WPMarkMinipages: Marks the begin and end of minipages.

  WPMarkTOC: Marks the location of the Table of Contents.

  WPMarkLOFT: Marks the locations of the List of Figures/Tables.

  WPMarkMath: Prints LaTeX math instead of using images.

  WPTitleHeading: Adjusts title and section headings.

  Several of these may be used to add markers to the HTML text which help determine where to adjust the word processor document after import.

11.2 Additional modifications

`WPMarkFloats`

Bool `WPMarkFloats`
Default: `false`

Adds

```
=== begin table ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

or

```
=== begin figure ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions.

WPMarkMinipages

Bool WPMarkMinipages
Default: false

Adds

```
=== begin minipage ===
. . .
=== end minipage ===
```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

WPMarkTOC

Bool WPMarkTOC
Default: true

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== table of contents ===
```

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual TOC.

If set `false`*, the actual TOC is printed instead.*

WPMarkLOFT

Bool WPMarkLOFT
Default: false

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== list of figures ===
=== list of tables ===
```

and/or

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

If set `false`*, the actual lists are printed instead.*

WPMarkMath

siunitx
Bool WPMarkMath
Default: false
Prog TeXMaths

While formatting for word processors, prints math as LaTeX code instead of creating SVG images or MathJax. This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

When using the siunitx package, enter

```
\usepackage{siunitx}
```

in the *TeXMaths* preamble. Equation numbering is problematic for $\mathcal{AMS}$ math environments.

Table 10: Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion

	HTML headings*			
	With \chapter		Without \chapter	
	WPTitleHeading		WPTitleHeading	
Section	true	false	true	false
Title	<h1>	plain	<h1>	plain
\book				
\part	<h2>	<h1>	<h2>	<h1>
\chapter	<h3>	<h2>	—	—
\section	<h4>	<h3>	<h3>	<h2>
\subsection	<h5>	<h4>	<h4>	<h3>
\paragraph	<h6>	<h5>	<h5>	<h4>
\subparagraph		<h6>	<h6>	<h5>

* For default depths when not FormatWP, see table 11 on page 204.

WPTitleHeading

Bool WPTitleHeading
Default: false
section headings

While formatting for word processors, true sets the document title to <h1>, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LibreOffice. Set to false to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.

See table 10 on page 188.

11.3 Recommendations

TOC, LOF, LOT

For use with *LibreOffice Writer*, it is recommended to:

1. Set \booltrue{FormatWP}
2. Set \booltrue{WPMarkTOC} and \boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}
3. Use lwarp to generate the HTML document.
4. Copy/paste from the HTML document into an empty *LibreOffice Writer* document.
5. Manually insert a LibreOffice TOC in the LibreOffice document.
6. Manually add frames around each float, adding a caption which is cut/pasted from each float's simulated caption.
7. Manually create cross references.

This process yields a document with an actual LibreOffice Table of Contents, but a simulated List of Figures and List of Tables.

siunitx

For siunitx, remember to adjust the preamble as mentioned above.

LO view border options

LibreOffice has options in the **View** menu to turn on/off the display of thin borders around table cells and text objects.

11.4 Limitations

Floats and captions are not explicitly converted to LibreOffice floats with their own captions. Floats are surrounded by a thin frame in the LibreOffice editor, and may be marked with `WPMarkFloats`, but are not given a proper LibreOffice object frame. Captions are given an explicit italic formatting, but not a proper LibreOffice paragraph style.

Cross references are not actual LibreOffice linked cross references.

The List of Figures and List of Tables are not linked. The pasted pseudo LOF and LOT match the numbering of the LaTeX and HTML versions.

Equation numbering is not automatic, but the equation numbers in SVG math will match the LaTeX and HTML output. SVG math is recommended when using the $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments, which may have multiple numbered equations per object.

As of when last checked, LibreOffice ignores the following:

- Minipage alignment.
- Tabular cell vertical alignment.
- Image rotation and scaling.
- Rounded border corners, which are also used by:
  - `\textcircled`
  - booktabs trim
- `\hspace` and rules, also used by algorithmic.
- Coloring of text decorations, used by soul and ulem.
- Overline text decoration, used by romanbar.

LibreOffice also has limitations with frames and backgrounds:

- Multiple lines in an object are framed individually instead of as a whole.
- Nested frames are not handled correctly.
- Images inside boxes are not framed correctly.
- Spans with background colors and frames are not displayed correctly.

12 Modifying lwarp

locating something

To quickly find the source for a package in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*packagename`, such as `*siunitx`.

Likewise, to quickly find the source for a file in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*filename`, such as `*lwarp.css`.

Purely text-based packages probably will work as-is when generating HTML.

Look to existing code for ideas on how to expand into new code.

image of TEX output

An environment may be converted to a `lateximage` then displayed with an image of the resulting LATEX output. See section 91 for an example of the `picture` environment.

CSS classes

To create a custom HTML block or inline CSS class, see section 51.9.

print/HTML macros

To create print and HTML versions of the same macro or environment, see section 35.

⚠ TEX boxes

Any TEX boxes must be undone, as SVG math or `lateximages` require `\newpage`, which will not work in a TEX box.

12.1 Creating a development system

The following creates a local development system for lwarp on a TeXLive system in a UNIX-like environment. Doing so allows anything requesting lwarp to use the development version instead of whichever version is installed in TeXLive.

Create a development directory:

Place into this directory `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`.

To create `lwarp.sty`, execute

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex lwarp.ins`**

which creates `lwarp.sty` and several hundred additional `lwarp-*.sty` files for the various packages which are supported.

To create the initial documentation `lwarp.pdf`, execute

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex lwarp.dtx`**

To make the development files visible to other projects:

Create the directory

`/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/tex/latex/local/lwarp`

Inside this directory, create the file `update`, containing:

```
rm lwarp-*.sty
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp*.sty .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.png .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.eps .
mktexlsr
```

Run ./update now, and whenever a new lwarp-* package is added.

To make the development version of *lwarpmk* visible to other projects:

```
cd /opt
ln -s /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/bin/x86_64-linux texbin_local
cd texbin_local
ln -s ../../scripts/lwarp/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
cd /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/scripts/
mkdir lwarp
cd lwarp
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
```

Verify that the correct version is found with

Enter ⇒ **`which lwarpmk`**

To make the local versions visible to the shell:

Paths must be set by the shell startup, such as in `.bashrc` and `.cshrc`:

In `.bashrc`:

```
PATH=/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:$PATH
```

In `.cshrc`:

```
setenv PATH ${HOME}/bin:/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:${PATH}
```

To fully compile the lwarp documentation and indexes:

```
pdflatex lwarp.ins
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx                          <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo      <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx - -s gind.ist
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx                          <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo      <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx - -s gind.ist                  <again>
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx                          <if necessary>
```

(The second round of index processing is required to fully resolve the final Index of Indexes.)

To make it easier to update the documentation after a minor change, it is useful to create a command script called `make_index`, containing:

```
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
splitindex lwarp.idx -- -s gind.ist
```

⚠ references

Note that Index of Indexes and the cross-references to the indexes may not be correct until the above has been accomplished.

12.2 Modifying a package for lwarp

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for lwarp, since lwarp must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with lwarp, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic LaTeX classes, load any required fonts, then load lwarp, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

When creating HTML, lwarp redefines the `\usepackage` and `\RequirePackage` macros such that it first looks to see if a `lwarp-<packagename>.sty` version exists. If so, the lwarp version is used instead. This modular system allows users to create their own versions of packages for lwarp to use for HTML, simply by creating a new package with a `lwarp-` prefix. If placed in the local directory along with the source code, it will be seen by that project alone. If placed alongside the other `lwarp-` packages where TeX can see it, then the user's new package will be seen by any documents using lwarp. (Remember `mktexlsr` or `texhash`.)

An `lwarp-<packagename>.sty` package is only used during HTML generation. Its purpose is to pretend to be the original package, while modify anything necessary to create a successful HTML conversion. For many packages it is sufficient to simply provide nullified macros, lengths, counters, etc. for anything which the original package does, while passing the raw text on to be typeset. See the pre-existing `lwarp-` packages for examples.

Anything the user might expect of the original package must be replaced or emulated by the new `lwarp-` package, including package options, user-adjustable counters, lengths, and booleans, and conditional behaviors. In many of these packages, most of the new definitions have a "local" prefix according to the package name, and `@` characters inside the name, which hides these names from the user. In most cases these macros will not need to be emulated for HTML output. Only the "user-facing" macros need to be nullified or emulated.

Each `lwarp-*` package should first call either of:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop
  — or —
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass
```

If "`Drop`"ped, the original print-version package is ignored, and only the `lwarp-` version is used. Use this where the original print version is useless for HTML. If "`Pass`"ed, the original package is loaded first, with the user-supplied options, then the `lwarp-` version continues loading as well. See section 425 (ntheorem) for an example of selectively disabling user options for a package. Use this when HTML output only requires some modifications of the original package. For a case where the original package is usable without changes, there is no need to create a `lwarp-` version.

12.2.1 Adding a package to the lwarp.dtx file

When adding a package to `lwarp.dtx` for permanent inclusing in lwarp, provide the `lwarp-<packagename>` code in `lwarp.dtx`, add its entry into `lwarp.ins`, and also remember to add

```
\LWR@loadafter{<packagename>}
```

to `lwarp.dtx` in section 20.1. This causes lwarp to stop with an error if packagename is loaded before lwarp. Finally, add an entry in table 2, Supported packages and features, and also the Updates section.

12.3 Modifying a class for lwarp

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for lwarp, since lwarp must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with lwarp, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic LaTeX classes, load any required fonts, then load lwarp, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

12.4 Testing lwarp

When changes have been made, test the print output before testing the HTML. The print output compiles faster, and any errors in the printed version will be easier to figure out than the HTML version.

Remember that the configuration files are only rewritten when compiling the printed version of the document.

When changing the source to *lwarpmk* or a CSS file in `lwarp.dtx`:

1. Change the source in `lwarp.dtx`.
2. `pdflatex lwarp.ins`
3. `pdflatex lwarp.dtx`
4. If modifying *lwarpmk* the new version should now be active.
5. If modifying CSS files:
   (a) For the document, `lwarpmk print` to update the CSS files in the project.
   (b) Reload the HTML document to see the effect of the new CSS files.

Sometimes it is worth checking the `<project>_html.pdf` file, which is the PDF containing HTML tags. Also, `<project>_html.html` has the text conversion of these tags, before the file is split into individual HTML files.

It is also worth checking the browser's tools for verifying the correctness of HTML and CSS code.

12.5 Modifying *lwarpmk*

Prog `lwarpmk`
File `lwarpmk.lua`

In most installations, `lwarpmk.lua` is an executable file located somewhere the operating system knows about, and it is called by typing **`lwarpmk`** into a terminal.

A project-local copy of `lwarpmk.lua` may be generated, modified, and then used to compile documents:

1. Add the `lwarpmk` option to the lwarp package.
2. Recompile the printed version of the document. The `lwarpmk` option causes lwarp to create a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`
3. The `lwarpmk` option may now be removed from the lwarp package.
4. Copy and rename `lwarpmk.lua` to a new file such as `mymake.lua`.
5. Modify `mymake.lua` as desired.
6. If necessary, make `mymake.lua` executable.
7. Use `mymake.lua` instead of `lwarpmk.lua`.

13 Troubleshooting

13.1 lwarp package error conditions and warnings

lwarp tests for a number of error conditions and prints appropriate warnings. The following is a summary of these conditions.

13.1.1 Configuration file `lwarpmk.conf`

File does not exist: The configuration file must exist for lwarpmk.

Incorrect `Unix` /`Windows` selection: The operating system which was detected by lwarp. So far only `Unix` and `Windows` are supported.

Incorrect delimiter characters. Older versions of *lwarpmk* used a different delimiter.

Source name is set to `lwarp`: lwarp has recently been recompiled in this directory, which overwrote the project's configuration files. This also occurs if *lwarpmk* is executed in lwarp's source directory.

Incorrect operating system: The configuratio file was set for a different operating system, perhaps due to sharing in a collaborative project.

Outdated configuration files: lwarp has been updated since this projects was last compiled. If there appears to be a valid print command in the file, lwarpmk displays this to instruct the user how to recompile the print version, which then updates the configuration files.

The designated source file does not exist: For whatever reason…

Unknown engine: lwarp cannot determing which engine is being used. Supported are DVI LaTeX, PDF LaTeX, XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX, and upLaTeX.

13.1.2 Image generation with `lwarpmk limages`

"Wait a moment for the images to complete before reloading page.":

Images are generated by background tasks. If the document is reloaded before these tasks are complete, some images may not yet be generated. *lwarpmk* tries to wait for background tasks to complete before exiting.

HTML version does not exist: Images are extracted from the HTML version, which must be compiled before images are generated.

`*-images.txt` does not exist: This file tells which images to extract from the HTML file. If the file does not exist, it may be that no SVG math or `latexi mages` were used. If so, **`lwarpmk limages`** is not necessary.

Cross references are not correct: The document must have up-to-date cross references to locate the images to extract. A number of conditions may cause incorrect cross references.

"WARNING: Images will be incorrect.": An image reference was not found. Recompile.

`lwarpmk epstopdf *` or `lwarpmk pdftosvg *`: Errors if filenames are not found.

13.1.3 Default bitmapped font

lwarp requires the use of a vector font. If lwarp detects that the document uses the default COMPUTER MODERN font, and the cm-super package is not installed, it is assumed that the font is bitmapped. An error is generated, along with the recommendation to install cm-super or use lmodern.

13.1.4 Packages

Loaded before lwarp: Some packages and classes must be loaded before lwarp. These include input and font encoding, morewrites and newclude, and a number of CJK-related packages and classes.

Loaded after lwarp: Most packages which are modified by lwarp must be loaded after lwarp.

Loaded never: Some packages do not work with lwarp. An error is generated, along with a list of alternatives to consider.

Specific packages: Some packages enforce a specific load order vs. certain other packages.

Patching error: lwarp tries to patch some packages using xpatch. If the original package has been updated more recently than lwarp, a patch may not work. It may be necessary to use an older version of the package until lwarp is updated.

longtable: lwarp's longtable package issues detailed error messages regarding the use of the table headers and footers.

polyglossia: If used, an informative message is printed to instruct the user to be sure to set a language, without which an error will occur.

babel or polyglossia: An informative message is printed to note that not all langauges are supported by cleveref.

13.1.5 Compiling

`SideTOCDepth` < `FileDepth`: A warning is displayed if these counters are set such that the sideTOC will not be able to access all pages of the website.

Filenames: lwarp may generate file names from section names. While doing so, the filenames are simplified, and special characters and math are removed. If this process generates a duplicate filename, and error is generated, describing the filename and which section name generated it. A warning is issued if dollar-delimited math is used. Parenthesis-delimited math is recommended instead.

⚠ HTML corrupted **Multirow:** When `\multirow` or `\multicolrow` are used, `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` must be placed in the appropriate cells to avoid corrupted HTML output.

(width,height) missing a comma: `\makebox` and `\framebox` can accept a parenthesis-delimited width and height, which must be separated by a comma.

"Load graphicx or graphics for improved SVG math baselines.": SVG math sizing and baselines are improved if either of these packages are used.

"Load graphicx or graphics for improved XeTeX logo.": If these packages are loaded, the XƎLaTeX logo can use the reversed "E".

"It is recommended to use `[width=xx\linewidth]` instead of `[scale=yy]` ": Browser support of `scale` does not have the same effect as in LaTeX.

13.2 Using the lwarp package

The following address problems which may occur, and possible solutions to each.

Also see:
Section 7.11: Commands to be placed into the `warpprint` environment
Section 8: Special cases and limitations

⚠ HTML corrupted **Text is not converting correctly / corrupted HTML tags:**

- Font-related UTF-8 information must be embedded in the PDF file. See section 7.4 regarding bitmapped vs. vector fonts.
- See section 8.2.1 regarding HTML entities and the characters &, <, and >.

⚠ dotlessj **Dotless j (`\j`):** See section 7.4 regarding cmap, mmap.

Undefined HTML settings:

- See the warning regarding the placement of the HTML settings at section 7.6.

Tabular problems: See section 8.10.1.

Obscure error messages:

Print first: Be sure that a print version of the document compiles and that your document's LaTeX code is correct, before attempting to generate an HTML version.

⚠ `warpHTML`, `warpprint`, `warpMathJax`, `warpall`

`\end{warpHTML}, \end{warpprint}, \end{warpall}, \end{warpMathJax}`: Each of these must be without any other characters on the same line.

"`Runaway argument? File ended while scanning use of \next`: Don't use `warpHTML`, `warpprint`, `warpall`, or `warpMathJax` inside itself.

Options clash: If using memoir, see section 8.13.

"Missing `\begin{document}`.": Some packages require that their options be specified before lwarp is loaded, or via the package's setup macro, especially if these options include the use of braces. See section 8.1.

"No room for a new \write.": Before \usepackage{lwarp}, add:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
```

"! TeX capacity exceeded, sorry [text input levels=15].": Packages were nested too many levels deep. Locate the file texmf.cnf for your distribution, and add the line

```
max_in_open = 30
```

"Missing $ inserted.": If using a filename or URL in a footnote or \item, escape underscores with _.

"Label(s) may have changed. Rerun to get cross-references right.":

This warning may repeat endlessly if a math expression is used in a caption. Simple math expressions such as $X=1$ may be replaced with

```
\textit{X}\,=\,1
```

"Temporary page! LaTeX was unable to guess the total number of pages ...": Harmless. Recompile the document one more time.

"Leaders not followed by proper glue":
This can be caused by a missing l@<floattype> or l@<sectiontype> definition. See lwarp's definitions for examples.

"Improper \prevdepth": lateximages and SVG math require \newpage, which cannot work inside TEX boxes or \ensuremath. Anything using \newsavebox, \newbox, lrbox, \savebox, \hbox, \vbox, \usebox, \sbox, etc., must be modified to work without box commands.

If you find something using \ensuremath, have it temporarily set:

```
\LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath
```

inside a group first.

LWR@texboxdepth

As a stop-gap measure, you may wish to try incrementing the counter LWR@texboxdepth before the problematic macro, and then decrementing it after. Doing so tells lwarp to avoid using a \newpage inside the macro, which may avoid this error.

⚠ macros in section, table, figure names

Also, custom macros which appear inside a section, figure, or table name should be made robust since they appear inside the .toc, .lof, or .lot files. Use \newrobustcmd or \robustify from etoolbox, xparse, etc.

⚠ BibTeX

If using BibTeX, see section 8.6.9.

⚠ polyglossia

"! Undefined control sequence. . . . \@begindocumenthook":
See section 8.15.4 if using polyglossia.

⚠ custom macros for environments

"\begin{equation} ended by \end{document}": Do not use custom macros such as \beq and \eeq to replace

```
\begin{equation}
. . .
\end{equation}
```

⚠ \LWR@formatted

"Misplaced \omit": If using \LWR@formatted to define new macros for print and HTML modes, see section 35 regarding \LWR@expandableformatted.

"Token not allowed in a PDF string": This hyperref warning appears while creating the print-mode document, not HTML. A low-level macro is being used in a section name which appears in the PDF bookmarks. hyperref removes this macro from the bookmark, and warns of doing so. To avoid this warning, use `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` in the preamble to define simplified replacement macros for each, or use `\texorpdfstring` in the `\section` or related macro to declare what to use for the TEX text, v.s. the PDF bookmark. See the hyperref manual.

⚠ quote character

"Command \textquoteright invalid in math mode": This can occur when the document source has math containing the slanted quote ' character, instead of using the upright quote ' character.

⚠ "impure" math objects

Complicated objects inside math: Some objects, such as Ti*k*z, may not compile in lwarp's normal math emulation. Insert

`\displaymathother` — *or* — `\inlinemathother`

before the math, and then

`\displaymathnormal` — *or* — `\inlinemathnormal`

when displaying "normal" math. See section 8.7.9.

Slow compliation of math objects: Complicated math objects can also cause problems with `alt` tags, resulting in very slow compilation, large `alt` tags, and possible crashes. Use `\inlinemathother` ... `\inlinemathnormal` or `\displaymathother` ... `\displaymathnormal` around the math expression.

⚠ MathJax

Incorrect MathJax: Some objects do not convert to MathJax. Use `\displaymathother` before these objects, then `\displaymathnormal` to return to "normal" display math. See section 8.7.9.

Missing sections: See section 7.6 regarding the `FileDepth` and `SideTOCDepth` counters, and the use of `\tableofcontents` in the home page.

Misnumbered footnotes from section headings: See section 8.5.4.

Missing HTML files:

- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Ensure that the filenames are unique after math and short words are removed. See `FileSectionNames` at section 7.6.

Missing / incorrect cross-references:

- Use `lwarpmk again` followed by `lwarpmk html` or `lwarpmk print` to compile the document one more time.

labels
⚠ label characters
`\nameref`
⚠ empty link

- Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alpha-numeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French). `\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined. If no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.

⚠ cleveref page numbers

- cleveref and varioref are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to "for".

Ex:
```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
```
in `html` becomes:
"pages **for** table 4.1 and **for** table 4.2"
See `\cpagerefFor` at page 738 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

BibTeX errors with `\etalchar`: See section 8.6.9.

Malformed URLs: Do not use the `%` character between arguments of `\hyperref`, etc., as this character is among those which is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

Em-dashes or En-dashes in listing captions and titles:

Use XƎLaTeX or LuaLaTeX.

Floats out of sequence:

Mixed "Here" and floating: Floats [H]ere and regular floats may become out of order. `\clearpage` if necessary.

Caption setup: With `\captionsetup` set the positions for the captions `above` or `below` to match their use in the source code.

Images are appearing in strange places:

- Enter **`lwarpmk images`** to refresh the `lateximage` images.

SVG images:

⚠ adding/removing

When a math expression, `picture`, or Ti*k*z environment is added or removed, the SVG images must be re-created by entering **`lwarpmk images`** to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline SVG math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as Ti*k*z may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

recompile first

Before attempting to create the SVG image files, *lwarpmk* verifies that the HTML version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.[16] If it is necessary to recompile the document's HTML version one more time, *lwarpmk* usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the LaTeX recompile warnings.

⚠ HTML instead of images

If HTML appears where an SVG image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

⚠ page counter

Incorrect SVG images will also occur if the document changes the `page` counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The `page` counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

⚠ Lots of files!

Expressing math as SVG images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as LaTeX would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, lwarp uses an MD5 hash on its LaTeX source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and Ti*k*z require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use MathJax instead.

[16] This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

Plain-looking document:

- The document's CSS stylesheet may not be available, or may be linked incorrectly. Verify any `\CSSFilename` statements point to a valid CSS file.

⚠ HTML corrupted **Broken fragments of HTML:**

- Check the PDF file used to create HTML to see if the tags overflowed the margin. (This is why such large page size and margins are used.)

Changes do not seem to be taking effect:

- Be sure to `lwarpmk clean`, recompile, then start by reloading the home page. You may have been looking at an older version of the document. If you changed a section name, you may have been looking at the file for the old name.
- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Verify that the proper CSS is actually being used.
- The browser may compensate for some subtle changes, such as automatically generating ligatures, reflowing text, etc.

Un-matched conditional compiles:

- Verify the proper `begin`/`end` of `warpprint`, `warpHTML`, and `warpall` environments.

13.2.1 Debug tracing output

`\tracinglwarp` When `\tracinglwarp` is used, lwarp will add extra tracing messages to the `.log` file. The last several messages may help track down errors.

Place `\tracinglwarp` just after `\usepackage{lwarp}` to activate tracing.

13.3 Compiling the `lwarp.dtx` file

`lwarp_tutorial.tex`: Copy or link `lwarp_tutorial.txt` from the TDS `doc` directory to the `source` directory, or wherever you wish to compile the documentation. This file is included verbatim in the documentation, but is in the `doc` directory so that it may be found by *texdoc* and copied by the user.

Illogical error messages caused by an out-of-sync `lwarp.sty` file:

1. Delete the `lwarp.sty` file.
2. Enter **`pdflatex lwarp.ins`** to generate a new `lwarp.sty` file.
3. Enter **`pdflatex lwarp.dtx`** to recompile the `lwarp.pdf` documentation.

Un-nested environments:

Be sure to properly nest:

- `\begin{macrocode}` and `\end{macrocode}`
- `\begin{macro}` and `\end{macro}`
- `\begin{environment}` and `\end{environment}`

14 Trademarks

- TEX is a trademark of American Mathematical Society.
- ADOBE® and ADOBE *Framemaker*® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED in the United States and/or other countries.
- LINUX® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.
- MAC OS® is a trademark of APPLE INC.
- MADCAP FLARE™ is the property of MADCAP SOFTWARE, INC.
- MATHJAX is copyright 2009 and later. The MATHJAX CONSORTIUM is a joint venture of the AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY (AMS) and the SOCIETY FOR INDUSTRIAL AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS (SIAM) to advance mathematical and scientific content on the web.
- MICROSOFT®, ENCARTA, MSN, and WINDOWS® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of MICROSOFT CORPORATION in the United States and/or other countries.
- UNIX® is a registered trademark of THE OPEN GROUP.
- YOUTUBE™ is trademark of GOOGLE LLC.

File 1 **lwarp.sty**

15 Implementation

This package is perhaps best described as a large collection of smaller individual technical challenges, in many cases solved through a number of ~~crude hacks~~ clever tricks. Reference sources are given for many of the solutions, and a quick internet search will provide additional possibilities.

Judgement calls were made, and are often commented. Improvements are possible. The author is open to ideas and suggestions.

Packages were patched for re-use where they provided significant functionality. Examples include xcolor with its color models and conversion to HTML color output, and siunitx which provides many number and unit-formatting options, almost all of which are available in pure-text form, and thus easily used by *pdftotext*.

Packages were emulated where their primary purpose was visual formatting which is not relevent to HTML output. For example, packages related to sectioning are already patched by numerous other packages, creating a difficult number of combinations to try to support, and yet in HTML output all of the formatting is thrown away, so these packages are merely emulated.

Packages with graphical output are allowed as-is, but must be nested inside a `lateximage` environment to preserve the graphics.

Testing has primarily been done with the Iceweasel/Firefox browser.

Table 11: Section depths and HTML headings

Section	LaTeX depth	HTML headings *
Title of the entire website		`<h1>`
(none)	-5	new for this package
book	-2	`<div class = "book">`
part	-1	`<h2>`
chapter	0	`<h3>`
section	1	`<h4>`
subsection	2	`<h5>`
subsubsection	3	`<h6>`
paragraph	4	`<span class = "paragraph">`
subparagraph	5	`<span class = "subparagraph">`
listitem	7	new for this package, used for list items

* If `FormatWP` is true, section headings may be adjusted, depending on `WPTitleHeading`. See table 10 on page 188.

16 Section depths and HTML headings

Stacks are created to track depth inside the LaTeX document structure. This depth is translated to HTML headings as shown in table 11. "Depth" here is not depth in the traditional computer-science stack-usage sense, but rather a representation of the nesting depth inside the LaTeX document structure.

When starting a new section, the program first must close out any existing sections and lists of a deeper level to keep the HTML tags nested correctly.

Support for the memoir package will require the addition of a `book` level, which may push the HTML headings down a step, and also cause `subsubsection` to become a `<div>` due to a limit of six HTML headings.

It is possible to use HTML5 `<section>` and `<h1>` for all levels, but this may not be well-recognized by older browsers.

Fixed levels for parts and chapters allow the CSS to remain fixed as well.

17 Source code

This is where the documented source code for lwarp begins, continuing through the following sections all the way to the change log and index at the end of this document.

The following sections document the actual implementation of the lwarp package.

line numbers — The small numbers at the left end of a line refer to line numbers in the `lwarp.sty` file.

subjects — Blue-colored tags in the left margin aid in quickly identifying the subject of each paragraph.

objects — Black-colored tags in the left marign are used to identify programming objects such as files, packages, environments, booleans, and counters. Items without a tag are command macros. Each of these also appears in the index as individual entries, and are also listed together under "files", "packages", "environments", "booleans", and "counters".

index entries

⚠ warnings — Special warnings are marked with a warning icon.

for HTML output:
for PRINT output:
for HTML & PRINT:

Green-colored tags in the left margin show which sections of source code apply to the generation of HTML, print, or both forms of output.

— lwarp source code begins on the following page —

18 Detecting the TEX engine — *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, *xelatex*

See: http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/47579.

Detects XƎTEX and LuaLATEX:

```
\RequirePackage{iftex}[2019/11/07]
\RequirePackage{ifpdf}
\RequirePackage{ifptex}

\newif\ifxetexorluatex

\ifXeTeX
    \xetexorluatextrue
\else
    \ifLuaTeX
        \xetexorluatextrue
    \else
        \xetexorluatexfalse
    \fi
\fi
```

19 Early package requirements

Pkg etoolbox Provides \ifbool and other functions.

Pkg xpatch Patches macros with optional arguments.

```
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}[2011/01/03]% v2.6 for \BeforeBeginEnvironment, etc.
\RequirePackage{xpatch}
```

Pkg ifplatform Provides \ifwindows to try to automatically detect WINDOWS OS.

```
\RequirePackage{ifplatform}% sense op-system platform
```

Pkg letltxmacro

```
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}
```

20 Package load order

Several packages must never be used with lwarp, others should only be loaded before lwarp, and others should only be loaded after. The lwarp core checks most of these cases. In some lwarp-* packages, \LWR@loadbefore is used to trigger an error if they are loaded after lwarp, while additional code provides necessary patches for when they are loaded before.

Packages which must be loaded after lwarp are enfoced by a large number of \LWR@loadafter statements, below. Some packages are emulated by memoir, and so these are tested by \LWR@notmemoirloadafter, which does not cause an error if memoir is used.

\LWR@checkloadfilename is used to check each filename to see if it must never be loaded, or must always be loaded before lwarp.

20.1 Tests of package load order

\LWR@loadafter {⟨*packagename*⟩} Error if this package was loaded before lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@loadafter}[1]{%
\@ifpackageloaded{#1}
{
    \PackageError{lwarp}
        {%
            Package #1,\MessageBreak
            or one which uses #1,\MessageBreak
            must be loaded after Lwarp.\MessageBreak
            Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
        }
        {Move ``\protect\usepackage{#1}'' after
        ``\protect\usepackage{lwarp}''.\MessageBreak
        Package #1 may also be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
        which must also be moved after Lwarp.}
}
{}
}
```

\LWR@notmemoirloadafter {⟨*packagename*⟩} Error if not memoir class and this package was loaded before lwarp.

memoir emulates many packages, and pretends that they have already been loaded.

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}
{\newcommand*{\LWR@notmemoirloadafter}[1]{}}
{\LetLtxMacro\LWR@notmemoirloadafter\LWR@loadafter}
```

\LWR@notltjloadafter {⟨*packagename*⟩} Error if not a ltjs* class and this package was loaded before lwarp.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@notltjloadafter\LWR@loadafter

\@ifclassloaded{ltjarticle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjbook}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjsarticle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjsbook}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjsreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjspf}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjskiyou}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
```

```
\@ifclassloaded{ltjtarticle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjtbook}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjtreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
```

\LWR@loadbefore {⟨*packagename*⟩} Error if this package is loaded after lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@loadbefore}[1]{%
\@ifpackageloaded{#1}
{}
{
    \PackageError{lwarp}
    {%
        Package #1 must be loaded before lwarp.\MessageBreak
        Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
    }
    {Move ``\protect\usepackage{#1}'' before ``\protect\usepackage{lwarp}''.}
}
}
```

\LWR@checkloadbefore {⟨*thispackagename*⟩} {⟨*packagename*⟩}

If package names match, error if it is loaded after lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadbefore}[2]{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#2}{%
        \LWR@loadbefore{#1}%
    }{}%
}
```

\LWR@loadnever {⟨*badpackagename*⟩} {⟨*replacementpkgnames*⟩}

The first packages is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@loadnever}[2]{%
\PackageError{lwarp}
{%
    Package #1 is not supported\MessageBreak
    by lwarp's HTML conversion.\MessageBreak
    Package(s)\MessageBreak
    \space\space#2\MessageBreak
    may be useful instead%
}
{%
    Package #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
    or is superceded by another package.\MessageBreak
    For a possible alternative, see package(s) #2.
}
}
```

\LWR@checkloadnever {⟨*thispackagename*⟩} {⟨*badpackagename*⟩} {⟨*replacementpkgnames*⟩}

If this package name is the bad packagename, suggest the replacements instead.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadnever}[3]{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#2}{%
        \LWR@loadnever{#2}{#3}%
    }{}%
}
```

\LWR@earlyloadnever {⟨*badpackagename*⟩} {⟨*replacementpkgname*⟩}

The first package is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for packages which may have been loaded before lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@earlyloadnever}[2]{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{#1}{%
        \LWR@loadnever{#1}{#2}%
    }{}%
}
```

\LWR@earlyclassloadnever {⟨*badclassname*⟩} {⟨*replacementclassname*⟩}

The first class is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for classes which may have been loaded before lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@earlyclassloadnever}[2]{%
\@ifclassloaded{#1}{%
\PackageError{lwarp}
{%
    Class #1 is not supported\MessageBreak
    by lwarp's HTML conversion.\MessageBreak
    Class(es) #2 may be useful instead
}
{%
    Class #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
    or is superceded by another class.\MessageBreak
    For a possible alternative, see class(es) #2.
}
}{}%
}
```

20.2 Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before lwarp

```
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jarticle}{ujarticle}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jbook}{ujbook}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jreport}{ujreport}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tarticle}{utarticle}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tbook}{utbook}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{treport}{utreport}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{ae}{cm-super, lmodern}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{aecompl}{cm-super, lmodern}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{aecc}{cm-super, lmodern}
```

```
\LWR@earlyloadnever{alg}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{algorithmic}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{bitfield}{bytefield}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{caption2}{caption}
% \LWR@earlyloadnever{ccaption}{caption}% might be preloaded by memoir
\LWR@earlyloadnever{colortab}{colortbl}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{csvtools}{datatool}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{doublespace}{setspace}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{epsf}{graphicx}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{fancyheadings}{fancyhdr}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{fncylab}{cleveref}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{formula}{siunitx}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{glossary}{glossaries}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{hyper}{hyperref}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{libgreek}{libertinust1math, newtx}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{newthm}{ntheorem}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{pdfcprot}{microtype}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{picinpar}{floatflt, wrapfig}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{picins}{floatflt, wrapfig}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{rplain}{fancyhdr}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{si}{siunitx}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{sistyle}{siunitx}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{slashbox}{diagbox}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{statex}{statex2}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{t1enc}{fontenc, inputenc, inputenx}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{ucs}{inputenc, inputencx}
\LWR@earlyloadnever{wasysym}{textcomp, amssymb, amsfonts, mnsymbol, fdsymbol}
```

The older CJK and CJKutf8 only work with xeCJK:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{xeCJK}{}{
    \LWR@earlyloadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
    \LWR@earlyloadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
}
```

bxcjkatype is based on CJK:

```
\LWR@earlyloadnever{bxcjkjatype}{upLaTeX, bxjsarticle, ujarticle, utarticle}
```

hangul is not in TeXLive, and is not tested:

```
\LWR@earlyloadnever{hangul}{kotex, xetexko, luatexko}
```

20.3 Enforcing package loading after lwarp

Packages which should only be loaded after lwarp are tested here to trip an error of they have already been loaded.

The following packages must be loaded after lwarp:

```
\LWR@loadafter{2in1}
\LWR@loadafter{2up}
\LWR@loadafter{a4}
\LWR@loadafter{a4wide}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{a5comb}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{abstract}
\LWR@loadafter{academicons}
\LWR@loadafter{accents}
\LWR@loadafter{accessibility}
\LWR@loadafter{accsupp}
\LWR@loadafter{acro}
\LWR@loadafter{acronym}
\LWR@loadafter{adjmulticol}
\LWR@loadafter{addlines}
\LWR@loadafter{afterpage}
\LWR@loadafter{algorithm2e}
\LWR@loadafter{algorithmicx}
\LWR@loadafter{alltt}
% \LWR@loadafter{amsmath}% may be preloaded
% \LWR@loadafter{amsthm}% may be preloaded
\LWR@loadafter{anonchap}
\LWR@loadafter{anysize}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{appendix}
\LWR@loadafter{ar}
\LWR@loadafter{arabicfront}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{array}
\LWR@loadafter{arydshln}
\LWR@loadafter{asymptote}
% \LWR@loadafter{atbegshi}% now in LaTeX core, also used by morewrites
\LWR@loadafter{attachfile}
\LWR@loadafter{attachfile2}
\LWR@loadafter{authblk}
\LWR@loadafter{authoraftertitle}% Supported as-is, but must be loaded after.
\LWR@loadafter{autobreak}
\LWR@loadafter{autonum}
\LWR@loadafter{awesomebox}
\LWR@loadafter{axessibility}
\LWR@loadafter{axodraw2}
\LWR@loadafter{backnaur}
\LWR@loadafter{backref}
\LWR@loadafter{balance}
\LWR@loadafter{bbding}
\LWR@loadafter{bigdelim}
\LWR@loadafter{bigfoot}
\LWR@loadafter{bigstrut}
\LWR@loadafter{bitpattern}
\LWR@loadafter{blowup}
\LWR@loadafter{bm}
\LWR@loadafter{booklet}
\LWR@loadafter{bookmark}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{booktabs}
\LWR@loadafter{bophook}
\LWR@loadafter{bounddvi}
\LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage}
\LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage2e}
\LWR@loadafter{braket}
\LWR@loadafter{breakurl}
\LWR@loadafter{breqn}
\LWR@loadafter{bsheaders}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{bussproofs}
\LWR@loadafter{bxpapersize}
\LWR@loadafter{bytefield}
\LWR@loadafter{cancel}
\LWR@loadafter{canoniclayout}
\LWR@loadafter{caption}
\LWR@loadafter{caption2}
\LWR@loadafter{caption3}
\LWR@loadafter{cases}
% catoptions is supported by the lwarp core
% \LWR@loadafter{ccaption}% may be preloaded by memoir
% \LWR@loadafter{centernot}% may be preloaded by newtx
\LWR@loadafter{changebar}
\LWR@loadafter{changelayout}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{changepage}
\LWR@loadafter{changes}
\LWR@loadafter{chappg}
\LWR@loadafter{chapterbib}
\LWR@loadafter{chemfig}
\LWR@loadafter{chemformula}
\LWR@loadafter{chemgreek}
\LWR@loadafter{chemmacros}
\LWR@loadafter{chemnum}
\LWR@loadafter{chkfloat}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{chngpage}
\LWR@loadafter{cite}
\LWR@loadafter{citeref}
\LWR@loadafter{cleveref}
% cmbright may be preloaded
\LWR@loadafter{cmdtrack}
\LWR@loadafter{colonequals}
\LWR@loadafter{color}
\LWR@loadafter{colortbl}
\LWR@loadafter{continue}
\LWR@loadafter{copyrightbox}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{crop}
% ctex must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{ctable}
\LWR@loadafter{cuted}
\LWR@loadafter{cutwin}
\LWR@loadafter{dblfloatfix}
\LWR@loadafter{dblfnote}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{dcolumn}
\LWR@loadafter{decimal}
\LWR@loadafter{diagbox}
\LWR@loadafter{dingbat}
\LWR@loadafter{DotArrow}
\LWR@loadafter{dotlessi}
\LWR@loadafter{dprogress}
\LWR@loadafter{draftcopy}
\LWR@loadafter{draftfigure}
\LWR@loadafter{draftwatermark}
\LWR@loadafter{drftcite}
\LWR@loadafter{easy-todo}
\LWR@loadafter{ebook}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{econometrics}
\LWR@loadafter{ed}
\LWR@loadafter{ellipsis}
\LWR@loadafter{embrac}
\LWR@loadafter{emptypage}
\LWR@loadafter{endfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{endheads}
\LWR@loadafter{endnotes}
\LWR@loadafter{engtlc}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{enumerate}
\LWR@loadafter{enumitem}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{epigraph}
\LWR@loadafter{epsfig}
\LWR@loadafter{epstopdf}
\LWR@loadafter{epstopdf-base}
\LWR@loadafter{eqlist}
\LWR@loadafter{eqparbox}
\LWR@loadafter{errata}
\LWR@loadafter{eso-pic}
\LWR@loadafter{etoc}
\LWR@loadafter{eurosym}
\LWR@loadafter{everypage}
% \LWR@loadafter{everyshi}% now in LaTeX core
\LWR@loadafter{extarrows}
\LWR@loadafter{extramarks}
\LWR@loadafter{fancybox}
\LWR@loadafter{fancyhdr}
\LWR@loadafter{fancyref}
\LWR@loadafter{fancytabs}
\LWR@loadafter{fancyvrb}
\LWR@loadafter{fbox}
\LWR@loadafter{fewerfloatpages}
\LWR@loadafter{figcaps}
\LWR@loadafter{figsize}
\LWR@loadafter{fitbox}
\LWR@loadafter{fix2col}
\LWR@loadafter{fixme}
\LWR@loadafter{fixmetodonotes}
\LWR@loadafter{flafter}
\LWR@loadafter{flippdf}
\LWR@loadafter{float}
\LWR@loadafter{floatflt}
\LWR@loadafter{floatpag}
\LWR@loadafter{floatrow}
\LWR@loadafter{fltrace}
\LWR@loadafter{flushend}
\LWR@loadafter{fnbreak}
\LWR@loadafter{fncychap}
\LWR@loadafter{fnlineno}
\LWR@loadafter{fnpara}
\LWR@loadafter{fnpos}
\LWR@loadafter{fontawesome}
\LWR@loadafter{fontawesome5}
% fontenc must be loaded before lwarp
% fontspec must be loaded before lwarp
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{footmisc}
\LWR@loadafter{footnote}
\LWR@loadafter{footnotebackref}
\LWR@loadafter{footnotehyper}
\LWR@loadafter{footnoterange}
\LWR@loadafter{footnpag}
\LWR@loadafter{foreign}
\LWR@loadafter{forest}
\LWR@loadafter{fouridx}
% fourier may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{framed}
\LWR@loadafter{ftcap}
\LWR@loadafter{ftnright}
\LWR@loadafter{fullminipage}
\LWR@loadafter{fullpage}
\LWR@loadafter{fullwidth}
\LWR@loadafter{fvextra}
\LWR@loadafter{fwlw}
\LWR@loadafter{gensymb}
\LWR@loadafter{gentombow}
% geometry is always loaded by lwarp, and lwarp-geometry is AtBeginDocument
\LWR@loadafter{ghsystem}
\LWR@loadafter{gindex}
\LWR@loadafter{glossaries}
\LWR@loadafter{gmeometric}
% \LWR@loadafter{graphics}% pre-loaded by xunicode
% \LWR@loadafter{graphicx}% pre-loaded by xunicode
\LWR@loadafter{gloss}
\LWR@loadafter{glossary}
\LWR@loadafter{grffile}
\LWR@loadafter{grid}
\LWR@loadafter{grid-system}
\LWR@loadafter{gridset}
\LWR@loadafter{hang}
\LWR@loadafter{hanging}
\LWR@loadafter{hepunits}
\LWR@loadafter{hhline}
\LWR@loadafter{hhtensor}
\LWR@loadafter{hypbmsec}
\LWR@loadafter{hypcap}
\LWR@loadafter{hypdestopt}
\LWR@loadafter{hypernat}
\LWR@loadafter{hyperref}
\LWR@loadafter{hyperxmp}
\LWR@loadafter{hyphenat}
\LWR@loadafter{idxlayout}
\LWR@loadafter{ifoddpage}
\LWR@loadafter{imakeidx}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{index}
% inputenc must be loaded before lwarp
% inputenx must be loaded before lwarp
% inputtrc may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{intopdf}
\LWR@loadafter{jurabib}
\LWR@loadafter{karnaugh-map}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{keyfloat}
% kpfonts may be loaded before lwarp
% kpfonts-otf may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{layaureo}
\LWR@loadafter{layout}
\LWR@loadafter{layouts}
\LWR@loadafter{leading}
\LWR@loadafter{leftidx}
\LWR@loadafter{letterspace}
\LWR@loadafter{lettrine}
% libertinust1math may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{lineno}
\LWR@loadafter{lips}
\LWR@loadafter{listings}
\LWR@loadafter{listliketab}
\LWR@loadafter{longtable}
\LWR@loadafter{lscape}
\LWR@loadafter{ltablex}
\LWR@loadafter{ltcaption}
\LWR@loadafter{ltxgrid}
\LWR@loadafter{ltxtable}
\LWR@loadafter{lua-check-hyphen}
\LWR@loadafter{lua-visual-debug}
\LWR@loadafter{luacolor}
\LWR@loadafter{luamplib}
\LWR@loadafter{luatodonotes}
\LWR@loadafter{lyluatex}
\LWR@loadafter{magaz}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{makeidx}
\LWR@loadafter{manyfoot}
\LWR@loadafter{marginfit}
\LWR@loadafter{marginfix}
\LWR@loadafter{marginnote}
\LWR@loadafter{marvosym}
% mathalpha may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{mathcomp}
\LWR@loadafter{mathdesign}
\LWR@loadafter{mathdots}
\LWR@loadafter{mathfixs}
\LWR@loadafter{mathpazo}
\LWR@loadafter{mathptmx}
\LWR@loadafter{mathtools}
\LWR@loadafter{mcaption}
\LWR@loadafter{mdframed}
\LWR@loadafter{media9}
\LWR@loadafter{memhfixc}
\LWR@loadafter{metalogo}
\LWR@loadafter{metalogox}
\LWR@loadafter{mhchem}
\LWR@loadafter{microtype}
\LWR@loadafter{midfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{midpage}
\LWR@loadafter{minibox}
\LWR@loadafter{minitoc}
\LWR@loadafter{minted}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{mismath}
\LWR@loadafter{mleftright}
% morefloats must be allowed early for print mode
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{moreverb}
% morewrites must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{movie15}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{mparhack}
\LWR@loadafter{multibib}
\LWR@loadafter{multicap}
%\LWR@loadafter{multicol}% loaded by ltxdoc
\LWR@loadafter{multicolrule}
\LWR@loadafter{multimedia}
\LWR@loadafter{multiobjective}
\LWR@loadafter{multirow}
\LWR@loadafter{multitoc}
\LWR@loadafter{musicography}
\LWR@loadafter{nameauth}
\LWR@loadafter{nameref}
\LWR@loadafter{natbib}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nccfancyhdr}
\LWR@loadafter{nccfoots}
\LWR@loadafter{nccmath}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{needspace}
% newclude must be loaded before lwarp
% newpxmath may be preloaded
% newtxmath may be loaded before lwarp
% newtxsf may be loaded before lwarp
% newunicodechar must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nextpage}
\LWR@loadafter{nicefrac}
\LWR@loadafter{niceframe}
\LWR@loadafter{noitcrul}
\LWR@loadafter{nolbreaks}
\LWR@loadafter{nomencl}
\LWR@loadafter{nonfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{nonumonpart}
\LWR@loadafter{nopageno}
\LWR@loadafter{notes}
\LWR@loadafter{notespages}
\LWR@loadafter{nowidow}
\LWR@loadafter{ntheorem}
\LWR@loadafter{octave}
\LWR@loadafter{overpic}
\LWR@loadafter{pagegrid}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{pagenote}
\LWR@loadafter{pagesel}
\LWR@loadafter{paralist}
\LWR@loadafter{parallel}
\LWR@loadafter{parcolumns}
\LWR@loadafter{parnotes}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{parskip}
\LWR@loadafter{pbox}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcol}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcolfoot}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcolmk}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparallel}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparcolumns}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcomment}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcrypt}
\LWR@loadafter{pdflscape}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfmarginpar}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfpages}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfprivacy}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfrender}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfsync}
\LWR@loadafter{pdftricks}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfx}
\LWR@loadafter{perpage}
\LWR@loadafter{pfnote}
\LWR@loadafter{phfqit}
\LWR@loadafter{physics}
\LWR@loadafter{physunits}
\LWR@loadafter{pifont}
\LWR@loadafter{placeins}
\LWR@loadafter{plarray}
\LWR@loadafter{plarydshln}
\LWR@loadafter{plextarray}
\LWR@loadafter{plextarydshln}
\LWR@loadafter{plcolortbl}
\LWR@loadafter{plextdelarray}
\LWR@loadafter{prelim2e}
\LWR@loadafter{prettyref}
\LWR@loadafter{preview}
\LWR@loadafter{psfrag}
\LWR@loadafter{psfragx}
\LWR@loadafter{pst-eps}
\LWR@loadafter{pstool}
\LWR@loadafter{pstricks}
% \LWR@loadafter{pxatbegshi}% may be used by morewrites
\LWR@loadafter{pxeveryshi}
% \LWR@loadafter{pxfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{pxftnright}
\LWR@loadafter{pxjahyper}
\LWR@loadafter{quotchap}
\LWR@loadafter{quoting}
\LWR@loadafter{ragged2e}
\LWR@loadafter{realscripts}
\LWR@loadafter{refcheck}
\LWR@loadafter{register}
\LWR@loadafter{relsize}
\LWR@loadafter{repeatindex}
\LWR@loadafter{resizegather}
\LWR@loadafter{returntogrid}
\LWR@loadafter{rmathbr}
\LWR@loadafter{rmpage}
\LWR@loadafter{romanbar}
\LWR@loadafter{romanbarpagenumber}
\LWR@loadafter{rotating}
\LWR@loadafter{rotfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{rviewport}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{savetrees}
% scalefnt is loaded by babel-french
\LWR@loadafter{scalerel}
\LWR@loadafter{schemata}
\LWR@loadafter{scrextend}
\LWR@loadafter{scrhack}
\LWR@loadafter{scrlayer}
\LWR@loadafter{scrlayer-notecolumn}
\LWR@loadafter{scrlayer-scrpage}
\LWR@loadafter{scrpage2}
\LWR@loadafter{section}
\LWR@loadafter{sectionbreak}
\LWR@loadafter{sectsty}
\LWR@loadafter{semantic-markup}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{setspace}
\LWR@loadafter{shadow}
\LWR@loadafter{shapepar}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{showidx}
\LWR@loadafter{showkeys}
\LWR@loadafter{showtags}
\LWR@loadafter{shuffle}
\LWR@loadafter{sidecap}
\LWR@loadafter{sidenotes}
\LWR@loadafter{SIunits}
\LWR@loadafter{siunitx}
\LWR@loadafter{slantsc}
\LWR@loadafter{slashed}
\LWR@loadafter{soul}
\LWR@loadafter{soulpos}
\LWR@loadafter{soulutf8}
\LWR@loadafter{splitbib}
\LWR@loadafter{splitidx}
\LWR@loadafter{srcltx}
\LWR@loadafter{srctex}
\LWR@loadafter{stabular}
\LWR@loadafter{stackengine}
\LWR@loadafter{stackrel}
\LWR@loadafter{statex2}
\LWR@loadafter{statmath}
\LWR@loadafter{steinmetz}
\LWR@notltjloadafter{stfloats}
\LWR@loadafter{struktex}
\LWR@loadafter{subcaption}
\LWR@loadafter{subfig}
\LWR@loadafter{subfigure}
\LWR@loadafter{subsupscripts}
\LWR@loadafter{supertabular}
\LWR@loadafter{svg}
\LWR@loadafter{syntonly}
\LWR@loadafter{t1inc}
\LWR@loadafter{tabfigures}
\LWR@loadafter{tabls}
\LWR@loadafter{tablefootnote}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tabularx}
\LWR@loadafter{tabulary}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{tagpdf}
\LWR@loadafter{tascmac}
\LWR@loadafter{tcolorbox}
\LWR@loadafter{termcal}
\LWR@loadafter{textarea}
% \LWR@loadafter{textcomp}% maybe before lwarp with font packages
\LWR@loadafter{textfit}
\LWR@loadafter{textpos}
\LWR@loadafter{theorem}
\LWR@loadafter{thinsp}
\LWR@loadafter{thm-listof}
\LWR@loadafter{thm-restate}
\LWR@loadafter{thmbox}
\LWR@loadafter{thmtools}
\LWR@loadafter{threadcol}
\LWR@loadafter{threeparttable}
\LWR@loadafter{threeparttablex}
\LWR@loadafter{thumb}
\LWR@loadafter{thumbs}
\LWR@loadafter{tikz}
\LWR@loadafter{titleps}
\LWR@loadafter{titlesec}
\LWR@loadafter{titletoc}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{titling}
% \LWR@loadafter{tocbasic}% preloaded by koma-script classes
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocbibind}
\LWR@loadafter{tocdata}
\LWR@loadafter{tocenter}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocloft}
\LWR@loadafter{tocstyle}
\LWR@loadafter{todo}
\LWR@loadafter{todonotes}
\LWR@loadafter{topcapt}
\LWR@loadafter{tram}
\LWR@loadafter{transparent}
\LWR@loadafter{trimclip}
\LWR@loadafter{trivfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{truncate}
\LWR@loadafter{turnthepage}
\LWR@loadafter{twoup}
% \LWR@loadafter{txfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
% txgreeks may be loaded before lwarp

% \LWR@loadafter{typearea}% preloaded by koma-script classes
\LWR@loadafter{typicons}
% \LWR@loadafter{ulem}% preloaded by ctexart and related classes
\LWR@loadafter{umoline}
\LWR@loadafter{underscore}
% unicode-math may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{units}
\LWR@loadafter{unitsdef}
\LWR@loadafter{upgreek}
\LWR@loadafter{upref}
\LWR@loadafter{url}
\LWR@loadafter{ushort}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{uspace}
\LWR@loadafter{varioref}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{verse}
\LWR@loadafter{versonotes}
\LWR@loadafter{vertbars}
\LWR@loadafter{vmargin}
\LWR@loadafter{vowel}
\LWR@loadafter{vpe}
\LWR@loadafter{vwcol}
\LWR@loadafter{wallpaper}
\LWR@loadafter{watermark}
\LWR@loadafter{widetable}
\LWR@loadafter{widows-and-orphans}
\LWR@loadafter{witharrows}
\LWR@loadafter{wrapfig}
\LWR@loadafter{xbmks}
\LWR@loadafter{xcolor}
\LWR@loadafter{xechangebar}
\LWR@loadafter{xellipsis}
% xetexko-vertical must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{xfakebold}
\LWR@loadafter{xfrac}
\LWR@loadafter{xltabular}
\LWR@loadafter{xltxtra}
\LWR@loadafter{xmpincl}
\LWR@loadafter{xpiano}
\LWR@loadafter{xpinyin}
\LWR@loadafter{xr}
\LWR@loadafter{xr-hyper}
\LWR@loadafter{xtab}
% xunicode must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{xurl}
\LWR@loadafter{xy}
\LWR@loadafter{zwpagelayout}
```

21 MD5 hashing

The MD5 hash is used for `lateximage` filenames for SVG math.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@mdfive}[1]{%
    \PackageError{lwarp}
        {No MD5 macro was found}
        {%
            Lwarp must find the macros \protect\pdfmdfivesum\space
            or \protect\mdfivesum.%
        }
}
```

The default for pdfLaTeX, DVILaTeX, upLaTeX, etc:

```
\let\LWR@mdfive\pdfmdfivesum
```

For LuaLaTeX:

```
\ifLuaTeX
\RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}
\let\LWR@mdfive\pdf@mdfivesum
\fi
```

For XeLaTeX:

```
\ifXeTeX
\@ifundefined{pdffivesum}{}
    {\let\LWR@mdfive\pdfmdfivesum}
\@ifundefined{mdfivesum}{}
    {\let\LWR@mdfive\mdfivesum}
\fi
```

22 pdfLaTeX T1 and UTF-8 encoding

When using pdfLaTeX, lwarp requires T1 font encoding, and recommends UTF-8 input encoding.

If some other input encoding is already defined, lwarp will try to use it instead, and hope for the best.

XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX are both UTF-8 by nature.

`\LWR@pdfencoding` Sets `T1`, and also `utf8` if not already set.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@pdfencoding}{%
    \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}

    \@ifpackageloaded{inputenc}{}{
        \@ifpackageloaded{inputenx}{}{
            \RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}
        }
    }
}
```

```
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
    \LWR@pdfencoding
\fi

\ifpTeX
    \LWR@pdfencoding
\fi
```

23 Unicode input characters

for HTML & PRINT:

If using *pdflatex*, convert a minimal set of Unicode characters. Additional characters may be defined by the user, as needed.

A commonly-used multiply symbol is declared to be `\texttimes`.

The first arguments of `\newunicodechar` below are text ligatures in the source code, even though they are not printed in the following listing.

```
\ifpTeX
\else
\RequirePackage{newunicodechar}

\newunicodechar{×}{\texttimes}

\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\newunicodechar{ff}{ff}% Here, the first arguments are ligatures.
\newunicodechar{fi}{fi}
\newunicodechar{fl}{fl}
\newunicodechar{ffi}{ffi}
\newunicodechar{ffl}{ffl}
\newunicodechar{—}{---}
\newunicodechar{–}{--}
\fi

\fi
```

24 Avoid a bitmapped font

If DVI or PDF LaTeX, and if the default Computer Modern is the selected font family, ensure that cm-super or lmodern is used to provide a vector font.

```
\ifxetexorluatex
\else
    \ifdefstring{\f@family}{cmr}{
        \IfFileExists{type1ec.sty}% found in cm-super
        {}
        {% cm-super not installed
            \IfFileExists{lmodern.sty}{
                \PackageInfo{lwarp}{cm-super not installed, loading lmodern}
                \RequirePackage{lmodern}
            }{
                \PackageError{lwarp}
                {%
                    Lwarp requires a vector font.\MessageBreak
                   Install and load cm-super, lmodern, or another\MessageBreak
                    Type-1 vector font before loading lwarp.\MessageBreak
                    Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
                }
                {%
                    Install cm-super or lmodern.\MessageBreak
                    If lmodern, load it before lwarp:\MessageBreak
                        \space\space\protect\usepackage{lmodern}\MessageBreak
```

```
                        \space\space\protect\usepackage{lwarp}%
                }
            }
        }% cm-super not installed
    }{}% f@family
\fi
```

25 Upright quotes

In PDFTEX, preserve upright quotes in verbatim text. upquote also loads textcomp.

```
\ifPDFTeX
\RequirePackage{upquote}
\fi

\ifpTeX
    \RequirePackage{upquote}
\fi
```

26 Miscellaneous tools

26.1 Variables

```
\newlength{\LWR@templengthone}
\newlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}
\newlength{\LWR@templengththree}
\newcounter{LWR@tempcountone}
```

26.2 Lengths and units

`\LWR@providelength` {⟨`\lengthname`⟩} Provides the length if it isn't defined yet.

Used to provide source compatibility for lengths which will be ignored, but might or might not be already provided by other packages.

```
\newcommand*\LWR@providelength[1]{%
    \ifdeflength{#1}{}{\newlength{#1}}%
}
```

`\LWR@convertto` {⟨*dest unit*⟩} {⟨*length*⟩}

Prints a length in the given units, without printing the unit itself.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@convertto}[2]{\strip@pt\dimexpr #2*65536/\number\dimexpr 1#1}
```

\LWR@printpercentlength {⟨*smaller*⟩} {⟨*larger*⟩}

Prints a percent ratio of the two lengths.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printpercentlength}[2]{%
    \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{100*\ratio{#1}{#2}}%
    \arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
}
```

26.3 Counters

\defaddtocounter {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*value*⟩}

Locally add to a counter.

```
\providecommand*{\defaddtocounter}[2]{%
    \defcounter{#1}{\value{#1}+#2}%
}
```

26.4 Patching

\LWR@patcherror {⟨*packagename*⟩} {⟨*macroname*⟩}

Prints an error if could not patch a macro.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@patcherror}[2]{%
    \PackageError{lwarp}%
        {%
            Unable to patch package #1,\MessageBreak
            macro \LWRbackslash #2.\MessageBreak
            Lwarp may need to be updated%
        }%
        {Please contact the maintainer of the Lwarp package.}%
}
```

26.5 Chinese text isolation

\LWR@isolate {⟨*text*⟩} Isolates Chinese characters from the surrounding text. This is required to avoid extra spaces on either side of the Chinese characters, especially when written to a file.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{#1}%

\@ifpackageloaded{ctexpatch}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
}{}

\@ifpackageloaded{xeCJK}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
}{}
```

\LWR@disablepinyin Disable xpinyin during file, sideTOC, and footnote generation. Set by xpinyin.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@disablepinyin}{}
```

26.6 Inserting vertical space

\LWR@forceemptyline Extra vertical space in the HTML output. Use after \LWR@stoppars.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@forceemptyline}{%
    \LWR@origrule{0pt}{1\baselineskip}%
    \LWR@orignewline%
}
```

26.7 Argument selection

\LWR@firstoffour {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩}

\LWR@secondoffour {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩}

\LWR@thirdoffour {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩}

\LWR@fourthoffour {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩}

Expands to the nth of the four arguments. Used for extra cross referencing.

```
\long\def\LWR@firstoffour#1#2#3#4{#1}
\long\def\LWR@secondoffour#1#2#3#4{#2}
\long\def\LWR@thirdoffour#1#2#3#4{#3}
\long\def\LWR@fourthoffour#1#2#3#4{#4}
```

26.8 Inside boxes

Greater than zero if currently inside a TEX box, thus should not use \LWR@orignewpage. See section 13.2.

```
\newcounter{LWR@texboxdepth}
\setcounter{LWR@texboxdepth}{0}
```

\LWR@maybe@orignewpage Only do \LWR@orignewpage if not inside a TEX box.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
    \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@texboxdepth}}{0}
        {}%
        {\LWR@orignewpage}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage done}%
}
```

26.9 Global boxes

\LWR@gsavebox {⟨*macroname*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

From https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/288702/savebox-forgets-its-content-across-columns-inside-align

```
\DeclareRobustCommand\LWR@gsavebox[1]{%
  \@ifnextchar(%)
    {\LWR@@gsavepicbox#1}{\@ifnextchar[{\LWR@@gsavebox#1}{\LWR@gsbox#1}}}%
\long\def\LWR@gsbox#1#2{\global\setbox#1\hbox{%
  \color@setgroup#2\color@endgroup}}
\def\LWR@@gsavebox#1[#2]{%
  \@ifnextchar [{\LWR@@igsavebox#1[#2]}{\LWR@@igsavebox#1[#2][c]}}
\long\def\LWR@@igsavebox#1[#2][#3]#4{%
  \LWR@gsbox#1{\@imakebox[#2][#3]{#4}}}
\def\LWR@@gsavepicbox#1(#2,#3){%
  \@ifnextchar[%]
    {\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)}{\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[]}}
\long\def\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[#4]#5{%
  \LWR@gsbox#1{\@imakepicbox(#2,#3)[#4]{#5}}}
```

Env LWR@glrbox {⟨*macroname*⟩}

```
\def\LWR@glrbox#1{%
  \edef\reserved@a{%
    \endgroup
    \global\setbox#1\hbox{%
      \begingroup\aftergroup}%
        \def\noexpand\@currenvir{\@currenvir}%
        \def\noexpand\@currenvline{\on@line}}%
  \reserved@a
    \@endpefalse
    \color@setgroup
      \ignorespaces}
\let\LWR@endglrbox\LWR@endlrbox
```

26.10 Converting a macro name to a cs name

\macrotocsname {⟨*macro name with backslash*⟩}

Results in the macro name without the leading backslash.

Ref: https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/42318/removing-a-backslash-from-a-character-sequence

```
\newcommand*{\macrotocsname}[1]{%
  \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble\expandafter\string
  \fi
  #1%
}
```

26.11 Title case

\LWRtexttitlecase

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\newcommand*{\LWRtexttitlecase}[1]{%
    \text_titlecase:n{#1}%
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

26.12 LetLtxMacrocs

\LWR@LetLtxMacrocs {⟨*newcsname*⟩} {⟨*oldcsname*⟩}

\LetLtxMacro with cs names.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@LetLtxMacrocs}[2]{%
    \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname #1\expandafter\endcsname%
    \csname#2\endcsname%
}
```

26.13 Absorbing a star

\LWR@absorbstar {⟨*csname*⟩}

Modifies a macro to aborb a star. Used for cleveref, since hyperref is emulated, so the starred macros are not created by cleveref.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@absorbstar}[1]{%
    \LWR@LetLtxMacrocs{LWR@origns@#1}{#1}%
    \csdef{#1}{\@ifstar{\csuse{LWR@origns@#1}}{\csuse{LWR@origns@#1}}}
    \expandafter\robustify\csname #1\endcsname
}
```

27 Operating-System portability

Prog Unix
Prog Mac OS
Prog Linux
Prog MS-Windows
Prog Windows
Opt OSWindows

lwarp tries to detect which operating system is being used. Unix / Mac OS / Linux is the default (collectively referred to as "Unix" in the configuration files), and MS-Windows is supported as well.

If MS-Windows is not correctly detected, use the lwarp option OSWindows.

When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by lwarp is modified, and the boolean usingOSWindows is set true. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.

27.1 Literal characters

Literal characters to be used in `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd`. These are defined without `@` to easily allow their inclusion in the user's document.

The literal `%` character:

```
\let\LWRpercent\@percentchar
```

The literal `$` character:

```
\catcode`\$=12
\def\LWRdollar{$}
\catcode`\$=3
```

The literal `&` character:

```
\catcode`\&=12
\def\LWRamp{&}
\catcode`\&=4
```

The literal `\` character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the escape character during the definition of the backslash macro.

```
\catcode`\&=0
&catcode`&\=12
&def&LWRbackslash{\}
&catcode`&\=0
\catcode`\&=4
```

The literal `{` character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the begin group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
\catcode`\&=1
\catcode`\{=12
\def\LWRleftbrace&{}
\catcode`\{=1
\catcode`\&=4
```

The literal `}` character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the end group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
\catcode`\&=2
\catcode`\}=12
\def\LWRrightbrace{}&
\catcode`\}=2
\catcode`\&=4
```

The literal `#` character:

```
\catcode`\#=12
\def\LWRhash{#}
\catcode`\#=6
```

\LWRopquote The operating system's quote mark, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see \LWR@setOSWindows, below.

```
894 \def\LWRopquote{'}
```

\LWRopseq The operating system's sequential execution command, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see \LWR@setOSWindows, below.

```
895 \def\LWRopseq{\space\LWRamp\LWRamp\space\space}
```

27.2 Common portability code

Bool usingOSWindows Set if the OSWindows option is used, or if WINDOWS is automatically detected.

```
896 \newbool{usingOSWindows}
897 \boolfalse{usingOSWindows}
```

27.3 UNIX, LINUX, and MAC OS

\OSPathSymbol Symbol used to separate directories in a path.

```
898 \newcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{/}
```

27.4 MS-WINDOWS

For MS-WINDOWS:

\LWR@setOSWindows Set defaults for the MS-WINDOWS operating system. lwarp attempts to auto-detect the operatings system, and the OSWindows option may also be used to force MS-WINDOWS compatibility.

```
899 \newcommand*{\LWR@setOSWindows}
900 {
901 \booltrue{usingOSWindows}
902 \renewcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{\@backslashchar}
903 \def\LWRopquote{"}
904 \def\LWRopseq{\space\LWRamp\space\space}
905 }
```

Test for windows during compile. The user may also specify OSWindows package option in case this test fails.

```
906 \ifwindows
907 \LWR@setOSWindows
908 \fi
```

28 Package options

Pkg kvoptions

Allows key/value package options.

```
\RequirePackage{kvoptions}
\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR,prefix=LWR@}
```

\lwarpsetup

A user interface to set the keys:

```
\newcommand{\lwarpsetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR}{#1}}
```

Bool warpingprint
Bool warpingHTML
Bool mathjax
Bool LWR@origmathjax

Set to true/false depending on the package option selections for print/HTML/EPUB output and mathsvg/mathjax.

LWR@origmathjax remembers the original setting to be restored by \displaymathnormal.

```
\newbool{warpingprint}
\newbool{warpingHTML}
\newbool{mathjax}
\newbool{LWR@origmathjax}
```

defaults

The default is print output, and SVG math if the user chose HTML output.

```
\booltrue{warpingprint}%
\boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
\boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

Opt warpprint

If the warpprint option is given, boolean warpingprint is true and boolean warpingHTML is false, and may be used for \ifbool tests.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{warpprint}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpprint'}
    \booltrue{warpingprint}%
    \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
}
```

Opt warpHTML

Anything in the warpHTML environment will be generated for HTML output only.

Opt warpHTML

If the warpHTML option is given, boolean warpingHTML is true and boolean warpingprint is false, and may be used for \ifbool tests.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{warpHTML}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpHTML'}%
    \booltrue{warpingHTML}%
    \boolfalse{warpingprint}%
}
```

Opt mathsvg

Option mathsvg selects SVG math display: If the mathsvg option is given, boolean

mathjax is false, and may be used for \ifbool tests.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{mathsvg}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathsvg'}
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@origmathjax}%

}
```

Opt mathjax

Option mathjax selects MathJax math display: If the mathjax option is given, boolean mathjax is true, may be used for \ifbool tests.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{mathjax}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathjax'}
    \booltrue{mathjax}%
    \booltrue{LWR@origmathjax}%

}
```

Opt BaseJobname
Default: \jobname

Option BaseJobname sets the \BaseJobname for this document.

This is the \jobname of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the \jobname without _html appended. This is used to set \HomeHTMLFilename if the user did not provide one.

```
\DeclareStringOption[\jobname]{BaseJobname}
```

Opt ImagesDirectory
Default: \jobname-images

Option ImagesDirectory sets the name of the directory to use for the lateximage images.

```
\DeclareStringOption[\BaseJobname-images]{ImagesDirectory}
```

Opt ImagesName
Default: image-

Option ImagesName sets the prefix to use for the lateximage images.

```
\DeclareStringOption[image-]{ImagesName}
```

Opt makeindexStyle
Default: lwarp.ist

Selects a custom .ist file. A customized file should be based on lwarp.ist. See section 8.6.20.

```
\DeclareStringOption[lwarp.ist]{makeindexStyle}
```

Opt xindyStyle
Default: lwarp.xdy

Selects a custom .xdy file. A customized file should be based on lwarp.xdy. See section 8.6.21.

```
\DeclareStringOption[lwarp.xdy]{xindyStyle}
```

Opt xindyLanguage
Default: english

Sets the *xindy* language to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index and glossary.

```
\DeclareStringOption[english]{xindyLanguage}
```

Opt `xindyCodepage`
Default: `utf8`

Sets the *xindy* codepage to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index.

```
\DeclareStringOption[utf8]{xindyCodepage}
```

Opt `xindexConfig`
Default: `<empty>`

Selects a custom `xindex-*.lua` file. A customized file should be based on `xindex-cfg.lua`. See section 8.6.22.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{xindexConfig}
```

Opt `pdftotextEnc`
Default: `UTF-8`

The option `pdftotextEnc` sets the encoding used by *pdftotext*. This is passed to *pdftotext* using its `-enc` option, and is used when converting LaTeX PDF output with HTML tags into a plain-text file with HTML tags.

```
\DeclareStringOption[UTF-8]{pdftotextEnc}
```

Opt `lwarpmk`

Tells lwarp to generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called `lwarpmk.lua`. Useful for archiving for future use. This file may be made executable and acts just like *lwarpmk*.

If `lwarpmk` option, creates a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`:

```
\newbool{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
\boolfalse{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}

\DeclareVoidOption{lwarpmk}{
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'lwarpmk'}
    \booltrue{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
}
```

Opt `OSWindows`

Tells lwarp to use MS-Windows compatibility. Auto-detection of the operating system is attempted, and this option is only necessary if the auto-detection fails. See the automatically-generated `lwarpmk.conf` file to find out whether the operating system was detected correctly.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{OSWindows}{
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'OSWindows'}
    \LWR@setOSWindows
}
```

Opt `HomeHTMLFilename`
Default: `\BaseJobname`

The filename of the homepage. The default is the jobname. This option is stored into `\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HomeHTMLFilename` for internal use.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{HomeHTMLFilename}
```

Opt `HTMLFilename`
Default: `<empty>`

The filename prefix of web pages after the homepage. The default is empty, no prefix. This option is stored into `\LWR@HTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HTMLFilename` for internal use.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLFilename}
```

Opt PrintLatexCmd
Default: <automatic>

The shell commands to use to compile the print document.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{PrintLatexCmd}
```

Opt HTMLLatexCmd
Default: <automatic>

The shell commands to use to compile the HTML document.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLLatexCmd}
```

Opt PrintIndexCmd
Default: <empty>

The shell commands to use to compile the print indexes.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{PrintIndexCmd}
```

Opt HTMLIndexCmd
Default: <empty>

The shell commands to use to compile the HTML indexes.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLIndexCmd}
```

Opt LatexmkIndexCmd
Default: <empty>

The shell commands to by used by *latexmk* to compile the print indexes. Unlike PrintIndexCmd and HTMLIndexCmd, LatexmkIndexCmd does not include the filename, which will be provided by *latexmk*.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{LatexmkIndexCmd}
```

Opt makeindex

Tells lwarp to use *makeindex* for index generation. When lwarpmk.conf and *.lwarpmkconf are generated, PrintIndexCmd and HTMLIndexCmd will be set for *makeindex* with a single index file.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{makeindex}
```

Opt xindy

Tells lwarp to use *xindy* for index generation. When lwarpmk.conf and *.lwarpmkconf are generated, PrintIndexCmd and HTMLIndexCmd will be set for *xindy* with a single index file.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindy}
```

Opt xindex

Tells lwarp to use *xindex* for index generation. When lwarpmk.conf and *.lwarpmkconf are generated, PrintIndexCmd and HTMLIndexCmd will be set for *xindex* with a single index file.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindex}
```

Opt IndexRef
Default: cref

Tells lwarp how to display the index entries in HTMLoutput. See section 7.5.

```
\DeclareStringOption[cref]{IndexRef}
```

Opt GlossaryCmd
Default: makeglossaries

The shell command to use to compile the glossary. The print or HTML version of the glossary filename will be appended to this command.

```
\DeclareStringOption[makeglossaries]{GlossaryCmd}
```

Opt latexmk Option latexmk tells *lwarpmk* to use *latexmk* when compiling documents.

```
971 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{latexmk}
```

Opt dvips Option dvips tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvips* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
972 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvips}
```

Opt dvipdfm Option dvipdfm tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfm* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
973 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvipdfm}
```

Opt dvipdfmx Option dvipdfmx tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfmx* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
974 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvipdfmx}
```

Execute options Execute the package options, with the defaults which have been set just above:

```
975 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

28.1 Additional options support

Assign the \BaseJobname if the user hasn't provided one:

```
976 \providecommand*{\BaseJobname}{\LWR@BaseJobname}
```

Defaults unless already over-ridden by the user:

```
977 \ifcsempty{LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}{
978     \newcommand*{\HomeHTMLFilename}{\BaseJobname}
979 }{
980     \csedef{HomeHTMLFilename}{\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}
981 }
982
983 \csedef{HTMLFilename}{\LWR@HTMLFilename}
```

Special handling for underscores in labels and filenames.

\LWR@sanitized The sanitized version of what was given to \LWR@sanitize. Characters are set to their detokenized versions. Required for underscores in labels and filenames.

```
984 \newcommand*{\LWR@sanitized}{}
```

\LWR@sanitize {⟨*text*⟩}

Sanitizes the text and returns the result in \LWR@sanitized.

```
985 \newcommand*{\LWR@sanitize}[1]{%
986 \edef\LWR@sanitized{#1}%
987 \edef\LWR@sanitized{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@sanitized}}%
988 }
```

Sanitize some string options to neutralize underscores.

```
\LWR@sanitize{\LWR@BaseJobname}
\edef\LWR@BaseJobname{\LWR@sanitized}

\LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesDirectory}
\edef\LWR@ImagesDirectory{\LWR@sanitized}

\LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesName}
\edef\LWR@ImagesName{\LWR@sanitized}
```

`\LWR@PrintIndexCmd` and `\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd` are tested to see if they are empty. If so, they are set to a reasonable defaults for a single index using *makeindex*, then possibly set to defaults for *xindy* if the lwarp `xindy` option was selected, then likewise for *xindex* if the `xindex` option was selected.

```
\ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
        makeindex  -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space  \jobname.idx%
    }
    \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
        \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
            xindy
            -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
            -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
            -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space
            \jobname.idx%
        }
    }{}
    \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                \jobname.idx%
            }
        }{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                -c \LWR@xindexConfig \space
                \jobname.idx%
            }
        }
    }{}
}{}

\ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
        makeindex  -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space  \jobname_html.idx%
    }
    \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
        \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
            xindy
            -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
            -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
            -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space
```

```
            \jobname_html.idx%
        }
    }{}
    \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                \jobname_html.idx%
            }
        }{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                -c \LWR@xindexConfig \space
                \jobname_html.idx%
            }
        }
    }{}
}{}

\ifdefempty{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
        makeindex  -s \LWR@makeindexStyle%
    }
    \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
        \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
            xindy
            -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
            -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
            -C \LWR@xindyCodepage%
        }
    }{}
    \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
            }
        }{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                -c \LWR@xindexConfig
            }
        }
    }{}
}{}
```

28.2 Conditional compilation

`\warpprintonly` {⟨*contents*⟩}

Only process the contents if producing printed output.

```
\newcommand{\warpprintonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{}}
```

\warpHTMLonly {⟨*contents*⟩}

Only process the contents if producing HTML output.

```
\newcommand{\warpHTMLonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingHTML}{#1}{}}
```

Pkg comment Provides conditional code blocks.

Attempts to use versions or verbatim fail in some cases, and do not provide much of a speed benefit even when they do work.

```
\RequirePackage{comment}
```

\LWR@includecomment {⟨*env name*⟩} {⟨*partial filename*⟩}

\LWR@excludecomment {⟨*env name*⟩} {⟨*partial filename*⟩}

Use many comment cut files to avoid collision in case the user uses the comment package. Each filename is "comment_#2.cut". Based on the comment package.

```
\def\LWR@includecomment
 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Including comment '#1'}%
    \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{%
        \CloseAndInputCutFile%
        \csundef{LWR@#1commentused}%
    }
    \csarg\def{#1}{%
        \endgroup
        \ifcsdef{LWR@#1commentused}{
            \PackageError{lwarp}%
                {Nested #1 environment}%
                {%
                    Environment #1 cannot be nested.\MessageBreak
                    This can happen when a package is loaded
                    from inside a\MessageBreak
                    #1 environment.%
                }%
        }{}
        \csdef{LWR@#1commentused}{}
        \message{Including '#1' comment.}%
        \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
        \SetUpCutFile
        \ProcessComment{#1}
    }%
    \CommentEndDef{#1}
}

\def\LWR@excludecomment
 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Excluding comment '#1'}%
    \csarg\def{#1}{
        \endgroup
        \message{Excluding '#1' comment.}%
        \begingroup
```

```
            \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
             \def\ProcessCutFile{}%
            \def\ThisComment####1{}%
             \ProcessComment{#1}
    }%
    \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{\CloseAndInputCutFile \endgroup}
    \CommentEndDef{#1}}
```

Env warpall Anything in the warpall environment will be generated for print or HTML outputs.

```
\LWR@includecomment{warpall}{all}
```

Env warpHTML For HTML output:

```
\ifbool{warpingHTML}
    {\LWR@includecomment{warpHTML}{html}}
    {\LWR@excludecomment{warpHTML}{html}}
```

Env warpprint Anything in the warpprint environment will be generated for print output only.

```
\ifbool{warpingprint}
    {\LWR@includecomment{warpprint}{print}}
    {\LWR@excludecomment{warpprint}{print}}
```

Env warpMathJax Only if MathJax is being used along with HTML.

```
\begin{warpprint}
\LWR@excludecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}
\end{warpprint}

\begin{warpHTML}
\ifbool{mathjax}
    {\LWR@includecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
    {\LWR@excludecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
\end{warpHTML}
```

Env LWRcreatelwarpmk Optionally generate a local copy of *lwarpmk*. Default to no.

```
\ifbool{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
    {\LWR@includecomment{LWRcreatelwarpmk}{lwarpmk}}
    {\LWR@excludecomment{LWRcreatelwarpmk}{lwarpmk}}
```

29 Required packages

These packages are automatically loaded by lwarp when generating HTML output. Some of them are also automatically loaded when generating print output, but some are not.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Pkg fontspec Load fontspec if necessary:

```
\ifxetexorluatex
\@ifpackageloaded{fontspec}{}{
    \usepackage[no-math]{fontspec}
}
```

The monospaced font is used for HTML tags, so turn off its TeX ligatures and common ligatures:

```
\defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
\else
```

pdflatex only: Only pre-loaded if *pdflatex* is being used.

Pkg microtype

ligatures Older browsers don't display ligatures. Turn off letter ligatures, keeping LaTeX dash and quote ligatures, which may fail on older browers but at least won't corrupt written words.

```
\RequirePackage {microtype}

\microtypesetup{
    protrusion=false,
    expansion=false,
    tracking=false,
    kerning=false,
    spacing=false}
%    \begin{macrocode}
%
% Disable ligatures for typewriter fonts.
% The comma was causing issues with \brand{MathJax} and \cs{,} followed by a comma.
% Ligatures for f, q, t, etc used to be disabled for non-typewriter fonts, but
% are now allowed.
% \changes{v0.89}{2020/08/01}{Disable typewriter ligatures.}
% ^^A \DisableLigatures[{,},f,q,t,T,Q]{encoding = *,family = *}% previous
%    \begin{macrocode}
\DisableLigatures{encoding = *,family = tt*}
```

```
\fi
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

Pkg geometry Tactics to avoid unwanted page breaks and margin overflow:

- Uses a very long and wide page to minimize page breaks and margin overflow.
- Uses a scriptsize font.
- Uses extra space at the margin to avoid HTML tag overflow off the page.

- Forces a new PDF page before some environments.
- Forces line break between major pieces of long tags.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

If geometry has not yet been loaded, use the preexising page and text sizes to be preserved for later reuse. These will be replaced by lwarp `\AtBeginDocument` with a very large page size to reduce HTML tag overflow off the page.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{geometry}
{}{
    \RequirePackage[
        reset,
        paperwidth=\paperwidth,
        paperheight=\paperheight,
        textwidth=\textwidth,
        textheight=\textheight,
        left=\oddsidemargin,
        top=\topmargin,
        marginparsep=\marginparsep,
        marginparwidth=\marginparwidth,
    ]{geometry}
}
```

Remember the original definitions for later reuse. If the geometry package is loaded by the user, lwarp-geometry will nullify the user-level originals.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgeometry\geometry
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignewgeometry\newgeometry
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origrestoregeometry\restoregeometry
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origsavegeometry\savegeometry
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origloadgeometry\loadgeometry
```

Bool `LWR@allowanothergeometry`

geometry may be loaded by the user before lwarp, after lwarp, or not at all. If before lwarp, it will have already been loaded by now and its page layout has already been saved. If geometry is loaded after lwarp, its layout will be set at that time and the user macros nullified. `\AtEndPreamble` this layout will be saved. If the user never loads geometry, lwarp-geometry will be loaded `\AtBeginDocument`, but it should not change the page layout set here. This is controlled by the boolean `LWR@allowanothergeometry`. Geometry may be adjusted throughout the preamble until `\AtEndPreamble`, when this boolean is set `false`.

```
\newbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}
\booltrue{LWR@allowanothergeometry}
```

Use `\AtEndPreamble` to avoid class and option conflict by changing settings after other packages load, instead of using geometry package options:

```
\AtEndPreamble{
```

Whatever geometry choices the user has made in the preamble, either before or after lwarp was loaded, are now saved for possible temporary reuse, such as by lyluatex.

See the lwarp-geometry section for what happens if geometry is loaded after lwarp.

```
\LWR@origsavegeometry{LWR@usergeometry}
```

The user's paper size is saved for later reuse, such as by the pdfpages or parallel packages.

```
\newlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}
\setlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}{\paperwidth}

\newlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}
\setlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}{\paperheight}

\newlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}
\setlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}{\marginparwidth}

\newlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}
\setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textwidth}

\newlength{\LWR@userstextheight}
\setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textheight}
```

For lwarp, use a very large page and margins to help avoid letting HTML tags run off the edge:

```
\LWR@origgeometry{
    reset,
    paperheight=190in,
    paperwidth=20in,
    left=2in,
    right=6in,
    top=1in,
    bottom=1in,
    heightrounded,%
}
```

The lwarp page geometry is saved for future restore:

```
\LWR@origsavegeometry{LWR@lwarpgeometry}
```

No longer adjust the page layout when lwarp-geometry is loaded `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
\boolfalse{LWR@allowanothergeometry}%
```

ltjsbook and other classes can print vertically, and require these to be reset by lwarp:

```
\setlength{\textheight}{0.8\paperheight}
\setlength{\textwidth}{0.7\paperwidth}

\@twosidefalse
\@mparswitchfalse
}% \AtEndPreamble

\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Pkg xparse

LaTeX3 command argument parsing

```
\RequirePackage{xparse}
```

Pkg calc

```
\RequirePackage{calc}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Pkg expl3

LaTeX3 programming

```
\RequirePackage{expl3}
```

Pkg gettitlestring

Used to emulate \nameref.

```
\RequirePackage{gettitlestring}
```

Pkg everyhook

everyhook is used to patch paragraph handling.

```
\@ifundefined{bxjs@everypar}{}{\let\everypar\bxjs@everypar}

\RequirePackage{everyhook}
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Pkg filecontents

Used to write helper files while creating the print version.

Recent versions of LaTeX (as of Fall 2019) now include the functionality of the filecontents package, but with a new optional argument used to specify whether to force the overwriting of an existing file. If an older LaTeX kernel is used, the original filecontents package is used, but it is patched to throw away the new optional argument.

```
\@ifundefined{filec@ntents@opt}{% older kernel, discard optional args

    \RequirePackage{filecontents}

```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@filec@ntents\filec@ntents

    \@ifpackagelater{filecontents}{2011/10/08}
    {
```

For a newer version of the filecontents package, simply discard the optional argument.

```
        \renewcommand*{\filec@ntents}[1][]{\LWR@orig@filec@ntents}
    }
    {% patch older package for morewrites
```

For an older version of filecontents, discard the optional argument, and also patch to work with morewrites, per https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/312830/does-morewrites-not-support-filecontents-and-can-i-write-body-of-environment-us/312910

```
        \newwrite\fcwrite
        \renewcommand*{\filec@ntents}[1][]{%
            \def\chardef##1\write{\let\reserved@c\fcwrite}%
            \LWR@orig@filec@ntents%
        }
    }

}% older kernel
{% newer kernel
```

For a newer kernel with a `filecontents` environment which accepts the optional `overwrite` argument, use the environment as-is.

```
}% newer kernel, filecontents env accepts optional args, do not load package

\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Pkg xifthen

```
\RequirePackage{xifthen}
```

Pkg verbatim

```
\RequirePackage{verbatim}
```

Pkg refcount

Provides `\setcounterref`, `\setcounterpageref`, etc.

```
\RequirePackage{refcount}
```

Pkg newfloat

```
\RequirePackage{newfloat}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Pkg xstring ⚠ index

There was a short-term bug in xstring regarding `\IfInteger` which affected lwarp's index generation. The updated version is requested here.

```
\RequirePackage{xstring}[2019/02/01]
```

Pkg environ

Used to encapsulate math environments for re-use in HTML `<alt>` text.

```
\RequirePackage{environ}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Pkg printlen

Used to convert lengths for image width/height options.

```
\RequirePackage{printlen}
```

`\LWR@printlength` {⟨*length*⟩}

Prints a length using a locally-controlled unit and space. Rounding is used unless the length is small.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@printlength}[1]{%
    \begingroup%
    \uselengthunit{PT}%
    \renewcommand*{\unitspace}{}%
    \ifdimless{#1}{10pt}{%
        \printlength{#1}%
    }{%
        \rndprintlength{#1}%
    }%
    \endgroup%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

Pkg varwidth

Used for print-mode `lateximage`.

```
\RequirePackage{varwidth}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

30 Loading packages

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Remember the original \RequirePackage:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackage\RequirePackage
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackageWithOptions\RequirePackageWithOptions
```

\LWR@requirepackagenames Stores the list of required package names.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{}
```

\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames Stores the parsed list of required package names after spaces are removed and lwarp- is prepended.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{}
```

\LWR@nullifycomment Remove the preexisting comment environment. Certain packages define it for their own use.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nullifycomment}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}%
        {Nullifying the comment environment before loading \LWR@strresulttwo,}%
    \let\comment\relax%
    \let\endcomment\relax%
}
```

\LWR@findword [⟨*1: separator*⟩] {⟨*2: list*⟩} {⟨*3: index*⟩} [⟨*4: destination*⟩]

Note that argument 4 is passed directly to \StrBetween.

```
\newcommand*\LWR@findword[3][,]{%
    \StrBetween[#3,\numexpr#3+1]{#1#2#1}{#1}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@checkloadfilename {⟨*filename*⟩} Checks if this filename should be loaded after lwarp, or never at all.

The following should never be loaded:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadfilename}[1]{%
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{ae}{cm-super, lmodern}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{aecc}{cm-super, lmodern}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{aecompl}{cm-super, lmodern}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{alg}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{algorithmic}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{bitfield}{bytefield}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{caption2}{caption}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{ccaption}{caption}% might be preloaded by memoir
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{colortab}{colortbl}
```

```
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{csvtools}{datatool}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{doublespace}{setspace}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{epsf}{graphicx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{fancyheadings}{fancyhdr}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{fncylab}{cleveref}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{formula}{siunitx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{glossary}{glossaries}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{hyper}{hyperref}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{libgreek}{libertinust1math, newtx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{newthm}{ntheorem}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{pdfcprot}{microtype}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{picinpar}{floatflt, wrapfig}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{picins}{floatflt, wrapfig}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{rplain}{fancyhdr}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{si}{siunitx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{sistyle}{siunitx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{slashbox}{diagbox}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{statex}{statex2}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{t1enc}{fontenc, inputenc, inputenx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{ucs}{inputenc, inputencx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{wasysym}{textcomp, amssymb, amsfonts, mnsymbol, fdsymbol}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{bxcjkjatype}{upLaTeX, bxjsarticle, ujarticle, utarticle}
\LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{hangul}{kotex, xetexko, luatexko}
```

The following should only be loaded before lwarp:

```
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{ctex}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{fontspec}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{inputenc}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{inputenx}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{nfssext-cfr}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{fontaxes}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{kotex}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{luatexja}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{luatexja-fontspec}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{luatexko}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{morewrites}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{newclude}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{newunicodechar}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{plext}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{xeCJK}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{xetexko}
\LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{zxjatype}
}
```

`\LWR@lookforpackagename` {⟨*index*⟩}

If HTML, and if this is an lwarp-supported package name, re-direct it to the lwarp version by renaming it `lwarp-` followed by the original name.

Looks `index` deep into the list of package names, `\LWR@requirepackagenames`, and builds `\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames` which is the modified list of names.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@lookforpackagename}[1]{%
```

Find the index'th package name from the list:

```
\LWR@findword{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
```

Remove blanks. The original name with blanks is in LWR@strresult and the final name with no blanks goes into LWR@strresulttwo.

```
\StrSubstitute[100]{\LWR@strresult}{ }{}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
```

See if the package name was found:

```
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresulttwo}{}%
{}% no filename
{% yes filename was found
```

Possible adjustments before loading the package. Maybe nullify the comment environment if the new package will be redefining it for a new purpose.

```
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{easyReview}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{changes}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%
```

If HTML, check if the package should be loaded before lwarp, or never at all:

```
    \ifbool{warpingHTML}{\LWR@checkloadfilename{\LWR@strresulttwo}}{}%
```

If HTML, and if found, and if an lwarp-equivalent name exists, use lwarp-* instead.

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        bool{warpingHTML} and
        test{\IfFileExists{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo.sty}}
    }%
    {% lwarp-* file found
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{%
            \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo}%
        }{%
            \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
                \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo%
            }%
        }%
    }%
    {%
```

Otherwise, use the current package name.

```
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{%
            \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{\LWR@strresulttwo}%
        }{%
            \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
                \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,\LWR@strresulttwo%
            }%
        }%
    }% no lwarp-* file
}% yes filename
}
```

\RequirePackage [⟨*1: options*⟩] {⟨*2: package names*⟩} [⟨*3: version*⟩]

For each of many package names in a comma-separated list, if an lwarp version of a package exists, select it instead of the LaTeX version.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\RequirePackage}{o m o}{%
```

Redirect up to twenty names:[17]

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{#2}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{1}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{2}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{3}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{4}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{5}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{6}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{7}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{8}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{9}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{10}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{11}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{12}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{13}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{14}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{15}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{16}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{17}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{18}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{19}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{20}%
```

\RequirePackage depending on the options and version:

```
\IfValueTF{#1}%
{% options given
    \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
        {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
        {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
}%
{% no options given
    \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
        {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
        {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
}%
}
\LetLtxMacro\usepackage\RequirePackage
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

[17] This was originally nine names, but then I came across a package which used twelve...

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass {⟨*pkgname*⟩} [⟨*version*⟩]

Uses the original package, including options.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass}{m o}{
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
        Using package ‘#1’,\MessageBreak
        and adding lwarp modifications, including options,\MessageBreak%
    }%
    \IfValueTF{#2}%
        {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}%
        {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}%
    \DeclareOption*{%
        \PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{#1}%
    }%
    \ProcessOptions\relax%
```

If using catoptions, an error occurs if a package is loaded with an option then loaded again with no options. lwarp does this if a package is preloaded then later patched. To avoid an error while using catoptions, if a package has already been loaded, it is loaded again with its original options.

```
    \@ifpackageloaded{#1}{%
        \edef\LWR@tempone{\csuse{opt@#1.sty}}%
        \IfValueTF{#2}%
            {%
                \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
                    \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}[#2]%
            }%
            {%
                \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
                    \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}%
            }%
    }{%
        \IfValueTF{#2}%
            {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}[#2]}%
            {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}}%
    }%
```

In some cases, the following seems to be required to avoid an “unknown option” error, such as when loading xcolor with options.

```
    \DeclareOption*{}%
    \ProcessOptions\relax%
}
```

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*date or -NoValue-*⟩}

Declares the package. Factored for reuse.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA}[2]{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
        Replacing package ‘#1’ with the lwarp version,\MessageBreak
        and discarding options,%
```

```
    }%
    \IfValueTF{#2}
    {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}
    {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}
}
```

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB Nullifies then processes the options.

Seems to be required when options contain curly braces, which were causing "`Missing \begin{document}`".

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB}{%
% \ProcessOptions\relax% original LaTeX code
\let\ds@\@empty%         from the original \ProcessOptions
\edef\@curroptions{}%    lwarp modification to \ProcessOptions
\@process@ptions\relax%  from the original \ProcessOptions
}
```

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop {⟨*pkgname*⟩} [⟨*version*⟩]

Ignores the original package and uses lwarp's version instead. Drops/discards all options.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop}{m o}{
```

Declare the package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{#1}{#2}
```

Ignore all options:

```
\DeclareOption*{}
```

Process the options:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

31 File handles

Defines file handles for writes.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\LWR@quickfile For quick temporary use only. This is reused in several places.

```
\newwrite\LWR@quickfile%
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@lateximagesfile For <project>-images.txt:

```
\newwrite\LWR@lateximagesfile
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

32 Include a file

During HTML output, \include{<filename>} causes the following to occur:

1. lwarp creates <filename>_html_inc.tex whose contents are:
   \input <filename>.tex
2. <filename>_html_inc.tex is then \included instead of <filename>.tex.
3. <filename>_html_inc.aux is automatically generated and used by LaTeX.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\@include {⟨*filename*⟩} Modified to load _html_inc files.

(Below, \clearpage caused missing text, and was changed to \newpage.)

```
\def\@include#1 {%
\immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile #1_html_inc.tex% lwarp
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{\string\input{#1.tex}}% lwarp
\immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile% lwarp
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
\if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{\string\@input{#1_html_inc.aux}}% changed
\fi
\@tempswatrue
\if@partsw
    \@tempswafalse
    \edef\reserved@b{#1}%
    \@for\reserved@a:=\@partlist\do
    {\ifx\reserved@a\reserved@b\@tempswatrue\fi}%
\fi
\if@tempswa
    \let\@auxout\@partaux
    \if@filesw
        \immediate\openout\@partaux #1_html_inc.aux % changed
        \immediate\write\@partaux{\relax}%
    \fi
    \@input@{#1_html_inc.tex}% changed
```

```
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
    \@writeckpt{#1}%
    \if@filesw
        \immediate\closeout\@partaux
    \fi
\else
    \deadcycles\z@
    \@nameuse{cp@#1}%
\fi
\let\@auxout\@mainaux%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

33 Copying a file

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@copyfile` {⟨*source filename*⟩} {⟨*destination filename*⟩}

Used to copy the `.toc` file to `.sidetoc` to re-print the TOC in the sideTOC navigation pane.

```
\newwrite\LWR@copyoutfile   % open the file to write to
\newread\LWR@copyinfile     % open the file to read from

\newcommand*{\LWR@copyfile}[2]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: copying #1 to #2}

    \immediate\openout\LWR@copyoutfile=#2
    \openin\LWR@copyinfile=#1
    \begingroup\endlinechar=-1
    \makeatletter

    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: about to loop}

    \loop\unless\ifeof\LWR@copyinfile
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: one line}
      \read\LWR@copyinfile to\LWR@fileline  % Read one line and store it into \LWR@fileline
%   \LWR@fileline\par                   % print the content into the pdf
% print the content:
      \immediate\write\LWR@copyoutfile{\unexpanded\expandafter{\LWR@fileline}}%
    \repeat
    \immediate\closeout\LWR@copyoutfile
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: done}
    \endgroup
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

34 Debugging messages

HTML comments

To have the HTML output include additional HTML comments, such as which is closing, use

```
\booltrue{HTMLDebugComments}
```

debugging information

To have debug information written to the log, use

```
\tracinglwarp
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Bool LWR@tracinglwarp

True if tracing is turned on.

```
\newbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}
```

\tracinglwarp

Turns on the debug tracing messages.

```
\newcommand{\tracinglwarp}{\booltrue{LWR@tracinglwarp}}
```

\LWR@traceinfo {⟨*text*⟩}

If tracing is turned on, writes the text to the .log file.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@traceinfo}[1]{%
\ifbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}%
{%
    \typeout{*** lwarp: #1}%
}%
{}%
}
```

Bool HTMLDebugComments

Default: false

Add comments in HTML about closing s, sections, etc.

```
\newbool{HTMLDebugComments}
\boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}
```

If \tracinglwarp, show where preamble hooks occur:

```
\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{AfterEndPreamble}
}

\AtBeginDocument{
\LWR@traceinfo{AtBeginDocument}
}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

35 Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments

The following refers to defining objects inside lwarp, and is not for the user's document.

Many macros and environments must be provided as both print and HTML versions.

While generating the print version of a document, the original macros as defined by LaTeX and its packages are used as-is.

While generating the HTML version of a document, the original macro or environment is redefined to call a new HTML version or a copy of the original print version. The new HTML versions of macros and environments are used most of the time. Copies of the print versions are used inside a `lateximage` environment, which draws and remembers an image of the printed output, and also several other places.

The general structure for providing print and HTML versions of a macro or environment is as follows:

For a preexisting macro, not defined with xparse: An HTML version is provided with a special name, inside a `warpHTML` environment, then `\LWR@formatted` is used to redefine and patch various macros:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}% may also use xparse

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@formatted{name}` copies the original print version, then redefines `\name` to use either the print or HTML version depending on which mode lwarp is using. xparse may be used to define the new HTML version, even if the original did not use xparse. expl3 syntax may be used as well.

For a preexisiting environment, not defined with xparse: The process is similar. Note the use of `\LWR@formattedenv` instead of `\LWR@formatted`.

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@name}{...}% may also use xparse

\LWR@formattedenv{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

If the original used xparse: A copy must be made using a new name:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@name}{..}{..}% copy the original

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{..}{..}% or use \newcommand

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

Similar for an environment, using `\LWR@formattedenv`. (`\LWR@formatted` and `\LWR@formattedenv` use `\LetLtxMacro` to copy the original print definiton, which may not work with macros and environments created by xparse, so the print version must be manually recreated in the lwarp source.)

For a new macro or environment, not using xparse for the print version:

```
\begin{warpall}
\newcommand{\name}{...}% NOT xparse!
\end{warpall}

\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}% may use xparse for HTML

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

Similar for an environment. The plain `\name` or environment `name` is used for the printed version, and is placed inside `warpall`. xparse may be used for the `\LWR@HTML@<name>` version. expl3 syntax may be used for the print and HTML versions.

For a new macro or environment, using xparse: It is possible to use xparse for an entirely new macro or environment by defining the `\LWR@print@<name>` version with xparse, along with `\name` defined without xparse to refer directly to the `\LWR@print` version:

```
\begin{warpall}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@name}{...} {...}%      -or-
\NewDocumentEnvironment{\LWR@print@name}{...} {...} {...}

% Simply a call to \LWR@print@name:
\newcommand{\name}{\LWR@print@name}%        -or-
\newenvironment{name}{\LWR@print@name}{\endLWR@print@name}
\end{warpall}

\begin{warpHTML}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...} {...}%      -or-
\NewDocumentEnvironment{\LWR@HTML@name}{...} {...} {...}

\LWR@formatted{name}%    -or-
\LWR@formattedenv{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

In general, \LWR@formatted or \LWR@formattedenv are placed inside a warpHTML environment, and while producing an HTML document they do the following:

- Macros are modified:
  1. The pre-existing print version \name is saved as \LWR@print@<name>, unless \LWR@print@<name> is already defined.
  2. The original \name is redefined to call either the print or HTML version depending on which format is in use at the moment, as set by \LWR@formatting, which is defined as either "print" or "HTML".
- When lwarp is producing a print document, the original definitions are used, as well as any new definitions defined in warpall above.
- When lwarp is generating HTML output, \LWR@formatting is set to "HTML", and \name is directed to \LWR@HTML@<name>.
- When lwarp is generating HTML output but enters a lateximage environment, or for some other reason needs to draw images using the original print defintions, \LWR@formatting is changed to "print" and \name is then redirected to \LWR@print@<name>, which was the original \name.

Since arguments are not handled by the new \name, any star and other arguments are processed by the print or HTML version.

Expandable versions are also provided as well. These usually are necessary for anything which could appear inside a tabular, without which a "Misplaced \omit" error may occur.

⚠ Misplaced \omit error

```
\LWR@expandableformatted
\LWR@expandableformattedenv
```

(Older versions of lwarp used \LetLtxMacro for everything, but this could fail when using macros defined by xparse. This older system is still in use for many definitions.)

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@formatting Remembers if selected print/HTML formatting.

Used while \LWR@restoreorigformatting, such as in an lateximage. May be set to either "print" or "HTML".

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{HTML}
```

\LWR@formatted {⟨*macroname*⟩} No backslash in the macro name.

If not yet defined, defines \LWR@print@<name> as the original print-mode \<name>. Also redefines \<name> to use \LWR@<format>@<name>, where <format> is set by \LWR@formatting, and is print or HTML.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@formatted}[1]{%
    \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
```

```
        \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname LWR@print@#1\expandafter\endcsname%
            \csname#1\endcsname%
    }{}%
    \ifcsundef{#1}{%
        \expandafter\newrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
            \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
        }%
    }{%
        \expandafter\renewrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
            \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
        }%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@expandableformatted` {⟨*macroname*⟩} No backslash in the macro name.

An expandable version of `\LWR@formatted`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformatted}[1]{%
    \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
        \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname LWR@print@#1\expandafter\endcsname%
            \csname#1\endcsname%
    }{}%
    \ifcsundef{#1}{%
        \expandafter\newcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
            \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
        }%
    }{%
        \expandafter\renewcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
            \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
        }%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@formattedenv` {⟨*environmentname*⟩}

If not yet defined, defines the environment `LWR@print@<name>` as the original print-mode `<name>`. Also redefines the environment `<name>` to use environment `LWR@<format>@<name>`, where <format> is set by `\LWR@formatting`, and is `print` or `HTML`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@formattedenv}[1]{%
    \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
        \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname LWR@print@#1\expandafter\endcsname%
            \csname#1\endcsname%
        \csletcs{endLWR@print@#1}{end#1}%
    }{}%
    \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{#1}{}%
    {%
        \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
    }%
    {%
        \@nameuse{endLWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@expandableformattedenv {⟨*environmentname*⟩}

An expandable version of LWR@formattedenv.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformattedenv}[1]{%
    \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
        \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname LWR@print@#1\expandafter\endcsname%
            \csname#1\endcsname%
        \csletcs{endLWR@print@#1}{end#1}%
    }{}%
    \DeclareExpandableDocumentEnvironment{#1}{}%
    {%
        \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
    }%
    {%
        \@nameuse{endLWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
    }%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

36 HTML-conversion output modifications

These booleans modify the HTML output in various ways to improve conversion to EPUB or word processor imports.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

36.1 User-level controls

Bool FormatEPUB
Default: false

Changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section.

```
\newbool{FormatEPUB}
\boolfalse{FormatEPUB}
```

Bool FormatWP
Default: false

Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments.

```
\newbool{FormatWP}
\boolfalse{FormatWP}
```

Bool WPMarkFloats
Default: false

Adds

```
=== begin table ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

or

```
=== begin figure ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions. [18]

```
\newbool{WPMarkFloats}
\boolfalse{WPMarkFloats}
```

Bool WPMarkMinipages
Default: false

Adds

```
=== begin minipage ===
. . .
=== end minipage ===
```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

```
\newbool{WPMarkMinipages}
\boolfalse{WPMarkMinipages}
```

Bool WPMarkTOC
Default: true

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== table of contents ===
```

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual TOC.

If set `false`*, the actual TOC is printed instead.*

```
\newbool{WPMarkTOC}
\booltrue{WPMarkTOC}
```

Bool WPMarkLOFT
Default: false

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== list of figures ===
=== list of tables ===
```

and/or

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

If set `false`*, the actual lists are printed instead.*

```
\newbool{WPMarkLOFT}
\boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}
```

Bool WPMarkMath
Default: false

While formatting for word processors, prints math as LaTeX code instead of creating SVG images or MathJax. This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

[18] Perhaps some day word processors will have HTML import options for identifying `<figure>` and caption tags for figures and tables.

```
\newbool{WPMarkMath}
\boolfalse{WPMarkMath}
```

Bool WPTitleHeading
Default: false

While formatting for word processors, `true` sets the document title to `<h1>`, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LibreOffice. Set to `false` to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.

See table 10 on page 188.

```
\newbool{WPTitleHeading}
\boolfalse{WPTitleHeading}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

36.2 Heading adjustments

If formatting the HTML for a word processor, adjust heading levels.

If `WPTitleHeading` is true, adjust so that `part` is **Heading 1**.

If `WPTitleHeading` is false, use `<h1>` for the title, and set `part` to **Heading 2**.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifbool{FormatWP}{
\@ifundefined{chapter}{
\ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{% part and section starting at h2
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}{/h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class="subparagraph"}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
}% WPTitleHeading
{% not WPTitleHeading, part and section starting at h1
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{div class="title"}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h3}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/h6}
}% not WPTitleHeading
}% chapter undefined
{% chapter defined
\ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{}
{% not WPTitleHeading, part and chapter starting at h1
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{div class="title"}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagchapter}{h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagchapterend}{/h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class="subparagraph"}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
}% not WPTitleHeading
}% chapter defined
}{}% FormatWP
}% AtBeginDocument
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

37 Remembering original formatting macros

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Remember original definitions of formatting commands. Will be changed to HTML commands for most uses. Will be temporarily restored to original meaning inside any lateximage environment. Also nullify unused commands.

Some packages redefine \#, which is used to generate HTML, so the original must be remembered here.

```
\chardef\LWR@origpound=`\#
```

```
\let\LWR@origcomma\,
\let\LWR@origthinspace\thinspace
\let\LWR@orignegthinspace\negthinspace
\let\LWR@origtilde~
\let\LWR@origenskip\enskip
```

```
\let\LWR@origquad\quad
\let\LWR@origqquad\qquad
\let\LWR@orighfil\hfil
\let\LWR@orighss\hss
\let\LWR@origllap\llap
\let\LWR@origrlap\rlap
\let\LWR@orighfilneg\hfilneg
\let\LWR@orighspace\hspace

\let\LWR@origrule\rule

\let\LWR@origmedskip\medskip
\let\LWR@origbigskip\bigskip

\let\LWR@origtextellipsis\textellipsis
```

```
\let\LWR@origvdots\vdots
```

```
\let\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\textquotedbl

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origttfamily\ttfamily

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origem\em

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignormalfont\normalfont

\let\LWR@origonecolumn\onecolumn

\let\LWR@origsp\sp
\let\LWR@origsb\sb

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origunderline\underline
```

```
\let\LWR@orignewpage\newpage

\let\LWR@origpagestyle\pagestyle
\let\LWR@origthispagestyle\thispagestyle
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origpagenumbering\pagenumbering

\let\LWR@orignewline\newline

\AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
\let\LWR@orig@trivlist\@trivlist
\let\LWR@origtrivlist\trivlist
\let\LWR@origendtrivlist\endtrivlist
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitem\item
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitemize\itemize
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigitemize\enditemize
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origenumerate\enumerate
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigenumerate\endenumerate
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdescription\description
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigdescription\enddescription
\let\LWR@orig@mklab\@mklab
\let\LWR@origmakelabel\makelabel
\let\LWR@orig@donoparitem\@donoparitem
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@item\@item
\let\LWR@orig@nbitem\@nbitem
}

\let\LWR@origpar\par

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origfootnote\footnote
\let\LWR@orig@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext


\AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orighline\hline%
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcline\cline%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

38 Accents

Native LaTeX accents such as \" will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX. If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the LaTeX accents such as \" and \v instead of Unicode accents. The LaTeX accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Without \AtBeginDocument, \t was being re-defined somewhere.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

The following are restored for print when inside a lateximage.

For Unicode engines, only \t needs to be redefined:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtie\t
```

For pdfLaTeX, additional work is required:

```
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgraveaccent\`
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origacuteaccent\'
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcircumflexaccent\^
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtildeaccent\~
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronaccent\=
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbreve\u
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotaccent\.
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiaeresisaccent\"
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent\H
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcaronaccent\v
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotbelowaccent\d
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcedillaaccent\c
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronbelowaccent\b
```

The HTML redefinitions follow.

For pdfLaTeX, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```
\renewcommand*{\‘}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0300}}
\renewcommand*{\’}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0301}}
\renewcommand*{\^}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0302}}
\renewcommand*{\~}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0303}}
\renewcommand*{\=}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0304}}
\renewcommand*{\u}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0306}}
\renewcommand*{\.}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0307}}
\renewcommand*{\"}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0308}}
\renewcommand*{\H}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{030B}}
\renewcommand*{\v}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{030C}}
\renewcommand*{\d}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0323}}
\renewcommand*{\c}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0327}}
\renewcommand*{\b}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0331}}
\fi
```

For all engines, a Unicode diacritical tie is used:

```
\def\LWR@t#1#2{#1\HTMLunicode{0361}#2}
\renewcommand*{\t}[1]{\LWR@t#1}
```

`\LWR@restoreorigaccents` Called from `\restoreoriginalformatting` when a `lateximage` is begun.

```
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\‘\LWR@origgraveaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\’\LWR@origacuteaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\^\LWR@origcircumflexaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\~\LWR@origtildeaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\=\LWR@origmacronaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\u\LWR@origbreve%
    \LetLtxMacro\.\LWR@origdotaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\"\LWR@origdiaeresisaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\H\LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\v\LWR@origcaronaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\t\LWR@origtie%
    \LetLtxMacro\d\LWR@origdotbelowaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\c\LWR@origcedillaaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\b\LWR@origmacronbelowaccent%
}%
\else% XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX:
\newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\t\LWR@origtie%
}%
\fi%
}% AtBeginDocument

\end{warpHTML}
```

39 Configuration files

39.1 Decide whether to generate configuration files

Configuration files are only written if processing the print version of the document, and not processing a pstool image. pstool uses an additional compile for each image using the original document's preamble, which includes lwarp, so the lwarp configuration files are turned off if `-pstool` is part of the `\jobname`.

Default to no configuration files:

```
\LWR@excludecomment{LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
```

Generate configuration files if print mode and not `-pstool`:

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\fullexpandarg%
\IfSubStr*{\jobname}{-pstool}
    {
        \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
            Jobname with -pstool is found.\MessageBreak
            Not generating lwarp configuration files,%
        }
    }
    {
        \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Generating lwarp configuration files,}%
        \LWR@includecomment{LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
    }
\end{warpprint}
```

39.2 `<project>_html.tex`

File `*_html.tex` Used to allow an HTML version of the document to exist alongside the print version.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=\jobname_html.tex
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
\detokenize{\PassOptionsToPackage}%
{warpHTML,BaseJobname=\jobname}{lwarp}%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
\detokenize{\input}\string{\jobname.tex\string }%
}
\immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.3 *lwarpmk* configuration files

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
```

\LWR@lwarpconfversion The version number of the configuration file, allowing *lwarpmk* to detect an obsolete configuration file format. Incremented by one each time the configuration file format changes. (This is NOT the same as the lwarp version number.)

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@lwarpconfversion}{2}% also in lwarpmk.lua
```

39.3.1 Helper macros

\LWR@shellescapecmd The LaTeX compile option for shell escape, if used.

```
\ifshellescape
    \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{--shell-escape }
\else
    \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{}
\fi
```

\LWR@compilecmd {⟨*engine*⟩} {⟨*suffix*⟩}

Used to form the basic compilation command for a document, adding the optional shell escape.

Engine is *pdflatex*, etc. Suffix is empty or `_html`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@compilecmd}[2]{%
    #1 \LWR@shellescapecmd \jobname#2%
}
```

\LWR@addcompilecmd {⟨*cmd*⟩} {⟨*suffix*⟩}

Adds to the compilation command.

Cmd is *dvipdfmx*, etc. Suffix is empty or `_html`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addcompilecmd}[2]{%
    \LWRopseq
    #1 \jobname#2%
}
```

\LWR@unknownengine Error message if not sure which LaTeX engine is being used.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@unknownengine}{%
    \PackageError{lwarp}%
        {Unknown LaTeX engine}%
        {%
            Lwarp only knows about pdflatex, dvi latex,
            xelatex, lualatex, and upLateX.%
        }%
}
```

\LWR@latexmkvar {⟨*varname*⟩} {⟨*value*⟩}

Adds a *latexmk* variable assignment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkvar}[2]{%
    -e
    \LWRopquote%
    \LWRdollar #1=q/#2/%
    \LWRopquote
}
```

\LWR@latexmkcmd {⟨*latexmk options*⟩}

Sets a call to *latexmk* with the given options, possibly adding `--shell-escape`, and also adding the indexing program.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkcmd}[1]{%
    latexmk  \space \LWR@shellescapecmd \space  #1 \space
    -recorder \space
    \LWR@latexmkvar{makeindex}{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}%
}
```

\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm {⟨*dvipdfm or dvipdfmx*⟩}

Adds the options settings for *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm}[1]{%
    -pdfdvi \space
    \LWR@latexmkvar{dvipdf}{%
        #1
        \@percentchar O
        -o \@percentchar D
        \@percentchar S%
    }
}
```

\LWR@compileuplatex Sets compile options for upLaTeX with ujarticle or related classes.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@compileuplatex}{
    \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
        \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{}
        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{}
    }
    \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
        \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{_html}
        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
    }
}
```

\LWR@PrintLatexCmd
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd

If not set by the user, the following sets the command to use to compile the source to PDF form.

If using *latexmk*, a complicated string is created, eventually resulting in something such as:

For *xelatex* with `--shell-escape`:

```
[[latexmk   -xelatex   --shell-escape  -recorder
    -e '$makeindex = q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/'  <jobname>_html]]
```

For *dvipdfmx*:

```
[[latexmk   -pdfdvi  -e '$dvipdf=q/dvipdfmx %O -o %D %S/'
    -recorder
    -e '$makeindex=q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/'   <jobname>_html]]
```

For the following, temporary values are computed, but the permanent values are only set if the originals were not assigned by the user.

```
\ifbool{LWR@latexmk}{
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```
    \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex*:

```
        \ifPDFTeX
            \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdf -dvi- -ps-}}
        \else
```

For *latexmk* with *lualatex*:

```
            \ifLuaTeX
                \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-lualatex}}
            \else
                \LWR@unknownengine
            \fi
        \fi
    \else% \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex* or DVI *latex*:

```
        \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex*:

```
            \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-xelatex}}
        \else% \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with DVI *latex*:

```
            \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfm}{
```

```
                \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
                    \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
                        \LWR@latexmkdvipdfm{dvipdfm}%
                    }
                }
            }{
                \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfmx}{
                    \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
                        \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
                            \LWR@latexmkdvipdfm{dvipdfm}%
                        }
                    }
                }{
                    \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdfps}}
                }
            }
        \fi
    \fi% \ifpdf
```

The final assignment if *latexmk*:

```
    \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname}
    \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname_html}
}% latexmk
```

Without *latexmk*, the compiling command is simply the compiler name and the optional shell escape:

```
{% not latexmk
    \ifpdf
```

For *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```
        \ifPDFTeX
```

For *pdflatex*:

```
            \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdflatex}{}}
            \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdflatex}{_html}}
        \else
            \ifLuaTeX
```

For *lualatex*:

```
                \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{}}
                \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{_html}}
            \else
                \LWR@unknownengine
            \fi
        \fi
    \else% \ifpdf
```

For DVI *latex* or *xelatex*:

```
        \ifXeTeX
```

For *xelatex*:

```
            \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{}}
            \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{_html}}
        \else
```

For DVI *latex*. Default to *dvips*, unless told to use *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*:

```
            \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfm}{
```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfm*:

```
                \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
                    \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}
                    \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{}
                }
                \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
                    \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
                    \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{_html}
                }
            }{
                \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfmx}{
```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfmx*:

```
                    \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
                        \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{}
                    }
                    \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
                        \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
                    }
                }{% dvips
```

For DVI *latex* with *dvips* and *ps2pdf*:

```
                    \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
                        \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf}{}.ps
                    }
                    \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
                        \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{_html}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf}{_html}.ps
                    }
                }
            }
        \fi% \ifXeTeX
    \fi% \ifpdf
}% latexmk
```

For ujarticle, utarticle, and related, using upLaTeX and *dvipdfmx*:

```
\@ifclassloaded{ujarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ujbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ujreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\@ifclassloaded{utarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\@ifclassloaded{utbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\@ifclassloaded{utreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
```

Only make the setting permanent if the original was empty:

```
\ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintLatexCmd}{
    \def\LWR@PrintLatexCmd{\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd}
}{}
\ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd}{
    \def\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd{\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd}
}{}
```

`\LWR@writeconf` {⟨*filename*⟩}

Common code for each of `lwarpmk.conf` and `<project>.lwarpmkconf`. Each entry is a variable name, the equal sign, and a quoted string inside `[[` and `]]`, which are *lua*'s long quote characters, allowing the use of single and double quotes inside.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@writeconf}[1]{
\ifcsdef{LWR@quickfile}{}{\newwrite{\LWR@quickfile}}
\immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=#1
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{confversion = [[\LWR@lwarpconfversion]]}
\ifbool{usingOSWindows}{
    \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Windows]]}
}{
    \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Unix]]}
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{sourcename = [[\jobname]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{homehtmlfilename = [[\HomeHTMLFilename]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{htmlfilename = [[\HTMLFilename]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesdirectory = [[\LWR@ImagesDirectory]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesname = [[\LWR@ImagesName]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmk = [[\ifbool{LWR@latexmk}{true}{false}]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printlatexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintLatexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLlatexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printindexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintIndexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLindexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmkindexcmd = [[\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{glossarycmd = [[\LWR@GlossaryCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{pdftotextenc = [[\LWR@pdftotextEnc]]}
\immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
}

\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.3.2 lwarpmk.conf

File lwarpmk.conf

lwarpmk.conf is automatically (re-)created by the lwarp package when executing

```
pdflatex <project.tex>,
```

or similar for *xelatex* or *lualatex*, in print-document generation mode, which is the default unless the warpHTML option is given. lwarpmk.conf is then used by the utility *lwarpmk*.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@writeconf{lwarpmk.conf}}

\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.3.3 <project>.lwarpmkconf

File project.lwarpmkconf

A project-specific configuration file for *lwarpmk*.

The makeindex and xindy options have already been handled for lwarp.conf.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@writeconf{\jobname.lwarpmkconf}}

\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.4 lwarp.css

File lwarp.css

This is the base CSS layer used by lwarp.

This must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.css}
/*
  CSS stylesheet for the LaTeX Lwarp package
  Copyright 2016-2020 Brian Dunn — BD Tech Concepts LLC
*/


/* a fix for older browsers: */
header, section, footer, aside, nav, main,
    article, figure { display: block; }


A:link {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: none ; }
A:visited {color:#800000 ; }
A:hover {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: underline ;}
A:active {color:#800000 ; }

```

```
a.tocbook {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
    font-weight: bold ; margin-top: 1ex ; margin-bottom: 1ex ; }
a.tocpart {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
    font-weight: bold ;}
a.tocchapter {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
    font-weight: bold ;}
a.tocsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 1em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; font-weight: bold ; }
a.tocsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 2em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; }
a.tocsubsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 3em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; }
a.tocparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 4em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; }
a.tocsubparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 5em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; }
a.tocfigure {margin-left: 0em}
a.tocsubfigure {margin-left: 2em}
a.toctable {margin-left: 0em}
a.tocsubtable {margin-left: 2em}
a.toctheorem {margin-left: 0em}
a.toclstlisting {margin-left: 0em}

body {
    font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
        "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
    background: #FAF7F4 ;
    color: black ;
    margin:0em ;
    padding:0em ;
    font-size: 100% ;
    line-height: 1.2 ;
}

p {margin: 1.5ex 0em 1.5ex 0em ;}
table p {margin: .5ex 0em .5ex 0em ;}

/* Holds a section number */
span.sectionnumber { margin-right: 0em }

/* Inserted in front of index lines */
span.indexitem {margin-left: 0em}
span.indexsubitem {margin-left: 2em}
span.indexsubsubitem {margin-left: 4em}
div.indexheading {margin-top: 2ex ; font-weight: bold}

div.hidden, span.hidden { display: none ; }

kbd, span.texttt, p span.texttt {
    font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
        "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
        "Courier New", monospace;
    font-size: 100% ;
}

```

```
pre { padding: 3pt ; }

span.strong, span.textbf, div.strong, div.textbf { font-weight: bold; }

span.textit, div.textit { font-style: italic; }

span.textmd, div.textmd { font-weight: normal; }

span.textup, div.textup {
    font-style: normal;
    font-variant: normal;
    font-variant-numeric: normal ;
}

span.textsc, div.textsc {
    font-variant: small-caps;
    font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
}

span.textulc, div.textulc {
    font-variant: normal ;
    font-variant-numeric: normal ;
}

span.textsl, div.textsl { font-style: oblique; }

span.textrm, div.textrm {
    font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
    "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
}

span.textsf, div.textsf {
     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
        Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
}

/* nfssext-cfr lining figures */
span.textln, div.textln {
    font-variant-numeric: lining-nums ;
}

/* nfssext-cfr proportional figures */
span.textp, div.textp {
    font-variant-numeric: proportional-nums ;
}

/* nfssext-cfr tabular figures */
span.textt, div.textt {
    font-variant-numeric: tabular-nums ;
}

/* nfssext-cfr font weights */
span.textdb, div.textdb {
    font-weight: 500 ;
}
```

```

span.textsb, div.textsb {
    font-weight: 600 ;
}

span.texteb, div.texteb {
    font-weight: 800 ;
}

span.textub, div.textub {
    font-weight: 900 ;
}

span.textlg, div.textlg {
    font-weight: 300 ;
}

span.textel, div.textel {
    font-weight: 200 ;
}

span.textul, div.textul {
    font-weight: 100 ;
}



span.textcircled { border: 1px solid black ; border-radius: 1ex ; }

span.underline {
    text-decoration: underline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
}

span.overline {
    text-decoration: overline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
}

div.hrule { border-top: 1px solid silver }


/* for vertical text: */
div.verticalrl { writing-mode: vertical-rl }
div.horizontaltb { writing-mode: horizontal-tb }


/* for diagbox */
div.diagboxtitleN { border-bottom: 1px solid gray }
div.diagboxtitleS { border-top: 1px solid gray }

div.diagboxE {
    padding-left: 2em ;
    text-align: right ;
}
```

```
div.diagboxW {
    padding-right: 2em ;
    text-align: left ;
}



/* For realscripts */
.supsubscript {
    display: inline-block;
    text-align:left ;
}

.supsubscript sup,
.supsubscript sub {
    position: relative;
    display: block;
    font-size: .7em;
    line-height: 1;
}

.supsubscript sup {
    top: .3em;
}

.supsubscript sub {
    top: .3em;
}

div.attribution p {
    text-align: right ;
    font-size: 80%
}

span.poemtitle {
  font-size: 120% ; font-weight: bold;
}

pre.tabbing {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
        "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
        "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
        "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
}

blockquote {
    display: block ;
    margin-left: 2em ;
    margin-right: 2em ;
}

/* quotchap is for the quotchap package */
div.quotchap {
    display: block ;
```

```
    font-style: oblique ;
    overflow-x: auto ;
    margin-left: 2em ;
    margin-right: 2em ;
}

blockquote p, div.quotchap p {
    line-height: 1.5;
    text-align: left ;
    font-size: .85em ;
}

/* qauthor is for the quotchap package */
div.qauthor {
  display: block ;
  text-align: right ;
  margin-left: auto ;
  margin-right: 2em ;
  font-size: 80% ;
  font-variant: small-caps;
}

div.qauthor p {
  text-align: right ;
}

div.epigraph, div.dictum {
  line-height: 1.2;
    text-align: left ;
    padding: 3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
/*     margin: 3ex auto 3ex auto ; */ /* Epigraph centered */
    margin: 3ex 1em 3ex auto ; /* Epigraph to the right */
/*    margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ; */ /* Epigraph to the left */
    font-size: .85em ;
    max-width: 27em ;
}

div.epigraphsource, div.dictumauthor {
    text-align:right ;
    margin-left:auto ;
/*     max-width: 50% ; */
    border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
    padding-bottom: 3ex ;
    line-height: 1.2;
}

div.epigraph p, div.dictum p { padding: .5ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
div.epigraphsource p, div.dictumauthor p { padding: .5ex 0ex 0ex 0ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
div.dictumauthor { font-style:italic }


/* copyrightbox package */
div.copyrightbox { margin: .5ex .5em }
div.copyrightbox p {margin: 0px .5em ; padding: 0px}
div.copyrightboxnote {text-align: left ; font-size: 60%}
```

```
/* lettrine package: */
span.lettrine { font-size: 4ex ; float: left ; }
span.lettrinetext { font-variant: small-caps ; }

/* ulem, soul, umoline packages: */
span.uline {
    text-decoration: underline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
}

span.uuline {
    text-decoration: underline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
    text-decoration-style: double ;
}

span.uwave {
    text-decoration: underline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
    text-decoration-style: wavy ;
}

span.sout {
    text-decoration: line-through ;
}

span.oline {
    text-decoration: overline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
}

span.xout {
    text-decoration: line-through ;
}

span.dashuline {
    text-decoration: underline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
    text-decoration-style: dashed ;
}

span.dotuline {
    text-decoration: underline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
    text-decoration-style: dotted ;
}

span.letterspacing { letter-spacing: .2ex ; }

span.capsspacing {
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    letter-spacing: .1ex ;
}
```

```
span.highlight { background: #F8E800 ; }



html body {
  margin: 0 ;
  line-height: 1.2;
}


body div {
  margin: 0ex;
}


div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
{
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-weight: bold ;
    text-align: left ;
}

h1 {    /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
    text-align: center ;
    font-size: 2.5em ;
    padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
}

div.book {
    text-align: center ;
    font-size: 2.325em ;
    padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
}

h2 { font-size: 2.25em }
h3 { font-size: 2em }
h4 { font-size: 1.75em }
h5 { font-size: 1.5em }
h6 { font-size: 1.25em }
span.paragraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
    margin-right: 1em ; }
span.subparagraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
    margin-right: 1em ;  }

div.minisec {
    font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
        Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-weight: bold ;
```

```
    text-align: left ;
}

h1 {
  margin: 0ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
  line-height: 1.3;
  text-align: center ;
}

h2 {
  margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
  line-height: 1.3;
  text-align: center ;
}

h3 {
  margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
  line-height: 1.3;
}

h4 {
  margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
  line-height: 1.3;
}

h5 {
  margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
  line-height: 1.3;
}

h6 {
  margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
  line-height: 1.3;
}


div.titlepage {
  text-align: center ;
}

.footnotes {
    text-align: left ;
    font-size: .85em ;
    margin: 3ex 2em 0ex 2em ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
}

.marginpar, .marginparblock {
    max-width: 50%;
    float: right ;
    clear: both ;
    text-align: left ;
    margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
    padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
    font-size: 85% ;
```

```
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    overflow-x: auto ;
}

.marginpar br { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }

div.marginblock, div.marginparblock {
    max-width:50%;
    min-width: 10em; /* room for caption */
    float:right;
    text-align:left;
    margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
    padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
    overflow-x: auto;
}

div.marginblock div.minipage,
div.marginparblock div.minipage {
    display: inline-block ;
    margin: 0pt auto 0pt auto ;
}

div.marginblock div.minipage p ,
div.marginparblock div.minipage p
    { font-size: 85%}

div.marginblock br ,
div.marginparblock br
    { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }

div.bodycontainer {
    float: left ;
    width: 80% ;
}

div.bodywithoutsidetoc div.bodycontainer {
    float: none ;
    width: 100% ;
}

section.textbody div.footnotes{
    margin: 3ex 2em .5ex 2em ;
    border-bottom: 2px solid silver ;
}

.footnoteheader {
    border-top: 2px solid silver ;
    margin-top: 3ex ;
    padding-top: 1ex ;
    font-weight: bold ;
}

.mpfootnotes {
    text-align: left ;
```

```
    font-size: .85em ;
    margin-left: 1em ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
}

/* Remove footnote top border in the title page. */
div.titlepage div.mpfootnotes {
    border-top: none ;
}



ul, ol {
  margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 0em;
  line-height: 1.2;
}

body dir, body menu {
  margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 0em;
  line-height: 1.2;
}

li { margin: 0ex 0em 1ex 0em; }

html {
  margin: 0;
  padding: 0;
}

.programlisting {
  font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
        "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
        "Courier New", monospace;
  margin: 1ex 0ex 1ex 0ex ;
  padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
  overflow-x: auto;
}

section.textbody>pre.programlisting {
border-top: 1px solid silver ;
border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
}


div.displaymath {
    text-align: center ;
}

div.displaymathnumbered {
    text-align: right ;
    margin-left: 5% ;
    margin-right: 5% ;
    min-width: 2.5in ;
}

```

```
@media all and (min-width: 400px) {
    div.displaymathnumbered {
        margin-left: 10% ;
        margin-right: 10% ;
    }
}

@media all and (min-width: 800px) {
    div.displaymathnumbered {
        margin-right: 20% ;
    }
}

@media all and (min-width: 1200px) {
    div.displaymathnumbered {
        margin-right: 30% ;
    }
}


.inlineprogramlisting {
  font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
        "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
        "Courier New", monospace;
  overflow-x: auto;
}

span.listinglabel {
    display: inline-block ;
    font-size: 70% ;
    width: 4em ;
    text-align: right ;
    margin-right: 2em ;
}

div.abstract {
  margin: 2em 5% 2em 5% ;
  padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
/*  font-weight: bold ; */
  font-size: 90% ;
    text-align: left ;
}

div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}

div.abstracttitle{
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-weight:bold;
    font-size:1.25em;
    text-align: center ;
}

```

```
span.abstractrunintitle{
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-weight:bold;
}


.verbatim {
    overflow-x: auto ;
}

.alltt {
    overflow-x: auto ;
}


.bverbatim {
    margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
    padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
    overflow-x: auto ;
}

.lverbatim {
    margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
    padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
    overflow-x: auto ;
}

.fancyvrb {
    font-size:.85em ;
    margin: 3ex 0pt 3ex 0pt
}

.fancyvrblabel {
    font-size: .85em ;
    text-align: center ;
    font-weight: bold ;
    margin-top: 1ex ;
    margin-bottom: 1ex ;
}


.verse {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
        "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
        "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
        "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
    margin-left: 1em ;
}


div.singlespace { line-height: 1.2 ; }
div.onehalfspace { line-height: 1.5 ; }
div.doublespace { line-height: 2 ; }
```

```
/* Word processor format output: */
div.wpfigure { border: 1px solid red ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
div.wptable { border: 1px solid blue ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
div.wpminipage { border: 1px solid green ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ;}



/* Minipage environments, vertically aligned to top, center, bottom: */
.minipage, .fminipage, .fcolorminipage {
    /* display: inline-block ; */
        /* Mini pages which follow each other will be tiled. */
    text-align:left;
    margin: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
    padding: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
    display: inline-flex;
    flex-direction: column ;
    overflow: auto;
}

.inlineminipage {
    display: inline-block ;
    text-align: left
}

/* Paragraphs in the flexbox did not collapse their margins. */
/* Have not yet researched this. */
.minipage p {margin: .75ex 0em .75ex 0em ;}

.fboxBlock .minipage, .colorbox .minipage, .colorboxBlock .minipage,
.fcolorbox .minipage, .fcolorboxBlock .minipage
    {border: none ; background: none;}

.fbox, .fboxBlock { border: 1px solid black ; }

.fbox, .fboxBlock, .fcolorbox, .fcolorboxBlock, .colorbox, .colorboxBlock,
.fminipage, .fcolorminipage
    {display: inline-block}

.shadowbox, .shabox {
   border: 1px solid black;
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
     border-radius: 0px ;
    padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
    margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
  display: inline-block ;
}

.doublebox {
   border: 3px double black;
     border-radius: 0px ;
    padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
    margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
```

```
  display: inline-block ;
}

.ovalbox, .Ovalbox {
   border: 1px solid black;
      border-radius: 1ex ;
    padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
    margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
  display: inline-block ;
}

.Ovalbox { border-width: 2px ; }

.framebox {
   border: 1px solid black;
      border-radius: 0px ;
    padding: .3ex .2em 0ex .2em ;
    margin: 0pt .1ex 0pt .1ex ;
  display: inline-block ;
}


/* mdframed, tcolorbox, shadebox packages */
.mdframed, .tcolorbox, .shadebox {
    padding: 0ex ;
    margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
    border: 1px solid black ;
}

.tcolorbox {
    border-radius: 10pt ;
    margin: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
}

.mdframed p, .tcolorbox p { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }

.mdframed dl, .tcolorbox dl { padding: 1ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }

.mdframedtitle, .tcolorboxtitle {
    padding: .5ex 0pt 0pt 0pt ;
    border-radius: 10pt 10pt 0pt 0pt ;
    display: block ;
    margin-bottom: 1ex ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
}

.tcolorboxsubtitle .tcolorbox {
    margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
    border-radius: 0pt ;
}

.mdframedsubtitle {
    display: block ;
}

```

```
.mdframedsubsubtitle {
    display: block ;
}

.mdtheorem {
    padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
    margin: 3ex 5% 3ex 5% ;
}


/* framed package */
.framed, pre.boxedverbatim, fcolorbox {
    margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
   border: 1px solid black;
     border-radius: 0px ;
    padding: .3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
  display: block ;
}

.shaded {
    margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
    padding: .3ex 1em .3ex 1em ;
    display: block ;
}

.snugframed {
    margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
   border: 1px solid black;
     border-radius: 0px ;
  display: block ;
}

.framedleftbar {
    margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
   border-left: 3pt solid black;
     border-radius: 0px ;
    padding: .3ex .2em .3ex 1em ;
  display: block ;
}

.framedtitle {
    margin: 0em ;
    padding: 0em ;
    font-size: 130%
}

.framedtitle p { padding: .3em }


/* For the niceframe package: */

div.niceframe, div.curlyframe, div.artdecoframe, div.generalframe {
    padding: 1ex ;
    margin: 2ex auto ;
    border-radius: 2ex ;
```

```
}

div.niceframe {
    border: 6px groove black ;
}

div.curlyframe {
    border-left: 3px dotted black ;
    border-right: 3px dotted black ;
    border-radius: 6ex ;
}

div.artdecoframe {
    border-left: 10px double black ;
    border-right: 10px double black ;
    border-radius: 6ex ;
}

div.generalframe {
    border: 6px groove black ;
}



dl {
  margin: 1ex 2em 1ex 0em;
  line-height: 1.3;
}

dl dt {
    display: block ;
    float:left ;
    font-weight: bold;
    padding-right: 1em ;
}

dl dd { display: block ; }

dl dd:after { content: "" ; display: block ; clear: both }

dl dd p { margin-top: 0em; }

dd ul, dd ol, dd dl { clear: both ; padding-top: 1ex }


nav {
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
        Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
    margin-bottom: 4ex ;
}

nav p {
    line-height: 1.2 ;
    margin-top:.5ex ;
```

```
    margin-bottom:.5ex;
    font-size: .9em ;
}



img, img.hyperimage, img.borderimage {
    max-width: 600px;
    border: 1px solid silver;
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
    padding: .5% ;
    margin: .5% ;
    background: none ;
}

img.inlineimage{
    padding: 0px ;
    box-shadow: none ;
    border: none ;
    background: none ;
    margin: 0px ;
    display: inline-block ;
    border-radius: 0px ;
}

img.logoimage{
    max-width: 300px ;
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
    border: 1px solid black ;
    background:none ;
    padding:0 ;
    margin:.5ex ;
    border-radius: 10px ;
}


.section {
/*
    To have each section float relative to each other:
*/
/*
    display: block ;
    float: left ;
    position: relative ;
    background: white ;
    border: 1px solid silver ;
    padding: .5em ;
*/
    margin: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
    padding: 0 ;
}


figure {
    margin: 5ex auto 5ex auto ;
```

```
    padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
    overflow-x: auto ;
}


/* To automatically center images in figures: */
/*
figure img.inlineimage {
    margin: 0ex auto 0ex auto ;
    display: block ;
}
*/

/* To automatically center minipages in figures: */
/*
figure div.minipage, figure div.minipage div.minipage {
    margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
    display: block ;
}
*/

figure figure { margin: 0pt }

figure div.minipage p { font-size: 85% ; }

figure.subfigure, figure.subtable  {
    display: inline-block ; margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ;
}

div.figurecaption .minipage { margin:0 ; padding: 0 }

div.minipage figure { border: none ; box-shadow: none ; }
div.minipage figure.table { margin: 0ex }
div.minipage div.footnotes { margin: 1ex 2em 0ex 2em }

div.floatrow { text-align: center; }

div.floatrow figure { display: inline-block ; margin: 1ex 2% ; }

div.floatfoot { font-size: .85em ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ; line-height: 1.2 ; }

div.figurecaption , .lstlistingtitle {
    font-size: .85em ;
    text-align: center ;
    font-weight: bold ;
    margin-top: 1ex ;
    margin-bottom: 1ex ;
}

figure.subfigure div.figurecaption, figure.subtable div.figurecaption  {
    border-bottom: none ; background: none ;
}

div.nonfloatcaption {
```

```
    margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
    font-size: .85em ;
    text-align: center ;
    font-weight: bold ;
}

/* For a \RawCaption inside a minipage inside a figure's floatrow: */
figure div.floatrow div.minipage div.figurecaption {
    border: none ;
    background: none ;
}


/* For packages such as float, rotfloat, and algorithm2e: */

figure.boxed, figure.boxruled {
    border: 1px solid black ;
}

figure.ruled {
    border-top: 1px solid black ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
    border-left: 0px ;
    border-right: 0px ;
    border-radius: 0px ;
    background: none ;
    box-shadow: none ;
}

figure.ruled div.figurecaption, figure.boxruled div.figurecaption {
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
}


table {
    margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
    border-collapse: separate ;
    border-spacing: 0px ;
    line-height: 1.3 ;
    }

table > tbody > tr.hline > td {border-top: 1px solid #808080 ; margin-top: 0ex ;
    margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \hline */

tr.tbrule td {border-top: 1px solid black ; margin-top: 0ex ;
    margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \toprule, \bottomrule */

td {padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;}

table td.tdl { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdc { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdat { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; }
table td.tdbang { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdr { text-align: right ; vertical-align: middle ; }
```

```
table td.tdp { text-align: left ; vertical-align: bottom ; }
table td.tdm { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdb { text-align: left ; vertical-align: top ; }
table td.tdP { text-align: center ; vertical-align: bottom ; }
table td.tdM { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdB { text-align: center ; vertical-align: top ; }

table td.tvertbarl { border-left: 1px solid black }
table td.tvertbarldouble { border-left: 4px double black }
table td.tvertbarr { border-right: 1px solid black }
table td.tvertbarrdouble { border-right: 4px double black }

table td.tvertbarldash { border-left: 1px dashed black }
table td.tvertbarldoubledash { border-left: 2px dashed black }
table td.tvertbarrdash { border-right: 1px dashed black }
table td.tvertbarrdoubledash { border-right: 2px dashed black }


/* for cmidrules: */
table td.tdrule {
    border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
}

table td.tdrulel {
    border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
    border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
}

table td.tdruler {
    border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
    border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
}

table td.tdrulelr {
    border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
    border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
    border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
}


/* Margins of paragraphs inside table cells: */
td.tdp p , td.tdprule p , td.tdP p , td.tdPrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
    padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
td.tdm p , td.tmbrule p , td.tdM p , td.tdMrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
    padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
td.tdb p , td.tdbrule p , td.tdB p , td.tdBrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
    padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }

td.tdp , td.tdprule , td.tdP , td.tdPrule
    { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
td.tdm , td.tdmrule , td.tdM , td.tdMrule
    { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
td.tdb , td.tdbrule , td.tdB , td.tdBrule
    { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }

```

```

/* table notes: */
.tnotes {
    margin: 0ex 5% 1ex 5% ;
    padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em;
    font-size:.80em;
    text-align: left ;
}

.minipage .tnotes {
    margin: 0pt ;
    padding: 0pt ;
}

.tnotes dl dt p {margin-bottom:0px;}

.tnoteitemheader {margin-right: 1em;}


/* for colortbl and cell color */
div.cellcolor {
    width: 100% ;
    padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;
    margin: -.5ex -.5em -.5ex -.5em ;
}


/* for lyluatex */
span.lyluatex {
    display: inline-block ;
}

div.lyluatex p span.lateximagesource img {
    display: block ;
    margin-top: 3ex ;
    margin-bottom: 3ex ;
}


/* for bigdelim */
.ldelim, .rdelim { font-size: 200% }


/* center, flushleft, flushright environments */
div.center{text-align:center;}
div.center table {margin-left:auto;margin-right:auto;}
div.flushleft{text-align:left;}
div.flushleft table {margin-left:0em ; margin-right:auto;}
div.flushright{text-align:right;}
div.flushright table {margin-left:auto ; margin-right: 0em ;}


/* Fancybox */
div.Btrivlist table tr td {
    padding: .2ex 0em ;
```

```
}


/* program listing callouts: */
span.callout {
     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
        Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
    border-radius: .5em;
    background-color:black;
    color:white;
    padding:0px .25em 0px .25em;
    margin: 0 ;
    font-weight: bold;
    font-size:.72em ;
}

div.programlisting pre.verbatim span.callout{
    font-size: .85em ;
}

span.verbatim {
    font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
        "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
        "Courier New", monospace;
}



div.titlehead
{
    text-align: left ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-weight: normal ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-size: .8em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}

div.subject
{
    text-align: center ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-weight: bold ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-size: .8em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}

div.published
{
    text-align: center ;
    font-variant: normal ;
    font-style: italic ;
    font-size: 1em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
```

```
}

div.subtitle
{
    text-align: center ;
    font-variant: normal ;
    font-style: italic ;
    font-size: 1.25em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}

div.subtitle p { margin: 1ex ; }

div.author
{
    font-variant: normal ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-size: 1em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}

div.oneauthor {
    display: inline-block ;
    margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
}

/*
div.author table {
    margin: 1ex auto 0ex auto ;
    background: none ;
}

div.author table tbody tr td { padding: .25ex ; }
*/

span.affiliation {font-size: .85em ; font-variant: small-caps; }

div.titledate {
    text-align: center ;
    font-size: .85em ;
    font-style: italic;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}


nav.topnavigation{
    text-align: left ;
    padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
/*     margin: 2ex 0em 3ex 0em ; */
    margin: 0 ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    clear:both ;
}

```

```
nav.botnavigation{
    text-align: left ;
    padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
/*     margin: 3ex 0em 2ex 0em ; */
    margin: 0 ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    clear:both ;
}


header {
    line-height: 1.2 ;
    font-size: 1em ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    margin: 0px ;
    padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
    text-align:left ;
}


footer {
    font-size: .85em ;
    line-height: 1.2 ;
    margin-top: 1ex ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
    clear:both ;
    text-align:left ;
}


/* for \LinkHome, \LinkPrevious, and \LinkNext: */
a.linkhome { font-weight:bold ; font-size: 1em ;}


div.leteximagesource { padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; display: none; }

img.leteximage{
    padding: 0pt ;
    margin: 0pt ;
    box-shadow: none ;
    border: none ;
    background: none ;
    max-width: 100% ;
    border-radius: 0ex ;
    border: none ;
}


/* The -1px right margin compensates for the 1px right border. */
/* Without this -1px margin, the body container appears below instead */
/* of floating to the side. */
div.sidetoccontainer {
    font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
```

```
        "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
    float: left ;
    width: 20%;
    margin: 0pt -1px 3ex 0pt ;
    border-right: 1px solid silver;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver;
    background: #FAF7F4 ;
    font-size:.9em ;
    border-radius: 0px 0px 20px 0px ;
}

div.sidetoccontents {
    overflow-y: auto ;
    width: 100% ;
    text-align: left ;
}


nav.sidetoc p {line-height:1.2 ; margin: 1ex .5em 1ex .5em ;
    text-indent: 0 ; }

nav.sidetoc p a {color:black ; font-size: .7em ;}

div.sidetoctitle {font-size: 1.2em; font-weight:bold; text-align:center;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;    }

nav.sidetoc a:hover {text-decoration: underline ; }



section.textbody { margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;}


div.multicolsheading { -webkit-column-span: all;
    -moz-column-span: all; column-span: all; }
div.multicols { -webkit-columns: 3 380px ;
    -moz-columns: 3 380px ; columns: 3 380px ; }
div.multicols p {margin-top: 0ex}


/* Used for xfrac and nicefrac: */
span.numerator {
    font-size: 60% ;
    vertical-align: .4em ;
}

span.denominator {
    font-size: 60%
}


/* Used for algorithm2e: */
div.alg2evline{
    margin-left: 1em ;
    padding-left: 1em ;
```

```
    border-left: 1px solid black ;
    border-radius: 0px 0px 0px 1ex ;
}

div.alg2evsline{
    margin-left: 1em ;
    padding-left: 1em ;
    border-left: 1px solid black ;
}

div.alg2enoline{
    margin-left: 1em ;
    padding-left: 1em ;
}

span.alg2elinenumber{
    margin-right: .5em ;
    font-size: 50% ;
    color: red ;
}


/* Used for algorithmicx: */
span.floatright { float: right ; }


/* keyfloat and tocdata: */
.floatnotes {
    margin: 0ex 5% 0ex 5% ;
    padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
    font-size:.80em ;
    text-align: left ;
}

.authorartist{
    display:block ;
    font-size:.70em ;
    font-style: italic;
}

nav .authorartist{ display:inline; }



/* Native LaTeX theorems: */

.theoremcontents {
    font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
}

.theoremlabel {
    font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
}
```

```
/* theorem, amsthm, and ntheorem packages */

span.theoremheader,
span.theoremheaderplain,
span.theoremheaderdefinition,
span.theoremheaderbreak,
span.theoremheadermarginbreak,
span.theoremheaderchangebreak,
span.theoremheaderchange,
span.theoremheadermargin
{
    font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: 1em ;
}

span.amsthmnameplain,
span.amsthmnamedefinition,
span.amsthmnumberplain,
span.amsthmnumberdefinition
{
    font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ;
}


span.amsthmnameremark,
span.amsthmnumberremark
{font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; }


span.amsthmnoteplain,
span.amsthmnotedefinition
{font-style:normal ;}


span.theoremheaderremark,
span.theoremheaderproof,
span.amsthmproofname
{font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; margin-right: 1em ; }

span.theoremheadersc
{
    font-style:normal ;
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    font-weight: normal ;
    margin-right: 1em ;
}

.theoremendmark {float:right}

div.amsthmbodyplain, div.theorembodyplain, div.theorembodynonumberplain,
div.theorembodybreak, div.theorembodynonumberbreak,
div.theorembodymarginbreak,
div.theorembodychangebreak,
div.theorembodychange,
div.theorembodymargin
```

```
{
    font-style:italic;
    margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
}

div.theorembodydefinition, div.theorembodyremark, div.theorembodyproof,
div.theorembodyplainupright, nonumberplainuprightsc,
div.amsthmbodydefinition, div.amsthmbodyremark,
div.amsthmproof
{
    font-style: normal ;
    margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
}

span.amsthmnoteremark {}


/* thmbox */

.thmbox {
    font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
    border: 1px solid gray ;
    padding: 1ex ;
}

.thmboxtitle {
    font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid gray ;
}

span.thmboxproofname, span.thmboxexamplename {
    font-weight: bold ;
}

div.thmboxproof, div.thmboxexample {
    font-size: 0.85em ;
    margin: 2ex ;
}

div.thmboxleftbar {
    border-left: 2px solid black ;
    padding-left: 1em ;
}



/* For the backnaur package: */
div.backnaur {
    display: block ;
    margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
}

div.backnaur p {
    margin: .25ex 0ex .25ex 0ex ;
}
```

```

div.backnaurprod {
    display: inline-block ;
    min-width: 8em ;
    text-align:right ;
}

div.backnaurdesc {
    display: inline-block ;
}


/* For the notes package: */
div.notesimportantnote, div.noteswarningnote, div.notesinformationnote {
    clear: both ;
    margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
    border: 1px solid silver ;
}

div.notesicon {
    float:left ;
    display: inline-block ;
    background: gold ;
    padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
    margin-right: 1em ;
    font-weight: bold ;
}

div.notescontents { font-style: italic }


/* nolbreaks package: */
span.nolbreaks { white-space: nowrap ; }


/*
For CSS LaTeX and related logos:
Based on spacing demonstrated by the metafont package.
*/

.latexlogofont {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-variant: normal ;
}

.latexlogo {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-size: 1.1em;
}

.latexlogosup {
  text-transform: uppercase;
  letter-spacing: .03em ;
```

```
  font-size: 0.7em;
  vertical-align: 0.25em;
  margin-left: -0.4em;
  margin-right: -0.15em;
}

.latexlogosub {
  text-transform: uppercase;
  vertical-align: -0.27ex;
  margin-left: -0.08em;
  margin-right: -0.07em;
  font-size: 1em;
}

.latexlogotwoe {
  text-transform: none ;
  font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
}

.latexlogotwoesub {
  font-style:italic ;
  vertical-align: -0.27ex;
  margin-left: -0.11em;
  margin-right: -0.1em;
  font-size: 1em;
}

.xelatexlogo {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    letter-spacing: .03em ;
    font-size: 1.1em;
}

.xelatexlogosub {
  vertical-align: -0.27ex;
  margin-left: -0.0667em;
  margin-right: -.05em;
  font-size: 1em;
  letter-spacing: .03em ;
}

.amslogo {
    font-family: "TeXGyreChorus","URW Chancery L",
        "Apple Chancery","ITC Zapf Chancery","Monotype Corsiva",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif",
        "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif ;
    font-style: italic ;
}

.lyxlogo {
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans", Geneva,
        Verdana, sans-serif ;
}
```

```
/* Only display top and bottom navigation if a small screen: */
/* Hide the sidetoc if a small screen: */
nav.topnavigation { display:none; }
nav.botnavigation { display:none; }

/* Only display the sidetoc's webpage title if a small screen */
span.sidetocthetitle { display: none }

@media screen and (max-width: 50em) {
    div.sidetoccontainer {
        float: none ;
        width: 100% ;
        padding: 0 ;
        border-radius: 0 ;
        border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
        border-top: 1px solid black ;
        box-shadow: none ;
    }
    span.sidetocthetitle { display: inline }
    nav.topnavigation { display:block }
    nav.botnavigation { display:block }
    div.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
    .marginpar {
        max-width: 100%;
        float: none;
        display:block ;
        margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
    }
}

@media print {
    body {
        font-family: "Linux Libertine O",
        "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    }
    div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
    nav.topnavigation { display: none; }
    nav.botnavigation { display: none; }
    div.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
}

@media handheld {
    div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
    nav.topnavigation { display:block }
    nav.botnavigation { display:block }
    div.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
}

@media projection {
    div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
    nav.topnavigation { display:block }
```

```
    nav.botnavigation { display:block }
    div.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
}
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.5 lwarp_sagebrush.css

File lwarp_sagebrush.css

An optional CSS which may be used for a semi-modern appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
@import url("lwarp.css") ;


A:link {color:#105030 ; text-decoration: none ; }
A:visited {color:#705030 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}
A:hover {color:#006000 ; text-decoration: underline ; text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;}
A:active {color:#00C000 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}



div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
{
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif",
        "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif",
        "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    font-weight: normal ;
    color: #304070 ;
    text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
}

h1 {    /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    color: #304070 ;
    text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
    background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C4);
}

h1 {
  border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
/*  border-top: 2px solid #304070; */
}

h2 {
  border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
/*  border-top: 2px solid #304070; */
```

```
    background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #DAD0C0);
}



div.abstract {
    background: #f5f5eb ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);

  border: 1px solid silver;
    border-radius: 1em ;
}

div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}

div.abstracttitle{
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-weight:bold;
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    font-size:1.5em;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    color: #304070 ;
    text-align: center ;
    text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
}

span.abstractrunintitle{
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-weight:bold;
}


div.epigraph, div.dictum {
    background: #f5f5eb ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);

    border: 1px solid silver ;
    border-radius: 1ex ;
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
}


.example {
    background-color: #f5f5eb ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);

}

div.exampletitle{
```

```
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-weight:bold;
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    color: #304070 ;
    text-align: center ;
    text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
}


.sidebar {
    background-color: #f5f5eb ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);

}

div.sidebartitle{
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-weight:bold;
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    color: #304070 ;
    text-align: center ;
    text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
}


.fancyvrblabel {
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-weight:bold;
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    font-size: 1.5em ;
    color: #304070 ;
    text-align: center ;
    text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
}

div.minipage {
    background-color: #eeeee7 ;
    border: 1px solid silver ;
    border-radius: 1ex ;
}

table div.minipage { background: none ; border: none ; }

div.framebox div.minipage {border:none ; background:none}

section.textbody > div.minipage {
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
```

```
}

div.fboxBlock div.minipage { box-shadow: none ; }

.framed .minipage , .framedleftbar .minipage {
    border: none ;
    background: none ;
    padding: 0ex ;
    margin: 0ex ;
}

figure.figure .minipage, div.figurecaption .minipage { border: none; }

div.marginblock div.minipage ,
div.marginparblock div.minipage
    { border: none; }

figure , div.marginblock {
    background-color: #eeeee7 ;
    border: 1px solid silver ;
    border-radius: 1ex ;
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
}

figure figure {
    border: 1px solid silver ;
    margin: 0em ;
    box-shadow: none ;
}

/*
div.figurecaption {
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    background-color: #e8e8e8 ;
}
*/


div.table {
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
}

/*
.tnotes {
    background: #e8e8e8;
    border: 1px solid silver;
}
*/


nav.topnavigation{
    background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
}
```

```

nav.botnavigation{
    background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to top,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
}



header{
    background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
}

footer{
    background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
}



div.sidetoccontainer {
    background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C0);
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
    }

div.sidetoctitle {color: #304070 ; }

nav.sidetoc a:hover {
    color:#006000 ;
    text-decoration: none ;
    text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;
}


@media screen and (max-width: 45em) {
    div.sidetoccontainer { border-radius: 0 ; }
}


\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.6 lwarp_formal.css

File `lwarp_formal.css` An optional CSS which may be used for a more formal appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_formal.css}
@import url("lwarp.css") ;
```

```
A:link {color:#802020 ; text-decoration:none; }
A:visited {color:#802020 ; text-shadow:none ;}
A:hover {color:#400000 ; text-shadow:none ;}
A:active {color:#C00000 ; text-shadow:none ;}


body {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    background: #fffcf5;
}

span.textrm {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
}

span.textsf {
     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
        Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
}



div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
{
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    color: #800000 ;
    text-shadow: none ;
}

h1, h2 {
    background-color: #fffcf5 ;
    background-image: none ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid #808080;
/*    border-top: 2px solid #808080; */
}

div.abstracttitle {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    color: black ;
    text-shadow: none ;
```

```
}

span.abstractrunintitle {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    color: black ;
    text-shadow: none ;
}

div.abstract { font-size: 100% }

.sidebar {
    background: #fffcf5;
    background-image: none ;
  margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
  padding: 0.5em 1em;
  border: none ;
  border-top : 1px solid silver;
  border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
  font-size: 90% ;
}

div.sidebartitle{
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    color: #800000 ;
    text-shadow: none ;
    border: none ;
}

.example {
    background: #fffcf5;
    background-image: none ;
  margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
  padding: 0.5em 1em;
  border: none ;
  border-top : 1px solid silver;
  border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
}

div.exampletitle{
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    color: #800000 ;
    text-shadow: none ;
    border: none ;
}

div.fancyvrblabel{
```

```
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    color: #800000 ;
    text-shadow: none ;
    border: none ;
}



figure {
    margin: 5ex 5% 5ex 5% ;
    padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
    background-color: #fffcf5 ;
    overflow-x: auto ;
    border: none ;
/*     border-top: 1px solid silver; */
/*     border-bottom: 1px solid silver; */
}


div.figurecaption , .lstlisting {
    border: none ;
/*     border-top: 1px solid silver ; */
/*     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ; */
    background-color: #fffcf5 ;
}

.tnotes {
    background: #fffcf5 ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
}

.theorem {
        background: none ;
}

.minipage {
    background-color: #fffcf5 ;
    border: none ;
}

div.floatrow figure { border: none ; }

figure figure { border: none ; }


nav.toc, nav.lof, nav.lot, nav.lol {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
}
```

```

div.sidetoccontainer {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #C0C0C0);
}

div.sidetoctitle{
    color: #800000 ;
}

header{
    background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
    text-align:center ;
}

footer{
    background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
    padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
    text-align:left ;
}

nav.botnavigation {
    background: #dedcd5 ;
    border-top: 1px solid black ;
}
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.7 sample_project.css

File sample_project.css

The project-specific CSS file. Use with \CSSFilename.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{sample_project.css}
/* ( --- Start of project.css --- ) */
/* ( --- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp --- ) */

/* Uncomment one of the following: */
@import url("lwarp.css") ;
/* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
/* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */

/* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
/* . . . */

```

```
/* ( --- End of project.css --- ) */
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.8 lwarp.ist

File lwarp.ist Used to modify the index for lwarp.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The page compositor line is for memoir's \specialindex.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.ist}
preamble
"\\begin{theindex}
  \\providecommand*\\lettergroupDefault[1]{}
  \\providecommand*\\lettergroup[1]{%
      \\par\\textbf{#1}\\par
      \\nopagebreak
  }
"
headings_flag 1
heading_prefix "
  \\lettergroup{"
heading_suffix "}"
delim_0 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_1 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_2 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_n "}, \\hyperindexref{"
delim_r "} -- \\hyperindexref{"
delim_t "}"
page_compositor "."
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.9 lwarp.xdy

File lwarp.xdy Used to modify the index for lwarp.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

See:
https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/80300/how-can-i-convince-hyperref-and-xindy-to-play-together-nicely

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.xdy}
```

```
(require "tex/inputenc/latin.xdy")
(merge-rule "\\PS *" "Postscript")
(require "texindy.xdy")
(require "page-ranges.xdy")
(require "book-order.xdy")
(define-location-class "arabic-page-numbers"
    ("arabic-numbers") :min-range-length 1)
(require "makeindex.xdy")
(define-attributes (("hyperindexref")))
(markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
(markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "hyperpage")
(markup-locref :open "\textbf{\hyperindexref{" :close "}}" :attr "textbf")
(markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}}" :attr "textit")
(define-location-class-order ("roman-page-numbers"
                  "arabic-page-numbers"
                  "alpha-page-numbers"
                  "Roman-page-numbers"
                  "Alpha-page-numbers"
                  "see"
                  "seealso"))
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.10 lwarp_one_limage.cmd

File lwarp_one_limage.cmd

Used by lwarp to help make lateximages when using WINDOWS.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The arguments are each of the three fields from <project>-images.txt, and also the base name of the source file.

MiKTeX does not allow file lwarp_one_limage.cmd to be created directly by *lwarpmk*, so lwarp_one_limage.txt is created instead, then copied to lwarp_one_limage.cmd by *lwarpmk*. This occurs each time *lwarpmk* used to create lateximages.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=lwarp_one_limage.txt
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
    pdfseparate -f \LWRpercent 1 -l \LWRpercent 1 \LWRpercent 4_html.pdf %
   \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent\LWRpercent d.pdf%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
   pdfcrop --hires  \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf %
    \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
   pdftocairo  -svg -noshrink  \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf %
    \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.svg%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
    del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf%
```

```
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
    del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{exit}
\immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.11 lwarp_mathjax.txt

(*Emulates or patches code by* Davide P. Cervone.)

File lwarp_mathjax.txt

The default MathJax script used by lwarp when using MathJax. A recent version of MathJax is used, as served by the recommended repository. Adjustments are made to allow LaTeX to control the equation tags and provide for starred macros.

\MathJaxFilename determines which script file is copied into the HTML pages, and defaults to lwarp_mathjax.txt. The script files must be present when compiling the project, but do not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

custom script

To generate a custom script, such as to use a local repository, copy lwarp_mathjax.txt to a new file, make changes while keeping lwarp's adjustments for equation numbering and starred macros, and use \MathJaxFilename to select the new filename.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
<script>
// Lwarp MathJax emulation code
//
// Based on code by Davide P. Cervone.
// Equation numbering: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2427
// Starred and ifnextchar macros: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2428
// \left, \right delimiters: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2535
//
// Modified by Brian Dunn to adjust equation numbering and add subequations.
//
// LaTeX can use \seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number} before each equation.
// subequations? is 0 usually, 1 if inside subequations.
// section is a string printed as-is, or empty.
// number is auto-incremented by MathJax between equations.
//
MathJax = {
  subequations: "0",
  section: "",
  loader: {
    load: ['[tex]/tagformat', '[tex]/textmacros'],
  },
  startup: {
    ready() {
      //  These would be replaced by import commands if you wanted to make
      //  a proper extension.
      const Configuration = MathJax._.input.tex.Configuration.Configuration;
      const CommandMap = MathJax._.input.tex.SymbolMap.CommandMap;
      const Macro = MathJax._.input.tex.Symbol.Macro;
```

```
    const TexError = MathJax._.input.tex.TexError.default;
    const ParseUtil = MathJax._.input.tex.ParseUtil.default;
    const expandable = MathJax._.util.Options.expandable;

    //  Insert the replacement string into the TeX string, and check
    //  that there haven't been too many maxro substitutions (prevents
    //  infinite loops).
    const useArgument = (parser, text) => {
   parser.string = ParseUtil.addArgs(parser, text, parser.string.slice(parser.i));
      parser.i = 0;
      if (++parser.macroCount > parser.configuration.options.maxMacros) {
        throw new TexError('MaxMacroSub1',
        'MathJax maximum macro substitution count exceeded; ' +
        'is there a recursive macro call?');
      }
    }

    //  Create the command map for \ifstar, \ifnextchar, \seteqnumber
    new CommandMap('ifstar-ifnextchar-setequnumber', {
      ifstar: 'IfstarFunction',
      ifnextchar: 'IfnextcharFunction',
      seteqnumber: 'SeteqnumberFunction'
    }, {
      //  This function implements an ifstar macro.
      IfstarFunction(parser, name) {
        const resultstar = parser.GetArgument(name);
        const resultnostar = parser.GetArgument(name);
       const star = parser.GetStar();                // true if there is a *
        useArgument(parser, star ? resultstar : resultnostar);
      },

      //  This function implements an ifnextchar macro.
      IfnextcharFunction(parser, name) {
        let whichchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
        if (whichchar.match(/^(?:0x[0-9A-F]+|[0-9]+)$/i)) {
          // $ syntax highlighting
          whichchar = String.fromCodePoint(parseInt(whichchar));
        }
        const resultnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
        const resultnotnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
        const gotchar = (parser.GetNext() === whichchar);
        useArgument(parser, gotchar ? resultnextchar : resultnotnextchar);
      },

      //  This function modifies the equation numbers.
      SeteqnumberFunction(parser, name) {
          //  Get the macro parameters
         const star = parser.GetStar();                // true if there is a *
      const optBrackets = parser.GetBrackets(name);  // contents of optional brackets
      const newsubequations = parser.GetArgument(name);  // the subequations argument
      const neweqsection = parser.GetArgument(name);  // the eq section argument
      const neweqnumber = parser.GetArgument(name);  // the eq number argument
      MathJax.config.subequations=newsubequations ;  // a string with boolean meaning
      MathJax.config.section=neweqsection ;       // a string with numeric meaning
          parser.tags.counter = parser.tags.allCounter = neweqnumber ;
```

```
      }

    });

    //  Create the ifstar-ifnextchar-setequnumber package
    Configuration.create('ifstar-ifnextchar-setequnumber', {
      handler: {macro: ['ifstar-ifnextchar-setequnumber']}
    });

    MathJax.startup.defaultReady();

    // For forward references:
    MathJax.startup.input[0].preFilters.add(({math}) => {
      if (math.inputData.recompile){
         MathJax.config.subequations = math.inputData.recompile.subequations;
          MathJax.config.section = math.inputData.recompile.section;
      }
    });
    MathJax.startup.input[0].postFilters.add(({math}) => {
      if (math.inputData.recompile){
         math.inputData.recompile.subequations = MathJax.config.subequations;
          math.inputData.recompile.section = MathJax.config.section;
      }
    });

      // For \left, \right with unicode-math:
      const {DelimiterMap} = MathJax._.input.tex.SymbolMap;
      const {Symbol} = MathJax._.input.tex.Symbol;
      const {MapHandler} = MathJax._.input.tex.MapHandler;
      const delimiter = MapHandler.getMap('delimiter');
      delimiter.add('\\lBrack', new Symbol('\\lBrack', '\u27E6'));
      delimiter.add('\\rBrack', new Symbol('\\rBrack', '\u27E7'));
      delimiter.add('\\lAngle', new Symbol('\\lAngle', '\u27EA'));
      delimiter.add('\\rAngle', new Symbol('\\rAngle', '\u27EB'));
      delimiter.add('\\lbrbrak', new Symbol('\\lbrbrak', '\u2772'));
      delimiter.add('\\rbrbrak', new Symbol('\\rbrbrak', '\u2773'));
      delimiter.add('\\lbag', new Symbol('\\lbag', '\u27C5'));
      delimiter.add('\\rbag', new Symbol('\\rbag', '\u27C6'));
    delimiter.add('\\llparenthesis', new Symbol('\\llparenthesis', '\u2987'));
    delimiter.add('\\rrparenthesis', new Symbol('\\rrparenthesis', '\u2988'));
      delimiter.add('\\llangle', new Symbol('\\llangle', '\u2989'));
      delimiter.add('\\rrangle', new Symbol('\\rrangle', '\u298A'));
      delimiter.add('\\Lbrbrak', new Symbol('\\Lbrbrak', '\u27EC'));
      delimiter.add('\\Rbrbrak', new Symbol('\\Rbrbrak', '\u27ED'));
      delimiter.add('\\lBrace', new Symbol('\\lBrace', '\u2983'));
      delimiter.add('\\rBrace', new Symbol('\\rBrace', '\u2984'));
      delimiter.add('\\lParen', new Symbol('\\lParen', '\u2985'));
      delimiter.add('\\rParen', new Symbol('\\rParen', '\u2986'));
      delimiter.add('\\lbrackubar', new Symbol('\\lbrackubar', '\u298B'));
      delimiter.add('\\rbrackubar', new Symbol('\\rbrackubar', '\u298C'));
     delimiter.add('\\lbrackultick', new Symbol('\\lbrackultick', '\u298D'));
     delimiter.add('\\rbracklrtick', new Symbol('\\rbracklrtick', '\u298E'));
     delimiter.add('\\lbrackllltick', new Symbol('\\lbrackllltick', '\u298F'));
     delimiter.add('\\rbrackurtick', new Symbol('\\rbrackurtick', '\u2990'));
      delimiter.add('\\langledot', new Symbol('\\langledot', '\u2991'));
```

```
        delimiter.add('\\rangledot', new Symbol('\\rangledot', '\u2992'));
        delimiter.add('\\lparenless', new Symbol('\\lparenless', '\u2993'));
        delimiter.add('\\rparengtr', new Symbol('\\rparengtr', '\u2994'));
        delimiter.add('\\Lparengtr', new Symbol('\\Lparengtr', '\u2995'));
        delimiter.add('\\Rparenless', new Symbol('\\Rparenless', '\u2996'));
        delimiter.add('\\lblkbrbrak', new Symbol('\\lblkbrbrak', '\u2997'));
        delimiter.add('\\rblkbrbrak', new Symbol('\\rblkbrbrak', '\u2998'));
        delimiter.add('\\lvzigzag', new Symbol('\\lvzigzag', '\u29D8'));
        delimiter.add('\\rvzigzag', new Symbol('\\rvzigzag', '\u29D9'));
        delimiter.add('\\Lvzigzag', new Symbol('\\Lvzigzag', '\u29DA'));
        delimiter.add('\\Rvzigzag', new Symbol('\\Rvzigzag', '\u29DB'));
        delimiter.add('\\lcurvyangle', new Symbol('\\lcurvyangle', '\u29FC'));
        delimiter.add('\\rcurvyangle', new Symbol('\\rcurvyangle', '\u29FD'));
        delimiter.add('\\Vvert', new Symbol('\\Vvert', '\u2980'));
    }   // ready
  },    // startup

  tex: {
   packages: {'[+]': ['tagformat', 'ifstar-ifnextchar-setequnumber', 'textmacros']},
    tags: "ams",
        tagformat: {
            number: function (n) {
                if(MathJax.config.subequations==0)
                    return(MathJax.config.section + n);
                else
                   return(MathJax.config.section + String.fromCharCode(96+n));
            },
        },
  }
}
</script>

<script
    id="MathJax-script"
    src="https://cdn.jsdelivr.net/npm/mathjax@3/es5/tex-chtml.js"
></script>
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

39.12 `lwarpmk.lua` — `lwarpmk` option

Opt `lwarpmk` Creates a local copy of *lwarpmk*.

Prog `lwarpmk` Command-line utility to process lwarp files and images.

parallel processing `lateximages` and SVG math images are generated using multiple processes in parallel. For UNIX and LINUX, every 32 images the `wait` command is issued to wait for the previous batch of images to finish processing before starting a new batch. For WINDOWS, every 32 images one task is dispatched with

```
START /B /WAIT /BELOWNORMAL
```

which causes the operating system to wait until this lesser-priority tasks finishes, hopefully also waiting for the normal priority tasks which were already in progress to also complete. Afterwards, the next batch of images is started.

The following is only generated if the `lwarpmk` option was given to lwarp.

```
\begin{LWRcreatelwarpmk}

\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarpmk.lua}
#!/usr/bin/env texlua

-- Copyright 2016-2020 Brian Dunn


printversion = "v0.892"
requiredconfversion = "2" -- also at *lwarpmk.conf

function printhelp ()
print ("lwarpmk: Use lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help for help.") ;
end


function printusage ()
--
-- Print the usage of the lwarpmk command:
--
print ( [[

lwarpmk print [-p project]: Compile the print version if necessary.
lwarpmk print1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the print version.
lwarpmk printindex [-p project]: Process print indexes.
lwarpmk printglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the print version.
lwarpmk html [-p project]: Compile the HTML version if necessary.
lwarpmk html1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the HTML version.
lwarpmk htmlindex [-p project]: Process HTML indexes.
lwarpmk htmlglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the html version.
lwarpmk again [-p project]: Touch the source code to trigger recompiles.
lwarpmk limages [-p project]: Process the "lateximages" created by lwarp.sty.
lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]:
    For use with latexmk or a Makefile:
    Converts project_html.pdf to project_html.html and individual HTML files.
    Finishes the HTML conversion even if there was a compile error.
lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>: Converts each PDF file to SVG.
lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>: Converts each EPS file to PDF.
lwarpmk clean [-p project]: Remove *.aux, *.toc, *.lof/t,
    *.idx, *.ind, *.bbl, *.log, *_html_inc.*, .gl*,
    *_html.pdf, *_html.html, *_html.sidetoc
lwarpmk cleanall [-p project]: Remove auxiliary files, project.pdf, *.html
lwarpmk cleanlimages: Removes all images from the "lateximages" directory.
lwarpmk -v: Print the version number.
lwarpmk -h: Print this help message.
lwarpmk --help: Print this help message.

]] )
-- printconf ()
```

```
end


function splitfilename ( pathandfilename )
--
-- Separates out the path and extension from a filename.
-- Returns path, filename with extension, and extension.
-- Ex: thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename ("path/to/filename.ext")
--
-- https://www.fhug.org.uk/wiki/wiki/doku.php?id=plugins:code_snippets:
--      split_filename_in_to_path_filename_and_extension
--
    if lfs.attributes(pathandfilename,"mode") == "directory" then
      local strPath = pathandfilename:gsub("[\\/]$","") -- $ (syntax highlighting)
        return strPath.."\\","",""
    end
    pathandfilename = pathandfilename.."."
    return pathandfilename:match("^(.-)([^\\/]-)%.([^\\/%.]-)%.?$")
end


function splitfile (destfile,sourcefile)
--
-- Split one large sourcefile into a number of files,
-- starting with destfile.
-- The file is split at each occurance of <!--|Start file|newfilename|*
--
print ("lwarpmk: Splitting " .. sourcefile .. " into " .. destfile) ;
local sfile = io.open(sourcefile)
io.output(destfile)
for line in sfile:lines() do
i,j,copen,cstart,newfilename = string.find (line,"(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|") ;
if ( (i~= nil) and (copen == "<!--") and (cstart == "Start file")) then
    -- split the file
    io.output(newfilename) ;
else
    -- not a splitpoint
    io.write (line .. "\n") ;
end
end -- do
io.close(sfile)
end -- function


function cvalueerror ( line, linenum , cvalue )
--
-- Incorrect value, so print an error and exit.
--
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line ) ;
    print (
        "lwarpmk: incorrect variable value \"" .. cvalue ..
        "\" in lwarpmk.conf.\n"
    ) ;
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
```

```
--    printconf () ;
    os.exit(1) ;
end


function printhowtorecompile ()
-- Tells the user how to recompile to regenerate the configuration files.
   print ("lwarpmk: The configuration files lwarpmk.conf and "..sourcename..".lwarpmkconf" )
    print ("lwarpmk:   must be updated.  To do so, recompile" )
    print ("lwarpmk:   " , sourcename..".tex" )
    if ( printlatexcmd == "" ) then
        print ("lwarpmk:   using xe/lua/pdflatex," )
    else
        print ("lwarpmk:   using the command:")
        print ("lwarpmk:   " , printlatexcmd )
    end
    print ("lwarpmk:   then use lwarpmk again.")
end -- printhowtorecompile


function ignoreconf ()
-- Global argument index
argindex = 2
end

function loadconf ()
--
-- Load settings from the project's "lwarpmk.conf" file:
--
-- Default configuration filename:
local conffile = "lwarpmk.conf"
local confroot = "lwarpmk"
-- Global argument index
argindex = 2
-- Optional configuration filename:
if ( arg[argindex] == "-p" ) then
    argindex = argindex + 1
    confroot = arg[argindex]
    conffile = confroot..".lwarpmkconf"
    argindex = argindex + 1
end
-- Additional defaults:
confversion = "0"
opsystem = "Unix"
imagesdirectory = "lateximages"
imagesname = "image-"
latexmk = "false"
printlatexcmd = ""
HTMLlatexcmd = ""
printindexcmd = ""
HTMLindexcmd = ""
latexmkindexcmd = ""
-- to be removed:
-- indexprog = "makeindex"
-- makeindexstyle = "lwarp.ist"
```

```
-- xindylanguage = "english"
-- xindycodepage = "utf8"
-- xindystyle = "lwarp.xdy"
-- pdftotextenc = "UTF-8"
glossarycmd = "makeglossaries"
-- Verify the file exists:
if (lfs.attributes(conffile,"mode")==nil) then
    -- file not exists
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. conffile .."\" does not exist.")
    print ("lwarpmk: Move to the project's source directory,")
    print ("lwarpmk: recompile using pdflatex, xelatex, or lualatex,")
    print ("lwarpmk: then try using lwarpmk again.")
    if ( arg[argindex] ~= nil ) then
        print (
            "lwarpmk: (\"" .. confroot ..
            "\" does not appear to be a project name.)"
        )
    end
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    printhelp () ;
    os.exit(1) -- exit the entire lwarpmk script
else -- file exists
-- Read the file:
print ("lwarpmk: Reading " .. conffile ..".")
local cfile = io.open(conffile)
-- Scan each line, parsing each line as: name = [[string]]
local linenum = 0
for line in cfile:lines() do -- scan lines
linenum = linenum + 1
i,j,cvarname,cvalue = string.find (line,"([%w-_]*)%s*=%s*%[%[([^%]]*)%]%]") ;
-- Error if incorrect enclosing characters:
if ( i == nil ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: " ..  linenum .. " : " .. line ) ;
    print ("lwarpmk: Incorrect entry in " .. conffile ..".\n" ) ;
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
--    printconf () ;
    os.exit(1) ;
end -- nil
if ( cvarname == "confversion" ) then
    confversion = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "opsystem" ) then
    -- Verify choice of opsystem:
    if ( (cvalue == "Unix") or (cvalue == "Windows") ) then
        opsystem = cvalue
    else
        cvalueerror ( line, linenum , cvalue )
    end
elseif ( cvarname == "sourcename" ) then sourcename = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "homehtmlfilename" ) then homehtmlfilename = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "htmlfilename" ) then htmlfilename = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "imagesdirectory" ) then imagesdirectory = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "imagesname" ) then imagesname = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "latexmk" ) then latexmk = cvalue
```

```
elseif ( cvarname == "printlatexcmd" ) then printlatexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "HTMLlatexcmd" ) then HTMLlatexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "printindexcmd" ) then printindexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "HTMLindexcmd" ) then HTMLindexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "latexmkindexcmd" ) then latexmkindexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "glossarycmd" ) then glossarycmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "pdftotextenc" ) then pdftotextenc = cvalue
else
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line ) ;
    print (
        "lwarpmk: Incorrect variable name \"" .. cvarname .. "\" in " ..
        conffile ..".\n"
    ) ;
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
--    printconf () ;
os.exit(1) ;
end -- cvarname
end -- do scan lines
io.close(cfile)
end -- file exists
-- Error if sourcename is "lwarp".
-- This could happen if a local copy of lwarp has recently been recompiled.
if sourcename=="lwarp" then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
   print ("lwarpmk: lwarp.sty has recently been recompiled in this directory,")
   print ("lwarpmk: and \"lwarpmk.conf\" is no longer set for your own project.")
    print ("lwarpmk:   (Perhaps you are not in your project's directory?)")
    print ("lwarpmk: In your project directory, recompile your project")
    print ("lwarpmk: using pdf/lua/xelatex <projectname>.")
   print ("lwarpmk: After a recompile, \"lwarpmk.conf\" will be set for your project,")
    print ("lwarpmk: and you may again use lwarpmk.")
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end -- sourcename of "lwarp"
-- Select some operating-system commands:
if opsystem=="Unix" then  -- For Unix / Linux / Mac OS:
    rmname = "rm"
    mvname = "mv"
    cpname = "cp"
    touchnamepre = "touch"
    touchnamepost = ""
    newtouchname = "touch"
    dirslash = "/"
    opquote= "\'"
    cmdgroupopenname = " ( "
    cmdgroupclosename = " ) "
    seqname = " && "
    bgname = " &"
elseif opsystem=="Windows" then -- For Windows
    rmname = "DEL"
    mvname = "MOVE"
    cpname = "COPY"
    touchnamepre = "COPY /b"
    touchnamepost = "+,,"
```

```
    newtouchname = "echo empty >"
    dirslash = "\\"
    opquote= "\""
    cmdgroupopenname = ""
    cmdgroupclosename = ""
    seqname = " & "
    bgname = ""
else
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: Select Unix or Windows for opsystem." )
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end --- for Windows
-- Warning if the operating system does not appear to be correct,
-- in case files were transferred to another system.
if ( (package.config:sub(1,1)) ~= dirslash ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
   print ("lwarpmk: It appears that lwarpmk.conf is for a different operating system." )
    printhowtorecompile ()
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end
-- Error if the configuration file's version is not current:
if ( confversion ~= requiredconfversion ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    printhowtorecompile ()
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end
end -- loadconf


function executecheckerror ( executecommands , errormessage )
--
-- Execute an operating system call,
-- and maybe exit with an error message.
--
local err
err = os.execute ( executecommands )
if ( err ~= 0 ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: " .. errormessage )
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end
end -- executecheckerror


function refreshdate ()
os.execute(touchnamepre .. " " .. sourcename .. ".tex " .. touchnamepost)
end



function reruntoget (filesource)
```

```
--
-- Scan the LaTeX log file for the phrase "Rerun to get",
-- indicating that the file should be compiled again.
-- Return true if found.
--
local fsource = io.open(filesource)
for line in fsource:lines() do
if ( string.find(line,"Rerun to get") ~= nil ) then
    io.close(fsource)
    return true
end -- if
end -- do
io.close(fsource)
return false
end



function onetime (latexcmd, fsuffix)
--
-- Compile one time, return true if should compile again.
-- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output.
--
print("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. latexcmd)
executecheckerror (
    latexcmd ,
    "Compile error."
)
return (reruntoget(sourcename .. fsuffix .. ".log") ) ;
end


function manytimes (latexcmd, fsuffix)
--
-- Compile up to five times.
-- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output
--
if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
end end end end end
end


function verifyfileexists (filename)
--
-- Exit if the given file does not exist.
--
if (lfs.attributes ( filename , "modification" ) == nil ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: " .. filename .. " not found." ) ;
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit (1) ;
```

```
end
end



function pdftohtml ()
--
-- Convert <project>_html.pdf into HTML files:
--
-- Convert to text:
print ("lwarpmk: Converting " .. sourcename
    .."_html.pdf to " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
os.execute("pdftotext  -enc " .. pdftotextenc .. "  -nopgbrk  -layout "
    .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
-- Split the result into individual HTML files:
splitfile (homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , sourcename .. "_html.html")
end


function removeaux ()
--
-- Remove auxiliary files:
-- All .aux files are removed since there may be many bbl*.aux files.
-- Also removes sourcename_html.pdf, sourcename_html.html,
-- and sourcename_html.sidetoc, plus comment_*.cut.
--
os.execute ( rmname .. " *.aux " ..
    sourcename ..".toc " .. sourcename .. "_html.toc " ..
    sourcename ..".lof " .. sourcename .. "_html.lof " ..
    sourcename ..".lot " .. sourcename .. "_html.lot " ..
    sourcename ..".bbl " .. sourcename .. "_html.bbl " ..
    " *.idx " ..
    " *.ind " ..
    sourcename ..".ps " .. sourcename .."_html.ps " ..
    sourcename ..".log " .. sourcename .. "_html.log " ..
    sourcename ..".gl* " .. sourcename .. "_html.gl* " ..
    sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
    sourcename .. "_html.html " ..
    sourcename .. "_html.sidetoc " ..
    " *_html_inc.* " ..
    " comment_*.cut"
    )
end

function checkhtmlpdfexists ()
--
-- Error if the HTML document does not exist.
-- The lateximages are drawn from the HTML PDF version of the document,
-- so "lwarpmk html" must be done before "lwarpmk limages".
--
local htmlpdffile = io.open(sourcename .. "_html.pdf", "r")
if ( htmlpdffile == nil ) then
    print ("")
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: The HTML version of the document does not exist.")
```

```
    print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html\" to compile the HTML version.")
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end
io.close (htmlpdffile)
end -- checkhtmlpdfexists


function warnlimages ()
--
-- Warning of a missing <sourcename>-images.txt file:
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" does not exist.")
    print ("lwarpmk: Your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
    print ("lwarpmk: or the file has been deleted somehow.")
    print ("lwarpmk: Use \"lwarpmk html1\" to recompile your project")
    print ("lwarpmk: and recreate \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\".")
    print ("lwarpmk: If your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
    print ("lwarpmk: then \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" will never exist, and")
    print ("lwarpmk: \"lwarpmk limages\" will not be necessary.")
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
end -- warnlimages


function warnlimagesrecompile ()
-- Warning if must recompile before creating limages:
    print ("")
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: Cross-references are not yet correct.")
    print ("lwarpmk: The document must be recompiled before creating the lateximages.")
    print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html1\" again, then try \"lwarpmk limages\" again.")
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
end --warnlimagesrecompile


function checklimages ()
--
-- Check <sourcename>.txt to see if need to recompile first.
-- If any entry has a page number of zero, then there were incorrect images.
--
print ("lwarpmk: Checking for a valid " .. sourcename .. "-images.txt file.")
local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
if ( limagesfile == nil ) then
    warnlimages ()
    os.exit(1)
end
-- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
local pagezerowarning = false
-- Scan <sourcename>.txt
for line in limagesfile:lines() do
    -- lwimgpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
    -- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
    -- lwimgname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
    i,j,lwimgpage,lwimghash,lwimgname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
    -- For each entry:
```

```
    if ( (i~=nil) ) then
        -- If the page number is 0, image references are incorrect
        --  and must recompile the soure document:
        if ( lwimgpage == "0" ) then
            pagezerowarning = true
        end
    end -- if i~=nil
end -- do
-- The last line should be |end|end|end|.
-- If not, the compile must have aborted, and the images are incomplete.
if ( lwimgpage ~= "end" ) then
    warnlimagesrecompile()
    os.exit(1) ;
end
if ( pagezerowarning ) then
    warnlimagesrecompile()
    os.exit(1) ;
end -- pagezerowarning
end -- checklimages


function createuniximage ( lwimgfullname )
--
-- Create one lateximage for Unix / Linux / Mac OS.
--
executecheckerror (
    cmdgroupopenname ..
    "pdfseparate -f " .. lwimgpage .. " -l " .. lwimgpage .. " " ..
        sourcename .."_html.pdf " ..
        imagesdirectory .. dirslash .."lateximagetemp-%d" .. ".pdf" ..
        seqname ..
    -- Crop the image:
    "pdfcrop  --hires  " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" ..
        lwimgpage .. ".pdf " ..
        imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" ..
        seqname ..
    -- Convert the image to svg:
   "pdftocairo -svg  -noshrink  " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf " ..
        imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname ..".svg" ..
        seqname ..
    -- Remove the temporary files:
   rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" .. seqname ..
   rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" .. lwimgpage .. ".pdf" ..
    cmdgroupclosename .. " >/dev/null " .. bgname
    ,
    "File error trying to convert " .. lwimgfullname
)
-- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,
--  allowing other image tasks to catch up.
numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
if ( numimageprocesses > 32 ) then
    numimageprocesses = 0
    print ( "lwarpmk: waiting" )
    executecheckerror ( "wait" , "File error trying to wait.")
end
```

```
end -- createuniximage


function createwindowsimage ( lwimgfullname )
--
-- Create one lateximage for Windows.
--
-- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,
--  allowing other image tasks to catch up.
numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
if ( numimageprocesses > 32 ) then
    numimageprocesses = 0
    thiswaitcommand = "/WAIT /BELOWNORMAL"
    print ( "lwarpmk: waiting" )
else
    thiswaitcommand = ""
end
-- Execute the image generation command
executecheckerror (
    "start /B " .. thiswaitcommand .. " \"\" lwarp_one_limage " ..
    lwimgpage .. " " ..
    lwimghash .. " " ..
    lwimgname .. " " ..
    sourcename .. " <nul >nul"
    ,
    "File error trying to create image."
)
end -- createwindowsimage


function createonelateximage ( line )
--
-- Given the next line of <sourcename>.txt, convert a single image.
--
-- lwimgpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
-- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
-- lwimgname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
i,j,lwimgpage,lwimghash,lwimgname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
-- For each entry:
if ( (i~=nil) ) then
    -- Skip if the page number is 0:
    if ( lwimgpage == "0" ) then
        pagezerowarning = true
    -- Skip if the page number is "end":
    else if ( lwimgpage == "end" ) then
    else
        -- Skip is this image is hashed and already exists:
       local lwimgfullname = imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".svg"
        if (
            (lwimghash ~= "true") or
            (lfs.attributes(lwimgfullname,"mode")==nil) -- file not exists
        )
        then -- not hashed or not exists:
            -- Print the name of the file being generated:
            print ( "lwarpmk: " .. lwimgname )
```

```
          -- Touch/create the dest so that only once instance tries to build it:
            executecheckerror (
                newtouchname .. " " .. lwimgfullname ,
                "File error trying to touch " .. lwimgfullname
            )
            -- Separate out the image into its own single-page pdf:
            if opsystem=="Unix" then
                createuniximage (lwimgfullname)
            elseif opsystem=="Windows" then
                createwindowsimage (lwimgfullname)
            end
        end -- not hashed or not exists
    end -- not page "end"
    end -- not page 0
end -- not nil
end -- createonelateximage


function createlateximages ()
--
-- Create lateximages based on <sourcename>-images.txt:
--
-- See if the document must be recompiled first:
checklimages ()
-- See if the HTML version exists:
checkhtmlpdfexists ()
-- Attempt to create the lateximages:
print ("lwarpmk: Creating lateximages.")
local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
if ( limagesfile == nil ) then
    warnlimages ()
    os.exit(1)
end
-- Create the lateximages directory, ignore error if already exists
err = os.execute("mkdir " .. imagesdirectory)
-- For Windows, create lwarp_one_limage.cmd from lwarp_one_limage.txt:
if opsystem=="Windows" then
    executecheckerror (
        cpname .. " lwarp_one_limage.txt lwarp_one_limage.cmd" ,
       "File error trying to copy lwarp_one_limage.txt to lwarp_one_limage.cmd"
    )
end -- create lwarp_one_limage.cmd
-- Track the number of parallel processes
numimageprocesses = 0
-- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
pagezerowarning = false
-- Scan <sourcename>.txt
for line in limagesfile:lines() do
    createonelateximage ( line )
end -- do
io.close(limagesfile)
print ( "lwarpmk limages: ===")
print ( "lwarpmk limages: Wait a moment for the images to complete" )
print ( "lwarpmk limages:   before reloading the page." )
print ( "lwarpmk limages: ===")
```

```
print ( "lwarpmk limages: Done." )
if ( pagezerowarning == true ) then
    print ( "lwarpmk limages: WARNING: Images will be incorrect." )
    print ( "lwarpmk limages:   Enter \"lwarpmk cleanlimages\", then" )
    print ( "lwarpmk limages:   recompile the document one more time, then" )
    print ( "lwarpmk limages:   repeat \"lwarpmk images\" again." )
end -- pagezerowarning
end -- function


function convertepstopdf ()
--
-- Converts EPS files to PDF files.
-- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
-- arg[1] is the command "epstopdf".
--
ignoreconf ()
for i = argindex , #arg do
    if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
        print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
    else
        print ("lwarpmk: Converting \"" .. arg[i] .. "\"")
        thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
        if ( thispath == nil ) then
            os.execute ( "epstopdf " .. arg[i] )
        else
            os.execute (
                "epstopdf " ..
                thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
                thispath .. thisfilename .. ".pdf"
            )
        end
    end -- if
end -- do
end --function


function convertpdftosvg ()
--
-- Converts PDF files to SVG files.
-- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
-- arg[1] is the command "pdftosvg".
--
ignoreconf ()
for i = argindex , #arg do
    if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
        print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
    else
        print ("lwarpmk: Converting \"" .. arg[i] .. "\"")
        thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
        if ( thispath == nil ) then
            os.execute ( "pdftocairo -svg " .. arg[i] )
        else
            os.execute (
                "pdftocairo -svg " ..
```

```
                thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
                thispath .. thisfilename .. ".svg"
            )
        end
    end -- if
end -- do
end --function


-- Force an update and conclude processing:
function updateanddone ()
print ("lwarpmk: Forcing an update of " .. sourcename ..".tex.")
refreshdate ()
print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename ..".tex is ready to be recompiled.")
print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
end -- function


-- Start of the main code: --


-- lwarpmk --version :

if (arg[1] == "--version") then
print ( "lwarpmk: " .. printversion )

else -- not --version


-- print intro:

print ("lwarpmk: " .. printversion .. "  Automated make for the LaTeX Lwarp package.")


-- lwarpmk print:

if arg[1] == "print" then
loadconf ()
if ( latexmk == "true" ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. printlatexcmd)
    executecheckerror (
        printlatexcmd ,
        "Compile error."
    )
    print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
else -- not latexmk
    verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
    -- See if up to date:
    if (
        ( lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification" ) == nil ) or
        (
            lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification" ) >
            lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification" )
        )
    ) then
```

```
        -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
        manytimes(printlatexcmd, "")
        print ("lwarpmk: Done.") ;
    else
        print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename .. ".pdf is up to date.") ;
    end
end -- not latexmk


-- lwarpmk print1:

elseif arg[1] == "print1" then
    loadconf ()
    verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
    onetime(printlatexcmd, "")
    print ("lwarpmk: Done.") ;


-- lwarpmk printindex:
-- Compile the index then touch the source
-- to trigger a recompile of the document:

elseif arg[1] == "printindex" then
loadconf ()
os.execute ( printindexcmd )
print ("lwarpmk: -------")
updateanddone ()


-- lwarpmk printglossary:
-- Compile the glossary then touch the source
-- to trigger a recompile of the document:

elseif arg[1] == "printglossary" then
loadconf ()
print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")

os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename)
updateanddone ()


-- lwarpmk html:

elseif arg[1] == "html" then
loadconf ()
if ( latexmk == "true" ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. HTMLlatexcmd)
    executecheckerror (
        HTMLlatexcmd ,
        "Compile error."
    )
    pdftohtml ()
    print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
else -- not latexmk
    verifyfileexists ( sourcename .. ".tex" ) ;
```

```
    -- See if exists and is up to date:
    if (
      ( lfs.attributes ( homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification" ) == nil ) or
         (
             lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification" ) >
             lfs.attributes ( homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification" )
         )
    ) then
         -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
         manytimes(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
         pdftohtml ()
         print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
    else
         print ("lwarpmk: " .. homehtmlfilename .. ".html is up to date.")
    end
end -- not latexmk


-- lwarpmk html1:

elseif arg[1] == "html1" then
    loadconf ()
    verifyfileexists ( sourcename .. ".tex" ) ;
    onetime(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
    pdftohtml ()
    print ("lwarpmk: Done.")


-- lwarpmk pdftohtml:
elseif arg[1] == "pdftohtml" then
    loadconf ()
    pdftohtml ()


-- lwarpmk htmlindex:
-- Compile the index then touch the source
-- to trigger a recompile of the document:

elseif arg[1] == "htmlindex" then
loadconf ()
os.execute ( HTMLindexcmd )
print ("lwarpmk: -------")
updateanddone ()


-- lwarpmk htmlglossary:
-- Compile the glossary then touch the source
-- to trigger a recompile of the document.
-- The <sourcename>.xdy file is created by the glossaries package.

elseif arg[1] == "htmlglossary" then
loadconf ()
print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")
os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename .. "_html")
updateanddone ()
```

```


-- lwarpmk limages:
-- Scan the <sourcename>.txt file to create lateximages.

elseif arg[1] == "limages" then
loadconf ()
print ("lwarpmk: Processing images.")
createlateximages ()
print ("lwarpmk: Done.")


-- lwarpmk again:
-- Touch the source to trigger a recompile.

elseif arg[1] == "again" then
loadconf ()
updateanddone ()


-- lwarpmk clean:
-- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*

elseif arg[1] == "clean" then
loadconf ()
removeaux ()
print ("lwarpmk: Done.")


-- lwarpmk cleanall
-- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*
--    and also project.pdf, project.dvi, *.html

elseif arg[1] == "cleanall" then
loadconf ()
removeaux ()
os.execute ( rmname .. " " ..
    sourcename .. ".pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
    sourcename .. ".dvi " .. sourcename .. "_html.dvi " ..
    "*.html"
    )
print ("lwarpmk: Done.")


-- lwarpmk cleanlimages
-- Remove images from the imagesdirectory.

elseif arg[1] == "cleanlimages" then
loadconf ()
os.execute ( rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "*" )
print ("lwarpmk: Done.")

-- lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>
-- Convert EPS files to PDF using epstopdf
elseif arg[1] == "epstopdf" then
```

```
convertepstopdf ()
print ("lwarpmk: Done.")


-- lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>
-- Convert PDF files to SVG using pdftocairo
elseif arg[1] == "pdftosvg" then
convertpdftosvg ()
print ("lwarpmk: Done.")


-- lwarpmk with no argument :

elseif (arg[1] == nil) then
printhelp ()


-- lwarpmk -v:

elseif (arg[1] == "-v" ) then
-- The version number has already been printed
-- by the lwarpmk intro.

-- lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help :

elseif (arg[1] == "-h" ) or (arg[1] == "--help") then
printusage ()


-- Unknown command:

else
printhelp ()
print ("\nlwarpmk: ****** Unknown command \""..arg[1].."\". ******\n")
end

end -- not --version
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting

\end{LWRcreatelwarpmk}
```

40 Stacks

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Stacks are used to remember how to close sections and list items. Before a new section is started, previously nested sections and items must be closed out (un-nested) in proper order. Note that starting a new section may close several levels of previously nested items at the same time. For example, starting a new `\section` would close any currently open subsection, subsubsection, and paragraph. General environments are not nested on the stack since they have their own close mechanism. List environments

are nested, and items inside those environments are nested one level deeper still. List environments may be nested inside other list environments, and list items are nested inside list environments as well. Thus, the stack may have items which are not necessarily in order, since a description may contain an enumerate, for example. Depths to be recorded in `\LWR@closedepthone`, etc.

40.1 Assigning depths

initial depths for empty stack entries:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthnone}{-5}
```

All sectioning depths are deeper than `LWR@depthfinished`:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthfinished}{-4}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthbook}{-2}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthpart}{-1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthchapter}{0}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthsection}{1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthsubsection}{2}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthsubsubsection}{3}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthparagraph}{4}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthsubparagraph}{5}
```

Used by `\itemize`, `\enumerate`, `\description`:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthlist}{6}
```

Used by `\item`:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthlistitem}{7}
\let\LWR@depthdescitem\LWR@depthlistitem
```

40.2 Closing actions

A stack to record the action to take to close each nesting level: Add more levels of stack if necessary for a very deeply nested document, adding to `\pushclose` and `\popclose` as well.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeone}{}% top of the stack
\newcommand*{\LWR@closetwo}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closethree}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closefour}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closefive}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closesix}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeseven}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeeight}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closenine}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeten}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeeleven}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closetwelve}{}
```

40.3 Closing depths

A stack to record the depth of each level:

⚠ Note that nested LaTeX structures may push depths which are non-sequential.

Ex:

```
\begin{itemize}
   \item{A}
   \begin{description}
      \item{B}
   \end{description}
\end{itemize}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthone}{\LWR@depthnone}% top of the stack
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthtwo}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepththree}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfour}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfive}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthsix}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthseven}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedeptheight}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthnine}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthten}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedeptheleven}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthtwelve}{\LWR@depthnone}
```

40.4 Pushing and popping the stack

`\LWR@pushclose` {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

Pushes one return action and its LaTeX depth onto the stacks.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushclose}{m}
{%
\global\let\LWR@closetwelve\LWR@closeeleven%
\global\let\LWR@closeeleven\LWR@closeten%
\global\let\LWR@closeten\LWR@closenine%
\global\let\LWR@closenine\LWR@closeeight%
\global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@closeseven%
\global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closesix%
\global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closefive%
\global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closefour%
\global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closethree%
\global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closetwo%
\global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closeone%
\global\csletcs{LWR@closeone}{LWR@printclose#1}%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthtwelve\LWR@closedeptheleven%
\global\let\LWR@closedeptheleven\LWR@closedepthten%
```

```
\global\let\LWR@closedepthten\LWR@closedepthnine%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedeptheight%
\global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthseven%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedepthsix%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthfive%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthfour%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepththree%
\global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthtwo%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepthone%
\global\csletcs{LWR@closedepthone}{LWR@depth#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@popclose` Pops one action and its depth off the stacks.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@popclose}
{%
\global\let\LWR@closeone\LWR@closetwo%
\global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closethree%
\global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closefour%
\global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closefive%
\global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closesix%
\global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closeseven%
\global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closeeight%
\global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@closenine%
\global\let\LWR@closenine\LWR@closeten%
\global\let\LWR@closeten\LWR@closeeleven%
\global\let\LWR@closeeleven\LWR@closetwelve%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthone\LWR@closedepthtwo%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepththree%
\global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthfour%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepthfive%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthsix%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthseven%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedeptheight%
\global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthnine%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedepthten%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthten\LWR@closedeptheleven%
\global\let\LWR@closedeptheleven\LWR@closedepthtwelve%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

41 Data arrays

These macros are similar to the arrayjobx package, except that `\LWR@setexparray`'s argument is expanded only once when assigned.

`name` has no backslash, `index` can be a number or a text name, and an empty `value` must be `\relax` instead of empty.

To assign an empty value:

```
\LWR@setexparray{name}{index}{}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@setexparray {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*index*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@setexparray}{m m m}{%
    \let\LWR@temp@par\par%
    \let\par\relax%
    \edef\LWR@thisexparrayname{#1#2}%
    \ifstrempty{#3}%
        {\csdef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{}}%
        {\csedef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{#3}}%
    \let\par\LWR@temp@par%
}
```

\LWR@getexparray {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*index*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@getexparray}[2]{%
    \@nameuse{#1#2}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

42 Localizing catcodes

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

Place \StartDefiningTabulars and \StopDefiningTabulars before and after defining macros or environments which include the tabular & character in their definitions.

The catcode of & must be changed before the definitions begin, and must be restored afterwards. Doing so avoids the error

```
Misplaced alignment tab character &.
```

\StartDefiningTabulars Place before defining something with & in it.

```
\newcommand{\StartDefiningTabulars}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningTabulars}%
    \warpHTMLonly{\catcode`\&=\active}%
}
```

\StopDefiningTabulars Place after defining something with & in it.

```
\newcommand{\StopDefiningTabulars}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningTabulars}%
    \warpHTMLonly{\catcode`\&=4}%
}
```

Bool LWR@mathmacro True if currently defining math macros. Used to disable SVG math hashing and MathJax math contents while defining a macro using inline math. Begin a macro, it is not guaranteed that the contents are static, and so the image must be unique. The contents also almost certainly will not be parsed correctly by MathJax.

```
\newbool{LWR@mathmacro}
\boolfalse{LWR@mathmacro}
```

\StartDefiningMath Place before defining something with $ in it.

```
\newcommand{\StartDefiningMath}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningMath}%
    \warpHTMLonly{\catcode`\$=\active}%
}
```

\StopDefiningMath Place after defining something with $ in it.

```
\newcommand{\StopDefiningMath}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningMath}%
    \warpHTMLonly{\catcode`\$=3}% math shift
}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

43 Localizing dynamic math

Inline SVG math usually uses a hash of its contents to generate `lateximages` which are reusable for multiple instances with the same contents. If the contents may change for each use, such as depending on the current value of a counter, then `\inlinemathother` must be used before the inline math expression, and `\inlinemathnormal` must be used after.

For MathJax, the inline math expression is usually printed for MathJax to interpret. When marked as dynamic math, the following inline math expression will be displayed as an unhashed inline SVG image instead.

For existing code and packages, it may be possible to patch macros after they have been defined, using the xpatch package, which is pre-loaded by lwarp:

```
\xpatchcmd{\macroname}
    {$math expression$}
    {\inlinemathother$math expression$\inlinemathnormal}
    {}
    {\typeout{Error patching macroname.}}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Bool LWR@dynamicmath
Default: false

True to mark inline math which is dynamic in nature, thus should not be hashed for reuse.

```
\newbool{LWR@dynamicmath}
\boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}
```

\inlinemathother

Place before using $ ... $ or \(... \) if the contents of the math are not static, depending on counters or dynamic macros.

```
\newcommand{\inlinemathother}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathother}%
\booltrue{LWR@dynamicmath}%
}
```

\inlinemathnormal

Place after using $ ... $ or \(... \) with dynamic contents.

```
\newcommand{\inlinemathnormal}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathnormal}%
\boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}%
}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

44 HTML entities

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

HTML Unicode entities:

```
\let\LWR@origampersand\&
```

\HTMLentity {⟨*entitytag*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\HTMLentity}[1]{%
% \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity \detokenize{#1}}%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\LWR@origampersand#1;%
\endgroup%
% \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity done}%
}
```

\HTMLunicode {⟨*hex_unicode*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\HTMLunicode}[1]{\HTMLentity{\LWR@origpound{}x#1}}
```

\&

```
\renewrobustcmd*{\&}{\HTMLentity{amp}}
```

\textless

```
\let\LWR@origtextless\textless
\renewrobustcmd*{\textless}{\HTMLentity{lt}}
```

\textgreater

```
\let\LWR@origtextgreater\textgreater
\renewrobustcmd*{\textgreater}{\HTMLentity{gt}}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

45 HTML filename generation

The filename of the homepage is set to \HomeHTMLFilename.html. The filenames of additional sections start with \HTMLFilename, to which is appended a section number or a simplified section name, depending on FileSectionNames.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\BaseJobname

The \jobname of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the \jobname without _html appended. This is used to set \HomeHTMLFilename if the user did not provide one.

```
\providecommand*{\BaseJobname}{\jobname}
```

\HTMLFilename

The prefix for all generated HTML files other than the home page, defaulting to empty. See section 7.6.1.

```
\providecommand*{\HTMLFilename}{}
```

\HomeHTMLFilename

The filename of the home page, defaulting to the \BaseJobname. See section 7.6.1.

```
\providecommand*{\HomeHTMLFilename}{\BaseJobname}
```

\SetHTMLFileNumber {⟨*number*⟩}

Sets the file number for the next file to be generated. 0 is the home page. Use just before the next sectioning command, and set it to one less than the desired number of the next section. May be used to generate numbered groups of nodes such as 100+ for one chapter, 200+ for another chapter, etc.

```
\newcommand*{\SetHTMLFileNumber}[1]{%
    \setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{#1}%
}
```

Bool FileSectionNames

Selects how to create HTML file names.

Defaults to use section names in the filenames.

```
\newbool{FileSectionNames}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Updated each time a new HTML file is begun. Used to provide HTML previous/next web page links.

```
\newcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}
\setcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}{0}
```

Ctr LWR@htmlseqfilenumber

A sequential count of the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. Unlike \LWR@htmlfilenumber, this one is known to increment by one for each file. This is used to generate previous /next links for each web page, via labels called \BaseJobname-autofile-*, and the last page is also labelled \BaseJobname-autofile-last.

```
\newcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}
\setcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{0}
```

Bool LWR@setseqfilelabel

At each new HTML file, this is false until a sectional unit is used, at which point this is set true and a label is placed. In this way, the previous/next labels will point to a named section.

```
\newbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}
\setbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{false}
```

Ctr LWR@htmlfilenumber

Records the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. This might not be sequential, as the user may use \SetHTMLFileNumber to create groups of numbered nodes.

```
\newcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}
\setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{0}
```

\LWR@htmlsectionfilename {⟨*htmlfilenumber or name*⟩}

Prints the filename for a given section: \HTMLFilename{}filenumber/name.html

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename}[1]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename A !\detokenize{#1}!}%
\begingroup%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating file names.

```
\LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Section 0 or empty is given the home filename. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```
% \LWR@traceinfo{about to assign temp}%
\LWR@sanitize{#1}%
\LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with ??}%
\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}
    {\LWR@traceinfo{found ??}}%
    {\LWR@traceinfo{not found ??}}%
\LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with zero or empty}%
\ifboolexpr{
    test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{0}} or
    test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{}} or
    test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}}
}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename B \HomeHTMLFilename.html}%
    \HomeHTMLFilename.html%
}%
```

For a LaTeX section named “Index” or “index” without a prefix, create a filename with a trailing `-0` to avoid colliding with the HTML filename `index.html`:

```
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename C \LWR@sanitized}%
    \ifboolexpr{
            test{\ifdefvoid{\HTMLFilename}} and
            (
                test{\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{Index}} or
                test{\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{index}}
            )
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@traceinfo{Adding a zero to the index filename.}%
        \LWR@sanitized-0.html%
    }%
```

Otherwise, create a filename with the chosen prefix:

```
    {%
        \HTMLFilename\LWR@isolate{\LWR@sanitized}.html%
    }%
}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename Z}%
\endgroup%
}
```

`\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename` {⟨*label*⟩}

Prints the filename for the given label

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: !\detokenize{#1}!}%
```

\LWR@nullfonts to allow math in a section name.

```
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@nullfonts%
    \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@htmlfileref{#1}}%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: done}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

46 Homepage link

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\linkhomename Holds the default name for the home link.

```
\newcommand{\linkhomename}{Home}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LinkHome May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```
\newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
    \LWR@subhyperrefclass{\HomeHTMLFilename.html}{\linkhomename}{linkhome}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

\LinkHome May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. For print output, if hyperref is available a hyperlink to the first page is used, named by \linkhomename. If hyperref is not available, a pageref is used instead.

\BaseJobname is included in the link label in case multiple documents are cross-referenced.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifundefined{hyperref}{
    \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
        \linkhomename\ --- page \pageref{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}%
    }
}{
    \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
```

```
        \hyperref[\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage]{\linkhomename}%
    }
}
}

\AfterEndPreamble{\label{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@topnavigation

Creates a link to the homepage at the top of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideTOC.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@topnavigation}{%
    \LWR@htmlelementclassline{nav}{topnavigation}{\LinkHome}
}
```

\LWR@botnavigation

Creates a link to the homepage at the bottom of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideTOC.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@botnavigation}{%
    \LWR@htmlelementclassline{nav}{botnavigation}{\LinkHome}
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

47 Previous/next navigation links

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\linkpreviousname

What to call the link to the previous web page.

```
\newcommand*{\linkpreviousname}{Previous}
```

\linknextname

What to call the link to the next web page.

```
\newcommand*{\linknextname}{Next}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

\LinkPrevious

Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

```
\newcommand*{\LinkPrevious}{}
```

\LinkNext Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

```
\newcommand*{\LinkNext}{}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LinkPrevious Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

The links refer to the LaTeX labels \Basejobname-autofile-*

```
\newcommand*{\LinkPrevious}{%
    \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}{}{%
        \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}-1}%
        \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
            \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
                \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
            }%
        }{\linkpreviousname}{linkhome}%
    }%
}
```

\LinkNext Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

The links refer to the LaTeX labels \Basejobname-autofile-*
and the last is the label \Basejobname-autofile-last

```
\newcommand*{\LinkNext}{%
    \ifcsdef{r@\BaseJobname-autofile-last@lwarp}{%
        \edef\LWR@tempone{%
        \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
        }%
        \edef\LWR@temptwo{%
            \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}%
        }%
        \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{}{%
            \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}+1}%
            \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
                \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
                    \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
                }%
            }{\linknextname}{linkhome}%
        }%
    }{}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

48 \LWRPrintStack diagnostic tool

⚠ Diagnostics tool: Prints the LaTeX nesting depth values for the stack levels. \LWR@startpars is used before printing the stack, so that \LWRPrintStack may be called from anywhere in the normal text flow.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWRPrintStack Prints the closedepth stack.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subprintstack}{
\LWR@closedepthone\ \LWR@closedepththwo\ \LWR@closedepththree\
\LWR@closedepthfour\ \LWR@closedepthfive\ \LWR@closedepthsix\
\LWR@closedepthseven\ \LWR@closedeptheight\ \LWR@closedepthnine\
\LWR@closedepththen\ \LWR@closedeptheleven\ \LWR@closedepththwelve\
}

\newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{
\LWR@startpars
\LWR@subprintstack
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:
```
\begin{warpprint}

\newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{}

\end{warpprint}
```

49 Closing stack levels

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Close one nested level:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeoneprevious}{%

\LWR@closeone

\LWR@popclose
}
```

\LWR@closeprevious {⟨*sectintype*⟩} Close everything up to the given depth:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeprevious}[1]{
\LWR@traceinfo{%
    LWR@closeprevious to depth \csuse{LWR@depth#1}, %
    depths are \LWR@subprintstack%
}%
```

Close any pending paragraph:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

Close anything nested deeper than the desired depth. First close anything deeper, then at most one of the same level.

```
\whileboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{\LWR@closedepthone}{>}{\csuse{LWR@depth#1}}}}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
    \LWR@closeoneprevious%
}%
\ifboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{\LWR@closedepthone}{=}{\csuse{LWR@depth#1}}}}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
    \LWR@closeoneprevious%
}{}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeprevious: done, depths are \LWR@subprintstack}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

50 PDF pages and styles

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@forcenewpage` New PDF page a before major environment.

This is used just before major environments, such as `verse`. Reduces the chance of an environment overflowing the HTML PDF output page.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage}%
\ifinner\else%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage A}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage B}%
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage C}%
    \LWR@startpars%
\fi%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage done}%
}
```

`\pagestyle`, etc. are nullified for HTML output.

`\pagestyle` {⟨*style*⟩}

```
\renewcommand*{\pagestyle}[1]{}
```

\thispagestyle {⟨*style*⟩}

```
\renewcommand*{\thispagestyle}[1]{}
```

\markboth {⟨*left*⟩} {⟨*right*⟩}

```
\renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}
```

\markright {⟨*right*⟩}

```
\renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}
```

\raggedbottom

```
\renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}
```

\flushbottom

```
\renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}
```

\sloppy

```
\renewcommand*{\sloppy}{}
```

\fussy

```
\renewcommand*{\fussy}{}
```

\pagenumbering * {⟨*commands*⟩}

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\pagenumbering}{s m}{}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

51 HTML tags, spans, divs, elements

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

51.1 Mapping LaTeX sections to HTML sections

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/h1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagbook}{div class="book"}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagbookend}{/div}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h2}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}{/h2}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagchapter}{h3}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagchapterend}{/h3}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h4}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h4}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h5}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h5}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h6}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h6}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{span class="paragraph"}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/span}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class="subparagraph"}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}

\newcommand*{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}{p}
```

51.2 Babel-French tag modifications

Adjust babel-french for HTML spaces. So far, this only works for *pdflatex* and *xelatex*.

(*Emulates or patches code by* Daniel Flipo.)

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@FBcancel}{}

\AtBeginDocument{%
```

In some circumstances, `\NoAutoSpacing` may be defined when `\frenchbsetup` is not.

```
\@ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
    {}%
    {%
        \LetLtxMacro\LWR@FBcancel\NoAutoSpacing%
    }%

\@ifundefined{frenchbsetup}%
{}%
{%
    \frenchbsetup{FrenchFootnotes=false}%
```

```
%
    \renewrobustcmd*{\FBcolonspace}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@FBcancel%
        \LWR@origampersand{}nbsp;%
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \renewrobustcmd*{\FBthinspace}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@FBcancel%
        \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{}x202f;% \,
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \renewrobustcmd*{\FBguillspace}{%
```

```
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@FBcancel%
        \LWR@origampersand{}nbsp;% ~,  for \og xyz \fg{}
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBmedkern}{}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@FBcancel%
        \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{}x202f;% \,
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBthickkern}{}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@FBcancel%
        \LWR@origampersand{}nbsp;% ~
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \renewrobustcmd*{~}{\HTMLentity{nbsp}}% was overwritten by babel-french
    \ifFBunicode%
    \else%
        \DeclareTextSymbol{\FBtextellipsis}{LY1}{133}%
        \DeclareTextCommandDefault{\FBtextellipsis}{\textellipsis\xspace}%
    \fi%
}%
}
```

51.3 HTML output formatting

Helps format the output HTML code for human readability.

`\LWR@indentHTML` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTML}{%
    \LWR@orignewline\LWR@origrule{2em}{0pt}%
}
```

`\LWR@indentHTMLtwo` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTMLtwo}{%
    \LWR@orignewline\LWR@origrule{4em}{0pt}%
}
```

51.4 HTML tags

`\LWR@htmltagc` {⟨*tag*⟩} Break ligatures and use upright apostrophes in HTML tags.

`\protect` is in case the tag appears in TOC, LOF, LOT.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmltagc}[1]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmltagc !\detokenize{#1}!}%
```

```
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\ifmmode\else\protect\LWR@print@normalfont\protect\LWR@origttfamily\fi%
\protect\LWR@origtextless%
\LWR@isolate{#1}%
\protect\LWR@origtextgreater%
\endgroup%
}
```

\LWR@spanwarnformat {⟨*object*⟩}

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@spanwarnformat}[1]{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
        \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
            A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
            Formatting may be lost,%
        }%
    }{}%
}
```

\LWR@spanwarninvalid {⟨*object*⟩}

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@spanwarninvalid}[1]{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
        \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
            A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
            This generates invalid HTML,%
        }%
    }{}%
}
```

Env LWR@nestspan Disable minipage, \parbox, and HTML s inside a .

⚠ \begin{LWR@nestspan} must follow the opening tag to allow a paragraph to start if the span is at the beginning of a new paragraph.

⚠ \end{LWR@nestspan} must follow the or a <p> may appear inside the span.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nestspanitem}{%
\if@newlist\else{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}\fi%
\LWR@origitem%
}

\newenvironment*{LWR@nestspan}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan starting}%
\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan: inside a lateximage}%
```

```
}%
{% not in a lateximage
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan: NOT inside a lateximage}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{1}%
```

Nullify several objects inside the span:

```
    \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}%
        {\LWR@spanwarnformat{minipage or \protect\parbox}}%
        {}%
    \RenewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o m}%
        {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
        {}%
    \renewcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{%
        {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
        ##2%
    }%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{}%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@liststart}{%
        \let\item\LWR@nestspanitem%
    }%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@listend}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
    \renewenvironment{quote}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
    \renewenvironment{quotation}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
}% not in a lateximage
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan starting: done}%
}% starting env
{% ending env
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan ending}%
\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
{}%
{\addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{-1}}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan ending: done}%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{LWR@nestspan}{\global\let\par\LWR@closeparagraph}
```

`\LWR@htmlspan` {⟨*tag*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

⚠ `\LWR@spandepth` is used to ensure that paragraph tags are not generated inside a span. The exact sequence of when to add and subtract the counter is important to correctly handle the paragraph tags before and after the span.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspan}{m +m}{%
\LWR@ensuredoingapar%
\LWR@htmltagc{#1}%
\begin{LWR@nestspan}%
#2%
\LWR@htmltagc{/#1}%
\end{LWR@nestspan}%
}
```

`\LWR@htmlspanclass` [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspanclass}{o m +m}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlspanclass |#1|#2|}%
\LWR@ensuredoingapar%
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass{span}[#1]{#2}%
\begin{LWR@nestspan}%
#3%
\LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlspanclass done}%
\end{LWR@nestspan}%
}
```

`\LWR@htmltag` {⟨*tag*⟩}

Print an HTML tag: <tag>

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmltag}[1]{%
% \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmltagb !\detokenize{#1}!}%
\LWR@htmltagc{#1}%
% \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmltagb: done}%
}
```

51.5 Block tags and comments

In the following, `\origttfamily` breaks ligatures, which may not be used for HTML codes:

`\LWR@htmlopencomment`
`\LWR@htmlclosecomment`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlopencomment}{%
{%
% \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlopencomment}%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\ifmmode\else\protect\LWR@print@normalfont\protect\LWR@origttfamily\fi%
\LWR@print@mbox{\LWR@origtextless{}!-\/-}%
\endgroup%
}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlclosecomment}{%
{%
% \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlclosecomment}%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\ifmmode\else\protect\LWR@print@normalfont\protect\LWR@origttfamily\fi%
\LWR@print@mbox{-\/-\LWR@origtextgreater}%
\endgroup%
}%
}
```

`\LWR@htmlcomment` {⟨*comment*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@htmlcomment}[1]{%
\LWR@htmlopencomment{}%
{%
    \LWR@print@normalfont%
    \LWR@origttfamily% break ligatures
    #1%
}%
\LWR@htmlclosecomment{}}
```

\LWR@htmlblockcomment {⟨*comment*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@htmlblockcomment}[1]
{\LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmlcomment{#1}\LWR@startpars}
```

\LWR@htmlblocktag {⟨*tag*⟩} print a stand-alone HTML tag

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlblocktag}[1]{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@htmltag{#1}%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

51.6 Div class and element class

\LWR@subhtmlelementclass {⟨*element*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩}

Factored and reused in several places.

The trailing spaces allow more places for a line break.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhtmlelementclass}{m O{} m}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subhtmlelementclass !#1!#2!#3!}%
\ifblank{#2}%
{% empty style
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        #1%
        \ifblank{#3}{}{ class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ }% spaces
    }%
}%
{% non-empty style
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        #1\LWR@indentHTML%
        \ifblank{#3}{}{class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML}%
        style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline%
    }%
}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subhtmlelementclass done}%
}
```

\LWR@htmlelementclass {⟨*element*⟩} {⟨*class*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlelementclass}{m o m}{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@forceemptyline%
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass{#1}[#2]{#3}%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

\LWR@htmlelementclassend {⟨*element*⟩} {⟨*class*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlelementclassend}[2]{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@htmltag{/#1}%
\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
    \LWR@htmlcomment{End of #1 ‘‘#2’’}%
}{}%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

\LWR@htmldivclass [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmldivclass}{o m}{%
\LWR@htmlelementclass{div}[#1]{#2}%
}
```

\LWR@htmldivclassend {⟨*class*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmldivclassend}[1]{%
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{#1}%
}
```

51.7 Single-line elements

A single-line element, without a paragraph tag for the line of text:

\LWR@htmlelementclassline {⟨*element*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlelementclassline}{m o m +m}{%
\LWR@stoppars
\LWR@forceemptyline%
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass{#1}[#2]{#3}%
#4%
\LWR@htmltag{/#1}
\LWR@startpars
}
```

51.8 HTML5 semantic elements

\LWR@htmlelement {⟨*element*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlelement}[1]{%
\LWR@htmlblocktag{#1}
}
```

\LWR@htmlelementend {⟨*element*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlelementend}[1]{%
\LWR@stoppars
\LWR@htmltag{/#1}
\LWR@startpars
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

51.9 High-level block and inline classes

These are high-level commands which allow the creation of arbitrary block or inline sections which may be formatted with css.

Nullified versions are provided for print mode.

For other direct-formatting commands, see section 93.

Env BlockClass [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩} High-level interface for classes.

Ex: \begin{BlockClass}{class} text \end{BlockClass}

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\NewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o m}{}{}%
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@print@BlockClass}{o m}{}{}%

\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@BlockClass}{o m}%
    {\LWR@htmldivclass[#1]{#2}}
    {\LWR@htmldivclassend{#2}}

\LWR@formattedenv{BlockClass}
\end{warpHTML}
```

\BlockClassSingle {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩} A single-line , without a paragraph tag for the line of text.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
\newcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{#2}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@BlockClassSingle}[2]{%
    \LWR@htmlelementclassline{div}{#1}{#2}%
}

\LWR@formatted{BlockClassSingle}
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\InlineClass` (⟨*WP style*⟩) [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

High-level interface for inline span classes.

(⟨*WP style*⟩) is css styling to add when formatting for a word processor import.

[⟨*style*⟩] is the css styling to add when not formatting for a word processor.

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\NewDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{(}{)}{} o m +m}{#4}%
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@InlineClass}{D{(}{)}{} o m +m}{#4}%

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@InlineClass}{D{(}{)}{} o m +m}{%
\ifbool{FormatWP}{%
    \LWR@htmlspanclass[#1]{#3}{#4}%
}{%
    \LWR@htmlspanclass[#2]{#3}{#4}%
}%
}

\LWR@formatted{InlineClass}
\end{warpHTML}
```

Env `LWR@BlockClassWP` {⟨*WPstyle*⟩} {⟨*HTMLstyle*⟩} {⟨*class*⟩} Low-level interface for `<div>` classes with an automatic float ID. These are often used when `\ifbool{FormatWP}`.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m m}{}{}%
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@print@LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m m}{}{}%
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m m}%
{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}{1}%

    \LWR@htmltag{%
```

```
        div class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ % space
        id=\textquotedbl%
            \LWR@print@mbox{autoidWP-\arabic{LWR@thisautoidWP}}%
        \textquotedbl%
        \ifblank{#1}{}{ style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl}%
    }%
}% FormatWP
{% not FormatWP
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        div class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl%
        \ifblank{#2}{}{ style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl}%
    }%
}% not FormatWP
\LWR@startpars%
}
{\LWR@htmldivclassend{#3}}

\LWR@formattedenv{LWR@BlockClassWP}
\end{warpHTML}
```

51.10 Closing HTML tags

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Sections H1, H2, etc. do not need a closing HTML tag, but we add a comment for readability:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosebook}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing book}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosepart}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing part}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosechapter}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing chapter}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesection}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing section}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubsection}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsection}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubsubsection}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsubsection}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseparagraph}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing paragraph}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubparagraph}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subparagraph}}{}}
```

Lists require closing HTML tags:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloselistitem}
    {\LWR@htmltag{/li}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosedescitem}
    {\LWR@htmltag{/dd}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
    {\LWR@htmltag{/ul}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseenumerate}
```

```
    {\LWR@htmltag{/ol}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosedescription}
    {\LWR@htmltag{/dl}}

\end{warpHTML}
```

52 Paragraph handling

These commands generate the HTML paragraph tags when allowed and required.

Paragraph tags are or are not allowed depending on many conditions. Section 53 has high-level commands which allow paragraph-tag generation to start/stop. Even when allowed (`\LWR@doingstartpars`), tags are not generated until a LaTeX paragraph is being used (`\LWR@doingapar`). `LWR@lateximagedepth` is used to prevent nesting tags inside a `lateximage`. `LWR@spandepth` is used to prevent nesting paragraph tags inside a paragraph, which became important inside `\fbox` commands and other spans.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Ctr `LWR@spandepth` Do not create paragraph tags inside of an HTML span.

```
\newcounter{LWR@spandepth}
\setcounter{LWR@spandepth}{0}
```

Bool `LWR@doingstartpars` Tells whether paragraphs may be generated.

```
\newbool{LWR@doingstartpars}
\boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

Bool `LWR@doingapar` Tells whether have actually generated and are currently processing paragraph text.

```
\newbool{LWR@doingapar}
\global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}
```

`\LWR@ensuredoingapar` If are about to print something visible, and if allowed to start a new paragraph, ensure that are `LWR@doingapar`, so that paragraph tags are placed:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ensuredoingapar}{%
\ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
{\global\booltrue{LWR@doingapar}}%
{}%
}
```

`\PN@parnotes@auto` Redefined by parnotes to print paragraph notes at the end of each paragraph.

```
\def\PN@parnotes@auto{}%
```

`\LWR@openparagraph`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@openparagraph}
{%
```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```
\ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
{% handling pars
```

See if have already started a lateximage or a . If so, do not generate nested paragraph tags.

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
    }% nested par tags?
```

If so: Do nothing if already started a lateximage page. Cannot nest a lateximage. Also do nothing if already inside a . Do not nest paragraph tags inside a .

```
    {}% no nested par tags
```

Else: No lateximage or has been started yet, so it's OK to generate paragraph tags.

```
    {% yes nest par tags
```

If parnotes is used, paragraph notes are inserted before starting the next paragraph:

```
        \PN@parnotes@auto%
```

The opening paragraph tag:

```
        \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
```

Now have started a paragraph.

```
        \global\booltrue{LWR@doingapar}%
```

At the endof each paragraph, generate closing tag and do regular /par stuff. (Attempting to use the everyhook cr hook for \LWR@closeparagraph does not work well.)

```
        \let\par\LWR@closeparagraph%
    }% end of yes nest par tags
}% end of handling pars
{}% not handling pars
}
```

\LWR@closeparagraph@br

Add an HTML break if in a span, and not in a lateximage, and not in tabular metadata. Factored from \LWR@closeparagraph.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeparagraph@br}
{%
```

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}} and
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}} and
        not bool {LWR@intabularmetadata}
    }%
        {\unskip\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
        {}%
}
```

\LWR@closeparagraph

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeparagraph}
{%
% \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeparagraph}%
```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```
\ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
```

If currently in paragraph mode:

```
{% handling pars
```

See if already started a `lateximage` or a :

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
    }%
```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```
    {% no nested par tags
        \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
    }% no nested par tags
```

If have not already started a `lateximage` or a :

```
    {% yes nest par tags
```

Print a closing tag and some extra vertical space.

(The fill seems to be required to force the caption package to create flush left caption text in the HTML.)

```
        \@hspacer{\fill}% \hspace*{\fill}
        \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
        \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
```

No longer doing a paragraph:

```
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special minipage & \hspace interaction until a new minipage is found:

```
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

If parnotes is used, paragraph notes are inserted after ending the previous paragraph:

```
        \PN@parnotes@auto%
    }% end of yes nest par tags
}% end of handling pars
```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```
{% not handling pars
    \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
}% not handling pars
```

In most cases, finish with a LaTeX \par, but in the case of paragraphs between lines in a tabular fetch the next token instead:

```
\ifboolexpr{%
    not bool {LWR@doingapar} and
    test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}} and
    test {
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{=}{\value{LWR@tabularpardepth}}
    } and
    bool {LWR@intabularmetadata} and
    not bool {LWR@tableparcell} and
    test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}}
}%
{%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}{%
    \LWR@origpar%
}%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

53 Paragraph start/stop handling

These commands allow/disallow the generation of HTML paragraph tags.

Section 52 has the commands which actually generate the tags.

The everyhook package is used to generate the opening paragraph tags. The closing tags are generated by \par.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@startpars Begin handling HTML paragraphs. This allows an HTML paragraph to start, but one has not yet begun.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@startpars}%
{%
% \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startpars}%
```

Ignore if inside a `lateximage` or :

```
\ifboolexpr{
    test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
    test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
}%
{}%
{%
```

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
```

If already in paragraph mode, do nothing.

```
    {}%
```

If not currently in paragraph mode:

```
    {%
```

At the start of each paragraph, generate an opening tag:

```
        \PushPreHook{par}{\LWR@openparagraph}%
```

At the end of each paragraph, generate closing tag then do regular `/par` actions:

```
        \let\par\LWR@closeparagraph

    }% an intentionally blank line
```

Are now handling paragraphs, but have not yet actually started one:

```
    \global\setbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{true}%
```

No <par> tag yet to undo:

```
    \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
}% nestspan
% \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startpars: done}%
}
```

`\LWR@stoppars` Stop handling HTML paragraphs. Any currently open HTML paragraph is closed, and no more will be opened.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@stoppars}%
{%
```

Ignore if inside a lateximage or :

```
\ifboolexpr{
    test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
    test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
}%
{}%
{%
```

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
```

if currently in an HTML paragraph:

```
    {%
```

Print a closing tag:

```
        \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
        \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
        \LWR@orignewline%
```

No longer have an open HTML paragraph:

```
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special minipage & \hspace interaction until a new minipage is found:

```
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}
    }%
```

If was not in an HTML paragraph:

```
    {}%
```

See if currently allowing HTML paragraphs:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
```

If so: clear the par hook to no longer catch paragraphs:

```
        {\ClearPreHook{par}}%
```

Else: Do nothing:

```
        {}%
```

No longer in paragraph mode:

```
    \global\setbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{false}%
```

No <p> tag to undo:

```
    \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
}% nestspan
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

54 Indentfirst

Pkg indentfirst

indentfirst redefines \@afterindentfalse to be \@afterindenttrue. This is reversed \AtBeginDocument here.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \def\@afterindentfalse{\let\if@afterindent\iffalse}
    \@afterindentfalse
}
\let\LWR@afterindent@syntaxhighlight\fi% syntax highlighting
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

55 Page headers and footers

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

In the following, catcode is manually changed back and forth without groups, since new macros are being defined which must not be contained within the groups.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{} % for the home page alone
\newcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{} % for the home page alone
\newcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{} % for all other pages
\newcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{}
```

\HTMLFirstPageTop {⟨*text and logos*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageTop}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{#1}%
}
```

\HTMLFirstPageBottom {⟨*text and logos*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageBottom}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{#1}%
}
```

\HTMLPageTop {⟨*text and logos*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\HTMLPageTop}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{#1}%
}
```

\HTMLPageBottom {⟨*text and logos*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\HTMLPageBottom}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{#1}%
}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

56 CSS

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@currentcss The CSS filename to use. This may be changed mid-document using \CSSFilename, allowing different CSS files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{lwarp.css}
```

\CSSFilename {⟨*new-css-filename.css*⟩} Assigns the CSS file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
\newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{#1}%
\@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@currentcss%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{}
\end{warpprint}
```

57 MathJax script

for HTML output:
Default: lwarp_mathjax.txt

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@mathjaxfilename The MathJax script filename to use. This file is copied into the head of each HTML page. This may be changed mid-document using \MathJaxFilename, allowing the use of a custom MathJax script, such as for a local repository, or different MathJax script files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
```

\MathJaxFilename {⟨*filename*⟩} Assigns the MathJax script file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
\newcommand*{\MathJaxFilename}[1]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@mathjaxfilename%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\MathJaxFilename}[1]{}
\end{warpprint}
```

58 Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\title {⟨*title*⟩} Modified to remember \thetitle, which is used to set the HTML page titles.

```
\let\LWR@origtitle\title

\renewcommand*{\title}[1]{%
    \LWR@origtitle{#1}%
    \begingroup%
        \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{}%
        \protected@xdef\thetitle{#1}%
    \endgroup%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\HTMLTitle {⟨*Titlename*⟩} The Title to place into an HTML meta tag. The default is to use the document \title's setting.

```
\providecommand{\thetitle}{\BaseJobname}

\newcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{\thetitle}

\newcommand{\HTMLTitle}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{#1}}
```

\HTMLAuthor {⟨*authorname*⟩} The author to place into an HTML meta tag. If none given, the default is \theauthor, which is empty unless the titling package is used.

```
\providecommand{\theauthor}{}

\newcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{\theauthor}

\newcommand{\HTMLAuthor}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{#1}}
```

This is placed inside an HTML meta tag at the start of each file. This may be changed mid-document using \HTMLDescription, allowing different HTML descriptions to be used for different sections of the document.

⚠ HTML author Do not use double quotes, and do not exceed 150 characters.

\HTMLDescription {⟨*New HTML meta description.*⟩} Assigns the HTML file's description meta tag.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{}

\newcommand{\HTMLDescription}[1]{%
\renewcommand{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{#1}
}

\end{warpall}
```

59 Footnotes

lwarp uses native LaTeX footnote code, although with its own \box to avoid the LaTeX output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

footnote numbering To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For bigfoot, manyfoot, or perpage:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by FootnoteDepth, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for \alph, \Alph, or \fnsymbol footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

⚠ MathJax, \footnotemark If using MathJax, after each math expression with a \footnotemark, adjust the footnote counter by the number of \footnotemarks:

```
\[ (math expression with two instances of \footnotemark) \]
\warpHTMLonly{\addtocounter{footnote}{2}}
```

Similarly for endnotes, but *not* sidenotes.

Also for MathJax, \footnotename is used for a \footnotemark if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading lwarp:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for sidenotes. For endnotes:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with "end"
```

For the pagenote package, there is no \pagenotename to define, since there is no \pagenotemark command.

footmisc The footmisc stable option is emulated by lwarp.

⚠ sectioning commands When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the footmisc package with the stable option, provide a short TOC entry, and \protect the \footnote:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
. . .
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

memoir with footmisc ⚠ memoir If using memoir class, with which lwarp preloads footmisc, the stable option must be declared before lwarp is loaded:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust \secnumdepth instead.

Several kinds of footnotes are used: in a regular page, in a minipage, or as thanks in the titlepage. Each of these is handle differently.

59.1 Regular page footnotes

In HTML documents, footnotes are placed at the bottom of the web page or the section, depending on FootnoteDepth, using the LaTeX box \LWR@footnotebox. Using this instead of the original \footins box avoids having footnotes be printed by the output routine, since footnotes should be printed per HTML page instead of per PDF page.

See section 59.4 for the implementation.

59.2 Minipage footnotes

See section 59.5 for how minipage footnotes are gathered. See section 92.4 for how minipage footnotes are placed into the document.

59.3 Titlepage thanks

See section 67.7 for titlepage footnotes.

59.4 Regular page footnote implementation

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Ctr FootnoteDepth
Default: 3

Determines how deeply to place footnotes in the HTML files, similar to tocdepth. The default of 3 places footnotes before each \subsubsection or higher. See table 11 for a table of LaTeX section headings.

```
\newcounter{FootnoteDepth}
\setcounter{FootnoteDepth}{3}
```

Ctr footnoteReset
Default: 0

If non-zero, the footnote counter is reset to this value each time the footnotes are printed, as controlled by FootnoteDepth. For the manyfoot and bigfoot packages, additional counters such as footnote<suffix>Reset will be defined as well. These counters may be set non-zero by the user, and are also set if the perpage's \MakePerPage or \MakeSortedPerPage macros are used for the footnote or footnote<suffix> counters.

(The name is not capitalized because it is made from the counter's name with "Reset" appended.)

```
\newcounter{footnoteReset}
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{0}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@footnotebox

Patch LaTeX footnotes to use a new \box instead of an insert for lwarp footnotes. This avoids having the original \footins appear at the bottom of a lateximage, which is on its own new page.

```
\newbox\LWR@footnotebox
```

Much of the following has unneeded print-mode formatting removed.

\@makefntext {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\long\def\@makefntext#1{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~#1}
```

\@makefnmark

```
\def\@makefnmark{%
    \textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}%
}
```

Footnotes may be in regular text, in which case paragraphs are tagged, or in a table data cell or lateximage, in which case paragraph tags must be added manually.

In a lateximage during HTML output, the lateximage is placed inside a print-mode minipage, but the footnotes are broken out by:

```
\def\@mpfn{footnote}
\def\thempfn{\thefootnote}
\let\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

\LWR@@footnotetext {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*footnote box name*⟩}

Factored to allow multiple footnote boxes for manyfoot.

```
\long\def\LWR@@footnotetext#1#2{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@footnotetext}%
\global\setbox\csname #2\endcsname=\vbox{%
```

Add to any current footnotes:

```
    \unvbox\csname #2\endcsname%
```

Remember the footnote number for \ref:

```
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
    }% @currentlabel
```

Open a group:

```
    \color@begingroup%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating footnotes.

```
    \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even when the main text is inside a lateximage, because the footnote will be in HTML:

```
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```
    \ifthenelse{%
        \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
        \cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
    }%
        {}%
        {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline}%
```

Append the footnote to the list:

```
    \@makefntext{#1}%
```

Closing paragraph tag:

```
    \ifthenelse{%
        \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
        \cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
    }%
        {\par}%
        {%
            \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
```

```
            \LWR@orignewline%
        }%
```

Close the group:

```
    \color@endgroup%
}% vbox
```

Paragraph handling:

```
\LWR@ensuredoingapar%
}%
```

\LWR@footnotetext {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\long\def\LWR@footnotetext#1{\LWR@@footnotetext{#1}{LWR@footnotebox}}
```

\@footnotetext {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

59.5 Minipage footnote implementation

Patch LaTeX minipage footnotes to use a new \box instead of an insert for lwarp minipage footnotes. This avoids having the original \@mpfootins appear at the bottom of a lateximage, which is on its own new page.

```
\newbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
```

\@mpfootnotetext {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
\LWR@traceinfo{@mpfootnotetext}%
\global\setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes\vbox{%
    \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes%
    \reset@font\footnotesize%
    \hsize\columnwidth%
    \@parboxrestore%
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel%
        {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```
    \ifthenelse{%
        \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
        \cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
    }%
        {}%
        {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline}%
```

```
    \@makefntext{%
        \ignorespaces#1%
    }%
```

Don't add the closing paragraph tag if are inside a `lateximage`:

```
    \ifthenelse{\cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}}%
        {}%
        {%
            \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
            \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
            \LWR@origpar%
        }%
    \color@endgroup%
}% vbox
```

Paragraph handling:

```
\LWR@ensuredoingapar%
\LWR@traceinfo{@mpfootnotetext: done}%
}
```

`\thempfootnote` Redefined to remove the `\itshape`, which caused an obscure compiling error in some situations.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \def\thempfootnote{\@alph\c@mpfootnote}
}
```

59.6 Printing pending footnotes

`\LWR@@printpendingfootnotes` {⟨*footnote counter name*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@@printpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
\expandafter\ifvoid\csname LWR@#1box\endcsname\else
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \begin{BlockClass}{footnotes}
    \null
    \unvbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}
    \setbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}=\vbox{}
    \end{BlockClass}
    \ifltxcounter{#1Reset}{%
        \ifnumgreater{\value{#1Reset}}{0}{%
            \setcounter{#1}{\value{#1Reset}}%
            \addtocounter{#1}{-1}%
        }{}%
    }{}%
\fi
}
```

\LWR@printpendingfootnotes Enclose the footnotes in a class, print, then clear. For manynotes, new footnotes may be added via \appto.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%
    \LWR@@printpendingfootnotes{footnote}%
}
```

LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes {⟨*depth*⟩} Used to print footnotes before sections only if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
\ifboolexpr{
    not test{\ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{FootnoteDepth}}} or
    bool{FormatEPUB} or
    bool{FormatWP}
}%
{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}%
{}%
}
```

\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes Enclose the minipage footnotes in a class, print, then clear.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes}{%
\ifvoid\LWR@mpfootnotes\else
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \begin{BlockClass}{footnotes}
    \null
    \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
    \setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes=\vbox{}
    \end{BlockClass}
\fi
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

60 Marginpars

\marginpar [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*right*⟩} \marginpar may contains paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text lwarp nullifies block-related macros inside the \marginpar. Paragraph breaks are converted to <br /> tags.

\marginparBlock [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*right*⟩} To include block-related macros, use \marginparBlock, which takes the same arguments but creates a instead of a . A line break will occur in the text where the \marginBlock occurs.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\marginpar [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*right*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\marginpar}[2][]{%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{%
\begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{}{marginblock}
#2
\end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
}%
{%
    \LWR@htmlspanclass{marginpar}{#2}%
}%
}
```

\marginparBlock [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*right*⟩}

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

HTML version.

```
\newcommand{\marginparBlock}[2][]{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{%
   \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{}{marginblock}
    #2
    \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
}{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt]{marginparblock}
    #2
    \end{BlockClass}
}%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

\reversemarginpar

```
\renewcommand*{\reversemarginpar}{}
```

\normalmarginpar

```
\renewcommand*{\normalmarginpar}{}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

\marginparBlock [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*right*⟩}

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

Print version.

```
\LetLtxMacro\marginparBlock\marginpar
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

61 Splitting HTML files

- Files are split according to `FileDepth` and `CombineHigherDepths`.
- Filenames are sanitized by `\LWR@filenamenoblanks`.
- `\LWR@newhtmlfile` finishes an HTML page, adds a comment to tell where and how to split the file, then starts a new HTML page.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Ctr `FileDepth` {⟨*section depth*⟩} determines how deeply to break into new HTML files, similar to `tocdepth`. The default of -5 produces one large HTML file.

```
\newcounter{FileDepth}
\setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}
```

Bool `CombineHigherDepths` Combile higher-level sections together into one file?

```
\newbool{CombineHigherDepths}
\booltrue{CombineHigherDepths}
```

`\FilenameLimit` Maximum length of the generated filenames.

```
\newcommand*{\FilenameLimit}{80}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@thisfilename` The currently-active filename or number. At first, this is the homepage.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
    {\newcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{\HomeHTMLFilename}}
    {\newcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{0}}
}
```

`\LWR@thisnewfilename` The filename being sanitized.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{}
```

\LWR@simplifyname * {⟨*expression*⟩} Simplify \LWR@thisnewfilename.

If starred, detokenizes the input expression. If found, changes the expression to a single detokenized dash.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@simplifyname}{s m}{%
\IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
        {\detokenize{#2}}%
        {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
}{%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
        {#2}%
        {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
}
}
```

\LWR@simplifycustom User-defined filename simplifications. Redefine with \newcommand.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@simplifycustom}{}
```

\FilenameSimplify * {⟨*phrase*⟩} Assign a user-defined filename simplification. Appends to \LWR@simplifycustom.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{%
\IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
    \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
        \LWR@simplifyname*{#2}%
    }%
}{%
    \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
        \LWR@simplifyname{#2}%
    }%
}%
}
```

\LWR@avoiddupfilenames Instructions for how to avoid duplicate filenames. This is used in a warning in \LWR@filenamenoblanks, and in an error in \LWR@newhtmlfile.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@avoiddupfilenames}{%
    To avoid duplicate filenames, use the optional\MessageBreak
    short Table of Contents entry:\MessageBreak
    \space\space\protect\section[Unique name, no math]{Name with math}%
        \MessageBreak
    or use \protect\texorpdfstring, from the hyperref package:\MessageBreak
    \space\space%
        \protect\section{\MessageBreak
            \space\space\space\space\protect\texorpdfstring\MessageBreak
                \space\space\space\space\space\space%
                {Name with math}{Unique name, no math}\MessageBreak
        \space\space}
}
```

\LWR@filenamenoblanks {⟨*filename*⟩}

Convert blanks into dashes, removes short words, store result in \LWR@thisfilename.

Also see \LWR@nullfonts for nullified macros.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@filenamenoblanks}[1]{%
\begingroup
```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands, not used in filenames:

```
\LWR@nullfonts%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@htmltagc}[1]{}%
```

```
\edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{#1}%
```

Replaces common macros with hyphens. (\& is done by \LWR@nullfonts.)

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{}%
\LWR@simplifyname{\_}
\LWR@simplifyname{\#}
\LWR@simplifyname{\textbackslash}
\LWR@simplifyname{\protect}
\LWR@simplifyname{\ }
\LWR@simplifyname{\textless}
\LWR@simplifyname{\textgreater}
```

```
\edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@thisnewfilename}}%
```

Warn if there is dollar math in the section name:

```
\ifbool{FileSectionNames}{%
    \IfSubStr{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\LWRdollar}{%
        \PackageWarning{lwarp}
        {%
            This section name:\MessageBreak
            \space\space``\detokenize\expandafter{#1}''\MessageBreak
            at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
            is using $dollar-delimited math$,
            which generates\MessageBreak
            complicated file names.  It is better to use\MessageBreak
            \space\space%
              \protect\section{Name with \protect\(parenthesis math\protect\)}%
                 \MessageBreak
            The math then will be removed from the file name.\MessageBreak
            \MessageBreak
            \LWR@avoiddupfilenames%
            \MessageBreak
            This section is found before or%
        }
    }{}%
}{}
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filenamenoblanks edef: !\LWR@thisnewfilename!}%
\fullexpandarg%
```

Convert spaces into hyphens:

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{ }
```

Convert punctutation into hyphens:

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{*}
\LWR@simplifyname*{(}
\LWR@simplifyname*{)}
\LWR@simplifyname*{.}
\LWR@simplifyname*{!}
\LWR@simplifyname*{,}
\LWR@simplifyname*{'}
\LWR@simplifyname*{+}
\LWR@simplifyname*{/}
\LWR@simplifyname*{:}
\LWR@simplifyname*{;}
\LWR@simplifyname*{=}
\LWR@simplifyname*{?}
\LWR@simplifyname*{@}
\LWR@simplifyname*{^}
\LWR@simplifyname*{&}
\LWR@simplifyname*{"}
\LWR@simplifyname*{<}
\LWR@simplifyname*{>}
```

```
\LWR@simplifyname{\LWRbackslash}
```

Braces are removed entirely to avoid extra dashes in the result.

```
\StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
    {\LWRleftbrace}{}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
\StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
    {\LWRrightbrace}{}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
```

```
\LWR@simplifyname{\LWRpercent}
\LWR@simplifyname{\LWRdollar}
```

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{|}
\LWR@simplifyname*{^}
\LWR@simplifyname*{~}
\LWR@simplifyname*{[}
\LWR@simplifyname*{]}
\LWR@simplifyname*{`}
```

Convert short words:

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{-s-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-S-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-a-}
```

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{-A-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-an-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-AN-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-to-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-TO-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-by-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-BY-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-of-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-OF-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-and-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-AND-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-for-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-FOR-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-the-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-THE-}
```

Convert custom words:

```
\LWR@simplifycustom%
```

If pdfLaTeX and not `utf8` encoding, don't try to convert emdash, endash:

```
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
    \LWR@simplifyname*{—}
%     emdash
    \LWR@simplifyname*{–}
%     endash
}{}%
\else% not PDFTeX
    \LWR@simplifyname*{—}
    \LWR@simplifyname*{–}
\fi%
```

Convert multiple hyphens:

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{-----}
\LWR@simplifyname*{----}
\LWR@simplifyname*{---}
\LWR@simplifyname*{--}
```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```
\IfBeginWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
    \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
}{}%
```

If ends with a dash, remove the trailing dash:

```
\IfEndWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
    \StrGobbleRight{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
}{}%
```

Limits the length of the filename:

```
\StrLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\FilenameLimit}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
```

Return the global result:

```
\global\let\LWR@thisfilename\LWR@thisnewfilename%
\endgroup%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filenamenoblanks: result is \LWR@thisfilename}%
}
```

Ctr LWR@previousautopagelabel

Remembers which autopage label was most recently generated. Used to avoid duplicates.

```
\newcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}
\setcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}{-1}
```

File *_html.aux

A new entry in the *_html.aux file is used to help cross-references:

```
\newlabel{autopage-<nnn>}{{<x>}{<y>}}
```

\LWR@newautopagelabel {⟨*pagenumber counter*⟩}

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@newautopagelabel}[1]{%
\ifnumequal{\value{LWR@previousautopagelabel}}{\value{page}}%
{}% no action if this autopage label has already been defined
{%
    \label{\BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{#1}}%
    \setcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}{\value{page}}
}%
}
```

61.1 Sanitizing expressions for HTML

Math expressions are converted to lateximages, and some math environments may contain &, <, or >, which should not be allowed inside an HTML <alt> tag, so must convert them to HTML entities.

\LWR@replacestrings {⟨*search*⟩} {⟨*replace*⟩}

Replaces strings inside \tmpb.

Modified from the original by Petr Olsak, from the opmac package.

```
\bgroup
\catcode`!=3 \catcode`?=3

\long\gdef\LWR@replacestrings@addto#1#2{%
```

```
    \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{#1#2}%
}

\gdef\LWR@replacestrings#1#2{%
    \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1#1{\def\tmpb{##1}\LWR@replacestringsB}%
   \long\def\LWR@replacestringsB##1#1{%
        \ifx!##1\relax \else\LWR@replacestrings@addto\tmpb{#2##1}%
        \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsB\fi%
    }%                                    improved version <May 2016> inspired
   \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb?#1!#1% from pysyntax.tex by Petr Krajnik
    \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1?{%
        \def\tmpb{##1}%
    }\expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb%
}
\egroup
```

\LWR@subHTMLsanitize

\LWR@strresult must first be set by \LWR@HTMLsanitize, \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand, or \CustomizeMathJax.

```
\catcode`\#=12
\catcode`\&=12
\newcommand{\LWR@subHTMLsanitize}{%
```

The &, <, and > may be interpreted by the browser:

```
    \edef\tmpb{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}%
    \LWR@replacestrings{&}{&amp;}%
    \LWR@replacestrings{<}{&lt;}%
    \LWR@replacestrings{>}{&gt;}%
```

The quotes occasionally causes problems.

```
    \LWR@replacestrings{"}{&quot;}%
    \LWR@replacestrings{'}{&apos;}%
    \LWR@replacestrings{`}{&grave;}%
```

MathJax allows expressions to be defined with \newcommand. These expressions would appear with ## for each argument, and each must be changed to a single #. This must be done after all the above changes. Attempting another conversion after this causes an error upon further expansion.

```
    \LWR@replacestrings{##}{#}%
    \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{\tmpb}}%
}
\catcode`\#=6
\catcode`\&=4
```

\LWR@HTMLsanitize {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitize}[1]{%
```

Cancel French babel character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@FBcancel%
    \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize{#1}}%
    \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
    \LWR@strresult%
    \endgroup%
}
```

\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand {⟨*text*⟩}

This version expands the argument before sanitizing it. This is only used for adding math to MathJax expressions or `lateximage` `alt` tags.

```
\edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{begin \LWRleftbrace}
\edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}}
\edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{begin\LWRleftbrace}
\edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginleftbrace}}

\edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{end \LWRrightbrace}
\edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endspacerightbrace}}
\edef\LWR@endrightbrace{end\LWRrightbrace}
\edef\LWR@endrightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endrightbrace}}

\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand}[1]{%
```

Cancel French babel character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@FBcancel%
```

The difference between this and `\LWR@HTMLsanitize` (without "expand") is the following `\expandafter`:

```
    \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
```

The math expression may includes spaces between tokens, but MathJax does not want a space between `\begin` or `\end` and the following brace. This space is removed here.

```
    \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
        {\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}{\LWR@beginleftbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
        {\LWR@endspacerightbrace}{\LWR@endrightbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%

    \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
    \LWR@strresult%
    \endgroup%
}
```

61.2 Customizing MathJax

\LWR@customizedMathJax Additional MathJax definitions to be added to the start of each HTML page.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@customizedMathJax}{}
```

Bool LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax Used to issue only one warning about using a \CustomizeMathJax per macro.

```
\newbool{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}
\boolfalse{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}
```

\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax {⟨*macro definition*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax}[1]{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@FBcancel%
    \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize{#1}}%
    \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
    \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWR@customizedMathJax%
            \LWR@strresult%
    }%
    \endgroup%
}
\@onlypreamble\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax
```

\CustomizeMathJax {⟨*macro definition*⟩}

A warning is issued if a very long argument is given.

```
\newcommand*{\CustomizeMathJax}[1]{%
    \ifbool{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}{}{%
        \StrLen{\detokenize{#1}}[\LWR@tempone]%
        \ifnumgreater{\LWR@tempone}{200}{%
            \AtEndDocument{%
                \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
                  To ensure faster MathJax compilation, place each\MessageBreak
                custom macro in its own \protect\CustomizeMathJax.\MessageBreak
                 See the Lwarp documentation regarding customizing\MessageBreak
                    MathJax%
                }%
            }%
            \booltrue{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}%
        }{}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#1}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
}
\@onlypreamble\CustomizeMathJax
```

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax {⟨*package name*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax}[1]{%
\typeout{---}
\typeout{Package lwarp: Processing MathJax customizations for #1.}
\typeout{\space\space This may take a moment.}
\typeout{---}
}
```

defaults Default customizations:

In the MathJax code, footnotes are only referenced. For equations, they are also generated in the HTML when the LaTeX math is generated inside the HTML comment. For other math environments, the \footnotemark / \footnotetext method must be used. See section 8.5.4 regarding \footnotemark.

⚠ \footnotemark

For footnotes, \footnotename is used in most cases, however for equation the footnote is picked up from LaTeXin \LWR@doendequation.

First, \footnotename for MathJax is copied from LaTeX.

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{footnote}

% due to warpMathJax:
\end{warpHTML}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWR@customizedMathJax%
    \LWRbackslash(%
    \LWRbackslash{}newcommand%
    \{\LWRbackslash{}footnotename\}%
    \{\footnotename\}%
    \LWRbackslash)\par%
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

\LWRfootnote is set per equation if a footnote is detected in the equation's math expression, otherwise it defaults to \footnotename.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRfootnote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnote}[2][\LWRfootnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnotemark}[1][\LWRfootnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
```

Various other customizations:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\ensuremath[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{% absorb two optional arguments
    \newcommand{\LWRframebox}[2][]{\fbox{#2}}
    \newcommand{\framebox}[1][]{\LWRframebox}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setlength}[2]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtolength}[2]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setcounter}[2]{}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtocounter}[2]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cline}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\directlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luatexdirectlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}
```

`\protect`, `\mathchar`, and `\delimiter` are silently discarded; and `\mathcode` and `\delcode` are ignored.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\protect}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbnumber#1 {}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbquotenumber"#1 {}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathchar{\ifnextchar"\LWRabsorbquotenumber\LWRabsorbnumber}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathcode#1={\mathchar}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\delcode\mathcode}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\delimiter\mathchar}
\end{warpMathJax}

\begin{warpHTML}% due to warpMathJax
```

`\LWR@customizeMathJax` Prints MathJax commands to the HTML output.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@customizeMathJax}{%
\ifbool{mathjax}{

\LWR@stoppars
\LWR@htmlcomment{MathJax customizations:}

\begin{BlockClass}{hidden}
\LWR@stoppars
```

Avoid ligatures while printing MathJax customizations:

```
{
    \LWR@print@ttfamily
    \LWR@customizedMathJax
}
\LWR@startpars
\end{BlockClass}

\LWR@startpars
}{}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

`\CustomizeMathJax` The print-mode version:

```
\newcommand*{\CustomizeMathJax}[1]{}
```

`\FilenameSimplify` * {⟨*expression*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@createfooter` If specified, create the first or later web page footer.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@createfooter}{%
    \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}{%
        \ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{}{%
            \LWR@htmlelement{footer}

            \LWR@firstpagebottom

            \LWR@htmlelementend{footer}
        }%
    }{%
        \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagebottom}{}{%
            \LWR@htmlelement{footer}

            \LWR@pagebottom

            \LWR@htmlelementend{footer}
        }%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@newhtmlfile` {⟨*section name*⟩}

Finishes the current HTML page with footnotes, footer, navigation, then starts a new HTML page with an HTML comment telling where to split the page and what the new filename and CSS are, then adds navigation, side TOC, header, and starts the text body.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@newhtmlfile}[1]{
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile}
```

At the bottom of the ending file:

```
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{section}{textbody}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{bodycontainer}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}

\LWR@printpendingfootnotes

```

No footer between files if EPUB:

```
\ifbool{FormatEPUB}{}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page or formatting for EPUB or a word-processor.

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
    {}
    {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}{}}
```

End of this HTML file:

```
\LWR@stoppars
\LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
\LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: about to LWR@orignewpage}
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage
```

```
\addtocounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{1}%
\addtocounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{1}%
```

If using a filename based on section name, create a version without blanks. The filename without blanks will be placed into `\LWR@thisfilename`. Duplicates will be detected using MD5 hashes.

If not using a filename, the file number will be used instead.

```
\ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
{%
```

Convert the section name to a filename with blanks and common words removed. The resulting filename is in `\LWR@thisfilename`.

```
    \LWR@filenamenoblanks{#1}%
```

Create a macro name from the MD5 hash of the file name, to detect duplicates:

```
    \edef\LWR@hashedname{\LWR@mdfive{\LWR@thisfilename}}%
```

If the macro name is not yet defined, this filename is unique.

```
    \ifcsundef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{%
```

If the filename is unique, create a macro using the hashed name, to be used to test for additional duplicates in the future.

```
        \csdef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{}%
    }{%
```

If the filename is not unique, create an error.

```
        \PackageError{lwarp}%
            {%
                The section name:\MessageBreak
                ``#1'',\MessageBreak
                at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
                generates the filename\MessageBreak
                ``\LWR@thisfilename'',\MessageBreak
```

```
                which appears to be a duplicate.  There is a\MessageBreak
               previous section with an identical or similar name.\MessageBreak
                While generating file names, Lwarp sanitizes math,\MessageBreak
                most symbols, and a few common short words,\MessageBreak
                and this may cause a conflict.\MessageBreak
                Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
            }%
            {%
                \LWR@avoiddupfilenames%
            }%
    }%
}%
```

If using file numbers instead of names, the name is set to the next file number.

```
{\renewcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{\arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}}
```

Include an HTML comment to instruct lwarpmk where to split the files apart. Uses pipe-separated fields for `split_html.gawk`. Uses monospaced font with ligatures disabled for everything except the title.

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: about to print start file}%
```

`\LWR@nullfonts` to allow math in a section name.

```
\begingroup%
\LWR@nullfonts%
\LWR@htmlblockcomment{%
|Start file|%
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@thisfilename}|%
}
\endgroup%
```

At the top of the starting file:

```
\LWR@stoppars

```

Start a new file with the given section name:

```
\LWR@filestart[#1]

```

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output:

```
\setcounter{LWR@latestautopage}{\value{page}}%
\LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@latestautopage}%
```

No navigation between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
    {}
    {\LWR@topnavigation}

```

No header if between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
    {}
    {

        \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagetop}{}{
            \LWR@htmlelement{header}

            \LWR@pagetop

            \LWR@htmlelementend{header}
        }
    }

```

The container for the sidetoc and text body:

```
\LWR@htmlelementclass{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
```

No sideTOC if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
    {}
    {\LWR@sidetoc}

```

Start of the <textbody>:

```
\LWR@htmlelementclass{div}{bodycontainer}
\LWR@htmlelementclass{section}{textbody}
```

Not yet found a new section in this file. Once one is found, a label will be placed for previous/next links.

```
\boolfalse{LWR@setseqfilelabel}
```

Print title only if there is one. Skip if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}%
    {}%
    {%
        \ifcsvoid{thetitle}{}{%
            \LWR@printthetitle%
        }%
    }%
```

Keep paragraph tags disabled for now:

```
\LWR@stoppars

```

If using MATHJAX, print the customizations here.

```
\LWR@customizeMathJax

\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: done}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

62 Sectioning

Sectioning and cross-references have been emulated from scratch, rather than try to patch several layers of existing LaTeX code and packages. Formatting is handled by CSS, so the emulated code has much less work to do than the print versions.

Unicode

⚠ accents in filenames

Section names and the resulting filenames with accented characters are partially supported, depending on the ability of *pdflatex* to generate characters and *pdftotext* to read them. If extra symbols appear in the text, it may be that *pdflatex* is actually producing a symbol over or under a character, resulting in *pdftotext* picking up the accent symbol separately.

XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX directly support accented section and file names, but it may be necessary to use LaTeX accents instead of native Unicode accents. LaTeX accents will have the accents stripped when creating file names, whereas using Unicode accents will create filenames which include accents, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

62.1 User-level starred section commands

`\ForceHTMLPage`

For HTML output, forces the next section to be on its own HTML page, if `FileDepth` allows, even if starred. For use with `\printindex` and others which generate a starred section which should be on its own HTML page. Also see `\ForceHTMLTOC`.

For print output, no effect.

```
\newbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}
\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}

\newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
}
```

`\ForceHTMLTOC`

For HTML output, forces the next section to have a TOC entry, even if starred. For use with `\printindex` and others which generate a starred section which should be in the TOC so that it may be accessed via HTML. Not necessary if used with tocbibind. Also see `\ForceHTMLPage`.

For print output, no effect.

```
\newbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}
\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}

\newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{}
\newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

62.2 Book class commands

`\mainmatter` ⚠ Declare the main matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number, which must be consecutive arabic numbers for the HTML conversion.

```
\newbool{LWR@mainmatter}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{}{%
\booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
}
```

`\frontmatter` Declare the front matter section of the document, using arabic numbering for the internal numbering. Does not reset the page number.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{}{%
\boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
}
```

`\backmatter` Declare the back matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\backmatter}{}{%
\boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}
}
```

62.3 Sectioning support macros

`\LWR@sectionumber` {⟨*section type*⟩}

Typeset a section number and its trailing space with css formatting:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@sectionnumber}[1]{%
\InlineClass{sectionnumber}{#1}%
}
```

autosec A tag used by the TOC and index.

\LWR@createautosec {⟨*section type*⟩}

Create an autosection tag.

The use of \textquotedbl instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@createautosec}[1]{%
\LWR@htmltag{%
    #1 % space
    id=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbox{autosec-\arabic{page}}\textquotedbl%
}%
}
```

\LWR@pushoneclose {⟨*sectiontype*⟩} Stacks the new sectioning level's closing tag, to be used when this section is closed some time later.

⚠ \LWR@stoppars must be executed first.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushoneclose}{m}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@pushoneclose #1}%
    \LWR@pushclose{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@startnewdepth {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

Closes currently stacked tags of a lesser level, then opens the new nesting level by saving this new sectioning level's closing tag for later use.

⚠ \LWR@stoppars must be executed first.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@startnewdepth}{m}{%
```

Close any stacked sections up to this new one.

```
\LWR@closeprevious{#1}%
```

Push a new section depth:

```
\LWR@pushoneclose{#1}%
}
```

Ctr LWR@prevFileDepth Remembers the previous LWR@FileDepth.

Initialized to a deep level so that any section will trigger a new HTML page after the home page.

```
\newcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}
\setcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}{\LWR@depthsubparagraph}
```

\@seccntformat {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

```
\def\@seccntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
```

\simplechapterdelim Used by tocbibind and anonchap.

```
\newcommand*{\simplechapterdelim}{}
```

\@chapcntformat {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

\let to \@seccntformat by default, but may be redefined by \simplechapter and \restorechapter from tocbibind or anonchap.

```
\let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat
```

\@partcntformat {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

\let to \@seccntformat by default, but may be redefined by ctex.

```
\let\@partcntformat\@seccntformat
```

\@partnameformat Prints "Part" for part sections.

Nullified by ctex.

```
\newcommand*{\@partnameformat}{\LWR@isolate{\partname}~}%
```

\LWR@printchaptername Print \chaptername in most cases, but this is nullified for ctexbook, komascript, ujt* classes.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\chaptername}{}{\chaptername~}%
}
```

Ctr LWR@currentautosec Records the page number when the section was created. (If a math expression is included in the section name, and SVG math is used, the corresponding lateximage will cause the page number to change by the time the following autosec label is created, thus the initial page number is recorded here.)

```
\newcounter{LWR@currentautosec}
\setcounter{LWR@currentautosec}{1}
```

\LWR@section * [⟨*TOC name*⟩] {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

The common actions for the high-level sectioning commands.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@section}{m m m m}{%
\IfValueTF{#2}%
    {\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starting #4 #2}}%
    {\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starting #4 #3}}%
```

Warn if starting a section inside a :

```
    \LWR@spanwarninvalid{section}%
```

```
\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes{\csuse{LWR@depth#4}}%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@startnewdepth{#4}%
```

Cancel special minipage horizontal space interaction:

```
\global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

Start a new HTML file unless starred, and if is a shallow sectioning depth.

Exception: Also start a new HTML file for \part*, for appendix.

Generate a new LaTeX page so that TOC and index page number points to the section:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: testing whether to start a new HTML file}%
\IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}}%
\ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: forcinghtmlpage}}{}%
\ifthenelse{%
    \(%
        \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\)\OR%
        \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}\)\OR%
        \(\boolean{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}\)%
    \)%
    \AND%
    \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{FileDepth}}%
    \AND%
    \(%
        \NOT\boolean{CombineHigherDepths}\OR%
        \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{LWR@prevFileDepth}}%
    \)%
    \AND%

    \(% phantomsection
        \NOT\isempty{#3}%
        \OR%
        \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\)%
    \)%
}%
```

If so: start a new HTML file:

```
{% new file
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: new HTML file}%
```

See if there was an optional TOC name entry:

```
    \IfNoValueTF{#2}%
```

If no optional entry

```
        {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#3}}%
```

If yes an optional entry

```
        {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#2}}%
}% new file
```

Else: No new HTML file:

```
{% not new file
```

Generate a new LaTeX page so that TOC and index page number points to the section:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: not a new HTML file, about to LWR@orignewpage}%
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
}% not new file

```

Remember this section's name for `\nameref`:

```
\IfValueT{#3}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@setlatestname}%
    \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}{\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}%
}%
```

Print an opening comment with the level and the name; ex: "section" "Introduction" Footnotes may be used in section names, which would also appear in the HTML section opening comments, so the short TOC entry is used if possible, and a limited opening comment is made if the sectional unit is starred.

```
\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@nullfonts%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
    {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4*}}%
    {%
        \IfNoValueTF{#2}% short TOC
            {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ``#3''}}%
            {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ``#2''}}%
    }\LWR@orignewline%
    \endgroup%
}{}
```

For inline sections paragraph and subparagraph, start a new paragraph now:

```
\ifthenelse{%
    \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{>=}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
}%
    {\LWR@startpars}%
    {}%
```

Create the opening tag with an autosec:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@createautosec}%
\LWR@createautosec{\@nameuse{LWR@tag#4}}%
```

```
\setcounter{LWR@currentautosec}{\value{page}}%
```

Check if starred:

```
\IfBooleanTF{#1}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}%
```

Starred, but also forcing a TOC entry, so add unnumbered TOC name or regular name:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
    {%
        \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
            \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
        }%
    }%
    {}%
}% starred
```

Not starred, so step counter and add to TOC:

```
{% not starred
```

Only add a numbered TOC entry if section number is not too deep:

```
    \ifthenelse{%
        \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{secnumdepth}}%
    }%
    {% if secnumdepth
```

If in the main matter, step the counter and add the TOC entry. For `article` class, lwarp assumes that all is mainmatter.

```
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to test main matter}%
        \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
        {%
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: yes mainmatter}%
            \refstepcounter{#4}%
```

Add main matter numbered TOC entry with the TOC name or the regular name:

```
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to addcontentsline}%
            \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}%
            {%
                \protect\numberline{%
                    \@nameuse{pre#4name}%
                    \@nameuse{the#4}%
                    \@nameuse{post#4name}%
                }%
                {%
```

```
                    \ignorespaces%
             \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}\protect\relax%
                }%
            }%
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished addcontentsline}%
        }% end of if main matter
```

If not main matter, add unnumbered TOC name or regular name:

```
        {% not main matter
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: no main matter}%
            \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
                \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
            }%
        }% end of not main matter
    }% end of secnumdepth
```

Deeper than secnumdepth, so add an unnumbered TOC entry:

```
    {%
        \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
            \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
        }%
    }%
```

For part, print “Part”:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
    {%
        \ifthenelse{%
            \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}%
                {\value{secnumdepth}}\) \AND%
            \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}\)%
        }%
            {\@partnameformat}%
            {}%
```

Print the section number:

```
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print section number}%
        \ifthenelse{%
            \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{secnumdepth}}%
        }%
            {%
                \ifstrequal{#4}{part}%
                {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@partcntformat{#4}}}%
                {%
                    \ifstrequal{#4}{chapter}%
                        {%
```

```
                            \LWR@printchaptername%
                            \protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@chapcntformat{#4}}%
                        }%
                        {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@seccntformat{#4}}}%
```

```
                }%
            }%
            {}%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished print section number}%
    }{}%
}% not starred
```

Print the section name:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print the section name}%
\LWR@isolate{#3}%
```

Close the heading tag, such as /H2:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to close the heading tag}%
\LWR@htmltag{\@nameuse{LWR@tag#4end}}%
\LWR@orignewline%
```

Generate a LaTeX label.

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output.

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to create the LaTeX label}%
\setcounter{LWR@latestautopage}{\value{page}}%
\LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosec}\LWR@orignewline%
```

If this is the first section found in this file, create a label for prevous/next links:

```
\ifbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{}{%
    \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
    \booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
}%
```

Start paragraph handing unless is an inline paragraph or subparagraph:

```
\ifthenelse{%
    \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
}%
    {\LWR@startpars}%
    {}%
```

If not starred, remember the previous depth to possibly trigger a new HTML page.

HOWEVER, allow a `\part*` to start a new HTML page. This is used by appendix.

A starred section does not trigger a new HTML page at the beginning of this macro, so it should not affect it here at the end either. This became an issue when a `\listoftables` was tested in the middle of the document. The `\chapter*` for the list was not allowing a new HTML page for the section following it while `CombineHigherDepths` was true.

```
\ifthenelse{%
    \NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\OR%
    \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}%
```

```
}%
    {% not starred
        \setcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}%
    }% not starred
    {}%
```

Reset to defaults if not a phantomsection:

```
\ifstrempty{#3}%
    {}%
    {%
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
    }%
%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: done}%
}
```

62.4 Pre- and post- sectioning names

\prebookname
\postbookname

Usually null, but is used by uj* and ut* Japanese classes.

```
\providecommand*{\prebookname}{}
\providecommand*{\postbookname}{}
```

\prepartname
\postpartname

Usually null, but is used by uj* and ut* Japanese classes.

```
\providecommand*{\prepartname}{}
\providecommand*{\postpartname}{}
```

\prechaptername
\postchaptername

Usually null, but is used by uj* and ut* Japanese classes.

```
\providecommand*{\prechaptername}{}
\providecommand*{\postchaptername}{}
```

\presectionname
\postsectionname

Always null, but provided here for algorithmic simplicity in `\LWR@section`.

```
\providecommand*{\presectionname}{}
\let\postsectionname\presectionname

\let\presubsectionname\presectionname
\let\postsubsectionname\postsectionname

\let\presubsubsectionname\presectionname
\let\postsubsubsectionname\postsectionname

\let\preparagraphname\presectionname
\let\postparagraphname\postsectionname

\let\presubparagraphname\presectionname
\let\postsubparagraphname\postsectionname
```

62.5 \section and friends

For memoir, a second optional argument is allowed.

For hypbmsec, a second optional argument or either parenthesis argument is allowed.

Each of these additional arguments are for headers or PDF bookmarks, and are ignored for HTML output.

\part * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\newcommand{\part@preamble}{}% for koma-script

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\part}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{part}%

    \part@preamble% for koma-script
    \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{}%
}
```

\chapter * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\let\@printcites\relax% for quotchap package

\newcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}% for koma-script

\@ifundefined{chapter}
{}
{%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\chapter}{s d() o o d() m}{%
        \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{chapter}%

        \@printcites% for quotchap package

        \chapter@preamble% for koma-script
        \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}%
    }
}
```

\section * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\section}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{section}%
}
```

\subsection * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsection}%
}
```

\subsubsection * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsubsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsubsection}%
}
```

\paragraph * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\paragraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{paragraph}%
}
```

\subparagraph * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\subparagraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subparagraph}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

63 Starting a new file

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\HTMLLanguage Default language for the HTML lang tag.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{en-US}

\newcommand*{\HTMLLanguage}[1]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{#1}%
}
```

\theHTMLTitleSeparator May be used inside \theHTMLTitleSection to separate the website's overall HTML title and the particular page's section name.

```
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
    \ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
        \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ —\ }% EMdash
    }{%
        \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
    }%
\else%
    \ifpTeX
        \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
    \else
        \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ —\ }% EMdash
    \fi%
\fi%
```

\HTMLTitleBeforeSection Sets the HTML page's meta title tag to show the website title before the section name.

```
\newcommand*{\HTMLTitleBeforeSection}{%
    \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
        \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection%
    }%
}
```

\HTMLTitleAfterSection Sets the HTML page's meta title tag to show the section name before the website title.

```
\newcommand*{\HTMLTitleAfterSection}{%
    \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
        \theHTMLSection\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLTitle%
    }%
}
```

\theHTMLTitleSection Forms the HTML page's meta title tag. The default is to show the website title before the section name.

```
\HTMLTitleBeforeSection
```

\theHTMLSection The section name is passed to \LWR@filestart, which then sets \theHTMLSection for use inside \theHTMLTitleSection to create an HTML meta title tag.

```
\newcommand*{\theHTMLSection}{}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@filestart [⟨*section name*⟩] Creates the opening HTML tags.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@filestart}[1][]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filestart !#1!}%
```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands:

```
\begingroup%
\LWR@nullfonts%
```

Save the section name for use while creating the HTML meta title tag:

```
\edef\theHTMLSection{#1}%
```

Remove extra material:

```
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\protect}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{-----}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{----}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{---}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{--}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```
\IfBeginWith{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{-}}{%
    \StrGobbleLeft{\theHTMLSection}{1}[\theHTMLSection]%
}{}%
```

Create the page's HTML header:

```
\LWR@htmltag{!DOCTYPE html}\LWR@orignewline
```

The language is user-adjustable:

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
  html lang=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage\LWR@orig@textquotedbl%
}\LWR@orignewline
```

Start of the meta data:

```
\LWR@htmltag{head}\LWR@orignewline
```

Charset is fixed at UTF-8:

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
    meta charset=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}UTF-8\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
}\LWR@orignewline
```

Author:

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLAuthor}{}}%
    {}%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{%
        meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}author\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
         content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\theHTMLAuthor\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
        }\LWR@orignewline%
    }%
```

lwarp is the generator:

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
    meta % space
    name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}generator\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
   content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}LaTeX Lwarp package\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
}\LWR@orignewline%
```

If there is a description, add it now:

```
\ifdefempty{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{}{%
    \LWR@htmltag{%
      meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}description\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
      content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLDescription\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
    }\LWR@orignewline
}%
```

Mobile-friendly viewport:

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
    meta % space
    name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}viewport\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
   content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
}\LWR@orignewline
```

IE patch:

```
\LWR@htmltag{!-\/-[if lt IE 9]}\LWR@orignewline
\LWR@htmltag{%
    script % space
    src=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}%
        http://html5shiv.googlecode.com/svn/trunk/html5.js%
    \LWR@orig@textquotedbl%
}%
\LWR@htmltag{/script}\LWR@orignewline
\LWR@htmltag{![endif]-\/-}\LWR@orignewline
```

The page's title, if there is one. A section name is also added if given.

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLTitle}{}}%
    {}%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{title}%
        \ifdefempty{\theHTMLSection}%
            {\theHTMLTitle}%
            {\theHTMLTitleSection}%
        \LWR@htmltag{/title}\LWR@orignewline%
    }%
```

The page's stylesheet:

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
    link % space
    rel=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}stylesheet\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
    type=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}text/css\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
    href=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentcss\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
}%
\LWR@orignewline
```

Optional MathJax support. The HTML tags must be turned off during the verbatim input, and the paragraph handling which was turned on at the end of verbatim input must be immediately turned off again.

```
\ifbool{mathjax}%
{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@restoreoriglists%
    \boolfalse{LWR@verbtags}%

        \IfFileExists{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}%
            {\verbatiminput{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}}%
```

```
            {%
                \PackageError{lwarp}%
                    {%
                 \protect\MathJaxFilename\space specified the file\MessageBreak
                        \space\space\LWR@mathjaxfilename\MessageBreak
                        which does not exist%
                    }%
               {Specify an existing file, or remove \protect\MathJaxFilename.}%
            }%

    \booltrue{LWR@verbtags}%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@stoppars%
}% end of mathjax
{}%
```

End of the header:

```
\LWR@htmltag{/head}\LWR@orignewline
```

Start of the body:

```
\LWR@htmltag{body}\LWR@orignewline
\endgroup
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filestart: done}
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

64 Starting HTML output

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@LwarpStart` Executed at the beginning of the entire document.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " improves compatibility with xeCJK.

```
\catcode`\$=\active
\newcommand*{\LWR@LwarpStart}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart}
```

If formatting for a word processor, force filedepth to single-file only, force HTML debug comments off.

```
\ifbool{FormatWP}{%
    \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}%
    \boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}%
}{}
```

Expand and detokenize \HomeHTMLFilename and \HTMLFilename:

```
\edef\LWR@strresult{\HomeHTMLFilename}
\edef\HomeHTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}
\edef\LWR@strresult{\HTMLFilename}
\edef\HTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}
```

Force onecolumn and empty page style:

```
\LWR@origonecolumn%
\LWR@origpagestyle{empty}%
```

No black box for overfull lines:

```
\overfullrule=0pt
```

Reduce chance of line overflow when HTML tags are added:

```
\LWR@print@footnotesize%
```

In PDF output, don't allow line breaks to interfere with HTML tags:

```
\LWR@print@raggedright%
\LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@endofline}%
```

Spread the lines for *pdftotext* to read them well:

```
\linespread{1.3}%
```

For *pdftotext* to reliably identify paragraph splits:

```
\setlength{\parindent}{0pt}
\setlength{\parskip}{2ex}
```

For the lateximage record file:

```
\immediate\openout\LWR@lateximagesfile=\BaseJobname-images.txt
```

Removes space around the caption in the HTML:

```
\setlength{\belowcaptionskip}{0ex}
\setlength{\abovecaptionskip}{0ex}
```

Redefine the plain page style to be empty when used by index pages:

```
\renewcommand{\ps@plain}{}
```

Plug in some new actions. This is done just before the document start so that they won't be over-written by some other package.

Float captions:

```
\let\LWR@origcaption\caption
```

Not yet started any paragraph handling:

```
\global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}
\global\boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

Document and page settings:

```
\mainmatter
\LWR@origpagenumbering{arabic}
```

Start a new HTML file and a header:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Starting new file.}
\LWR@filestart
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating first header.}
```

```
\ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagetop}{}{%
    \LWR@htmltag{header}\LWR@orignewline
    \LWR@startpars
    \LWR@firstpagetop
    \LWR@stoppars
    \LWR@htmltag{/header}\LWR@orignewline
}%
```

```
\LWR@htmlelementclass{div}{bodywithoutsidetoc}
\LWR@htmlelementclass{div}{bodycontainer}
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating textbody.}
\LWR@htmlelementclass{section}{textbody}
```

Create a label for previous/next links, and remember it has been done:

```
\booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
\label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}
```

Patch the `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` environments and `\item`. This works with the native LaTeX environments, as well as those provided by enumitem, enumerate, and paralist.

```
\LWR@patchlists
```

Ensure that math mode is active to call lwarp's patches:

```
\catcode`\$=\active
```

Required for `\nameref` to work with SVG math:

```
\immediate\write\@mainaux{\catcode`\string$\active}%
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@syntaxhighlightone$% balance for editor syntax highlighting
```

Allow HTML paragraphs to begin:

```
\LWR@startpars
```

If using MathJax, disable \ensuremath by printing a nullified definition at the start of each file, and add further customizations:

```
\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \typeout{---}
    \typeout{Package lwarp:}
    \typeout{Processing MathJax customizations for the first HTML page.}
    \typeout{Later HTML pages will take the same amount of time.}
   \typeout{If this takes too long, see the Lwarp manual regarding customizing MathJax.}
}{}

\LWR@customizeMathJax

\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \typeout{Done.}
    \typeout{---}
}{}
```

First autopage label in case a figure occurs early.

```
\setcounter{LWR@latestautopage}{\value{page}}%
\LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosec}%

\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: done}
}
\catcode`\$=3% math shift until lwarp starts

\end{warpHTML}
```

65 Ending HTML output

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@requesttoc {⟨*boolean*⟩} {⟨*suffix*⟩} Requests that a TOC, LOF, or LOTbe generated.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@requesttoc}[2]{%
\ifbool{#1}
{
    \expandafter\newwrite\@nameuse{tf@#2}
    \immediate\openout \@nameuse{tf@#2} \jobname.#2\relax
}{}
}
```

\LWR@LwarpEnd Final stop of all HTML output:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@LwarpEnd}
{
\LWR@stoppars
\LWR@closeprevious{finished}
```

At the bottom of the ending file:

Close the textbody:

```
\label{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{section}{textbody}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{bodycontainer}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
```

Print any pending footnotes:

```
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes
```

Create the footer if not EPUB

```
\ifbool{FormatEPUB}{}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page, or if formatting for an EPUB or word processor.

Presumably has a table-of-contents.

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
    {}
    {
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}{}
    }
```

```
\LWR@stoppars% final stop of all paragraphs
```

Finish the HTML file:

```
\LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
\LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline
```

Seems to be required sometimes:

```
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage
}
```

`\enddocument` If labels have not changed, mark successful completion of the `lateximages.txt` file. Executed as everything is being shut down.

For the newer kernel hooks, see **`texdoc lthooks-doc`** and **`texdoc ltshipout-doc`**.

```
\ifdef{\AddToHook}{% newer kernel
    \AddToHook{enddocument/info}{%
       \if@filesw
       \ifx \@multiplelabels \relax
         \if@tempswa
```

This is where warnings of duplicate labels would appear.

```
         \else
```

No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```
            \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
                |end|end|end|%
            }%
         \fi
       \fi\fi
    }
}% newer kernel
{% older kernel
    \xpatchcmd{\enddocument}
        {%
            \if@tempswa
            \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
            Rerun to get cross-references right}%
            \fi
        }
        {%
            \if@tempswa
                \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
                Rerun to get cross-references right}%
            \else
```

No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```
                \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
                    |end|end|end|%
                }%
            \fi
        }
        {}
        {
            \AtEndDocument{
                \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
                {%
                    Could not patch \protect\enddocument.\MessageBreak
                If labels have changed, be sure to recompile before\MessageBreak
                    creating lateximages with\MessageBreak
                    \space\space lwarpmk limages,\MessageBreak
                    or the images may be corrupt%
                }
            }
        }
}% older kernel
```

66 Nullifying foreground/background hooks

See **texdoc lthooks-doc** and **textdoc ltshipout-doc**.

```
\ifdef{\RemoveFromHook}{
    \AfterEndPreamble{
        \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/background}{}{
```

```
            \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing background hook}
            \RemoveFromHook{shipout/background}[*]
        }
        \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/foreground}{}{
            \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing foreground hook}
            \RemoveFromHook{shipout/foreground}[*]
        }
    }
}{}

\end{warpHTML}
```

67 Title page

package support
⚠ load order

lwarp supports the native LaTeX titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

\published and \subtitle

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 67.8.

affiliation

lwarp provides for the \author macro an additional \affiliation macro to provide an affiliation and other additional information for each author in the title page. The affiliation information is removed when using titlingpage's \theauthor in the main text.

reusing titlepage information

The titling package maintains the definitions of \thetitle, \theauthor, etc., after the title has been typeset. These commands are to be used to refer to the document's title and author, etc., in the main text. These definitions have the \thanks and \affiliation removed, and for \author the \and is replaced to generate a simple inline list of authors separated by commas. Note: \theauthor does not work well with authblk unless the traditional LaTeX syntax is used.

⚠ \theauthor, authblk

custom titlepages

\printtitle, \printauthor, etc., are provided for use inside a custom titlepage or titlingpage environment, and these retain the \thanks and \affiliation.

\printthanks

\printthanks has been added to force the printing of thanks inside a titlingpage environment when \maketitle is not used.

⚠ \thanks

Inside a \titlepage or \titlingpage environment, use \thanks instead of \footnote for acknowledgements, etc.

67.1 Setting the title, etc.

The following provide setting commands for both HTML and print outputs.

\author {⟨*author*⟩} While using \maketitle and print mode, the author is treated as a single-
\and column tabular and the \and feature finishes the current tabular then starts a new one for the next author. Each author thus is placed into its own tabular, and an affiliation may be placed on its own line such as

```
\author{Name \\ Affiliation \and Second Name \\ Second Affiliation}
```

For HTML, the entire author block is placed inside a of class author, and each individual author is inside a of class oneauthor.

\@title
\@author
\@date

\@title, \@author, and \@date store the values as originally assigned, including any \thanks, \and, or \affiliation. These are low-level macros intended to be used by other macros only inside a titlepage or titlingpage, and are used by \maketitle. The author is printed inside a single-column tabular, which becomes multiple single-column tabulars if multiples authors are included. For HTML, these tabulars become side-by-side s of class oneauthor, all of which are combined into one of class author.

\printtitle
\printauthor
\printdate

\printtitle, etc. are user-level macros intended to be used in custom titlepage or titlingpage environments in cases where \maketitle is not desired. These commands preserve the \thanks, etc., and should not be used in the main text.

\thetitle
\theauthor
\thedate
\HTMLPageBottom

\thetitle, \theauthor, and \thedate are available if titling has been loaded, and are sanitized user-level versions from which have been removed the \thanks and \affiliation, and \and is changed for inline text usage. The author is printed inline without \affiliation or \thanks, with \and placing commas between multiple authors. Thus, these commands are to be used in the main text whenever the user wishes to refer to the document's title and such. One practical use for this is to place the authors at the bottom of each HTML page, such as:

```
\HTMLPageBottom{
  \begin{center}\textcopyright~20xx \theauthor\end{center}
}
```

⚠ \theauthor, authblk

\theauthor does not work well if authblk is used. If \theauthor is important, it is recommended to use the standard LaTeX syntax for \author, optionally with lwarp's \affiliation macro as well.

⚠ affiliations

After \maketitle has completed, \theauthor retains the definition of the author, but \and is changed to become a comma and a space, intending to print the authors names separated by spaces. This fails when affiliations are included on their own table rows.

\affiliation

A solution, provide here, is to define a macro \affiliation which, during \maketitle, starts a new row and adds the affiliation, but after \maketitle is finished \affiliation is re-defined to discard its argument, thus printing only the author names when \author is later used inline.

67.2 \if@titlepage

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\if@titlepage

Some classes do not provide \if@titlepage. In this case, provide it and force it false.

```
\ifcsvoid{@titlepagefalse}{
    \newif\if@titlepage
```

```
    \@titlepagefalse
}{}

\end{warpall}
```

67.3 Changes for \affiliation

\affiliation {⟨*text*⟩}

Adds the affiliation to the author for use in \maketitle.

Inside titlepage, this macro prints its argument. Outside, it is null.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
\providerobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{}
\end{warpall}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}

\AtBeginEnvironment{titlepage}{
\renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\\ \textsc{\small#1}}
}

\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifpackageloaded{titling}{
\AtBeginEnvironment{titlingpage}{
\renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\\ \textsc{\small#1}}
}
}{}% titling loaded
}% AtBeginDocument

\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Env titlepage Sets up a of class titlepage. Provided even for memoir class, since it is used by \maketitle.

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{titlepage}{}
{
\renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\\ \InlineClass{affiliation}{##1}}
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{titlepage}
}
{
\endBlockClass
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

67.4 Printing the thanks

\printthanks Forces the \thanks to be printed. This is necessary in a titlingpage environment when \maketitle was not used.

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\printthanks}{\@thanks}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand*{\printthanks}{\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars}
\end{warpHTML}
```

67.5 Printing the title, etc. in HTML

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a titlepage or a titlingpage in HTML:

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\printtitle

```
\newcommand*{\printtitle}
{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
    \@title%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

\LWR@printthetitle A private version which prints the title without footnotes, used to title each HTML page.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printthetitle}
{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
    \thetitle%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

\printauthor HTML version.

```
\newcommand*{\printauthor}{
```

The entire author block is contained in a named author:

```
\begin{BlockClass}{author}
```

\and finishes one author and starts the next:

```
\renewcommand{\and}{%
\end{BlockClass}
\begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
}
```

Individual authors are contained in a named oneauthor:

```
\begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
\@author
\end{BlockClass}
\end{BlockClass}
}
```

\printdate

```
\newcommand*{\printdate}{%
\begin{BlockClass}{titledate}
\@date
\end{BlockClass}
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

67.6 Printing the title, etc. in print form

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a titlepage or a titlingpage in print form:

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

\printtitle

```
\newcommand*{\printtitle}{{\Huge\@title}}
```

\printauthor

Print mode.

```
\newcommand*{\printauthor}
    {{\large\begin{tabular}[t]{c}\@author\end{tabular}}}
```

\printdate

```
\newcommand*{\printdate}{{\small\textit{\@date}}}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

67.7 \maketitle for HTML output

An HTML of class titlepage is used.

\thanks are a form of footnotes used in the title page. See section 59 for other kinds of footnotes.

See \thanksmarkseries{series}, below, to set the style of the footnote marks.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}
{
\newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
    \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
}
}{% not memoir
\if@titlepage
\newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
    \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
}
\else
\newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
    \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
}
\fi
}% not memoir
```

\LWR@maketitlesetup

Patches \thanks macros.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maketitlesetup}{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```
\LWR@setfootnoteseries%
\def\@makefnmark{\textsuperscript{\thefootnote}}
```

\thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{arabic}{footnote}, or
\thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}

Redefine the footnote text:

```
\long\def\@makefntext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```
\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~%
```

\makethanksmark ⇒ \thanksfootmark ⇒ \tamark ⇒
\@thefnmark ⇒ \itshape a (or similar)

Print the text:

```
##1%
}%
}
```

\@fnsymbol {⟨*counter*⟩}

Re-defined to use an HTML entity for the double vertical bar symbol. The original definition used \| which was not being seen by *pdftotext*.

```
\def\LWR@HTML@@fnsymbol#1{%
    \ifcase#1\or *\or
    \HTMLentity{dagger}\or
    \HTMLentity{Dagger}\or
    \HTMLentity{sect}\or
    \HTMLentity{para}\or
    \HTMLunicode{2016}\or
    **\or
    \HTMLentity{dagger}\HTMLentity{dagger} \or
    \HTMLentity{Dagger}\HTMLentity{Dagger} \else
    \@ctrerr\fi%
}
\LWR@formatted{@fnsymbol}
```

\maketitle HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

```
\renewcommand*{\maketitle}{%
```

An HTML titlepage is used for all classes.

```
\begin{titlepage}
```

Set up special patches:

```
\LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
\@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div and cleanup:

```
\end{titlepage}
\setcounter{footnote}{0}%
\global\let\thanks\relax
```

```
\global\let\maketitle\relax
\global\let\@maketitle\relax
\global\let\@thanks\@empty
\global\let\@author\@empty
\global\let\@date\@empty
\global\let\@title\@empty
\global\let\title\relax
\global\let\author\relax
\global\let\date\relax
\global\let\and\relax
}
```

`\@maketitle` HTML mode. Typesets the title, etc.:

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\@maketitle}{}{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
    \@title%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{author}%
```

For IEEEtran class:

```
    \renewcommand*{\cr}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\crcr}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\noalign}{}%

        \renewcommand{\and}{%
            \end{BlockClass}%
            \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
        }%
        \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
            \@author%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
    \@date%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

`\LWR@titlingmaketitle` `\maketitle` for use inside an HTML `titlingpage` environment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@titlingmaketitle}{%
```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Set up special patches:

```
\LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
\@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

67.8 \published and \subtitle

\subtitle and \published

To add \subtitle and \published to the titlepage, load the titling package and use \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble.

The default lwarp.css has definitions for the published and subtitle classes.

If titling is loaded, \AddSubtitlePublished creates a number of additional macros, and also assigns some of the titling hooks. If titling is not loaded, \AddSubtitlePublished creates null macros.

⚠ titling hooks

Do not use \AddSubtitlePublished if the user has patched the titling hooks for some other reason. Portions are marked \warpprintonly to reduce extra tags in HTML. Similarly, BlockClass has no effect in print mode. Thus, the following may be marked warpall.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\AddSubtitlePublished

Adds \published and \subtitle, and related.

```
\newcommand*{\AddSubtitlePublished}{%
\@ifpackageloaded{titling}{% yes titling package
    \newcommand{\@published}{}%
    \newcommand{\published}[1]{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
    \renewcommand*{\maketitlehooka}{\printpublished}%
    \newcommand*{\printpublished}{%
        \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
        \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
        \warpprintonly{\large\itshape}%
        \@published%
        \end{BlockClass}%
        \warpprintonly{\end{center}}%
    }%
    \newcommand{\@subtitle}{}%
    \newcommand{\subtitle}[1]{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
    \renewcommand*{\maketitlehookb}{\printsubtitle}%
    \newcommand*{\printsubtitle}{%
        \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
        \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
        \warpprintonly{\Large\itshape}%
        \@subtitle%
```

```
        \end{BlockClass}%
        \warpprintonly{\end{center}}%
    }%
}% yes titling package
{% no titling package
```

```
    \def\@published{}%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\published}{m}{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\printpublished}{}{}%
    \def\@subtitle{}%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subtitle}{m}{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\printsubtitle}{}{}%
}% no titling package
}% \AddSubtitlePublished
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

68 Abstract

The following code replaces the LaTeX default, and will itself be replaced later if the abstract package is loaded.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\abstractname` User-redefinable title for the abstract.

Also over-written by the babel package.

```
\providecommand*{\abstractname}{Abstract}
```

Some classes allow an optional name, so it is allowed here.

Env `abstract`

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{O{\abstractname}}
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{abstract}
    \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{#1}
}
{
    \endBlockClass
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

69 Quote and verse

69.1 Attributions

\attribution {⟨*name*⟩}

For use with quote, quotation, verse:

Ex: "A quotation." \attribution{\textsc{Author Name}\\\textsl{Book Title}}

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
\newcommand{\attribution}[1]{
    \begin{flushright}
    \unskip
    #1
    \end{flushright}%
}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@attribution}[1]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{attribution}
    #1
    \end{BlockClass}
    \LWR@startpars%
}
\LWR@formatted{attribution}
\end{warpHTML}
```

69.2 Quotes, quotations

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Env quote

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@quote}
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
}
{\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}

\LWR@formattedenv{quote}
```

Env quotation

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@quotation}
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
```

```
    \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
}
{\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}

\LWR@formattedenv{quotation}

\end{warpHTML}
```

69.3 Verse

When using verse or memoir, always place a \\ after each line.

\attrib The documentation for the verse and memoir packages suggest defining an \attrib command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. lwarp provides \attribution, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that \attrib is used for print and \attribution is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}
```

Len \vleftskip
Len \vleftmargini
Len \HTMLvleftskip
Len \HTMLleftmargini

These lengths are used by verse and memoir to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths \HTMLvleftskip and \HTMLleftmargini are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any verse environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change \HTMLleftmargini is if there is a wide \flagverse in use, such as the word "Chorus", in which case the value of \HTMLleftmargini should be set to a wide enough length to contain "Chorus". The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ spacing

⚠ verse margin

Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (-layout option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of \HTMLleftmargini or \HTMLleftskip the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

69.3.1 LaTeX core verse environment

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Env verse

```
\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@verse}
               {\let\\\newline% lwarp
                \list{}{\itemsep      \z@
                        \itemindent   -1.5em%
                        \listparindent\itemindent
                        \rightmargin  \leftmargin
```

```
                        \advance\leftmargin 1.5em}%
                 \item\relax}
                {\endlist}

\LWR@formattedenv{verse}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

69.3.2 verse and memoir

The following lengths are used by verse and memoir. They may be set in either print or HTML output, but are only used in HTML. This allows the user to set `\vleftskip` and `\leftmargini` for print output, and optionally select different values for HTML.

Len `\HTMLvleftskip` Sets `\vleftskip` inside a `verse` environment in HTML.

```
\newlength{\HTMLvleftskip}
\setlength{\HTMLvleftskip}{1em}
```

Len `\HTMLleftmargini` Sets `\leftmargini` inside a `verse` environment in HTML.

```
\newlength{\HTMLleftmargini}
\setlength{\HTMLleftmargini}{4.5em}

\end{warpall}
```

70 Verbatim and tabbing

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Len `\VerbatimHTMLWidth` Width to use in HTML `Verbatim` environment.

This width is used when placing line numbers to the right. Ignored during print output.

```
\newlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}
\setlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}{4in}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Bool `LWR@verbtags` Used to temporarily turn off verbatim tags while doing `\verbatiminput` in the HTML head.

```
\newbool{LWR@verbtags}
\booltrue{LWR@verbtags}
```

\verb Patched to encapsulate the verbatim text inside span with a class of texttt.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@verb@egroup\verb@egroup

\def\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan{%
    \LWR@orig@verb@egroup%
    \LWR@htmltag{/span}%
    \endgroup%
}

\xpretocmd{\verb}
    {%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@htmltag{span class="texttt"}%
        \let\verb@egroup\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{LaTeX}{verb}}
```

\LWR@atbeginverbatim [⟨*1: style*⟩] {⟨*2: class*⟩}

Encloses a verbatim environment with the given CSS class.

The use of \textquotedbl instead of " improves compatibility with xeCJK.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@atbeginverbatim}[2][]
{%
```

Stop generating HTML paragraph tags:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

Avoid excessive space between lines:

```
\setlength{\parskip}{0ex}%
\setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
\setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
```

Create a new pre of the given class. The tags may temporarily be turned off for internal use, such as loading the MathJax script.

```
\ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{%
    \LWR@htmltag{pre class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{}{ style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl}%
    }%
    \par%
}{}%
```

Use a mono-spaced font to preserve horizontal positioning. If horizontal alignment is important for the user, use a mono-spaced font in the CSS for the verse class.

```
\begingroup%
```

```
\LWR@print@normalfont%
\LWR@origttfamily%
\LWR@print@scriptsize%
```

Since inside a <pre>, restore the original list processing:

```
\LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

Turn off babel-french extra space before punctuation:

```
\LWR@FBcancel%
```

Do not produce HTML tags for \hspace inside a verse par. Restore plain LaTeX \hspace functionality:

```
\LWR@select@print@hspace%
}
```

\LWR@afterendverbatim Finishes enclosing a verbatim environment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@afterendverbatim}{%
\endgroup%
\par%
```

At the end of the environment, close the pre:

```
\ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{%
    \noindent\LWR@htmltag{/pre}\par% pre
}{}%
```

Resume regular paragraph handling:

```
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

\verbatiminput {⟨*filename*⟩}

Patch \verbatiminput to add HTML tags:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@verbatim@input}[2]{%
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@forcenewpage}{}%
    \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
    \LWR@print@verbatim@input{#1}{#2}%
    \LWR@afterendverbatim%
}

\LWR@formatted{verbatim@input}
```

Env verbatim

```
\AfterEndPreamble{
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{Patching verbatim.}
\AtBeginEnvironment{verbatim}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@forcenewpage%
            \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
        }%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@afterendverbatim%
        }%
}
}
```

Env `tabbing` The `tabbing` environment works, except that SVG math and `lateximages` do not yet work inside the environment.

⚠ math in `tabbing` If math is used inside `tabbing`, place `tabbing` inside a `lateximage` environment, which will render the entire environment as a single SVG image.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@tabbing}{%
    \LWR@forcenewpage%
    \LWR@atbeginverbatim{tabbing}%
    \let\enskip\LWR@origenskip%
    \let\quad\LWR@origquad%
    \let\qquad\LWR@origqquad%
    \let~\LWR@origtilde%
    \let\,\LWR@origcomma%
    \let\thinspace\LWR@origthinspace%
    \let\negthinspace\LWR@orignegthinspace%
    \LWR@print@tabbing%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endtabbing}{%
    \LWR@print@endtabbing%
    \LWR@afterendverbatim%
}

\LWR@formatted{tabbing}
\LWR@formatted{endtabbing}

\end{warpHTML}
```

71 Theorems

`\newtheorem` {⟨*text*⟩} [⟨*counter*⟩] — *or* — [⟨*oldname*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

A few minor changes are made to supply HTML tags.

- The entire theorem is placed into a of class theoremcontents.
- The label for each theorem is placed inside a of class theoremlabel.
- The contents are placed inside a of class theoremcontents.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\@begintheorem {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*number*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\@begintheorem}[2]{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{theoremcontents}
\trivlist
\item[\InlineClass{theoremlabel}{#1\ #2\ }]\itshape
}
```

\@opargbegintheorem {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*number*⟩} {⟨*oparg*⟩}

LaTeX defines this, but amsthm \relaxes it, so it will not be defined if amsthm is loaded before lwarp.

```
\ifundef{\@opargbegintheorem}{}{
    \renewcommand{\@opargbegintheorem}[3]{%
        \LWR@forcenewpage
        \BlockClass{theoremcontents}
        \trivlist
        \item[\InlineClass{theoremlabel}{#1\ #2\ (#3)\ }]\itshape
    }
}
```

\@endtheorem

```
\renewcommand*{\@endtheorem}{%
\endtrivlist
\endBlockClass% theoremcontents
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

72 Lists

The environments itemize, enumerate, and description are patched when lwarp is started. These patches support the standard LaTeX environments, as well as those of enumerate, enumitem, and paralist, and at least the French version of babel. Additional patches are done on a package-specific basis.

The LaTeX source for itemize and enumerate are found in source2e, but the source for description is found in article.cls, etc.

empty item To have an empty item,use `\mbox{}` or a trailing backslash. This forces a new line in print output, matching the new line which will appear in HTML output. Ex:

```
begin{itemize}
item \mbox{}
    \begin{itemize}
...
    \end{itemize}
item \
    \begin{itemize}
  ...
    \end{itemize}
```

`\makelabel` While inside a list environment, lwarp nullifies a number of TEX horizontal skip and fill commands, allowing the user to define `\makelabel` for print mode while HTML mode ignores those commands.

⚠ label font When defining `\makelabel` in a `list` environment, use `\textbf` etc. instead of `\bfseries`.

72.1 List environment

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@printcloselist` May be locally redefined by `enumerate` or `description`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
```

`\LWR@printopenlist` May be locally redefined by `enumerate` or `description`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{ul style="\LWR@print@mbox{list-style-type:none}"}
```

`\@mklab` Removes PDF spacing.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\def\@mklab#1{%
%      \hfil %
     #1}
\let\makelabel\@mklab
}
```

`\@donoparitem` Modified for HTML output by replacing TEX boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```
\def\@donoparitem{%
  \@noparitemfalse
%   \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{\hskip -\leftmargin
```

```
%                                 \unhbox\@labels
%                                  \hskip \leftmargin}%
%   \if@minipage\else
%     \@tempskipa\lastskip
%     \vskip -\lastskip
%     \advance\@tempskipa\@outerparskip
%     \advance\@tempskipa -\parskip
%     \vskip\@tempskipa
%   \fi
}
```

\@item Modified for HTML output by replacing TEX boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```
\def\LWR@HTML@item[#1]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{@item}
  \if@noparitem
    \@donoparitem
  \else
%     \if@inlabel
%       \indent
        \par
%     \fi
    \ifhmode
%       \unskip\unskip
        \par
    \fi
    \if@newlist
      \if@nobreak
        \@nbitem
      \else
%         \addpenalty\@beginparpenalty
%         \addvspace\@topsep
%         \addvspace{-\parskip}%
      \fi
    \else
%       \addpenalty\@itempenalty
%       \addvspace\itemsep
    \fi
    \global\@inlabeltrue
  \fi
%   \everypar{%
    \@minipagefalse
    \global\@newlistfalse

%     \if@inlabel
%       \global\@inlabelfalse

%       {\setbox\z@\lastbox
%        \ifvoid\z@
%          \kern-\itemindent
%        \fi}%

%       \box\@labels
```

```
%       \penalty\z@
%     \fi

%     \if@nobreak
%       \@nobreakfalse
%       \clubpenalty \@M
%     \else
%       \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
%       \everypar{}%
%     \fi}%

  \if@noitemarg
    \@noitemargfalse
    \if@nmbrlist

      \refstepcounter\@listctr
    \fi
  \fi


    \makelabel{#1} % extra space
%   \sbox\@tempboxa{\makelabel{#1}%
%   \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{%
%     \unhbox\@labels
%     \hskip \itemindent
%     \hskip -\labelwidth
%     \hskip -\labelsep
%     \ifdim \wd\@tempboxa >\labelwidth
%       \box\@tempboxa

%     \else
%       \hbox to\labelwidth {\unhbox\@tempboxa}%
%     \fi
%     \hskip \labelsep}%
  \ignorespaces%
}
```

`\@nbitem`

```
\def\@nbitem{%
%   \@tempskipa\@outerparskip
%   \advance\@tempskipa -\parskip
%   \addvspace\@tempskipa
}
```

`\LWR@listitem` [⟨*label*⟩]

Handles `\item` inside a `list`, `itemize`, or `enumerate`.

See `\LWR@openparagraph` where extra `\hspace` is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@listitem}{%
```

```
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
\LWR@htmltag{li}%
\LWR@startpars%
\LWR@origitem%
}
```

\LWR@nulllistfills Nullifies various TEX fill commands, in case they are used inside \makelabel. Problems are caused when these are nullified all the time.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nulllistfills}{%
\renewcommand*{\hss}{}%
\renewcommand*{\llap}[1]{##1}%
\renewcommand*{\rlap}[1]{##1}%
\renewcommand*{\hfil}{}%
\renewcommand*{\hfilneg}{}%
\renewcommand*{\hfill}{}%
}
```

Env list {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*commands*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@liststart}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@liststart}%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@pushoneclose{list}%
\LWR@htmltag{\LWR@printopenlist}\LWR@orignewline%
\LWR@startpars%
\setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
\setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
\setlength{\itemsep}{0pt}%
\setlength{\parsep}{0pt}%
\setlength{\leftmargin}{0pt}%
\setlength{\rightmargin}{0pt}%
\setlength{\listparindent}{0pt}%
\setlength{\itemindent}{0pt}%
\setlength{\labelsep}{1em}%
\LWR@nulllistfills%
}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@listend}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@listend}%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@closeprevious{list}%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

72.2 Itemize

\LWR@itemizeitem [⟨*label*⟩]

Handles \item inside an itemize or enumerate.

See \LWR@openparagraph where extra \hspace is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@itemizeitem}{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
\LWR@htmltag{li}%
\LWR@startpars%
\LWR@origitem%
}
```

Env itemize [⟨*options*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@itemizestart}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{ul style="\LWR@print@mbox{list-style-type:none}"}
\let\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
\LWR@nulllistfills%
}
```

72.3 Enumerate

An HTML unordered list is used with customized LaTeX-generated labels.

Env enumerate [⟨*options*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@enumeratestart}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{ul style="\LWR@print@mbox{list-style-type:none}"}
\let\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
\LWR@nulllistfills%
}
```

72.4 Description

\LWR@descitem [⟨*label*⟩] Handles an \item inside a description.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@descitem}[1][]%
{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@setlatestname{#1}%
\LWR@startnewdepth{descitem}%
```

While creating the label, encase it inside tags and disable \hspace, which is used by the standard classes to add space to the labels.

```
\begingroup%
\let\LWR@orig@desc@makelabel\makelabel
\renewcommand*{\makelabel}[1]{%
```

```
    \LWR@htmltag{dt}%
    \LWR@orig@desc@makelabel{#1}%
    \LWR@htmltag{/dt}%
}
\LWR@select@html@nohspace%
\LWR@origitem[#1]%
\endgroup%
\LWR@orignewline%
\LWR@htmltag{dd}%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

Env `description` [⟨*options*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@descriptionstart}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printclosedescription}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{dl}
\let\item\LWR@descitem%
\LWR@nulllistfills%
}
```

72.5 Patching the lists

`\LWR@patchlists` Patches list environments.

`\LWR@patchlists` remembers `\item` as defined by whatever packages have been loaded, then patches the `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` environments and `\item`. This works with the native LaTeX environments, as well as those provided by enumitem, enumerate, and paralist.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@patchlists}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@listitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\@item\LWR@HTML@item%
    \renewcommand*{\@trivlist}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist start}%
        \LWR@liststart%
        \LWR@orig@trivlist%
        \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist done}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\trivlist}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{trivlist}%
        \LWR@origtrivlist%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\endtrivlist}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist start}%
        \LWR@origendtrivlist\LWR@listend%
        \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist done}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\itemize}{%
        \LWR@itemizestart\LWR@origitemize%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\enumerate}{%
```

```
        \LWR@enumeratestart\LWR@origenumerate%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\description}{%
        \LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@restoreoriglists Restores the original `trivlist` environment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@restoreoriglists}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@restoreoriglists}%
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\@item\LWR@orig@item%
    \let\@trivlist\LWR@orig@trivlist%
    \let\trivlist\LWR@origtrivlist%
    \let\endtrivlist\LWR@origendtrivlist%
    \LetLtxMacro\itemize\LWR@origitemize%
    \LetLtxMacro\enditemize\LWR@endorigitemize%
    \LetLtxMacro\enumerate\LWR@origenumerate%
    \LetLtxMacro\endenumerate\LWR@endorigenumerate%
    \LetLtxMacro\description\LWR@origdescription%
    \LetLtxMacro\enddescription\LWR@endorigdescription%
    \let\@mklab\LWR@orig@mklab%
    \let\makelabel\LWR@origmakelabel%
    \let\@donoparitem\LWR@orig@donoparitem%
    \let\@nbitem\LWR@orig@nbitem%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

73 Tabular

This is arguably the most complicated part of the entire package. Numerous tricks are employed to handle the syntax of the LaTeX core and the various tabular-related packages.

73.1 Limitations

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, multirows, siunitx `S` columns, or the packages multirow, longtable, supertabular, or xtab.

Defining macros and environments:

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

- When defining environments or macros which include `tabular` and instances of the `&` character, it may be necessary to make `&` active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore `&` to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are are ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
<define macros or environments using tabular and & here>
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

⚠ floatrow

This includes before and after defining any macro which used `\ttabbox` from floatrow.

⚠ tabular inside another environment

- When creating a new environment which contains a `tabular` environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing enviroment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars % because & is used in a
definition
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
\tabular{cc}
left & right \\
}
{
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
left & right \\
\endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

Cell contents:

⚠ macro in a table

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use `\TabularMacro` just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \\
```

Column specifiers:

`@` and `!`

- Only one each of `@` and `!` is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

`\multirow`

- In `\multirow` cells, the print version may have extra instances of <, >, `@`, and `!` cells on the second and later rows in the `\multirow` which do not appear in the HTML version.

⚠ `\newcolumntype`

- `\newcolumntype` is ignored; unknown column types are set to `l`.

Rules:

- Doubled `\hlines`, `\midrules`, and vertical rules are supported.

vertical rules

- Vertical rules next to either side of an `@` or `!` column are displayed on both sides of the column.

width and trim

- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with `@` or `!` columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.

combined rules

- If you wish to use `\cmidrule` followed by `\bottomrule`, it may be necessary to use:
  ```
  \cmidrule{2-3} \\[-2ex]
  \bottomrule
  ```
  The optional `-2ex` is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.

⚠ `\warpprintonly`
⚠ Misplaced `\noalign`

- For `\toprule` and `\bottomrule`, when combined with a `warpprint` or `warpHTML` environment, if a "Misplaced `\noalign`" error occurs, change
  ```
  This & That \endhead
  ```
  to
  ```
  \warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}
  ```
  and likewise with the other `\end` headings. Keep the `\endfirsthead` row unchanged, as it is still relevent to HTML output.

Other:

- tabularx ignores the width, but `X` columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.

`longtable` headings

- For longtable, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside `\warpprintonly{}`.

⚠ S columns

- For S columns (from the siunitx package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside { } braces, including commands such as `\multirow`. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by lwarp's tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:
  ```
  \warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\}
  \warpHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\}
  ```

⚠ `tabular` inside a `<span>`

- In LaTeX, a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the `<span>` using `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

73.2 Temporary package-related macros

These macros are temporary placeholders for macros defined by various packages. If the relevent package is not loaded, these placeholders are used instead.

73.2.1 arydshln

Emualated by the original LaTeX non-dashed versions.

```
\LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline
\LetLtxMacro\cdashline\cline
\LetLtxMacro\firsthdashline\hline
\LetLtxMacro\lasthdashline\hline
```

73.3 Token lookahead

Used by \LWR@futurenonspacelet to look at the next token.

\LWR@mynexttoken

```
\newcommand\LWR@mynexttoken\relax
```

\futurelet copies the next token then executes a function to analyze it.

\LWR@futurenonspacelet does the same, but ignores intervening white space

Based on the booktabs style:

\LWR@futurenonspacelet

```
\def\LWR@futurenonspacelet#1{\def\LWR@cs{#1}%
\afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\nexttoken= }

\def\LWR@fnslone{\expandafter\futurelet\LWR@cs\LWR@fnsltwo}

\def\LWR@fnsltwo{%
\expandafter\ifx\LWR@cs\@sptoken\let\next=\LWR@fnslthree%
\else\let\next=\nexttoken\fi\next}

\def\LWR@fnslthree{\afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\next= }
```

\LWR@getmynexttoken Looks ahead and copies the next token into \LWR@mynexttoken.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@getmynexttoken}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@getmynexttoken}%
% nothing must follow this next line
    \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@tabledatacolumntag
}
```

73.4 Tabular variables

In order to support nested tabulars, each of these is used locally. For local counters, etoolbox's \defcounter and lwarp's new \defaddtocounter are used.

Bool LWR@startedrow True if should print a row tag before this column.

```
\newbool{LWR@startedrow}
\boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}
```

Bool LWR@tabularcelladded True if have added a data cell for this position.

```
\newbool{LWR@tabularcelladded}
\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}
```

Ctr LWR@hlines Number of \hlines or \midrules above the next row.

```
\newcounter{LWR@hlines}
```

Ctr LWR@hdashedlines Number of arydshln dashed lines above the next row.

```
\newcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}
```

Bool LWR@doingtbrule True if the next row will have a top/bottom rule above it.

```
\newbool{LWR@doingtbrule}
\boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}
```

Bool LWR@doingcmidrule True if the next row will have a cmidrule above it.

This is used by \LWR@tabularfinishrow to force a final empty row to create the border for the \cmidrule.

```
\newbool{LWR@doingcmidrule}
\boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}
```

Bool LWR@tableparcell True if are handling a paragraph inside a table cell, so must close the paragraph tag before moving on.

```
\newbool{LWR@tableparcell}
```

Bool LWR@skippingmrowcell True if are doing an empty \multirow cell, and thus there is no data tag to close.

```
\newbool{LWR@skippingmrowcell}
```

Bool LWR@skippingmcolrowcell True if are doing an empty \multicolumnrow cell, and thus there is no data tag to close, and do not print @ and ! columns.

```
\newbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}
```

Bool LWR@usedmultirow Used to error if used \multirow or \multicolumnrow without using \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell.

```
\newbool{LWR@usedmultirow}
```

Bool LWR@foundmrowcell Used to error if used \multirow or \multicolumnrow without using \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell.

```
\newbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}
```

Bool LWR@skipatbang True if just finished a \multicolumn so should not create the trailing @ or ! columns table data cells.

```
\newbool{LWR@skipatbang}
```

Bool LWR@emptyatbang True if finishing a row and should print empty @ or ! column table data cells.

```
\newbool{LWR@emptyatbang}
```

Bool LWR@intabularmetadata

True if are in a tabular but not in a data cell. Used to prevent extra HTML breaks if not inside table data.

```
\newbool{LWR@intabularmetadata}
\boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}
```

Bool LWR@exitingtabular

When \end is found, turns off the next opening data tag.

```
\newbool{LWR@exitingtabular}
```

Bool LWR@tabularmutemods

Mutes HTML output for @, !, < and >.

This is used while printing the final row to generate \bottomrules.

```
\newbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}
```

Bool LWR@validtablecol

True if found a valid table column type.

```
\newbool{LWR@validtablecol}
```

Bool LWR@opttablecol

True if found a table column optional argument.

```
\newbool{LWR@opttablecol}
```

Used to add a style to a table data cell:

```
\newbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}
```

Ctr LWR@tabularDepth

Tracks whether & is being used inside a tabular.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}
\setcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{0}
```

Ctr LWR@tabularpardepth

Tracks whether should look ahead at the next token when encountering a \par while processing tabular contents.

When LWR@tabularpardepth is deeper than LWR@tabulardepth then lwarp has started looking at the contents of the tabular, and thus any \pars encountered must be followed by another token lookahead.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}
\setcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{0}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@colsresult}{}%temp storage for column format results
\newcommand*{\LWR@pposition}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@pleft}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@pright}{}
```

LWR@tablecolspec

Holds the parsed column specification, of total width LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols, not counting @ and ! columns.

Will contain a string such as llrrccpc, exactly one letter per LaTeX table column, without @, !, >, <, or the vertical bar.

\LWR@strresult Holds the result of Str functions.

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@strresult}{}
\providecommand*{\LWR@strresulttwo}{}
```

\LWR@origcolspec Holds the original column specs given to tabular.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@origcolspec}{}
```

Ctr LWR@tablecolspecwidth Holds the number of tokens in the table columns specification.

This is includes one for each @, !, <, > column, and also one for each of the parameters of p, @, !, <, > columns, and three for each D column.

(This is not the total # of LaTeX columns in the table.)

```
\newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}
```

Ctr LWR@tablecolspecindex While parsing the LaTeX table column specification, starts at 1 and is incremented per token of the specification.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}
```

Ctr LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex While producing the table, resets to 1 at the start of the table and also at each end of line, and is incremented by 1 by each ampersand.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}
```

Ctr LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols While parsing a table column specification, begins at 0 and increments by 1 per LaTeX table column. Eventually holds the final number of LaTeX table columns in each row, not counting @ and ! columns. (In HTML, @ and ! cells become their own columns, but are not included in LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols.)

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}
```

Ctr LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext Holds the next LaTeX table column index while parsing, equal to one more than LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}
```

LWR@colatspec A data array of specifications for @ columns. The leftmost's index is leftedge, the others are counter values. See section 41.

LWR@colbangspec A data array of specifications for ! columns. The leftmost's index is leftedge, the others are counter values. See section 41.

LWR@colbeforespec A data array of specifications for > columns.

LWR@colafterspec A data array of specifications for < columns.

LWR@colbarspec A data array of specifications for vertical rules.

Ctr LWR@cellcolordepth Counts how many cell color s were added to the current tabular data cell.

```
\newcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}
```

73.4.1 Multicolumn variables

```
\newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolswidth}
```

Indexes into the multicolumn specification:

```
\newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}
```

Remembers multicolumn vertical rules if found in the column spec.

```
\newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}
\newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}
\newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}
\newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}
\newbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}
```

73.4.2 Longtable variables

Bool LWR@starredlongtable

Per the caption package, step the counter if longtable*.

```
\newbool{LWR@starredlongtable}
\boolfalse{LWR@starredlongtable}
```

73.4.3 Midrule variables

Ctr LWR@midrulecounter

Indexes across the LWR@midrules and LWR@trim<l/r>rules data arrays.

```
\newcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}
```

73.5 Handling &, @, !, and bar

For technical discussion regarding problems redefining \&, See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/11638/
where-do-i-find-futurelets-nasty-behaviour-documented/11860#11860

\LWR@instertatbangcols

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@insertatbangcols}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@skipatbang}%
    {}%
    {%
        \LWR@printatbang{at}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
        \LWR@printatbang{bang}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@closetabledatacell If LWR@skippingmrowcell or LWR@skippingmcolrowcell then there is no data tag to close. Otherwise, close any paragraphs, then close the data tag.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closetabledatacell}{%
    \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
    \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}%
    {%
        \LWR@stoppars%
    }%
    {% not exiting tabular
      \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@skippingmrowcell} or bool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}}%
        {%
            \LWR@stoppars%
```

If not skipping a \multicolumnrow cell, insert the @ and ! columns after this non-existant column.

```
            \ifbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
                {}%
                {\LWR@insertatbangcols}%
        }%
        {% not skippingmrowcell
```

Insert any < then any @ and ! column contents, unless muted for the \bottomrule or a \multicolumn:

```
            \unskip%
            \ifboolexpr{%
                bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or
                bool{LWR@skipatbang} or
                bool{LWR@emptyatbang}
            }%
                {}%
                {%
                    \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
                        {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
                }%
```

Close paragraphs:

```
            \LWR@stoppars%
            \boolfalse{LWR@tableparcell}%
```

Close the table data cell.

Close any color s.

```
         \whileboolexpr{test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@cellcolordepth}}{>}{0}}}{%
                \LWR@htmltag{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
                \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{-1}%
            }%
```

Skip the @ and ! cells if are closing a multicolumn cell.

```
            \leavevmode\unskip\LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@orignewline%
            \global\booltrue{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
            \LWR@insertatbangcols%
        }% not skipping mrowcell
    }% not exiting tabular
    \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skipatbang}%
```

Color control. Column is set by >{} for each cell, so it must be cleared here.

```
    \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
    \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
    \defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%
}
```

When not used inside a tabular, & performs its original function as recorded here (with catcode 4).

```
\let\LWR@origampmacro&
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

73.5.1 Handling &

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

& Will behave depending on whether it is being used inside tabular.

& is redefined to test whether it is inside a tabular environment, in which case it performs special processing for HTML conversion. If not, it behaves normally.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabularampersand}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabularampersand}%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}%
    {%
```

If not skipping a multirow cell, close the current data cell.

```
        \unskip%
        \LWR@closetabledatacell%
```

Move to the next column.

```
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Look at the next token to decide multi or single column data tag.

```
        \LWR@getmynexttoken%
    }%
```

If not inside a tabular, performs the original action:

```
    {%
        \LWR@origampmacro%
    }%
}
```

& is left with its original catcode for now.

tikz package seems to require & be left alone until after tikz has been loaded. Also, cleveref uses the ampersand in one of its options.

& is made active inside a `tabular`.

& is left alone when in math alignments.

73.5.2 Filling an unfinished row

`\LWR@tabularfinishrow` Adds empty table cells if necessary to finish the row.

At the end of the table, if any bottom rules are requested then an empty row must be generated to form the borders which show the rules.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabularfinishrow}{%
```

If not exiting the tabular, or doing a rule, or have already started a row, finish this row:

```
    \ifboolexpr{%
        not bool {LWR@exitingtabular} or%
        bool{LWR@doingtbrule} or%
        bool{LWR@doingcmidrule} or%
        test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
        test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
        bool{LWR@startedrow}%
    }{%
```

To temporarily turn off `LWR@exitingtabular` so that table data tags will still be generated:

If generating a final row for the `\bottomrule` borders, turn off the `@`, `!`, <, and > column output:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}{%
        \booltrue{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
    }{%
        \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
    }%
```

Locally reenable the table data tags until finished with the final row:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
```

Generate table data tags and ampersands until the right edge:

```
    \whileboolexpr{%
        test {
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
                {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
        } or %
        (%
            bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
            not bool{LWR@tabularcelladded} and%
            test {
                \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}
                    {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
            }%
        )%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag%
```

The following is essentially `\LWR@tabularampersand` with `LWR@emptyatbang` added to empty the following cells:

```
        \LWR@closetabledatacell%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
        \booltrue{LWR@emptyatbang}%
```

Starts the next cell:

```
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
                {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
            {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
            {}%
    }%
```

Reenable the original `LWR@exitingtabular` to close the entire table:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{%
        \booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}%
    }{%
        \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
    }%
    \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%

    \boolfalse{LWR@emptyatbang}%
    }{}% ifboolexpr
}
```

73.6 Handling \\

Inside tabular, \\ is redefined to \LWR@tabularendofline

Throws away options \\[dim] or *

\LWR@tabularendofline

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@tabularendofline}{s o}{%
```

Finish the row:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
            {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        {\LWR@tabularfinishrow}%
        {\LWR@closetabledatacell}%
    \LWR@htmltag{/tr}\LWR@orignewline%
```

xcolor row color support:

```
    \@rowc@lors%
```

No longer inside a data cell:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

Not yet started a table row:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}%
```

Additional setup:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@hlines}{0}%
    \defcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
    \LWR@clearmidrules%
```

```
    \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}%
```

Start at first column:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
    \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Allow TEX to flush the pending paragraph. Not doing so causes a slowdown for very large tables.

```
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@origpar%
```

Look at the next token to decide between single column data tag or a special case:

```
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}
```

73.7 Looking ahead in the column specifications

\LWR@columnspeclookahead {⟨*offset*⟩}

Looks offset tokens ahead in the column specification, setting \LWR@strresulttwo.

The w column alignment will be seen as a single unit such as {c}.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@columnspeclookahead}[1]{%
    \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@tempcountone}{#1}%
    \fullexpandarg%
    \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
```

Get the contents of the first group in \LWR@strresulttwo:

```
        \exploregroups%
        \StrChar{\LWR@strresulttwo}{1}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
        \noexploregroups%
}
```

73.8 Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns

Holds the parsed argument for @, >, <, or ! columns:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@colparameter}{}
```

\LWR@parseatcolumn Handles @{text} columns.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parseatcolumn}{%
```

Move to the next token after the '@':

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{at column}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token into \LWR@colparameter, expanding once:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
    \expandarg%
    \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
    {% left edge of the table:
        \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}%
            {leftedge}%
            {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
        \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge: %
            \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}}%
    }%
    {% not at the left edge:
        \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}%
            {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
            {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
        \LWR@traceinfo{at \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: %
        \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
    }%
    \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@parsebangcolumn Handles !{text} columns.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsebangcolumn}{%
```

Move to the next token after the '!':

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{bang column}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token into \LWR@colparameter, expanding once:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
    \expandarg%
    \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
    {% left edge of the table:
        \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}%
            {leftedge}%
            {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
    }%
    {% not at the left edge:
        \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}%
```

```
            {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
            {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
      \LWR@traceinfo{bang \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: \LWR@colparameter!}%
    }%
    \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@parsebeforecolumn Handles >{text} columns.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsebeforecolumn}{%
```

Move to the next token after the '>':

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \expandarg%
    \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}%
        {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
    \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@parseaftercolumn Handles <{text} columns.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parseaftercolumn}{%
```

Move to the next token after the '<':

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \expandarg%
    \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
```

```
    \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@parsebarcolumn Handles vertical rules.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsebarcolumn}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsebarcolumn}%
```

Remember the bar at this position:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
    {% left edge of the table:
        \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldouble}}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarl}}%
    }%
    {% not at the left edge:
        \edef\LWR@tempone{%
           \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        }%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}%
        {%
            \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
                {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdouble}%
        }%
        {%
            \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
                {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarr}%
        }%
    }%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@parsecoloncolumn Handles vertical rules.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsecoloncolumn}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsecoloncolumn}%
```

Remember the bar at this position:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
    {% left edge of the table:
        \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldoubledash}}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldash}}%
    }%
    {% not at the left edge:
        \edef\LWR@tempone{%
           \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        }%
```

```
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
            {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdoubledash}}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
            {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdash}}%
    }%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn Handles vertical rules.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}{%
```

Treat ; as a : column:

```
    \LWR@parsecoloncolumn%
```

Skip the following width token:

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
}
```

73.9 Parsing 'l', 'c', or 'r' columns

\LWR@parsenormalcolumn {⟨*thiscolumn*⟩}

Add to the accumulated column specs, advance counters, and pre-clear another column of at, before, and after specs.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn}[1]{%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{1}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%

    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{#1}%

    \LWR@traceinfo{normal column \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: #1}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

73.10 Parsing 'p', 'm', or 'b' columns

\LWR@parsepcolumn {⟨*thiscolumn*⟩} The width will be ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsepcolumn}[1]{%
```

Converts to the given column type:

```
    \LWR@parsenormalcolumn{#1}%
```

Skips the following width token:

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
}
```

73.11 Parsing 'w' columns

\LWR@parsewcolumn The width will be ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsewcolumn}{%

    \LWR@columnspeclookahead{1}%
    \expandafter\LWR@parsenormalcolumn\expandafter{\LWR@strresulttwo}%
```

Skips the following width and alignment tokens:

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{2}%
}
```

73.12 Parsing '*' columns

\LWR@parsestarcolumn Star columns should already have been expanded, so this should never be used.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsestarcolumn}{%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{2}%
}
```

73.13 Parsing 'D' columns

From the dcolumn package.

\LWR@parseDcolumn {⟨*thiscolumn*⟩} The three parameters will be ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parseDcolumn}[1]{%
```

Converts to the given column type.

```
    \LWR@parsenormalcolumn{#1}%
```

Skips the following three parameters.

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{3}%
}
```

73.14 Expanding the star column specifications

Ctr LWR@starcount Internal count for duplicating star columns.

```
\newcount\LWR@starcount
```

\LWR@expcolspec Temporary storage used to build the expanded column specifier.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@expcolspec}{}
```

Ctr LWR@splitstarindex Indexes into the column specifiers.

```
\newcounter{LWR@splitstarindex}
```

Ctr LWR@splitstarcopies Number of copies.

```
\newcounter{LWR@splitstarcopies}
```

\LWR@splitstarcontents Contents to duplicate.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@splitstarcontents}{}
```

\expandcolspec Expands \LWR@origcolspec for star columns.

```
\newcommand*{\expandcolspec}{%
```

Find the position of any star token.

```
    \StrPosition{\LWR@origcolspec}{*}[\LWR@tempone]%
```

Expand until no stars are found:

```
    \whileboolexpr{ test {\ifnumgreater{\LWR@tempone}{0}}}%
    {%
```

Begin with any characters to the left of the star.

```
        \setcounter{LWR@splitstarindex}{\LWR@tempone}%
        \addtocounter{LWR@splitstarindex}{-1}%
      \StrLeft{\LWR@origcolspec}{\value{LWR@splitstarindex}}[\LWR@expcolspec]%
```

Move past the star to remember its number of copies.

```
        \addtocounter{LWR@splitstarindex}{2}%
        \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\value{LWR@splitstarindex}}[\LWR@tempone]%
       \setcounter{LWR@splitstarcopies}{\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@tempone}%
```

Move past the number of copies and remember the contents.

```
        \addtocounter{LWR@splitstarindex}{1}%
     \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\value{LWR@splitstarindex}}[\LWR@splitstarcontents]%
```

Table 12: Tabular baseline

l	p	m	b	r
			bot	
		mid	bot	
l	par	mid	bot	r
	par	mid		
	par			

For each copy, append the contents.

```
        \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@splitstarcopies}}{0}%
        {%
            \LWR@starcount=\value{LWR@splitstarcopies}%
            \loop
                \appto\LWR@expcolspec{%
```

(Remove the enclosing braces.)

```
                    \expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@splitstarcontents%
                }%
                \advance \LWR@starcount -1
            \ifnum \LWR@starcount>0 \repeat
        }{}%
```

Remove any token to the left, and append the rightmost remainding tokens.

```
    \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@origcolspec}{\value{LWR@splitstarindex}}[\colspecremainder]%
        \appto{\LWR@expcolspec}{\colspecremainder}%
```

Remember the final result.

```
        \edef\LWR@origcolspec{\LWR@expcolspec}%
```

See if more stars exist.

```
        \StrPosition{\LWR@origcolspec}{*}[\LWR@tempone]%
    }%
}
```

73.15 Parsing the column specifications

⚠ tabular baselines

HTML CSS cannot exactly match the LaTeX concept of a baseline for a table row. Table 12 shows the LaTeX results for various vertical-alignment choices, with the baseline of the first column drawn across all the columns for comparison. See the p column specification in table 13 for details.

Table 13 describes how each kind of column is converted to HTML.

Table 13: Tabular HTML column conversions

l, r, c: Converted to table cells without paragraph tags.
Uses CSS `vertical-align:middle` so that top or bottom-aligned cells may go above or below this cell.

p: Converted to table cells with paragraph tags. Ref: Table 12, LaTeX places the top line of a parbox aligned with the rest of the text line, so CSS `vertical-align:bottom` is used to have the HTML result appear with the paragraph extending below the L, R, C cells at the middle, if possible. This may be confusing as a P cell may not top-align with an L,R,C cell in the HTML conversion, especially in the presence of a B cell, and two P cells side-by-side will be aligned at the bottom instead of the top. Some adjustment of the CSS may be desired, changing `td.tdp`, `td.tdP`, `td.tdprule`, and `td.tdPrule` to `vertical-align: middle`. Another possibility is to change L,R,C, and P to `vertical-align: top` and not worry about the alignment of B and M cells or trying to approximate LaTeX baselines.

m: With paragraph tags, CSS `vertical-align:middle`.

b: With paragraph tags, CSS `vertical-align:top` so that the bottom of the text is closest to the middle of the text line.

P, M, B: Horizontally-centered versions.

S: Converted to 'r'. Ignores optional argument. From the siunitx package.

D: Converted to 'c'. From the dcolumn package.

@, !, >, <: One each, in that order.

|: Vertical rule.

Unknown: Converted to 'l'.

`\newcolumn`: Currently treated as unknown.

\LWR@parsetablecols {⟨*colspecs*⟩}

Scans the column specification left to right.

Builds \LWR@tablecolspec with the final specification, one LaTeX column per entry. The final number of LaTeX columns in each row is stored in LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols, which is the number of & and \\ in each line, but which does not include @, !, <, > specifications in the count.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsetablecols}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsetablecols}%
```

Remember the original supplied column spec:

```
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@origcolspec}{#1}%
```

Remove spaces:

```
    \expandarg%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@origcolspec}{ }{}[\LWR@origcolspec]%
```

Expand any star columns:

```
    \expandcolspec%
```

The parsed column spec data array, LWR@tablecolspec, will be overwritten with new values.

Total number of columns found so far. Also pre-initialize the first several columns of specs:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{0}%
    \defcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{3}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{leftedge}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{3}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{3}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{3}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{3}{}%
```

Starting at the first column specification:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Place the colspecs string length into `\LWR@strresult`, and remember the number of characters in the column specification:

```
    \expandarg%
    \StrLen{\LWR@origcolspec}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \fullexpandarg%
    \LWR@traceinfo{original column spec length: \LWR@strresult}%
    \defcounter{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Haven't seen any optional arguments so far

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@opttablecol}%
```

Scan through the column specifications:

```
    \whileboolexpr{%
        not test{%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}{>}%
                {\value{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
```

Place the next single-character column type into `\LWR@strresult`:

```
    \expandarg%
   \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \LWR@traceinfo{position \arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}: \LWR@strresult}%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@validtablecol}%
```

Skip over any optional arguments, such as siunitx `S` column:

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{[}{\booltrue{LWR@opttablecol}}{}%
```

Throw away anything found inside the optional argument:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@opttablecol}%
    {}% inside an optional argument
    {% not an optional tabular argument
```

Not inside an optional argument, so consider the column type:

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{l}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{c}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{c}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{r}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{r}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{L}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{C}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{c}}{}%
```

```
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{R}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{r}}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{J}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}}{}%

\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{S}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{c}}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{s}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{c}}{}%

\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{\detokenize{@}}{\LWR@parseatcolumn}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{!}{\LWR@parsebangcolumn}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{>}{\LWR@parsebeforecolumn}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{<}{\LWR@parseaftercolumn}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{|}{\LWR@parsebarcolumn}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{:}{\LWR@parsecoloncolumn}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{;}{\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}{}%

\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{p}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{p}}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{m}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{m}}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{b}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{b}}{}%

\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{w}{\LWR@parsewcolumn}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{W}{\LWR@parsewcolumn}{}%
```

A star column:

```
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{*}{\LWR@parsestarcolumn}{}%
```

From the dcolumn package:

```
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{D}{\LWR@parseDcolumn{c}}{}%
```

From the tabularx package. X column has no parameter, but will be given paragraph tags.

```
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{X}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{X}}{}%
```

Many people define centered versions “P”, “M”, and “B”:

```
\newcolumntype{P}[1]{>{\centering\arraybackslash}p{#1}}
```

```
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{P}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{P}}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{M}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{M}}{}%
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{B}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{B}}{}%
```

If this column was an invalid column type, convert it to an l column:

```
\ifbool{LWR@validtablecol}{}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{invalid column type: \LWR@strresult}%
    \LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}%
}%
}% not an optional column argument
```

If read the closing bracket, no longer inside the optional argument:

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{]}{\boolfalse{LWR@opttablecol}}{}%
```

Move to the next character:

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
    }% whiledo
}%
```

73.16 colortbl and xcolor tabular color support

These macros provide a minimal emulation of some colortbl macros which might appear between table cells. If colortbl is loaded, these macros will be replaced with functional versions.

For each of the HTML colors below, the text for the HTML color is set if requested, but the macro is empty if none has been set.

`\rownum` Reserve a counter register.

```
\@ifundefined{rownum}{\newcount\rownum}{}
```

`\@rowcolors` Emulated in case xcolor is not used.

```
\newcommand*{\@rowcolors}{}
```

`\@rowc@lors` Emulated in case xcolor is not used.

```
\newcommand*{\@rowc@lors}{}
```

`\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor` Emulated xcolor row color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}
```

`\LWR@columnHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the column color.

```
\def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@rowHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the row color.

```
\def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@cellHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the cell color.

```
\def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}
```

\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor HTMLstyle code for the rule color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{}
```

\rowcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} [⟨*left overhang*⟩] [⟨*right overhang*⟩] Print version. The HTML version is in lwarp-colortbl. Used before starting a tabular data cell, thus \LWR@getmynexttoken.

```
\newcommand*{\rowcolor}{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
```

\arrayrulecolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

\arrayrulecolornexttoken [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

Print versions for use outside and inside a tabular:

```
\newcommand{\arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{}
\newcommand{\arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

\doublerulesepcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

\doublerulesepcolornexttoken [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

Print versions for use inside and outside a tabular:

```
\newcommand{\doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{}
\newcommand{\doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

73.17 Starting a new row

\LWR@maybenewtablerow If have not yet started a new table row, begin one now. Creates a new row tag, adding a class for hline or tbrule if necessary.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maybenewtablerow}
{%
    \ifbool{LWR@startedrow}%
    {}% started the row
    {% not started the row
```

Remember that now have started the row:

```
        \booltrue{LWR@startedrow}%
```

Create the row tag, with a class if necessary.

```
        \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
        \ifboolexpr{%
            test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
            test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}}%
        }%
```

```
        {%
            \LWR@htmltag{tr class="hline" }%
            \LWR@orignewline%
        }%
        {% not doing hline
            \ifbool{LWR@doingtbrule}%
            {%
                \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
                    \LWR@htmltag{tr class="tbrule"}%
                }{%
                    \LWR@htmltag{%
                        tr class="tbrule" % space
                        style="border-top: 1px solid % space
                            \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor "%
                    }%
                }%
                \LWR@orignewline%
            }%
            {\LWR@htmltag{tr}\LWR@orignewline}%
        }% end of not doing hline
    }% end of not started the row
}
```

73.18 Printing vertical bar tags

\LWR@printbartag {⟨*index*⟩}

Adds to a tabular data cell an HTML class name for a left/right vertical bar.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printbartag}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@printbartag !#1!}%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
    {}% muting or empty
    {% not muting
        \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{#1}}%
        \ifdefempty{\LWR@tempone}{}{ \LWR@tempone}%
    }% not muting
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@printbartag done}%
}
```

73.19 Printing @ or ! tags

\LWR@printatbang {⟨*at — or — bang*⟩} {⟨*index*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printatbang}[2]{%
```

Fetch the column at or bang spec:

```
    \xdef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@col#1spec}{#2}}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{atbang: #2 !\LWR@atbangspec!}%
```

Only generate if is not empty;

```
    \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
    {}%
    {% not empty
        \LWR@htmltag{%
            td class="td#1%
            \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim{}{}%
            \LWR@printbartag{#2}%
            "%
            \LWR@tdstartstyles%
            \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
            \LWR@addcdashline%
            \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
            \LWR@tdendstyles%
        }%
```

Create an empty cell if muting for the `\bottomrule`:

```
        \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
        {}%
        {\LWR@atbangspec}%
%
        \LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@orignewline%
        \global\booltrue{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
    }% not empty
}%
```

`\LWR@addleftmostbartag`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addleftmostbartag}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}{%
        \LWR@printbartag{leftedge}%
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@tabularleftedge`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabularleftedge}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}%
    {%
        \LWR@printatbang{at}{leftedge}%
        \LWR@printatbang{bang}{leftedge}%
    }% left edge
    {}% not left edge
}
```

73.20 Data opening tag

`\LWR@thiscolspec` Temporary storage.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@thiscolspec}{}
```

\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag Print a table data opening tag with style for alignment and color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag}%
    \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
```

Don't start a new paragraph tag if have already started one:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
    {%
```

If have found the end of tabular command, do not create the next data cell:

```
        \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}{}%
        {% not exiting tabular
```

Print the @ and ! contents before first column:

```
            \LWR@tabularleftedge%
```

Fetch the current column's alignment character into \LWR@strresult:

```
            \xdef\LWR@strresult{%
           \LWR@getexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
            }%
```

print the start of a new table data cell:

```
           \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: about to print td tag}%
            \LWR@htmltag{%
                td class="td%
```

append this column's spec:

```
                \LWR@strresult%
```

If this column has a cmidrule, add "rule" to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add vertical bar tags.

```
                \LWR@addcmidruletrim%
                \LWR@addleftmostbartag%
                \LWR@printbartag{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
                "%
```

Add styles for rules, alignment:

```
                \LWR@tdstartstyles%
                \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
                \LWR@addcdashline%

                \xdef\LWR@thiscolspec{%
```

```
                    \LWR@getexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}%
                        {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
                }%
                \LWR@addformatwpalignment{\LWR@thiscolspec}%
```

Add styles for cell and rule colors:

```
                \LWR@addtabularrowcolor%
                \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%

                \LWR@tdendstyles%
            }% HTML td
           \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done printing td tag}%
```

If this is a p, m, b, or X column, allow paragraphs:

```
            \ifboolexpr{%
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{p} } or
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{m} } or
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{b} } or
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{P} } or
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{M} } or
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{B} } or
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{X} }
            }%
            {% allow pars
           \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: about to LWR@startpars}%
                \booltrue{LWR@tableparcell}%
                \LWR@startpars%
           \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done with LWR@startpars}%
            }% allow pars
            {}% no pars
```

Print the > contents unless muted for the \bottomrule:

```
            \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
            {}%
            {%
           \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
            }%
            \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
        }% not exiting tabular
    }{}% in tabular metadata
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done}%
}%
```

73.21 Midrules

LWR@midrules LWR@midrules is a data array (section 41) of columns each containing a non-zero width if a midrule should be created for this column.

LWR@trimlrules LWR@trimlrules is a data array (section 41) of columns containing l if a midrule

should be left trimmed for each column.

LWR@trimrrules LWR@trimrrules is a data array (section 41) of columns containing r if a midrule should be right trimmed for each column.

LWR@cdashlines LWR@cdashlines is a data array (section 41) of columns each containing a Y if an arydshln package "cdashed line" should be created for this column.

Len \LWR@heavyrulewidth The default width of the rule.

```
\newlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}
\setlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}{.08em}
```

Len \LWR@lightrulewidth The default width of the rule.

```
\newlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}
\setlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}{.05em}
```

Len \LWR@cmidrulewidth The default width of the rule.

```
\newlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
\setlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}{.03em}
```

Len \LWR@thiscmidrulewidth The width of the next rule, defaulting to \LWR@cmidrulewidth.

If not \LWR@cmidrulewidth, a style will be used to generate the custom width.

Assigned from the LWR@midrules array.

```
\newlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}
\setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
```

\LWR@clearmidrules Start new midrules. Called at beginning of tabular and also at \\.

Clears all LWR@midrules and LWR@trimrules markers for this line.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@clearmidrules}
{%
    \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
    \whileboolexpr{%
        not test{%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}%
                {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{0pt}%
        \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{N}%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@subcmidrule {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*trim*⟩} {⟨*leftcolumn*⟩} {⟨*rightcolumn*⟩}

Marks LWR@midrules data array elements to be non-zero widths from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.

LWR@doingcmidrule is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subcmidrule}[4]{%
    \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{#3}%
    \whileboolexpr{%
        not test {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#4}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{#1}%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
    }% whiledo
    \IfSubStr{#2}{l}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{#3}{l}}{}%
    \IfSubStr{#2}{r}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{#4}{r}}{}%
    \booltrue{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
}
```

\LWR@docmidrule [⟨*width*⟩] (⟨*trim*⟩) {⟨*leftcolumn-rightcolumn*⟩}

Marks LWR@midrules array elements to be a non-zero width from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docmidrule}
    {O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} D(){} >{\SplitArgument{1}{-}}m}
    {\LWR@subcmidrule{#1}{#2}#3}
```

\LWR@subcdashline {⟨*leftcolumn*⟩} {⟨*rightcolumn*⟩}

Marks LWR@cdashlines data array elements to be Y from left to right columns.

LWR@doingcmidrule is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subcdashline}[2]{%
    \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{#1}%
    \whileboolexpr{%
        not test {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#2}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{Y}%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
    }% whiledo
    \booltrue{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
}
```

\LWR@docdashline {⟨*leftcolumn-rightcolumn*⟩}

Marks LWR@cdashlines data array elements to be Y from left to right columns.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docdashline}
    {>{\SplitArgument{1}{-}}m}%
    {%
        \LWR@subcdashline#1%
    }
```

\LWR@tdstartstyles Begins possibly adding a table data cell style.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tdstartstyles}{\boolfalse{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}}
```

\LWR@tdaddstyle Starts adding a table data cell style.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tdaddstyle}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
        {; }%
        { style="}%
    \booltrue{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
}
```

\LWR@tdendstyles Finishes possibly adding a table data cell style. Prints the closing quote.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tdendstyles}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
        {%
            "%
            \boolfalse{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
        }{}%
}
```

\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim {⟨*lefttrim*⟩} {⟨*righttrim*⟩} Adds a \cmidrule with optional trim.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim}[2]{%
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{%
            \LWR@getexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
    }%
    \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{>}{0pt}%
        {%
```

Print the class with left and right trim letters appended:

```
            \LWR@origtilde tdrule#1#2%
```

Remember the width of the rule:

```
            \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
        }%
        {%
```

```
            \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{0pt}%
        }%
}
```

\LWR@addcmidruletrim Adds left or right trim to a \cmidrule.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addcmidruletrim}{%
    \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
        {\LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
        {\LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
}
```

\LWR@addrulewidth {⟨*thiswidth*⟩} {⟨*defaultwidth*⟩}

If not default width, add a custom style with width and color depending on thiswidth.

Must be placed between \LWR@tdstartstyles and \LWR@tdendstyles.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@addrulewidth}[2]{%
```

Only add a custom width if thiswidth is different than the defaultwidth, or if a color is being used:

```
    \ifboolexpr{%
        test{\ifdimcomp{#1}{=}{0pt}} or
        (
            ( test{\ifdimcomp{#1}{=}{#2}} and not bool{FormatWP} )
            and ( test {\ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}} )
        )
    }%
    {}% default width and color
    {% custom width and/or color
```

Ensure that the width is wide enough to display in the browser:

```
        \LWR@forceminwidth{#1}%
```

Begin adding another style:

```
        \LWR@tdaddstyle%
```

The style itself:

```
        border-top:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid % space
```

If default gray, the darkness of the color depends on the thickness of the rule:

```
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
            \ifdimcomp{#1}{<}{\LWR@lightrulewidth}%
            {\LWR@origpound{}A0A0A0}%
            {% lightrule or heaver
                \ifdimcomp{#1}{<}{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}%
```

```
                {\LWR@origpound{}808080}%
                {black}%
            }% lightrule or heavier
        }{%
            \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
        }%
    }% custom width and/or color
}
```

\LWR@addcmidrulewidth Adds a `style` for the rule width.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@addcmidrulewidth}{%
    \LWR@addrulewidth{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
}
```

\LWR@addcdashline Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@addcdashline}{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{%
        \LWR@getexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
    }%
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{Y}{%
        \LWR@tdaddstyle%
        border-top: 1pt dashed %
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
            {black}%
            {\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
    }{}%
}
```

\LWR@WPcell {⟨*text-align*⟩} {⟨*vertical-align*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@WPcell}[2]{%
    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
    \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:#1}; \LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:#2}%
}
```

\LWR@addformatwpalignment If `FormatWP`, adds a `style` for the alignment.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addformatwpalignment}[1]{%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
        \IfSubStr{#1}{l}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{}%
        \IfSubStr{#1}{c}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{middle}}{}%
        \IfSubStr{#1}{r}{\LWR@WPcell{right}{middle}}{}%
        \IfSubStr{#1}{p}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{bottom}}{}%
        \IfSubStr{#1}{m}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{}%
        \IfSubStr{#1}{b}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{top}}{}%
        \IfSubStr{#1}{P}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{bottom}}{}%
```

```
        \IfSubStr{#1}{M}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{middle}}{}%
        \IfSubStr{#1}{B}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{top}}{}%
    }{}%
}
```

73.22 Cell colors

\LWR@addtabularrowcolor Adds a cell's row color style, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each `tabular`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrowcolor}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}{%
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}{%
            \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}%
            {% xcolor row color
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
            }%
        }%
        {% explicit row color
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
        }%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor Adds a cell's horizontal rule color style, if needed.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor}{%
```

If either form of horizontal rule is requested:

```
    \ifboolexpr{%
        test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
        test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
        bool{LWR@doingtbrule}%
    }{%
```

If there is a no custom color:

```
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
        {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 4px double%
            }{% else
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 2px dashed%
```

```
            }{% else
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 1px dashed%
            }{}}}%
```

If no color and not doubled or dashed, then add nothing, since a simpler rule is the default.

```
        }%
```

If there is a custom color:

```
        {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 4px double \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
            }{% else
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 2px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
            }{% else
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
            }{% else
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
            }}}%
        }%
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@addtabularrulecolors` Adds a cell's rule color styles, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each `tabular`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrulecolors}{%
```

Custom horizonal rule color:

```
    \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%
```

No vertical rules if finishing the `tabular` with a row of empty cells:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}{%
```

If at the leftmost cell, possibly add a leftmost vertical rule:

```
        \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{1}{%
```

Fetch the left edge's vertical bar specification:

```
            \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}{%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    border-left: 1px solid % space
                        \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
            }{}%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldouble}{%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    border-left: 4px double % space
                        \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
            }{}%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}{%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    border-left: 1px dashed % space
                        \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
            }{}%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldoubledash}{%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    border-left: 2px dashed % space
                        \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
            }{}%
        }{}%
```

Possibly add a right vertical rule for this cell:

```
        \edef\LWR@tempone{%
            \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
        }%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}{%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdouble}{%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}{%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdoubledash}{%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor {⟨*HTML color*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor}[1]{%
    \LWR@htmltag{div class="cellcolor" style="%
        background:\LWR@origpound{}{}#1 %
    " }%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{1}%
}
```

\LWR@addtabularcellcolor Adds a cell color style, if needed.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularcellcolor}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}%
    {%
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}%
        {%
            \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}%
            {%
                \ifdefvoid{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}%
                {}%
                {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}}%
            }%
            {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}}%
        }%
        {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}}%
    }%
    {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}}%
}
```

73.23 Multicolumns

73.23.1 Parsing multicolumns

\LWR@printmccoltype {⟨*colspec*⟩} Print any valid column type found. Does not print `@`, `!`, `>`, or `<` columns or their associated tokens.

This is printed as part of the table data tag's `class`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoltype -#1-}%
```

Get one token of the column spec:

```
    \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
```

Add to the HTML tag depending on which column type is found:

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{l}{l}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{c}{c}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{r}{r}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{p}{p}{}%
```

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{m}{m}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{b}{b}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{P}{P}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{M}{M}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{B}{B}{}%

    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{w}{w}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{W}{W}{}%

    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{S}{c}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{s}{c}{}%

    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{X}{p}{}%

    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{|}%
    {%
        \ifbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
            {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}{1}}% left edge
            {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}{1}}% not left edge
    }%
    {%
        \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{:}%
        {%
            \ifbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
                {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{1}}% left edge
                {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{1}}% not left edge
        }%
        {%
            \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{;}%
            {%
                \ifbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
                    {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{1}}% left edge
                   {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{1}}% not left edge
            }%
            {\boolfalse{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}}%
        }%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoltype done}%
}
```

`\LWR@multicolpartext` {⟨*num parameters*⟩} Print the data with paragraph tags, advance to bypass the given number of parameters.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multicolpartext}[1]{%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \LWR@multicoltext%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
}
```

`\LWR@multicolother` {⟨*colspec*⟩} For `@`, `!`, `>`, `<`, print the next token without paragraph tags:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multicolother}[1]{%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
    \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \LWR@strresult%
```

A valid column data type was found:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@multicolskip Nothing to print for this column type.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multicolskip}{%
```

A valid column data type was found:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@printmccoldata {⟨*colspec*⟩} Print the data for any valid column type found.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoldata -#1}%
```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@validtablecol}%
```

Get one token of the column spec, into a local copy in case nested.

```
    \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \edef\LWR@printmccoldatatoken{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Print the text depending on which column type is found. Also handles @, >, < as it comes to them.

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{l}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{c}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{r}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{D}{%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{3}% skip parameters
        \LWR@multicoltext%
    }{}%
```

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{p}{\LWR@multicolpartext{2}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{m}{\LWR@multicolpartext{2}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{b}{\LWR@multicolpartext{2}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{P}{\LWR@multicolpartext{2}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{M}{\LWR@multicolpartext{2}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{B}{\LWR@multicolpartext{2}}{}%
```

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{w}{\LWR@multicolpartext{3}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{W}{\LWR@multicolpartext{3}}{}%

    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{S}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{s}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%

    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{X}{\LWR@multicolpartext{1}}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{|}{\LWR@multicolskip}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{:}{\LWR@multicolskip}{}%
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{;}{%
        \LWR@multicolskip%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}% skip parameter
    }{}%
   \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{\detokenize{@}}{\LWR@multicolother{#1}}{}%
   \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{\detokenize{!}}{\LWR@multicolother{#1}}{}%
   \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{\detokenize{>}}{\LWR@multicolother{#1}}{}%
   \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{\detokenize{<}}{\LWR@multicolother{#1}}{}%
```

If an invalid column type:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@validtablecol}{}{\LWR@multicoltext{}}%
```

Tracing:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoldata done}%
}
```

`\parsemultricolumnalignment` {⟨*1: colspec*⟩} {⟨*2: printresults*⟩}

Scan the multicolumn specification and execute the printfunction for each entry.

Note that the spec for a `p{spec}` column, or `@`, `>`, `<`, is a token list which will NOT match `l`, `c`, `r`, or `p`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment}[2]{%
    \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
    \StrLen{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolswidth}{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Scan across the tokens in the column spec:

```
    \whileboolexpr{%
        not test {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}{>}%
                {\value{LWR@tablemulticolswidth}}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
```

Execute the assigned print function for each token in the column spec:

```
        #2{#1}%
```

Move to the next token in the column spec:

```
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
    }%
}
```

73.23.2 Multicolumn factored code

\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor}{%
```

No vertical rules if finishing the tabular with a row of empty cells:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}{%
```

Left side:

```
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-left: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-left: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-left: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-left: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
```

Right side:

```
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
```

```
    }%
}
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{}
```

To find multicolumn right trim:

```
\newcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}
```

\LWR@domulticolumn [⟨*1: vpos*⟩] [⟨*2: #rows*⟩] {⟨*3: numLaTeXcols*⟩} {⟨*4: numHTMLcols*⟩} {⟨*5: colspec*⟩} {⟨*6: text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@domulticolumn}{o o m m m +m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@domulticolumn -#1- -#2- -#4- -#5-}%
```

Remember the text to be inserted, and remember that a valid column type was found:

```
    \renewcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{%
        #6%
        \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
    }%
```

Compute the rightmost column to be included. This is used to create the right trim.

```
    \defcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{#3}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{-1}%
```

Row processing:

```
    \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
```

Begin the opening table data tag:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        td colspan="#4" %

        \IfValueT{#2}{ % rows?
            rowspan="#2" %
        }%

        class="td%
```

Print the column type and vertical bars:

```
        \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}{0}%
        \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}{0}%
        \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{0}%
        \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{0}%
        \booltrue{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
        \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{#5}{\LWR@printmccoltype}%
```

If this column has a cmidrule, add “rule” to the end of the HTML class tag.

If this position had a “Y” then add “rule” for a horizontal rule:

```
        \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
            {%
                \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimlrules}%
                    {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
            }%
            {%
                \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimrrules}%
                    {\arabic{LWR@lastmulticolumn}}%
            }%
```

Also add vertical bar class.

```
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarl}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarldouble}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarr}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarrdouble}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarldash}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}%
            { tvertbarldoubledash}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarrdash}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}%
            { tvertbarrdoubledash}{}%
```

Close the class tag’s opening quote:

```
        "%
```

```
        \LWR@tdstartstyles%
```

Style for vertical position:

```
        \IfValueT{#1}{% vpos?
            \ifstrequal{#1}{b}%
                {%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    \LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:bottom}%
                }{}%
            \ifstrequal{#1}{t}%
                {%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    \LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:top}%
                }{}%
        }% vpos?
```

Style for row colors:

```
        \LWR@addtabularrowcolor%
```

Other styles:

```
        \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
        \LWR@addcdashline%
        \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%
        \LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor%
        \LWR@addformatwpalignment{#5}%
        \LWR@tdendstyles%
    }% end of the opening table data tag
    \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
    \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{#5}{\LWR@printmccoldata}%
}
```

73.23.3 Multicolumn

\LWR@htmlmulticolumn {⟨*numcols*⟩} {⟨*alignment*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}{m m +m}%
{%
```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```
    \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}%
```

Create the multicolumn tag:

```
    \LWR@domulticolumn{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#3}%
```

Move to the next LaTeX column:

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%
```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
}
```

73.23.4 Longtable captions

longtable captions use \multicolumn.

Per the caption package. User-redefinable float type.

```
\providecommand*{\LTcaptype}{table}
```

\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag * [⟨*toc entry*⟩] {⟨*caption*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag}{s o +m}
{%
```

Remember the latest name for `\nameref`:

```
\IfValueTF{#2}{% optional given?
    \ifblank{#2}% optional empty?
    {\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% empty
    {\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}% given and non-empty
}% optional given
{\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% no optional
```

Create a multicolumn across all the columns:

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for `@` and `!` columns found between the first and the last column:

```
\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{1}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
```

Create the multicolumn tag:

```
\LWR@domulticolumn{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
    {\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}%
    {P}%
{% \LWR@domulticolumn
\IfBooleanTF{#1}% star?
```

Star version, show a caption but do not make a LOT entry:

```
{% yes star
    \LWR@figcaption%
    \LWR@isolate{#3}%
    \endLWR@figcaption%
}%
{% No star:
```

Not the star version:

Don't step the counter if `\caption[]{A caption.}`

```
    \ifbool{LWR@starredlongtable}%
    {%
        \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry
        {}%
        {%
            \refstepcounter{\LTcaptype}%
            \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
                \@nameuse{p@\LTcaptype}\@nameuse{the\LTcaptype}%
            }%
        }%
    }{}%
```

Create an HTML caption. Afterwards, maybe make a LOT entry.

```
    \LWR@figcaption%
    \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{fnum@\LTcaptype}}%
    \CaptionSeparator%
```

```
        \LWR@isolate{#3}%
        \endLWR@figcaption%
```

See if an optional caption was given:

```
        \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry empty
```

if the optional caption was given, but empty, do not form a TOC entry

```
        {}%
```

If the optional caption was given, but might only be `[]`:

```
        {% TOC entry not empty
            \IfNoValueTF{#2}% No TOC entry?
```

The optional caption is `[]`:

```
            {% No TOC entry
                \addcontentsline%
                {\@nameuse{ext@\LTcaptype}}%
                {\LTcaptype}%
                {%
                    \protect\numberline%
              {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@\LTcaptype}}\@nameuse{the\LTcaptype}}%
                    {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#3}\protect\relax}%
                }%
            }% end of No TOC entry
```

The optional caption has text enclosed:

```
            {% yes TOC entry
                \addcontentsline%
                {\@nameuse{ext@\LTcaptype}}%
                {\LTcaptype}%
                {%
                    \protect\numberline%
              {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@\LTcaptype}}\@nameuse{the\LTcaptype}}%
                    {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}\protect\relax}%
                }%
            }% end of yes TOC entry
        }% end of TOC entry not empty
    }% end of no star
```

Skip any trailing `@` or `!` columns for this cell:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
    }% end of \LWR@domulticolumn
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}

}
```

73.23.5 Counting HTML tabular columns

The LaTeX specification for a table includes a number of columns separated by the & character. These columns differ in content from line to line. Additional virtual columns may be specified by the special @ and ! columns. These columns are identical from line to line, but may be skipped during a multicolumn cell.

For HTML output, @ and ! columns are placed into their own tabular columns. Thus, a LaTeX \multicolumn command may span several additional @ and ! columns in HTML output. These additional columns must be added to the total number of columns spanned by an HTML multi-column data cell.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}
\newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}
\newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}
```

\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns {⟨*index*⟩}

Factored from \LWr@tabularhtmlcolumns, which follows.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns}[1]{%
```

Temporarily define a macro equal to the @ specification for this column:

```
    \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{#1}}%
```

If the @ specification is not empty, add to the count:

```
    \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
        {}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%
```

Likewise for the ! columns:

```
    \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{#1}}%
    \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
        {}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%
}
```

\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns {⟨*starting LaTeX column*⟩} {⟨*number LaTeX columns*⟩}

Compute the total number of HTML columns being spanned, considering the starting LaTeX table column and the number of LaTeX tabular columns being spanned. Any @ and ! columns within this span are included in the total count. The resulting number of HTML columns is returned in the counter LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns}[2]{%
```

Count the starting index, compute ending index, and begin with the count being the LaTeX span, to which additional @ and ! columns may be added:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{#1}%
    \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{#2}%
    \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#1}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#2}%
```

If at the left edge, add the at/bang columns for the left edge:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{=}{1}{%
        \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{leftedge}%
    }{}%
```

Walk across the LaTeX columns looking for `@` and `!` columns:

```
    \whileboolexpr{%
        test {%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{<}{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{1}%
    }% whiledo
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

73.24 Multirow if not loaded

A default defintion in case multirow is not loaded. This is used during table parsing.

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\multirow}[2][c]{}
\end{warpHTML}
```

73.25 Multicolumnrow

A print-mode version is defined here, and is also used during HTML output while inside a `lateximage`.

See section 399 for the HTML versions.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\multicolumnrow` {⟨*1:cols*⟩} {⟨*2:halign*⟩} [⟨*3:vpos*⟩] {⟨*4:numrows*⟩} [⟨*5:bigstruts*⟩] {⟨*6:width*⟩} [⟨*7:fixup*⟩] {⟨*8:text*⟩}

For discussion of the use of `\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand`, see: https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/168434/problem-with-abbreviation-of-multirow-and-multicolumn-latex

\AtBeginDocument to adjust after the user may have loaded multirow, which requires several tests to determine which version is loaded and thus which options are available.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

\@ifundefined{@xmultirow} determines if multirow was never loaded.

Null action if not loaded:

```
\@ifundefined{@xmultirow}
{
\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
    {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
    {}%
}% no version of multirow was loaded
{% \@xmultirow defined, so some version of multirow was loaded
```

\@ifpackageloaded{multirow} determines if v2.0 or later of multirow was used, which included the \ProvidesPackage macro.

The print version:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{multirow}{% v2.0 or newer
\@ifpackagelater{multirow}{2016/09/01}% 2016/09/27 for v2.0
{% v2.0+:
\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
    {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
    {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\@xmultirow[#3]{#4}[#5]{#6}[#7]{#8}}}%
}
{% loaded but older, probably not executed:
\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
    {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
    {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\@xmultirow{#4}[#5]{#6}[#7]{#8}}}%
}
}% packageloaded{multirow}
```

If not \@ifpackageloaded{multirow} but \@xmultirow is defined, then this must be v1.6 or earlier, which did not \ProvidesPackage{multirow}, and did not have the vposn option.

```
{% v1.6 or older did not \ProvidePackage
\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
    {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
    {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\@xmultirow{#4}[#5]{#6}[#7]{#8}}}%
}

}% \@ifundefined{@xmultirow}

\providecommand*{\multicolumnrow}{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

73.26 Utility macros inside a table

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Used to prevent opening a tabular data cell if the following token is one which does not create tabular data:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@donothing}{}
```

In case array is not loaded:

```
\let\firsthline\relax
\let\lasthline\relax
\newcommand*{\firsthline}{}
\newcommand*{\lasthline}{}
```

In case bigdelim is not loaded:

```
\newcommand*{\ldelim}{}
\newcommand*{\rdelim}{}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

73.27 Special-case tabular markers

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\TabularMacro` Place this just before inserting a custom macro in a table data cell. Doing so tells lwarp not to automatcally start a new HTML table data cell yet. See section 8.10.1.

```
\newcommand*{\TabularMacro}{}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

`\ResumeTabular` Used to resume tabular entries after resuming an environment.

⚠ `tabular` inside another environment

When creating a new environment which contains a `tabular` environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing enviroment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars % because & is used in a definition
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
\tabular{cc}
left & right \\
}
{
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
left & right \\
\endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\newcommand*{\ResumeTabular}{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}

\newcommand*{\ResumeTabular}{}

\end{warpprint}
```

73.28 Checking for a new table cell

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@tabledatacolumntag`

Open a new HTML table cell unless the next token is for a macro which does not create data, such as `\hline`, `\toprule`, etc:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabledatacolumntag}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumntag}%
```

`\show\LWR@mynexttoken` to see what tokens to look for

If not any of the below, start a new table cell:

```
    \global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag%
```

If exiting the tabular:

```
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\end}%
        {\booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}}{}%
```

longtable can have a caption in a cell

```
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\caption}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

Look for other things which would not start a table cell:

```
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumn}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multirow}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumnrow}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\noalign}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

If an \mrowcell, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mrowcell}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

If an \mcolrowcell, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mcolrowcell}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\TabularMacro}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hline}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firsthline}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lasthline}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\toprule}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\midrule}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cmidrule}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\morecmidrules}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\specialrule}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

```
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cline}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\bottomrule}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hhline}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rowcolor}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\arrayrulecolor}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\doublerulesepcolor}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpprintonly}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpHTMLonly}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\ldelim}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rdelim}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

For arydshln:

```
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hdashline}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cdashline}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firsthdashline}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lasthdashline}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

Ignore an empty line between rows:

```
\ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\par}%
    {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

No action for an \end token.

Add similar to the above for any other non-data tokens which might appear in the table.

Start the new table cell if was not any of the above:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumntag: about to do mynext}%
    \LWR@mynextaction%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumntag: done}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

73.29 \mrowcell

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\mrowcell ⚠ multirow cells

The user must insert \mrowcell into any \multirow cells which must be skipped. This command has no action during print output.

```
\newcommand*{\mrowcell}{}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

73.30 \mcolrowcell

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\mcolrowcell ⚠ multirow cells

The user must insert \mcolrowcell into any \multicolumnrow cells which must be skipped. This command has no action during print output.

```
\newcommand*{\mcolrowcell}{}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

73.31 HTML tabular environment

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

These are default defininitions in case booktabs is not loaded, and are not expected to used, but must exist as placeholders. memoir may have already loaded booktabs.

```
\providecommand*{\toprule}[1][]{\hline}
\providecommand*{\midrule}[1][]{\hline}
\providecommand*{\cmidrule}{\cline}
\providecommand*{\bottomrule}[1][]{\hline}
\providecommand*{\addlinespace}[1][]{}
\providecommand*{\morecmidrules}{}
\providecommand*{\specialrule}[3]{\hline}
```

\noalign {⟨*text*⟩} Redefined for use inside tabular.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignoalign\noalign

\newcommand{\LWR@tabularnoalign}[1]{%
    \advance\rownum\m@ne%
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}%
    \multicolumn{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{l}{#1} \\
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
    % \@rowc@lors%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}
```

\LWR@HTMLhline The definition of \hline depends on whether tabls has been loaded. If so, optional space below the line may be specified, but will be ignored.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\@ifpackageloaded{lwarp-tabls}
{
    \newcommand*{\LWR@HTMLhline}[1][]{%
        \ifbool{FormatWP}%
            {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
            {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}%
        \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
}
{
    \newcommand*{\LWR@HTMLhline}{%
        \ifbool{FormatWP}%
            {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
            {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}%
        \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

\LWR@HTMLcline {⟨*columns*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTMLcline}{m}%
    {\LWR@docmidrule{#1}\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
```

\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly {⟨*contents*⟩}

Only process the contents if producing printed output. Modified inside a tabular to grab the next token.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly}[1]{%
    \ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}
```

\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing For babel-french, turn off auto spacing at the start of the tabular, then nullify the autospacing commands inside the tabular, since they were not compatible with the tabular column parsing code, which uses xstring.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
{% no babel-french
    \newcommand*{\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing}{}
}% no babel-french
{% yes babel-french
    \newcommand*{\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing}{%
        \NoAutoSpacing%
        \renewcommand*{\NoAutoSpacing}{}%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@FBcancel}{}%
    }
}% yes babel-french
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Env tabular <direction> [⟨*vertposition*⟩] {⟨*colspecs*⟩}

The <direction> is from plext for Japanese documents, and is ignored.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@@tabular}{d<> o m}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@@tabular started}%
```

⚠ <table> inside In LaTeX, a tabular may be placed inside a minipage, but in HTML a <table> may not be inside a . Since there may be several nested s, with an unknown number of other objects between, it is hard to undo all these s before the <table> then redo them after. The broswer probably compensates for this situation, but formatting may be lost inside the <table> because several things are neutralized inside a . Furthermore, in the HTML output, the entire <table> is placed on a single line of HTML code, since the line breaking commands are neutralized inside a . Since this is such a sloppy situation, a warning is issued here instructing the user to please isolate the to print-only.

```
    \LWR@spanwarnformat{tabular}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{1}%
```

Not yet started a table row:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}%
```

Not yet doing any rules:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@hlines}{0}%
    \defcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
```

For babel-french, turn off auto spacing one time, then nullify the autospacing commands since were not compatible with the tabular parsing code.

```
\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing%
```

Have not yet found the end of tabular command. Unmute the `@` and `!` columns.

```
\boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
\boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
```

Error if failed to use `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` when needed.

```
\boolfalse{LWR@usedmultirow}%
\boolfalse{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
```

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
```

Create the `table` tag:

```
\booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@@tabular: About to LWR@forecenewpage.}%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@htmlblocktag{table}%
```

Parse the table columns:

```
\LWR@parsetablecols{#3}%
```

Table col spec is: `\LWR@tablecolspec` which is a string of `llccrr`, etc.

Do not place the table inside a paragraph:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

Track column #:

```
\defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
\global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Start looking for midrules:

```
\LWR@clearmidrules%
```

`\\` becomes a macro to end the table row:

```
\LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@tabularendofline}%
```

`\warpprintonly` inside a `tabular` must grab the next token.

```
\LetLtxMacro\warpprintonly\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly%
```

The following adjust for colortbl.

```
\LetLtxMacro\arrayrulecolor\arrayrulecolornexttoken%
\LetLtxMacro\doublerulesepcolor\doublerulesepcolornexttoken%
\def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
\def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}%
\def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
\@rowcolors%
```

The vertical rules are set to the color active at the start of the tabular. `\arrayrulecolor` will then affect horizontal rules inside the tabular, but not the vertical rules.

```
\ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
    {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{black}}%
    {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}}%
```

Tracking the depth of cell color `<div>`s:

```
\defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%
```

The following may appear before a data cell is created, so after doing their actions, we look ahead with `\LWR@getmynextoken` to see if the next token might create a new data cell:

The optional parameter for `\hline` supports the tabls package.

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@@HTML@tabular: redefining macros}%
\LetLtxMacro\noalign\LWR@tabularnoalign%
\LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@HTMLhline%
\LetLtxMacro\cline\LWR@HTMLcline%

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\hdashline}{o}{%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cdashline}{m}{%
    \LWR@docdashline{##1}\LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\firsthdashline}{o}{%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lasthdashline}{o}{%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
```

```
        \LWR@getmynexttoken%
    }%
```

The following create data cells and will have no more data in this cell, so we do not want to look ahead for a possible data cell, so do not want to use `\LWR@getmynexttoken`.

```
    \renewcommand{\multicolumn}{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}%
    \renewcommand*{\mrowcell}{%
        \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
        \LWR@tabularleftedge%
        \booltrue{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
        \booltrue{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\mcolrowcell}{%
        \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
        \booltrue{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
        \booltrue{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
    }%
    \LetLtxMacro\caption\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag%
```

Reset for new processing:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@tableparcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skipatbang}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@emptyatbang}%
```

Set `&` for its special meaning inside the tabular:

```
    \StartDefiningTabulars%
    \protected\gdef&{\LWR@tabularampersand}%
```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth, until the end of the `tabular`:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
```

Nest one level deeper of tabular paragraph handling:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{1}%
```

Look ahead for a possible table data cell:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@@HTML@tabular: about to LWR@getmynexttoken}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%
```

Ending the environment:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endtabular}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@endtabular}%
```

Unnest one level of tabular paragraph handling:

```
\addtocounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{-1}%
\ifboolexpr{%
    test {%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}%
            {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
    } or %
    (%
        bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
        not bool{LWR@tabularcelladded} and%
        test {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}%
                {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        }%
    )%
}%
{%
    \LWR@tabularfinishrow%
}%
{%
    \LWR@closetabledatacell%
}%
\LWR@htmlblocktag{/tr}%
```

xcolor row color support:

```
\@rowc@lors%
```

```
\LWR@htmlblocktag{/table}%
\boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

Unnest one level of tabular:

```
\addtocounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{-1}%
```

Restore & to its usual meaning:

```
\ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{0}{%
    \protected\gdef&{\LWR@origampmacro}%
    \StopDefiningTabulars%
}{}%
```

Error if used `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow` without using `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell`.

```
\ifbool{LWR@usedmultirow}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
        {}%
        {%
            \PackageError{lwarp}%
            {%
          When using \protect\multirow, \protect\multicolumnrow,\MessageBreak
                or the bigdelim package,\MessageBreak
```

```
            place \protect\mrowcell\space or \protect\mcolrowcell\MessageBreak
                  in empty cells which are to be skipped.\MessageBreak
                  See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak
                  "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular"
               }%
               {%
                  See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak
                  "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular".
               }%
            }%
    }{}%

    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@endtabular finished}%
}

\csletcs{LWR@HTML@endtabular*}{LWR@HTML@endtabular}

\StopDefiningTabulars
```

siunitx may redefine `tabular`, so set the following later:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendtabular\endtabular
    \csletcs{LWR@origendtabular*}{endtabular*}
    \LWR@formatted{@tabular}
    \LWR@formatted{endtabular}
    \LWR@formatted{endtabular*}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

74 Cross-references

Sectioning commands have been emulated from scratch, so the cross-referencing commands are custom-written for them. Emulating both avoids several layers of patches.

File `*_html.aux` A new entry in `*_html.aux` is used to remember section name, file, and lateximage depth and number for each label:

```
\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{{<section name>}{<filename>}
                                    {<limagedepth>}{<limagenumber>}}
```

Table 14 shows the data structures related to cross-referencing.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Table 14: Cross-referencing data structures

Original LaTeX: (print and HTML)

\refstepcounter: Steps the couunter and sets `\@currentlabel`.

\@currentlabel: `\p@<ctr>\the<ctr>` Updated by `\refstepcounter`.

\label: Writes to the `.aux` file:
`\newlabel{<label>}{{\@currentlabel}{\thepage}}`

\newlabel: When the `.aux` file is read, sets `\r@<label>`.

\r@<label>: Set to: `{{\@currentlabel}{\thepage}}`

\ref: Returns the first part of `\r@<label>`.

\pageref: Returns the second part of `\r@<label>`.

Added by lwarp: (HTML only)

\label: Adds HTML tags (section 74.3), and another `.aux` entry (section 74.2). If memoir is used, its `\@mem@old@label` points to lwarp's version, and cleveref patches.

\newlabel: Unchanged. When the `.aux` file is read, sets `\r@<label>@lwarp`.

\r@<label>@lwarp: Set to `{{section_name}{file_name}{depth}{number}}`:

\LWR@nameref: The section name for this label.

\LWR@htmlfileref: The filenumber or name for this label.

\LWR@lateximagedepthref: The `lateximagedepth` for this label.

\LWR@lateximagenumberref: The `lateximagenumber` for this label.

\nameref: Emualted from hyperref for lwarp. See section 74.4.

\ref and \nameref: Adds HTML tags. See section 74.4.

Added by amsmath: (print and HTML)

\label: Execution is delayed until the math environment is completed.

\ltx@label: LaTeX `\label`, (HTML: patched by lwarp,) later patched by cleveref.

Added by cleveref: (print and HTML)

\refstepcounter: Added: sets `\cref@currentlabel`.

\cref@currentlabel: (`<type>=<ctr>` unless an alias is used):
`[<type>][\arabic{<ctr>}][<parent ctrs>]{\p@<ctr>\the<ctr>}` Also see section 59.4 for use with footnotes.

\label: Writes to the `.aux` file:
`\newlabel{<label>@cref}{{\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}}`

\newlabel: Unchanged. When the `.aux` file is read, sets `\r@<label>@cref`.

\r@<label>@cref: Set to: `{{\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}}`

Utility functions: See `\cref@getlabel`, `\cref@gettype`, `\cref@getcounter`, `\cref@getprefix`.

Cross-referencing names: `\crefname` and `\Crefname` assign human-readable names for references to this counter type.

Additionally patched by lwarp: (HTML only)

\cref, etc.: Modified for lwarp. See section 194.

\label inside math: See section 81.7.1.

Footnotes: See `\noteentry` in section 59.4.

74.1 Setup

\@currentlabelname To remember the most recently defined section name, description, or caption, for \nameref.

```
\def\@currentlabelname{\linkhomename}%
```

\LWR@stripperiod {⟨*text*⟩} [⟨.⟩]

Removes a trailing period.

```
\def\LWR@stripperiod#1.\ltx@empty#2\@nil{#1}%
```

\LWR@setlatestname {⟨*object name*⟩}

Removes \label, strips any final period, and remembers the result.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@setlatestname}[1]{%
```

Remove \label and other commands from the name, the strip any final period. See gettitlestring.

```
    \GetTitleStringExpand{#1}%
    \edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\GetTitleStringResult}}%
    \edef\@currentlabelname{%
        \expandafter\LWR@stripperiod\@currentlabelname%
        \ltx@empty.\ltx@empty\@nil%
    }%
}
```

74.2 New lwarp labels.

File *_html.aux A new entry in *_html.aux is used to remember section name, file, and lateximage depth and number for each label:

```
\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{{<section name>}{<filename>}
                                    {<limagedepth>}{<limagenumber>}}
```

See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/57194/extract-section-number-from-equation-reference

\LWR@setref {⟨*args list*⟩} {⟨*selector*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩}

\@setref without the \null (\hbox), and without the warning messages. Each caused problems with lwarp references. The regular reference will cause the warning.

```
\def\LWR@setref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax%
```

```
    ??%
  \else%
   \expandafter#2#1%
  \fi}
```

\LWR@nameref {⟨*label*⟩} Returns the section name for this label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nameref}[1]{%
    \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@firstoffour{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@htmlfileref {⟨*label*⟩} Returns the file number or name for this label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlfileref}[1]{%
    \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@secondoffour{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@lateximagedepthref {⟨*label*⟩} Returns the lateximagedepth for this label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@lateximagedepthref}[1]{%
    \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@thirdoffour{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@lateximagenumberref {⟨*label*⟩} Returns the lateximagenumber for this label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@lateximagenumberref}[1]{%
    \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@fourthoffour{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@write@lwarplabel {⟨*label*⟩} Sanitize the name and then creates the label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@write@lwarplabel}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@write@lwarplabel !#1!}%
    \LWR@setlatestname{\@currentlabelname}%
        \@bsphack%
        \protected@write\@auxout{}%
            {%
                \string\newlabel{#1@lwarp}{%
                    {\@currentlabelname}%
                    {%
                        \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
                            {\LWR@thisfilename}%
                            {\arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}%
                    }%
                    {\arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
                    {\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
                }%
            }%
        \@esphack%
}
```

74.3 Labels

\LWR@label@subcreatetag Creates the tag from \LWR@sanitized.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@label@subcreatetag}{%
    \LWR@htmltag{a \LWR@print@mbox{id="\LWR@sanitized"}}%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
}
```

\LWR@label@inmathcomment

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@label@inmathcomment}{%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
    {%
```

The combined LaTeX & HTML label is printed in a \mbox field:

```
        \mbox{%
```

Shift the label over to the right side of the environment to avoid over-printing the math:

```
        \ifdef{\totwidth@}{\ifbool{LWR@amsmultline}{}{\hspace*{\totwidth@}}}{}%
```

Temporarily end the HTML comment, insert the LaTeX & HTML label, then resume the HTML comment. \@firstofone is required to remove extra braces introduced by the amsmath package.)

```
            \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
            \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
            \LWR@htmlopencomment%
        }% mbox
    }% mathjax
    {%
        \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@label@createtag {⟨*label*⟩} Creates an HTML id tag.

Used by \LWR@new@label and \hyperdef.

\detokenize is used to allow underscores in the labels.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@label@createtag}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@label@createtag !#1!}%
```

Create an HTML id tag unless are inside a lateximage, since it would appear in the image:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
    {}%
    {% not lateximage
```

If not doing a lateximage, create an HTML ID tag.

```
        \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
        \ifbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}%
        {% inside HTML math comment
            \LWR@label@inmathcomment%
        }% inside HTML math comment
        {% not inside HTML math comment
            \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
            {% pars allowed
                \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
                {% par started
                    \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
                }% par started
                {% par not started
                    \LWR@stoppars%
                    \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
                    \LWR@startpars%
                }% par not started
            }% pars allowed
            {% pars not allowed
                    \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
            }% pars not allowed
        }% not inside HTML math comment
    }% not lateximage
}
```

`\LWR@new@label` {⟨*label*⟩}

`\label` during HTML output when not in SVG math mode, removing extra spaces around the label, as done by a regular LaTeX `\label`.

The is also used during a `lateximage`, including SVG math, since the special label handling is required, but `\LWR@label@createtag` does not generate HTML tags inside a `lateximage`.

If memoir is used, it's `\@mem@old@label` is pointed here.

clevereref later encases this to add its own cross-referencing, and also patches memoir.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@new@label}{m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: starting}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: !#1!}%
% \@bsphack%
```

Create a traditional LaTeX label, as modified by cleveref:

```
    \LWR@orig@label{#1}%
```

Create a special label which holds the section number, `LWR@htmlfilenumber`, `LWR@lateximagedepth`, and `LWR@lateximagenumber`:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{%
        LWR@new@label: filesectionnames is %
```

```
        \ifbool{FileSectionNames}{true}{false}%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{%
        LWR@new@label: LWR@thisfilename is !\LWR@thisfilename!%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{%
        LWR@new@label: LWR@htmlfilenumber is \arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}%
    }%
    \LWR@write@lwarplabel{#1}%
    \LWR@label@createtag{#1}%
    % \@esphack%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: done}%
}
```

74.4 References

\LWR@addlinktitle

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addlinktitle}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{}{ % space
        title="\LWR@ThisAltText" % space
        \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@startref {⟨*label*⟩} (Common code for \ref and \nameref.)

Open an HTML tag reference to a filename, # character, and a label.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@startref}[1]
{%
    \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref A: !#1!}%
```

Create the filename part of the link:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{a href="%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref B}%
    \LWR@print@mbox{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{#1}}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref C}%
    \LWR@origpound%
```

Create the destination id:

See if LWR@lateximagedepth is unknown:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D: !#1!}%
    \ifcsundef{r@#1@lwarp}%
```

"??" if LWR@lateximagedepth is unknown, so create a link with an unknown destination:

```
    {%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D0: ??}%
        ??%
    }%
```

If LWR@lateximagedepth is known. Use a lateximage if the depth is greater than zero, or a regular link otherwise:

```
    {%
        \ifthenelse{\cnttest{\LWR@lateximagedepthref{#1}}{>}{0}}%
            {%
                lateximage-\BaseJobname-\LWR@lateximagenumberref{#1}%
            }%
            {%
                \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D3}%
```

\detokenize is used to allow underscores in the labels:

```
                \LWR@print@mbox{\LWR@sanitized}%
            }%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref E}%
```

Closing quote:

```
    "%
```

Maybe add a title:

```
    \LWR@addlinktitle%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref F}%
}
```

\LWR@subnewref {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*label or sub@label*⟩}

Factored for the subfig package. Uses the original label for the hyper-reference, but prints its own text, such as "1(b)".

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subnewref}{m m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subnewref #1 #2}%
    \LWR@startref{#1}%
    \LWR@print@ref{#2}%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
}
```

\ref * {⟨*label*⟩} \ref is redefined to \LWR@HTML@ref, except inside the text part of a \hyperref, where it is redefined to \LWR@ref@ignorestar.

\LWR@HTML@ref * {⟨*label*⟩} Create an internal document reference link, or without a link if starred per hyperref.

hyperref defines a starred version. Since hyperref is only emulated, the starred version is defined here for print mode, in case \ref is used inside SVG math:

```
\LWR@absorbstar{ref}%
```

The HTML version:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ref}{s m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@ref !#2!}%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
        {\LWR@print@ref{#2}}%
        {\LWR@subnewref{#2}{#2}}%
}

\LWR@formatted{ref}
```

For MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRref\ref}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\ref}{\ifstar\LWRref\LWRref}}
```

\pagerefPageFor Text for page references.

```
\newcommand*{\pagerefPageFor}{see }
```

\pageref * {⟨*label*⟩} Create an internal document reference, or just the unlinked number if starred, per hyperref.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@new@pageref}{s m}{%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
        {(\pagerefPageFor\LWR@print@ref{#2})}%
        {(\cpageref{#2})}%
}
```

\nameref {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\newrobustcmd*{\nameref}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{nameref}%
    \LWR@startref{#1}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{nameref B}%
    \LWR@nameref{#1}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{nameref C}%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{nameref: done}%
}
```

\Nameref {⟨*label*⟩} In print, adds the page number. In HTML, does not.

```
\LetLtxMacro\Nameref\nameref
```

74.5 Hyper-references

⚠ Note that the code currently only sanitizes the underscore character. Additional characters should be rendered inert as well. See the `hyperref.sty` definition of `\gdef\hyper@normalise` for an example.

Pkg `hyperref`

⚠ Do not tell other packages that hyperref is emulated. Some packages patch various commands if hyperref is present, which will probably break something, and the emulation already handles whatever may be emulated anyhow.

```
% DO NOT TELL OTHER PACKAGES TO ASSUME HYPERREF, lest they attempt to patch it:
% \EmulatesPackage{hyperref}[2015/08/01]% Disabled.  Do not do this.
```

Emulates hyperref:

`\@currentHref` Added to support backref.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \def\@currentHref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\theLWR@currentautosec}
}
```

`\LWR@linkcatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@linkcatcodes}{%
    \catcode`\#=12%
    \catcode`\%=12%
    \catcode`\&=12%
    \catcode`\~=12%
    \catcode`\_=12%
```

For babel-french:

```
    \LWR@FBcancel%
}
```

`\LWR@linkmediacatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments. Modified for multimedia links.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@linkmediacatcodes}{%
    \catcode`\#=12%
    \catcode`\%=12%
%   \catcode`\&=12% left alone for splitting flash variables
    \catcode`\~=12%
    \catcode`\_=12%
```

For babel-french:

```
    \LWR@FBcancel%
}
```

\LWR@subhyperref {⟨*URL*⟩}

Starts a link for \LWR@hrefb. A group must have been opened first, with nullified catcodes. The text name is printed afterwards, after the group is closed and catcodes restored.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperref}{m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subhyperref !#1!}%
    \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        a href="\LWR@sanitized" % space
        \LWR@addlinktitle % space
        target="\_{}blank" % space
    }%
}
```

\LWR@subhyperreftext {⟨*text*⟩}

Finishes the hyperref for \LWR@hrefb. Catcodes must have been restored already. To be used after \LWR@subhyperref, and after its group has been closed.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@subhyperreftext}[1]{%
    #1%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
}
```

\LWR@subhyperrefclass {⟨*URL*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*htmlclass*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperrefclass}{m +m m}{%
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        a % space
        href="\begingroup\@sanitize#1\endgroup" % space
        class="#3" % space
        \LWR@addlinktitle % space
    }\LWR@orignewline%
    #2%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
}
```

\LWR@href [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*URL*⟩}

Create a link with accompanying text:

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hrefb}{O{} m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
    \endgroup% restore catcodes
    \LWR@subhyperreftext%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@href}{%
```

```
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hrefb%
}
```

\LWR@nolinkurl {⟨*URL*⟩}

Print the name of the link without creating the link:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nolinkurlb}[1]{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
    \LWR@templink%
    \endgroup%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@nolinkurl}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@nolinkurlb%
}
```

\LWR@url {⟨*URL*⟩}

Create a link whose text name is the address of the link.

The url package may redefine \url, so it is \let to \LWR@urlahere and also redefined by lwarp-url.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@urlb}{m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
    \LWR@href{\LWR@templink}{\LWR@templink}%
    \endgroup%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@url}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@urlb%
}
```

\LWR@subinlineimage {⟨<alt> *tag*⟩} {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩} {⟨*extension*⟩} {⟨*CSS style*⟩}

Factored from lateximage.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subinlineimage}[5]{%
    \ifblank{#1}%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
            src="#3.#4" \LWR@indentHTML
```

```
            alt="#3" \LWR@indentHTML
            style="#5" \LWR@indentHTML
            class="#2" \LWR@orignewline
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
            src="#3.#4" \LWR@indentHTML
            alt="#1" \LWR@indentHTML
            style="#5" \LWR@indentHTML
            class="#2" \LWR@orignewline
        }%
    }%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

Table 15: Float data structures

For each <type> of float (figure, table, etc.) there exists the following:

counter <type>: A counter called <type>, such as figure, table.

\<type>name: Name. \figurename prints "Figure", etc.

\ext@<type>: File extension. \ext@figure prints "lof", etc.

\fps@<type>: Placement.

\the<type>: Number. \thetable prints the number of the table, etc.

\p@<type>: Parent's number. Prints the number of the [within] figure, etc.

\fnum@<type>: Prints the figure number for the caption.
\<type>name \the<type>, "Figure 123".

\<type>: Starts the float environment. \figure or \begin{figure}

\end<type>: Ends the float environment. \endfigure or \end{figure}

\tf@<ext>: The LaTeX file identifier for the output file.

LWR@have<type>: A boolean remembering whether a \listof was requested for a float of this type.

File with extension lo<f,t,a-z>: An output file containing the commands to build the \listof<type> "table-of-contents" structure.

Cross-referencing names: For cleveref's \cref and related, \crefname and \Crefname assign human-readable names for references to this float type.

75 Floats

Floats are supported, although partially through emulation.

Table 15 shows the data structure associated with each <type> of float.

75.1 Float environment

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@floatbegin {⟨*type*⟩} [⟨*placement*⟩] Begins a \newfloat environment.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@floatbegin}{m o}{%
```

Warn if starting a float inside a :

```
    \LWR@spanwarninvalid{float}%
```

```
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
```

There is a new float, so increment the unique float counter:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
    \booltrue{LWR@freezethisautoid}%
```

```
    \begingroup%
```

Settings while inside the environment:

```
    \LWR@print@raggedright%
```

Open an HTML `figure` tag. The figure is assigned a `class` equal to its type, and another class according to the float package style, if used. Note that `\csuse` returns an empty string if `\LWR@floatstyle@<type>` is not defined.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        figure id="\LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}" % space
        class="#1 \@nameuse{LWR@floatstyle@#1}"%
    }%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
        \LWR@orignewline%
        \LWR@BlockClassWP{}{}{wp#1}%
    }{}%
```

Update the caption type:

```
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#1}%
```

Mark the float for a word processor conversion:

```
    \LWR@startpars%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkFloats}}{%

    === begin #1 ===

    }{}%
```

After each `\LWR@floatbegin`, look for `\centering`, etc next, using `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```
}
```

For koma-script. The following does not work for tables.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\@ifpackageloaded{tocbasic}{

\appto\figure@atbegin{%
    \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
```

```
}

}{}% tocbasic

}% AtBeginDocument
```

\@xfloat
\@xdlbfloat

Support packages which create floats directly.

Look for \centering, etc using \LWR@floatalignment.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
        \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
        \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
    }
    \def\@xdblfloat #1[#2]{%
        \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
        \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
    }
}
```

\LWR@floatend

Ends a \newfloat environment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatend}{%
```

If saw a \centering, finish the center environment:

```
    \LWR@endfloatalignment%
```

Mark the float end for a word processor conversion:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkFloats}}{%

    === end ===

    }{}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
```

Close an HTML figure tag:

```
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{\endLWR@BlockClassWP}{}%
    \LWR@htmlelementend{figure}%
    \endgroup%
    \boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
}
```

\end@float
\end@dlbfloat

Support packages which create floats directly.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\end@float\LWR@floatend
    \let\end@dblfloat\LWR@floatend
}
```

75.2 Float tracking

Ctr LWR@thisautoid A sequential counter for all floats and theorems. This is used to identify the float or theorem then reference it from the List of Figures and List of Tables.

```
\newcounter{LWR@thisautoid}
```

Ctr LWR@thisautoidWP A sequential counter for all word processor conversion s. This is used to convince LibreOffice to form a frame around this element.

```
\newcounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}
```

Bool LWR@freezethisautoid Prevents multiple increments of \LWR@thisautoid inside a float.

```
\newbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}
\boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}
```

\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor Adds a new <autoid> anchor.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
    \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{a id="\LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}" }%
            \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@stoppars%
        \LWR@htmltag{a id="\LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}" }%
            \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
        \LWR@startpars%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@newautoidanchor Sometimes adds a new <autoid> anchor.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@newautoidanchor}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {\ifbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}{}{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}}%
}
```

\@captype Remembers which float type is in use.

```
\newcommand*{\@captype}{}
```

\LWR@floatalignmentname Set to center, flushleft, or flushright if saw \centering, \raggedright, or \raggedleft.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{}
```

\LWR@floatalignment If sees a \centering, \raggedleft, or \raggedright, creates a center, flushright, or flushleft environment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatalignment}{%
    \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\centering}{%
        \center%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{center}%
    }{}%
    \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedright}{%
        \flushleft%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushleft}%
    }{}%
    \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedleft}{%
        \flushright%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushright}%
    }{}%
}
```

\LWR@endfloatalignment Closes an environment from \LWR@floatalignment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@endfloatalignment}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@floatalignmentname}%
        {}%
        {\@nameuse{end\LWR@floatalignmentname}}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{}%
}
```

75.3 Caption inside a float environment

\CaptionSeparator How to separate the float number and the caption text, if not defined by the user. In most cases, caption's settings are used instead.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\providecommand*{\CaptionSeparator}{:~}}
```

\@caption {⟨*posn*⟩} [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*long name*⟩}

\@makecaption {⟨*name and num*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Prints the float type and number, the caption separator, and the caption text.

\@caption is provided here in case caption is not loaded, and is based on the nameref package.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \@ifpackageloaded{caption}{}{
        \let\LWR@orig@caption\@caption%
        \long\def\@caption#1[#2]{%
```

Warn if using a caption inside a :

```
            \LWR@spanwarnformat{caption}%
```

```
            \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
            \LWR@orig@caption{#1}[{#2}]% also takes third argument
        }%

        \renewcommand{\@makecaption}[2]{%
            \LWR@traceinfo{@makecaption}%
            \caption@begin{\@captype}%
            \LWR@isolate{#1}%
            \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
            \ifdefvoid{\LWR@tempone}{}{\CaptionSeparator}%
            \LWR@isolate{#2}%
            \caption@end%
            \LWR@traceinfo{@makecaption: done}%
        }%
    }
}
```

75.4 Caption and LOF linking and tracking

When a new HTML file is marked in the LaTeX PDF file, or at the start of a new section, the LaTeX page number at that point is stored in `LWR@latestautopage`, (and the associated filename is remembered by the special LaTeX labels). This page number is used to generate an `autopage` HTML `<id>` in the HTML output at the start of the new HTML file or section. Meanwhile, there is a float counter used to generate an HTML `autoid` `<id>` at the start of the float itself in the HTML file. The `autopage` and `autoid` values to use for each float are written to the `.lof`, etc. files just before each float's entry. These values are used by `\l@figure`, etc. to create the HTML links in the List of Figures, etc.

Ctr `LWR@nextautoid`
Ctr `LWR@nextautopage`

Tracks `autoid` for floats. Tracks `autopage` for floats.

These are updated per float as the `.lof`, `.lot` file is read.

```
\newcounter{LWR@nextautoid}
\newcounter{LWR@nextautopage}
```

`\LWRsetnextfloat` {⟨*autopage*⟩} {⟨*float autoid*⟩}

File `*_html.lof`
File `*_html.lot`

This is written to the `*_html.lof` or `*_html.lot` file just before each float's usual entry. The `autopage` and the float's `autoid` are remembered for `\l@figure` to use when creating the HTML links.

```
\newcommand*{\LWRsetnextfloat}[2]{%
    \setcounter{LWR@nextautopage}{#1}%
    \setcounter{LWR@nextautoid}{#2}%
}
```

Ctr `LWR@latestautopage`

The HTML output's PDF page number at the start of a new HTML file or section.

`\LWRsetnextfloat` is written with this and the `autoid` by the modified `\addcontentsline` just before each float's entry.

```
\newcounter{LWR@latestautopage}
\setcounter{LWR@latestautopage}{1}
```

Env LWR@figcaption

An HTML <figcaption> is not allowed in places where LaTeX does allow a figure caption, such as inside a longtable where the tabular has already started, or inside a center environment. Therefore, a of class figurecaption is used instead.

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@figcaption}
    {%
        \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
            \BlockClass[font-style:italic]{figurecaption}%
%             \LWR@print@vspace*{\baselineskip}
        }{%
            \BlockClass{figurecaption}%
        }%
    }%
    {\endBlockClass}
```

\LWR@HTML@caption@begin {⟨*type*⟩}

Low-level code to create HTML tags for captions.

The print versions are from the caption package, if loaded.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin}[1]
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@begin}%
```

Keep par and minipage changes local:

```
    \begingroup%
```

No need for a minipage or \parbox inside the caption:

```
    \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}{}{}%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\parbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}{##5}%
```

Enclose the original caption code inside an HTML tag:

```
    \LWR@figcaption%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@begin: about to LWR@origcaption@begin}%
    \LWR@print@caption@begin{#1}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@begin: done}%
}
```

\LWR@HTML@caption@end

Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@end}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@end}%
    \LWR@print@caption@end%
```

Closing tag:

```
    \endLWR@figcaption%
    \endgroup%
    % \leavevmode% avoid bad space factor (0) error
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@end: done}%
}
```

\caption@begin
\caption@end

Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions. These are assigned \AtBeginDocument so that other packages which modify captions will have already been loaded before saving the print-mode version.

Print versions are provided here in case caption is not loaded.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \providecommand{\caption@begin}[1]{}
    \LWR@formatted{caption@begin}

    \providecommand{\caption@end}{}
    \LWR@formatted{caption@end}
}
```

\captionlistentry

Tracks the float number for this caption used outside a float. Patched to create an HTML anchor.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\@ifpackageloaded{caption}{
    \let\LWR@origcaptionlistentry\captionlistentry

    \renewcommand*{\captionlistentry}{%
        \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
        \LWR@origcaptionlistentry%
    }


    \def\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry{%
        \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
        \LWR@forcenewautoidanchor%
        \bgroup%
        \@ifstar{\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}% gobble *
            {\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}%
    }%

    \def\LWR@LT@captionlistentry#1{%
        \caption@listentry\@firstoftwo[\LTcaptype]{#1}%
    }%
}% caption loaded
{% caption not loaded
    \newcommand{\captionlistentry}[2][]{}%
    \newcommand{\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}[2][]{}%
}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

\addcontentsline Patched to write the autopage and autoid before each float's entry. No changes if writing .toc For a theorem, automatically defines \ext@<type> as needed, to mimic and reuse the float mechanism.

f

```
\let\LWR@origaddcontentsline\addcontentsline

\renewcommand*{\addcontentsline}[3]{%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{toc}{}{% not TOC

    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {\LWR@newautoidanchor}%

        \ifcsvoid{ext@#2}{\csdef{ext@#2}{#1}}{}%

        \addtocontents{\@nameuse{ext@#2}}{%
            \protect\LWRsetnextfloat%
            {\arabic{LWR@latestautopage}}%
            {\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
        }%
    }% not TOC
    \LWR@origaddcontentsline{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

Pkg capt-of
Pkg caption

Either package provides \captionof, which is later patched at the beginning of the document.

\captionof Patched to handle paragraph tags.

```
\RequirePackage{capt-of}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\LWR@origcaptionof\captionof

    \renewcommand*{\captionof}{%
        \LWR@stoppars%
        \LWR@origcaptionof%
    }
}% AtBeginDocument

\end{warpHTML}
```

76 Table of Contents, LOF, LOT

This section controls the generation of the TOC, LOF, and LOT.

The .toc, .lof, and .lot files are named by the source code \jobname.

In HTML, the printed tables are placed inside a of class toc, lof, or lot.

A "sidetoc" is provided which prints a subset of the TOC on the side of each page other than the homepage.

The regular LaTeX infrastructure is used for TOC, along with some patches to generate HTML output.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

76.1 Reading and printing the TOC

`\LWR@myshorttoc` {⟨*toc/lof/lot/sidetoc*⟩}

Reads in and prints the TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position. While doing so, makes the @ character into a normal letter to allow formatting commands in the section names.

Unlike in regular LaTeX, the file is not reset after being read, since the sideTOC may be referred to again in each HTML page.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@myshorttoc}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: #1}%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Only if the file exists:

```
    \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: loading}%
```

⚠ Many of the commands in the file will have @ characters in them, so @ must be made a regular letter.

```
        \begingroup%
        \makeatletter%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating the sideTOC.

```
        \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Read in the TOC file:

```
        \@input{\jobname.#1}%
        \endgroup%
    }%
    {}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: done}%
}
```

`\LWR@subtableofcontents` {⟨*toc/lof/lot*⟩} {⟨*sectionstarname*⟩}

Places a TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subtableofcontents}{m m}{%
```

Closes previous levels:

```
    \@ifundefined{chapter}%
        {\LWR@closeprevious{section}}%
        {\LWR@closeprevious{chapter}}%
```

Prints any pending footnotes so that they appear above the potentially large TOC:

```
    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
```

Place the list into its own chapter (if defined) or section:

```
    \@ifundefined{chapter}{\section*{#2}}{\chapter*{#2}}%
```

Create a new HTML nav containing the TOC/LOF/LOT:

```
    \LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{#1}%
```

Create the actual list:

```
    \LWR@myshorttoc{#1}%
```

Close the nav:

```
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{#1}%
}
```

`\@starttoc` {⟨*ext*⟩}

Patch `\@starttoc` to encapsulate the TOC inside HTML tags:

```
\let\LWR@orig@starttoc\@starttoc

\renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{
    \LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{#1}%
    \LWR@orig@starttoc{#1}%
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{#1}%
}
```

Bool `LWR@copiedsidetoc` Used to only copy the TOC file to the sidetoc a single time.

(listings and perhaps other packages would re-use `\tableofcontents` for their own purposes, causing the sidetoc to be copied more than once, and thus end up empty.)

```
\newbool{LWR@copiedsidetoc}
\boolfalse{LWR@copiedsidetoc}
```

`\tableofcontents` Patch `\tableofcontents`, etc. to print footnotes first. newfloat uses `\listoffigures` for all future float types.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\let\LWR@origtableofcontents\tableofcontents

\renewcommand*{\tableofcontents}{%
```

Do not print the table of contents if formatting for a word processor, which will presumably auto-generate its own updated table of contents:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkTOC}}{

    === table of contents ===

    }
    {
```

Copy the `.toc` file to `.sidetoc` for printing the sideTOC. The original `.toc` file is renewed when `\tableofcontents` is finished.

```
        \ifbool{LWR@copiedsidetoc}{}{%
            \LWR@copyfile{\jobname.toc}{\jobname.sidetoc}%
            \booltrue{LWR@copiedsidetoc}%
        }%
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
        \LWR@origtableofcontents
    }
}% \tableofcontents

}% AtBeginDocument
```

`\listoffigures`

```
\let\LWR@origlistoffigures\listoffigures

\renewcommand*{\listoffigures}{
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{

    === list of figures ===

    }
    {
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
        \LWR@origlistoffigures
    }
}
```

`\listoftables`

```
\let\LWR@origlistoftables\listoftables

\renewcommand*{\listoftables}{
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{

```

```
    === list of tables ===

    }
    {
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
        \LWR@origlistoftables
    }
}
```

76.2 High-level TOC commands

\listof {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*title*⟩}

Emulate the \listof command from the float package (section 262). Used to create lists of custom float types. Also used to redefine the standard LaTeX \listoffigures and \listoftables commands.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\listof}{m +m}{%
    \@ifundefined{l@#1}{%
       \csdef{l@#1}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{#1}{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{##1}{##2}}%
    }{}%
    \LWR@subtableofcontents{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{#2}%
    \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
    \immediate\openout \csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
        \jobname.\@nameuse{ext@#1}\relax%
}
```

76.3 Side TOC

The "side TOC" is a table-of-contents positioned to the side.

It may be renamed by redefining \sidetocname, and may contain paragraphs.

Per table 16, css may be used to format the sideTOC.

Table 16: CSS related to the sideTOC

div.sidetoccontainer: The entire sideTOC.

div.sidetoctitle: The title.

div.sidetoccontents: The table of contents.

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Ctr SideTOCDepth Controls how deep the side-TOC gets. Use a standard LaTeX section level similar to tocdepth. Warn if parts of the website may be inaccessible.

```
\newcounter{SideTOCDepth}
```

```
\setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1}

\AtEndDocument{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{SideTOCDepth}}{<}{\value{FileDepth}}{
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
        {%
            SideTOCDepth is less than FileDepth,\MessageBreak
            so some website pages may be inaccessible%
        }
    }{}
}
```

\sidetocname Holds the default name for the sideTOC.

```
\newcommand{\sidetocname}{Contents}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@sidetoc Creates the actual side-TOC.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@sidetoc}{%
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \LWR@stoppars

```

The entire sideTOC is placed into a nav of class sidetoc.

```
    \LWR@htmlelementclass{div}{sidetoccontainer}
    \LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{sidetoc}

    \setcounter{tocdepth}{\value{SideTOCDepth}}

```

The title is placed into a of class sidetoctitle, and may contain paragraphs.

```
    \begin{BlockClass}{sidetoctitle}
    \ifcsvoid{thetitle}{}{\InlineClass{sidetocthetitle}{\thetitle}\par}
    \sidetocname
    \end{BlockClass}
```

The table of contents is placed into a of class sidetoccontents.

```
    \begin{BlockClass}{sidetoccontents}
    \LinkHome

    \LWR@myshorttoc{sidetoc}
    \end{BlockClass}
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{sidetoc}
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{sidetoccontainer}
}
```

76.4 Low-level TOC line formatting

\numberline {⟨*number*⟩}

(Called from each line in the .aux, .lof files.)

Record this section number for further use:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@numberline}[1]{%
    \LWR@sectionnumber{#1}\quad%
}

\LetLtxMacro\numberline\LWR@numberline
```

\LWR@maybetocdata Replaced by tocdata. Adds author name.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maybetocdata}{}
```

\hypertoc {⟨*1: depth*⟩} {⟨*2: type*⟩} {⟨*3: name*⟩} {⟨*4: page*⟩}

Called by \l@section, etc. to create a hyperlink to a section.

The autopage label is always created just after the section opens.

#1 is depth

#2 is section, subsection, etc.

#3 the text of the caption

#4 page number

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\hypertoc}{m m +m m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc !#1!#2!#3!#4!}%
```

Respond to tocdepth:

```
    \ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{tocdepth}}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@startpars%
```

Create an HTML link to <filename>#autosec-(page), with the name, of the given HTML class.

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
            \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
                \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
                    \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@mbox{autosec-#4}%
            }{#3}{toc#2}%
```

```
            \LWR@maybetocdata%

            \LWR@stoppars%
        }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc done}%
}
```

Ctr `lofdepth` TOC depth for figures.

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{}{
    \newcounter{lofdepth}
    \setcounter{lofdepth}{1}
}
```

Ctr `lotdepth` TOC depth for tables.

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{}{
    \newcounter{lotdepth}
    \setcounter{lotdepth}{1}
}
```

`\hypertocfloat` {⟨*1: depth*⟩} {⟨*2: type*⟩} {⟨*3: ext of parent*⟩} {⟨*4: caption*⟩} {⟨*5: page*⟩}

#1 is depth

#2 is `figure`, `table`, etc.

#3 is `lof`, `lot`, of the parent.

#4 the text of the caption

#5 page number

```
\newcommand{\hypertocfloat}[5]{%
```

If some float-creation package has not yet defined the float type's `lofdepth` counter, etc, define it here:

```
    \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{%
        \newcounter{#3depth}%
        \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
    }{}%
```

Respond to `lofdepth`, etc.:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{hypertocfloat depth is #1 #3depth is \arabic{#3depth}}%
    \ifthenelse{\cnttest{#1}{<=}{\arabic{#3depth}}}%
        {%
            \LWR@startpars%
```

Create an HTML link to filename#autoid-(float number), with text of the caption, of the given HTML class.

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
            \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
            \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
                \BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}%
            }%
            \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@nextautoid}}}%
            {#4}{toc#2}%

            \LWR@maybetocdata%

            \LWR@stoppars%
        }%
        {}%
}
```

Automatically called by \contentsline:

\l@book {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

Uses \DeclareDocumentCommand in case the class does not happen to have a \book.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@book}{m m}{\hypertoc{-2}{book}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@part {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

Uses \DeclareDocumentCommand in case the class does not happen to have a \part.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@part}{m m}{\hypertoc{-1}{part}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@chapter {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

Uses \DeclareDocumentCommand in case the class does not happen to have a \chapter.

```
\@ifundefined{chapter}
{}
{
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@chapter}{m m}
    {\hypertoc{0}{chapter}{#1}{#2}}
}
```

\l@section {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@section}[2]{\hypertoc{1}{section}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@subsection {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subsection}[2]{\hypertoc{2}{subsection}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@subsubsection {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subsubsection}[2]{\hypertoc{3}{subsubsection}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@paragraph {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@paragraph}[2]{\hypertoc{4}{paragraph}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@subparagraph {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subparagraph}[2]{\hypertoc{5}{subparagraph}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@figure {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@figure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@table {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@table}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{table}{lot}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

77 Index and glossary

See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/187038/how-to-mention-section-number-in-index-created-by-imakeidx

Index links are tracked by the counter LWR@autoindex. This counter is used to create a label for each index entry, and a reference to this label for each entry in the index listing. This method allows each index entry to link directly to its exact position in the document.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

```
\newcounter{LWR@autoindex}
\setcounter{LWR@autoindex}{0}

\newcounter{LWR@autoglossary}
\setcounter{LWR@autoglossary}{0}
```

\IndexPageSeparator
\IndexRangeSeparator

User-adjustable delimiters for page and range separators in the *.ind files.

```
\newcommand*{\IndexPageSeparator}{, }
\newcommand*{\IndexRangeSeparator}{--}
```

Env theindex

```
\@ifundefined{chapter}
    {\newcommand*{\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\section*{#1}}}
    {\newcommand*{\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\chapter*{#1}}}


\AtBeginDocument{

\renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
    \LWR@indexsection{\indexname}%
    \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}{}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

\LWR@indexitem [⟨*index key*⟩] The optional argument is added to support repeatindex.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@indexitem}[1][\@empty]{

    \InlineClass{indexitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}#1%
}
```

\LWR@indexsubitem

```
\newcommand{\LWR@indexsubitem}{

    \InlineClass{indexsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
}
```

\LWR@indexsubsubitem

```
\newcommand{\LWR@indexsubsubitem}{

    \InlineClass{indexsubsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
}
```

\LWR@xindex@modifyentry {⟨*indexing term*⟩}

If using *xindex*, modifies the pipe character to become \hyperindexformat. The indexing term is split into two argument at the pipe, then fed to \LWR@xindex@modifyentrysub.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@xindex@modifyentry}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{|}}m}
    {\LWR@xindex@modifyentrysub#1}
```

Handle left and right parenthesis range argument, or add a hyperindexformat clause.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@xindex@modifyentrysub}[2]{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
    \edef\LWR@temptwo{#2}%
```

```
    \IfValueTF{#2}{%
        \ifx#2(%
            \appto\LWR@tempone{|(}%
        \else%
            \ifx#2)%
                \appto\LWR@tempone{|)}%
            \else%
                \appto\LWR@tempone{%
                    |hyperindexformat\LWRleftbrace%
                    \LWRbackslash#2%
                    \LWRrightbrace%
                }%
            \fi%
        \fi%
    }%
    {}%
}
```

`\@wrindex` {⟨*indexing term*⟩} Redefined to write the `LWR@autoindex` counter instead of page.

If using *xindex*, the first line is a comment including a special phrase which tricks *xindex* into thinking that hyperref was used.

```
\newbool{LWR@xindex@tricked}
\boolfalse{LWR@xindex@tricked}

\def\LWR@wrindex#1{%
    \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{%
        \ifbool{LWR@xindex@tricked}{}{%
            \protected@write\@indexfile{}%
            {%
                \LWRpercent\space hyperpage\LWRrightbrace%
                \LWRpercent\space trick xindex to assume hyperref%
            }%
            \global\booltrue{LWR@xindex@tricked}%
        }%
        \LWR@xindex@modifyentry{#1}%
    }{%
        \def\LWR@tempone{#1}%
    }%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
    \protected@write\@indexfile{}%
    {\string\indexentry{\LWR@tempone}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
    \endgroup%
    \@esphack%
}

\AtBeginDocument{
\let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
}
```

`\@wrglossary` {⟨*term*⟩} Redefined to write the `LWR@latestautopage` counter instead of page.

```
\def\@wrglossary#1{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoglossary}{1}%
    \LWR@new@label{LWRglossary-\theLWR@autoglossary}%
    \protected@write\@glossaryfile{}%
    {\string\glossaryentry{#1}{\theLWR@autoglossary}}%
    \endgroup%
    \@esphack%
}
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@anonref` {⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩}

Displays a reference link where there no `\ref` available.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@anonref}[1]{%
    \LWR@startref{LWRindex-#1}%
    (*)%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
}
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@ref` {⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩}

Creates `\ref`-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@ref}[1]{%
    \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}{%
        \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
            {\LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}}%
            {\ref{LWRindex-#1}}%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref` {⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩}

Creates `\ref`-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first. For links to starred or ?? objects, only the name is used.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref}[1]{%
    \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}{%
        \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}{%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
                {}%
                {\ref{LWRindex-#1} }% space
        }%
    }%
    \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
}
```

\LWR@indexnameref@cref {⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩}

Creates \cref-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a \nameref is used instead. If the reference is ??, which will be changed by \LWR@indexnameref to become (*), then the link is changed to show (*).

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@cref}[1]{%
    \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{%
        \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
    }{%
        \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{%
            \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
        }{%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}{%
                \LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}%
            }{%
                \cref{LWRindex-#1}%
            }%
        }%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref {⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩}

Creates \cref-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a \nameref is used instead. If the reference is ??, which will be changed by \LWR@indexnameref to become (*), then the link is changed to show only the name.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref}[1]{%
    \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
        {}%
        {%
            \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
            \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
                {}%
                {%
                    \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
                        {}%
                        {\cref{LWRindex-#1}} % space
                }%
        }%
    \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
}
```

\LWR@indexnameref {⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩}

Creates a hyperlink based on the given entry's autoindex.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref}[1]{%
    {% group
```

Temporarily redefine caption's \caption@xref because it was printing ?? in the indexes, and also causing error on expansion:

```
        \ifdef{\caption@xref}{%
            \renewcommand*{\caption@xref}[2]{(*)}%
        }{}%

        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{ref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@ref{#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{nameref}{%
            \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{refnameref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@refnameref{#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{cref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{crefnameref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref{#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{autoref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
        }{% text string
            \LWR@startref{LWRindex-#1}%
            \LWR@IndexRef%
            \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
        }}}}}%
    }% group
}
```

\LWR@doindexentrysubsub {⟨*range start: LWR@autoindex, or macros.*⟩} {⟨*range end or blank*⟩}

Creates a hyperlink, or handles \see, \textbf, etc.

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@doindexentrysubsub}[2]{%
    \IfInteger{#1}%
        {\LWR@indexnameref{#1}}%
        {#1}%
    \IfValueT{#2}{%
        \IndexRangeSeparator%
        \IfInteger{#2}%
            {\LWR@indexnameref{#2}}%
            {#2}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@doindexentrysub {⟨*range delimiter*⟩} {⟨*LWR@autoindex or macros, possible a range*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@doindexentrysub}{m >{\SplitArgument{1}{#1}}m}
    {\LWR@doindexentrysubsub#2}
```

\LWR@doindexentry {⟨*LWR@autoindex or macros, possible a range*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@doindexentry}[1]{%
    \relax% required
    \expandafter\LWR@doindexentrysub\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified Handles macros commonly seen inside an \index entry. Each macro is redefined to create and format a link to its entry.

⚠ index formatting To handle additional macros:

```
\appto\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified{. . . }
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified}{%
    \renewrobustcmd{\emph}[1]{\LWR@HTML@emph{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textbf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textbf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\texteb}[1]{\LWR@HTML@texteb{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textlg}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textlg{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textrm}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textrm{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\texttt}[1]{\LWR@HTML@texttt{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textup}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textup{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textulc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textulc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsi}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsi{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textit}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsl}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsl{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
}
```

\hyperindexref {⟨*list of LWR@autoindex, commas, and ranges*⟩}

\hyperindexref{LWR@autoindex} is inserted into *.ind by the *makeindex* style file lwarp.ist or the *xindy* style file lwarp.xdy. For *xindex*, \hyperpage is inserted, which is \let to \hyperindexref. For *gindex*, \addindexitem and related are inserted, which are defined to use \hyperindexref.

The argument is split at commas, and also for ranges, then passed to \LWR@hyperindexrefsub.

```
\newcommand*{\hyperindexref}[1]{%
    \relax% required
    \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@comma\expandafter{\IndexPageSeparator}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@hyperindexref@comma {⟨*separator*⟩} {⟨*list of args*⟩}

The list is split at commas, and passed to \LWR@hyperindexref@@comma.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@comma}
    {m >{\SplitList{#1}} m}
    {%
```

Used to place the separtor between each entry, but not before the first.

```
        \def\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma{}%
        \def\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma{#1}%
```

Each comma-delimited entry is now passed individually to `\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma`.

```
        \ProcessList{#2}\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma%
    }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma` {⟨*arg, perhaps with a range*⟩}

A comma separator is placed if not the first item, then the range is parsed.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma}[1]{%
    \LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma}{\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma}%
   \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@range\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@range` {⟨*range delimiter*⟩} {⟨*arg*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@range}
    {m >{\SplitArgument{1}{#1}} m}
    {\LWR@hyperindexrefsub#2}
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefsub` {⟨*range start: LWR@autoindex*⟩} {⟨*range end, or* `-NoValue-`⟩}

Handles the start and end of a range, if applicable.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexrefsub}[2]{%
    \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#1}%
    \IfValueT{#2}{%
        \IndexRangeSeparator%
        \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#2}%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo` {⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo}[1]{%
```

In long index lines with numerous entries, *makeindex* can insert a newline before the page number, resulting in an extra space before the first digit. If the first character is a space, remove it first.

```
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
    \IfBeginWith{\LWR@tempone}{ }{%
        \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@tempone}{1}[\LWR@tempone]%
    }{}%
```

If a numeric entry, create a link. If not numeric, such as \see, use the entry as-is. \emph, \textit, etc. have been redefined above to create and format the entry.

```
    \IfInteger{\LWR@tempone}%
        {\LWR@indexnameref{\LWR@tempone}}%
        {%
            \begingroup%
            \LWR@hyperindexrefnullified%
            #1%
            \endgroup%
        }%
}
```

\hyperpage Emulate hyperref.

```
\LetLtxMacro\hyperpage\hyperindexref
```

\nohyperpage Emulate hyperref.

```
\def\nohyperpage#1{}
```

\hyperindexformat Emulate hyperref.

```
\def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
    #1{\hyperpage{#2}}%
}%
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output: A null command for print mode, in case hyperref was not used:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand{\hyperindexref}[1]{#1}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML & PRINT: For the glossaries package, try to prevent an error where \glo@name was not found:

```
\begin{warpall}
\providecommand{\glo@name}{}
\end{warpall}
```

78 Bibliography presentation

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\bibliography {⟨*filenames*⟩} At one time this was modified to read \BaseJobname.bbl, which meant the HTML version could not resolve until the print version was also present. This also confused multibib. It has been reverted to the original to use \jobname.bbl.

\@biblabel {⟨*text-refnumber*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\@biblabel}[1]{[#1]\quad}
```

Env thebibliography To emphasize document titles in the bibliography, the following redefines \em inside thebibliography to gather everything until the next closing brace, then display these tokens with \textit.

Adapted from embracedef.sty, *which is by* TAKAYUKI YATO*:*
https://gist.github.com/zr-tex8r/b72555e3e7ad2f0a37f1

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}{

\providecommand*{\LWR@newem}[1]{\textit{#1}}

\renewrobustcmd{\em}{%
  \begingroup
    \gdef\LWR@em@after{\LWR@em@finish\LWR@newem}%
    \afterassignment\LWR@em@after
    \toks@\bgroup
}

\def\LWR@em@finish#1{%
    \xdef\LWR@em@after{\noexpand#1{\the\toks@}}%
  \endgroup
  \LWR@em@after\egroup
}

}% \AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}

}% \AtBeginDocument
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

79 Restoring original formatting

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting A few macros (ref: tcolorbox) must be treated separately while printing the HTML comment for a MATHJAX expression. These are set here, to which other functions may be appended.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting}{}
```

\LWR@restoreorigformatting Used to temporarily restore the print-mode meaning of a number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros while generating SVG math or a lateximage.

Must be used inside a group.

Sets \LWR@formatting to print until the end of the group.

A number of packages will \appto additional actions to this macro.

Various packages add to this macro using \appto.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@restoreorigformatting}%
```

Numerous macros change their print/HTML meaning depending on \LWR@formatting:

```
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{print}%
    \linespread{1}%

    \let\par\LWR@origpar%

    \LWR@select@print@hspace%

    \LetLtxMacro\hfil\LWR@orighfil%
    \let\hss\LWR@orighss%
    \let\llap\LWR@origllap%
    \let\rlap\LWR@origrlap%
    \let\hfilneg\LWR@orighfilneg%

    \let\,\LWR@origcomma% disable HTML short unbreakable space
    \let\thinspace\LWR@origthinspace% disable HTML short unbreakable space
   \let\negthinspace\LWR@orignegthinspace% disable HTML negative short unbreakable space
    \let\textellipsis\LWR@origtextellipsis%

    \let\vdots\LWR@origvdots%

    \let\textless\LWR@origtextless%
    \let\textgreater\LWR@origtextgreater%

    \let\&\LWR@origampersand%

    \LetLtxMacro\em\LWR@origem%
    \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\LWR@orignormalfont%
    \let\sp\LWR@origsp%
    \let\sb\LWR@origsb%
    \LetLtxMacro\underline\LWR@origunderline%
    \let~\LWR@origtilde%
    \let\enskip\LWR@origenskip%
    \let\quad\LWR@origquad%
    \let\qquad\LWR@origqquad%
```

\endtabular must be restored to its original, instead of relying on lwarp's \LWR@formatted mechanism:

```
    \LetLtxMacro\endtabular\LWR@origendtabular%
    \csletcs{endtabular*}{LWR@origendtabular*}%
```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\noalign\LWR@orignoalign%
    \LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@orighline%

    \let\newline\LWR@orignewline%
    \LetLtxMacro\includegraphics\LWR@origincludegraphics%

    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath%

    \let\math\LWR@orig@math%
    \let\endmath\LWR@orig@endmath%
    \let\displaymath\LWR@orig@displaymath%
    \let\enddisplaymath\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath%
%
    \LWR@restoreorigaccents%
    \LWR@restoreoriglists%
%
    \LWR@FBcancel%
```

To enable MathJax-specific nullification, used for tcolorbox:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
        {\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting}%
        {}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

80 Nullifying filename formatting

The following are used to nullify certain macros and environments while converting section names to file names.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Also commonly used are `\@empty`, `\@gobble`, and `\@firstofone`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@dash}{-}
```

`\LWR@nullfonts` Removes formatting during filename operations, file references, and HTML comments.

⚠ Use only inside a group.

The following are *not* made robust, since they must be expanded to their nullified versions.

```
\catcode`\$=\active% redefining $ below
\catcode`\_=12% redefining \_ below
\newcommand*{\LWR@nullfonts}{%
```

Various built-in symbols.

```
    \renewcommand*{\$}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\%}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\_}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\}}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\{}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\&}{-}% used to be 'and'
    \renewcommand*{\#}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\,}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{~}{-}%
%
% accents:
    \renewcommand*{\`}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\^}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\~}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\=}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\u}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\.}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\"}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\H}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\v}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\d}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\c}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\b}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\t}[1]{##1}%
%
    \let\newline\LWR@dash%
    \let\textasciicircum\LWR@dash%
    \let\textasciitilde\LWR@dash%
    \let\textasteriskcentered\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbackslash\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbar\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbardbl\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbigcircle\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbraceleft\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbraceright\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbullet\LWR@dash%
    \let\textcopyright\LWR@dash%
    \let\textdagger\LWR@dash%
    \let\textdaggerdbl\LWR@dash%
    \let\textdollar\LWR@dash%
    \let\textellipsis\LWR@dash%
    \let\textemdash\LWR@dash%
    \let\textendash\LWR@dash%
    \let\textexclamdown\LWR@dash%
    \let\textgreater\LWR@dash%
    \let\textless\LWR@dash%
    \let\textordfeminine\LWR@dash%
    \let\textordmasculine\LWR@dash%
    \let\textparagraph\LWR@dash%
    \let\textperiodcentered\LWR@dash%
    \let\textpertenthousand\LWR@dash%
    \let\textperthousand\LWR@dash%
```

```
    \let\textquestiondown\LWR@dash%
    \let\textquotedblleft\LWR@dash%
    \let\textquotedblright\LWR@dash%
    \let\textquoteleft\LWR@dash%
    \let\textquoteright\LWR@dash%
    \let\textregistered\LWR@dash%
    \let\textsection\LWR@dash%
    \let\textsterling\LWR@dash%
    \let\texttrademark\LWR@dash%
    \let\textunderscore\LWR@dash%
    \let\textvisiblespace\LWR@dash%
    \let\copyright\LWR@dash%
    \let\dag\LWR@dash%
    \let\ddag\LWR@dash%
    \let\dots\LWR@dash%
    \let\P\LWR@dash%
    \let\pounds\LWR@dash%
    \let\S\LWR@dash%
%
    \renewcommand*{\aa}{a}%
    \renewcommand*{\AA}{A}%
    \renewcommand*{\AE}{AE}%
    \renewcommand*{\ae}{ae}%
    \renewcommand*{\dh}{d}%
    \renewcommand*{\DH}{D}%
    \renewcommand*{\DJ}{D}%
    \renewcommand*{\dj}{d}%
    \renewcommand*{\IJ}{IJ}%
    \renewcommand*{\ij}{ij}%
    \renewcommand*{\L}{L}%
    \renewcommand*{\l}{l}%
    \renewcommand*{\NG}{NG}%
    \renewcommand*{\ng}{ng}%
    \renewcommand*{\O}{O}%
    \renewcommand*{\o}{o}%
    \renewcommand*{\oe}{oe}%
    \renewcommand*{\OE}{OE}%
    \renewcommand*{\ss}{ss}%
    \renewcommand*{\SS}{SS}%
    \renewcommand*{\th}{th}%
    \renewcommand*{\TH}{TH}%
%
    \let\guillemotleft\@empty%
    \let\guilsinglleft\@empty%
    \let\quotedblbase\@empty%
    \let\textquotedbl\@empty%
    \let\guillemotright\@empty%
    \let\guilsinglright\@empty%
    \let\quotesinglbase\@empty%

    \renewcommand*{\HTMLunicode}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand*{\HTMLentity}[1]{}%

    \renewcommand{\textsuperscript}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand{\textsubscript}[1]{##1}%
```

```
    \renewcommand{\underline}[1]{##1}%

    \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%

    \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspanclass}{o m +m}{##3}%
    \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{(}{)}{} o m +m}{##4}%
```

Nullify math macros.

```
    \def\(##1\){}%
    \def\[##1\]{}%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{}%
```

Nullify logos:

```
    \renewcommand*{\TeX}{TeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\LaTeX}{LaTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\LaTeXe}{LaTeX2e}%
    \renewcommand*{\LuaTeX}{LuaTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\LuaLaTeX}{LuaLaTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\XeTeX}{XeTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\XeLaTeX}{XeLaTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\ConTeXt}{ConTeXt}%
    \renewcommand*{\BibTeX}{BibTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\MakeIndex}{MakeIndex}%
    \renewcommand*{\AmS}{AmS}%
    \renewcommand*{\MiKTeX}{MiKTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\LyX}{LyX}%
```

Use the simpler form with `\texorpdfstring`:

```
    \def\texorpdfstring{\expandafter\@secondoftwo}%
}
\catcode`\$=3%
\catcode`\_=8%
```

`\FilenameNullify` {⟨*redefinitions*⟩}

Adds more nullifying definitions for filename generation.

```
\newcommand*{\FilenameNullify}[1]{%
    \appto{\LWR@nullfonts}{#1}%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

81 Math

81.1 Limitations

See Math, section 8.7.

81.2 HTML alt tag names

Redefinable names for the HTML alt tags, for translation according to the reader's native language.

for HTML & PRINT:
```
\begin{warpall}
```

\AltTextOpen
Default: (

The opening part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a left parenthesis.

```
\newcommand*{\AltTextOpen}{(}
```

\AltTextClose
Default: (

The closing part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a right parenthesis.

```
\newcommand*{\AltTextClose}{)}
```

\ImageAltText
Default: image

The HTML alt tag for an image.

```
\newcommand*{\ImageAltText}{image}
```

\MathImageAltText
Default: "math image"

The HTML alt tag for an SVG math image.

```
\newcommand*{\MathImageAltText}{math image}
```

\LWR@ThisAltText

The HTML alt tag for the next image. Cleared after use, and also after each lateximage, \LWR@subsingledollar, and each use of MathJax.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ThisAltText}{}
```

\ThisAltText {⟨*text*⟩}

Assigns the HTML alt tag for the next image generated by lwarp, such as a lateximage, picture, or SVG math.

```
\newcommand*{\ThisAltText}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@ThisAltText}{#1}%
}
```

\PackageDiagramAltText
Default: "diagram"

Appended to the lateximage HTML alt tag for the images generated by many packages.

```
\newcommand*{\PackageDiagramAltText}{diagram}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

81.3 Inline and display math

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Ctr LWR@externalfilecnt

Counter for the external files which are generated and then referenced from the HTML:

```
\newcounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}
```

Bool LWR@indisplaymathimage

True if processing display math for SVG output. Inside a lateximage, display math is only set to print-mode output if LWR@indisplaymathimage is false. Used to avoid nullifying display math before it has been completed.

```
\newbool{LWR@indisplaymathimage}
```

Bool LWR@insidemathcomment

True while inside an HTML comment which is displaying a math environment. Used to undo the comment for a moment while creating a \label, so that the label's HTML tags will be seen by HTML.

```
\newbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}
\boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
```

Bool LWR@xfakebold

True if xfakebold \setBold is in use.

```
\newbool{LWR@xfakebold}
\boolfalse{LWR@xfakebold}
```

\LWR@orig@setBold

Redefined by lwarp-xfakebold.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@orig@setBold}{}
```

\LWR@orig@unsetBold

Redefined by lwarp-xfakebold.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@orig@unsetBold}{}
```

\LWR@applyxfakebold

Redefined by lwarp-xfakebold.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@applyxfakebold}{}
```

\LWR@setcurrentfont

Sets the actual LaTeX font to that which was selected for HTML output. Ex: In HTML mode, \bfseries sets \LWR@f@series to "bf". This sets the PDF output here for use inside a lateximage.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@setcurrentfont}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{Using font family \LWR@f@family}%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@family family}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{Using font series \LWR@f@series}%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@series series}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{Using font shape \LWR@f@shape}%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@shape shape}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{Using font caps shape \LWR@f@shapecaps}%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@shapecaps shape}%
}
```

\$ Plain dollar signs appearing in the HTML output may be interpreted by MathJax to be math shifts. For a plain text dollar \$, use an HTML entity to avoid it being interpreted by MathJax, unless are inside a lateximage, in which case it will not be seen by MathJax.

```
\let\LWR@origtextdollar\$

\renewcommand*{\$}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
    {\LWR@origtextdollar}%
    {\HTMLunicode{00024}}%
}
```

File lwarp_baseline_marker.png File lwarp_baseline_marker.eps

A marker to be used to help *pdfcrop* identify the inline math baseline and width. If either graphicx or graphics is loaded, this marker is placed at the lower left and lower right corners of the inline math. *pdfcrop* is then able to identify the width of the image, and also the height of an image such as a horizontal dash which does not otherwise touch the baseline.

A marker with alpha or opacity of 0% is not registered by *pdfcrop*, so the marker is a small square block of 1% alpha, which seems to work while still being effectively invisible in the final SVG image.

If graphicx is loaded, this marker is sized as a tiny 1 sp square. If graphics is loaded, this marker is used at its default size of around .25 pt. If neither graphics package is loaded, the marker is replaced by a 10 sp horizontal space, and there is no assistance for determining baseline or width of the inline math image. The best results are obtained when using graphicx.

\LWR@addbaselinemarker Places a small marker in an SVG inline image. If graphics or graphicx are loaded, the marker is a mostly transparent image. If neither is loaded, no marker is used.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\ifpdf
    \newcommand*{\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
\else
    \ifXeTeX
        \newcommand*{\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
    \else
        \newcommand*{\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.eps}
    \fi
\fi

\IfFileExists{\LWR@baselinename}%
{
    \@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{
        \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
            \LWR@origincludegraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
        }
    }{
        \@ifpackageloaded{graphics}{
            \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
                \LWR@origincludegraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
```

```
            }
        }{
            \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
                \global\booltrue{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
            }
            \AtEndDocument{
                \ifbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
                    \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
                        Load graphicx or graphics for improved\MessageBreak
                        SVG math sizing and baselines%
                    }
                }{}
            }
        }
    }
}{% lwarp_baseline_marker.png or .eps is not present
    \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
        \global\booltrue{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
    }
    \AtEndDocument{
        \ifbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
            \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
                File \LWR@baselinename\space is not installed\MessageBreak
                alongside the lwarp-*.sty files, so\MessageBreak
                SVG math sizing and baselines may not be accurate}
        }{}
    }
}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

Bool `LWR@warnbaselinemarker` True if the math baseline marker was ever called for, but graphics or graphicx were not loaded.

```
\newbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}
\boolfalse{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}
```

Bool `LWR@unknownmathsize` If Ti*k*z or other objects are used inside math mode, the resulting image may exceed the TEX box, resulting in an incorrect measurement of the size of the resulting image. If this is so, the HTML styles for image size and depth will be neutralized.

```
\newbool{LWR@unknownmathsize}
```

`\LWR@singledollarmeasure` {⟨*math expression*⟩}

Measures the size of the image of the math expression.

(In some circumstances SVG math is used even if MATHJAX is preferred.)

SVG math: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

SVG math `\ensuremath`: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

SVG dynamic math: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

Mathjax: Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

Mathjax `\ensuremath`: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

Mathjax dynamic math: Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

`\ifmmode`: Included "just in case".

Factored from `\LWR@subsingledollarsvg`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@singledollarmeasure}[1]{%
    \begingroup%
```

Temporarily disable formatting while measuring the image parameters:

```
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
    \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o}{}{}% inside group
    \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

Temporarily set font for the HTML PDF output:

```
    \LWR@setcurrentfont%
```

`lateximagedepth` must be nested to avoid generating paragraph tags. $\mathcal{AMS}$ math modifies the `\text` macro such that `\addtocounter` does not always occur as expected. Lower-level code is used instead.

```
    \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax%
```

Typeset the math in a box. While doing so, some macros or environments may set `LWR@unknownmathsize`, in which case this will be used to cancel the HTML styles being generated here.

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@unknownmathsize}%
    \ifmmode%
        \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
    \else%
        \ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
            \ifbool{mathjax}{%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
                    {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
            }{%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
            }%
        }{%
            \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
        }%
    \fi%
```

Add a small and almost transparent marker at the depth of the image.

A math minus sign has the same depth as a plus, even though it does not draw anything below the baseline. This means that *pdfcrop* would crop the image without depth. The marker below the baseline is seen by *pdfcrop* and preserves the depth.

```
    \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
        \usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
        \raisebox{-\dp\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
            \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
        }%
    }%
```

More low-level code to undo the counter change.

```
    \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.
```

Measure the depth:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}{%
        \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
    }%
```

Make the length a global change:

```
    \global\LWR@singledollardepth=\LWR@singledollardepth%
```

Likewise for width:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{%
        \LateximageFontScale\wd\LWR@singledollarbox%
    }%
    \global\LWR@singledollarwidth=\LWR@singledollarwidth%
```

Likewise for total height:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
        \LateximageFontScale\ht\LWR@singledollarbox%
    }%
    \addtolength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
        \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
    }%
    \global\LWR@singledollarheight=\LWR@singledollarheight%

    \endgroup%
}
```

`\LWR@subsingledollarsvg` * {⟨*2: alt text*⟩} {⟨*3: add'l hashing*⟩} {⟨*4: math expression*⟩}

For inline math. Uses SVG math. The image is measured and ajusted to the baseline of the HTML output, and placed inside a `lateximage`.

(In some circumstances SVG math is used even if MATHJAX is preferred.)

Factored from `\LWR@subsingledollar`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subsingledollarsvg}[4]{%
```

Measure the depth, width, and height of the math image:

```
    \LWR@singledollarmeasure{#4}%
```

Set a style for the the height or width. The `em` unit is used so that the math scales according to the user's selected font size.

Start with the greater of the width or the height, biased towards the width:

```
    \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.7\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
        \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
            width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
        }%
    }{%
        \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
            height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
        }%
    }%
```

If a very narrow width, use the height.

```
    \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.2em}%
    {%
        \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
            height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
        }%
    }%
    {}%
```

If very wide and short, use the width:

```
    \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarheight}{.2em}%
    {%
        \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
            width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
        }%
    }%
    {}%
```

If there is significant text depth, add the depth to the style.

```
    \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollardepth}{0.05ex}{%
        \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{%
            \ ; % extra space
            \LWR@print@mbox{%
            vertical-align:-\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollardepth} em%
            } % extra space
        }%
    }{%
        \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{}%
    }%
```

If using certain Ti*k*z actions inside math, the resulting image may exceed the TEX boundaries, so the HTML size styles may be incorrect, and must be neutralized.

```
\ifbool{LWR@unknownmathsize}{%
    \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{}%
    \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{}%
}{}%
```

Create the `lateximage` using the alternate tag and the computed size and depth. The star causes `lateximage` to use an MD5 hash as the filename. When hashing, also include the current font and color in the hash.

```
\ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollar: dynamic}%
    \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
        [\MathImageAltText]% alt tag
        []% no add'l hashing
        [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
}{% not dynamic math
    \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollar: static}%
    \IfValueTF{#1}{% #1 True
        \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
        \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
            {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
            {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%

        \begin{lateximage}*% use hashing
            [#2]% alt
            *% do not add open/closing braces
            [% addl' hashing
                #3%
                FM\LWR@f@family%
                SR\LWR@f@series%
                SH\LWR@f@shape%
                SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
                CL\LWR@tempcolor%
                FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
            ]%
            [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
    }{% #1 False
        \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
            [#2]% alt
            []% no add'l hashing
            [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
    }%
}% not dynamic math
```

Place small and almost transparent markers on the baseline at the left and right edges of the image. These markers are seen by *pdfcrop*, and force vertically-centered objects such as a dash to be raised off the baseline in the cropped image, and also force the total width and left / right margins to be correct. (Except that in some fonts a

character may exceed the bounding box, and thus may appear wider than expected when converted to an image.)

```
\LWR@addbaselinemarker%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
\LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Typeset the contents:

```
\usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
```

The closing baseline marker:

```
\LWR@addbaselinemarker%

\end{lateximage}%
%
}
```

`\LWR@subsingledollar` * {⟨*2: alt text*⟩} {⟨*3: add'l hashing*⟩} {⟨*4: math expression*⟩}

For inline math. Uses MathJax, or for SVG math the image is measured and ajusted to the baseline of the HTML output, and placed inside a `lateximage`.

SVG math: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

SVG math `\ensuremath`: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

SVG dynamic math: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

Mathjax: Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

Mathjax `\ensuremath`: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

Mathjax dynamic math: Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

image filename hashing

If starred, a hashed filename is used.If so, the hash is based on the `alt` tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple `alt` tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated TEX expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is duplicated in the additional hashing argument.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing

argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple `alt` tag is still the same.

```
\newlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}
\newlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}
\newlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}

\newsavebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar}%

    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
    {%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: already in a lateximage}%
            #4% contents
    }%
    {% not in a lateximage
        \begingroup%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
        \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

MathJax cannot parse the often complicated TEX expressions which appear in the various uses of `\ensuredmath`. `\ensuremath` forces the `alt` tag to "`(math image)`", as translated according to `\MathImageAltText`. If this is the case, force the use of a `lateximage` even if MathJax. Likewise for siunitx if `parse-numbers=false`.

If MathJax, or if formatting math for a word processor, and not `\ensuredmath`, and not a dynamic math expression, print the math expression:

```
        \ifboolexpr{%
            (
                bool{mathjax} or
                ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} )
            ) and
            ( not test {
                    \ifstrequal {#2}% from \ensuredmath
                        {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}
                }
            ) and
            ( not bool{LWR@dynamicmath} )
        }%
```

For MATHJAX, print the math between `\(` and `\)`:

```
        {%
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: Mathjax}%
            {%
                \textbackslash(%
                {%
```

\ifmmode to avoid error about \ttfamily inside math mode in the case of nested math, ex. equation with tcolorbox with math.

```
                    \ifmmode\else\LWR@print@ttfamily\fi%
                    \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#4}%
                }%
                \textbackslash)%
            }%
        }% mathjax
```

For SVG, print the math inside a lateximage, with an <alt> tag of the LaTeX code, and a css style to control the baseline adjustment.

```
        {% not mathjax
            \LWR@traceinfo{%
             LWR@subsingledollar: NOT mathjax, or is ensuremath, or is dynamic%
            }%
            \LWR@subsingledollarsvg{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
        }% not mathjax
        \endgroup%
    }% not in a lateximage
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: done}%
}
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdollar$
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@secondorigdollar$% balance for editor syntax highlighting
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenparen\(
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcloseparen\)
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenbracket\[
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origclosebracket\]
```

$ $$ Redefine the dollar sign to place math inside a lateximage, or use MathJax:

```
\begingroup
\catcode`\$=\active%
\protected\gdef${\@ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%
```

Used by chemformula to escape single-dollar math:

```
\protected\gdef\LWR@newsingledollar{\@ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%
```

\LWR@doubledollar Redefine the double dollar sign to place math inside a lateximage, or use MathJax:

```
\protected\gdef\LWR@doubledollar$#1$${%
```

If MathJax or formatting for a word processor, print the LaTeX expression:

```
\ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
```

For MathJax, print the math between \[and \]:

```
{

    \textbackslash[%
    {\LWR@print@ttfamily\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}}%
    \textbackslash]

}% mathjax
```

For SVG, print the math inside a lateximage, with an <alt> tag of the LaTeX code:

```
{% not mathjax
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}%
    [%
        \textbackslash{[} % extra space
        \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} % extra space
        \textbackslash{]}%
    ]%
    *% do not add open/closing braces
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
    \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

```
    \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar#1\LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
    \end{lateximage}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}% not mathjax
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
\gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}%
```

\LWR@singledollar {⟨*alt text*⟩} {⟨*math expression*⟩}

```
\protected\gdef\LWR@singledollar#1${%
\ifbool{mathjax}{%
    \LWR@subsingledollar*%
    {% alt tag
        \textbackslash( %
        \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} % extra space
        \textbackslash)%
    }%
    {singledollar}% add'l hashing
    {#1}% contents
}{% not mathjax
    \LWR@subsingledollar*%
    {% alt tag
        \textbackslash( %
```

```
        \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} % extra space
        \textbackslash)%
    }%
    {singledollar}% add'l hashing
    {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}% contents
}% not mathjax
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
\gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

`\(` `\[` Redefine to the above dollar macros.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \protected\gdef\(#1\){$#1$}
    \protected\gdef\[#1\]{$$#1$$}
}

\endgroup% active $
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@openbracketnormal\[
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@closebracketnormal\]
}
```

`\@ensuredmath` {⟨*expression*⟩}

If MathJax, a `lateximage` is used, since `\ensuremath` is often used for complex TEX expressions which MathJax may not render. If SVG math, a hashed file is used with a simple `alt` tag, but additional hashing provided by the contents.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origensuredmath\@ensuredmath

\renewcommand{\@ensuredmath}[1]{%
    \ifbool{mathjax}{%
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
        {%
            \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
        }%
        {%
            \relax%
            \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
        }%
    }{% SVG math
```

If already inside a `lateximage` in math mode, continue as-is.

```
        \ifmmode%
            \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
        \else%
```

Create an inline math lateximage with a simple alt tag and additional hashing according to the contents.

```
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
                {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
                {%
                    \LWR@subsingledollar*%
                        {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
                     {\protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}}%
                        {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
                }%
        \fi%
    }%
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

Remember then remove the old math and displaymath environments:

```
\let\LWR@orig@math\math
\let\LWR@orig@endmath\endmath
\let\LWR@orig@displaymath\displaymath
\let\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath\enddisplaymath

\let\math\relax
\let\endmath\relax
\let\displaymath\relax
\let\enddisplaymath\relax
```

Env math — Set math mode then typeset the body of what was between the begin/end. See the environ package for \BODY.

```
\NewEnviron{math}{\expandafter\(\BODY\)}
```

Env LWR@displaymathnormal — Set math mode then typeset the body of what was between the begin/end. See the environ package for \BODY.

```
\NewEnviron{LWR@displaymathnormal}{\expandafter\[\BODY\]\@ignoretrue}
```

Set the default displaymath to the normal version:

```
\LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
\LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%
```

Env LWR@displaymathother — A version of displaymath which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply MathJax or HTML alt tags.

```
\newenvironment{LWR@displaymathother}
{%
```

```
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}%
    [\MathImageAltText]%
    \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
}
{%
    \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
    \end{lateximage}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

Env LWR@equationother A version of displaymath which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply MathJax or HTML alt tags.

```
\newenvironment{LWR@equationother}
{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[\MathImageAltText]%
    \LWR@origequation%
}
{%
    \LWR@origendequation%
    \end{lateximage}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

81.4 MathJax support

Ctr LWR@nextequation Used to add one to compute the next equation number.

```
\newcounter{LWR@nextequation}
```

Determing how to set MathJax section and equation numbers. Adjusts for various kinds of \theequation to determine \theMathJaxsection and \theMathJaxequation.

```
\newcommand\LWR@article@theequation{\@arabic\c@equation}

\newcommand\LWR@book@theequation
  {\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi \@arabic\c@equation}


\newcommand\LWR@chapter@theequation{\thechapter.\arabic{equation}}
\newcommand\LWR@section@thequation{\thesection.\arabic{equation}}
\newcommand\LWR@subsection@thequation{\thesubsection.\arabic{equation}}

\AtBeginDocument{
    % default per article class:
    \newcommand*{\theMathJaxsubequations}{0}
```

```
    \newcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{}
    \newcommand*{\theMathJaxequation}{\arabic{equation}}

    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@article@theequation}
    {}{
    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@book@theequation}{
      \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi}
    }{
    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@subsection@thequation}{
        \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\thesubsection{}.}
    }{
    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@section@thequation}{
        \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\thesection{}.}
    }{
    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@chapter@theequation}{
        \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\thechapter{}.}
    }{% unknown format
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
        {%
            Unknown equation tag format for \protect\theequation.\MessageBreak
            Article-style equation numbering will be used%
        }
    }}}}}
}
```

`\LWR@syncmathjax` Sets the MathJax equation format and number for the following equations.

These MathJax commands are printed inside "`\(`" and "`\)`" characters. They are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by LaTeX.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@syncmathjax}{%
```

Tell MathJax that the next equation number is the current LaTeX equation number.

Before each equation, lwarp inserts into the HTML code:

```
\seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number}
```

subequations? is `0` usually, `1` if inside amsmath `subequations`.

section is a string printed as-is, or empty.

number is auto-incremented by MathJax between equations.

Place the MathJax command inside "`\(`" and "`\)`" characters, to be printed to HTML, not interpreted by LaTeX.

```
        \LWR@stoppars%
        \InlineClass{hidden}{
            \textbackslash(%
            \textbackslash{}seteqnumber%
            \{\theMathJaxsubequations\}%
            \{\theMathJaxsection\}%
```

```
            \{\theMathJaxequation\}%
            \textbackslash)%
        }
        \LWR@startpars%
}
```

\LWR@hidelatexequation {⟨*environment*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

Creates the LaTeX version of the equation inside an HTML comment.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hidelatexequation}{m +m}{%
```

Stop HTML paragraph handling and open an HTML comment:

```
    \LWR@stoppars
    \LWR@htmlopencomment

```

Start the LaTeX math environment inside the HTML comment:

```
    \begingroup
    \@nameuse{LWR@orig#1}
```

While in the math environment, restore various commands to their LaTeX meanings.

```
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting
    \booltrue{LWR@insidemathcomment}
```

See \LWR@htmlmathlabel in section 81.7.1.

Print the contents of the equation:

```
    #2
```

End the LaTeX math environment inside the HTML comment:

```
    \@nameuse{LWR@origend#1}
    \endgroup

```

Close the HTML comment and resume HTML paragraph handling:

```
    \LWR@htmlclosecomment
    \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
    \LWR@startpars
}
```

\LWR@addmathjax {⟨*environment*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

Given the name of a math environment and its contents, create a MathJax instance. The contents are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by LaTeX.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@addmathjax}{m +m}{%
```

Enclose the MathJax environment inside printed "\(" and "\)" characters.

```
    \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
```

Print the environment name and contents, sanitizing for HTML special characters.

```
    {%
        \LWR@print@ttfamily%
        \textbackslash{}begin\{#1\}
        \LWR@orignewline%
        \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
        \LWR@orignewline%
        \textbackslash{}end\{#1\}
    }%

    \LWR@orignewline
}
```

81.5 Equation environment

Remember existing `equation` environment, after redefined by amsmath, if loaded.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\LWR@origequation\equation
    \let\LWR@origendequation\endequation
    \csletcs{LWR@origequation*}{equation*}
    \csletcs{LWR@origendequation*}{endequation*}
}
```

`\LWR@doequation` {⟨*env contents*⟩} {⟨*env name*⟩}

For SVG math output, the contents are typeset using the original `equation` inside a `lateximage`, along with an `<alt>` tag containing a detokenized copy of the LaTeX source for the math.

For MathJax output, the contents are typeset in an original `equation` environment placed inside a HTML comment, with special processing for `\labels`. The contents are also printed to the HTML output for processing by the MathJax script.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@doequation}[2]{%

```

If `mathjax` or `FormatWP`, print the LaTeX expression:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
```

MathJax output:

```
    {
```

Print commands to syncronize MathJax's equation number and format to the current LaTeX chapter/section and equation number:

```
        \LWR@syncmathjax%
```

Print the LaTeX math inside an HTML comment:

```
        \LWR@hidelatexequation{#2}{#1}
    }
```

SVG output: Create the `lateximage` along with an HTML `<alt>` tag having an equation number, the LaTeX equation environment commands, and the contents of the environment's `\BODY`.

```
    {% not mathjax
```

Begin the `lateximage` with an `<alt>` tag containing the math source:

```
        \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
            \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
        }{%
            \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
        }%
        \LWR@newautoidanchor%
        \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
        \begin{lateximage}[%
            \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
                \ifdefequal{\LWR@equationtag}{\theequation}{%
    %                                   no tag was given
                }{%
                    (\LWR@equationtag) % tag was given
                }%
            }{%
                (\LWR@equationtag) % automatic numbering
            }%
            \textbackslash{begin\{#2\}} % extra space
            \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}} % extra space
            \textbackslash{end\{#2\}}%
        ]*% alt tag
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
        \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Create the actual LaTeX-formatted equation inside the `lateximage` using the contents of the environment.

```
        \@nameuse{LWR@orig#2}%
        #1% contents collected by \collect@body
        \@nameuse{LWR@origend#2}%
        \end{lateximage}%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }% not mathjax
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

After the environment, if MathJax, print the math to the HTML output for MathJax processing. If a footnote is used, sync the footnote counter before, then unsync after for non-equation environments, as defined next.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@doendequation}[1]{%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
    {%
        \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{\BODY}}{\detokenize{note}}{%
            \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}%
            \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
            \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenames}%
        }{%
            \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
        }%
    }{}%

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

The following are used to syncronize footnote marks and related to MathJax if *note* is used inside the MathJax expression. The counter is read from LaTeX then defined into MathJax for use during the following equation. After the equation, the MathJax value is returned to the text from \footnotename. Other notes may be added by appending to \LWR@syncnotenumbers and \LWR@syncnotenames.

\LWR@synconenotenumber {⟨*MathJax variable*⟩} {⟨*mark*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@synconenotenumber}[2]{%
    \textbackslash(
    \textbackslash{}def\textbackslash{}#1\{#2\}
    \textbackslash)
}
```

\LWR@syncnotenumbers Assignments to make.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}{\LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRfootnote}{\thefootnote}}
```

\LWR@synconenotename {⟨*MathJax variable*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@synconenotename}[2]{%
    \textbackslash(
    \textbackslash{}def\textbackslash{}#1\{#2\}
    \textbackslash)
}
```

\LWR@syncnotenames Assignments to make.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@syncnotenames}{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRfootnote}{\footnotename}}
```

Remove existing equation environment:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\equation\relax
    \let\endequation\relax
    \csletcs{equation*}{relax}
    \csletcs{endequation*}{relax}
}
```

Env equation The new equation environment is created with \NewEnviron (from the environ package), which stores the contents of its environment in a macro called \BODY.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \NewEnviron{equation}%
        {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation}}%
        [\LWR@doendequation{equation}]

    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationnormal\equation
    \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationnormal\endequation
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Env equation*

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \NewEnviron{equation*}%
        {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation*}}%
        [\LWR@doendequation{equation*}]

    \csletcs{LWR@equationnormalstar}{equation*}
    \csletcs{LWR@endequationnormalstar}{endequation*}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Remember the "less" version of equation, which uses MathJax and alt tags, but does not support complicated contents such as some Ti*k*z expressions.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationless\equation
    \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationless\endequation
    \csletcs{LWR@equationlessstar}{equation*}
    \csletcs{LWR@endequationlessstar}{endequation*}
}
```

81.6 \displaymathnormal and \displaymathother

\displaymathnormal By default, or when selecting \displaymathnormal, MathJax math display environments print their contents as text into HTML, and SVG display math environments

render their contents as SVG images and use their contents as the `alt` tag of HTML output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated Ti*k*z pictures, compilation will fail.

`\displaymathother` MathJax unsupported complicated `alt` tag

When selecting `\displaymathother`, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than "pure" math. An example is an elaborate Ti*k*z picture, which will not render in MathJax and will not make sense as an HTML `alt` tag. In this mode, MathJax is turned off, math display environments become SVG images, even if MathJax is selected, and the HTML `alt` tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as Ti*k*z pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

`\displaymathnormal` simple math objects

Use when display math environments have simple math which is to sent to MathJax or included in HTML `alt` tags.

```
\newcommand*{\displaymathnormal}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@origmathjax}{\booltrue{mathjax}}{\boolfalse{mathjax}}%
    \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@openbracketnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@closebracketnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationnormal%
    \csletcs{equation*}{LWR@equationnormalstar}%
    \csletcs{endequation*}{LWR@endequationnormalstar}%
}
```

`\displaymathother` complicated math objects

Use when display math environments have complicated objects which will not work with MathJax or should not be included in HTML `alt` tags. Complicated contents are more likely to compile correctly.

```
\newcommand*{\displaymathother}{%
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
    \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathother%
    \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathother%
    \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@displaymathother%
    \LetLtxMacro\]\endLWR@displaymathother%
    \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationother%
    \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationother%
    \csletcs{equation*}{displaymath}%
    \csletcs{endequation*}{enddisplaymath}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

Print-mode versions:

```
\newcommand*{\displaymathnormal}{}
\newcommand*{\displaymathother}{}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

81.7 AMS Math environments

81.7.1 Support macros

Bool `LWR@amsmultline` True if processing a multline environment.

To compensate for `multline`-spefific code, `LWR@amsmultline` is used to add extra horizontal space in `\LWR@htmlmathlabel` if is used in an amsmath environment which is not a `multline` environment and not an `equation`.

```
\newbool{LWR@amsmultline}
\boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
```

`\LWR@beginhideamsmath` Starts hiding LaTeX math inside an HTML comment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@beginhideamsmath}{
    \LWR@stoppars
    \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
    \LWR@htmlopencomment

    \begingroup
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting
    \booltrue{LWR@insidemathcomment}
}
```

`\LWR@endhideamsmath` Ends hiding LaTeX math inside an HTML comment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@endhideamsmath}{
    \endgroup

    \LWR@htmlclosecomment
    \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
    \LWR@orignewline
    \LWR@startpars
}
```

81.7.2 Environment patches

The amsmath environments already collect their contents in `\@envbody` for further processing. `eqnarray` is not an $\mathcal{AMS}$ package, and thus requires special handling.

For SVG math: Each envrionment is encapsulated inside a `lateximage` environment, along with a special optional argument of `\LWR@amsmathbody` or `\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered` telling `lateximage` to use as the HTML `<alt>` tag the environment's contents which were automatically captured by the $\mathcal{AMS}$ environment.

For MathJax: Each environment is syched with LaTeX's equation numbers, typeset with LaTeX inside an HTML comment, then printed to HTML output for MathJax to process.

Env eqnarray This environmnet is not an $\mathcal{AMS}$ environment and thus its body is not automatically captured, so the environ package is used to capture the environment into \BODY.

```
\let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
\let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray
```

To remember whether the starred environment was used, and thus whether to number the equations:

```
\newbool{LWR@numbereqnarray}
\booltrue{LWR@numbereqnarray}
```

Common code used by eqnarray and Beqnarray (from fancybox):

```
\newcommand{\LWR@eqnarrayfactor}{%
```

If mathjax or FormatWP, print the LaTeX expression:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
    {%
```

If MathJax, the environment contents (the \BODY) are executed in a HTML comment to trigger the correct equation number increment (if not starred), then are included verbatim in the output for MathJax to interpret:

```
        \LWR@syncmathjax%
        \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}%
        \ifbool{LWR@numbereqnarray}%
        {%
```

If numbering the equations, execute a copy inside an HTML comment block:

```
            \LWR@beginhideamsmath%
            \LWR@origeqnarray%
            \BODY%
            \LWR@origendeqnarray%
            \LWR@endhideamsmath%
```

Then print the (sanitized) contents to the output for MathJax to interpret:

```
            \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}%
        }%
        {% not LWR@numbereqnarray
```

If not numbering equations, just create the contents for MathJax:

```
            \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY}%
        }% LWR@numbereqnarray
```

```
    }% mathjax
    {% not mathjax
        \ifbool{LWR@numbereqnarray}%
        {%
```

For numbered SVG equations, first create a `lateximage` with an `alt` attribute containing sanitized copy of the source code:

```
            \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
            \LWR@newautoidanchor%
            \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
        \begin{lateximage}[(\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag)%
                \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}]*%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
            \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Create the image contents using an actual `eqnarray`:

```
            \LWR@origeqnarray%
            \BODY%
            \LWR@origendeqnarray%
            \end{lateximage}%
            \end{BlockClass}%
        }%
        {% not LWR@numbereqnarray
```

If not numbered, do the same, but an extra `\nonumber` seems to be required:

```
            \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
            \LWR@newautoidanchor%
            \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
            \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY}]*%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
            \LWR@applyxfakebold%

            \def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}
            \csuse{LWR@origeqnarray}%
            \BODY%
            \nonumber\csuse{LWR@origendeqnarray}%
            \end{lateximage}%
            \end{BlockClass}%
        }% LWR@numbereqnarray
    }% not mathjax
```

Default to number equations in the future:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@numbereqnarray}%
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

eqnarray itself is made with a blank line before and after to force it to be on its own line:

```
\RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
{%

\LWR@eqnarrayfactor

}
```

The starred version is patched to turn off the numbering:

```
\csgpreto{eqnarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

82 Lateximages

82.1 Description

Env lateximage

A lateximage is a piece of the document which is typeset in LaTeX then included in the HTML output as an image. This is used for math if SVG math is chosen, and also for the picture, tikzpicture, and other environments.

Before typesetting the lateximage a large number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros are temporarily restored to their print-mode meaning by \LWR@restoreorigformatting. (See section 79.)

A lateximage is typeset on its own PDF page inside an HTML comment which starts on the preceeding page and ends on following page, and instructions are written to lateximage.txt for *lwarpmk* to extract the lateximage from the page of the PDF file then generate an accompanying .svg file image file. Meanwhile, instructions to show this image are placed into the HTML file after the comment.

An HTML is created to hold both the HTML comment, which will have the *pdftotext* conversion, and also the link to the final .svg image.

A LaTeX label is used to remember which PDF page has the image. A label is used because footnotes, endnotes, and pagenotes may cause the image to appear at a later time. The label is declared along with the image, and so it correctly remembers where the image finally ended up.

HTML alt tag

The HTML alt tag is set to the LaTeX source for SVG math, some chemistry expressions, and perhaps some other expressions which make sense for text copy/paste. In some other cases, the alt tag is set according to the package name.

When creating an SVG math image, its HTML alt tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of \ensuremath or after

\inlinemathother, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the alt tag is set to \MathImageAltText, along with \AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose, and the image is not reused.

This alt expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "math image", and it may be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following SVG math images.

For many packages, the output is placed inside a lateximage with an HTML alt tag set to the package name followed by \PackageDiagramAltText. For example:

```
(-xy- diagram)
```

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "diagram", and may it be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

SVG image font size

For the lateximage environment, the size of the math and text used in the SVG image may be adjusted by setting \LateximageFontSizeName to a font size name — *without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline SVG math, font size is instead controlled by \LateximageFontScale, which defaults to:

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{.75}
```

82.2 Support counters and macros

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Ctr LWR@lateximagenumber

Sequence the images.

```
\newcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}
\setcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{0}
```

Ctr LWR@lateximagedepth

Do not create \lateximage inside of \lateximage.

```
\newcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}
\setcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{0}
```

A few utility macros to write special characters:

```
\edef\LWR@hashmark{\string#} % for use in \write
\edef\LWR@percent{\@percentchar} % for use in \write
```

Ctr LWR@LIpage

Used to reference the PDF page number of a lateximage to be written into <project>-images.txt.

```
\newcounter{LWR@LIpage}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

82.3 Font size

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\LateximageFontSizeName` Declares how large to write text in `\lateximages`. The `.svg` file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size.

⚠ no backslash *Do not include the leading backslash in the name.*

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

`\LateximageFontScale` Declares how large to scale inline SVG math images. The `.svg` file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size. The default is 1, but it may be redefined as needed depending on the HTML font.

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{1}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

82.4 Equation numbers

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Ctr `LWR@startingequation` For use with `lateximage` and multi-line numbered equations. Remembers the next equation number so that it may be printed in the alt tag.

```
\newcounter{LWR@startingequation}

\@ifundefined{chapter}
{
\renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
    \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
}
}
{% chapter defined
\renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{chapter}}{>}{0}{\arabic{chapter}.}{}%
    \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
}
}
```

Bool `LWR@isstartingequation` True for the first equation tag, false for later tags in the same environment.

```
\newbool{LWR@isstartingequation}
```

\LWR@startingequationtag Prints the starting equation number or tag.

```
\let\LWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation
```

\LWR@equationtag Prints the ending equation number or tag.

This is reset by lateximage, may be temporarily overwritten by \tag calling \LWR@remembertag.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@equationtag}{}
```

Only if SVG math, patch \tag after packages have loaded, in case someone else modified \tag.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\ifbool{mathjax}{}{% not mathjax
```

\LWR@remembertag {⟨*tag*⟩}

For use inside the math environments while using SVG math. Sets \theLWR@startingequation and \theequation to the given tag.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@remembertag}{m}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@isstartingequation}%
    {%
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@isstartingequation}%
        \xdef\LWR@startingequationtag{#1}%
    }{}%
    \xdef\LWR@equationtag{#1}%
}%

}% not mathjax
}% AtBeginDocument
```

82.5 HTML alt tags

\LWR@amsmathbody {⟨*envname*⟩} For use inside the optional argument to a lateximage to add the contents of a AMS math environment to the <alt> tag.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathbody}[1]
{%
    \textbackslash\{begin\}\{#1\} % extra space
    \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand{\detokenize\expandafter{\the\@envbody}}%
    \textbackslash\{end\}\{#1\}%
}
```

\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered {⟨*envname*⟩} For use inside the optional argument to a lateximage to add the contents of a AMS math environment to the alt tag, prefixed by the equation numbers.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered}[1]
{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@startingequation}}{=}{\value{equation}}%
        {(\LWR@equationtag)}%
        {(\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag)} % extra space
    \LWR@amsmathbody{#1} % extra space
}
```

82.6 lateximage environment

\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb {⟨*1: alt text*⟩} {⟨*2: filename*⟩} {⟨*3: CSS style*⟩} Creates the image for the lateximage.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb}[3]{%
    \LWR@subinlineimage{#1}{lateximage}%
    {%
        \LWR@print@mbox{%
            \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol%
            #2%
        }%
    }{svg}{#3}%
}
```

\LWR@lateximage@oneimage {⟨*1: alt text*⟩} {⟨*2: filename*⟩} {⟨*3: CSS style*⟩} {⟨*4: delimit?*⟩}

Creates an image for the lateximage, whose alt text depends on the circumstances.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimage}[4]{%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
        \IfBooleanTF{#4}{%
            \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb{#1}{#2}{#3}%
        }{%
            \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
                {\AltTextOpen#1\AltTextClose}%
                {#2}{#3}%
        }%
    }{%
        \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
            {\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}%
            {#2}{#3}%
    }%
}
```

Env lateximage * [⟨*2:* <alt> *tag*⟩] * [⟨*4: add'l hashing*⟩] [⟨*5: CSS style*⟩]

Typesets the contents and then renders the result as an SVG file. Star #1 causes the image to be hashed for reuse. Star #3 causes the alt tag to not include \AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose, for use with math expressions.

The optional <alt> tag is included in the HTML code for use with copy/paste.

image filename hashing If starred, a hashed filename is used.If so, the hash is based on the alt tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple alt tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated TEX expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is duplicated in the additional hashing argument.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple alt tag is still the same.

File *_html.aux A new label is placed into the file *_html.aux:

```
\newlabel{LWRlateximage-<BaseJobname>-<number>}{{<x>}{<y>}}
```

This is used to find the image in the PDF file, according to its name.

File *-images.txt A list of images to generate is created in <jobname>-images.txt. Each line has three pipe-delimited fields, containing the PDF page number from <jobname>_html.pdf, where the image is located, a boolean indicating whether the image is hashed, and the filename of the image. The last line has "end" in each field, and is used to detect an incomplete compile.

```
\catcode`\$=\active%

\NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s O{\ImageAltText} s O{} O{}}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting on \jobname.pdf page \arabic{page}}%
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: entering depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
```

Nested lateximages remain one large lateximage:

```
\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
```

If nesting inside an already-existing lateximage, simply record one more level. $\mathcal{AMS}$ packages redefine \addtocounter to do nothing if inside a \text, so lower-level TEX macros are used for tracking nested lateximages.

```
{%
%     \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%
    \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.
}%
```

Otherwise, this is the outer-most lateximage:

```
{% start of outer-most lateximage
```

Remember the next equation number to be allocated, in case it must be printed in a multi-equation environment:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting outer-most lateximage}%
```

```
    \setcounter{LWR@startingequation}{\value{equation}}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@startingequation}{1}%
    \booltrue{LWR@isstartingequation}%
    \let\LWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation%
```

The default equation tag, unless overwritten by `\tag`:

```
    \let\LWR@equationtag\theequation%
```

Starting a new lateximage:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{1}%
  \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@lateximagenumber is \arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
```

While inside a lateximage, locally do not use mathjax:

```
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Next file:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}{1}%
  \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@externalfilecnt is \arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}}%
```

Figure out what the next page number will be. `\setcounterpageref` assigns `LWR@LIpage` to the page number for the reference `LWRlateximage-BaseJobname-XXX`:

```
    \setcounterpageref{LWR@LIpage}{%
        LWRlateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@LIpage is \arabic{LWR@LIpage}}%
```

Create an HTML span which will hold the comment which contains the *pdftotext* translation of the image's page, and also will hold the link to the `.svg` file:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{span\LWR@indentHTML%
      id="lateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}"\LWR@indentHTML
        class="lateximagesource"\LWR@orignewline
    }%
```

Write instructions to the `<ImagesDirectory>.txt` file:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to write to \BaseJobname-images.txt}%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
    {% hash
```

Compute and save the hashed file name for later use:

```
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
            \IfBooleanTF{#3}{%
```

```
                \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
                    \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}-!-#4}%
                }%
            }{%
                \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
              \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen#2\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
                }%
            }%
        }{%
            \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
           \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
            }%
        }%
        \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash is \LWR@hashedname}%
```

Write the page, hashing, and hashed name:

```
        \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
            |\arabic{LWR@LIpage}|true|\LWR@hashedname|%
        }%
    }% hash
    {% no hash
```

No hash, so write the page, no hashing, and the image number:

```
        \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash false}%
        \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
        |\arabic{LWR@LIpage}|false|\LWR@ImagesName\arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}|%
        }%
    }% no hash
```

Place an open comment tag. This will hide any traces of the lateximage PDF page which were picked up by *pdftotext*.

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create open comment}%
    \LWR@htmlopencomment%
```

One level deeper. At this outer-most `lateximage`, it is known that this is not being used inside an $\mathcal{AMS}$ `\text`, since the outer-most level will never be in math mode.

```
     \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%
```

Start the new PDF page:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create a new page}%
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
```

If the current page is larger, typeset the image in a “standard” width page and font size:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create minipage}%
    \ifdimless{\linewidth}{6in}{%
        \LWR@print@minipage{\linewidth}%
    }{%
```

```
        \LWR@print@minipage{6in}%
    }%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LateximageFontSizeName}%
```

Temporarily restore formatting to its PDF definitions: Do not produce HTML tags for \hspace, etc. inside a lateximage.

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to temporarily restore formatting}%
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
```

Use full-page footnotes instead of minipage footnotes. These become HTML footnotes.

```
    \def\@mpfn{footnote}%
    \def\thempfn{\thefootnote}%
    \LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext%
```

Create the LWRlateximage<number> label:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create label}%
    \LWR@orig@label{LWRlateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished creating the label}%
```

Adjust the rule color to match HTML:

```
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{}{%
        \LWR@print@arrayrulecolor[HTML]{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
    }%
```

Enable print-mode math functions:

```
    \LetLtxMacro$\LWR@origdollar%
    \catcode`\$=3% math shift
    \LetLtxMacro\(\LWR@origopenparen%
    \LetLtxMacro\)\LWR@origcloseparen%
```

Only enable print-mode display math if are not already inside display math:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@indisplaymathimage}{}{% not in display math
        \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@origopenbracket%
        \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@origclosebracket%
        \let\equation\LWR@origequation%
        \let\endequation\LWR@origendequation%
        \csletcs{equation*}{LWR@origequation*}%
        \csletcs{endequation*}{LWR@origendequation*}%
    }% not in display math
```

For chemformula:

```
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$%
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$% syntax highlighting

}% end of outer-most lateximage
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished start of environment}%
}% end of \begin{lateximage}
```

\endlateximage When the environment closes:

```
{% start of \end{lateximage}
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting end of lateximage}%
```

Nested more than one deep?

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: internal depth was \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%
```

If nesting inside an already existing lateximage, simply record one less level. Uses a lower-level TEX macro due to $\mathcal{AMS}$ `\text` change of `\addtocounter`.

```
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: unnesting}%
    \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax%
}%
```

If this is the outer-most lateximage:

```
{% end of outer-most lateximage
```

Finish the lateximage minipage and start a new PDF page:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: ending outer-most lateximage}%
    \endLWR@print@minipage%
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
```

Close the HTML comment which encapsulated any traces of the lateximage picked up by *pdftotext*:

```
    \LWR@print@vspace*{.5\baselineskip}%
    \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: The page after the image is \arabic{page}}%
```

Create a link to the lateximage, allowing its natural height:

```
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
    {% hash
        \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@hashedname}{#5}{#3}%
    }% hash
    {% no hash
     \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@ImagesName\theLWR@externalfilecnt}{#5}{#3}%
    }% no hash
```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Close the HTML span which has the *pdftotext* comment and also the link to the `.svg` image:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{/span}%
```

```
    \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{End of lateximage}%
    }{}%
```

Undo one lateximage level. This is not inside an $\mathcal{AMS}$ `\text`, so regular `\addtocounter` may be used here.

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}%
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}% end of outer-most lateximage
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: exiting depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: done}%
}%
\catcode`\$=3% math shift
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

Env `lateximage` * [⟨<alt> *tag*⟩] * [⟨*add'l hashing*⟩] [⟨*css style*⟩]

`varwidth` is used to create a box of the natural width of its contents.

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o}
    {\begin{varwidth}[b]{\linewidth}}
    {\end{varwidth}}

\end{warpprint}
```

83 center, flushleft, flushright

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Env `center` Replace `center` functionality with CSS tags:

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@center}
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \ifbool{FormatWP}
        {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:center}]{center}}
        {\BlockClass{center}}
}
{\endBlockClass}

\LWR@formattedenv{center}
```

Env flushright

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@flushright}
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \ifbool{FormatWP}
        {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}]{flushright}}
        {\BlockClass{flushright}}
}
{\endBlockClass}

\LWR@formattedenv{flushright}
```

Env flushleft

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@flushleft}
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \ifbool{FormatWP}
        {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:left}]{flushleft}}
        {\BlockClass{flushleft}}
}
{\endBlockClass}

\LWR@formattedenv{flushleft}
```

\centering, \raggedleft, and \raggedright usually have no effect on the HTML output, but they may be used to compare with the next token to identify their use at the start of a float. See \LWR@floatalignment.

\centering

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@centering}{%
    \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{centering}%
    }{}%
}
\LWR@formatted{centering}
```

\raggedleft

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@raggedleft}{%
    \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedleft}%
    }{}%
}
\LWR@formatted{raggedleft}
```

\raggedright

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@raggedright}{%
```

```
    \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedright}%
    }{}%
}
\LWR@formatted{raggedright}
```

\leftline {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\leftline}[1]{\begin{flushleft}#1\end{flushleft}}
```

\centerline {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\centerline}[1]{\begin{center}#1\end{center}}
```

\rightline {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\rightline}[1]{\begin{flushright}#1\end{flushright}}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

84 Preloaded packages

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

If the given package was loaded before or by lwarp, load the lwarp version as well.

\LWR@PreloadedPackage {⟨*packagename*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@PreloadedPackage}[1]{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{#1}%
        {%
            \AtBeginDocument{
                \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-#1}%
            }
        }%
        {}%
}
```

If inputtrc was loaded before lwarp, as is usually done, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{inputtrc}
```

If textcomp was loaded before lwarp, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{textcomp}
```

If xunicode was loaded before lwarp, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{xunicode}
```

If graphics or graphicx were loaded before lwarp, perhaps by xunicode, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphics}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphicx}
```

scalefnt may have been preloaded by babel

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{scalefnt}
```

fontaxes must be preloaded so that lwarp may patch it for HTML.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{fontaxes}
```

Various font packages which may be loaded before lwarp:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{cmbright}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{fourier}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts-otf}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{libertinust1math}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{pxfonts}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{txfonts}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{txgreeks}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{newpxmath}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxmath}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxsf}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{mathalpha}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{unicode-math}
```

nfssext-cfr may be preloaded by cfm-lm or related font packages.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{nfssext-cfr}
```

ulem may be preloaded by ctex, ctexart, and related classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{ulem}
```

xetexko-vertical may be preloaded by xetexko.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{xetexko-vertical}
```

geometry is preloaded by lwarp, and perhaps by various classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{geometry}
```

plext is preloaded by some CJK classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{plext}
```

stfloats is preloaded by ltj* classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{stfloats}
```

lltjext is preloaded by ltj* classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{lltjext}
```

luatexko must be loaded before lwarp.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{luatexko}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

85 siunitx

Pkg siunitx

The lwarp core passes a few options to siunitx.

fractions

Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for `per-mode` and `quotient-mode`.

⚠ math mode required

Some units will require that the expression be placed inside math mode.

⚠ tabular

Tabular `S` columns are rendered as simple `c` columns, and tabular `s` columns are not supported. These may be replaced by `c` columns with each cell contained in `\num` or `\si`.

⚠ MathJax

For math mode with SVG display, the original siunitx code is used while generating the SVG image. For text mode, lwarp uses an emulation which provides a very effective HTML interpretation of siunitx. For math expressions while using MathJax, a limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. siunitx macros with more than one optional value cannot absorb the second optional value, and complicated parsing such as for `\ang` is not supported. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

lwarp's MathJax emulation for siunitx is meant to be a stop-gap measure until an extension is included in MathJax. As of this writing, the third-party siunitx extension for MathJax is not currently hosted at any public CDN, thus siunitx is not usable with this extension unless a local copy of this extension is created first. See `\MathJaxFilename` to select a custom MathJax script, but lwarp's emulation would have to be diabled as well.

Document modifications required for MathJax:

custom units

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. See the lwarp-siunitx code for examples.

⚠ unit spacing

- Units work better using ~ between units instead of using periods.

⚠ `\square`, `\cubic`

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

Single units do not require braces.

Also see MathJax option, section 8.7.4.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Options for siunitx:

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\HTMLentity{deg}C}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\HTMLentity{deg}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\HTMLunicode{2032}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\HTMLunicode{2033}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\textit{\HTMLunicode{210F}}}}

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}C}}%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}}}%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^\prime}}}%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^{\prime\prime}}}}%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\ensuremath{\hbar}}}%
}

\PassOptionsToPackage{
    detect-mode=true,
    per-mode=symbol,% fraction is not seen by pdftotext
    text-celsius = {\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius},
    text-degree = {\LWR@siunitx@textdegree},
    text-arcminute = {\LWR@siunitx@textprime} ,
    text-arcsecond = {\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime} ,
}{siunitx}

\end{warpHTML}
```

86 Graphics print-mode modifications

86.1 General limitations

⚠ scale

Avoid using the `\includegraphics` `scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

`\includegraphics` file formats

For `\includegraphics` with `.pdf` or `.eps` files, the user must provide a `.pdf` or `.eps` image file for use in print mode, and also a `.svg`, `.png`, or `.jpg` version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, lwarp will automatically choose the `.pdf` or `.eps` format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a `.pdf` or `.eps` image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to `.svg` for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

Prog `pdftocairo`
PDF to SVG

To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility *pdftocairo*:

Enter ⇒ **`pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf`**

Prog `lwarpmk pdftosvg`

For a large number of images, use *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf`** **(or a list of filenames)**

Prog `lwarpmk epstopdf`
Prog `epstopdf`
epstopdf package

For EPS images converted to PDF using the package epstopdf, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.PDF`**

to convert to SVG images.

DVI latex

When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps`** **(or a list of filenames)**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf`** **(or a list of filenames)**

PNG and JPG

For PNG or JPGwhile using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

GIF

GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.

file extension priorities

If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.

⚠ graphics vs. graphicx
⚠ viewport
⚠ viewport units

If using the older graphics syntax, use both optional arguments for `\includegraphics`. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer graphicx syntax. Note that viewports are not supported by lwarp — the entire image will be shown.

For `\includegraphics`, avoid `px` and `%` units for width and height, or enclose them inside `warpHTML` environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use `ex` or `em`. For fixed-sized images, use `cm`, `mm`, `in`, `pt`, or `pc`. Use the keys `width=.5\linewidth`, or similar for `\textwidth` or `\textheight` to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the `scale` option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.

options

`\includegraphics` accepts `width` and `height`, `origin`, `rotate` and `scale`, plus new `class` and `alt` keys.

HTML class

With HTML output, `\includegraphics` accepts an optional `class=xyz` keyval combi-

nation, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.

HTML alt tags

Likewise, the \includegraphics alt key adds an HTML alt tag to an image, and is ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an alt tag according to \ImageAltText.

\rotatebox

\rotatebox accepts the optional origin key.

⚠ browser support

\rotatebox, \scalebox, and \reflectbox depend on modern browser support. The css3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace which they occupied is preserved, unlike LaTeX, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

86.2 Print-mode modifications

for PRINT output:

For print output, accept and then discard the new class key:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\define@key{Gin}{class}{}
\define@key{Gin}{alt}{}
```

Print-mode additions for the overpic package. See section 427 for the HTML version.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifpackageloaded{overpic}{
\newcommand*{\overpicfontsize}{12}
\newcommand*{\overpicfontskip}{14}
}{}
}
\end{warpprint}
```

87 xcolor boxes

Pkg xcolor

A few new definitions are provided for enhanced HTML colored boxes, and \fcolorbox is slightly modified. Print-mode version are also provided.

Print-mode versions of new xcolor defintions. These are defined inside warpall because they are also used for HTML while inside a lateximage. They are defined \AtBeginDocument so that the xcolor originals may first be loaded and saved for reuse.

The framed versions are modified to allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, allowing the background page color to show.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

After xparse may have been loaded …

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

… and *only* if xcolor was loaded:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{
\LWR@traceinfo{patching xcolor}
```

The print version:

\colorboxBlock

\colorboxBlock is the same as \colorbox:

```
\LetLtxMacro\colorboxBlock\colorbox
```

The original definition is reused by the new versions:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox\fcolorbox
```

\fcolorbox [⟨*frame model*⟩] {⟨*frame color*⟩} [⟨*box model*⟩] {⟨*box color*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

In print mode, \fcolorbox is modified to accept a background color of none.

(\fcolorbox is particular about its optional arguments, thus the elaborate combinations of \ifthenelse.)

```
\newsavebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}{o m o m +m}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@print@fcolorbox #2 #4}%
```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a \fcolorbox:

```
\begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
#5%
\end{lrbox}%
```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of none. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a \fcolorbox.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```
\ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
{% #4 none
    \LWR@traceinfo{background is none}%
    {% scope the \colorlet
        \colorlet{LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
        \color{#2}%
        \fbox{%
            \color{LWR@currentcolor}%
            \usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
        }% fbox
    }% colorlet
}% #4 none
{% #4 not none
\LWR@traceinfo{background not none}%
```

```
\IfValueTF{#1}%
{%
    \IfValueTF{#3}%
   {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
    {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
}%
{% no value #1
    \IfValueTF{#3}%
    {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}[#3]{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
    {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
}% no value #1
}% #4 not none
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@print@fcolorbox done}%
}
```

```
\renewrobustcmd*{\fcolorbox}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}%
```

\fcolorboxBlock [⟨*framemodel*⟩] {⟨*framecolor*⟩} [⟨*boxmodel*⟩] {⟨*boxcolor*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

In print mode, \fcolorboxBlock is the same as \fcolorbox.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}
```

```
\newrobustcmd*{\fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}
```

Env fcolorminipage [⟨*1:framemodel*⟩] {⟨*2:framecolor*⟩} [⟨*3:boxmodel*⟩] {⟨*4:boxcolor*⟩} [⟨*5:align*⟩] [⟨*6:height*⟩] [⟨*7:inner-align*⟩] {⟨*8:width*⟩}

In print mode, becomes a \fcolorbox containing a minipage:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@print@fcolorminipage}{o m o m O{c} O{} o m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{*** fcolorminipage: #2 #4 #8}%
```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a \fcolorbox:

```
\begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
```

If inner alignment is not given, use the outer alignment instead:

```
\IfValueTF{#7}%
{\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#7]{#8}}%
{\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#5]{#8}}%
}%
{%
\end{minipage}%
\end{lrbox}%
\LWR@traceinfo{*** starting end fcolorminipage #1 #2 #3 #4 #8}%
```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of none. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a \fcolorbox.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```
\ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
{% #4 none
    {% scope the \colorlet
        \colorlet{LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
        \color{#2}%
        \fbox{%
            \color{LWR@currentcolor}%
            \usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
        }% fbox
    }% colorlet
}% #4 none
{% #4 not none
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
    {%
    \IfValueTF{#3}%
   {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
    {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
    }%
    {% no value #1
    \IfValueTF{#3}%
    {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}[#3]{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
    {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
    }% no value #1
}% #4 not none
\LWR@traceinfo{*** finished end fcolorminipage}%
}
```

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{fcolorminipage}{}
    {\LWR@print@fcolorminipage}
    {\endLWR@print@fcolorminipage}
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{xcolor patches done}
}{}% xcolor loaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

88 chemmacros environments

\makepolymerdelims and redox reactions must be enclosed in a lateximage during HTML output. These environments are provided here in print mode, and in the chemmacros code in HTML mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a lateximage with an appropriate alt tag.

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifpackageloaded{chemmacros}{
```

Env polymerdelims

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
    {}{}
```

Env redoxreaction {⟨*space above*⟩} {⟨*space below*⟩}

For print output, extra space is include above and below the image, and a `lateximage` is not necessary. This extra space must be enforced, even inside a float, so zero-width rules are used.

For the HTML version, see section 186.4.

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
    {\rule{0pt}{#1}}{\rule[-#2]{0pt}{#2}}
```

```
}{}% chemmacros
}% AtBeginDocument
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

89 cleveref

loading order

cleveref and lwarp-cleveref with its associated macro patches are automatically preloaded at the end of the preamble via `\AtEndPreamble` and `\AfterEndPreamble`. This is done because the HTML conversion requires cleveref. The user's document may not require cleveref, thus the user may never explicitly load it, so during HTML output lwarp loads it last. If the user's document preamble uses cleveref options, or functions such as `\crefname`, then cleveref may be loaded in the user's preamble near the end, and lwarp's additional loading of cleveref will have no effect.

`\AtEndPreable` forces cleveref to be loaded last, if it has not yet been loaded by the user.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\AtEndPreamble{
    \RequirePackage{cleveref}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

90 Preexisting label and reference definitions

Remember and patch some label-related defintions. These will be further encased and patched by other packages later.

`\label` and `\pageref` do NOT change their behavior according to print or HTML output, and thus do not use the `\LWR@formatted` system.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@label\label% includes memoir, before cleveref
\LetLtxMacro\label\LWR@new@label

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@pageref\pageref
\LetLtxMacro\pageref\LWR@new@pageref

\end{warpHTML}
```

91 picture environment

Env picture — The picture environment is enclosed inside a \lateximage.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Env picture

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{picture}{\begin{lateximage}[picture]}

\AfterEndEnvironment{picture}{\end{lateximage}}

\end{warpHTML}
```

92 Minipages and Boxes

A css flexbox is used for minipages and parboxes, allowing external and internal vertical positioning.

⚠ inline — A line of text with an inline minipage or \parbox will have the minipage or \parbox placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made inline-block.

placement — minipages and \parboxes will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a \newline between them.

side-by-side — Side-by-side minipages may be separated by \quad, \qquad, \enskip, \hspace, \hfill, or a \rule. When inside a center environment, the result is similar in print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side minipages and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

⚠ minipage in a span — There is limited support for minipages inside an HTML . An HTML cannot appear inside a . While in a , minipages, and \parboxes, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an "inline" format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use \newline or \par for an HTML break.

⚠ minipage size — When using minipage, \parbox, and fminipage, a virtual 6×9 inch text area is used for \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.

if width is \linewidth

If a minipage or \parbox is assigned a width of exactly \linewidth, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.

full-width if HTML

A new macro \minipagefullwidth requests that, during HTML output, the next single minipage or \parbox be generated without an HTML width attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version's width makes no sense in HTML.

⚠ tabular, multicols

\UseMinipageWidths
\IgnoreMinipageWidths

Inside a tabular or multicols environment, where the width depends on the browser window, \minipagefullwidth is effectively used by default for every minipage or \parbox inside the environment. \UseMinipageWidths may be used to tell lwarp to honor the specified widths of all following minipages and \parboxes until the end of the local scope, and \IgnoreMinipageWidths may be used to tell lwarp to ignore the specified widths.

⚠ multicol

Inside a multicols, \linewidth is divided by the specified number of columns.

⚠ text alignment

Nested minipages adopt their parent's text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular LaTeX PDF output they do not. Use a flushleft or similar environment in the child minipage to force a text alignment.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

92.1 Computed lengths

Len \LWR@minipagewidth

Used to convert the width into printable units.

```
\newlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}
```

Len \LWR@minipageheight

Used to convert the height into printable units.

```
\newlength{\LWR@minipageheight}
```

92.2 Virtual page size

Ctr LWR@virtualpagedepth

Used to only reset the line width at the outermost minipage.

```
\newcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}
\setcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{0}
```

Env LWR@setvirtualpage * [⟨*columns*⟩]

If not nesting a minipage, adjust \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight for a virtual 6×9 page, and start on a new PDF page to help prevent page overflows.

If starred, force a new page in the PDF before generating more HTML. This may be done to reduce the chance of page overflow when starting a new minipage.

The optional number of columns defaults to 1.

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@setvirtualpage}{s O{1}}{%
    \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{0}{%
        \IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
        \setlength{\linewidth}{6in/#2}%
        \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
        \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
    }{}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{1}%
}
{\addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{-1}}
```

92.3 Footnote handling

Also see section 59 for other forms of footnotes. Minipage footnotes are gathered in section 59.5, and then placed into the document in section 92.4.

92.4 Minipage handling

Bool `LWR@minipagefullwidth` Should the next minipage have no HTML `width`?

```
\newbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}
\boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}
```

Bool `LWR@forceminipagefullwidth` Should the next minipage have no HTML `width`? Used to force full width for all minipages in an environment such as `tabular` or `multicols`, where the actual width depends on the browser width. Controlled by `\useminipagewidths` and `\ignoreminipagewidths`.

```
\newbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
\boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
```

`\minipagefullwidth` Requests that the next minipage have no `width` tag in HTML:

for HTML output:

```
\newcommand*{\minipagefullwidth}{\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}
```

`\UseMinipageWidths` Locally requests that minipage widths be honored.

```
\newcommand*{\UseMinipageWidths}{\boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}
```

`\IgnoreMinipageWidths` Locally requests that minipage widths be ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\IgnoreMinipageWidths}{\booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

```
\newcommand*{\minipagefullwidth}{}
\newcommand*{\UseMinipageWidths}{}
\newcommand*{\IgnoreMinipageWidths}{}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Bool `LWR@minipagethispar` Has a minipage been seen this paragraph? If true, prevents paragraph tags around horizontal space between minipages.

```
\newbool{LWR@minipagethispar}
\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}
```

Env `minipage` [⟨*vert position*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*inner vert position*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩}

The vertical positions may be 'c', 't', or 'b'. The inner position may also be 's'.

When using `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, or `\textheight`, these are scaled proportionally to a 6×9 inch text area.

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@sub@minipage}{m m m m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage}%
```

Start an environment, in which width and height is computed based on a virtual page size instead of the extra-large PDF page used during HTML tag generation.

```
\begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
```

Save the requested width now that `\linewidth`, etc. are adjusted to virtual size.

```
\setlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{#4}%
\ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{1}{%
    \addtolength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{3em}% room for frames
}{}%
\LWR@traceinfo{computed width is \LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}}%
```

Compute height:

```
\setlength{\LWR@minipageheight}{\textheight}% default unless specified
\ifblank{#2}{}{\setlength{\LWR@minipageheight}{#2}}%
```

LaTeX wants to start a paragraph for the virtual minipage, then start a paragraph again for the contents of the minipage, so cancel the paragraph tag handling until the minipage has begun.

```
\ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
\LWR@stoppars%
```

If `FormatWP`, add a text frame:

```
\ifbool{FormatWP}{%
```

```

\addtocounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}{1}%
\LWR@htmltag{%
    div id="\LWR@print@mbox{autoidWP-\arabic{LWR@thisautoidWP}}" %
    class="wpminipage"%
}%

}{}%
```

Create the tag with optional alignment style:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage: creating div class}%
\LWR@htmltag{div class="minipage" style="%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:bottom} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:middle} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:top} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbox{justify-content:flex-start} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbox{justify-content:center} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbox{justify-content:flex-end} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{s}}{\LWR@print@mbox{justify-content:space-between} ; }{}%
```

Print the width and optional height styles:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the width of \LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}}%
\ifbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
{\global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
{%
    \ifbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
        {}%
        {%
            \ifdimequal{#4}{\linewidth}%
                {}%
                {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth} ; }%
        }%
}%
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the height}%
\ifblank{#2}{}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipageheight} ; }%
"}%
```

Finish with an empty line to start the contents on a new line.

```

% The preceding empty line is required.
```

Set the user-accessible line and text width and height values inside the virtual minipage. These do not affect the actual size of the PDF output, but are used by any reference to `\linewidth`, etc. inside the virtual minipage being created here. `\LWR@minipagewidth` was the original then padded by 3em, which is restored here. This is done instead of settings back to #4, in case #4 was `\linewidth`, which was changed to 6in above.

```
\ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{1}{%
    \addtolength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{-3em}% undo frame padding
}{}%
\setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@minipagewidth}%
```

\raggedright cancels hyphenation, which will be done by HTML instead.

```
\LWR@print@raggedright%
```

Set minipage footnotes:

```
\def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}%
\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@%
\let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext%
```

Resume paragraph tag handling for the contents of the minipage:

```
\LWR@startpars%
\ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%

=== begin minipage ===

}{}%
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage: finished starting the minipage}%
}% finished \minipage
{% \endminipage
```

Print pending minipage footnotes:

```
\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%
```

End the environment with closing tag:

```
\ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%

=== end minipage ===

}{}%
\LWR@stoppars%

\ifbool{FormatWP}{%

\LWR@htmlelementend{div}%

}{}%
\LWR@htmldivclassend{minipage}%

\end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
\LWR@startpars%
\ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@minipage: done}%
}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{O{t} O{} O{t} m}
```

```
    {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}
    {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}

\LWR@formattedenv{minipage}
```

92.5 \parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox

for HTML output:

\parbox [⟨*pos*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*inner-pos*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

A parbox uses the minipage code:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
{
\LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
\begin{minipage}[#1][#2][#3]{#4}%
#5
\end{minipage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{parbox}
```

\mbox {⟨*text*⟩} Nullified for HTML.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@mbox}[1]{#1}

\LWR@formatted{mbox}
```

\LWR@@makebox@paren {⟨*width*⟩} , {⟨*height*⟩}

Adds to the style in \LWR@temptwo.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@@makebox@paren}{m m}{%
\IfValueTF{#2}{%
    \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1\unitlength}%
    \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2\unitlength}%
    \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
        \LWR@print@mbox{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}} ; % space
        \LWR@print@mbox{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}} ; % space
    }%
}{%
    \PackageError{lwarp}%
        {(width,height) is missing a comma ',' character}%
        {\protect\makebox\space and \protect\framebox\space accept
            a size in the format (width,height).}%
}%
}
```

\LWR@@makebox@align {⟨*alignment character*⟩}

Adds to the style in \LWR@temptwo.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@@makebox@align}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@align{center}%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{l}{\def\LWR@align{left}}{}%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{r}{\def\LWR@align{right}}{}%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{s}{\def\LWR@align{justify}}{}%
    \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
        \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:\LWR@align} ; %
    }%
}
```

\makebox (⟨*width,height*⟩) [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*pos*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@makebox}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{,}}d() o o +m}{%
```

Build the style depending on arguments:

```
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
        \def\LWR@temptwo{}%
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {% (width,height) ..
            \LWR@@makebox@paren #1%
            \IfValueT{#2}%
            {% (width,height) [posn]
                \LWR@@makebox@align{#2}%
            }%
        }%
        {% [width]
            \IfValueT{#2}% [width]
            {%
                \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
                \ifdimgreater{\LWR@tempwidth}{0pt}{%
                    \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
                        width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; % space
                    }%
                }{}%
            }%
        }%
        \IfValueT{#3}%
        {% [width] [posn]
            \LWR@@makebox@align{#3}%
        }%
        \InlineClass[%
            \LWR@print@mbox{display:inline-block} ; %
            \LWR@temptwo%
        ]%
        {makebox}%
        {#4}%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{makebox}
```

\framebox (⟨*width,height*⟩) [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*pos*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@framebox}{d() o o +m}{%
    \fbox{\makebox(#1)[#2][#3]{#4}}%
}

\LWR@formatted{framebox}
```

\LWR@forceminwidth {⟨*legth*⟩}

Sets \LWR@atleastonept to be at least 1pt.

```
\newlength{\LWR@atleastonept}

\newcommand*{\LWR@forceminwidth}[1]{%
\setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{#1}%
\ifthenelse{%
    \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept>0pt}\AND%
    \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept<1pt}%
}%
    {\setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{1pt}}%
    {}%
}
```

\LWR@fboxstyle Prints the HTML attributes for a black border and padding.

\LWR@forceminwidth must be used first in order to set the border width.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@fboxstyle}{%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ; %
color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
}
```

\fbox {⟨*text*⟩}

Creates a framed inline span enclosing the text.

Create a new HTML version, but don't use it until after xcolor may have loaded:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fbox}[1]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox}%
\LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
\InlineClass[%
    \LWR@print@mbox{display:inline-block} ; %
    \LWR@fboxstyle%
]{fbox}{#1}%
}
```

xcolor \lets things to \fbox when it is loaded, and this must remain even for HTML output while in a lateximage, so \fbox is not modified until \AtBeginDocument:

```
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{fbox}}
```

\fboxBlock {⟨*text*⟩} Creates a framed HTML of the text.

First, a print-mode version. This is newly defined for print mode, so it is defined inside warpall.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\end{warpHTML}
\begin{warpall}
\let\fboxBlock\fbox
\end{warpall}

\begin{warpHTML}
```

for HTML output: Next, an HTML version:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fboxBlock}[1]{%
\LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
\LWR@stoppars%
\begin{BlockClass}[%
\LWR@fboxstyle%
]{fboxBlock}
#1
\end{BlockClass}
\LWR@startpars%
}

\LWR@formatted{fboxBlock}

\end{warpHTML}
```

Env fminipage [⟨*align*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*align*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩}

Creates a framed HTML around its contents.

for HTML & PRINT: Print version:

```
\begin{warpall}

\newsavebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@print@fminipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}
{%
```

An outer minipage will be used for vertical alignment. An inner minipage will be framed with \fbox.

If the optional inner alignment is not given, use the outer instead:

```
\IfValueTF{#3}%
{\def\LWR@thisalign{#3}}
{\def\LWR@thisalign{#1}}%
```

Form the outer minipage depending on whether a height was given. Make the outer minipage larger to compensate for the frame.

```
\IfValueTF{#2}%
```

```
{\minipage[#1][#2+2\fboxsep+2\fboxrule][\LWR@thisalign]{#4+2\fboxsep+2\fboxrule}}%
{\minipage[#1]{#4+2\fboxsep+2\fboxrule}}%
```

Capture the contents of the environment:

```
\begin{lrbox}{\LWR@fminipagebox}%
```

Nest the contents inside an inner minipage of the desired size:

```
\IfValueTF{#2}%
{\minipage[#1][#2][\LWR@thisalign]{#4}}%
{\minipage[#1]{#4}}%
}
{%
```

Close the inner minipage and the LR box with the contents:

```
\endminipage%
\end{lrbox}%
```

Create a frame around the contents of the environment:

```
\fbox{\usebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}}%
```

The entire thing is placed inside the outer minipage:

```
\endminipage%
}

\LetLtxMacro\fminipage\LWR@print@fminipage
\LetLtxMacro\endfminipage\endLWR@print@fminipage
% \newenvironment{fminipage}{\LWR@print@fminipage}{\endLWR@print@fminipage}

\end{warpall}
```

HTML version:

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@fminipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fminipage #1 #2 #3 #4}%
```

Locally change to the virtual page size before processing the requested sizes:

```
\begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#4}%
\IfValueT{#2}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}}%
```

Use a rule of at least one pixel in width:

```
\LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
```

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

```
\begin{BlockClass}[%
\LWR@fboxstyle ; %
\IfValueT{#2}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
\ifbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
{\global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
{%
    \ifbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
        {}%
        {%
            \ifdimequal{\LWR@tempwidth}{\linewidth}%
                {}%
                {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; }%
        }%
}%
]{fminipage}%
}
{%
\end{BlockClass}%
\end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
\LWR@traceinfo{fminipage done}%
}

\LWR@formattedenv{fminipage}
```

`\raisebox` {⟨*raiselen*⟩} [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*depth*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@raisebox}{m o o m}{%
#4%
}

\LWR@formatted{raisebox}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

93 Direct formatting

⚠ `\bfseries`, etc. `\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.

⚠ HTML special chars &, <, and > have special meanings in HTML. If `\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.

program listings For program listings, the listings package is supported, and its `literate` option is used to convert &, <, and > to proper HTML entities.

verbatim The various `verbatim`-related environments do not convert &, <, and >, so care must

be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. Adding a space on either side may be sufficient.

For high-level block and inline custom CSS classes, see section 51.9.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

Bool `FixSmallCaps` User may set `FixSmallCaps` to `true` if small caps are being incorrectly rendered as all caps.

```
\newbool{FixSmallCaps}
\boolfalse{FixSmallCaps}

\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\emph` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@itshape%
        \LWR@htmlspan{em}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{emph}
```

`\textmd` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textmd}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@mdseries%
        \InlineClass(font-weight:normal){textmd}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textmd}
```

`\textbf` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textbf}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@bfseries%
        \LWR@htmlspan{b}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textbf}
```

`\texteb` {⟨*text*⟩} From nfssext-cfr.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@ebweight%
        \InlineClass{texteb}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{texteb}
```

\textlg {⟨*text*⟩} From nfssext-cfr.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@lgweight%
        \InlineClass{textlg}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textlg}
```

\textrm {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textrm}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@rmfamily%
        \InlineClass(font-family:serif){textrm}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textrm}
```

\textsf {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsf}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@sffamily%
        \InlineClass(font-family:sans){textsf}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textsf}
```

\texttt {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texttt}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@ttfamily%
        \LWR@htmlspan{kbd}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{texttt}
```

\textup {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textup}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@upshape%
        \InlineClass(font-style:normal){textup}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textup}
```

\textit {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@itshape%
        \LWR@htmlspan{i}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textit}
```

\textsc {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsc}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@scshape%
        \InlineClass{textsc}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textsc}
```

\textulc {⟨*text*⟩} From fontaxes.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textulc}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@ulcshape%
        \InlineClass{textulc}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textulc}
```

\textsi {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\@ifundefined{textsi}{
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@textsi\LWR@print@textsc
}{}

\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{%
    {%
```

```
        \LWR@HTML@sishape%
        \textsc{\textit{#1}}%
%         \InlineClass(
%             font-style: italic;
%             font-variant: small-caps ;
%             font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
%         ){textsi}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textsi}
```

\textsl {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}[1]{%
    {%
        \slshape%
        \InlineClass(font-style:oblique){textsl}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textsl}
```

\textssc {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textssc}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
\LWR@formatted{textssc}
```

\textnormal {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textnormal}[1]{\textmd{\textrm{\textup{#1}}}}

\LWR@formatted{textnormal}

\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\emph\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textmd\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textbf\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textrm\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsf\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texttt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textup\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textit\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsc\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textulc\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsl\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textssc\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textnormal\@firstofone%
}
```

Remembers the current font family, series, and shape. fontaxes support is integrated here.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{rm}
\newcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}
\newcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{up}
\newcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}
```

\LWR@textcurrentfont {⟨*text*⟩}

Prints the text with the current font choices. Avoids nesting repeated font selections.

```
\newcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}
\setcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{0}

\newcommand*{\LWR@textcurrentfont}[1]{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}}{>}{0}%
        {%
            \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
            #1%
            \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
        }%
        {%
            \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
            \InlineClass{%
                    text\LWR@f@family\LWR@origtilde{}%
                    text\LWR@f@series\LWR@origtilde{}%
                    text\LWR@f@shape\LWR@origtilde{}%
                    text\LWR@f@shapecaps%
                }%
                {#1}%
            \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
        }%
}
```

Env LWR@blocktextcurrentfont Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\BlockClass{%
        text\LWR@f@family\LWR@origtilde{}%
        text\LWR@f@series\LWR@origtilde{}%
        text\LWR@f@shape\LWR@origtilde{}%
        text\LWR@f@shapecaps%
    }%
}{\endBlockClass\LWR@startpars}
```

\mdseries

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@mdseries}{%
    \LWR@print@mdseries%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}%
```

```
}
\LWR@formatted{mdseries}
```

\bfseries

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@bfseries}{%
    \LWR@print@bfseries%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{bf}%
}
\LWR@formatted{bfseries}
```

\ebweight From nfssext-cfr.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{%
    \LWR@print@ebweight%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ebweight}
```

\lgweight From nfssext-cfr.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{%
    \LWR@print@lgweight%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}%
}
\LWR@formatted{lgweight}
```

\rmfamily

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@rmfamily}{%
    \LWR@print@rmfamily%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{rm}%
}
\LWR@formatted{rmfamily}
```

\sffamily

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@sffamily}{%
    \LWR@print@sffamily%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{sf}%
}
\LWR@formatted{sffamily}
```

\ttfamily

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ttfamily}{%
    \LWR@print@ttfamily%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ttfamily}
```

The following use \AtBeginDocument due to the LaTeX core \reinstall@nfss@defs, which redefines these \AtBeginDocument. See **texdoc source2e**.

\upshape

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{%
    \LWR@print@upshape%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{up}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{upshape}}
```

\itshape

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{%
    \LWR@print@itshape%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{it}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{itshape}}
```

\scshape Note: \LWR@print@scshape is not used here since some fonts, such as erewhon, copy/paste as all-caps.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{%
    \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{}{%
        \LWR@print@scshape%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{scshape}}
```

\ulcshape From fontaxes.

```
\@ifundefined{ulcshape}{
    \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\upshape
}{}
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ulcshape}{%
    \LWR@print@ulcshape%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{ulcshape}}
```

\sishape

```
\@ifundefined{sishape}{
    \LetLtxMacro\sishape\scshape
}{}
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@sishape}{%
    \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{}{%
        \LWR@print@sishape%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{it}
```

```
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sishape}}
```

\slshape

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@slshape}{%
    \LWR@print@slshape%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{sl}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{slshape}}
```

\sscshape

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sscshape}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sscshape}}
```

\normalfont

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@normalfont}{\rmfamily\mdseries\upshape\ulcshape}
\LWR@formatted{normalfont}
```

```
\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\rmfamily\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sffamily\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ttfamily\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\bfseries\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\mdseries\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\slshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sishape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\scshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sscshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\@empty%
}
```

\sp {⟨*text*⟩}

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
\renewcommand{\sp}[1]{\text{<sup>#1</sup>}{}}
```

\sb {⟨*text*⟩}

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
\renewcommand{\sb}[1]{\text{<sub>#1</sub>}{}}
```

\textsuperscript {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
\LWR@formatted{textsuperscript}
```

\@textsuperscript {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
\LWR@formatted{@textsuperscript}
```

\textsubscript {⟨*text*⟩}

```
    \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
    \LWR@formatted{textsubscript}
```

\@textsubscript {⟨*text*⟩}

```
    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
    \LWR@formatted{@textsubscript}
```

\up {⟨*text*⟩} Prints superscript.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\let\up\textsuperscript}
```

\fup {⟨*text*⟩} Prints superscript.

Supports fmtcount package.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\let\fup\textsuperscript}
```

\underline {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\underline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
        {underline}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@overline {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@overline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:overline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
        {overline}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@currenttextcolor The color to use for text and \rule, defaulting to black:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}
```

\LWR@tempcolor
\LWR@tempcolortwo
The color converted to HTML colorspace.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolor}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolortwo}{}
```

\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor Sets \LWR@tempcolor to the current color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}{%
\renewcommand{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
}
```

\LWR@textcurrentcolor {⟨*text*⟩} Like \textcolor but uses the current \color instead.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}%
    #1%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

\LWR@textcurrentfont {⟨*text*⟩}

Prints the text with the current font choices.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@textcurrentfont}[1]{#1}
```

Env LWR@blocktextcurrentfont Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}{}{}
```

\FilenameNullify {⟨*macros to nullify*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\FilenameNullify}[1]{}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

94 Skips, spaces, font sizes

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\,` and `\thinspace` may be redefined by other packages, so are redefined `\AtBeginDocument` here.

Direct-formatting space commands become HTML entities:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\renewrobustcmd*{\,}{\HTMLunicode{202f}} % HTML thin non-breakable space
\renewrobustcmd*{\thinspace}{\HTMLunicode{202f}}   % HTML thin non-breakable space
\renewrobustcmd*{\negthinspace}{\HTMLunicode{202f}}   % HTML thin non-breakable space
\renewrobustcmd*{~}{\HTMLentity{nbsp}}
\renewrobustcmd*{\textellipsis}{\HTMLunicode{2026}}
\renewrobustcmd*{\vdots}{\HTMLunicode{22EE}}
}
```

Direct-formatting font sizes are remembered for future use:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@normalsize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}}
\LWR@formatted{normalsize}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@small}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{small}}
\LWR@formatted{small}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@footnotesize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{footnotesize}}
\LWR@formatted{footnotesize}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@scriptsize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{scriptsize}}
\LWR@formatted{scriptsize}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@tiny}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{tiny}}
\LWR@formatted{tiny}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@large}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{large}}
\LWR@formatted{large}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Large}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{Large}}
\LWR@formatted{Large}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LARGE}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{LARGE}}
\LWR@formatted{LARGE}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@huge}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{huge}}
\LWR@formatted{huge}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Huge}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{Huge}}
\LWR@formatted{Huge}
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\onecolumn}{}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\twocolumn}{O{}}{

#1

```

```
}
```

\hfill

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hfill}{\qquad}
\LWR@formatted{hfill}
```

\hrulefill

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hrulefill}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
        {\rule{1in}{1pt}}%
        {%
            \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
            {%
                \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}%
                \end{BlockClass}%
            }%
            {%
                \begin{BlockClass}[%
                    border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor % space
                ]{hrule}%
                \end{BlockClass}%
            }%
        }%
}%
\LWR@formatted{hrulefill}
```

\dotfill

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@dotfill}{\dots}
\LWR@formatted{dotfill}
```

\newpage

```
\renewcommand*{\newpage}{

}
```

\newline Uses the HTML <br /> element.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@newlinebr}{\unskip\LWR@htmltag{br /}\LWR@orignewline}%
\LetLtxMacro\newline\LWR@newlinebr
```

\\ Redefined to \LWR@endofline or \LWR@tabularendofline.

\LWR@endofline * [⟨*len*⟩]

\\ is assigned to \LWR@endofline at \LWR@LwarpStart.

Inside tabular, \\ is temporarily changed to \LWR@tabularendofline.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendofline\\
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@endofline}{s O{0pt}}
{%
\newline%

\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
\ifdimgreater{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}{\newline}{}%
}
```

\LWR@minipagestartpars

Minipages are often placed side-by-side inside figures, with a bit of horizontal space to separate them. Since HTML does not allow a to be inside a p, paragraphs must be turned off during the generation of the minipage, then turned on after the minipage is complete. When this occurs between side-by-side minipages, lwarp correctly suppresses the paragraph tags between the minipages, unless some other text is between the minipages. Such text forms its own paragraph, resulting in text after a minipage to be on its own line. Since people often place small horizontal space between minipages, it is desirable to maintain this space if possible. lwarp tries to do this by remembering that a minipage has been seen, in which case paragraph tags are suppressed around \hspace, \enskip, \quad, and \qquad until the end of the paragraph, when the closing p tag is created.

\hspace
\enskip
\quad
\qquad

When a minipage is seen, the boolean LWR@minipagethispar is set, telling the following horizontal whitespace commands to try to suppress their surrounding paragraph tags. LWR@minipagethispar is cleared at the next end of paragraph, when the HTML paragraph closing tag is generated.

Placed just before \hspace, \quad, or \qquad's HTML output.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@minipagestartpars}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@startpars}{}%
}
```

\LWR@minipagestoppars

Placed just after \hspace, \quad, or \qquad's HTML output.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@minipagestoppars}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@stoppars}{}%
}
```

\quad

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions. Uses 2003 EM SPACE to pass validation.

```
\renewrobustcmd*{\quad}{%
    \LWR@minipagestoppars%
    \HTMLunicode{2003}%
    \LWR@minipagestartpars%
}
```

\qquad

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
\renewrobustcmd*{\qquad}{\quad\quad}
```

\enskip Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
\renewrobustcmd*{\enskip}{%
    \LWR@minipagestoppars%
    \HTMLunicode{2002}%
    \LWR@minipagestartpars%
}
```

Len \LWR@tempwidth
Len \LWR@tempheight
Len \LWR@tempraise

Used to compute span width, height, raise for \hspace and \rule:

```
\newlength{\LWR@tempwidth}
\newlength{\LWR@tempheight}
\newlength{\LWR@tempraise}
```

\LWR@select@html@hspace * {⟨*length*⟩} * {⟨*length*⟩}
\hspace

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Prints a span of a given width. Ignores the optional star.

\hspace{\fill} is converted to \hspace{2em}, equal to \qquad.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@select@html@hspace}{%
\RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{%
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{##2}%
```

If \fill, change to \qquad:

```
\ifnum\gluestretchorder\LWR@tempwidth>0%
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{2em}%
\fi%
```

Only if the width is greater than zero:

```
\ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{>}{0pt}{%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
    \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Support the HTML thin wrappable space:

```
    \ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{=}{.16667em}%
    {%
        \HTMLunicode{2009}% thin breakable space
    }%
```

Print the span with the converted width. Not rounded.

```
    {%
        \LWR@htmltagc{%
            span style="width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth};  % extra space
```

```
                display:inline-block"%
        }%
```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of \quads, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```
        \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
            \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
            \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
                \quad%
                \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
            }%
        }%
```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, include an empty comment to avoid an empty span:

```
        {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
```

Close the span:

```
        \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
    }%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
    \LWR@minipagestartpars%
}{}% width greater than 0
}%
}
```

\LWR@select@html@nohspace * {⟨*length*⟩}
\hspace

Used to disable \hspace while creating description \items.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@select@html@nohspace}{%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%
}
```

\LWR@select@print@hspace

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@select@print@hspace}{%
    \renewrobustcmd\hspace{\@ifstar\@hspacer\@hspace}%
}
```

\hspace * {⟨*length*⟩}

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
\LWR@select@html@hspace
```

\LWR@vspace * {⟨*length*⟩} Nullified vspace.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@vspace}{s m}{}

\LWR@formatted{vspace}
```

\linebreak [⟨*num*⟩] Inserts an HTML br tag.

```
\renewcommand*{\linebreak}[1][]{\newline}
```

\nolinebreak [⟨*num*⟩]

```
\renewcommand*{\nolinebreak}[1][]{}
```

\pagebreak [⟨*num*⟩] Starts a new paragraph.

```
\renewcommand*{\pagebreak}[1][]{

}
```

\nopagebreak [⟨*num*⟩]

```
\renewcommand*{\nopagebreak}[1][]{}
```

\enlargethispage * {⟨*len*⟩}

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\enlargethispage}{s m}{}
```

\clearpage
\cleardoublepage

```
\renewcommand*{\clearpage}{}
\renewcommand*{\cleardoublepage}{}
```

\rule [⟨*raise*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Creates a span of a given width and height. Ignores the optional star.

`\fill` is zero-width, so `\hspace{\fill}` is ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@rule}[3][]{%
```

The width is copied into a temporary LaTeX length, from which comparisons and conversions may be made:

```
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
```

If it's zero-width then skip the entire rule:

```
\ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth=0pt}}%
{}% zero- width
{% non-zero width
```

If it's non-zero width, set a minimal thickness so that it more reliably shows in the browser:

```
    \ifthenelse{%
        \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth>0pt}\AND%
        \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth<1pt}%
    }%
        {\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{1pt}}%
        {}%
```

Likewise with height:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
    \ifthenelse{%
        \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight>0pt}\AND%
        \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight<1pt}%
    }%
        {\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{1pt}}%
        {}%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the rule without generating paragraph tags:

```
    \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Print the span with the converted width and height. The width and height are NOT rounded, since a height of less than 1pt is quite common in LaTeX code.

```
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
    \LWR@htmltagc{%
    span\LWR@indentHTML%
    style="%
```

The HTML background color is used to draw the filled rule according to the LaTeX foreground color set by `\textcolor`.

```
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{}{background:\LWR@currenttextcolor ; }%
```

The width and height are printed, converted to PT:

```
    width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
    height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; %
```

The raise height is converted to a CSS transform. The `*2` raise multiplier is to approximately match HTML output's X height. Conversion to a LaTeX length allows a typical LaTeX expression to be used as an argument for the raise, whereas printing the raise argument directly to HTML output without conversion to a LaTeX length limits the

allowable syntax. To do: A superior method would compute a ratio of LaTeX ex height, then print that to HTML with an ex unit.

```
    \ifblank{#1}%
    {}%
    {%
        \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{0pt-#1}%
        \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{\LWR@tempraise*2}%
        \LWR@indentHTML%
        -ms-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
        \LWR@indentHTML%
        -webkit-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
        \LWR@indentHTML%
        transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
        \LWR@indentHTML%
    }%
```

Display inline-block to place the span inline with the text:

```
    display:inline-block;"\LWR@orignewline%
    }%
```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of underscores, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```
        \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
            \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
            \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
                \_{}%
                \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
            }%
        }%
```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, add a comment to avoid an empty :

```
        {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
```

Close the span:

```
    \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
    \LWR@minipagestartpars%
}% non-zero width
}

\LWR@formatted{rule}

\end{warpHTML}
```

95 \phantomsection

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@phantomsection

Emulate the hyperref \phantomsection command, often used to insert the bibliography into the table of contents. Ignores \ForceHTMLTOC.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@phantomsection}{%
    \begingroup%
    \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
    \section*{}%
    \endgroup%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

96 \LaTeX and other logos

Logos for HTML and print modes:

Some of these logos may be redefined in a later package, so after loading other packages, and at the beginning of the document, their definitions are finally set by \LWR@formatted.

For CSS conversions, see:
http://edward.oconnor.cx/2007/08/tex-poshlet
http://nitens.org/taraborelli/texlogo
and the spacing described in the metafont package documentation.

for HTML & PRINT:
```
\begin{warpall}
\newbool{LWR@warnXe}
\boolfalse{LWR@warnXe}

\newrobustcmd*{\Xe}
    {%
        X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{E}%
        \global\booltrue{LWR@warnXe}%
    }

\AtBeginDocument{
    \@ifpackageloaded{graphics}{
        \@ifpackageloaded{metalogo}{}{
            \renewrobustcmd*{\Xe}
                {X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{\reflectbox{E}}}
        }
    }{}
}

\AtEndDocument{
    \ifbool{LWR@warnXe}{
```

```
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{Load graphicx or graphics
            for improved XeTeX logo}
    }{}
}

\providerobustcmd*{\XeTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{-.125em}\TeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\XeLaTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{-.125em}\LaTeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\AmS}{%
    \leavevmode\hbox{$\mathcal A\kern-.2em\lower.376ex%
    \hbox{$\mathcal M$}\kern-.2em\mathcal S$}%
}
\newrobustcmd*{\LyX}{\textsf{LyX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\LuaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\TeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\LuaLaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\LaTeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\BibTeX}{\mbox{B\textsc{ib}\TeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\MakeIndex}{\mbox{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
\providerobustcmd*{\ConTeXt}{\mbox{Con\TeX{}t}}
\providerobustcmd*{\MiKTeX}{\mbox{MiK\TeX}}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

The print-mode versions of the following may be changed by metalogo, so their print formatting is recorded `\AtBeginDocument`.

`\TeX` TEX

`latexlogo` is a css class used to properly typeset the E and A in LATEX and friends.

`latexlogofont` is a css class used to select the font for the rest of the logo in LATEX, LuaTEX, ConTEXt, etc.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@TeX}
{%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
    {%
        \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
        {%
            T%
            \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
            X%
        }%
    }%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{TeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
```

`\LaTeX` LATEX, LATEX 2_ε
`\LaTeXe`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeX}
{%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
    {%
        \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
        {%
```

```
            L%
            \InlineClass{latexlogosup}{a}%
            T%
            \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
            X%
        }%
    }%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo


\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeXe}
{%
    \LaTeX%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{%
        \InlineClass{latexlogotwoe}{%
            2%
            \InlineClass{latexlogotwoesub}{\HTMLunicode{03B5}}%
        }%
    }%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeXe}}% may have been patched by metalogo
```

\LuaTeX
\LuaLaTeX

LuaTEX, LuaLATEX

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\TeX}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaLaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\LaTeX}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
```

\XeTeX
\XeLaTeX

XƎTEX, XƎLATEX

xetexlogo is a css class which aligns the backwards E in XƎTEX and spaces TEX appropriately.

xelatexlogo is a css class which aligns the backwards E in XƎLATEX and spaces LATEX appropriately.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Xe}
    {%
        X%
        \InlineClass{xelatexlogosub}{\HTMLunicode{18e}}%
    }
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{Xe}}% may have been patched by metalogo

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\TeX}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeLaTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\LaTeX}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
```

\ConTeXt ConTEXt

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ConTeXt}{%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Con}\TeX{}%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{t}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ConTeXt}
```

\BibTeX BIBTEX, *MakeIndex*
\MakeIndex

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@BibTeX}
    {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{B\textsc{ib}}\TeX}
\LWR@formatted{BibTeX}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MakeIndex}
    {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
\LWR@formatted{MakeIndex}
```

\AmS $\mathcal{AMS}$

amslogo is a CSS class used for the $\mathcal{AMS}$ logo.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@AmS}
{%
    \InlineClass{amslogo}{%
        \textit{%
            A%
            \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{M}%
            S%
        }%
    }%
}%
\LWR@formatted{AmS}
}
```

\MiKTeX MiKTEX

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MiKTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{MiK}\TeX}
\LWR@formatted{MiKTeX}
```

\LyX LyX

lyxlogo is a CSS class used for the LyX logo.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LyX}{\InlineClass{lyxlogo}{LyX}}
\LWR@formatted{LyX}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

97 Starting and stopping lwarp

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@LwarpStart
\LWR@LwarpEnd

Automatically sets up the HTML-related actions for the start and end of the document.

```
\AfterEndPreamble{\LWR@LwarpStart}
\AtEndDocument{\LWR@LwarpEnd}

\end{warpHTML}
```

98 Loading everyshi patches

everyshi is emulated by the LaTeX core, so its patches are loaded here. \AtBeginDocument is used in case an older verison of LaTeX is used.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
\AtBeginDocument{
    \@ifpackageloaded{everyshi}{
        \RequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}
    }{}
}
\end{warpHTML}
```

99 Loading textcomp patches

textcomp has now been integrated into the LaTeX core, so its patches are loaded now.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-textcomp}
\end{warpHTML}
```

100 Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot

amsmath, amsthm, and centernot may have been preloaded, such as by newtx, so their patches are loaded now.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
\@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{
    \RequirePackage{lwarp-amsthm}
}{}

\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{
    \RequirePackage{lwarp-amsmath}
```

```
}{}

% \pkg{amsthm} may load \pkg{centernot}, so \pkg{centernot} must be checked second.
%    \begin{macrocode}
\@ifpackageloaded{centernot}{
    \RequirePackage{lwarp-centernot}
}{}
\end{warpHTML}
```

101 Loading Koma-script class patches

Load patches to koma-script.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}

\end{warpHTML}
```

102 Loading Memoir class patches

Load patches to memoir.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\LWR@origRequirePackage{xcolor}}{}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}}{}
\end{warpHTML}
```

103 ut* class patches

Load patches to uj* and ut* classes, as well as ltj* classes.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\newcommand*{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{
```

uj/t does not use \partname

```
    \def\@partnameformat{}
```

```
    \def\@partcntformat##1{%
        \prepartname%
        \csname the##1\endcsname%
        \postpartname%
        \quad%
    }
    \@ifundefined{chapter}{}{
        \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
            \prechaptername%
            \csname the##1\endcsname%
            \postchaptername%
            \quad%
        }
    }
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}
```

Use decimal points instead of centered dots:

```
    \renewcommand{\thepart}{\@Roman\c@part}
    \@ifundefined{chapter}{
        \renewcommand{\thesection}{\@arabic\c@section}
    }{
        \renewcommand{\thechapter}{\@arabic\c@chapter}
        \renewcommand{\thesection}{\thechapter.\@arabic\c@section}
    }
    \renewcommand{\thesubsection}{\thesection.\@arabic\c@subsection}
    \renewcommand{\thesubsubsection}{%
    \thesubsection.\@arabic\c@subsubsection}
    \renewcommand{\theparagraph}{%
    \thesubsubsection.\@arabic\c@paragraph}
    \renewcommand{\thesubparagraph}{%
    \theparagraph.\@arabic\c@subparagraph}
    \@ifundefined{chapter}{
        \renewcommand{\thefigure}{\@arabic\c@figure}
        \renewcommand{\thetable}{\@arabic\c@table}
    }{
        \renewcommand{\thefigure}{%
        \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@figure}
        \renewcommand{\thetable}{%
        \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@table}
    }
}

\@ifclassloaded{ujarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ujbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ujreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{utarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{utbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{utreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjsarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjsbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjsreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
```

```
\@ifclassloaded{ltjskiyou}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjspf}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjtarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjtbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\@ifclassloaded{ltjtreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

104 CTEX patches

Patches for ctex and related classes, which are loaded before lwarp.

All CTEX classes and the ctex package seem to load ctexpatch, so its presence is used to decide whether to have lwarp patch CTEX.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\AtBeginDocument` in case the user set `FileSectionNames` in the preamble.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \@ifpackageloaded{ctexpatch}{%
        \def\@partcntformat#1{%
            \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@partname}~%
            \CTEX@part@aftername%
        }%

        \def\@partnameformat{}

        \def\@chapcntformat#1{%
            \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@chaptername}~%
            \CTEX@chapter@aftername%
        }%

        \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}
    }{}
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

105 kotexutf patches

Patch for kotexutf, which is loaded before lwarp.

kotexutf's `\@setref` was conflicting with lwarp's cross references.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

If kotexutf's version of `\@setref` is detected, it is reverted to the original.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifpackageloaded{kotexutf}{%
    \def\LWR@kotexutf@setref#1#2#3{%
        \@setref@dhucs@orig{#1}{#2}{#3}%
      \ifx#1\relax\else
        \bgroup
        \dhucs@make@cjkchar@null
        \edef\@temp{\expandafter#2#1}\global\josatoks\expandafter{\@temp}%
        \egroup
      \fi%
    }%

    \ifdefequal{\@setref}{\LWR@kotexutf@setref}{
        \let\@setref\@setref@dhucs@orig
    }{}
}{}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

106 babel and polyglossia warnings

lwarp prints a message instructing the user how to avoid the following error.

(These are not `\PackageWarnings` because there may not be a problem.)

lwarp uses cleveref, which has some limitations when using polyglossia, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . \@begindocumenthook
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by cleveref, then select other languages using `\setotherlanguages`.

Once the print version works with cleveref and polyglossia, the HTML version should work as well using lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\AtBeginDocument{

\@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{
    \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
    {%
        Polyglossia has been loaded.  Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak
```

```
        See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
        polyglossia support.  Some languages are not supported%
    }
    \typeout{---}
    \typeout{Package lwarp:}
    \typeout{If the error}
    \typeout{\space\space``! Undefined control sequence.
        \space ... \space \protect\@begindocumenthook''}
    \typeout{occurs here, use the polyglossia macro:}
    \typeout{\space\space\protect\setmainlanguage\protect{...\protect}}
    \typeout{---}
}{
    \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
        {%
            Babel has been loaded.  Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak
            See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
            babel support.  Some languages are not supported%
        }
    }{}
}

}
\end{warpHTML}
```

107 MathJax warnings

`\LWR@mathjaxwarn` {⟨*packagename*⟩} {⟨*More text.*⟩}

To be done `\AtBeginDocument`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxwarn}[2]{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{lwarp-#1}{%
        \ifblank{#2}{%
            \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
                {%
                    Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
                     with the #1 package%
                }
        }{%
            \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
                {%
                    Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
                     with the #1 package.\MessageBreak
                     #2%
                }
        }%
    }{}%
}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \ifbool{mathjax}{
```

```
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{arydshln}
            {In a math array, do not use the optional argument\MessageBreak
            for \protect\cdashline.\space\space
            Furthermore, \protect\cline\space is not\MessageBreak
            supported by MathJax}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{autonum}
            {MathJax does not support equation+.\MessageBreak
            You may use the warpprint and warpHTML\MessageBreak
            environments to isolate the package load\MessageBreak
            and the equation+ environments}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{backnaur}
            {You may enclose its uses inside\MessageBreak
            leteximage environments to force SVG output,\MessageBreak
            but this also changes the print output}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{bigdelim}
            {Delimiters appear only of the first line}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{booktabs}
            {In a math array, do not use (trim) for \protect\cmidrule}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{breqn}
            {Each environment becomes an SVG image}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{delarray}
            {Enclose its uses inside leteximage\MessageBreak
            environments to force SVG output}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{jkmath}{}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathtools}
            {See the Lwarp manual regarding the disallowspaces\MessageBreak
            and showonlyrefs options, the alignat environment,\MessageBreak
            and \protect\DeclarePairedDelimiter\space and related%
            }
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathspec}{}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{multirow}
            {Multirow works as expected in text mode, but\MessageBreak
            limited emulation is provided for MathJax math.\MessageBreak
            \protect\multirow\space ignores all arguments except\MessageBreak
            the text}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{pb-diagram}
            {Enclose its uses inside leteximage environments\MessageBreak
            to force SVG output}
%         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{physics}
% %             {The third-party extension is not used.\MessageBreak
%             {The MathJax v3 extension is used.\MessageBreak
%             See the Lwarp manual for details}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{unicode-math}
            {Do not use embedded Unicode characters.\MessageBreak
            Not all characters are encoded correctly.\MessageBreak
         \protect\left\space and \protect\right\space may not work.\MessageBreak
            Some symbol fonts are not supported by MathJax,\MessageBreak
            and are only approximated.\MessageBreak
            Latin characters may not be correct}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{witharrows}
            {Arrows can only point to the next line.\MessageBreak
            Text is only placed on a single line}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{xy}
            {xy works in text, but in math you must\MessageBreak
            enclose its uses inside leteximage\MessageBreak
```

```
            environments to force SVG output}
    }{}
}
```

File 2 **lwarp-2in1.sty**

§ 108 Package 2in1

Pkg 2in1 2in1 is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2in1}
```

File 3 **lwarp-2up.sty**

§ 109 Package 2up

Pkg 2up 2up is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2up}[2010/05/15]
```

```
\def\source#1#2#3{}
\def\target#1#2#3{}
\def\targetlayout#1{}
\newdimen\pageseplength
\newdimen\pagesepwidth
\newdimen\pagesepoffset
\def\twoupemptypage{}
\def\twoupclearpage{}
\def\twoupeject{}
\def\twouparticle{}
\def\twoupplain{}
\def\twouplegaltarget{}
\def\twouplandscape{}
\def\TwoupWrites{}
```

File 4 **lwarp-a4.sty**

§ 110 Package a4

Pkg a4 a4 is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4}[2004/04/15]
```

```
\newcommand*{\WideMargins}{}
```

File 5 **lwarp-a4wide.sty**

§ 111 Package a4wide

Pkg a4wide a4wide is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4wide}[1994/08/30]
```

File 6 **lwarp-a5comb.sty**

§ 112 Package a5comb

Pkg a5comb a5comb is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a5comb}
```

File 7 **lwarp-abstract.sty**

§ 113 Package abstract

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg abstract abstract is supported and patched by lwarp.

⚠ missing TOC If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

for HTML output: memoir provides an abstract environment even though it is not an article or report class. Meanwhile, lwarp loads book to emulate memoir, but book does not have an abstract environment, so when the abstract package is loaded for emulation there is no pre-existing abstract to redefine, which would cause an error. Thus, a null abstract is provide here:

```
\ProvideDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{}{}{}
```

Accept all options for lwarp-abstract:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{abstract}[2009/06/08]
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{abstract}{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{abstract}
```

```
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{abstract}{\endBlockClass}
}

\renewcommand{\@bsrunintitle}{%
\hspace*{\abstitleskip}%
{\abstractnamefont%
\InlineClass{abstractrunintitle}{\abstractname}%
\@bslabeldelim}%
}


\@ifclassloaded{memoir}
{
  \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
% %     \titlepage
%     \null\vfil
%     \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
  \setup@bstract
    \if@bsrunin
    \else
%       \if@bsstyle
%         \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
%       \else
        \ifnumber@bs
          \num@bs
        \else
          \begin{\absnamepos}%
  \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}
%             \@endparpenalty\@M
          \end\absnamepos%
       \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
        \fi
%       \fi
%       \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
    \fi
    \put@bsintoc%
    \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
    {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}%\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
    }
}{% not memoir
\if@titlepage
  \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
%     \titlepage
    \null\vfil
    \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
    \if@bsrunin
    \else
      \if@bsstyle
        \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
      \else
        \ifnumber@bs
          \num@bs
        \else
          \begin{\absnamepos}%
  \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}
```

```
            \@endparpenalty\@M
          \end\absnamepos%
%%        \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
        \fi
      \fi
      \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
    \fi
    \put@bsintoc%
    \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
    {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
    }
\else
  \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
    \if@bsrunin
    \else
      \if@bsstyle
        \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
      \else
        \ifnumber@bs
          \num@bs
        \else
\begin{\absnamepos}%
\abstractnamefont\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}%
\end\absnamepos%
%%        \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
        \fi
      \fi
      \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
    \fi
    \put@bsintoc%
    \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
    {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}}
\fi
}% not memoir
```

File 8 **lwarp-academicons.sty**

§ 114 Package academicons

(*Emulates or patches code by* Diogo A. B. Fernandes.)

Pkg academicons academicons is patched for use by lwarp.

If \aiicon is used, the name of the icon is used in the alt tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic alt tag is used.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{academicons}[2018/06/27]

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol

\let\LWR@academicons@orig@AI\AI

\newcommand*{\LWR@academicons@symbol}[1]{%
```

```
    \begin{lateximage}*[academicon][academicons#1]%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@academicons@orig@AI%
    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
    \endgroup%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\renewcommand*{\AI}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@academicons@symbol%
}

\renewcommand*{\aiicon}[1]
{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][academicons#1]%
    \AI\csname aiicon@#1\endcsname%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 9 **lwarp-accents.sty**

§ 115 Package

accents

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

Pkg accents

accents is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{accents}[2006/05/12]
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{accents}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ring}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\accentset}[2]{\overset{#1{}}{#2}}}
```

As of this writing, MathJax v3 does not yet support groups for macros, so for `\underaccent`, the originals are remembered here, then they are temporarily redefined and used inside `\underaccent`, then restored to their originals. `\LARGE` gives a reasonable size, and `\raise` is used to adjust vertically without introducing extra line space.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRgrave\grave}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRacute\acute}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRcheck\check}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbreve\breve}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbar\bar}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRhat\hat}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRdot\dot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRtilde\tilde}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRddot\ddot}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRvec\vec}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRwidetilde\widetilde}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underaccent}[2]{%
    {%
    \renewcommand{\grave}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRgrave{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\acute}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRacute{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\check}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRcheck{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\breve}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRbreve{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\bar}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRbar{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\hat}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRhat{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\dot}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRdot{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\tilde}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRtilde{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\ddot}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRddot{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\vec}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRvec{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\widetilde}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRwidetilde{\hphantom{#2}}}}%
    \underset{\raise 2pt {#1{}}}{#2}%
    \let\grave\LWRgrave%
    \let\acute\LWRacute%
    \let\check\LWRcheck%
    \let\breve\LWRbreve%
    \let\bar\LWRbar%
    \let\hat\LWRhat%
    \let\dot\LWRdot%
    \let\tilde\LWRtilde%
    \let\ddot\LWRddot%
    \let\vec\LWRvec%
    \let\widetilde\LWRwidetilde%
    }%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\undertilde}[1]{%
    \underset{\raise 3pt {\widetilde{\hphantom{#1}}}}{#1}%
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 10 **lwarp-accessibility.sty**

§ 116 Package accessibility

Pkg accessibility

accessibility is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-accessibility:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accessibility}[2019/10/14]
```

```
\newcommand{\alt}[1]{\ThisAltText{#1}}
\newcommand{\newhref}[3]{\ThisAltText{#2}\LWR@href{#1}{#3}}%
\providecommand{\thead}[1]{\textbf{#1}}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\alt}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thead}[1]{\text{\textbf{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 11 **lwarp-accsupp.sty**

§ 117 Package accsupp

Pkg accsupp accsupp is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accsupp}[2018/03/28]
```

```
\newcommand*{\BeginAccSupp}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\EndAccSupp}[1]{}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BeginAccSupp}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\EndAccSupp}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 12 **lwarp-acro.sty**

§ 118 Package acro

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

Pkg acro acro is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ formats Define acronymn formats using `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries` etc.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acro}[2019/10/12]
```

`\DeclareAcronym` is used in the preamble, where lwarp has not yet made the dollar active, so temporarily enable lwarp math catcode just for this definition:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\NewDocumentCommand \LWR@DeclareAcronym {mm}
{
    \acro_declare_acronym:nn {#1} {#2}
    \catcode`\$=3% lwarp
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

\RenewDocumentCommand{\DeclareAcronym}{}{
    \catcode`\$=\active% lwarp
    \LWR@DeclareAcronym
}
```

Modified to activate the current font:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\@ifpackagelater{acro}{2020/04/29}%
{}% v3 or later
{% before v3
\@ifpackagelater{acro}{2019/09/23}%
{% v2.10 or later
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__acro_typeset:nn #1#2
  {
    \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
    \group_begin:
      \use:x
        {
          \bool_if:cTF {l__acro_custom_#1_format_bool}
            { \exp_not:v {l__acro_custom_#1_format_tl} }
            { \exp_not:v {l__acro_#1_format_tl} }
            {\exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%   lwarp
        }
    \group_end:
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__acro_ending_format:nn #1#2
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_include_endings_format_bool
      {
        \str_case:nn {#1}
          {
            {long}
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
                { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
                {
                  \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_instance_bool
                    { \l__acro_first_long_format_tl }
                    { \l__acro_long_format_tl }
                }
            }
            {short}
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_short_format_bool
                { \l__acro_custom_short_format_tl }
                { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
            }
            {alt}
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_alt_format_bool
                { \l__acro_custom_alt_format_tl }
                { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
            }
          }
      }
      { \use:n }
      {\exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
  }
```

```
}% v2.10 or later
{% before v2.10
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_short:nn #1#2
  {
    \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
    \group_begin:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
        { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
        { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
      {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
    \group_end:
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_alt:nn #1#2
  {
    \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
    \group_begin:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
        { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
        { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
      {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
    \group_end:
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_long:nn #1#2
  {
    \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
    \group_begin:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
        { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
        { \use:n }
      {
        \use:x
          {
            \exp_not:n {#1}
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_upper_bool
                { \exp_not:N \__acro_first_upper_case:n { \exp_not:n {
                    \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}% lwarp
                } } }
                { \exp_not:n {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}} }% lwarp
            }
          }
      }
    \group_end:
  }
}% before v2.10
}% before v3
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 13 **lwarp-acronym.sty**

§ 119 Package acronym

(*Emulates or patches code by* Tobias Oetiker.)

Pkg acronym acronym is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ multiply-defined labels \acresetall does not work with cleveref, causing multiply-defined labels. lwarp patches acronym for HTML, but not for print mode.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acronym}[2015/03/21]
```

Uses \textit instead of \itshape:

```
\renewcommand{\acfia}[1]{%
  {\textit{\AC@acl{#1}}} (\ifAC@starred\acs*{#1}\else\acs{#1}\fi)}
```

Removes the mbox to allow math inside:

```
\renewcommand*\AC@acs[1]{%
%     \mbox{
 \expandafter\AC@get\csname fn@#1\endcsname\@firstoftwo{#1}}
% }
```

Fix for acronym labels in the captions of floats.

```
\renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{
\LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{#1}
\LetLtxMacro\@verridelabel\@gobble
\LWR@orig@starttoc{#1}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{#1}
}
```

Modified for cleveref and lwarp:

```
\renewcommand*\AC@und@newl@bel[3]{%
    \@ifundefined{#1@#3}%
    {%
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3\endcsname\@nnil
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@lwarp\endcsname\@nnil% lwarp
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@cref\endcsname\@nnil% lwarp
    }%
    {%
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3\endcsname\relax
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@lwarp\endcsname\relax% lwarp
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@cref\endcsname\relax% lwarp
    }%
}%
```

File 14 **lwarp-adjmulticol.sty**

§ 120 Package

adjmulticol

(*Emulates or patches code by* Boris Veytsman.)

Pkg adjmulticol adjmulticol is emulated.

Emulation similar to multicols is used, with adjusted margins. If the number of columns is specified as 1, it is set so, but if two or greater are used, lwarp allows a variable number of columns up to three.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{adjmulticol}[2012/01/20]
```

```
\RequirePackage{multicol}
```

adjmulticols * {⟨*numcols*⟩} {⟨*left margi*⟩} {⟨*right margin*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{adjmulticols}{s m m m}
{%
```

Compute the margins, and limit to positive only:

```
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%
\ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}}{}%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#4}
\ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthtwo}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{0pt}}{}%
```

If one column is specified, use a of class singlecolumn, else use multicols:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mcolstype}{multicols}%
\ifnumcomp{#2}{=}{1}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@mcolstype}{singlecolumn}}{}%
```

Help avoid page overflow:

```
\LWR@forcenewpage%
```

Create the with the given margin and class:

```
\BlockClass[%
    \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
    \LWR@print@mbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}%
]{\LWR@mcolstype}%
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

File 15 **lwarp-addlines.sty**

§ 121 Package addlines

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

Pkg addlines addlines is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{addlines}[2018/12/05]
```

```
\newcommand\addlines{\@ifstar\addlines@a\addlines@a}
\newcommand\addlines@a[1][1]{}
\let\addline\addlines
\newcommand\removelines{\@ifstar\removelines@a\removelines@a}
\newcommand\removelines@a[1][1]{}
\let\removeline\removelines
\newcommand\squeezepage[1][0]{}
```

File 16 **lwarp-afterpage.sty**

§ 122 Package afterpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

Pkg afterpage afterpage is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-afterpage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{afterpage}[2014/10/28]
```

```
\newcommand{\afterpage}[1]{#1}
```

File 17 **lwarp-algorithm2e.sty**

§ 123 Package algorithm2e

(*Emulates or patches code by* Christophe Fiorio.)

Pkg algorithm2e algorithm2e is patched for use by lwarp.

For print output, captions are placed according to package options, but for HTML output captions are placed where used. Therefore, to have captions appear at the top of the algorithms for both print and HTML, place each captions at the top of each algorithm.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithm2e}[2017/07/18]
```

For the list-of entries:

```
\renewcommand{\l@algocf}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{algocf}{loa}{#1}{#2}}
```

Select the lwarp float style according to the algorithm2e style:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{ruled}

\ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxed}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{boxed}
}{}

\ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxruled}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{boxruled}
}{}

\ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{plain}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{plain}
}{}
```

Paragraph handling to allow line numbers under certain conditions:

```
\newbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}
\booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}

\renewcommand{\algocf@everypar}{%
\ifbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
            {}%
            {%
                \algocf@everyparnl\algocf@everyparhanging%
            }%
    }{}%
}{}%
}
```

lwarp caption handling:

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption}[2]{%
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
\LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
\LWR@HTML@caption@end%
}
```

Print any caption where it is declared:

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@plain}[2]{%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
    \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
}

\renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@boxed}[2]{%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
```

```
    \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
}

\renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@ruled}[2]{%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
    \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
}
```

Turn off line numbering while making the caption:

```
\long\def\algocf@latexcaption#1[#2]#3{% original definition of caption
\boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%  lwarp
  \par%
  \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}%
 {\protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}}}%
  \begingroup%
  \@parboxrestore%
  \if@minipage%
    \@setminipage%
  \fi%
  \normalsize%
  \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par%
  \endgroup%
\booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%   lwarp
}
```

Line numbers are printed in a of class `alg2elinenumber`:

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@printnl}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{alg2elinenumber}{\NlSty{#1}}~%
}%
```

While initializing an algorithm environment, locally declare the style of a regular figure to be the same as the algorithm style, in case the `figure` option was used.

```
\preto\@algocf@init{%
  \edef\LWR@floatstyle@figure{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}%
}
```

For lwarp, the algorithm is not assembled inside a box, since `latexmages` would not work, so the captions are printed where declared.

```
\renewcommand{\@algocf@start}{%
    \let\@mathsemicolon=\;\def\;{\ifmmode\@mathsemicolon\else\@endalgoln\fi}%
%     \raggedright%
    \AlFnt{}%
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
}

\renewcommand{\@algocf@finish}{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
    \lineskip\normallineskip\setlength{\skiptotal}{\@defaultskiptotal}%
```

```
    \let\;=\@mathsemicolon%
    \let\]=\@emathdisplay%
}
```

Use an HTML break:

```
\renewcommand{\BlankLine}{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

Simplified for HTML. The paragraph handling must be preserved.

```
\renewcommand{\SetKwInOut}[2]{%
  \algocf@newcommand{#1}[1]{%
    \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%
        {\relax}%
        {\algocf@seteveryparhanging{\relax}}%
    \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@inoutnumbered}}%
        {\relax}%
        {\algocf@seteveryparnl{\relax}}%
    {%
            \KwSty{#2\algocf@typo:}%
        ~##1\par%
    }%
    \algocf@linesnumbered% reset the numbering of the lines
    \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%
        {\relax}%
        {\algocf@reseteveryparhanging}%
  }%
}%

\renewcommand{\ResetInOut}[1]{}%
```

Each of the following creates a of a given class, and turns off line numbering while creating the tags:

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@Vline}[1]{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evline}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    #1
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
}
```

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@Vsline}[1]{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evsline}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    #1
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \end{BlockClass}
```

```
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
}

\renewcommand{\algocf@Noline}[1]{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{alg2enoline}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    #1
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
}
```

The [H] environment is converted to a regular float, which in HTML is placed where declared. Reusing the regular float allows the [H] version to reuse the ruled and boxed options.

```
\LetLtxMacro\algocf@Here\algocf
\LetLtxMacro\endalgocf@Here\endalgocf
```

File 18 **lwarp-algorithmicx.sty**

§ 124 Package algorithmicx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Szász János.)

Pkg algorithmicx algorithmicx is supported with minor adjustments.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithmicx}[2005/04/27]
```

Inside the algorithmic environment, level indenting is converted to a of the required length, and comments are placed inside a which is floated right.

⚠ package conflicts If using \newfloat, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together, see section 585.1.

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{algorithmic}{%
%
\let\origALG@doentity\ALG@doentity%
%
\renewcommand*{\ALG@doentity}{%
\origALG@doentity%
\LWR@htmltagc{%
span style="width:\LWR@printlength{\ALG@thistlm}; display:inline-block;"%
}%
\ifbool{FormatWP}{%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\the\ALG@thistlm}%
\whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
\quad%
\addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
}%
}{}%
\LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
```

```
}%

\let\LWR@origComment\Comment%

\renewcommand{\Comment}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{floatright}{\LWR@origComment{#1}}%
}%
}

\renewcommand\algorithmiccomment[1]{%
\hfill\HTMLunicode{25B7} #1% white right triangle
}%
```

File 19 **lwarp-alltt.sty**

§ 125 Package

alltt

(*Emulates or patches code by* Johannes Braams.)

Pkg alltt alltt is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{alltt}[1997/06/16]

\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{Patching alltt.}

\AtBeginEnvironment{alltt}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@forcenewpage
```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```
            \LWR@atbeginverbatim{alltt}%
        }%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{alltt}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```
            \LWR@afterendverbatim%
        }%
}

}
```

File 20 **lwarp-amsmath.sty**

§ 126 Package

amsmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* American Mathematical Society, LaTeX3 Project.)

Pkg amsmath amsmath is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsmath}[2017/09/02]
```

\dotso An HTML text-mode version.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@dotso}{\textellipsis\ }
\LWR@formatted{dotso}
```

Patches to allow \eqref inside a caption:

```
\def\maketag@@@#1{\text{#1}}
\def\tagform@#1{\maketag@@@{(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}}
```

Patches for $\mathcal{AMS}$ math \tag macro to remember the first tag:

```
\ifbool{mathjax}{}{% not mathjax

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@

\renewcommand*{\make@df@tag@@}[1]{%
\LWR@rememberbtag{#1}%
\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@{#1}%
}

\renewcommand*{\make@df@tag@@@}[1]{%
\LWR@rememberbtag{#1}%
\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@{#1}%
}

}% not mathjax
```

For nesting $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments:

```
\newcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}
\setcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{0}
```

The following $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments are patched in-place:

\LWR@amsmathenv@@before * {⟨*environment name*⟩}

* if the environment was starred.

Embeds the environment inside a lateximage.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before}{s m}{%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
        \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    }{
        \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
    }
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered{#2}]*%
    \LWR@applyxfakebold%
}
```

\LWR@amsmathenv@before * {⟨*environment name*⟩}

* if the environment was starred.

Embeds the environment with MathJax or a lateximage.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@before}{s m}{%
    \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{0}{%
        \LWR@stoppars%
        \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
        {
            \LWR@syncmathjax
            \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
            \ifstrequal{#2}{multline}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultline}}{}
            \ifstrequal{#2}{multline*}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultline}}{}
```

⚠ autonum's "+" environments are not supported by MathJax.

```
            \LWR@beginhideamsmath
        }
        {
            \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
                \LWR@amsmathenv@@before*{#2}
            }{
                \LWR@amsmathenv@@before{#2}
            }
        }
    }{}
    \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{1}
}
```

\LWR@amsmathenv@@after

Embeds the environment inside a lateximage.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}{%
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars%
}
```

\LWR@amsmathenv@after * {⟨*environment name*⟩}

* if the environment was starred. Ignored here, only used for a consistent syntax.

Embeds the environment with MathJax or a lateximage.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@after}{s m}{%
    \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{1}{%
        \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
        {
            \LWR@endhideamsmath
            \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
            \LWR@addmathjax{#2}{\the\@envbody}
        }
        {\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
        \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
    }{}
    \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{-1}
}
```

Env `multline`

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{multline}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{multline}}
```

Env `multline*`

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{multline*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{multline*}}

```

Env `gather`

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{gather}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{gather}}
```

Env `gather*`

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{gather*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{gather*}}
```

Env `align`

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{align}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{align}}
```

Env `align*`

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{align*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{align*}}
```

Env flalign

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{flalign}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{flalign}}
```

Env flalign*

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{flalign*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{flalign*}}
```

Env alignat

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{alignat}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{alignat}}
```

Env alignat*

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{alignat*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{alignat*}}
```

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{subequations}{
    \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsubequations}{1}
    \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\theparentequation}
    \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxequation}{\arabic{equation}}
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intertext}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 21 **lwarp-amsthm.sty**

§ 127 Package amsthm

(*Emulates or patches code by* Publications Technical Group — American Mathematical Society.)

The original source code is located in amsclass.dtx, and printed in amsclass.pdf.

Pkg amsthm amsthm is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: amsthm must be loaded before mdframed:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{mdframed}{
```

Table 17: amsthm package — css styling of theorems and proofs

Theorem: of class amsthmbody<theoremstyle>

Theorem Name: of class amsthmname<theoremtyle>

Theorem Number: of class amsthmnumber<theoremstyle>

Theorem Note: of class amsthmnote<theoremstyle>

Proof: of class amsthmproof

Proof Name: of class amsthmproofname

where <theoremstyle> is plain, definition, etc.

```
    \PackageError{lwarp}
    {%
        Package mdframed must be loaded after package amsthm.\MessageBreak
        Enter 'H' for solutions%
    }
    {%
        Move ``\protect\usepackage{amsthm}'' before
        ``\protect\usepackage{mdframed}''.\MessageBreak
        Package amsthm may be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
        which must also be moved before mdframed.%
    }
}
{}
```

Necessary for \text, used by \openbox, etc., below:

```
\RequirePackage{amsmath}
```

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsthm}[2017/10/31]
```

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
\renewcommand{\theoremstyle}[1]{%
  \@ifundefined{th@#1}{%
    \PackageWarning{amsthm}{Unknown theoremstyle `#1'}%
    \thm@style{plain}%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
  }{%
    \thm@style{#1}%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
  }%
}
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type:

```
\def\@xnthm#1#2{%
  \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#2}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
  \let\@tempa\relax
  \@xp\@ifdefinable\csname #2\endcsname{%
    \global\@xp\let\csname end#2\endcsname\@endtheorem
    \ifx *#1% unnumbered, need to get one more mandatory arg
      \edef\@tempa##1{%
        \gdef\@xp\@nx\csname#2\endcsname{%
          \@nx\@thm{\@xp\@nx\csname th@\the\thm@style\endcsname}%
            {}{##1}}}%
    \else % numbered theorem, need to check for optional arg
      \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@ynthm{#2}}[]}%
    \fi
    \AtBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
        \edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#2}}%
    }%          lwarp
  }%
  \@tempa
}
```

Patched to enclose with css:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmname}{
    \renewcommand{\thmname}[1]{%
        \InlineClass{amsthmname\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
    }
}

\newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnumber}{
    \renewcommand{\thmnumber}[1]{%
        \InlineClass{amsthmnumber\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
    }
}

\newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnote}{
    \renewcommand{\thmnote}[1]{%
        \InlineClass{amsthmnote\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
    }
}

\LWR@haveamsthmname
\LWR@haveamsthmnumber
\LWR@haveamsthmnote
```

Patched for css:

```
\def\@begintheorem#1#2[#3]{%

    \GetTitleString{#3}%                                lwarp
    \let\@currentlabelname\GetTitleStringResult%        lwarp

    \item[
```

```
%   \deferred@thm@head{
%     \the\thm@headfont \thm@indent
    \@ifempty{#1}{\let\thmname\@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthmname}%       lwarp
    \@ifempty{#2}{\let\thmnumber\@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthmnumber}%   lwarp
    \@ifempty{#3}{\let\thmnote\@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthmnote}%       lwarp
    \thm@swap\swappedhead\thmhead{#1}{#2}{#3}%
    \the\thm@headpunct~
    \thmheadnl % possibly a newline.
    \hskip\thm@headsep
%   }%
    ]
  \ignorespaces}
```

Patched for css:

```
\def\@thm#1#2#3{%
  \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
  \normalfont
  \LWR@forcenewpage%                            lwarp
  \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thisthmstyle}%     lwarp
  \trivlist
  \let\thmheadnl\relax
  \let\thm@swap\@gobble
  \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
  \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
  \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
  \thm@space@setup
  #1% style overrides
  \@topsep \thm@preskip               % used by thm head
  \@topsepadd \thm@postskip           % used by \@endparenv
  \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
    \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]}%
  \else
    \refstepcounter{#2}%
    \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]}%
  \fi
  \@tempa
}
```

cleveref patches `\@thm` to do `\cref@thmoptarg` if an optional argument is given. lwarp then patches `\cref@thmoptarg` `\AtBeginDocument`.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\def\cref@thmoptarg[#1]#2#3#4{%
    \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi%
    \normalfont%
    \LWR@forcenewpage%                          lwarp
    \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thisthmstyle}%   lwarp
    \trivlist%
    \let\thmheadnl\relax%
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble%
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax%
    \thm@space@setup%
```

```
    #2% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip               % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip           % used by \@endparenv
    \def\@tempa{#3}\ifx\@empty\@tempa%
        \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}{}}[]}%
    \else%
        \refstepcounter[#1]{#3}%  <<< cleveref modification
        \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}{\csname the#3\endcsname}}[]}%
    \fi%
    \@tempa
}%
}% AtBeginDocument

\def\@endtheorem{\endtrivlist\endBlockClass\@endpefalse }
```

Proof QED symbol:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box

\def\openbox{\text{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
\def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLunicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
\def\Box{\text{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
    \LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
    \LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
    \LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
}% appto
}{}% @ifundefined
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Patched for css:

```
\renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
\LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
    \BlockClass{amsthmproof}% lwarp
  \pushQED{\qed}%
  \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
  \trivlist
  \item[
        \InlineClass{amsthmproofname}{#1\@addpunct{.}}]\ignorespaces% changes
}{%
  \InlineClass{theoremendmark}{\popQED}\endtrivlist%
  \endBlockClass% lwarp
  \@endpefalse
}
```

File 22 **lwarp-anonchap.sty**

§ 128 Package anonchap

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg anonchap anonchap is emulated.

Pkg tocloft ⚠ tocloft & other packages

If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its `titles` option, which tells tocloft to use standard LaTeX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

The code is shared by tocbibind.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anonchap}[2009/08/03]

\newcommand{\simplechapter}[1][\@empty]{%
    \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
        #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
    }%
}

\newcommand{\restorechapter}{%
\let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat%
}
```

File 23 **lwarp-anysize.sty**

§ 129 Package anysize

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Salzenberg, Thomas Esser.)

Pkg anysize anysize is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anysize}[1994/08/13]

\def\papersize#1#2{}
\def\marginsize#1#2#3#4{}
```

File 24 **lwarp-appendix.sty**

§ 130 Package appendix

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg appendix appendix is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ incorrect TOC link

During HTML conversion, the option `toc` without the option `page` results in a TOC link to whichever section was before the `appendices` environment. It is recommended to use both `toc` and also `page` at the same time.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{appendix}[2009/09/02]

\renewcommand*{\@chap@pppage}{%
\part*{\appendixpagename}
 \if@dotoc@pp
 \addappheadtotoc
 \fi
}

\renewcommand*{\@sec@pppage}{%
\part*{\appendixpagename}
 \if@dotoc@pp
 \addappheadtotoc
 \fi
}
```

File 25 **`lwarp-ar.sty`**

§ 131 Package ar

(*Emulates or patches code by* Agostino De Marco.)

Pkg ar

ar is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ar}[2012/01/23]
```

Measure and print the width of the supplied glyph.

```
\newlength{\LWR@ar@width}

\newcommand*{\LWR@ar@printwidth}[1]{%
    \setlength{\LWR@ar@width}{\widthof{#1}}%
    width:%
    \LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@ar@width}em%
}
```

The HTML version of `\AR`:

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@AR}{%
```

Start a hashed `lateximage`, additionally hashed by the font series, with a width depending on the given glyph:

```
    \begin{lateximage}*[AR][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@AR}]%
```

For text mode, set the font series according to the HTML font series:

```
    \ifmmode\else\csuse{LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
```

Print the original glyph using the newly set font series:

```
    \LWR@print@AR%
```

Done.

```
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

Combine the print and HTML versions:

```
\LWR@formatted{AR}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARb}{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[AR][b][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARb}]%
    \LWR@print@ARb%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ARb}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARss}{%
   \begin{lateximage}*[ARss][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARss}]%
    \ifmmode\else\csuse{LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
    \LWR@print@ARss%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ARss}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARssb}{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[AR][ssb][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARssb}]%
    \LWR@print@ARssb%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ARssb}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARtt}{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[AR][tt][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARtt}]%
    \LWR@print@ARtt%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ARtt}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\AR}{\mathit{A\!\!R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ARb}{\boldsymbol{A\!\!R}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 26 **lwarp-arabicfront.sty**

§ 132 Package arabicfront

Pkg arabicfront arabicfront is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arabicfront}[2006/09/03]
```

File 27 **lwarp-array.sty**

§ 133 Package array

Pkg array array is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

plarray and plextarray do not affect \firsthline or \lasthline, and so are not affected by the following.

for HTML output: Remove the default nullfied macros:

```
\let\firsthline\relax
\let\lasthline\relax

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{array}[2018/12/30]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@firsthline}{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
\LWR@expandableformatted{firsthline}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@lasthline}{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
\LWR@expandableformatted{lasthline}

\providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline}{\LWR@tabularendofline}
\LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}
```

For MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{
    \newcommand{\multicolumn}[3]{#3}% only uses one cell
}
```

File 28 **lwarp-arydshln.sty**

§ 134 Package arydshln

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hiroshi Nakashima.)

Pkg arydshln

arydshln heavily patches tabular code, so the actual package is not used. arydshln is emulated for HTML tabular, and reverts to solid rules for SVG math array and tabular in a lateximage.

CSS is not able to display a double-dashed border, so a single-dashed rule is displayed as a single-dashed border, and a double-dashed rule is displayed as a thicker single-dashed border.

For MathJax, limited emulation is provided for math mode.

for HTML output: array is required to allow \newcolumn below.

```
\RequirePackage{array}
```

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arydshln}[2018/09/26]
```

Ignored, but included for source compatibility:

```
\newdimen\dashlinedash \dashlinedash4pt %
\newdimen\dashlinegap \dashlinegap4pt %
\let\hdashlinewidth\dashlinedash
\let\hdashlinegap\dashlinegap

\def\ADLnullwide{}
\def\ADLsomewide{}
\def\ADLnullwidehline{}
\def\ADLsomewidehline{}

\def\ADLactivate{}
\def\ADLinactivate{}
\newcommand*{\ADLdrawingmode}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\ADLnoshorthanded}{}
\newcommand*{\dashgapcolor}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\nodashgapcolor}{}
```

In a lateximage, revert to solid vertical rules:

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\newcolumntype{:}{|}%
\newcolumntype{;}[1]{|}%
\LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline%
}
```

Some of these macros are already defined as temporary placeholders in the lwarp core, so they must be redefined here.

The emulated defaults also work for an emulated print mode inside a lateximage:

```
\def\hdashline{
%     \adl@hdashline\adl@ihdashline
    \adl@hdashline\adl@inactivehdl
}
\def\adl@hdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0=`}\fi
%         \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth
```

```
%         \else
%             \adl@hline\adl@connect\arrayrulewidth
                \hrule \@height \arrayrulewidth% lwarp
%         \fi
        \@ifnextchar[%]
                    {#1}%
                    {#1[%
%                         \dashlinedash/\dashlinegap
                       1pt/1pt
                    ]}}
% \def\adl@ihdashline[#1/#2]{\ifnum0=`{\fi}%
%         \multispan{\adl@columns}\unskip \adl@hcline\z@[#1/#2]%
%         \noalign{\ifnum0=`}\fi
%         \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
\def\adl@inactivehdl[#1/#2]{
%         \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth \fi
        \hrule\@height\arrayrulewidth
        \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
\def\adl@xhline{\ifx\@tempa\hline \adl@ixhline\fi
        \ifx\@tempa\hdashline \adl@ixhline\fi
        \ifnum0=`{\fi}}
\def\adl@ixhline{\vskip\doublerulesep \adl@hline\relax\doublerulesep}
\def\adl@hline#1#2{%
% \@tempcnta#2
%         \global\advance\adl@totalheight\@tempcnta
%         \xdef\adl@rowsL{\adl@rowsL
%                 (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}%
%         \xdef\adl@rowsR{\adl@rowsR
%                 (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}
}

\def\cdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0=`}\fi
        \@ifnextchar[%]
%                     {\adl@cdline[#1]}%
%                     {\adl@cdline[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
                    {\adl@inactivecdl[#1]}%
                    {\adl@inactivecdl[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
}

\def\adl@inactivecdl[#1-#2][#3]{\ifnum0=`{\fi}\cline{#1-#2}}
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\firsthdashline}[1][]{\hdashline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\lasthdashline\firsthdashline}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\cdashline\cline}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 29 **lwarp-asymptote.sty**

§ 135 Package asymptote

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andy Hammerlindl, John Bowman, Tom Prince.)

Pkg asymptote asymptote is patched for use by lwarp.

To compile:

```
pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex

lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1

lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{asymptote}[2016/11/26]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{asy}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-asymptote-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{asy}{\end{lateximage}}

\xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
    {\begingroup}
    {\begin{lateximage}[-asymptote-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-begingroup}}

\xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
    {\endgroup}
    {\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-endgroup}}
```

File 30 **lwarp-atbegshi.sty**

§ 136 Package atbegshi

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

Pkg atbegshi atbegshi is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-atbegshi:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{atbegshi}[2011/10/05]

\let\AtBeginShipout\relax
```

```
\let\AtBeginShipoutNext\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutFirst\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutDiscard\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutInit\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout\relax

\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipout}[1]{}
\newbox\AtBeginShipoutBox
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutNext}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutFirst}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutDiscard}{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutInit}{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout}[1]{}
\def\AtBeginShipoutBoxWidth{0pt}
\def\AtBeginShipoutBoxHeight{0pt}
\def\AtBeginShipoutBoxDepth{0pt}
```

File 31 **lwarp-attachfile.sty**

§ 137 Package attachfile

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

Pkg attachfile attachfile is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ Metadata is ignored for now.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile}[2016/09/18]
```

Encloses each icon:

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@attachfile@icon}
{
    \begin{lateximage}*%
        [-attachfile-]%
        [%
            \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
            \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@color@rgb}%
        ]%
}
{
    \end{lateximage}
}
```

Each icon is enclosed inside a LWR@attachfile@icon environment:

```
\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}
```

The displayed output for an \attachfile reference:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}

\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
}
```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%
    \LWR@href{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
}
```

File 32 **lwarp-attachfile2.sty**

§ 138 Package attachfile2

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

Pkg attachfile2 attachfile2 is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ Metadata is ignored for now.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile2}[2016/05/16]
```

Adds memory of the selected color:

```
\def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{}%

\define@key{AtFi}{color}{%
    \def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{#1}%   lwarp
  \HyColor@AttachfileColor{#1}%
          \atfi@color@tex\atfi@color@inline\atfi@color@annot
```

```
          {attachfile2}{color}%
}
```

Encloses each icon:

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@attachfile@icon}
{
    \begin{lateximage}*%
        [-attachfile-]%
        [%
            \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
            \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@attachfiletwo@color}%
        ]%
}
{
    \end{lateximage}
}
```

Each icon is enclosed inside a `LWR@attachfile@icon` environment:

```
\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}
```

The displayed output for an `\attachfile` reference:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}

\def\atfi@set@appearance@icon{%
    \atfi@set@appearance{\csname atfi@acro\atfi@icon@icon\endcsname}%
}

\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
}
```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%
    \LWR@href{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
}
```

Modified for text color:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\notextattachfile}[2][]{%
  \begingroup
    \atfi@setup{#1}%
    \ifatfi@print
      \leavevmode
      \begingroup
        \HyColor@UseColor\atfi@color@tex
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{#2}%      lwarp
% \strut
      \endgroup
%     \else
%       \sbox\ltx@zero{#2\strut}%
%       \makebox[\wd0]{}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

Modified to draw the icon:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\noattachfile}[1][]{%
  \begingroup
    \atfi@setup{#1}%
    \atfi@set@appearance@icon
    \ifatfi@print
        \LWR@attachfile@appearance%     lwarp
%       \expandafter
%       \atfi@refxform\csname atfi@appobj@\atfi@icon@icon\endcsname
%     \else
%       \makebox[\atfi@appearancewidth]{}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

File 33 **lwarp-authblk.sty**

§ 139 Package

authblk

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

Pkg authblk

authblk is patched for HTML.

package support

⚠ load order

lwarp supports the native LaTeX titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

\published and \subtitle

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 67.8.

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

for HTML output:

Require that authblk be loaded before titling:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titling}{
    \PackageError{lwarp-authblk}
        {Package authblk must be loaded before titling}
        {%
            Titling appends authblk's author macro,
            so authblk must be loaded first.%
        }
}
{}
```

Load authblk:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{authblk}[2001/02/27]
```

Patch to add a class for the affiliation:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWRAB@affil\affil

\renewcommand{\affil}[2][]{%
\LWRAB@affil[#1]{\protect\InlineClass{affiliation}{#2}}
}
```

Create an HTML break for an \authorcr:

```
\renewcommand*{\authorcr}{\protect\LWR@newlinebr}
```

File 34 **lwarp-autobreak.sty**

§ 140 Package

autobreak

(*Emulates or patches code by* Takahiro Ueda.)

Pkg autobreak

autobreak is used as-is for SVG math, and nullified for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{autobreak}[2017/02/23]
```

For MathJax. The modified align environment is used for SVG math, but is reverted to its original for MathJax. (Extraneous commas were appearing in the result.)

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\renewenvironment{autobreak}{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1]{}}{}
\let\start@align\@autobreak@oldstart@align
\let\endalign\@autobreak@oldendalign
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{autobreak}{}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everybeforeautobreak}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everyafterautobreak}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 35 **lwarp-autonum.sty**

§ 141 Package autonum

Pkg autonum autonum is ignored.

⚠ numbering All equations are numbered in HTML output.

MATHJAX does not support the "+" environments.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{autonum}[2015/01/18]

\RequirePackage{amsmath}


\newenvironment{equation+}{\equation}{\endequation}


\newenvironment{gather+}{\gather}{\endgather}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{gather+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}


\newenvironment{multline+}{\multline}{\endmultline}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{multline+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}


\newenvironment{flalign+}{\flalign}{\endflalign}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{flaline+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}


\newenvironment{align+}{\align}{\endalign}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{aline+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}


\newenvironment{alignat+}{\alignat}{\endalignat}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{alineat+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
```

```


\newenvironment{split+}{\split}{\endsplit}
```

File 36 **lwarp-awesomebox.sty**

§ 142 Package awesomebox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Étienne Deparis.)

Pkg awesomebox awesomebox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{awesomebox}[2019/07/27]

\newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
\newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%

\newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}{%
    border-top: 1px solid black ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid black%
}

% \awesomebox[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title]{4:vrulewidth}{5:icon}{6:iconcolor}{7:content}
\RenewDocumentCommand \awesomebox { O{abvrulecolor} O{} o m m m +m }{%
    \begin{awesomeblock}[#1][#2][#3]{#4}{#5}{#6}
    #7
    \end{awesomeblock}
}

% \begin{awesomeblock}[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title]{4:vrulewidth}{5:icon}{6:iconcolor}
% <contents>
% \end{awesomeblock}
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{awesomeblock}{ O{abvrulecolor} O{} o m m m }
{%
    \LWR@forceminwidth{#4}%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{#1}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%
    \ifdefstrequal{\abShortLine}{#2}{%
      \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
    }{}%
    \ifdefstrequal{\abLongLine}{#2}{%
      \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
    }{}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders]{awesomebox}
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        margin-left: 2\% ;
        vertical-align: top
    ]{minipage}
        \color{#6}\Huge #5
    \end{BlockClass}
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        width:75\% ;
```

```
        vertical-align: top ;
        padding-left: 1em ;
        \LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders ;
        border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} %
            solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
    ]{minipage}
        \IfValueTF{#3}{#3\newline}{}
}
{%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 37 **lwarp-axessibility.sty**

§ 143 Package

axessibility

Pkg axessibility

axessibility is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘axessibility’.}%
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-axessibility}% no date is declared by the original

\newif\iftagpdfopt

\DeclareOption{accsupp}{
  \tagpdfoptfalse
}

\DeclareOption{tagpdf}{
  \tagpdfopttrue
}

\ProcessOptions\relax

\iftagpdfopt
    \RequirePackage{tagpdf}
\else
    \RequirePackage{accsupp}
\fi

\long\def\wrap#1{}
\long\def\wrapml#1{}
\long\def\wrapmlstar#1{}
\long\def\wrapmlalt#1{}
```

For MathJax. These usually will not be needed.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapml}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlstar}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlalt}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 38 **lwarp-axodraw2.sty**

§ 144 Package axodraw2

(*Emulates or patches code by* John C. Collins, J.A.M. Vermaseren.)

Pkg axodraw2 axodraw2 is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{axodraw2}[2018/02/15]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{axopicture}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-axopicture-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{axopicture}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 39 **lwarp-backnaur.sty**

§ 145 Package backnaur

(*Emulates or patches code by* Adrian P. Robson.)

Pkg backnaur backnaur is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backnaur}[2019/06/18]

\renewenvironment{bnf}{\eqnarray}{\endeqnarray}
\renewenvironment{bnf*}{\csuse{eqnarray*}}{\csuse{endeqnarray*}}
```

File 40 **lwarp-backref.sty**

§ 146 Package backref

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle and Sebastian Rahtz.)

Pkg backref backref is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ loading Note that backref must be explicitly loaded, and is not automatically loaded by hyperref when generating HTML output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backref}[2016/05/21]
```

Force the hyperref option:

```
\def\backref{}
```

```

\long\def\hyper@section@backref#1#2#3{%
    \ref{#3}%
}

\let\backrefxxx\hyper@section@backref
```

File 41 **lwarp-balance.sty**

§ 147 Package balance

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

Pkg balance balance is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-balance:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{balance}[1999/02/23]

\newcommand*{\balance}{}
\newcommand*{\nobalance}{}
```

File 42 **lwarp-bbding.sty**

§ 148 Package bbding

(*Emulates or patches code by* Karel Horak, Peter Møller Neergaard.)

Pkg bbding bbding is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bbding}[1999/04/15]

\newcommand*{\LWR@bbdingsymbol}[2]{\HTMLunicode{#2}}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{000}  {2701}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{001}              {2702}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{002}     {2703}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{003}   {2701}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{004}               {2702}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{005}     {2703}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{006}       {2704}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{007}        {2704}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Phone}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{010}                     {260E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PhoneHandset}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{011}              {2706}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Tape}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{012}                      {2707}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plane}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{013}                     {2708}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Envelope}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{014}                  {2709}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{015}             {261B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{016}              {261A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{017}           {261D}}
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{020}          {261F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{021}               {261E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{022}                {261C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{023}             {261D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{024}              {261F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Peace}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{025}                   {270C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandPencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{026}          {270D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{027}             {270F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{030}              {270F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{031}           {2710}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{032}            {2710}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{033}         {270E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{034}          {270E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{035}                {2711}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{036}                 {2711}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{037}           {2712}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{040}            {2712}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Checkmark}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{041}               {2713}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CheckmarkBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{042}           {2714}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{043}                  {2715}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{044}              {2716}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBrush}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{045}             {2717}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{046}             {2719}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plus}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{047}                    {271A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{050}          {271C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{051}      {271B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Cross}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{052}                   {271D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOpenShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{053}         {271E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{054}            {271F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossBoldOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{055}        {271F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossMaltese}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{056}            {2720}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStarSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{057}          {2721}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{060}               {2721}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourAsterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{061}            {2722}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{062}                {2723}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStarBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{063}            {2724}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossClowerTips}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{064}         {2725}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{065}                {2726}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{066}            {2727}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarLines}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{067}           {2729}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{070}                {2605}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{071}            {2729}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{072}     {272A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{073}      {272B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenDotted}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{074}      {272C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{075}         {272D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutlineHeavy}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{076}    {272E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarConvex}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{077}          {272F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{100}          {2730}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{101}            {2731}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{102}      {2732}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThin}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{103}            {273B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{104}   {273C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarTaper}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{105}          {2733}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarConvex}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{106}         {2735}}
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{107}                    {2736}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{110}                  {2737}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{111}              {2738}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TwelweStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{112}                 {2739}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixteenStarLight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{113}           {273A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalRemoved}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{114}      {273B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerOpenCenter}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{115}        {273C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Asterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{116}                   {273D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAlternate}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{117}         {273E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{120}            {273F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalDotted}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{121}       {2740}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{122}             {2740}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{123}           {2741}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SunshineOpenCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{124}        {2742}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAltPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{125}          {2743}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourClowerOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{126}             {273F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourClowerSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{127}            {273F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskRoundedEnds}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{130}        {2749}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetalRemoved}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{131}    {274A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightAsterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{132}              {274B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{133}  {2740}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SparkleBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{134}                {2748}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Sparkle}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{135}                    {2747}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevron}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{136}           {2744}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevronBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{137}       {2746}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Snowflake}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{140}                  {2744}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CircleSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{141}                {25CF}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Ellipse}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{142}                    {274D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EllipseSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{143}               {25CF}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CircleShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{144}               {274D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EllipseShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{145}              {274D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Square}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{146}                     {25A1}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{147}                {25A0}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowBottomRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{150}    {2751}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{151}       {2752}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{152}        {2752}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowBottomRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{153} {2751}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{154}   {2752}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{155}    {2752}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TriangleUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{156}                 {25B2}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TriangleDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{157}               {25BC}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DiamondSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{160}               {25C6}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@OrnamentDiamondSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{161}       {2756}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{162}            {25D7}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{163}             {25D6}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@RectangleThin}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{164}              {2758}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Rectangle}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{165}                  {2759}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@RectangleBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{166}              {275A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightStrobe}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{167}       {27A0}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldUpRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{170}           {27A6}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldDownRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{171}         {27A5}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightShort}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{172}        {27A7}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{173}      {27B2}}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenBottom}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorRight}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenTop}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorLeft}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenTop}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowRight}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowLeft}
\LWR@formatted{Phone}
\LWR@formatted{PhoneHandset}
\LWR@formatted{Tape}
\LWR@formatted{Plane}
\LWR@formatted{Envelope}
\LWR@formatted{HandCuffRight}
\LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeft}
\LWR@formatted{HandCuffRightUp}
\LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeftUp}
\LWR@formatted{HandRight}
\LWR@formatted{HandLeft}
\LWR@formatted{HandRightUp}
\LWR@formatted{HandLeftUp}
\LWR@formatted{Peace}
\LWR@formatted{HandPencilLeft}
\LWR@formatted{PencilRight}
\LWR@formatted{PencilLeft}
\LWR@formatted{PencilRightUp}
\LWR@formatted{PencilLeftUp}
\LWR@formatted{PencilRightDown}
\LWR@formatted{PencilLeftDown}
\LWR@formatted{NibRight}
\LWR@formatted{NibLeft}
\LWR@formatted{NibSolidRight}
\LWR@formatted{NibSolidLeft}
\LWR@formatted{Checkmark}
\LWR@formatted{CheckmarkBold}
\LWR@formatted{XSolid}
\LWR@formatted{XSolidBold}
\LWR@formatted{XSolidBrush}
\LWR@formatted{PlusOutline}
\LWR@formatted{Plus}
\LWR@formatted{PlusCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{PlusThinCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{Cross}
\LWR@formatted{CrossOpenShadow}
\LWR@formatted{CrossOutline}
\LWR@formatted{CrossBoldOutline}
\LWR@formatted{CrossMaltese}
\LWR@formatted{DavidStarSolid}
\LWR@formatted{DavidStar}
\LWR@formatted{FourAsterisk}
\LWR@formatted{JackStar}
\LWR@formatted{JackStarBold}
\LWR@formatted{CrossClowerTips}
\LWR@formatted{FourStar}
\LWR@formatted{FourStarOpen}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarLines}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStar}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpen}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenCircled}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenDotted}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutline}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutlineHeavy}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarConvex}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarShadow}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskBold}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskThin}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskThinCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{EightStarTaper}
\LWR@formatted{EightStarConvex}
\LWR@formatted{SixStar}
\LWR@formatted{EightStar}
\LWR@formatted{EightStarBold}
\LWR@formatted{TwelweStar}
\LWR@formatted{SixteenStarLight}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalRemoved}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerOpenCenter}
\LWR@formatted{Asterisk}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAlternate}
\LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerPetal}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalDotted}
\LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerOpen}
\LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetal}
\LWR@formatted{SunshineOpenCircled}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAltPetal}
\LWR@formatted{FourClowerOpen}
\LWR@formatted{FourClowerSolid}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskRoundedEnds}
\LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetalRemoved}
\LWR@formatted{EightAsterisk}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal}
\LWR@formatted{SparkleBold}
\LWR@formatted{Sparkle}
\LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevron}
\LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevronBold}
\LWR@formatted{Snowflake}
\LWR@formatted{CircleSolid}
\LWR@formatted{Ellipse}
\LWR@formatted{EllipseSolid}
\LWR@formatted{CircleShadow}
\LWR@formatted{EllipseShadow}
\LWR@formatted{Square}
\LWR@formatted{SquareSolid}
\LWR@formatted{SquareShadowBottomRight}
\LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopRight}
\LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopLeft}
\LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowBottomRight}
\LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopRight}
\LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopLeft}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{TriangleUp}
\LWR@formatted{TriangleDown}
\LWR@formatted{DiamondSolid}
\LWR@formatted{OrnamentDiamondSolid}
\LWR@formatted{HalfCircleRight}
\LWR@formatted{HalfCircleLeft}
\LWR@formatted{RectangleThin}
\LWR@formatted{Rectangle}
\LWR@formatted{RectangleBold}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightStrobe}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldUpRight}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldDownRight}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightShort}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightCircled}
```

File 43 **lwarp-biblatex.sty**

§ 149 Package

biblatex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Philipp Lehman.)

Pkg biblatex

When biblatex is used, modifications from newfloat may have to be undone.

for HTML output:

1. lwarp uses newfloat.
2. For classes with chapters which newfloat does not know about, such as CTEX-related classes, newfloat may modify `\addtocontents`.
3. biblatex, though, wants to patch `\addtocontents`, which causes an error if `\addtocontents` has been changed.
4. Therefore, `\addtocontents` is restored to its original here, since biblatex is about to be loaded.
5. This means that the newfloat's `chapterlistsgaps` option may no longer work.

```
\ifdef{\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI}{
    \let\addtocontents\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI
}{}
```

hyperref emulation is loaded `\AtBeginDocument` to avoid an options clash.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{hyperref}}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{biblatex}[2018/03/04]
```

The following create hyperlinks to the references. The original code to use hyperref is recreated here, because hyperref is emulated.

```
\AfterPreamble{

\let\blx@anchors\@empty
```

```
\protected\def\blx@anchor{%
    \xifinlist{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{\blx@anchors}
        {}
        {\listxadd\blx@anchors{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}%
        \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{}}}

\protected\def\blx@imc@bibhyperref{%
    \@ifnextchar[%]
      {\blx@bibhyperref}
      {\blx@bibhyperref[\abx@field@entrykey]}}%

\long\def\blx@bibhyperref[#1]#2{%
%        \blx@sfsave
        \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection @#1}{%
%             \blx@sfrest
         #2%
%        \blx@sfsave
        }%
% \blx@sfrest%
}%% \def\blx@nohyperref[#1]#2{#2}%

\protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhyperlink#1#2{%
%        \blx@sfsave
        \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%
%          \blx@sfrest
         #2%
%        \blx@sfsave
        }%
%          \blx@sfrest%
}%

\protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhypertarget#1#2{%
%        \blx@sfsave%
        \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%
%          \blx@sfrest
         #2%
%        \blx@sfsave%
        }%
%          \blx@sfrest%
}

\let\blx@imc@ifhyperref\@firstoftwo
```

The following patches are for back page references.

```
\DeclareListFormat{pageref}{%
  \ifnumless{\abx@pagerefstyle}{0}
    {\usebibmacro{list:plain}%
     \ifhyperref
       {%
%             \hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}%
            \ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}%  lwarp
       }
       {#1}}
    {\ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{1}
```

```
      {\usebibmacro{pageref:init}}
      {}%
    \usebibmacro{pageref:comp}{#1}%
    \ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{\value{liststop}}
      {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}}
      {}}}

\renewbibmacro*{pageref:comp}[1]{%
  \numdef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@prev+1}%
  \ifinteger{#1}
    {\def\abx@range@num{#1}%
     \def\abx@range@this{1}%
     \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
       {}
       {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}
    {\ifrmnum{#1}
       {\numdef\abx@range@num{\rmntonum{#1}}%
        \def\abx@range@this{2}%
        \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
          {}
          {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}
       {\undef\abx@range@num
        \def\abx@range@this{0}%
        \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}%
  \ifdef\abx@range@num
    {\ifnumequal{\abx@range@num}{\abx@range@prev}
       {\def\abx@range@hold{#1}%
        \numdef\abx@range@diff{\abx@range@diff+1}}
       {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
        \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
          {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
          {}%
        \ifhyperref
%           {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
          {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}%  lwarp
          {#1}}%
     \edef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@num}}
    {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
     \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
       {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
       {}%
     \ifhyperref
%        {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
       {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}%  lwarp
       {#1}%
     \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}%
  \edef\abx@range@last{\abx@range@this}}

\renewbibmacro*{pageref:dump}{%
  \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@diff}{0}
    {\ifcase\abx@pagerefstyle\relax % two
       \bibrangedash
       \ifhyperref
%          {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
         {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
```

```
        {\abx@range@hold}%
    \or % three
      \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
        {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
        {\bibrangedash}%
      \ifhyperref
%         {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
        {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
        {\abx@range@hold}%
    \or % two+
      \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
        {\sqspace
         \ifhyperref
%            {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
           {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
           {\bibstring{sequens}}}
        {\bibrangedash
         \ifhyperref
%            {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
           {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
           {\abx@range@hold}}%
    \or % three+
      \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
        {\sqspace
         \ifhyperref
%            {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
           {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
           {\bibstring{sequens}}}
        {\ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{3}
           {\sqspace
            \ifhyperref
%               {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}
              {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
              {\bibstring{sequentes}}}
           {\bibrangedash
            \ifhyperref
%               {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
              {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
              {\abx@range@hold}}}%
    \else % all+
      \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
        {\sqspace
         \ifhyperref
%            {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
           {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
           {\bibstring{sequens}}}
        {\sqspace
         \ifhyperref
%            {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}
           {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
           {\bibstring{sequentes}}}%
    \fi
    \def\abx@range@diff{0}}
   {}}

```

```
}% \AfterPreamble
```

File 44 **lwarp-bibunits.sty**

§ 150 Package

bibunits

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thorsten Hansen.)

Pkg bibunits

bibunits is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bibunits}[2004/05/12]
```

```
\def\bu@bibdata{\BaseJobname}
```

File 45 **lwarp-bigdelim.sty**

§ 151 Package

bigdelim

(*Emulates or patches code by* Piet van Oostrum, Øystein Bache, Jerry Leichter.)

Pkg bigdelim

bigdelim is used as-is for print or `lateximage`, and patched for HTML.

The delimiters are displayed in HTML by printing the delimiter, the text, and a thick border across the side of the `\multirow` which indicates the actual height of the delimiter. The delimiter character is given a `<span>` class of `ldelim` or `rdelim`, and the default CSS sets this to `font-size:200%`

⚠ use `\mrowcell`

`\ldelim` and `\rdelim` use `\multirow`, so `\mrowcell` must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below `\ldelim` or `\rdelim`, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

```
\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\{}{3}{.25in}[left ] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}
```

<->	a	b
left	c	d
	e	f
	g	h
<->	i	j

For MathJax, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimter and optional text in the first row.

for HTML output: First, remove the temporary definitions of `\ldelim` and `\rdelim`, which were previously defined for tabular scanning in case bigdelim was not loaded:

```
\let\ldelim\relax
\let\rdelim\relax
```

Next, load the package's new definitions:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigdelim}[2018/08/03]
```

`\ldelim` `\rdelim` {⟨*1:delimiter*⟩} {⟨*2:#rows*⟩} {⟨*3:width*⟩} [⟨*4:text*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ldelim}{m m m O{}}{%
\renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{right}%
\multirow{#2}{#3}{#4 \InlineClass{ldelim}{#1}}%
}

\LWR@formatted{ldelim}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rdelim}{m m m O{}}{%
\renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{left}%
\multirow{#2}{#3}{\InlineClass{rdelim}{#1} #4}%
}

\LWR@formatted{rdelim}
```

Limited emulation for MathJax. The delimiter is printed on the first row, along with any optional text.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
% \ldelim ( [n]{width}[text]
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRldelim}[1][]{\text{#1}~\LWRbigdelim}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\ldelim#1#2#3{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRldelim}}
% \rdelim ) [n]{width}[text]
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrdelim}[1][]{\LWRbigdelim~\text{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\rdelim#1#2#3{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRrdelim}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 46 **`lwarp-bigfoot.sty`**

§ 152 Package bigfoot

Pkg `bigfoot` bigfoot is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bigfoot}[2015/08/30]
```

```
\RequirePackage{manyfoot}
\RequirePackage{perpage}

\def\RestyleFootnote#1#2{}
\def\FootnoteSpecific#1{}
\def\DefineFootnoteStack#1{}
```

```
\def\PushFootnoteMark#1{}
\def\PopFootnoteMark#1{}
\def\hfootfraction{0.9}
\def\vtypefraction{0.7}
\def\FootnoteMinimum{1sp}
\def\FootnoteMainMinimum{0pt}
\newcount\bigfoottolerance
\bigfoottolerance=100
\providecommand\footnotecarryratio{2}
```

File 47 **lwarp-bigstrut.sty**

§ 153 Package bigstrut

(*Emulates or patches code by* Piet van Oostrum, Øystein Bache, Jerry Leichter.)

Pkg bigstrut bigstrut is used as-is for print or lateximage, and patched for HTML.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigstrut}[2018/08/03]

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbigstrut\bigstrut

\renewcommand\bigstrut[1][x]{}

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\bigstrut\LWR@origbigstrut%
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigstrut}[1][]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 48 **lwarp-bitpattern.sty**

§ 154 Package bitpattern

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jean-Marc Bourguet.)

Pkg bitpattern bitpattern is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bitpattern}[2015/12/11]

\xpatchcmd{\bitpattern}
    {\begingroup}
    {\begin{lateximage}[-bitpattern-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bitpattern}}

```

```
\xpatchcmd{\bp@Done}
    {\endgroup}
    {\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bp@Done}}
```

File 49 **lwarp-blowup.sty**

§ 155 Package

blowup

Pkg blowup blowup is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{blowup}[2018/01/02]
```

```
\newcommand*\blowUp[1]{}
```

File 50 **lwarp-bm.sty**

§ 156 Package

bm

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle, Frank Mittelbach.)

Pkg bm bm is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bm}[2019/07/24]
```

\DeclareBoldMathCommand must only be used in the preamble, since it adds to the MathJax setup code.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand

\renewcommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand[3][bold]{%
    \LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand[#1]{#2}{#3}%
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{#2}{\boldsymbol{#3}}}%
}

\@onlypreamble\DeclareBoldMathCommand

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bm}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 51 **lwarp-booklet.sty**

§ 157 Package

booklet

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg booklet

booklet is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{booklet}[2009/09/02]
```

```
\newdimen\pageseplength
\newdimen\pagesepwidth
\newdimen\pagesepoffset
\newif\ifsidebyside     \sidebysidetrue
\newif\ifuselandscape   \uselandscapefalse
\newif\ifprintoption    \printoptionfalse
\newcommand*{\pagespersignature}[1]{}
\def\magstepminus#1{}
\newcommand*{\target}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\source}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\setpdftargetpages}{}
\newcommand*{\setdvipstargetpages}{}
\newcommand*{\targettopbottom}{}
\newcommand*{\twoupemptypage}{}
\newcommand*{\twoupclearpage}{}
\newcommand*{\checkforlandscape}{}
```

File 52 **lwarp-bookmark.sty**

§ 158 Package bookmark

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

Pkg bookmark

bookmark is ignored.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for lwarp-bookmark:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bookmark}[2016/05/17]
```

```
\newcommand*{\bookmarksetup}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\bookmarksetupnext}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\bookmark}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\bookmarkdefinestyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\bookmarkget}[1]{}
\newcommand{\BookmarkAtEnd}[1]{}
```

File 53 **lwarp-booktabs.sty**

§ 159 Package booktabs

(*Emulates or patches code by* Simon Fear.)

Pkg booktabs

booktabs is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is during print output and inside an HTML `lateximage`.

⚠ `\cmidrule`

For MathJax, emulation is provided in math mode, but `\cmidrule` trim must not be

used.

for HTML output: If booktabs has already been loaded before lwarp, such as by memoir, use it as-is. If not, the lwarp core will have placed some dummy macros which should be removed before loading the actual booktabs definitions.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{booktabs}{}{
    \LetLtxMacro\toprule\relax
    \LetLtxMacro\midrule\relax
    \LetLtxMacro\cmidrule\cline
    \LetLtxMacro\bottomrule\relax
    \LetLtxMacro\addlinespace\relax
    \LetLtxMacro\morecmidrules\relax
    \LetLtxMacro\specialrule\relax
}
```

Next, load the booktabs package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{booktabs}[2019/10/08]
```

Adjust to work even if xltabular is loaded:

```
% \def\LWR@HTML@@BLTrule{\@BTnormal}
%
% \LWR@formatted{@BLTrule}
\LetLtxMacro\@BLTrule\@BTnormal
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@toprule}{o d()}%
    {%
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
            {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]({1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
            {%
                \ifbool{FormatWP}%
                {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]({1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
                {\booltrue{LWR@doingtbrule}}%
            }%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken}

\LWR@expandableformatted{toprule}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@midrule}{o d()}%
    {%
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
            {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]({1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
            {%
                \ifbool{FormatWP}%
                {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]({1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
                {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}%
            }%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken}

\LWR@expandableformatted{midrule}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cmidrule}{O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} d() m}{%
    \LWR@docmidrule[#1](#2){#3}%
```

```
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

\LWR@expandableformatted{cmidrule}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@bottomrule}{o d()}{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]()}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
        {%
            \ifbool{FormatWP}%
            {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]()}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
            {\booltrue{LWR@doingtbrule}}%
        }%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

\LWR@expandableformatted{bottomrule}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@addlinespace}{o}{}%

\LWR@expandableformatted{addlinespace}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@morecmidrules}{}{}%

\LWR@expandableformatted{morecmidrules}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@specialrule}{m m m d()}%
  {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]()}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}\LWR@getmynexttoken}%

\LWR@expandableformatted{specialrule}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\toprule}[1][]{\hline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\midrule\toprule}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bottomrule\toprule}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cmidrule}[2][]{}}% avoid (trim)
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\morecmidrules}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\specialrule}[3]{\hline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addlinespace}[1][]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 54 **lwarp-bophook.sty**

§ 160 Package

bophook

Pkg bophook

bophook is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bophook}[2001/03/29]

\newcommand*{\AtBeginPage}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\PageLayout}[1]{}
```

File 55 **lwarp-bounddvi.sty**

§ 161 Package bounddvi

Pkg bounddvi bounddvi is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bounddvi}[2016/12/28]
```

File 56 **lwarp-boxedminipage.sty**

§ 162 Package boxedminipage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

Pkg boxedminipage boxedminipage is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for lateximages.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage}[2020/04/19]
```

```
\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@boxedminipage}{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}%
    \minipage%
}
{%
    \endminipage%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
\LWR@formattedenv{boxedminipage}
```

File 57 **lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty**

§ 163 Package boxedminipage2e

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

Pkg boxedminipage2e boxedminipage2e has been renamed boxedminipage by the author.

for HTML output: Automatically loads boxedminipage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage2e}
```

File 58 **lwarp-braket.sty**

§ 164 Package braket

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg braket braket works as-is for HTML with SVG math. For MathJax, emulation is provided by MathJax macros.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{braket}% No date is provided by the file.

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bra}[1]{\langle#1\vert}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bra}[1]{\left\langle#1\right\vert}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ket}[1]{\vert#1\rangle}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ket}[1]{\left\vert#1\right\rangle}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braket}[1]{\langle#1\rangle}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Braket}[1]{\left\langle#1\right\rangle}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\set}[1]{\{#1\}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Set}[1]{\left\{#1\right\}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 59 **lwarp-breakurl.sty**

§ 165 Package breakurl

(*Emulates or patches code by* Vilar Camara Neto.)

Pkg breakurl breakurl is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{breakurl}[2013/04/10]

\LetLtxMacro\burl\LWR@url

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@burlaltb}{O{} +m m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
    \LWR@subhyperreftext{#3}%
    \endgroup% restore catcodes
}

\newrobustcmd*{\burlalt}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@burlaltb%
}

\LetLtxMacro\urlalt\burlalt
```

File 60 **lwarp-breqn.sty**

§ 166 Package

breqn

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael J. Downes, Morten Høgholm.)

Pkg breqn breqn is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ darray darray is not supported, and in fact does not work in the print version either.

While using MathJax, breqn objects are converted to svg images.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{breqn}[2017/01/27]

\setkeys{breqn}{spread={5pt}}

\def\eqnumside{R}
% \def\eqnumplace{T}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dmath}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath*}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath*- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dmath*}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dseries}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}
```

```

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries*}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries*- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dseries*}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup*}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup*- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup*}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 61 **lwarp-bsheaders.sty**

§ 167 Package bsheaders

Pkg bsheaders bsheaders is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bsheaders}[1997/10/06]
```

File 62 **lwarp-bussproofs.sty**

§ 168 Package bussproofs

(*Emulates or patches code by* Samuel R. Buss.)

Pkg bussproofs bussproofs is used as-is for HTML, and emulated by MathJax's extension.

⚠ \DisplayProof If not using MathJax, inline proofs with \DisplayMath must be placed inside a math expression.

If using MathJax, only the prooftree environment may be used, not \DisplayProof.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bussproofs}% no date in file

\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\require{bussproofs}}

    \NewEnviron{LWR@HTML@prooftree}%
        {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{prooftree}}%
        [\LWR@doendequation{prooftree}]
    \LWR@formattedenv{prooftree}
}{% SVG HTML
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{prooftree}{%
        \begin{lateximage}[-bussproofs-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    \AfterEndEnvironment{prooftree}{\end{lateximage}}
}
```

File 63 **lwarp-bxpapersize.sty**

§ 169 Package bxpapersize

Pkg bxpapersize bxpapersize is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bxpapersize}[2017/10/08]

\providecommand*\papersizesetup{\bxpapersizesetup}
\newcommand*\bxpapersizesetup[1]{}
```

File 64 **lwarp-bytefield.sty**

§ 170 Package bytefield

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

Pkg bytefield bytefield is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bytefield}[2017/09/15]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{bytefield}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-bytefield-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{bytefield}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 65 **lwarp-cancel.sty**

§ 171 Package

cancel

Pkg cancel

cancel is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for HTML text output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cancel}[2013/04/12]
```

\cancel to is math-only, so is used as-is.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcancel\cancel
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbcancel\bcancel
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origxcancel\xcancel

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\cancel\LWR@origcancel%
\LetLtxMacro\bcancel\LWR@origbcancel%
\LetLtxMacro\xcancel\LWR@origxcancel%
}
```

\LWR@cancelcolor {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*colorstyle*⟩} {⟨*FormatWPstyle*⟩}

Add colors if not empty:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@cancelcolor}[5]{%
\ifcsempty{#2}%
{\InlineClass(#5){#3}{#1}}%
{\LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}}%
}
```

\cancel {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\cancel}[1]{%
\begingroup%
\CancelColor%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
\color{black}%
\LWR@cancelcolor{#1}{LWR@tempcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
    {text-decoration:line-through}%
\endgroup%
}

\LetLtxMacro\bcancel\cancel
\LetLtxMacro\xcancel\cancel
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp, cancel}{The MathJax v3 extension will be used}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\require{cancel}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 66 **lwarp-canoniclayout.sty**

§ 172 Package

canoniclayout

Pkg canoniclayout canoniclayout is ignored.

for HTML output: S

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{canoniclayout}[2011/11/05]

\newcommand*{\currentfontletters}{}
\newcommand*{\charactersperpage}{}
```

File 67 **lwarp-caption.sty**

§ 173 Package

caption

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

Pkg caption caption is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\typeout{---}
\typeout{Packages lwarp and caption:}
\typeout{If a ``Missing \protect\begin\protect{document\protect}'' error occurs here,}
\typeout{try using: \space \protect\usepackage\protect{caption\protect}\space%
    \protect\captionsetup{options}}
\typeout{instead of: \protect\usepackage[options]\protect{caption\protect}.}
\typeout{---}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{caption}[2020/08/24]

\long\def\caption@iibox@#1#2#3#4{%
%   \setbox\@tempboxa\hbox{#4}%
  \caption@iiibox{#1}{#2}{#3}%
%         [\wd\@tempboxa]%
        []%                             lwarp
        [\captionbox@hj@default]%
%         {\unhbox\@tempboxa}%
        {{#4}}%                         lwarp
}

\long\def\caption@iiiibox#1#2#3#4#5[#6][#7]#8{%
  \begingroup
  #1*% set \caption@position
  \caption@iftop{%
    \endgroup

    \minipagefullwidth%                 lwarp
```

```
    \parbox[t]{\linewidth}{%
      #1\relax
      \caption@setposition t%
%       #2%
            {\caption#4{#5}}%
%       \captionbox@hrule
%       \csname caption@hj@#7\endcsname
      #8%
    }%
  }{%
    \endgroup
```

```
%     \parbox[b]{#6}{%
    \minipagefullwidth%                 lwarp
    \parbox[b]{\linewidth}{%            lwarp
      #1\relax
      \caption@setposition b%
%       \csname caption@hj@#7\endcsname
      #8%
%       \captionbox@hrule
%       #3
            {\caption#4{#5}}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

\caption@makecaption

```
\long\def\caption@makecaption#1#2{%
%   \caption@make@above
  \caption@@make{#1}{#2}%
%   \caption@make@below
}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\@makecaption\caption@makecaption
}
```

Appended to look ahead to the next token for \centering, etc:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\xapptocmd{\@xfloat}
    {\LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xfloat}}

\xapptocmd{\@xdblfloat}
    {\LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xdblfloat}}
}
```

Updates for late patches for scrextend:

```
\caption@AtBeginDocument{
\@ifpackageloaded{lwarp-scrextend}{
    \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
    \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption
    \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
    \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
}{}
}
```

File 68 **lwarp-caption3.sty**

§ 174 Package

caption3

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

Pkg caption3 caption3 is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{caption3}[2020/08/23]
```

\caption@@@make {⟨*caption label*⟩} {⟨*caption text*⟩}

```
\@ifpackagelater{caption3}{2020/08/23}{
\renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%
    \LWR@stoppars%                                lwarp
%   \sbox\@tempboxa{#1}%
%   \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
%     \caption@set{labelseparator}{none}%
%   \fi
  \caption@ifempty{#2}{%
    \caption@set{labelseparator}{none}%
    \caption@set{textformat}{simple}%
  }%
  \caption@labelseparator % defines \caption@iflabelfont,
%       \caption@labelsep and \caption@labelsep@name
%       (the latter is needed by \caption@fmt)
%
%   \@setpar{\@@par\caption@@par}\caption@@par
  \caption@applyfont
```

\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:

```
%   \caption@fmt
    {\ifcaption@star\else
       \begingroup
         \captionlabelfont
         \LWR@isolate{#1}%                        lwarp
       \endgroup
     \fi}%
    {\ifcaption@star\else
```

```
      \begingroup
        \caption@iflabelfont\captionlabelfont
        \relax\caption@labelsep
      \endgroup
    \fi%
   {{\captiontextfont
       \let\\\newline%                        lwarp
%
     \caption@textstart
%      \caption@ifstrut
%        {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z@}%
%        {}%
%      \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation
     \LWR@isolate{\caption@textformat{#2}}%    lwarp
%      \caption@ifstrut
%        {\ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
%        {}%
     \caption@textend}}%
   \LWR@startpars%                              lwarp
\LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make done}%
}
}% later than 2020/08/23
{% earlier than 2020/08/23
\renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%
   \LWR@stoppars%                               lwarp
%  \sbox\@tempboxa{#1}%
%  \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
%    \let\caption@lsep\relax
%  \fi
 \caption@ifempty{#2}{%
   \let\caption@lsep\@empty
   \let\caption@tfmt\@firstofone
 }%
%  \@setpar{\@@par\caption@@par}\caption@@par
 \caption@applyfont
```

\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:

```
%    \caption@fmt
   {\ifcaption@star\else
      \begingroup
       \captionlabelfont
        \LWR@isolate{#1}%                       lwarp
      \endgroup
    \fi}%
   {\ifcaption@star\else
      \begingroup
        \caption@iflf\captionlabelfont
        \relax
       \caption@lsep
      \endgroup
    \fi}%
```

```
    {{%
        \captiontextfont
        \let\\\newline%                        lwarp
%       \caption@ifstrut
%         {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z@}%
%         {}%
%       \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation
        \LWR@isolate{\caption@tfmt{#2}}%        lwarp
%       \caption@ifstrut
%         {\ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
%         {}%
      }}%
    \LWR@startpars%                             lwarp
\LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make done}%
}
}% earlier than 2020/08/23
```

\caption@@make@ {⟨⟩} {⟨⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\caption@@make@}[2]{%
  \caption@stepthecounter%
  \caption@beginhook%
      \caption@@@make{#1}{#2}%
  \caption@endhook%
}

\DeclareCaptionBox{none}{#2}
\DeclareCaptionBox{parbox}{{%
    #2%
}

\DeclareCaptionBox{colorbox}{{%
    #2%
}
```

File 69 **lwarp-cases.sty**

§ 175 Package

cases

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg cases cases is patched for use by lwarp.

While using MathJax, cases objects are converted to svg math images.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cases}[2002/05/02]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{numcases}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{leximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]
```

```
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{numcases}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{subnumcases}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{subnumcases}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 70 **lwarp-centernot.sty**

§ 176 Package

centernot

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

Pkg centernot

centernot is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{centernot}[2016/05/16]
```

Based on https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2107 with \textstyle removed to work with sub / super scripts.

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centernot}[1]{%
    \LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{x2215}}{#1}
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 71 **lwarp-changebar.sty**

§ 177 Package

changebar

Pkg changebar

changebar is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changebar}[2018/03/09]
```

```
\newcommand*{\cbstart}{}
\newcommand*{\cbend}{}
\newenvironment*{\changebar}{}{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\cbdelete}{}
\newcommand*{\nochnagebars}{}
\newcommand*{\cbcolor}[1]{}
\newlength{\changebarwidth}
\newlength{\deletebarwidth}
\newlength{\changebarsep}
\newcounter{changebargrey}
```

File 72 **lwarp-changelayout.sty**

§ 178 Package

changelayout

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ahmed Musa.)

Pkg changelayout changelayout is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changelayout}[2009/10/07]

\renewrobustcmd\cpl@backtodefaults{}

\renewrobustcmd\cpl@checkifoddpage{%
  \cpl@oddpagefalse%
}

\renewrobustcmd\changepagelayout[1]{%
  \setkeys[KV]{changelay}{#1}%
}

\renewrobustcmd{\changetextlayout}[1]{\changepagelayout{#1}}

\renewrobustcmd\adjustpagelayout[1]{%
  \setkeys[KV@X]{changelay}{#1}%
}

\renewrobustcmd{\adjusttextlayout}[1]{\adjustpagelayout{#1}}

\renewrobustcmd\adjusttextwidth[1]{%
  \setkeys[KV]{changelay}{#1}%
   \begin{BlockClass}[color:\LWR@colorstyle{named}{\cpl@textcolor}]{changelayout}
        \color{\cpl@textcolor}%
        \cpl@content
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 73 **lwarp-changepage.sty**

§ 179 Package

changepage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg changepage changepage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-changepage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changepage}[2009/10/20]

\newif\ifoddpage
\DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpage}{\oddpagetrue}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\changetext}[5]{}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\changepage}[9]{}

\@ifundefined{adjustwidth}{
\newenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
\newenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
}{
\renewenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
\renewenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\strictpagecheck}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\easypagecheck}{}{}
```

File 74 **lwarp-changes.sty**

§ 180 Package changes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ekkart Kleinod.)

Pkg changes changes is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changes}[2019/01/26]
```

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
\renewcommand{\ChangesListline}[4]{%
    \IfSubStr{\Changes@loc@show}{#1}{%
        \LWR@startpars%
        #2: #3 \qquad
        \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
        \LWR@stoppars%
    }{}%
}

\renewcommand{\Changes@summaryline}[4]{%
    \IfSubStr{\Changes@loc@show}{#1}{%
        \ifthenelse{\not\equal{\Changes@loc@style}{compactsummary} \or #2 > 0}%
            {%
                #3:~#2#4%
            }{}%
    }{}%
}

```

```
\xpatchcmd{\listofchanges}
    {{\changesauthorname: \changesanonymousname}}
    {{\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\changesauthorname: \changesanonymousname}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{listofchanges A}}

\xpatchcmd{\listofchanges}
    {\changesauthorname: \Changes@InID}
    {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\changesauthorname: \Changes@InID}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{listofchanges B}}

\xpatchcmd{\listofchanges}
    {(\Changes@InName)}
    {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{(\Changes@InName)}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{listofchanges C}}

\xpatchcmd{\listofchanges}
    {\parbox{\Changes@summary@width}}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{listofchanges D}}

\xpatchcmd{\Changes@Markup@comment}
    {%
        \ifthenelse{\isAnonymous{#2}}%
            {\textbf{[\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
            {\textbf{[#3~\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
        #1%
    }
    {%
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%         lwarp
        \ifthenelse{\isAnonymous{#2}}%
            {\textbf{[\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
            {\textbf{[#3~\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
        #1%
        }%                              lwarp
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{\Changes@Markup@comment A}}

\xpatchcmd{\Changes@Markup@comment}
    {%
        \uwave{%
            \ifthenelse{\isAnonymous{#2}}%
                {\textbf{[\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
                {\textbf{[#3~\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
            #1%
        }%
    }
    {%
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%         lwarp
        \uwave{%
            \ifthenelse{\isAnonymous{#2}}%
```

```
                {\textbf{[\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
                {\textbf{[#3~\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
            #1%
        }%
        }%                              lwarp
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{\Changes@Markup@comment B}}

\xpatchcmd{\Changes@output}
    {\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author{#2}{left}}}
   {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author{#2}{left}}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{Changes@output A}}

\xpatchcmd{\Changes@output}
    {%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{added}}{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}{}%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{deleted}}{\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{}%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{replaced}}{%
            {\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}\allowbreak\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}%
        }{}%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{highlight}}{\Changes@Markup@highlight{#3}}{}%
    }
    {%
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{added}}{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}{}%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{deleted}}{\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{}%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{replaced}}{%
            {\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}\allowbreak\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}%
        }{}%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{highlight}}{\Changes@Markup@highlight{#3}}{}%
        }%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{Changes@output B}}

\xpatchcmd{\Changes@output}
    {\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author{#2}{right}}}
   {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author{#2}{right}}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{Changes@output C}}
```

File 75 **lwarp-chappg.sty**

§ 181 Package chappg

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns.)

Pkg chappg chappg is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chappg}[2006/05/09]
```

```
\renewcommand{\pagenumbering}[2][]{}
\providecommand{\chappgsep}{--}
```

File 76 **lwarp-chapterbib.sty**

§ 182 Package chapterbib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg chapterbib chapterbib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chapterbib}[2010/09/18]
```

```
\xdef\@savedjobname{\BaseJobname}
\let\@currentipfile\@savedjobname
```

File 77 **lwarp-chemfig.sty**

§ 183 Package chemfig

(*Emulates or patches code by* Christian Tellechea.)

Pkg chemfig chemfig is patched for use by lwarp.

If using `\polymerdelim` to add delimiters to a `\chemfig`, wrap both inside a single `lateximage`:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{. . . }
\polymerdelim[. . . ]{. . . }
\end{lateximage}
```

The images are not hashed because they depend on external settings which may be changed at any time, and are unlikely to be reused inline anyhow.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemfig}[2020/03/05]
```

```

\catcode`\_=11

\@ifpackagelater{chemfig}{2020/03/05}
{
    \xpretocmd\charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
        {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge}}
    \xpretocmd\Charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
        {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{Charge}}
    \xapptocmd\charge_c{\end{lateximage}}
        {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge_c}}
}{}

```

```
\@ifpackagelater{chemfig}{2019/04/18}%
{% 2019/04/18 or newer


    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemfig\chemfig

    \renewcommand*{\chemfig}[2][]{%
        \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
        \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig[#1]{#2}%
        \end{lateximage}%
    }

    \GlobalLetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc\CF_lewisc
    \gdef\CF_lewisc#1,#2\_nil{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc#1,#2\_nil
    \end{lateximage}
    }

    \gpreto{\schemestart}{%
        \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    \gappto{\CF_schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}

}% 2019/04/18 or newer
{% older than 2019/04/18

    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemfig\chemfig

    \DeclareDocumentCommand\chemfig{s O{} O{} m}{%
        \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
        \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
            \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig*[#2][#3]{#4}%
        }{%
            \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig[#2][#3]{#4}%
        }
        \end{lateximage}%
    }

    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF@lewis@b\CF@lewis@b

    \def\CF@lewis@b#1#2{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \LWR@chemfig@origCF@lewis@b{#1}{#2}%
    \end{lateximage}%
    }

    \preto{\schemestart}{%
        \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    \appto{\CF@schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}

}% older than 2019/04/18

\catcode`\_=8%
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemleft\chemleft

\def\chemleft#1#2\chemright#3{%
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
\LWR@chemfig@origchemleft#1#2\chemright#3%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemup\chemup

\def\chemup#1#2\chemdown#3{%
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
\LWR@chemfig@origchemup#1#2\chemdown#3%
\end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 78 **lwarp-chemformula.sty**

§ 184 Package

chemformula

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

Pkg chemformula

chemformula is patched for use by lwarp.

The svg images are hashed according to contents and local options. Global options are assumed to be constant document-wide.

⚠ chemformula with MathJax

chemformula works best without MathJax. If MathJax is used, `\displaymathother` must be used before `array`, and then `\displaymathnormal` may be used after. (The chemformula package adapts to `array`, but does not know about MathJax, and MathJax does not know about chemformula.)

While using MathJax, `\displaymathother` may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain chemformula expressions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemformula}[2019/10/13]
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

`\ch` Enclose in an inline svg image or MathJax. The `alt` tag is is the contents of the `\ch` expression. The filename is hashed, and also has additional hashing information based on the local options.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \ch { O{}m }
  {%
```

To work inside `align` with `\displaymathother`, a simple version must be used to work with chemformula's adaptation to `align`.

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%  lwarp
    {
        \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}%   original
    }
```

If used as the outer level, must temporarily ensure MathJax is disabled:

```
    {
        \begingroup%
        \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

An inline image is used, adjusted for the baseline:

```
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
            \textbackslash{}ch\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}% alt text
        }{%
         \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}% add'l hashing
        }%
        {%
            \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}%   original
        }%
        \endgroup%
    }
  }
```

\chcpd Similar to \ch.

```
\@ifpackagelater{chemformula}{2019/10/13}{
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
  {
    \begingroup%
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
        \textbackslash{}chcpd\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}%
    }{%
        \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
    }{% original
    \group_begin:
      \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
        {
          \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
          \__chemformula_save_catcodes:
          \__chemformula_sanitize:Nn
            \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
            {#2}
          \__chemformula_input_compound_no_check:NV
            \l__chemformula_compound_tl
            \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
          \__chemformula_prepare_output:NV
            \l__chemformula_compound_tl
            \l__chemformula_catcodes_tl
          \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
        }
    \group_end:
    }
    \endgroup
  }
```

```
}% later than 2019/10/13
{% earlier than 2019/10/13
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
  {
    \begingroup%
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
        \textbackslash{}chcpd\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}%
    }{%
        \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
    }{% original
    \group_begin:
      \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
        {
          \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
          \__chemformula_save_catcodes:
          \__chemformula_sanitize:Nn
            \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
            {#2}
          \__chemformula_input_compound_no_check:NV
            \l__chemformula_compound_tl
            \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
          \__chemformula_prepare_output:N \l__chemformula_compound_tl
          \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
        }
    \group_end:
    }
    \endgroup
  }
}% earlier than 2019/10/13
```

\charrow If standalone, appears in a regular lateximage.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \charrow { mO{}O{} }
{
    \begin{lateximage}[-chemformula- charrow]
    \group_begin:
      \__chemformula_draw_arrow:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
    \group_end:
    \end{lateximage}
}
```

\chname If standalone, appears in a regular lateximage, hashed according to contents.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \chname { R(){}R(){} }
  {
    \begin{lateximage}*[%
        \textbackslash{}chname(\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1})(\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2})
    ]*%
        \chemformula_chwritebelow:nn {#1} {#2}
    \end{lateximage}
  }
```

\chlewis Placed inline, hashed according to contents and options.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \chlewis { O{}mm }
 {
   \begingroup%
   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}chlewis\{#2\}\{#3\}}%
   {
       \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
   }{
       \chemformula_lewis:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
   }
   \endgroup%
 }
```

lwarp redefines the $ character, so special handling is required to escape math expressions inside \ch.

This boolean tracks a new kind of escaped math:

```
\bool_new:N      \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool
```

\chemformula_input_escape_math

Adds additional escaping for the new dollar definition:

```
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemformula_input_escape_math:n #1
 {
   \__chemformula_first_last_math:n {#1}
   \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
     {
       \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
       \__chemformula_read_escape_dollar:w #1 \q_nil
     }
   \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
     {
       \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
       \__chemformula_read_escape_mathbraces:w #1 \q_nil
     }
```

Added by lwarp:

```
   \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool%      lwarp
     {
       \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool%  lwarp
       \__chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w #1 \q_nil%       lwarp
     }
 }
```

\chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar

The following parses the contents inside the new dollars.

lwarp keeps the dollar as its original math shift until the document starts. While chemmacros is being patched, the dollar must temporarily be set to its new meaning during the following definition.

```
\begingroup
\catcode`\$=\active

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w $#1$ \q_nil
{
    \__chemformula_read_escape_math:n {#1}
}

\endgroup
```

\chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last

The following looks at the first and last tokens for delimiters to escape math inside \ch. The original definition is modified to look for the control sequences which are used by the new meaning of $.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN #1#2#3#4
  {
    \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpa_int
    \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
    \int_set:Nn \l__chemformula_tmpa_int { \tl_count:n {#2} }
    \tl_map_inline:nn {#2}
      {
        \int_incr:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
        \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = 1 }
          {
```

At the start, the cs_ version compares control sequences:

```
            \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#3}% lwarp
                {
                    \bool_set_true:N #1
                }% lwarp
                {}
          }
```

At the end, compare more control sequences:

```
        \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = \l__chemformula_tmpa_int }
          {
            \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#4}
                {}
                {
                    \bool_set_false:N #1
                }
          }
      }
  }
```

\chemformula_first_last_math

Modified to check for the new meaning of $ at first/last:

```
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemformula_first_last_math:n #1
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
```

```
    \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
    \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool%    lwarp
    \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
    \__chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
      \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
      {#1}
      { $ } { $ }
    \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
      {
        \__chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
          \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
          {#1}
          { \( } { \) }
```

Added by lwarp:

```
          \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool%   lwarp
            {
                \__chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN
                \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool
                {#1}
                { \LWR@newsingledollar } { \LWR@newsingledollar }
            }%  lwarp
      }
  }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 79 **lwarp-chemgreek.sty**

§ 185 Package

chemgreek

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

Pkg chemgreek

chemgreek is patched for use by lwarp.

Greek symbols

⚠ package selection

To use text-mode symbols, use packages textalpha or textgreek. Using the other packages supported by chemgreek will result in math-mode greek characters, which will result in svg images being used. These images will be hashed.

⚠ XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX

If using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX, select the fontspec mapping:

```
\selectchemgreekmapping{fontspec}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemgreek}[2020/01/16]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1
  { { \text {#1} } }

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\cs_set_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1%
```

```
  { \ensuremath { \text {#1} } }%
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 80 **lwarp-chemmacros.sty**

§ 186 Package chemmacros

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

Pkg chemmacros chemmacros is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemmacros}[2017/08/28]
```

SVG file hashing assumes that the relevent options are constant for the entire document.

§ 186.1 Changes to the user's document

⚠ \makepolymerdelims When using \makepolymerdelims, enclose the entire expression inside a polymerdelims environment, such as (from the chemmacros manual):

```
\begin{polymerdelims}
\chemfig{-[@{op,.75}]CH_2-CH(-[6]Cl)-[@{cl,0.25}]}
\makepolymerdelims{5pt}[27pt]{op}{cl}
\end{polymerdelims}
```

⚠ redox reactions Redox reactions must be enclosed inside a redoxreaction environment. For print output, extra space must be included above and/or below the result, so they are declared as arguments to the environment, instead of being manually entered as per the chemmacros manual. For HTML output, the extra space is ignored and a lateximage is used instead.

```
\begin{redoxreaction}{7mm}{7mm}
\OX{a,Na} $\rightarrow$ \OX{b,Na}\pch\redox(a,b){oxidation}
\end{redoxreaction}
```

§ 186.2 Code

§ 186.3 Loading modules

Patching chemmacros modules must be done \AtBeginDocument, since modules are invoked by the user in the preamble, and each patch is only done if the module is loaded.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn

```

```
\newcommand{\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded}[1]{%
\@ifl@aded{\c__chemmacros_module_extension_tl}{\c__chemmacros_module_prefix_tl.#1}%
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

§ 186.4 New environments

\makepolymerdelims and redox reactions must be enclosed in a lateximage during HTML output. These environments are provided here in HTML mode, and in the lwarp core in print mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a lateximage with an appropriate alt tag.

Env polymerdelims

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
{\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- polymer]}
{\end{lateximage}}
```

Env redoxreaction {⟨*space above*⟩} {⟨*space below*⟩}

For HTML output, the above and below space is ignored, and a lateximage is used instead. For the print output version, see section 88.

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
{\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- redoxreaction]}
{\end{lateximage}}

\ExplSyntaxOn
```

§ 186.5 Acid-base

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{acid-base}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~acid-base}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_p:n #1
 {
   \begingroup
   \boolfalse{mathjax}
   \LWR@subsingledollar*{
       \textbackslash{}p\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}\}
   }{
       chemmacrosp\protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
   }{
   \group_begin:
     \mbox
       {
         \chemmacros_p_style:n {p}
         \ensuremath {#1}
       }
   \group_end:
   }
   \endgroup
```

```
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \pH  {} {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}pH}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_chemformula:n {H} }
    }
    \endgroup
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \pOH {} {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}pOH}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_chemformula:n {OH} }
    }
    \endgroup
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \pKa {O{}}
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}pKa{[}#1{]}}{chemmacros #1}{
        \chemmacros_p:n
        {
            \Ka \ifblank {#1} {}
            { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
        }
    }
    \endgroup
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \pKb {O{}}
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}pKb{[}#1{]}}{chemmacros #1}{
        \chemmacros_p:n
        {
            \Kb \ifblank {#1} {}
            { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
        }
    }
    \endgroup
  }

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKa\Ka
\renewcommand*{\Ka}{%
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}Ka}{chemmacros}{%
        \LWR@chemmacros@origKa%
    }%
```

```
    \endgroup
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKb\Kb
\renewcommand*{\Kb}{%
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}Kb}{chemmacros}{%
        \LWR@chemmacros@origKb%
    }%
    \endgroup
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKw\Kw
\renewcommand*{\Kw}{%
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}Kw}{chemmacros}{
        \LWR@chemmacros@origKw
    }
    \endgroup
}

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.6 Charges

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{charges}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~charges}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \fplus  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}fplus}{chemmacros}
    { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fplus:}  }
    \endgroup
}
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \fminus {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}fminus}{chemmacros}
    { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fminus:} }
    \endgroup
}

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.7 Nomenclature

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{nomenclature}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~nomenclature}
```

```

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_charge:n #1
  {
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}
    {\chemmacros_chemformula:n { {}^{#1} }}
    {
        \ifmmode
            {\chemmacros_chemformula:n { {}^{#1} }}
        \else
            { \textsuperscript{\ensuremath{#1}} }
        \fi
    }
  }


\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origchemprime\chemprime

\protected\def\chemprime { \HTMLunicode{2032} }

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\chemprime\LWR@chemmacros@origchemprime%
}
```

```
\ChemCompatibilityFrom{5.8}
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_cip:n #1
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl {#1}
    \int_step_inline:nnnn {0} {1} {9}
      {
        \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
          {##1}
          { { \l__chemmacros_cip_number_tl ##1} }
      }
    {
        \l__chemmacros_cip_inner_tl
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
            \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
        }}% lwarp
    }
  }
\EndChemCompatibility
```

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \Sconf { O{S} } {
\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Sconf{[}#1{]}]*
    \chemmacros_sconf:n {#1}
\end{lateximage}
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \Rconf { O{R} } {
\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Rconf{[}#1{]}]*
    \chemmacros_rconf:n {#1}
\end{lateximage}
}
```

```
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_hapto:n #1
  {
```

```
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}hapto\{#1\}}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
        { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
        {
            \chemmacros_if_compatibility:nnTF {>} {5.7}
            { \c_true_bool }
            { \c_false_bool }
        }
        { \chemeta }
        {#1}
    }
    \endgroup
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_dento:n #1
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}dento\{#1\}}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
        { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
        {
            \chemmacros_if_compatibility:nnTF {>} {5.7}
            { \c_true_bool }
            { \c_false_bool }
        }
        { \chemkappa }
        {#1}
    }
    \endgroup
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_bridge:n #1
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}bridge\{#1\}}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
        { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
        { \l__chemmacros_bridge_super_bool }
        { \chemmu }
        {#1}
    }
    \endgroup
  }
}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.8 Particles

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{particles}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~particles}

```

```
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_nucleophile:Nn #1#2
  {
    \cs_set_protected:cpn {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_elpair_bool
          {
            \chemmacros_elpair:n { #2 }
            \chemmacros_if_compatibility:nnT {>=} {5.3}
              { \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_dim }
            \chemmacros_chemformula:n { {}^{-} }
          }
          { \chemmacros_chemformula:n { #2^{-} } }
      }
    \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 {o}
      {%
        \begin{lateximage}%
        \group_begin:%
          \IfNoValueF {##1}%
            { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {particles} {##1} }%
          \use:c {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}%
        \group_end:%
        \end{lateximage}%
      }
  }

\RenewChemNucleophile \Nuc {Nu}
\RenewChemNucleophile \ba  {ba}

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.9 Phases

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{phases}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~phases}

\cs_undefine:N \chemmacros_phase:n
\cs_new_protected:Npn \chemmacros_phase:n #1
  {

    \mode_leave_vertical:

    \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_phases_sub_bool
      {
        \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{0}
        {
            \textsubscript{ (#1) }
        }
        {
            \chemformula_subscript:n { (#1) }
        }
      }
      {
        \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_phases_space_dim
```

```
        \chemmacros_text:n { (#1) }
      }
  }

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.10 Mechanisms

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{mechanisms}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~mechanisms}

\chemmacros_define_keys:nn {textmechanisms}
  {
    type      .choice: ,
    type /    .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{N}
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / 1  .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{N}
            1
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / 2  .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{N}
            2
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / se .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{E}
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / 1e .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{E}
            1
```

```
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / 2e .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{E}
            2
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / ar .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{E}
          }
          { Ar - }
      } ,
    type / e  .code:n    =
      { \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { } { } } ,
    type / e1 .code:n    =
      { \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 1 } { } } ,
    type / e2 .code:n    =
      { \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 2 } { } } ,
    type / cb .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E }
          {
            1
              \textsubscript{cb}
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type      .default:n =
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1
  {
    \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
      { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type } }
      { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type = #1 } }
    \mbox
      {
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl
      }
  }

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\cs_set_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1%
  {%
    \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}%
```

```
      { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type } }%
      { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type = #1 } }%
    \mbox%
      {%
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl%
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl%
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl%
      }%
  }%
}

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.11 Newman

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{newman}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~newman}

\RenewDocumentCommand \newman {od()m}%
  {
    \IfValueTF{#2}
    {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman(#2)\{#3\}]*}
    {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman\{#3\}]*}
    \group_begin:
      \IfNoValueF  {#1} { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {newman} {#1} }
      \IfNoValueTF {#2}
        { \chemmacros_newman:nn {  } {#3} }
        { \chemmacros_newman:nn {#2} {#3} }
    \group_end:
    \end{lateximage}
  }%

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.12 Orbital

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{orbital}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~orbital}

\RenewDocumentCommand \orbital {om}
  {
    \IfValueTF{#1}
    {
        \begin{lateximage}[%
            \textbackslash{}orbital{[}\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}{]}\{#2\}%
        ]*[][margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]
    }
    {
        \begin{lateximage}[%
            \textbackslash{}orbital\{#2\}%
        ]*[][margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]
```

```
    }
    \group_begin:
      \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {orbital/type} {#2}
      \IfNoValueTF {#1}
        { \chemmacros_orbital:n {  } }
        { \chemmacros_orbital:n {#1} }
    \group_end:
    \end{lateximage}
  }

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.13 Reactions

\chemmacros_declare_reaction_env {⟨*chem*⟩} {⟨*math*⟩} {⟨*args number*⟩} {⟨*argument list ({#2}{#3}...)*⟩}

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{reactions}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~reactions}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn #1#2#3#4
  {
   \exp_args:Nnx \DeclareDocumentEnvironment {#1} { O{} \prg_replicate:nn {#3+0} {m} }
      {
        \boolfalse{mathjax}%                        lwarp
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%              lwarp
            \ThisAltText{-chemmacros-~reaction}%    lwarp
        }{}%                                        lwarp
        \chemmacros_add_reaction_description:n {##1}
        \__chemmacros_begin_reaction:
        \chemmacros_reaction_read:nnw {#2} {#4}
      }
      {
        \__chemmacros_end_reaction:
        \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%                    lwarp
      }
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn {nnnV}

\RenewChemReaction {reaction}   {equation}
\RenewChemReaction {reaction*}  {equation*}
\RenewChemReaction {reactions}  {align}
\RenewChemReaction {reactions*} {align*}

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.14 Redox

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{redox}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~redox}

\NewDocumentCommand \LWR@chemmacros@ox { s m >{\SplitArgument{1}{,}}m }
  {
    \IfBooleanTF {#1}
      { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn {#1} {#2} #3 }
      { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn {  } {#2} #3 }
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \ox { s O{} m }
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \IfBooleanTF {#1}
      {
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
            \textbackslash{}ox*\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#3}\}% alt
        }{%
            star \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
        }{%
            \LWR@chemmacros@ox* {#2} {#3}% contents
        }%
      }
      {
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
            \textbackslash{}ox*\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#3}\}% alt
        }{%
            \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
        }{%
            \LWR@chemmacros@ox {#2} {#3}% contents
        }%
      }
    \endgroup
  }

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.15 Scheme

Fix for chemmacros as of v5.8b, when using newfloat and babel:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{scheme}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~scheme}

\ifdefstring{\schemename}{los}{
\SetupFloatingEnvironment{scheme}{
name = \chemmacros_translate:n {scheme-name}
}
}{}
```

```

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.16 Spectroscopy

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{spectroscopy}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~spectroscopy}

\ChemCompatibilityTo{5.8}
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_base:nn #1#2
  {
    \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
      {
        \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \{ }
        \tl_put_right:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \} }
      }
    \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl {#2}
%     \chemmacros_chemformula:n { ^{#1} }
    \textsuperscript{#1}
    \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool
      { \chemformula_ch:nV {} \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
      { \chemmacros_chemformula:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
    \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_method_connector_tl
    \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_method_tl
  }
\EndChemCompatibility
\ChemCompatibilityFrom{5.8}
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_base:nn #1#2
  {
    \group_begin:
      \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_base_format_tl
      \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
        {
          \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \{ }
          \tl_put_right:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \} }
        }
      \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl {#2}
%       \chemmacros_chemformula:n { ^{#1} }
      \textsuperscript{#1}
      \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
        {
          \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool
            { \chemformula_ch:nV {} \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
            { \chemmacros_chemformula:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
        }
      \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_method_connector_tl
      \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_method_tl
    \group_end:
  }
\EndChemCompatibility


\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr_position:n #1
```

```
  {
    \chemmacros_chemformula:x
      {
        \exp_not:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
        \bool_if:NF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
          {
            \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl {^}% lwarp
            { \textsuperscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
            { \textsubscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
%             \exp_not:V \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl
%             \exp_not:n { {#1} }
          }
      }
    \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
      {
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl
        \__chemmacros_nmr_position:n {#1}
      }
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_coupling:w (#1;#2)
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_tl
      {
        \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_pre_tl
        #1
        \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_post_tl
      }
    \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_sub_bool
      {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
          {
%             \c_math_subscript_token
            \textsubscript% lwarp
              {
                \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
                \chemmacros_chemformula:n {#2}
                \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
              }
          }
      }
      {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
          {
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
            \chemmacros_chemformula:n {#2}
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
          }
      }
    \__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_aux_i:w
  }
\AfterEndPreamble{% After \AtBeginDocument
% \NMR{<num>,<elem>}(<num>,<unit>)[<solvent>] ALL arguments are optional
% \NMR* same but without ": $\delta$" at end
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr:nnnn #1#2#3#4
```

```
    {
    \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item \scan_stop: }
    \group_begin:
        \mode_leave_vertical:
        \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
        \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
        \tl_if_empty:nF {#3}
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool }
        \tl_if_empty:nF {#4}
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool }
        \bool_if:nT
        {
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
            ||
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
        }
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool }
        \bool_if:nT
        {
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
            &&
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
        }
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool }
        \tl_if_empty:nTF {#2}
        {
            \__chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:VV
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_default_tl
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_default_tl
        }
        { \__chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:w #2 \q_stop }
        \mode_if_math:TF
        {
            \text
            {
                \group_begin:
                \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
                \__chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
                    \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
                    \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
                    { ~ ( }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
                    { \__chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
                    { , ~ }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
                    { \chemmacros_chemformula:n {#4} }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
                    { ) }
                \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {:~}
}}% lwarp
```

```
                \group_end:
            }
            \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
            {
                \delta
                \text { \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {=}
            }
        }
        {
            \group_begin:
            \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
            \__chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
                \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
                \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
            \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
                {~(}
            \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
                { \__chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
            \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
                {,~}
            \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
                {
                \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool

%                     { \chemformula_ch:nn { } {#4} }%  original
                    {\ch{#4}}%  lwarp
                    {#4}
                }
            \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
                {)}
}}% lwarp
            \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {:}
            \group_end:
            \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
            {
                \tl_use:N \c_space_tl
                \c_math_toggle_token
                \delta
                \c_math_toggle_token
                \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {~=}
            }
        }
    \group_end:
    }
}% AfterEndPremble


\RenewDocumentCommand \chemmacros_data:w { smo }
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item }
      {
%         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl #2
```

```
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
            #2
            \IfNoValueF {#3} { ~ ( #3 ) }
         \IfBooleanT {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { : } }
        }}% lwarp
      }
    \IfBooleanF {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { ~ = } }
  }

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 186.17 Thermodynamics

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{thermodynamics}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~thermodynamics}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_state:nn #1#2
  {
    \group_begin:
      \boolfalse{mathjax}
      \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {thermodynamics} {#1}
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hashing
            \textbackslash{}state\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}% alt
        }{%
            chemmacros_state% add'l hashing
            #1% options
            LSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl% super/subscripts
            LSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
            RSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl
            RSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
        }
        {
         \LWR@origensuredmath{
          \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_pre_tl
          \c_math_superscript_token
            { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl }
```

Only add the subscripts if they are being used. This avoids causing an incorrect depth, as the empty subscript will be measured by TEX but cropped out by *pdfcrop*.

```
          \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
          {}
          {
            \c_math_subscript_token
            { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl }
          }
          #2
          \c_math_superscript_token
            { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl }
          \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
          {}
          {
```

```
            \c_math_subscript_token
            { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl }
          }
          \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_post_tl
         }
        }
    \group_end:
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_state:nn { nV }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_state:Nn #1#2
  {
    \chemmacros_define_keys:xn
      {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
      {
        pre               .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { pre = ##1 } ,
        post             .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { post = ##1 } ,
     superscript-left  .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-left = ##1 } ,
     superscript-right .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
        superscript       .meta:n  = { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
     subscript-left   .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
     subscript-right  .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-right = ##1 } ,
        subscript         .meta:n     = { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
        subscript-pos     .choices:nn =
          { left , right }
          { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
        symbol            .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl ,
        unit              .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl
      }
    \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 { sO{}D(){}m }
      {
        \group_begin:
          \chemmacros_set_keys:xn
            {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
            {#2}
          \tl_if_blank:nF {##3}
            {
              \chemmacros_set_keys:nx {thermodynamics}
                { subscript-\l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl = \exp_not:n {##3} }
            }
              \chemmacros_state:nV {##2} \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl
             \chemmacros_set_keys_groups:nnn {thermodynamics} {variables} {##2}
           \IfBooleanF {##1} {  = ~ \SI {##4} { \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl } }
        \group_end:
      }
  }
```

The pre-existing macros are redefined with the new definition:

```
\RenewChemState \enthalpy { symbol = H , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }
\RenewChemState \entropy  { symbol = S , unit = \joule\per\kelvin\per\mole , pre = }
\RenewChemState \gibbs    { symbol = G , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }

}{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 81 **lwarp-chemnum.sty**

§ 187 Package

chemnum

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

Pkg chemnum chemnum is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemnum}[2016/04/14]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_compound_write:n #1
  {
    \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {pre-main-label-code}
    \group_begin:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
        { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }
        { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
      {
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{
            \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {counter-representation}
        }
      }
    \group_end:
    \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {post-main-label-code}
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_subcompound_write:nn #1#2
  {
    \group_begin:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
        { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }
        { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
      {
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{
            \chemnum_get_subcompound_property:nnn {#1} {#2}
            {counter-representation}
        }
      }
    \group_end:
  }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 82 **lwarp-chkfloat.sty**

§ 188 Package

chkfloat

Pkg chkfloat chkfloat is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chkfloat}[2012/08/19]
```

File 83 **lwarp-chngpage.sty**

§ 189 Package

chngpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg chngpage chngpage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-chngpage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chngpage}[2009/10/20]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-changepage}
```

File 84 **lwarp-cite.sty**

§ 190 Package

cite

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg cite cite is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cite}[2015/02/27]
```

For the [super] option, the `\kern` must be removed:

```
\def\LWRCT@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}\kern-\labelsep\,}

\ifdefstrequal{\@biblabel}{\LWRCT@biblabel}
{
    \def\@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}}
}{}
```

For the [super] option, `\textsuperscript` is used instead of math superscript:

```
\def\@citess#1{\textsuperscript{#1}}

\DeclareDocumentCommand\citepunct{}{,\,\relax}
```

File 85 **lwarp-citeref.sty**

§ 191 Package

citeref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Björn Briel.)

Pkg citeref citeref is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{citeref}[1999/27/05]

\def\@cprwrite#1={\write\@auxout{\string\citepageref{#1}{\theLWR@currentautosec}}}

\def\citepageref#1#2{%
    \xdef\cpr@testa{\@nameuse{cpr@last@#1}}%letzte Zitatstelle
    \xdef\cpr@testb{#2}% Seite dieser Zitatstelle
    \ifx\cpr@testa\cpr@testb%
        \relax% Konsekutive identische Seitenangaben weglassen
    \else%
        \@namexdef{cpr@last@#1}{#2}%
        \@ifundefined{cpr@#1}%
            {\@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%   lwarp
        {\@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\@nameuse{cpr@#1}, \ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%   lwarp
    \fi
    }
```

File 86 **lwarp-CJK.sty**

§ 192 Package

CJK

Pkg CJK CJK does not work with lwarp unless called from ctex.

for HTML output:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{xeCJK}{}{
    \LWR@loadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJK}[2015/04/18]
```

File 87 **lwarp-CJKutf8.sty**

§ 193 Package

CJKutf8

Pkg CJKutf8 CJKutf8 does not work with lwarp unless called from ctex.

for HTML output:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{xeCJK}{}{
    \LWR@loadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
}
```

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJKutf8}[2015/04/18]
```

File 88 **lwarp-cleveref.sty**

§ 194 Package

cleveref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Toby Cubitt.)

Pkg cleveref

cleveref is patched for HTML, and limited MathJax emulation is added.

⚠ cleveref page numbers

cleveref and varioref are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for \cpageref and \cpagerefrange. This phrase includes \cpagerefFor, which defaults to "for".

Ex:

```
    \cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
in html becomes:
```
"pages **for** table 4.1 and **for** table 4.2"

See \cpagerefFor at page 738 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

Table 14 on page 502 shows the data structure of the label/reference system as revised by lwarp and cleveref.

For MathJax, each references is printed as an \eqref, without cleveref's description text. Page references are also printed as simple \eqrefs. Multiple labels in a single \cref will print as (???) in MathJax.

⚠ multiple labels

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cleveref}[2018/03/27]
```

The following patches are applied. Print-mode versions are not required since they all come down to \ref eventually, and \ref has a print-mode version.

\@@@setcref {⟨*kindofref*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩}

\@templabel becomes the section number.

```
\def\LWR@orig@@@setcref#1#2{\cref@getlabel{#2}{\@templabel}#1{\@templabel}{}{}}%

\ifdefequal{\@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% before v0.21
    \renewcommand*{\@@setcref}[2]{#1{\ref{#2}}{}{}}
}{
    \ifdefequal{\@@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% as of v0.21
        \renewcommand*{\@@@setcref}[2]{%
            #1{\ref{#2}}{}{}}
    }{
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
            Unknown version of cleveref.
            \protect\cref\space will fail.
```

```
        }%
    }
}
```

\@@@setcrefrange {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\def\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange#1#2#3{%
  \cref@getlabel{#2}{\@labela}%
  \cref@getlabel{#3}{\@labelb}%
  #1{\@labela}{\@labelb}{}{}{}{}%

\ifdefequal{\@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange}{
    \renewcommand{\@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
        #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{}{}{}{}%
    }
}{
    \ifdefequal{\@@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange}{
        \renewcommand{\@@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
            #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{}{}{}{}%
        }
    }{
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
            Unknown version of cleveref.
            \protect\crefrange\space will fail.
        }
    }
}
```

\cpagerefFor Redefinable word between “page(s)” and the page numbers.

```
\newcommand*{\cpagerefFor}{for}
```

\@@@setcpageref {⟨*typeofref*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩}, where typeofref is “page” or “pages”

```
\def\LWR@orig@@setcpageref#1#2{% before v0.21
  \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{}{}}%

\def\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref#1#2{% as of v0.21
  \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{}{}}%

\ifdefequal{\@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@setcpageref}{
    \renewcommand*{\@@setcpageref}[2]{%
        #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{}{}%
    }
}{
    \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref}{
        \renewcommand*{\@@@setcpageref}[2]{%
            #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{}{}%
        }
    }
    {
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
```

```
            Unknown version of cleveref.
            \protect\cpageref\space will fail.
        }
    }
}

\def\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% before v0.21
  \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@pagea}%
  \cref@getpageref{#3}{\@pageb}%
  #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{}{}{}{}}%

\def\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% as of v0.21
  \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@pagea}%
  \cpageref@getlabel{#3}{\@pageb}%
  #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{}{}{}{}}%

\ifdefequal{\@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange}{
    \renewcommand*{\@@setcpagerefrange}[3]{%
        #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{}{}{}{}%
    }
}{
    \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange}{
        \renewcommand*{\@@@setcpagerefrange}[3]{%
            #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{}{}{}{}%
        }
    }
    {
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
            Unknown version of cleveref.
            \protect\cpagerefrange\space will fail.
        }
    }
}
```

If hyperref is loaded, cleveref defines starred versions of the following, but since hyperref is only emulated, starred versions are defined here:

```
\LWR@absorbstar{cref}
\LWR@absorbstar{Cref}
\LWR@absorbstar{crefrange}
\LWR@absorbstar{Crefrange}
\LWR@absorbstar{cpageref}
\LWR@absorbstar{Cpageref}
\LWR@absorbstar{cpagerefrange}
\LWR@absorbstar{Cpagerefrange}
\LWR@absorbstar{labelcref}
\LWR@absorbstar{labelcpageref}
```

If hyperref is loaded, cleveref also defines starred versions of varioref macros, so they are defined here.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{
    \LWR@absorbstar{vref}
    \LWR@absorbstar{Vref}
    \LWR@absorbstar{vrefrange}
```

```
    \LWR@absorbstar{Vrefrange}
    \LWR@absorbstar{fullref}
    \LWR@absorbstar{Fullref}
}{}% varioref
```

File 89 **lwarp-clrdblpg.sty**

§ 195 Package clrdblpg

Pkg clrdblpg clrdblpg is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{clrdblpg}[2018/04/21]
```

File 90 **lwarp-cmbright.sty**

§ 196 Package cmbright

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

Pkg cmbright cmbright is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored, and `\mathbold` is available.

The dedicated macros for upright Greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cmbright}[2005/04/13]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{cmbright}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\@ifpackagewith{cmbright}{slantedGreek}
{
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
}
{}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 91 **lwarp-cmdtrack.sty**

§ 197 Package cmdtrack

Pkg cmdtrack cmdtrack is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cmdtrack}[2012/12/18]
```

```
\newcommand{\untrack}[1]{}
```

File 92 **lwarp-colonequals.sty**

§ 198 Package colonequals

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

Pkg colonequals colonequals is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

Since Unicode symbols are not available for each of the following, only two are used for the single and double colons, and the other symbols are derived in a consistent manner. Occasional negative space is added as well. This may need to be undone for some fonts.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colonequals}[2016/05/16]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{colonequals}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ratio}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!=}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!=}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscoloncolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}-}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscoloncolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!\approx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\approx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcolon}{\mathrel{\approx\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\approx\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!\sim}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\sim}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcolon}{\mathrel{\sim\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\sim\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 93 **lwarp-color.sty**

§ 199 Package

color

Pkg color

Allowed but ignored. xcolor is then required as well.

color is superceded by xcolor, and lwarp requires several of the features of xcolor. When color is requested, xcolor is loaded as well.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{color}[2016/07/10]
\RequirePackage{xcolor}
```

File 94 **lwarp-colortbl.sty**

§ 200 Package

colortbl

Pkg colortbl

colortbl is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

⚠ row/cell color

Only use \rowcolor and \cellcolor at the start of a row, in that order.

colortbl ignores the overhang arguments.

for HTML output:

A placeholder definition is forgotten first:

```
\let\rowcolor\relax

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colortbl}[2018/12/12]
```

The following \LWR@HTML versions are used inside an HTML tabular.

\columncolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} [⟨*left overhang*⟩] [⟨*right overhang*⟩]

\LWR@getmynexttoken is not used here because \columncolor is not used inside the data area of the tabular.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@columncolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@columnHTMLcolor%
    \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{columncolor}}
```

\LWR@getmynexttoken is used for \rowcolor because it is used inside the data area of the tabular.

\rowcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} [⟨*left overhang*⟩] [⟨*right overhang*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rowcolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
```

```
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{rowcolor}}
```

\cellcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} [⟨*left overhang*⟩] [⟨*right overhang*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cellcolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@cellHTMLcolor%
    \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{cellcolor}}
```

\arrayrulecolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

The HTML version for use outside a tabular. Inside a tabular, \LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken is used instead.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolor}}
```

\LWR@arrayrulecolornexttoken [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

The HTML version for use inside a tabular.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolornexttoken}}
```

\doublerulesepcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

The version for use outside a tabular.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolor}}
```

\LWR@doublerulesepcolornexttoken [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

The version for use inside a tabular.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolornexttoken}}
```

File 95 **lwarp-continue.sty**

§ 201 Package continue

Pkg continue continue is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{continue}}[2018/12/09]
```

```
\newcommand*{\flagcont}{}
\newcommand*{\flagend}{}
\newcommand*{\flagword}{}
\newcommand*{\preflagword}{}
\newcommand*{\postflagword}{}
\newlength\contsep
\newlength\contdrop
```

File 96 **lwarp-copyrightbox.sty**

§ 202 Package copyrightbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas Fischer, Ives van der Flaas.)

Pkg copyrightbox copyrightbox is emulated for use by lwarp.

The entire copyright box is placed inside a of class copyrightbox.

The contents are placed inside a of class copyrightboxcontents.

The copyright notice is placed inside a of class copyrightboxnote.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{copyrightbox}[2011/11/27]
```

```
\newcommand{\copyrightbox}[3][r]{%
\begin{BlockClass}[
    display: inline-flex;
    flex-direction: column ;
]{copyrightbox}
\begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxcontents}
#2
\end{BlockClass}
\begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxnote}
#3
\end{BlockClass}
\end{BlockClass}
}

\newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightfont}{}
\newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightparagraphstyle}{}
```

File 97 **lwarp-crop.sty**

§ 203 Package

crop

(*Emulates or patches code by* Melchior FRANZ.)

Pkg crop

crop is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-crop:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{crop}[2003/05/20]
```

```
\newcommand*{\crop}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\cropdef}[6][]{}
```

File 98 **lwarp-ctable.sty**

§ 204 Package

ctable

(*Emulates or patches code by* Wybo Dekker.)

Pkg ctable

ctable is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before one or more `\ctables`, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` after. These change the meaning of the ampersand & character.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ctable}[2015/10/17]
```

The following is in the original:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ctable}[4][]{%
  \let\@CTtaborfig  \@dfltCTtaborfig
  \let\@CTalign     \@dfltCTalign
  \let\@CTsideways  \@dfltCTsideways
  \let\@CTcontinued \empty
  \let\@CTpos       \@dfltCTpos
  \let\@CTcaption   \empty
  \let\@CTcap       \undefined
  \let\@CTlabel     \empty
  \let\@CTbotcap    \@dfltCTbotcap
  \let\@CTstarred   \@dfltCTstarred
  \let\@CTsuper     \@dfltCTsuper
  \let\@CTnotespar  \@dfltCTnotespar
  \let\@CTdoinside  \@dfltCTdoinside
  \let\@CTbgopacity \@dfltCTbgopacity
  \@CTframerule     \@dfltCTframerule
  \@CTcaptionskip   \@dfltCTcaptionskip
  \@CTframesep      \@dfltCTframesep
```

```
\@CTwidth         \@dfltCTwidth
\@CTmaxwidth      \@dfltCTmaxwidth
\@CTmincapwidth   \@dfltCTmincapwidth
\@CTfooterwidth   \@dfltCTfooterwidth
\def\@CTfgactual {@dfltCTframefg}%
\def\@CTbgactual {@dfltCTframebg}%
\def\@CTbeg      {\begin{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
\def\@CTbegin    {\@CTbeg}%
\def\@CTend      {\end{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
\setkeys{CT}{#1}%
\ifx\@CTcap\undefined\let\@CTcap\@CTcaption\fi
\ifx\@CTcap\empty
  \if@CTcaptionloaded\else
    \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
       An empty cap= option prevents lot/loc entry only\MessageBreak
       if the caption package is loaded!}
  \fi
\fi
\if@CTinmemoir\else
   \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined
      \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
         You can, currently, use the sidecap option only with\MessageBreak
         memoir documents. Use topcap or botcap only}
         {}
   \fi
\fi
\ifdim\@CTwidth=0pt\else
   \ifdim\@CTmaxwidth=0pt\else
      \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
        You may not use the width and maxwidth options together\MessageBreak
         Use either width or maxwidth}
         {}
   \fi
\fi
\ifx\@CTpos\empty
   \ifx\@CTsideways\empty\else
   \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
      You may not use the pos and sideways options together\MessageBreak
      Rotated tables and figures are always typeset on a separate page}
     {}
   \fi
\fi
\ifx\@CTcaption\empty
   \ifx\@CTlabel\empty\else
      \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
         You may not label a captionless table\MessageBreak
         Such a label can't be referenced}
         {}
   \fi
\fi
```

Some of the original, regarding computing the width of `\CT@t`, is removed here.

```
\@CTbegin
   \ifx\@CTcontinued\empty\else\addtocounter{\@CTtaborfig}{-1}\fi
```

```
    \@CTalign
```

lwarp's patches begin here:

```
  \begin{center}
      \setlength{\fboxrule}{\@CTframerule}
      \setlength{\fboxsep}{\@CTframesep}
      \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%  lwarp
      \convertcolorspec{named}{\@CTbgactual}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor% lwarp
      \begin{BlockClass}[%                            lwarp
          border:
              \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}
              solid
              \LWR@colorstyle{named}{\@CTfgactual} ; %
          padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ; %
          \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{FFFFFF}{}{%
              background: \LWR@colorstyle{named}{\@CTbgactual} ; %
          }%
      ]{fminipage}%       lwarp
       \ifx\@CTbotcap\@CTfalse\@CTCaption\vskip\@CTcaptionskip\fi
       \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined%
           \begin{sidecaption}[\@CTcap]{\@CTcaption}[\@CTlabel]
       \fi
       \@CTdoinside
       \begin{tabularx}{\linewidth}{#2}%      lwarp
          #4%
       \end{tabularx}%                    lwarp
       \def\@CTfootnotes{#3}%
       \ifx#3\empty\else{% append footnotes, if any
          \begin{BlockClass}{tnotes}%     lwarp
          #3
          \end{BlockClass}%               lwarp
       }
       \fi
       \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined\end{sidecaption}\fi
       \ifx\@CTbotcap\@CTtrue\vskip\@CTcaptionskip\@CTCaption\fi
      \end{BlockClass}
   \end{center}
  \@CTend
}
\LWR@formatted{ctable}
```

Required to properly detect the toprule:

```
\LetLtxMacro\FL\toprule
```

Table notes are redefined for HTML:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tmark}[1][a]{%
  \textsuperscript{\textrm{\textit{#1}}}
}
\LWR@formatted{tmark}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tnote}[2][a]{%
   \tmark[#1]\,#2\par
```

```
}
\LWR@formatted{tnote}
```

File 99 **lwarp-cuted.sty**

§ 205 Package

cuted

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sigitas Tolušis.)

Pkg cuted cuted is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cuted}[2012/10/04]

\newenvironment{strip}{}{}
\newskip\stripsep
\def\oldcolsbreak#1{}
```

File 100 **lwarp-cutwin.sty**

§ 206 Package

cutwin

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson and Alan Hoenig.)

Pkg cutwin cutwin is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-cutwin:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cutwin}[2010/09/29]

\newcommand*{\opencutleft}{}
\newcommand*{\opencutright}{}
\newcommand*{\opencutcenter}{}
\newcommand*{\cutfuzz}{}

\newenvironment{cutout}[4]
{\marginpar{\windowpagestuff}}
{}

\newcommand*{\windowpagestuff}{}

\newcommand*{\pageinwindow}{%
% \begin{minipage}{.3\linewidth}
\windowpagestuff
% \end{minipage}
}

\newenvironment{shapedcutout}[3]
{\marginpar{\picinwindow}}
{}

```

```
\newcommand*{\putstuffinpic}{}

\newcommand*{\picinwindow}{%
\begin{picture}(0,0)
\putstuffinpic
\end{picture}}
```

File 101 **lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty**

§ 207 Package dblfloatfix

Pkg dblfloatfix dblfloatfix is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfloatfix}[2012/12/31]
```

File 102 **lwarp-dblfnote.sty**

§ 208 Package dblfnote

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hiroshi Nakashima.)

Pkg dblfnote dblfnote is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfnote}[1999/07/14]
```

```
\newcounter{DFNsloppiness}
\newdimen\DFNcolumnsep
\newdimen\DFNcolumnwidth
\def\DFNallowcbreak{}
\def\DFNinhibitcbreak{}
\def\DFNtrysingle{}
\def\DFNalwaysdouble{}
\def\DFNruleboth{}
\def\DFNruleleft{}
```

File 103 **lwarp-dcolumn.sty**

§ 209 Package dcolumn

Pkg dcolumn dcolumn is emulated by the lwarp core.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dcolumn}[2014/10/28]
```

File 104 **lwarp-decimal.sty**

§ 210 Package decimal

(*Emulates or patches code by* A. Syropoulos and R. W. D. Nickalls.)

Pkg decimal decimal works as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{decimal}[2011/06/03]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\.{\mbox{.}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 105 **lwarp-diagbox.sty**

§ 211 Package diagbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Leo Liu.)

Pkg diagbox diagbox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{diagbox}[2016/12/28]
```

To restore print-mode inside a `lateximage`:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@double\diagbox@double
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@triple\diagbox@triple

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\diagbox@double\LWR@origdiagbox@double%
\LetLtxMacro\diagbox@triple\LWR@origdiagbox@triple%
}
```

`\LWR@diagbox@AB` {⟨*E/W*⟩} {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*E/W*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagbox@AB}[4]{
\begingroup%
\LetLtxMacro\\\newline%
\BlockClassSingle{diagbox#1}{#2}%
\BlockClassSingle{diagbox#3}{#4}%
\endgroup%
\LWR@stoppars%
}
```

`\LWR@diagboxNW` {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNW}[2]{%
\LWR@diagbox@AB{E}{#2}{W}{#1}%
}
```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNE}[2]{%
\LWR@diagbox@AB{W}{#1}{E}{#2}%
}

\let\LWR@diagboxSW\LWR@diagboxNE
\let\LWR@diagboxSE\LWR@diagboxNW
```

`\diagbox@double` {⟨*keys*⟩} {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\def\diagbox@double#1#2#3{%
\setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
\@nameuse{LWR@diagbox\diagbox@dir}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

`\LWR@diagboxTNW` {⟨*title*⟩} {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNW}[3]{%
\BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
\LWR@diagboxNW{#2}{#3}
}
```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNE}[3]{%
\BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
\LWR@diagboxNE{#2}{#3}
}

\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSW}[3]{%
\LWR@diagboxSW{#2}{#3}
\BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
\LWR@stoppars%
}

\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSE}[3]{%
\LWR@diagboxSE{#2}{#3}
\BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
\LWR@stoppars%
}
```

`\diagbox@triple` {⟨*keys*⟩} {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*T*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\def\diagbox@triple#1#2#3#4{%
\setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
\@nameuse{LWR@diagboxT\diagbox@dir}{#3}{#2}{#4}%
}
```

File 106 **lwarp-dingbat.sty**

§ 212 Package dingbat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

Pkg dingbat dingbat is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dingbat}[2001/04/27]

\newcommand*{\LWR@dingbatsymbol}[1]{\HTMLunicode{#1}}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointleft}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@squarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C7}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@filledsquarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C6}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Sborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{271A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Zborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{274B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@largepencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@anchor}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2693}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@carriagereturn}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{23CE}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@checkmark}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2713}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@eye}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F441}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@satellitedish}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F4E1}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@smallpencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}

\LWR@formatted{rightpointright}
\LWR@formatted{leftpointright}
\LWR@formatted{leftthumbsdown}
\LWR@formatted{leftthumbsup}
\LWR@formatted{rightpointleft}
\LWR@formatted{rightthumbsdown}
\LWR@formatted{rightthumbsup}
\LWR@formatted{squarewithdots}
\LWR@formatted{filledsquarewithdots}
\LWR@formatted{Sborder}
\LWR@formatted{Zborder}
\LWR@formatted{largepencil}
\LWR@formatted{anchor}
\LWR@formatted{carriagereturn}
\LWR@formatted{checkmark}
\LWR@formatted{eye}
\LWR@formatted{satellitedish}
\LWR@formatted{smallpencil}
```

File 107 **lwarp-DotArrow.sty**

§ 213 Package DotArrow

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sven Schneider.)

Pkg DotArrow DotArrow is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{DotArrow}[2007/02/12]
```

The width must be recomputed each time, depending on print or HTML output.

```
\xpretocmd{\dotarrow}{\settowidth{\oneWidth}{\onePartX}}{}{}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotarrow}[1]{\stackrel{#1}{\unicode{x21E2}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 108 **lwarp-dotlessi.sty**

§ 214 Package dotlessi

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

Pkg dotlessi dotlessi is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ HTML \dotlessj Use \usepackage{cmap} if \dotlessj does not appear in HTML in text mode. See section 7.4.

⚠ not bold For MathJax, use \boldsymbol instead of \mathbf.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dotlessi}[1999/10/12]
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessi\imath}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessj\jmath}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 109 **lwarp-dprogress.sty**

§ 215 Package dprogress

Pkg dprogress dprogress is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dprogress}[2008/02/21]
```

File 110 **lwarp-draftcopy.sty**

§ 216 Package draftcopy

Pkg draftcopy draftcopy is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftcopy}[2002/02/25]

\newcommand{\draftcopyVersion}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopySetGrey}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopySetScale}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopySetScaleFactor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyFirstPage}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyLastPage}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyName}[2]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyPageTransform}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyBottomTransform}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyPageX}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyPageY}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyBottomX}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyBottomY}[1]{}
```

File 111 **lwarp-draftfigure.sty**

§ 217 Package draftfigure

Pkg draftfigure draftfigure is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftfigure}[2017/07/19]
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}

\define@key{draftfigure}{code}{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{noframe}[true]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{filename}[true]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{content}[]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{style}[normal]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{position}[left]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{size}[normal]{}
\newcommand\setdf[1]{\setkeys{draftfigure}{#1}}
```

File 112 **lwarp-draftwatermark.sty**

§ 218 Package draftwatermark

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sergio Callegari.)

Pkg draftwatermark draftwatermark is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftwatermark}[2020/03/14]

\newcommand{\DraftwatermarkOptions}[1]{}
\newcommand{\DraftwatermarkStdMark}{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkAngle}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkColor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkLightness}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkFontSize}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkScale}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkHorCenter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkVertCenter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkText}[1]{}
```

File 113 **lwarp-drftcite.sty**

§ 219 Package drftcite

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg drftcite drftcite is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{drftcite}[1995/01/23]

\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{\global\@HighCite\z@
  \item[
    \textsuperscript{\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}~%     lwarp
    \@biblabel{\@ifundefined{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}{\@warning
    {Reference ‘#2’ on page \thepage\space was never cited}}{}%
%    \DC@llap{$^{\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}$\ \ }%%o
   \@citeverb{#2}}\hfil]\if@filesw{\def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
   \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibcite{#2}{#1}}}\fi\ignorespaces}
```

File 114 **lwarp-easy-todo.sty**

§ 220 Package easy-todo

(*Emulates or patches code by* Juan Rada-Vilela.)

Pkg easy-todo easy-todo is patched for use by lwarp.

To remove the “P.” heading for HTML:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\renewcommand{\todoindexpagetitle}{}}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{easy-todo}[2014/01/01]
```

\listoftodos Modified to correct buggy use of \flushright.

```
\let\LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos\listoftodos

\renewcommand{\listoftodos}{%
\begingroup
\renewcommand{\flushright}{}
\LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos
\endgroup
}
```

\todoii Modified to use \textcolor instead of \color.

```
\renewcommand{\todoii}[2]{%
\ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoobeyfinal}{true}}%
    {%
        \ifoptionfinal{\todoenable{false}}{\todoenable{true}}%
    }%
    {}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoenable}{true}}%
    {%
        \refstepcounter{todos}%
        \noindent{%
            \todocolor%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
                \normalfont\scriptsize{\bfseries{\thetodos.#1}}%
            }%
        }%
        \addcontentsline{lod}{todos}{\protect{\thetodos. }\LWR@isolate{#2}}%
    }%
    {}%
}
```

File 115 **lwarp-ebook.sty**

§ 221 Package

ebook

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jørgen Steensgaard.)

Pkg ebook ebook is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ebook}
```

```
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2}

\providecommand{\pagefill}[1][0.001mm]{\noindent}

\providecommand{\ebook}{
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
}
```

File 116 **lwarp-econometrics.sty**

§ 222 Package

econometrics

(*Emulates or patches code by* Erik Kole.)

Pkg econometrics

econometrics is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{econometrics}% no date specified in the original

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{econometrics}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SC}{\mathbb{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SN}{\mathbb{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SQ}{\mathbb{Q}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SR}{\mathbb{R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SZ}{\mathbb{Z}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calA}{\mathcal{A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calB}{\mathcal{B}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calC}{\mathcal{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calD}{\mathcal{D}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calE}{\mathcal{E}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calF}{\mathcal{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calG}{\mathcal{G}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calH}{\mathcal{H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calI}{\mathcal{I}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calJ}{\mathcal{J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calK}{\mathcal{K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calL}{\mathcal{L}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calM}{\mathcal{M}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calN}{\mathcal{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calO}{\mathcal{O}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calP}{\mathcal{P}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calQ}{\mathcal{Q}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calR}{\mathcal{R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calS}{\mathcal{S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calT}{\mathcal{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calU}{\mathcal{U}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calV}{\mathcal{V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calW}{\mathcal{W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calX}{\mathcal{X}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calY}{\mathcal{Y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calZ}{\mathcal{Z}}}

\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{m}% uppercase Latin, bold italic
\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{v}% lowercase Latin, bold italic

```

```
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{v}{}% lowercase Greek bold italic
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit*{m}{}% uppercase Greek bold italic, capitalized macro names

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rb}{\mathrm{b}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rB}{\mathrm{B}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rC}{\mathrm{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rD}{\mathrm{D}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rf}{\mathrm{f}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rF}{\mathrm{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rH}{\mathrm{H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rL}{\mathrm{L}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rN}{\mathrm{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rt}{\mathrm{t}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rU}{\mathrm{U}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rGam}{\mathrm{Gam}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rBeta}{\mathrm{Beta}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}{\mathrm{Bin}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eu}{\mathrm{e}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{i}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LN}{\mathrm{LN}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IN}{\mathrm{IN}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}{\mathrm{Poi}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ped}[1]{_\mathrm{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ap}[1]{^\mathrm{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathrm{Re}}{\nolimits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathrm{Im}}{\nolimits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[3][]{%
    \frac{\mathrm{d}^{#1}#2}{\mathrm{d}\,#3^{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[3][]{%
    \frac{\partial^{#1}#2}{\partial #3^{#1}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bias}{\operatorname{bias}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\col}{\operatorname{col}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\corr}{\operatorname{corr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cov}{\operatorname{cov}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dg}{\operatorname{dg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\operatorname{diag}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}{\operatorname{E}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etr}{\operatorname{etr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ip}{\mathrm{int}}{\nolimits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kur}{\operatorname{kur}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSE}{\operatorname{MSE}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSFE}{\operatorname{MSFE}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\OLS}{\operatorname{OLS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\plim}{\operatorname{plim}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\resid}{\operatorname{resid}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rk}{\operatorname{rk}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SE}{\operatorname{SE}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sgn}{\operatorname{sgn}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tr}{\operatorname{tr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}{\operatorname{var}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\vec}{\operatorname{vec}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vech}{\operatorname{vech}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\distr}{\sim}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adistr}{\stackrel{a}{\distr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\Delta}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fdiff}{\diff_{\rf}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bdiff}{\diff_{\rb}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eps}{\epsilon}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\epsi}{\varepsilon}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longto}{\longrightarrow}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pto}{\stackrel{p}{\longrightarrow}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dto}{\stackrel{d}{\longrightarrow}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wto}{\stackrel{w}{\longrightarrow}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Infmat}{\bm\calI}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hesmat}{\bm\calH}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bcdot}{\bullet}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vones}{\bm\imath}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vzeros}{\boldsymbol{0}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mZeros}{\mathbf{O}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}{\eu}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mply}{\cdot}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rW}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{W}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 117 **lwarp-ed.sty**

§ 223 Package

ed

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Kohlhase.)

Pkg ed ed is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ed}[2012/01/29]
```

Bugs:

1. `todolist` fails with the `hide` option, as does `\edexplanation`.
2. `\edstubURI` is actually `\edstuURI`.

```
\RequirePackage{xcolor}

\renewenvironment{edstub}[2][The following blue text]
{%
```

```
    \def\@test{#1}%
    \begin{center}%
        \huge%
        \textcolor{red}{%
            #1 is only a provisional stub\\\Large
            the Office document
            \ifx\ed@stubURI\@empty{#2}\else\LWR@href{\ed@stubURI}{#2}\fi\
            contains more text\\which will be merged for the final document%
        }%
    \end{center}%
    \BlockClass[color:blue]{edstub}%
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

File 118 **lwarp-ellipsis.sty**

§ 224 Package ellipsis

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter J. Heslin.)

Pkg ellipsis ellipsis is emulated.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ellipsis}[2004/09/28]

\newcommand{\ellipsisgap}{0.1em}

\newcommand*{\midwordellipsis}{\,\textellipsis\,}
```

File 119 **lwarp-embrac.sty**

§ 225 Package embrac

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

Pkg embrac embrac is patched for HTML and used as-is for print.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{embrac}[2017/07/04]
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\RenewDocumentCommand{\embrac_kern:n}{m}{}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@emph\LWR@HTML@emph
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@emph{#2}}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textit\LWR@HTML@textit
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textit{#2}}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl\LWR@HTML@textsl
```

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl{#2}}

\ifxetexorluatex
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsi\LWR@HTML@textsi
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}{s m}{%
    \LWR@orig@HTML@textsi{#2}}
\fi

\AtBeginDocument{
    \LWR@formatted{emph}
    \LWR@formatted{textit}
    \LWR@formatted{textsl}
    \ifxetexorluatex
        \LWR@formatted{textsi}
    \fi
}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOff}{}
\LWR@formatted{EmbracOff}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOn}{}
\LWR@formatted{EmbracOn}
```

File 120 **lwarp-emptypage.sty**

§ 226 Package emptypage

Pkg emptypage

emptypage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-emptypage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{emptypage}[2010/05/30]
```

File 121 **lwarp-endfloat.sty**

§ 227 Package endfloat

Pkg endfloat

endfloat is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endfloat}[2019/04/15]

\newcommand\figureplace{}
\newcommand\tableplace{}
\newcommand\floatplace[1]{}
\newcounter{posttable}
\newcounter{postfigure}
\newcommand*{\theposttbl}{}
\newcommand*{\thepostfig}{}
\newcommand{\AtBeginFigures}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtBeginTables}[1]{}
```

```
\newcommand{\AtBeginDelayedFloats}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\processdelayedfloats}{}
\newcommand*{\efloatseparator}{}
\def\efloattype{}
\providecommand\efloatheading[1]{}
\providecommand\efloatpreamble{}
\providecommand\efloatpostamble{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\addtodelayedfloat}{s m m}{}
\providecommand{\efloatbegin}{}
\providecommand{\efloatend}{}
\providecommand{\efloatbeginlist}{}
\providecommand{\efloatendlist}{}
```

File 122 **lwarp-endheads.sty**

§ 228 Package

endheads

Pkg endheads endheads is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endheads}[2017/04/06]
```

```
\newcommand{\changesinglepageabbrev}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changemultiplepageabbrev}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changenotesname}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changenotesheader}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changenotescontentsname}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changechapternotesline}[1]{}
\newcommand{\checknoteheaders}{}
\newif\ifnotesincontentson \notesincontentsonfalse
\newcommand{\notesincontents}{\notesincontentsontrue}
\newif\ifendnoteheaderson \endnoteheadersonfalse
\newcommand{\setupendnoteheaders}{%
    \endnoteheadersontrue%
}
\newif\iftitleinnotes \titleinnotestrue
\newcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{}
\newcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{}
\newcommand{\setstyleforchapternotebegin}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{#1}%
}
\newcommand{\setstyleforchapternoteend}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{#1}%
}
\newcommand{\resetendnotes}{}
\newif\ifnotesbychapteron \notesbychapteronfalse
\newcommand{\notesbychapter}{\notesbychapterontrue}
```

File 123 **lwarp-endnotes.sty**

§ 229 Package

endnotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* John Lavagnino.)

Pkg endnotes Patched for HTML.

table of contents To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:

```
\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\enoteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional
```

HTML page To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if FileDepth allows:

```
\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes
```

⚠ \endnotemark numbering If using MathJax, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of \endnotemark and \endnotetext.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{endnotes}
```

```
\def\enoteformat{%
% \rightskip\z@ \leftskip\z@ \parindent=1.8em
\leavevmode
% \llap{
\makeenmark
% }
}
```

```
\def\LWR@HTML@@makeenmark{\hbox{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{\normalfont\theenmark}}}
\LWR@formatted{@makeenmark}

\def\makeenmark{\@makeenmark}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\def\endnotename{endnote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRendnote}{\theendnote}}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRendnote}{\endnotename}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRendnote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnote}[2][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnotemark}[1][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 124 **lwarp-engtlc.sty**

§ 230 Package

engtlc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Claudio Fiandrino.)

Pkg engtlc engtlc is patched for use by lwarp. MathJax is emulated.

⚠ For MathJax, \signt, \signf, \signn, and \signz do not force letter case as they do in svg math.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{engtlc}[2012/12/18]

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@finees}{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:right]{exerend}%
    \HTMLunicode{220E}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
\LWR@formatted{finees}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@exerend}{\finees}
\LWR@formatted{exerend}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{engtlc}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[1]{\,\mathrm{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ho}{\unit{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\unit{s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\unit{ms}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\unit{\micro s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\unit{ns}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\unit{ps}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\unit{\micro m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\unit{mm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\unit{cm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\unit{dm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\unit{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\unit{km}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MA}{\unit{MA}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\unit{kA}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\unit{A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\unit{mA}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\unit{\micro A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\unit{nA}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MV}{\unit{MV}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\unit{kV }}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\unit{V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\unit{mV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\unit{\micro V}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\unit{m\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\unit{\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\unit{k\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\unit{M\Omega}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pSi}{\unit{pS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSi}{\unit{nS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uSi}{\unit{\micro S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mSi}{\unit{mS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Si}{\unit{S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kSi}{\unit{kS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSi}{\unit{MS}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fFa}{\unit{fF}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pFa}{\unit{pF}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nFa}{\unit{nF}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uFa}{\unit{\micro F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mFa}{\unit{mF}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fa}{\unit{F}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fHe}{\unit{fH}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pHe}{\unit{pH}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nHe}{\unit{nH}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uHe}{\unit{\micro H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHe}{\unit{mH}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\He}{\unit{H}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\unit{dB}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dBm}{\unit{dBm}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\unit{\micro W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\unit{mW}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\unit{W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\unit{kW}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\unit{MW}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\unit{Hz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\unit{kHz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\unit{MHz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\unit{GHz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\unit{THz}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bit}{\unit{bit}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbit}{\unit{Kib}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbit}{\unit{Mib}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Byte}{\unit{B}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kByte}{\unit{KiB}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MByte}{\unit{Mib}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GByte}{\unit{GiB}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TByte}{\unit{TiB}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bits}{\unit{bit/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbits}{\unit{Kib/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbits}{\unit{Mib/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bytes}{\unit{B/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kBytes}{\unit{KiB/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MBytes}{\unit{MiB/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GBytes}{\unit{GiB/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TBytes}{\unit{TiB/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chips}{\unit{chip/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kchips}{\unit{Ki\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mchips}{\unit{Mi\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chipsubit}{\unit{chip/bit}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\frecciadex}[1][0.5]{%
    \hspace{.25cm}\Longrightarrow \hspace{.25cm}}%
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varianzarumore}{\frac{N_0}{2}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etsymbolbracearg}[2]{%
    #1\mathopen{}\left\lbrace#2\right\rbrace\mathclose{}}%
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}^{-1}}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partereale}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\textbf{Re}}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parteimm}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\textbf{Im}}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Info}[1]{I\left(#1\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\versore}[1]{\hat{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vettore}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coseno}[1]{\cos\left(2\pi#1t\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\seno}[1]{\sin\left(2\pi#1t\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\energia}[1]{\mathcal{E}_{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\moduloexp}[2]{\left\vert#1\right\vert^{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modulo}[1]{\left\vert#1\right\vert}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indB}[1]{%
    \mathopen{}\left.#1\right\vert_{\mathrm{dB}}\mathclose{}}}%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\for}[2]{\left. #1 \right\vert_{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\massimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\max}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\min}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valc}{3\cdot 10^8}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\loga}[2]{\log_{#1}#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\analitic}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\mathop{}\mathopen{\mathrm{d}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intinf}[1]{\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deltain}[1]{\delta\left(#1\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{j}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ex}[1]{\mathrm{e}^{#1}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatens}{{}^{\mathrm{V}}\Gamma}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorr}{{}^{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatensin}[1]{{}^{\mathrm{V}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorrin}[1]{{}^{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammain}[1]{\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammak}{{}^{\mathrm{k}}\Gamma}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbvt}{\lambda_0}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbg}{\lambda_g}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbgvt}{\lambda_{g_0}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potin}[1]{P_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdisp}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{disp}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potDC}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{DC}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potCC}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{CC}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potirr}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{irr}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdiss}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{diss}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potinc}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{inc}}^{#1}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\z}[1]{Z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\znorm}[1]{z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1]{Y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ynorm}[1]{y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinf}[1][]{Z_{\infty#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinfn}[1]{\zinf[#1]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinf}[1][]{Y_{\infty#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinfn}[1]{\yinf[#1]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zvt}{Z_0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yvt}{Y_0}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoe}{\underline{\mathcal{E}}(\underline{r},t)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoefas}{\underline{E}(\underline{r})}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoh}{\underline{\mathcal{H}}(\underline{r},t)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campohfas}{\underline{H}(\underline{r})}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signt}[1]{{#1}(t)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signf}[1]{{#1}(f)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signn}[1]{{#1}(n)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signz}[1]{{#1}(z)}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prob}[1]{\mathcal{P}\left(#1\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valatt}[1]{\mathbb{E}\left[#1\right]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}[1]{\mathrm{Var}\left[#1\right]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\comma}{\, , \,}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dato}{\,|\,}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfRe\partereale}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfIm\parteimm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\noisevar\varianzarumore}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\exerend\finees}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Spimplies\frecciadex}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Downimplies\frecciadown}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\unitvec\versore}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vector\vettore}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\cosine\coseno}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sine\seno}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\energy\energia}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Abs\modulo}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\AbsPow\moduloexp}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Max\massimo}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Min\minimo}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\clight\valc}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Log\loga}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\analytic\analitic}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\infint\intinf}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\deltaimp\deltain}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgamma\gammatens}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgamma\gammacorr}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgammain\gammatensin}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgammain\gammacorrin}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Kgamma\gammak}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\powerin\potin}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\availpow\potdisp}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\irrpow\potirr}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\disspow\potdiss}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\incpow\potinc}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\potalim\potCC}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\potDC\potCC}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Efield\campoe}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Hfield\campoh}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorEfield\campoefas}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorHfiled\campohfas}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\given\dato}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\expval\valatt}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rmexp\ex}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 125 **lwarp-enumerate.sty**

§ 231 Package enumerate

Pkg enumerate

enumerate is supported with no changes.

This package is only required because it was used in the past to drop and then emulate the package. It cannot be removed because an older version which dropped the package may still remain, for example in a local vs. distribution directory, but it is now supported directly by lwarp and thus must no longer be dropped.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumerate}[2015/07/23]
```

File 126 **lwarp-enumitem.sty**

§ 232 Package enumitem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

Pkg enumitem

enumitem is supported with minor adjustments.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumitem}[2018/11/30]
```

\newlist {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*maxdepth*⟩}
\renewlist {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*maxdepth*⟩}

For enumitem lists, new lists must have the start and end actions assigned to the new environment. Renewed lists already have their actions assigned, and thus need no changes.

```
\let\LWR@enumitem@orignewlist\newlist

\renewcommand*{\newlist}[3]{%
\LWR@enumitem@orignewlist{#1}{#2}{#3}%
\AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2start}}%
\AtEndEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2end}}%
}

\def\DrawEnumitemLabel{}
```

File 127 **lwarp-epigraph.sty**

§ 233 Package

epigraph

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg epigraph

epigraph is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Use CSS to format epigraphs.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epigraph}[2020/01/02]
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@qitem}{m m}
{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{qitem}%
    #1%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\begin{BlockClass}[border-top:1px solid gray]{epigraphsource}}%
        {\begin{BlockClass}{epigraphsource}}%
    #2%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
\LWR@formatted{qitem}
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@epigraph}{m m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}}{}{epigraph}%
    \qitem{#1}{#2}%
    \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
}
\LWR@formatted{epigraph}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@epigraphs}{}
    {\LWR@BlockClassWP{\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}}{}{epigraph}}
    {\endLWR@BlockClassWP}
\LWR@formattedenv{epigraphs}
```

The following cannot be used in print mode while generating HTML:

```
\renewcommand{\epigraphhead}[2][0]{#2}
\renewcommand{\dropchapter}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\undodrop}{}
```

File 128 **lwarp-epsfig.sty**

§ 234 Package epsfig

Pkg epsfig epsfig is emulated for use by lwarp.

⚠ Only the LaTeX2e syntax is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{epsfig}[2017/06/25]
```

A few additional keys to capture the filename:

```
\RequirePackage{graphics}

\define@key{igraph}{file}{%
    \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
}

\define@key{igraph}{figure}{%
    \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
}

\define@key{igraph}{prolog}{}

\define@key{igraph}{silent}[]{}
```

The captured filename is used as the argument to `\includegraphics`:

```
\newcommand{\epsfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@epsfig@filename}}

\newcommand{\psfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@epsfig@filename}}
```

File 129 **lwarp-epstopdf.sty**

§ 235 Package epstopdf

Pkg epstopdf Previous versions of lwarp had a nullfied version, but now epstopdf-base is supported. lwarp-epstopdf becomes a placeholder to overwrite previous versions.

See package epstopdf-base for details.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf}[2016/05/15]
```

File 130 **lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty**

§ 236 Package

epstopdf-base

Pkg epstopdf-base

⚠ convert to .svg

Images with an .eps extension will be converted to .pdf. The HTML output uses the .svg version, so use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>**

to generate .svg versions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf-base}[2016/05/15]
```

Redefine to remember the image filename, replacing .pdf with .svg. Use the epstopdf print version inside a lateximage.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@ETE@OrgGin@setfile}[3]{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#3}%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
    \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
}

\LWR@formatted{ETE@OrgGin@setfile}
```

\includegraphics in HTML mode redefines \Gin@setfile to be \LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile, which is now redirected to epstopdf's version:

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile}[3]{%
    \ETE@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

Allow .eps images to be found if a suffix is not provided:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
    .eps,.EPS,.svg,.SVG,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
}
\DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
\DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
}
```

Likewise when inside a lateximage:

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
    .eps,.EPS,.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
}%
}
```

File 131 **lwarp-eqlist.sty**

§ 237 Package eqlist

Pkg eqlist eqlist is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eqlist}[2002/08/15]

\newenvironment{eqlist}[1][]{\description}{\enddescription}
\newenvironment{eqlist*}[1][]{\description}{\enddescription}
\newenvironment{Eqlist}[2][]{\description}{\enddescription}
\newenvironment{Eqlist*}[2][]{\description}{\enddescription}
\newcommand*{\longitem}[1][]{\item[#1]}
\newcommand*{\eqlistinit}{}
\newcommand*{\eqliststarinit}{}
\newcommand*{\eqlistinitpar}{}
\def\eqlistlabel#1{#1}
\newcommand{\eqlistauto}[1]{}
\newcommand{\eqlistnoauto}{}
```

File 132 **lwarp-eqparbox.sty**

§ 238 Package eqparbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

Pkg eqparbox eqparbox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eqparbox}[2017/09/03]

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqparbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}{%
    {%
        \minipagefullwidth%
        \parbox[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}{#5}%
    }%
}
\LWR@formatted{eqparbox}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqmakebox}{o o m}{%
    \makebox[#2]{#3}%
}
\LWR@formatted{eqmakebox}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqframebox}{o o m}{%
    \framebox[#2]{#3}%
}
\LWR@formatted{eqframebox}

```

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@eqminipage}{O{t} O{} O{t} m}
{%
    \begingroup%
    \minipagefullwidth%
    \minipage[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}%
}%
{%
    \endminipage%
    \endgroup%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqboxwidth}[1]{.25\linewidth}
\LWR@formatted{eqboxwidth}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidth}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidth}[2]{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidthto}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidthto}[2]{}
```

File 133 **lwarp-errata.sty**

§ 239 Package errata

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Kohlhase.)

Pkg errata errata is patched for use by lwarp.

This is for v0.3 of errata. A newer version of errata with more features is under development, at which time the lwarp version will have to be updated.

for HTML output: Macros are being defined with the math dollar, so enable the HTML version during package loading:

```
\StartDefiningMath
```

Now load the package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{errata}[2006/11/12]
```

Patches for dynamic inline math:

```
\xpatchcmd{\erratumAdd}
    {$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{a}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumAdd}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratumDelete}
    {$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
```

```
    {\textsubscript{d}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratumReplace}
    {$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{r}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumReplace}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratum}
    {$_a$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_a$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{a}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratum}
    {$_d^{\@thefnmark}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_d^{\@thefnmark}$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{d}\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eDelete}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratum}
    {$_r^{\@thefnmark}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_r^{\@thefnmark}$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{r}\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eReplace}}
```

Finish the current page's errata before closing and reloading the list:

```
\preto\PrintErrata{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}
```

No longer defining math macros with the HTML $:

```
\StopDefiningMath
```

File 134 **lwarp-eso-pic.sty**

§ 240 Package eso-pic

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rolf Niepraschk.)

Pkg eso-pic eso-pic is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eso-pic}[2018/04/12]
```

```
\newcommand*{\LenToUnit}{}
\newcommand{\AtPageUpperLeft}[1]{}
```

```
\newcommand{\AtPageLowerLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtPageCenter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtStockLowerLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtStockUpperLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtStockCenter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtTextUpperLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtTextLowerLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtTextCenter}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\AddToShipoutPictureBG}{s +m}{}
```

```
\newcommand{\AddToShipoutPicture}{\AddToShipoutPictureBG}
\NewDocumentCommand{\AddToShipoutPictureFG}{s +m}{}
\newcommand*{\ClearShipoutPictureBG}{}
\newcommand*{\ClearShipoutPicture}{}
\newcommand*{\ClearShipoutPictureFG}{}
\newcommand{\gridSetup}[6][]{}
```

File 135 **lwarp-etoc.sty**

§ 241 Package

etoc

Pkg etoc

etoc is ignored. All commands are nullified.

⚠ \tableofcontents with \ref

The etoc package uses a non-standard syntax which looks ahead after a \tableofcontents for a following \ref. These \refs appear in the HTML result unless they are removed. Where a \tableofcontents is followed by \ref, and perhaps also \label as well, enclose all of them inside \warpprintonly:

```
\warpprintonly{\tableofcontents \ref{toc:abc} \label{toc:def}}
```

or place all code related to a local \tableofcontents inside a warpprint environment.

⚠ home page

Be sure to keep the initial \tableofcontents on the home page, perhaps in its own \warpHTMLonly macro or warpHTML environment.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{etoc}[2019/11/17]
```

```
\def\etocsetlevel#1#2{}
\def\etocskipfirstprefix{}
\let\etocthename   \@empty
\let\etocthenumber \@empty
\let\etocthepage   \@empty
\let\etocthelinkedname   \@empty
\let\etocthelinkednumber \@empty
\let\etocthelinkedpage   \@empty
\let\etocthelink   \@firstofone % prior to 1.08j its was \let to \@empty
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etocname}  {}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etocnumber}{}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etocpage}  {}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etoclink}  {\@firstofone}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etocifnumbered}{\@firstoftwo}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etociffirst}{\@firstoftwo}
```

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*\etocifwasempty{\@firstoftwo}
\let\etocaftertitlehook    \@empty
\let\etocaftercontentshook \@empty
\def\etoctableofcontents{}
\newcommand*\localtableofcontents{}
\newcommand*\localtableofcontentswithrelativedepth[1]{}
\newcommand\etocsettocstyle[2]{}
\long\def\etocsetstyle#1#2#3#4#5{}
\def\etocfontminustwo {\normalfont \LARGE \bfseries}
\def\etocfontminusone {\normalfont \large \bfseries}
\def\etocfontzero     {\normalfont \large \bfseries}
\def\etocfontone      {\normalfont \normalsize \bfseries}
\def\etocfonttwo      {\normalfont \normalsize}
\def\etocfontthree    {\normalfont \footnotesize}
\def\etocsepminustwo  {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
\def\etocsepminusone  {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
\def\etocsepzero      {2.5ex \@plus .4ex \@minus .4ex}
\def\etocsepone       {1.5ex \@plus .3ex \@minus .3ex}
\def\etocseptwo       {.5ex \@plus .1ex \@minus .1ex}
\def\etocsepthree     {.25ex \@plus .05ex \@minus .05ex}
\def\etocbaselinespreadminustwo {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadminusone {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadzero     {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadone      {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadtwo      {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadthree    {.9}
\def\etocminustwoleftmargin  {1.5em plus 0.5fil}
\def\etocminustworightmargin {1.5em plus -0.5fil}
\def\etocminusoneleftmargin  {1em}
\def\etocminusonerightmargin {1em}
\def\etoctoclineleaders
        {\hbox{\normalfont\normalsize\hb@xt@2ex {\hss.\hss}}}
\def\etocabbrevpagename {p.~}
\def\etocpartname       {Part}% modified 1.08b
\def\etocbookname       {Book}
\def\etocdefaultlines{}
\def\etocabovetocskip{3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}
\def\etocbelowtocskip{3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}
\def\etoccolumnsep{2em}
\def\etocmulticolsep{0ex}
\def\etocmulticolpretolerance{-1}
\def\etocmulticoltolerance{200}
\def\etocdefaultnbcol{2}
\def\etocinnertopsep{2ex}
\newcommand\etocmulticolstyle[2][]{}
\def\etocinnerbottomsep{3.5ex}
\def\etocinnerleftsep{2em}
\def\etocinnerrightsep{2em}
\def\etoctoprule{\hrule}
\def\etocleftrule{\vrule}
\def\etocrightrule{\vrule}
\def\etocbottomrule{\hrule}
\def\etoctoprulecolorcmd{\relax}
\def\etocbottomrulecolorcmd{\relax}
\def\etocleftrulecolorcmd{\relax}
```

```
\def\etocrightrulecolorcmd{\relax}
\newcommand*\etocruledstyle[2][]{}
\def\etocframedmphook{\relax}
\long\def\etocbkgcolorcmd{\relax}
\newcommand*\etocframedstyle[2][]{}
\def\etocmulticol{}
\def\etocruled{}
\def\etocframed{}
\def\etoclocalmulticol{}
\def\etoclocalruled{}
\def\etoclocalframed{}
\def\etocarticlestyle{}
\def\etocarticlestylenomarks{}
\def\etocbookstyle{}
\def\etocbookstylenomarks{}
\let\etocreportstyle\etocbookstyle
\let\etocreportstylenomarks\etocbookstylenomarks
\def\etocmemoirtoctotocfmt #1#2{}
\def\etocmemoirstyle{}
\def\etocscrartclstyle{}
\let\etocscrbookstyle\etocscrartclstyle
\let\etocscrreprtstyle\etocscrartclstyle
\def\etocstandarddisplaystyle{\etocarticlestyle}
\newcommand*\etocmarkboth[1]{}
\newcommand*\etocmarkbothnouc[1]{}
\newcommand\etoctocstyle[3][section]{}
\newcommand\etoctocstylewithmarks[4][section]{}
\newcommand\etoctocstylewithmarksnouc[4][section]{}
\def\etocignoretoctocdepth{}
\def\etocsettocdepth[1]{}
\def\etocdepthtag   #1#{\Etoc@depthtag }
\def\Etoc@depthtag  #1{}
\def\etocignoredepthtags {}
\def\etocobeydepthtags   {}
\def\etocsettagdepth #1#2{}
\def\invisibletableofcontents {}
\def\invisiblelocaltableofcontents{}
\def\etocsetnexttocdepth #1{}
\def\etocsetlocaltop #1#{\Etoc@set@localtop}
\def\Etoc@set@localtop #1{}
\def\etocstandardlines {}
\def\etoctoclines      {}
\let\etocaftertochook    \@empty
\let\etocbeforetitlehook \@empty
\appto\tableofcontents{\def\tableofcontents{}}
```

File 136 **lwarp-eurosym.sty**

§ 242 Package eurosym

(*Emulates or patches code by* Henrik Theiling.)

Pkg `eurosym` eurosym is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eurosym}[1998/08/06]
```

```
\renewrobustcmd\officialeuro{\HTMLentity{euro}}
\let\geneuro\officialeuro
\let\geneuronarrow\officialeuro
\let\geneurowide\officialeuro
\let\euro\officialeuro
\renewrobustcmd\eurobars{}
\renewrobustcmd\eurobarsnarrow{}
\renewrobustcmd\eurobarswide{}
```

File 137 **lwarp-everypage.sty**

§ 243 Package everypage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sergio Callegari.)

Pkg everypage

everypage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everypage}[2007/06/20]
```

```
\newcommand*{\AddEverypageHook}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AddThispageHook}[1]{}
```

File 138 **lwarp-everyshi.sty**

§ 244 Package everyshi

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Schröder.)

Pkg everyshi

ignored.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for lwarp-everyshi:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everyshi}[2001/05/15]
```

```
\let\EveryShipout\relax
\newcommand*{\EveryShipout}[1]{}

\let\AtNextShipout\relax
\newcommand*{\AtNextShipout}[1]{}
```

File 139 **lwarp-extarrows.sty**

§ 245 Package extarrows

(*Emulates or patches code by* Huynh Ky Anh.)

Pkg extarrows extarrows is used as-is for SVG math, and emulted for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{extarrows}[2008/05/15]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongleftarrow{10,10}{0x21D0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLeftrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xlongleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongleftarrow\xleftarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongrightarrow\xrightarrow}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 140 **lwarp-extramarks.sty**

§ 246 Package extramarks

(*Emulates or patches code by* Piet van Oostrum.)

Pkg extramarks extramarks is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-extramarks:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{extramarks}[2019/01/31]
```

```
\newcommand*{\extramarks}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\firstleftxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastleftxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\firstrightxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastrightxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\firstxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\topxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\topleftxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\toprightxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\firstleftmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastrightmark}{}
\newcommand*{\firstrightmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastleftmark}{}
```

File 141 **lwarp-fancybox.sty**

§ 247 Package fancybox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Timothy Van Zandt.)

Pkg fancybox fancybox is supported with some patches.

framed equation example

fancybox's documentation has an example FramedEqn environment which combines math, \Sbox, a minipage, and an \fbox. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a lateximage, which is done by adding \lateximage at the very start of FramedEqn's beginning code, and \endlateximage at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the HTML alt attribute is not used here.

```
\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
. . . }{. . .
\[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}
```

framing alternatives

\fbox works with fancybox. Also see lwarp's \fboxBlock macro and fminipage environment for alternatives to \fbox for framing environments.

framed table example

The fancybox documentation's example of a framed table using an \fbox containing a tabular does not work with lwarp, but the FramedTable environment does work if \fbox is replaced by \fboxBlock. This method does lose some HTML formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a fminipage environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the fminipage:

```
\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
. . .
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}
```

⚠ **framed verbatim**

lwarp does not support the verbatim environment inside a span, box, or fancybox's \Sbox, but a verbatim may be placed inside a fminipage. The fancybox documentation's example FramedVerb may be defined as:

```
\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
  \VerbatimEnvironment
  \fminipage{#1}
  \beginVerbatim
}{
  \endVerbatim
  \endfminipage
}
```

framed \VerbBox

fancybox's \VerbBox may be used inside \fbox.

indented alignment

LVerbatim, \LVerbatimInput, and \LUseVerbatim indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what *pdftotext* detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge.

fancybox, fancyvrb
⚠ **\VerbatimFootnotes**

If using fancybox or fancyvrb with \VerbatimFootnotes, and using footnotes in a

⚠ sectioning or displaymath

sectioning command or display math, use \footnotemark and \footnotetext:

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when \VerbatimFootnotes are selected. The browser usually compensates.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancybox}[2010/05/15]
```

After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to Verbatim:

```
\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancybox.}
```

\VerbatimFootnotes

Patched to use the new version.

```
\def\VerbatimFootnotes{%
\let\@footnotetext\V@footnotetext%
\let\LWR@footnotetext\V@footnotetext% lwarp
}
```

\V@@footnotetext

Patches in a subset of lwarp's \LWR@footnotetext to the fancyvrb version of \V@@footnotetext.

```
\def\V@@footnotetext{%
\LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}%
\global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%
```

Add to any current footnotes:

```
    \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%
```

Remember the footnote number for \ref:

```
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
    }% @currentlabel
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a lateximage:

```
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```
    \ifthenelse{%
        \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
        \cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
    }%
        {}%
        {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline}%
```

Append the footnote to the list:

```
    \@makefntext{}%
```

The footnote text will follow after `\V@@@footnotetext` has completed.

```
  \bgroup%
  \aftergroup{\V@@@footnotetext}%
  \ignorespaces%
}%
```

```
}% AfterEndPreamble
```

```
\renewcommand*{\@shadowbox}[1]{%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{\InlineClass[border:1px solid black]{shadowbox}{#1}}%
{\InlineClass{shadowbox}{#1}}%
}

\renewcommand*{\@doublebox}[1]{%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{\InlineClass[border:1px double black]{doublebox}{#1}}%
{\InlineClass{doublebox}{#1}}%
}

\renewcommand*{\@ovalbox}[2]{%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{\InlineClass[border:1px solid black; border-radius:1ex]{ovalbox}{#2}}%
{%
    \ifthenelse{\isequivalentto{#1}{\thinlines}}%
        {\InlineClass{ovalbox}{#2}}%
        {\InlineClass{Ovalbox}{#2}}%
}%
}
```

Convert minipages, parboxes, and lists into linear text using the `LWR@nestspan` environment:

```
\let\LWR@origSbox\Sbox

\def\Sbox{\LWR@origSbox\LWR@nestspan}


\let\LWR@origendSbox\endSbox

\def\endSbox{\endLWR@nestspan\LWR@origendSbox}
```

`Beqnarray` is adapted for MathJax or enclosed inside a `latexiimage`:

```
\RenewEnviron{Beqnarray}
{\LWR@eqnarrayfactor}

\csgpreto{Beqnarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}}
```

`\GenericCaption` is enclosed in an HTML block:

```
\renewcommand{\GenericCaption}[1]{%
\LWR@figcaption%
```

```
\LWR@isolate{#1}%
\endLWR@figcaption%
}
```

`Btrivlist` is enclosed in an HTML block. This is a tabular, and does not use `\item`.

`\trivlist` {⟨*l/c/r*⟩} [⟨*t/c/b*⟩]

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}
{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{Btrivlist}%
    \tabular{#1}%
}
{%
    \endtabular%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

`Btrivlist` is also neutralized when used inside a span:

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{LWR@nestspan}{%
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}{}{}%
}
```

lwarp's handling of `\item` is patched to accept fancybox's optional arguments:

```
\let\LWRFB@origitemizeitem\LWR@itemizeitem
\let\LWRFB@origdescitem\LWR@descitem

\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@itemizeitem}{d()o}{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}{%
        \LWRFB@origitemizeitem[#2]%
    }{%
        \LWRFB@origitemizeitem%
    }%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@descitem}{d()o}{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}{%
        \LWRFB@origdescitem[#2]~%
    }{%
        \LWRFB@origdescitem%
    }%
}
```

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@nestspanitem}{d()}{%
\if@newlist\else{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}\fi%
\LWR@origitem%
}
```

The various boxed lists become regular lists:

```
\renewenvironment{Bitemize}[1][]{\begin{itemize}}{\end{itemize}}
\renewenvironment{Benumerate}[1][]{\begin{enumerate}}{\end{enumerate}}
\renewenvironment{Bdescription}[1][]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
```

`\boxput` simply prints one then the other argument, side-by-side instead of above and behind:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\boxput}{s d() m m}{%
\IfBooleanTF{#1}{#3\quad#4}{#4\quad#3}%
}
```

Neutralized commands:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\fancyput}{s d() m}{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancyput}{s d() m}{}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\fancypage}{m m}{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancypage}{m m}{}

\def\LandScape#1{}
\def\endLandScape{}
\def\@Landscape#1#2#3{}
\def\endLandscape{}
```

Low-level patches for `UseVerbatim` and friends:

```
\let\LWRFB@UseVerbatim\UseVerbatim
\renewcommand*{\UseVerbatim}[1]{%
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
\LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#1}%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}

\let\LWRFB@LUseVerbatim\LUseVerbatim

\renewcommand*{\LUseVerbatim}[1]{%
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{LVerbatim}%
\noindent%
\LWRFB@LUseVerbatim{#1}%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}

\def\@BUseVerbatim[#1]#2{%
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{BVerbatim}%
\LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#2}%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}
```

File 142 **lwarp-fancyhdr.sty**

§ 248 Package

fancyhdr

(*Emulates or patches code by* Piet van Oostrum.)

Pkg fancyhdr fancyhdr is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-fancyhdr:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancyhdr}[2019/01/31]

\newcommand*{\fancyhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyhf}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancypagestyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\lhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\chead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\rhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\lfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\cfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\rfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\headrulewidth}{}
\newcommand*{\footrulewidth}{}
\newcommand*{\headrule}{}
\newcommand*{\footrule}{}
\newlength{\headwidth}
\newcommand*{\fancyheadoffset}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyfootoffset}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyhfoffset}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\iffloatpage}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\ifftopfloat}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\iffbotfloat}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\iffootnote}[2]{#2}
```

File 143 **lwarp-fancyref.sty**

§ 249 Package

fancyref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Reichert.)

Pkg fancyref fancyref is modifed for HTML output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyref}[1999/02/03]
```

To remove the `margin` option, if `\fancyrefhook` is anything other than the `paren` option, then force it to the default instead. (Comparing to the `margin` option was not possible since lwarp has revised the meaning of `\mbox` so the comparison failed.)

```
\newcommand*{\LWRfref@parenfancyrefhook}[1]{(#1)}

\ifdefstrequal{\fancyrefhook}{\LWRfref@parenfancyrefhook}
{}{
    \renewcommand*{\fancyrefhook}[1]{#1}%
}
```

File 144 **lwarp-fancytabs.sty**

§ 250 Package fancytabs

Pkg fancytabs

fancytabs is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancytabs}[2016/03/29]
```

```
\newcommand{\fancytab}[3][RIGHT]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsHeight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsWidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsCount}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsLeftColor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsRightColor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsTop}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsTextVPos}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsTextHPos}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsGap}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsFloor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsRotate}[1]{}
```

File 145 **lwarp-fancyvrb.sty**

§ 251 Package fancyvrb

(*Emulates or patches code by* Timothy Van Zandt.)

Pkg fancyvrb

fancyvrb is supported with some patches.

HTML classes

The fancy verbatim environment is placed inside a of class fancyvrb. The label is placed inside a of class fancyvrblabel. The verbatim text itself is placed inside a of class verbatim.

fancybox, fancyvrb

⚠ \VerbatimFootnotes

⚠ sectioning or displaymath

If using fancybox or fancyvrb with \VerbatimFootnotes, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use \footnotemark and \footnotetext:

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when \VerbatimFootnotes are selected. The browser usually compensates.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolorspec

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyvrb}[2008/02/07]
```

Initial default patch for fancyvrb:

```
\fvset{frame=none}%
```

After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to Verbatim:

```
\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancyvrb.}
```

\VerbatimFootnotes Patched to use the new version.

```
\def\VerbatimFootnotes{%
\let\@footnotetext\V@footnotetext%
\let\footnote\V@footnote%
\let\LWR@footnotetext\V@footnotetext% lwarp
}
```

\V@@footnotetext Patches in a subset of lwarp's \LWR@footnotetext to the fancyvrb version of \V@@footnotetext.

```
\def\V@@footnotetext{%
\LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}%
\global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%
```

Add to any current footnotes:

```
    \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%
```

Remember the footnote number for \ref:

```
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
    }% @currentlabel
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a lateximage:

```
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```
    \ifthenelse{%
        \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
        \cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
    }%
        {}%
        {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline}%
```

Append the footnote mark to the list:

```
    \@makefntext{}%
```

The footnote text will follow after `\V@@@footnotetext` has completed.

```
  \bgroup%
  \aftergroup{\V@@@footnotetext}%
  \ignorespaces%
}%
```

```
\preto\FVB@Verbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
\preto\FVB@LVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
% \preto\FVB@BVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}% Fails, so done below.
```

Simplified to remove PDF formatting:

```
\def\FV@BeginListFrame@Single{%
  \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z@}%
}

\def\FV@EndListFrame@Single{%
  \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
}

\def\FV@BeginListFrame@Lines{%
  \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z@}%
}

\def\FV@EndListFrame@Lines{%
    \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
}

\renewcommand*{\FV@SingleFrameSep}{}
```

Adds HTML formatting:

```
\def\FV@BUseVerbatim#1{%
    \FV@BVerbatimBegin#1\FV@BVerbatimEnd%
}
```

`\LWR@FVstyle` Holds the style of the verbatim.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{}
```

The following patches to `Verbatim` are executed at the start and end of the environment, depending on the choice of `frame`. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartnone}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvstartnone}%
% \hbox to\z@{
\BlockClass[\LWR@FVstyle]{fancyvrb}
\LWR@stoppars
\ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax\else
    \ifx\FV@LabelBegin\relax\else
        \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}
```

```
        \LWR@htmltagc{%
            div class="fancyvrblabel" % extra space
                style="color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor"%
        }
        \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelBegin}% \textrm preserves emdash
        \LWR@htmltagc{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
    \fi
\fi
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
% }%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fvendnone}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvendnone}%
% \hbox to\z@{
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
\LWR@stoppars%
\ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax\else
    \ifx\FV@LabelEnd\relax\else
        \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}
        \LWR@htmltagc{%
            div class="fancyvrblabel" % extra space
                style="color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor"%
        }
        \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelEnd}
        \LWR@htmltagc{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
    \fi
\fi
\endBlockClass
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartsingle}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvstartsingle}%
\LWR@fvstartnone%
\FV@BeginListFrame@Single%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fvendsingle}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvendsingle}%
\FV@EndListFrame@Single%
\LWR@fvendnone%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartline}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvstartline}%
\LWR@fvstartnone%
% \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\baselineskip}%
\FV@BeginListFrame@Lines%
% \setlength{\baselineskip}{\LWR@templengthone}%
% \setlength{\baselineskip}{5pt}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fvendline}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvendline}%
\FV@EndListFrame@Lines%
```

```
\LWR@fvendnone%
}
```

The following patches select the start/left/right/end behaviors depending on `frame`. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}{%
\FancyVerbRuleColor%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
\color{black}%
}

% border width of \FV@FrameRule
\newcommand*{\LWR@FVborderstyle}[1]{%
padding#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameSep\relax\relax pt ; % space
\LWR@FVfindbordercolor\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
border#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameRule\relax\relax pt % space
solid {\FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}} ; % space
}

\def\FV@Frame@none{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}

\FV@Frame@none% default values

\def\FV@Frame@single{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{}%
}%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartsingle%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\FV@RightListFrame@Single%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendsingle}

\def\FV@Frame@lines{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
    \LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
}%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}

\def\FV@Frame@topline{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
```

```
}%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}

\def\FV@Frame@bottomline{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
}%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}
```

Seems to be required in some situations:

```
\def\FV@FrameFillLine{}%
```

```
\def\FV@Frame@leftline{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-left}%
}%
% To define the \FV@FrameFillLine macro (from \FV@BeginListFrame)
\ifx\FancyVerbFillColor\relax%
\let\FV@FrameFillLine\relax%
\else%
\@tempdima\FV@FrameRule\relax%
\multiply\@tempdima-\tw@%
\edef\FV@FrameFillLine{%
{\noexpand\FancyVerbFillColor{\vrule\@width\number\@tempdima sp}%
\kern-\number\@tempdima sp}}%
\fi%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
```

Adds the optional label to the top and bottom edges. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```
\def\FV@SingleFrameLine#1{%
%   \hbox to\z@{%
%     \kern\leftmargin
    \ifnum#1=\z@\relax
      \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelBegin
    \else
      \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelEnd
    \fi
    \ifx\FV@Label\relax
%       \FancyVerbRuleColor{\vrule \@width\linewidth \@height\FV@FrameRule}%
    \else
      \ifnum#1=\z@
```

```
%         \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelBegin\enspace\strut}%
        \ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax
        \else
        \fi
      \else
%         \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelEnd\enspace\strut}%
        \ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax
        \else
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
%     \hss
%     }
}
```

Processes each line, adding optional line numbers. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```
\def\FV@ListProcessLine#1{%
   \hbox to \hsize{%
%      \kern\leftmargin
      \hbox to \VerbatimHTMLWidth {%
       \ifcsvoid{FV@LeftListNumber}{}{\kern 2.5em}%
        \FV@LeftListNumber%
%       \FV@LeftListFrame
      \FancyVerbFormatLine{#1}%
      \hss%
%       \FV@RightListFrame
      \FV@RightListNumber%
    }%
      \hss% required to avoid underfull hboxes
}
}
```

```
\def\FV@ListProcessLine@i#1{%
%   \hbox{%
    \ifvoid\@labels\else
      \hbox to \z@{\kern\@totalleftmargin\box\@labels\hss}%
    \fi
    \FV@ListProcessLine{#1}%
%   }%
%   \let\FV@ProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@ii%
}
```

```
\def\FV@ListProcessLastLine{}
```

Env BVerbatim

```

\xpretocmd{\FV@BeginVBox}
    {%
        \LWR@forcenewpage% instead of \preto
        \LWR@atbeginverbatim{bverbatim}%
```

```
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@BeginVBox}}

\xapptocmd{\FV@EndVBox}
    {%
        \LWR@afterendverbatim%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@EndVBox}}
```

End of the modifications to make at the end of the preamble:

```
} % \AfterEndPreamble
```

File 146 **lwarp-fbox.sty**

§ 252 Package

fbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Herbert Voss.)

Pkg fbox fbox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fbox}[2020/06/22]
```

This will be \LWR@formatted when \AtBeginDocument:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@fbox\fbox
```

Instead of using the original, the new version is used with all borders:

```
\renewcommand*{\orig@fbox}{\FBox@i[tblr]}
```

\WR@fboxpkg@border {⟨*1: top/bottom/left/right*⟩} {⟨*2: padding, or empty*⟩}

Accumulates HTML styles for border, and padding if given:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@fboxpkg@border}[2]{%
    \appto\LWR@tempone{%
        border-#1: % space
        \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} % space
        solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ;\LWR@indentHTML
    }%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{%
        \appto\LWR@tempone{%
            padding-#1: \LWR@printlength{#2} ;\LWR@indentHTML
        }%
    }%
}
```

A hack to reuse the same code for inline and blocks:

```
\newbool{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}
\boolfalse{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}
```

Acculumate HTML styles for left and right padding, depending on `\if@fbox@space@left`, `\if@fbox@space@right`:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding}[1]{%
    \csuse{if@fbox@space@#1}%
        \appto\LWR@tempone{%
            padding-#1: \LWR@printlength{\fbox@@sep};\LWR@indentHTML
        }
    \else%
        \appto\LWR@tempone{%
            padding-#1: 0pt;\LWR@indentHTML
        }
    \fi%
}
```

The HTML version, modified to use HTML styles and either an `\InlineClass` or `BlockClass`:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FBox@iii}[1]{%
```

Find and set the text color, rule width, margin:

```
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\fbox@@rule}%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
    \def\LWR@tempone{%
        color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; \LWR@indentHTML
        margin: 1ex ; \LWR@indentHTML
    }%
```

Add left/right padding:

```
    \LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding{left}%
    \LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding{right}%
```

Per the original to decode the borders, in a new way:

```
    \ifnum\the\@tempcntb>8\relax
        \advance\@tempcntb by -8
        \LWR@fboxpkg@border{top}{\fbox@@sep}%
    \fi
    \ifnum\@tempcntb>3
        \advance\@tempcntb by -4
        \LWR@fboxpkg@border{left}{}%
    \fi
    \ifnum\@tempcntb>1
        \LWR@fboxpkg@border{right}{}%
    \fi
    \ifodd\@tempcntb
        \LWR@fboxpkg@border{bottom}{\fbox@@sep}%
    \fi
```

Generate a BlockClass or \InlineClass with the contents:

```
    \color@begingroup
    \ifbool{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
        {%
            \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}%
                #1%
            \end{BlockClass}%
        }%
        {%
            \InlineClass[\LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}{%
                #1%
            }%
        }%
    \color@endgroup
    \boolfalse{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}% globally
}
\LWR@formatted{FBox@iii}
```

For \fparbox, set the use of BlockClass, then reuse the above:

```
\long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@i[#1]#2{%
    \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
    \FBox@i[#1]{#2}
}
\LWR@formatted{FParBox@i}

\long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@ii#1{%
    \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
    \FBox@i[tblr]{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{FParBox@ii}
```

For MathJax, absorb and ignore star and optional arguments:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigfbox\fbox}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRfboxpkgtwo}[2][]{\LWRorigfbox{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\fbox}{\ifstar\LWRfboxpkgtwo\LWRfboxpkgtwo}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fparbox}{\fbox}}
```

File 147 **lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty**

§ 253 Package

fewerfloatpages

Pkg fewerfloatpages

fewerfloatpages is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fewerfloatpages}[2020/02/14]
```

```
\newcommand\floatpagekeepfraction{\textfraction}
\newcounter{floatpagedeferlimit}
\newcounter{floatpagekeeplimit}
```

File 148 **lwarp-figcaps.sty**

§ 254 Package

figcaps

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

Pkg figcaps figcaps is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-figcaps:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figcaps}[1999/02/23]

\newcommand*{\figcapson}{}
\newcommand*{\figcapsoff}{}
\newcommand*{\printfigures}{}
\newcommand*{\figmarkon}{}
\newcommand*{\figmarkoff}{}
\def\figurecapname{Figure Captions}
\def\tablepagename{Tables}
\def\figurepagename{Figures}
```

File 149 **lwarp-figsize.sty**

§ 255 Package

figsize

(*Emulates or patches code by* Anthony A. Tanbakuchi.)

Pkg figsize figsize is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figsize}[2002/03/18]
```

Emulates a virtual 6×9 inch textsize.

```
\newlength{\figwidth}
\newlength{\figheight}

\newcommand{\SetFigLayout}[3][0]{%
\setlength{\figheight}{8in}%
\setlength{\figheight}{\figheight / #2}%
%
\setlength{\figwidth}{5.5in}%
\setlength{\figwidth}{\figwidth / #3}%
}
```

File 150 **lwarp-fitbox.sty**

§ 256 Package fitbox

Pkg fitbox fitbox is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fitbox}[2019/02/20]

\NewDocumentCommand{\fitbox}{s o m}{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{fitbox}
    #3
    \end{BlockClass}
}

\newcommand*{\fitboxset}[1]{}

\newdimen\fitboxnatheight
\newdimen\fitboxnatwidth

\newcommand\SetFitboxLayout[3][]{}
```

File 151 **lwarp-fix2col.sty**

§ 257 Package fix2col

Pkg fix2col fix2col is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fix2col}[2015/11/13]
```

File 152 **lwarp-fixme.sty**

§ 258 Package fixme

(*Emulates or patches code by* Didier Verna.)

Pkg fixme fixme is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ external layouts External layouts (`\fxloadlayouts`) are not supported.

User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the "faces". The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after fixme is loaded:

```
\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixme}[2017/03/05]
```

Restore lwarp's version of `\@wrindex`, ignoring the fixme package's `target` option:

```
\let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
```

Float-related macros required by lwarp:

```
\newcommand{\ext@fixme}{lox}

\renewcommand{\l@fixme}[2]{%
    \hypertocfloat{1}{fixme}{lox}%
        {\LWR@nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}} --- #1}
        {#2}
}
```

Other modifications:

```
\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}

\renewcommand*\FXLayoutInline[3]{ %
\InlineClass[\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle]{fixmeinline}%
    {\@fxtextstd{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
}

\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}

\renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainBegin[2]{%
\BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
\ignorespaces#2 \fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces}

\renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainEnd[2]{\endBlockClass}

\renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureBegin[2]{%
\BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
\fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces}

\renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureEnd[2]{\@fxsignature{#2}\endBlockClass}

\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}

\DeclareRobustCommand*\@fxsignature[1]{%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}%
    {}%
    { -- {\InlineClass[\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle]{fixmesignature}{#1}}}%
}


\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}

\renewcommand\FXTargetLayoutPlain[2]{%
    \InlineClass[\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle]{fixmetarget}{#2}%
}
```

File 153 **lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty**

§ 259 Package fixmetodonotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Gioele Barabucci.)

Pkg fixmetodonotes fixmetodonotes is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixmetodonotes}[2013/04/28]

\renewcommand{\NOTES@addtolist}[2]{%
    \refstepcounter{NOTES@note}%
%   \phantomsection% REMOVED
    \addcontentsline{notes}{NOTES@note}{%
        \protect\numberline{\theNOTES@note}{{#1}: {#2}}%
    }%
}

\renewcommand{\NOTES@marker}[2]{\fbox{%
    \textcolor{#2}{% WAS \color
        \textbf{#1}}%
    }}

\renewcommand{\NOTES@colorline}[2]{%
  \bgroup%
    \ULon{\LWR@backgroundcolor{#1}{#2}}%
}
```

File 154 **lwarp-flafter.sty**

§ 260 Package flafter

Pkg flafter flafter is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flafter}[2018/01/08]
\providecommand\fl@trace[1]{}
```

File 155 **lwarp-flippdf.sty**

§ 261 Package flippdf

Pkg flippdf flippdf is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flippdf}[2006/06/30]
```

```
\newcommand\FlipPDF{}
\newcommand\UnFlipPDF{}
```

File 156 **lwarp-float.sty**

§ 262 Package

float

(*Emulates or patches code by* Anselm Lingnau.)

Pkg float

float is emulated.

Float styles boxed and ruled are emulated by CSS and a float class according to style.

The HTML <figure> class is set to the float type, so CSS may also be used to format the float and its caption, according to float type. Furthermore, an additional class is set to the float style: plain, plaintop, boxed, or ruled, so CSS may be used to format by float style as well. Default formatting by CSS is provided for ruled and boxed styles.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{float}[2001/11/08]
```

\listof

See section 76.2 for the \listof command.

\LWR@floatstyle

The default float style:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle}{plain}
```

\newfloat {⟨*1: type*⟩} {⟨*2: placement*⟩} {⟨*3: ext*⟩} [⟨*4: within*⟩]

Emulates the \newfloat command from the float package.

"placement" is ignored.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
    \IfValueTF{#4}%
        {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}}%
        {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}}%
```

Remember the float style:

```
    \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
```

newfloat package automatically creates the \listof command for new floats, but float does not, so remove \listof here in case it is manually created later.

```
    \cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
    \cslet{listof#1es}\relax%
```

Likesize, newfloat also creates \l@<type>, but float does not, so remove it here:

```
    \cslet{l@#1}\relax%
}
```

\floatname {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

Sets the text name of the float, such as “Figure”. Avoids trying to set a recursive name, from trivfloat.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\floatname}{m +m}{%
    \def\LWR@tempone{#2}%
    \def\LWR@temptwo{\@nameuse{#1name}}%
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{}{%
        \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name=#2}%
    }%
}
```

\floatplacement {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*placement*⟩}

Float placement is ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\floatplacement}[2]{%
    \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{placement=#2}%
}
```

\floatstyle {⟨*style*⟩}

Remember the style for future floats:

```
\newcommand{\floatstyle}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@floatstyle{#1}%
}
```

\restylefloat * {⟨*type*⟩}

Remember the style for this float:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\restylefloat}{s m}{%
    \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#2}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
}
```

File 157 **lwarp-floatflt.sty**

§ 263 Package

floatflt

(*Emulates or patches code by* Mats Dahlgren.)

Pkg floatflt

floatflt is emulated.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for lwarp-floatflt:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatflt}[1997/07/16]
```

Env [⟨⟩] offset {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*width*⟩} Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{O{-1.2ex} m m}
{%
```

```
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \ifblank{#3}{%
        \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
            float:right; %
            width: 1.5in; % reasonable dummy width for word processor
            margin:10pt%
        }{}%
        {marginblock}%
    }{%
        \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%
        \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
            float:right; %
            width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone};  % extra space
            margin:10pt%
        }{%
            width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
        }%
        {marginblock}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#2}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}
```

Env `floatingfigure` [⟨*placement*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingfigure}{o m}
  {\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{figure}{#2}}
  {\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}
```

Env `floatingtable` [⟨*placement*⟩]

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingtable}{o}
  {\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{table}{}}
  {\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}
```

File 158 **lwarp-floatpag.sty**

§ 264 Package

floatpag

(*Emulates or patches code by* Vytas Statulevičius and Sigitas Tolušis.)

Pkg `floatpag` floatpag is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-floatpag:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatpag}[2012/05/29]
```

```
\newcommand*{\floatpagestyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\rotfloatpagestyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\thisfloatpagestyle}[1]{}
```

File 159 **lwarp-floatrow.sty**

§ 265 Package

floatrow

(*Emulates or patches code by* Olga Lapko.)

Pkg floatrow

floatrow is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatrow}[2008/08/02]
```

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

Use \StartDefiningTabulars and \StopDefiningTabulars before and after defining macros using \ttabbox with a tabular inside. See section 8.10.1.

⚠ subfig package

When combined with the subfig package, while inside a subfloatrow \ffigbox and \ttabbox must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.

⚠ \FBwidth, \FBheight

The emulation of floatrow does not support \FBwidth or \FBheight. These values are pre-set to .3\linewidth and 2in. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. lwarp will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.
- Use warpprint and warpHTML environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a warpHTML environment, manually change \FBwidth or \FBheight before the \ffigbox or \ttabbox. Use \FBwidth or \FBheight normally afterwards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

After everything has loaded, remember whether subcaption was loaded. If not, it is assumed that subfig is used instead:

```
\newbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}

\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifpackageloaded{subcaption}
    {\booltrue{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
    {\boolfalse{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
}
```

\floatbox [⟨*1 preamble*⟩] {⟨*2 captype*⟩} [⟨*3 width*⟩] [⟨*4 height*⟩] [⟨*5 vert pos*⟩] {⟨*6 caption*⟩} {⟨*7 object*⟩}

Only parameters for captype, width, caption, and object are used.

LWR@insubfloatrow is true if inside a subfloatrow environment.

There are two actions, depending on the use of subcaption or subfig.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\floatbox}{o m o o o +m +m}{%
```

```
\ifbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}%
{% subcaption
```

For subcaption:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
    {% subcaption in a subfloatrow
```

subfigure and subtable environments take width as an argument.

```
        \IfValueTF{#3}%
        {\@nameuse{sub#2}{#3}}%
        {\@nameuse{sub#2}{\linewidth}}%
    }% subcaption in a subfloatrow
    {% subcaption not in subfloatrow
```

figure and table environments do not take a width argument.

```
        \@nameuse{#2}%
    }% subcaption not in subfloatrow
    #6

    #7
```

End the environments:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
    {\@nameuse{endsub#2}}%
    {\@nameuse{end#2}}%
}% subcaption
{% assume subfig
```

For subfig:

```
\ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
{% subfig in a subfloatrow
```

\subfloat is a macro, not an environment.

Package subfig's \subfloat command takes an optional argument which is the caption, but \floatbox argument #6 contains commands to create the caption and label, not the caption itself. Thus, \caption is temporarily disabled to return its own argument without braces.

```
    \begingroup
    \let\caption\@firstofone
    \subfloat[#6]{#7}
    \endgroup
}% subfig in a subfloatrow
{% subfig package, but not a subfig
```

figure and table are environments:

```
\@nameuse{#2}
#6

#7
\@nameuse{end#2}
}% subfig package, but not a subfig
}% assume subfig
}
```

Not used:

```
\newcommand*{\nocapbeside}{}
\newcommand*{\capbeside}{}
\newcommand*{\captop}{}
\newlength{\FBwidth}
\setlength{\FBwidth}{.3\linewidth}
\newlength{\FBheight}
\setlength{\FBheight}{2in}
\newcommand*{\useFCwidth}{}
\newcommand{\floatsetup}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\thisfloatsetup}[1]{}
\newcommand{\clearfloatsetup}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\killfloatstyle}{}
```

`\newfloatcommand` {⟨*1 command*⟩} {⟨*2 captype*⟩} [⟨*3 preamble*⟩] [⟨*4 default width*⟩]

Preamble and default width are ignored.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\newfloatcommand}{m m o o}{%
\@namedef{#1}{
\floatbox{#2}
}
}
```

`\renewfloatcommand` {⟨*1 command*⟩} {⟨*2 captype*⟩} [⟨*3 preamble*⟩] [⟨*4 default width*⟩]

Preamble and default width are ignored.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\renewfloatcommand}{m m o o}{%
\@namedef{#1}{%
\floatbox{#2}
}
}
```

`\ffigbox` [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*vposn*⟩] {⟨*caption commands*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\newfloatcommand{ffigbox}{figure}[\nocapbeside][]
```

`\ttabbox` [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*vposn*⟩] {⟨*caption commands*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\newfloatcommand{ttabbox}{table}[\captop][\FBwidth]
```

`\fcapside` [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*vposn*⟩] {⟨*caption commands*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\newfloatcommand{fcapside}{figure}[\capbeside][]
```

`Env` `floatrow` [⟨*numfloats*⟩]

The row of floats is placed into a `<div>` of class `floatrow`.

```
\newenvironment*{floatrow}[1][2]
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \BlockClass{floatrow}%
```

```
}
{
    \endBlockClass%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}
```

Keys for `\DeclareNewFloatType`:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}

\define@key{frowkeys}{placement}{}%
\define@key{frowkeys}{name}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyname}{#1}}%
\define@key{frowkeys}{fileext}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{#1}}%
\define@key{frowkeys}{within}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeywwithin}{#1}}%
\define@key{frowkeys}{relatedcapstyle}{}%
```

`\DeclareNewFloatType` {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*options*⟩}

Use `\listof{type}{Title}` to print a list of the floats.

```
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewFloatType}[2]{%
```

Reset key values:

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}%
```

Read new key values:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{about to setkeys frowkeys}%
\setkeys{frowkeys}{#2}%
\LWR@traceinfo{finished setkeys frowkeys}%
```

Create a new float with optional [within]:

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}}%
{%
    \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
        placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
        fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext
    ]{#1}%
}%
{%
    \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
        placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
        fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext,
        within=\LWR@frowkeywithin
    ]{#1}%
%     \LWR@traceinfo{finished newfloat #1}%
}%
```

Rename the float if a name was given:

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}}%
    {}%
    {%
        \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name={\LWR@frowkeyname}}%
    }%
}
```

Not used:

```
\newcommand{\buildFBBOX}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\CenterFloatBoxes}{}
\newcommand*{\TopFloatBoxes}{}
\newcommand*{\BottomFloatBoxes}{}
\newcommand*{\PlainFloatBoxes}{}

\newcommand{\capsubrowsettings}{}

\NewDocumentCommand{\RawFloats}{o o}{}
```

\RawCaption {⟨*text*⟩}

To be used inside a minipage or parbox.

```
\newcommand{\RawCaption}[1]{#1}
```

\floatfoot {⟨*text*⟩}

Places additional text inside a float, inside a CSS of class floatfoot.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\floatfoot}{s +m}{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{floatfoot}
    #2
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

Used to compute \linewidth.

```
\newbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}
\boolfalse{LWR@insubfloatrow}
```

Env subfloatrow [⟨*num_floats*⟩]

```
\newenvironment*{subfloatrow}[1][2]
{
```

The row of floats is placed into a of class floatrow:

```
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{floatrow}
```

While inside the floatrow, LWR@insubfloatrow is set true, which tells \floatbox to use \subfigure or \subtable.

```
    \begingroup%
    \booltrue{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
```

```
}
{%
    \endgroup%
    \endBlockClass%
    \boolfalse{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
}
```

File 160 **lwarp-fltrace.sty**

§ 266 Package

fltrace

Pkg fltrace

fltrace is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fltrace}[2018/01/08]
```

```
\def\tracefloats{}
\def\tracefloatsoff{}
\def\tracefloatvals{}
```

File 161 **lwarp-flushend.sty**

§ 267 Package

flushend

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sigitas Tolušis.)

Pkg flushend

flushend is ignored.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for lwarp-flushend:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flushend}[2017/03/27]
```

```
\newcommand*{\flushend}{}
\newcommand*{\raggedend}{}
\newcommand*{\flushcolsend}{}
\newcommand*{\raggedcolsend}{}
\newcommand*{\atColsBreak}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\atColsEnd}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\showcolsendrule}{}
```

File 162 **lwarp-fnbreak.sty**

§ 268 Package

fnbreak

Pkg fnbreak

fnbreak is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnbreak}[2012/01/01]
```

```
\newcommand*{\fnbreakverbose}{}
\newcommand*{\fnbreaknonverbose}{}
\newcommand*{\fnbreaklabel}{}
\newcommand*{\fnbreaknolabel}{}
```

File 163 **lwarp-fncychap.sty**

§ 269 Package

fncychap

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulf A. Lindgren.)

Pkg fncychap fncychap is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-fncychap:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fncychap}[2007/07/30]
```

```
\def\mghrulefill#1{}
\def\ChNameLowerCase{}
\def\ChNameUpperCase{}
\def\ChNameAsIs{}
\def\ChTitleLowerCase{}
\def\ChTitleUpperCase{}
\def\ChTitleAsIs{}
\newcommand{\ChRuleWidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\ChNameVar}[1]{}
\newcommand{\ChNumVar}[1]{}
\newcommand{\ChTitleVar}[1]{}
\newcommand{\TheAlphaChapter}{}
\newcommand{\DOCH}{}
\newcommand{\DOTI}[1]{}
\newcommand{\DOTIS}[1]{}
\newlength{\mylen}
\newlength{\myhi}
\newlength{\px}
\newlength{\py}
\newlength{\pyy}
\newlength{\pxx}
\newlength{\RW}
\newcommand{\FmN}[1]{#1}
\newcommand{\FmTi}[1]{#1}
```

File 164 **lwarp-fnlineno.sty**

§ 270 Package

fnlineno

Pkg fnlineno fnlineno is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnlineno}[2011/01/07]
```

File 165 **lwarp-fnpara.sty**

§ 271 Package

fnpara

Pkg fnpara fnpara is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpara}
```

File 166 **lwarp-fnpos.sty**

§ 272 Package

fnpos

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hiroshi Nakashima.)

Pkg fnpos fnpos is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpos}[1999/07/14]
```

```
\newcommand*{\makeFNbottom}{}
\newcommand*{\makeFNmid}{}
\newcommand*{\makeFNbelow}{}
\newcommand*{\makeFNabove}{}
```

File 167 **lwarp-fontawesome.sty**

§ 273 Package

fontawesome

(*Emulates or patches code by* Xavier Danaux.)

Pkg fontawesome fontawesome is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

⚠ *poppler* syntax warning If using pdfLaTeX, *poppler* may issue a syntax warning regarding parsing a ligature component. XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX may be used to avoid this warning.

In the following, the general strategy is to intercept `\symbol` and embed it inside a `lateximage`. These changes are done inside a local group.

For pdfLaTeX, the `alt` tag includes the icon (symbol) number. For XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX, the `alt` tag is generic.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome}[2016/05/15]
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol

\ifxetexorluatex

\newfontfamily{\LWR@orig@FA}{FontAwesome}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol}[1]{%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
   \begin{lateximage}*[icon][fontawesomexetex#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
    \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
    \LWR@orig@FA%
    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\FA}{}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol%
}

\else

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolX}[2]{%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
   \begin{lateximage}*[icon #1][fontawesome#2#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
    \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
    \fontencoding{U}\fontfamily{fontawesome#2}\selectfont%
    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone}[1]{%
    \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{one}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo}[1]{%
    \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{two}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree}[1]{%
    \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{three}%
}

\renewrobustcmd\FAone{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone%
}

\renewrobustcmd\FAtwo{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo%
}

\renewrobustcmd\FAthree{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree%
}
\fi
```

File 168 **lwarp-fontawesome5.sty**

§ 274 Package fontawesome5

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marcel Krüger.)

Pkg fontawesome5 fontawesome5 is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

The `alt` tag has the name of the icon.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome5}[2018/07/27]

\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_set:Nn\fontawesome_use_icon:nn{
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor
  \cs_if_exist:cTF{c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}{
    \begin{lateximage}*[#2][fontawesome5#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]
    \csuse{\LWR@font@size}
    \exp_last_unbraced:Nv
      \__fontawesome_icon_at:nnnn
      {c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}
        {#1}{#2}
    \end{lateximage}
  }{
    \msg_error:nnxx{fontawesome5}{icon-not-found}{#2}{#1}
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 169 **lwarp-fontaxes.sty**

§ 275 Package fontaxes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andreas Bühmann, Michael Ummels.)

Pkg fontaxes fontaxes is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Functionality for small caps is in the lwarp core. Swashes and figure styles are ignored for HTML.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontaxes}[2014/03/23]

\ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by nfssext-cfr
    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
    \LWR@formatted{swshape}

```

```
    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
    \LWR@formatted{textsw}

    \FilenameNullify{%
        \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
        \LetLtxMacro\textsw\firstofone%
    }
}
```

File 170 **lwarp-fontenc.sty**

§ 276 Package fontenc

Pkg fontenc

If using pdfLaTeX, lwarp used to require fontenc be loaded before lwarp, but now lwarp itself loads \fontenc with T1 encoding, which lwarp requires. fontenc is now allowed to be loaded with another encoding after lwarp.

lwarp-fontenc is no longer necessary, but is still provided to overwrite older versions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontenc}[2017/04/05]
```

File 171 **lwarp-footmisc.sty**

§ 277 Package footmisc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns.)

Pkg footmisc

footmisc is emulated.

lwarp incidentally happens to emulate the stable option.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footmisc}[2011/06/06]
```

Some nullified commands:

```
\newcommand{\footnotelayout}{}
\newcommand{\setfnsymbol}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\DefineFNsymbols}{s m o m}{}

\newdimen\footnotemargin
\footnotemargin1.8em\relax

\newcommand*\hangfootparskip{0.5\baselineskip}
\newcommand*\hangfootparindent{0em}%

\let\pagefootnoterule\footnoterule
\let\mpfootnoterule\footnoterule
\def\splitfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@ \hrule \kern2.6\p@}

```

```
\providecommand*{\multiplefootnotemarker}{3sp}
\providecommand*{\multfootsep}{,}
```

Using cleveref. `\labelcref` only prints the number of the object, not its type.

```
\providecommand*{\footref}[1]{\labelcref{#1}}
```

The following work as-is:

```
\newcommand\mpfootnotemark{%
  \@ifnextchar[%
    \@xmpfootnotemark%
    {%
      \stepcounter\@mpfn%
      \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
      \@footnotemark%
    }%
}
\def\@xmpfootnotemark[#1]{%
  \begingroup%
    \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
  \endgroup%
  \@footnotemark%
}
```

File 172 **lwarp-footnote.sty**

§ 278 Package

footnote

(*Emulates or patches code by* Mark Wooding.)

Pkg `footnote` footnote is used with minor patches.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnote}[1997/01/28]
```

Removed print-version formatting:

```
\def\fn@startnote{%
%   \@parboxrestore%
  \protected@edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@\@mpfn\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
%   \color@begingroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
}

% \let\fn@endnote\color@endgroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
\def\fn@endnote{%
\LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
\LWR@orignewline%
}
```

Removed print-version formatting:

```
\def\fn@startfntext{%
  \setbox\z@\vbox\bgroup%
    \fn@startnote%
    \ignorespaces%
}
```

Removed print-version formatting, added closing paragraph tag:

```
\def\fn@endfntext{%
    \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
    \LWR@orignewline%
  \egroup%
  \begingroup%
    \let\@makefntext\@empty%
    \let\@finalstrut\@gobble%
    \LetLtxMacro\rule\@gobbletwo% *8* also the optional argument?
    \@footnotetext{\unvbox\z@}%
  \endgroup%
}
```

These have been redefined, so re-`\let` them again:

```
\let\endfootnote\fn@endfntext
\let\endfootnotetext\endfootnote
```

File 173 **lwarp-footnotebackref.sty**

§ 279 Package footnotebackref

Pkg `footnotebackref` footnotebackref is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotebackref}[2012/07/01]
```

File 174 **lwarp-footnotehyper.sty**

§ 280 Package footnotehyper

Pkg `footnotehyper` footnotehyper is a hyperref-safe version of footnote. For lwarp, footnotehyper is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-footnotehyper:

```
\RequirePackage{footnote}
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotehyper}[2018/01/23]
```

File 175 **lwarp-footnoterange.sty**

§ 281 Package

footnoterange

(*Emulates or patches code by* H.-Martin Münch.)

Pkg `footnoterange` footnoterange is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnoterange}[2012/02/17]

\csletcs{footnoterange}{footnoterange*}
\csletcs{endfootnoterange}{endfootnoterange*}
```

File 176 **lwarp-footnpag.sty**

§ 282 Package

footnpag

Pkg `footnpag` footnpag is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnpag}
```

File 177 **lwarp-foreign.sty**

§ 283 Package

foreign

(*Emulates or patches code by* Philip G. Ratcliffe.)

Pkg `foreign` foreign is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{foreign}[2012/09/25]

\renewcommand\foreignabbrfont{\emph}
```

File 178 **lwarp-forest.sty**

§ 284 Package

forest

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sašo Živanović.)

Pkg `forest` forest is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ `\Forest*` The starred version of the macro `\Forest*` is not supported. lwarp encases each

lateximage in an environment, so the global results of the starred \Forest* are lost.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{forest}[2017/07/14]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{forest}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-forest-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{forest}{\end{lateximage}}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\Forest}{s D(){} m}{%
  \forest@config{#2}%
  \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
        \PackageError{lwarp-forest}%
        {\protect\Forest* is not supported}%
        {Lwarp uses an environment for images,\MessageBreak
            but \protect\Forest* cannot work in an environment.}%
        \let\forest@next\forest@env%
    }{\let\forest@next\forest@group@env}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-forest-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%     lwarp
  \forest@next{#3}%
    \end{lateximage}%               lwarp
}
```

File 179 **lwarp-fouridx.sty**

§ 285 Package fouridx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Stefan Karrmann.)

Pkg fouridx fouridx works as-is with SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fouridx}[2013/11/21]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\fourIdx}[5]{%
        \vphantom{#5}^{\hphantom{#2}#1}_{\hphantom{#1}#2}{#5}^{#3}_{#4}%
    }%
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 180 **lwarp-fourier.sty**

§ 286 Package fourier

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michel Bovani.)

Pkg fourier fourier is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, except `sloped` and `upright` are honored for Greek characters, but MathJax cannot yet honor these for Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fourier}[2020/03/03]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{fourier}
```

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\@ifpackagewith{fourier}{sloped}
    {
        \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
        \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
    }% sloped
    {% not sloped
        \@ifpackagewith{fourier}{upright}
            {% upright option
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
            }
            {% neither sloped nor upright
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
            }
    }

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\othergreek}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarrho\varrho}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarpi\varpi}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarpi\othervarpi}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarrho\othervarrho}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varpartialdiff\partial}
```

`lwarp_mathjax.txt` adds `\left`/`\right` support for delimiters.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket\lBrack}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrbracket\rBrack}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackleft\lBrack}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackright\rBrack}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\VERT|}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thething}{\mathord{\unicode{x1F60E}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nparallelslant}{%
```

```
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x02AFD}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordsup}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordsdown}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}% up
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiintop\oiint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiiintop\oiiint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\slashintop\slashint}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideparen\overparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideOarc\overrightarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{\stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 181 **lwarp-framed.sty**

§ 287 Package framed

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg framed framed is supported and patched by lwarp.

for HTML output: Accept all options for lwarp-framed:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{framed}[2011/10/22]
\AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolorspec

\renewenvironment{framed}{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{framed}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\renewenvironment{oframed}{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{framed}%
}
{\endBlockClass}


\renewenvironment{shaded}{%
\convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
\LWR@forcenewpage
```

```
\BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\renewenvironment{shaded*}{%
\convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
}
{\endBlockClass}


\renewenvironment{leftbar}{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{framedleftbar}
  \def\FrameCommand{}%
  \MakeFramed {}
}%
 {\endMakeFramed\endBlockClass}


\renewenvironment{snugshade}{%
\convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\renewenvironment{snugshade*}{%
\convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\let\oframed\framed
\let\endoframed\endframed


\RenewEnviron{titled-frame}[1]{%
\CustomFBox{#1}{}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{\BODY}
}
```

\CustomFBox {⟨*toptitle*⟩} {⟨*bottitle*⟩} {⟨*thicknesstop*⟩} {⟨*bottom*⟩} {⟨*left*⟩} {⟨*right*⟩} {⟨*text contents*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\CustomFBox}[7]{%
\convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\begin{BlockClass}[border: 3px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framed}%
\ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{}{% not empty
    \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
    \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#1}}%
    \end{BlockClass}
}% not empty
```

```

#7

\ifthenelse{\isempty{#2}}{}{% not empty
    \convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
    \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#2}}%
    \end{BlockClass}
}% not empty
\end{BlockClass}
}
```

\TitleBarFrame [⟨*marker*⟩] {⟨*title*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\renewcommand\TitleBarFrame[3][]{
\CustomFBox
    {#2}{}%
    \fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule
    {#3}%
}

\renewcommand{\TF@Title}[1]{#1}
```

MakeFramed {⟨*settings*⟩}

```
\let\MakeFramed\relax
\let\endMakeFramed\relax

\NewEnviron{MakeFramed}[1]{%
\FrameCommand{\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}\BODY\end{minipage}}%
}
```

\fb@put@frame {⟨*frame cmd no split*⟩} {⟨*frame cmd split*⟩}

```
\renewcommand*{\fb@put@frame}[2]{%
\relax%
\@tempboxa%
}
```

File 182 **lwarp-ftcap.sty**

§ 288 Package

ftcap

Pkg ftcap ftcap is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftcap}
```

File 183 **lwarp-ftnright.sty**

§ 289 Package

ftnright

Pkg ftnright

ftnright is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-ftnright:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftnright}[2014/10/28]
```

File 184 **lwarp-fullminipage.sty**

§ 290 Package

fullminipage

Pkg fullminipage

fullminipage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullminipage}[2014/07/06]
\newenvironment{fullminipage}[1][]{}{}
```

File 185 **lwarp-fullpage.sty**

§ 291 Package

fullpage

Pkg fullpage

fullpage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-fullpage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullpage}[1994/06/01]
```

File 186 **lwarp-fullwidth.sty**

§ 292 Package

fullwidth

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marco Daniel.)

Pkg fullwidth

fullwidth is emulated.

A minipage is used, of no HTML width.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullwidth}[2011/11/18]
```

```
\newenvironment*{fullwidth}[1][]{%
\minipagefullwidth%
\minipage{\linewidth}%
}
{%
\endminipage%
}
```

File 187 **lwarp-fvextra.sty**

§ 293 Package

fvextra

(*Emulates or patches code by* Geoffrey M. Poore.)

Pkg `fvextra` fvextra is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fvextra}[2019/02/04]
```

Ignored are `highlight`, `showtabs`, `obeytabs`, `tab`, `tabcolor`. Also ignored are all options regarding line breaking except `breaklines`, which is emulated as true.

`tabsize` is honored.

If line numbers on the right side are used along with `breaklines`, the line numbers will not be aligned.

```

\define@booleankey{FV}{obeytabs}%
%   {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\FV@@ObeyTabsInit}%
  {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\relax}
  {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\relax}

\define@key{FV}{tabcolor}%
 {}

\define@key{FV}{tab}{}

\define@booleankey{FV}{showtabs}%
%  {\def\FV@TabChar{\FV@TabColor{\FancyVerbTab}}}%
 {\let\FV@TabChar\relax}
 {\let\FV@TabChar\relax}

\newbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}

\define@booleankey{FV}{breaklines}%
  {\FV@BreakLinesfalse
    \booltrue{LWR@FV@breaklines}
    \let\FV@ListProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak}
  {\FV@BreakLinesfalse
    \boolfalse{LWR@FV@breaklines}
    \let\FV@ListProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak}
% \fvset{breaklines}
```

```

\define@key{FV}{breakanywheresymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAnywhereSymbolPre{}}
\fvset{breakanywheresymbolpre={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakanywheresymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAnywhereSymbolPost{}}
\fvset{breakanywheresymbolpost={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakbeforesymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakBeforeSymbolPre{}}
\fvset{breakbeforesymbolpre={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakbeforesymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakBeforeSymbolPost{}}
\fvset{breakbeforesymbolpost={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakaftersymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAfterSymbolPre{}}
\fvset{breakaftersymbolpre={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakaftersymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAfterSymbolPost{}}
\fvset{breakaftersymbolpost={}}

\define@key{FV}{breaksymbolleft}{\def\FancyVerbBreakSymbolLeft{}}

\define@key{FV}{breaksymbol}{\fvset{breaksymbolleft={}}}

\fvset{breaksymbolleft={}}

\define@key{FV}{breaksymbolright}{\def\FancyVerbBreakSymbolRight{}}
\fvset{breaksymbolright={}}

\def\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak#1{%
%   \hbox to \hsize{%
%     \kern\leftmargin
%     \hbox to \linewidth{%
      \FV@LeftListNumber%
      \FV@LeftListFrame%
      \FancyVerbFormatLine{%
        \FancyVerbHighlightLine{%
          \FV@ObeyTabs{\FancyVerbFormatText{#1}}}}%\hss
      \FV@RightListFrame%
      \FV@RightListNumber%
%     }%
%     \hss}%
\null\par%                   lwarp
}


\newcommand*{\LWR@FV@linethensep}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}%
        {\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}%
        {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@FV@septhenline}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}%
        {\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine}%
        {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}%
```

```
}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left A}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left B}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left C}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}
    {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
    {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right A}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}
    {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
    {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right B}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right C}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both A}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both B}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both C}}
```

```

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
    {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
    {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both D}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
    {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
    {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both E}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both F}}
```

File 188 **lwarp-fwlw.sty**

§ 294 Package fwlw

Pkg fwlw fwlw is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fwlw}
```

```
\newbox\FirstWordBox      \global\setbox\FirstWordBox\hbox{}
\newbox\NextWordBox       \global\setbox\NextWordBox\hbox{}
\newbox\LastWordBox       \global\setbox\LastWordBox\hbox{}
\def\ps@fwlwhead{}
\def\ps@NextWordFoot{}
```

File 189 **lwarp-gensymb.sty**

§ 295 Package gensymb

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

Pkg gensymb gensymb works as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gensymb}[2003/07/02]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\perthousand}{\unicode{x2030}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 190 **lwarp-gentombow.sty**

§ 296 Package

gentombow

Pkg gentombow

gentombow is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gentombow}[2018/05/17]
```

```
\newcommand{\settombowbanner}[1]{}
\newcommand{\settombowbannerfont}[1]{}
\newcommand{\settombowwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\settombowbleed}[1]{}
\newcommand{\settombowcolor}[1]{}
```

File 191 **lwarp-geometry.sty**

§ 297 Package

geometry

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hideo Umeki.)

Pkg geometry

geometry is preloaded by lwarp, but must be nullified as seen by the user's source code.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for lwarp-geometry:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{geometry}{2018/04/16}
```

If geometry is never loaded by the user, it will be loaded by lwarp `\AtBeginDocument`. If this is the case, the page layout should not be changed but the user macros should still be nullified.

```
\ifbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}{%
```

Assign and set the selected geometry with `reset` prepended. `\AtEndPreamble` lwarp will save this, then set its own geometry.

```
    \edef\LWR@tempone{reset,\@ptionlist{\@currname.\@currext}}%
    \expandafter\LWR@origgeometry\expandafter{\LWR@tempone}%
}{}% LWR@allowanothergeometry
```

The user-level commands are nullified:

```
\renewcommand*{\geometry}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\newgeometry}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\restoregeometry}{}
\renewcommand*{\savegeometry}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\loadgeometry}[1]{}
```

File 192 **lwarp-ghsystem.sty**

§ 298 Package

ghsystem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

Pkg ghsystem ghsystem is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ \ghspic images Images must be provided in SVG format, unless JPG is specified. It is recommended to create a local images directory, copy into it the relevent PDF ghsystem images, and then convert them with

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg images/*.pdf**

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ghsystem}[2020/02/17]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_filler:n #1
  { \emph { \textless #1 \textgreater } }

\cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_pic:n #1
  {
    \__ghsystem_includegraphics:xn
      {
%         scale = \fp_to_tl:N \l__ghsystem_picture_scale_fp
        width = 1.25cm
        \exp_not:V \l__ghsystem_picture_includegraphics_tl
      }
      { ghsystem_ #1 . \l__ghsystem_picture_type_tl }
  }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 193 **lwarp-gindex.sty**

§ 299 Package

gindex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

Pkg gindex gindex is patched for use by lwarp.

See section 8.6.15.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gindex}[2019/10/07]
```

Set the index page and range separators. These are set \AtBeginDocument to allow the user to change them. They are then protected so that the lwarp core looks for the tokens

instead of their expanded contents, since the `*.ind` files will contain `\indexpagessep` and `\indexrangesep` instead of their literal contents. Finally, lwarp is told of the gindex macros.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \robustify{\indexpagessep}
    \robustify{\indexrangesep}
    \renewcommand*{\IndexPageSeparator}{\indexpagessep}
    \renewcommand*{\IndexRangeSeparator}{\indexrangesep}
}
```

`\hyperindexref` is added:

```
\def\addindexitem#1#2{%
  \indexflushitem
  \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}}

\def\addindexsubitem#1#2{%
  \stepcounter{indexsubitems}%
  \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}}

\def\addindexsubsubitem#1#2{%
  \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}}
```

Uses a `<div>` of class `indexheading`:

```
\renewcommand\indexheading[1]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{indexheading}
    \MakeUppercase{#1}%
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 194 **`lwarp-gloss.sty`**

§ 300 Package

gloss

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jose Luis Díiaz, Javier Bezos.)

Pkg `gloss` gloss is patched for use by lwarp.

To process the HTML glossary:

```
bibtex <projectname>_html.gls
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gloss}[2002/07/26]
```

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
\xpatchcmd{\gls@gloss@iii}
    {\thepage}
    {\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}
    {}
```

```
    {\LWR@patcherror{gloss}{gls@gloss@iii}}

\def\gls@page@i#1#2{%
  \endgroup%
  \global\@namedef{glsp@#1}{\nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%
```

File 195 **lwarp-glossaries.sty**

§ 301 Package

glossaries

(*Emulates or patches code by* Nicola L.C. Talbot.)

Pkg glossaries

processing glossaries

Opt GlossaryCmd

Default: makeglossaries

Opt [lwarpmk] printglossary

Opt [lwarpmk] htmlglossary

lwarpmk has the commands **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**, which process the glossaries created by the glossaries package using that package's *makeglossaries* program.

The shell command to execute is set by the lwarp option GlossaryCmd, which defaults to **makeglossaries**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

⚠ *makeglossaries* not found

In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the **perl** command in front:

```
\usepackage[
   GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}
```

xindy language

To set the language to use for processing glossaries with *xindy*:

```
\usepackage[
   GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}
```

Other options for *makeglossaries* may be set as well.

placement and TOC options

The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a TOC entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

Numbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection=nolabel]{glossaries}
. . .
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
. . .
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
. . .
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries
```

⚠ glossary style

The default `style=item` option for glossaries conflicts with lwarp, so the style is forced to `index` instead.

⚠ number list

The page number list in the printed form would become `\namerefs` in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

print/HTML versions

The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{xindy}{glossaries}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{glossaries}[2018/07/23]

\setupglossaries{nonumberlist}
\setglossarystyle{index}
```

Patched to fix TOC pointing to the previous page:

```
\renewcommand*{\@p@glossarysection}[2]{%
  \glsclearpage
  \LWR@phantomsection
  \ifdefempty\@@glossarysecstar
  {%
    \csname\@@glossarysec\endcsname{#2}%
  }%
  {%
```

In the original, the TOC entry was made before the section, thus linking to the phantomsection in the printed version, but for HTML, this caused the link to point to the page before the glossaries, which could be a different HTML file. Here, the TOC entry is made after the section is created:

```
      \csname\@@glossarysec\endcsname*{#2}%
    \@gls@toc{#1}{\@@glossarysec}% Moved after the previous line.
  }%
  \@@glossaryseclabel
}
```

lwarp's sectioning commands cannot handle robust macros when splitting HTML into named filenames. glossaries uses `\translate` in sectioning names, and `\translate` is robust and cannot be expanded. The following pre-expands the translations at this moment, making use of `\translatelet`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glossaryname}{\translate{Glossary}}

\ifdefstrequal{\glossaryname}{\LWR@comp@glossaryname}{
    \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Glossary}
    \edef\glossaryname{\LWR@translatetemp}
}{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@comp@acronymname}{\translate{Acronym}}

```

```
\ifdefstrequal{\acronymname}{\LWR@comp@acronymname}{
    \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Acronym}
    \edef\acronymname{\LWR@translatetemp}
}{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glssymbolsgroupname}{\translate{Symbols (glossaries)}}

\ifdefstrequal{\glssymbolsgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glssymbolsgroupname}{
    \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Symbols (glossaries)}
    \edef\glssymbolsgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
}{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glsnumbersgroupname}{\translate{Numbers (glossaries)}}

\ifdefstrequal{\glsnumbersgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glsnumbersgroupname}{
    \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Numbers (glossaries)}
    \edef\glsnumbersgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
}{}
```

File 196 **lwarp-gmeometric.sty**

§ 302 Package gmeometric

Pkg gmeometric gmeometric is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gmeometric}[2008/11/22]
\RequirePackageWithOptions{geometry}
```

File 197 **lwarp-graphics.sty**

§ 303 Package graphics

(*Emulates or patches code by* D. P. Carlisle.)

Pkg graphics graphics is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphics}[2017/06/25]
```

§ 303.1 Graphics extensions

\DeclareGraphicsExtensions {⟨*list*⟩}

\AtBeginDocument allow SVG files instead of PDF:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.svg,.SVG,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}
\DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
\DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
}
```

Inside a `lateximage`, allow PDF instead of SVG:

```
\ifpdf
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
}
\else% \ifpdf
        \ifXeTeX
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
}
        \else
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.eps,.EPS,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
}
        \fi
\fi
```

§ 303.2 Length conversions and graphics options

⚠ whitespace

A scaled image in LaTeX by default takes only as much space on the page as it requires, but HTML browsers use as much space as the original unscaled image would have taken, with the scaled image over- or under-flowing the area.

Used to store the user's selected dimensions and HTML class.

The class defaults to "inlineimage" unless changed by a `class=xyx` option.

```
\newlength{\LWR@igwidth}
\newlength{\LWR@igheight}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igorigin}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igangle}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igxscale}{1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igyscale}{1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igclass}{inlineimage}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@igalt}{\ImageAltText}
```

Set the actions of each of the key/value combinations for `\includegraphics`. Many are ignored.

If an optional width was given, set an HTML style:

```
\define@key{igraph}{width}{%
\setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{#1}%
\ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igwidth > 0pt}}%
{%
```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}}%
```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```
    \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes ex
    {}% not ex
    \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes em
    {}% not em
    \IfEndWith{#1}{\%}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes percent
    {}% not percent
    \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes px
    {}% not px
}{}% end of length > 0pt
}
```

If an optional height was given, set an HTML style:

```
\define@key{igraph}{height}{%
\setlength{\LWR@igheight}{#1}%
\ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igheight > 0pt}}%
{%
```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{%
    height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight} % extra space
    }%
```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```
    \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes ex
    {}% not ex
    \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes em
    {}% not em
    \IfEndWith{#1}{\%}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes percent
    {}% not percent
    \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes px
    {}% not px
}{}% end of length > 0pt
}
```

Handle `origin` key:

```
\define@key{igraph}{origin}[c]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igorigin}{#1}%
}
```

Handle `angle` key:

```
\define@key{igraph}{angle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@igangle}{#1}}
```

Handle `class` key:

```
\define@key{igraph}{class}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@igclass}{#1}}
```

Handle `alt` key:

```
\define@key{igraph}{alt}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@igalt}{#1}}
```

It appears that graphicx does not have separate keys for `xscale` and `yscale`. `scale` adjusts both at the same time.

```
\define@key{igraph}{scale}{%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{1}}{}{%  must expand #1
        \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
         It is recommended to use ``[width=xx\protect\linewidth]''\MessageBreak
            instead of ``[scale=yy]'',%
        }%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igxscale}{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igyscale}{#1}%
}
```

Numerous ignored keys:

```
\define@key{igraph}{bb}{}
\define@key{igraph}{bbllx}{}
\define@key{igraph}{bblly}{}
\define@key{igraph}{bburx}{}
\define@key{igraph}{bbury}{}
\define@key{igraph}{natwidth}{}
\define@key{igraph}{natheight}{}
\define@key{igraph}{hiresbb}[true]{}
\define@key{igraph}{viewport}{}
\define@key{igraph}{trim}{}
\define@key{igraph}{totalheight}{}
\define@key{igraph}{keepaspectratio}[true]{}
\define@key{igraph}{clip}[true]{}
\define@key{igraph}{draft}[true]{}
\define@key{igraph}{type}{}
\define@key{igraph}{ext}{}
\define@key{igraph}{read}{}
\define@key{igraph}{command}{}
```

New in v1.1a:

```
\define@key{igraph}{quite}{}
\define@key{igraph}{page}{}
\define@key{igraph}{pagebox}{}
\define@key{igraph}{interpolate}[true]{}
```

New in v1.1b:

```
\define@key{igraph}{decodearray}{}
```

§ 303.3 Printing HTML styles

\LWR@rotstyle {⟨*prefix*⟩} {⟨*degrees*⟩}

Prints the rotate style with the given prefix.

prefix is -ms- or -webkit- or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the transform:rotate style.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@rotstyle}[2]{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#2}%
    \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{-1*\real{\LWR@tempone}} % space
    #1transform:rotate(\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}deg); % space
}
```

\LWR@scalestyle {⟨*prefix*⟩} {⟨*xscale*⟩} {⟨*yscale*⟩}

Prints the scale style with the given prefix.

prefix is -ms- or -webkit- or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the transform:scale style.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@scalestyle}[3]{%
    #1transform:scale(#2,#3);
}
```

§ 303.4 \includegraphics

\LWR@opacity For HTML, used only for \includegraphics.

\LWR@opacity may be set by the transparent package.

```
\def\LWR@opacity{1}
```

\LWR@imagesizebox Used to determine the actual image size if needed.

```
\newsavebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}
```

\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile {⟨*w*⟩} {⟨*h*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩} Sets the parsed filename for HTML output.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile}[3]{%
    \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{#3}%
}
```

Key [Gin] class CSS class for the image.

Define the new class key for the print-mode version of \includegraphics, which is enabled inside a lateximage.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\define@key{Gin}{class}{}
\define@key{Gin}{alt}{}
}
```

\LWR@replaceEPSSVG

Usually, references to EPS files become SVG files, but if the epstopdf package is being used, it automatically converts EPS to PDF, and the following must NOT be done.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifpackageloaded{epstopdf}
{
    \newcommand*{\LWR@replaceEPSSVG}{}
}{%
    \newcommand*{\LWR@replaceEPSSVG}{%
        \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.eps}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
        \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.EPS}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
    }
}%
}
```

\LWR@ig@wpimagesizes * [⟨*2: options*⟩] [⟨*3: options*⟩] {⟨*4: filename*⟩}

If formatting for a word processor, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of SVG to find the original bounding box:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ig@wpimagesizes}[4]{%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
        \ifpdf%
        \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
            \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
                .pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
            }%
        }%
        \else% \ifpdf
                \ifXeTeX%
        \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
            \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
                .pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
            }%
        }%
                \else%
        \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
            \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
                .eps,.EPS,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
            }%
        }%
                \fi%
        \fi% \ifpdf
        \define@key{Gin}{angle}{}%
        \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
        {% starred
            \IfValueTF{#3}%
            {%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                    \LWR@origincludegraphics*[#2][#3]{#4}%
                }%
            }%
            {%
                \IfValueTF{#2}%
                {%
                    \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                        \LWR@origincludegraphics*[#2]{#4}%
```

```
                    }%
                }{%
                    \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                        \LWR@origincludegraphics*{#4}%
                    }%
                }%
            }%
        }% starred
        {% not starred
            \IfValueTF{#3}%
            {%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                    \LWR@origincludegraphics[#2][#3]{#4}%
                }%
            }%
            {%
                \IfValueTF{#2}%
                {%
                    \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                        \LWR@origincludegraphics[#2]{#4}%
                    }%
                }{%
                    \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                        \LWR@origincludegraphics{#4}%
                    }%
                }%
            }%
        }% not starred
        \endgroup%
        \settowidth{\LWR@igwidth}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
        \global\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{%
            width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}%
        }%
        \settoheight{\LWR@igheight}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
        \global\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{%
            height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight}%
        }%
    }{}% FormatWP
}
```

\LWR@ig@htmltag

For the HTML reference, add the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ig@htmltag}{%
    img\LWR@indentHTML%
    src="%
    \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
    "\LWR@indentHTML%
```

Only include a style tag if a width, height, angle, or scale was given:

```
    \ifthenelse{
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{} \OR
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{} \OR
```

```
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{} \OR
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{} \OR
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1} \OR
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}
    }%
    {%
        style="\LWR@indentHTML
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{}}%
            {\LWR@igwidthstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{}}%
            {\LWR@igheightstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{}}%
            {%
                transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@igorigin};%
                \LWR@indentHTML%
            }{}%
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{}}%
        {%
            \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
            \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
            \LWR@rotstyle{}{\LWR@igangle }\LWR@indentHTML
        }{}%
        \ifthenelse{%
            \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1}\OR%
            \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}%
        }%
        {%
            \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
            \LWR@indentHTML
            \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
            \LWR@indentHTML
            \LWR@scalestyle{}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
            \LWR@indentHTML
        }{}%
        %
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@opacity}{1}}%
            {opacity:\LWR@opacity;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
        %
        "\LWR@indentHTML%
    }{}%
```

Set the class and alt tag:

```
    class="\LWR@igclass"\LWR@indentHTML%
    alt="\AltTextOpen\LWR@igalt\AltTextClose" \LWR@orignewline%
}% end of image tags
```

`\LWR@includegraphicsb` * [⟨*2: options*⟩] [⟨*3: options*⟩] {⟨*4: filename*⟩}

graphics syntax is `\includegraphics` * [⟨*llx,lly*⟩] [⟨*urx,ury*⟩] {⟨*file*⟩}

graphicx syntax is `\includegraphics` [⟨*key values*⟩] {⟨*file*⟩}

If #3 is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus graphicx syntax.

If using \epsfig or \psfig from the epsfig package, #4 will be \LWR@epsfig@filename, which will have been set by the file or figure keys. Therefore, #4 must not be used until after the keys have been processed.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@includegraphicsb}{s o o m}
{%
```

Start the image tag on a new line, allow PDF output word wrap:

```
    \LWR@origtilde \LWR@orignewline%
```

Temporarily compute \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight arguments with a 6x9 inch size until the next \endgroup.

```
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
```

For correct em sizing during the width and height conversions:

```
    \large%
```

Reset some defaults, possibly will be changed below if options were given:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\LWR@igheight}{0pt}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igorigin}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igangle}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igxscale}{1}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igyscale}{1}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igclass}{inlineimage}%

    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
        \edef\LWR@igalt{\ImageAltText}%
    }{%
        \edef\LWR@igalt{\LWR@ThisAltText}%
    }%
```

If #3 is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus graphicx syntax:

```
    \IfValueF{#3}{%
        \IfValueTF{#2}%
            {\setkeys{igraph}{#2}}%
            {\setkeys{igraph}{}}%
    }%
```

Fully expand and detokenize the filename, changing the file extension to .svg if necessary.

```
    \begingroup%
    \LetLtxMacro\Gin@setfile\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#4}%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
    \LWR@replaceEPSSVG%
    \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
    \Ginclude@graphics{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@tempone}}%
    \endgroup%
    \filename@parse{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
```

Remove doubled // in the directory path, from the 2020/10/01 LaTeX kernel change.

```
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@parsedfilename}{//}{/}[\LWR@parsedfilename]%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsedfilename is \LWR@parsedfilename}%
```

If formatting for a word processor, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of SVG to find the original bounding box:

```
    \LWR@ig@wpimagesizes{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
```

Create the HTML reference with the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb: about to create href}%
    \LWR@href{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
    {% start of href
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb: about to LWR@htmltag}%
        \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@ig@htmltag}%
    }% end of href
```

Return to original page size and font size:

```
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb done}%
}
```

\includegraphics [⟨*key=val*⟩] {⟨*filename*⟩}

Handles width and height, converted to fixed width and heights.

The user should always use no file suffix in the document source.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\LWR@traceinfo{Patching includegraphics.}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origincludegraphics\includegraphics
```

```
\renewrobustcmd*{\includegraphics}
{%
```

This graphic should trigger an HTML paragraph even if alone, so ensure that are doing paragraph handling:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{includegraphics}%
\LWR@ensuredoingapar%
\LWR@includegraphicsb%
}% includegraphics
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 303.5 Boxes

\LWR@rotboxorigin Holds the origin key letters.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{}
```

\LWR@originname {⟨*letter*⟩}

Given one LaTeX origin key value, translate into an HTML origin word:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@originname}[1]{%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{t}}{top}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{b}}{bottom}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{center}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{l}}{left}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{r}}{right}{}%
}
```

\LWR@originnames {⟨*letters*⟩}

Given one- or two-letter LaTeX origin key values, translate into HTML origin words:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@originnames}[1]{%
\StrChar{#1}{1}[\LWR@strresult]%
\LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
\StrChar{#1}{2}[\LWR@strresult]%
\LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
}
```

Handle the `origin` key for `\rotatebox`:

```
\define@key{krotbox}{origin}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{#1}%
}
```

These keys are ignored:

```
\define@key{krotbox}{x}{}
\define@key{krotbox}{y}{}
\define@key{krotbox}{units}{}
```

\rotatebox [⟨*keyval list*⟩] {⟨*angle*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

The HTML version:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rotatebox}{O{} m +m}{%
```

Reset the origin to “none-given”:

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{}
```

Process the optional keys, which may set `\LWR@rotateboxorigin`:

```
\setkeys{krotbox}{#1}%
```

Select inline-block so that HTML will transform this span:

```
\LWR@htmltagc{%
    span\LWR@indentHTML
    style="\LWR@indentHTML
    display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML
```

If an origin was given, translate and print the origin information:

```
    \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{}}%
      {transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@rotboxorigin};\LWR@indentHTML}%
        {}%
```

Print the rotation information:

```
    \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
    \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
    \LWR@rotstyle{}{#2}"\LWR@orignewline%
}\LWR@orignewline%
```

Print the text to be rotated:

```
\begin{LWR@nestspan}%
#3%
```

Close the span:

```
\LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
\end{LWR@nestspan}%
}
```

The high-level interface:

```
\LWR@formatted{rotatebox}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

\scalebox {⟨*h-scale*⟩} [⟨*v-scale*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

The HTML version:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@scalebox}{m o m}{%
```

Select inline-block so that HTML will transform this span:

```
\LWR@htmltagc{%
    span\LWR@indentHTML
    style="\LWR@indentHTML
    display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML
```

Print the scaling information:

```
    \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
    \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
    \LWR@scalestyle{}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}
    "\LWR@orignewline
}\LWR@orignewline%
```

Print the text to be scaled:

```
\begin{LWR@nestspan}%
#3%
```

Close the span:

```
\LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
\end{LWR@nestspan}%
}
```

The high-level interface:

```
\LWR@formatted{scalebox}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

\reflectbox {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@reflectbox}[1]{%
    \scalebox{-1}[1]{#1}%
}% \reflectbox

\LWR@formatted{reflectbox}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

\resizebox {⟨*h-length*⟩} {⟨*v-length*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Simply prints its text argument.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@resizebox}{s m m m}{%
    #4%
}

\LWR@formatted{resizebox}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

File 198 **lwarp-graphicx.sty**

§ 304 Package

graphicx

Pkg graphicx

graphicx is emulated.

graphicx loads graphics, which also loads lwarp-graphics, which remembers the original graphics definitions for use inside a lateximage, and then patches them \AtBeginDocument for HTML output.

lwarp-graphics handles the syntax of either graphics or graphicx.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphicx}[2017/06/01]
```

File 199 **lwarp-grffile.sty**

§ 305 Package

grffile

Pkg grffile

⚠ matching PDF and SVG

grffile is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and unknown file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.

lwarp-grffile now exists as a placeholder since grffile used to be emulated by lwarp, and thus older versions of lwarp-grffile may exist and should be overwritten by this newer version.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grffile}[2017/06/30]
```

File 200 **lwarp-grid.sty**

§ 306 Package

grid

Pkg grid

grid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{grid}[2009/06/16]
\newenvironment*{gridenv}{}{}
```

File 201 **lwarp-grid-system.sty**

§ 307 Package

grid-system

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marcus Bitzl.)

Pkg grid-system grid-system is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grid-system}[2014/02/16]
```

(`\ifdef` is in case the older syntax is removed.)

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{Row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}

\ifdef{\endrow}{
    \AtBeginEnvironment{row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}
}{}

\renewcommand{\gridsystem@finishcell}{\hspace{\gridsystem@cellsep}}
```

File 202 **lwarp-gridset.sty**

§ 308 Package gridset

Pkg gridset gridset is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gridset}[2020-02-12]
```

```
\newcommand*{\gridbase}{}
\newcommand*{\gridinterval}{}
\newcommand*{\SavePos}[1]{}
\ifLuaTeX
\else
\let\savepos\SavePos
\fi
\newcommand*{\vskipnextgrid}{}
\newcommand*{\thegridinfo}[1]{(thegridinfo)}
\newcommand*{\theposinfo}[1]{(theposinfo)}
\newcommand*{\theypos}[1]{(theypos)}
```

File 203 **lwarp-hang.sty**

§ 309 Package hang

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andreas Nolda.)

Pkg hang hang is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hang}[2017/02/18]
```

```
\newlength{\hangingindent}
\setlength{\hangingindent}{1em}
\newlength{\hangingleftmargin}
\setlength{\hangingleftmargin}{0em}

```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@findhangingleftmargin}{%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingleftmargin}%
\addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingindent}%
}

\newenvironment{hangingpar}
{
    \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
    \BlockClass[%
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
        \LWR@print@mbox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}%
    ]%
    {hangingpar}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment{hanginglist}
{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{%
        \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
        ul style="%
            \LWR@print@mbox{list-style-type:none;} % extra space
            \LWR@print@mbox{%
                margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
            } ; % extra space
            \LWR@print@mbox{%
                text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}%
            }%
        "%
    }%
    \let\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
    \list{}{}%
}
{\endlist}

\newenvironment{compacthang}
{\hanginglist}
{\endhanginglist}

\newlength{\labeledleftmargin}
\setlength{\labeledleftmargin}{0em}

\newenvironment{labeledpar}[2]
{%
    \BlockClass[%
        \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
        \LWR@print@mbox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}%
    ]{labeledpar}#2%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment{labeledlist}[1]
{\hanginglist}
```

```
{\endhanginglist}

\newenvironment{compactlabel}[1]
{\hanginglist}
{\endhanginglist}
```

File 204 **lwarp-hanging.sty**

§ 310 Package

hanging

Pkg hanging hanging is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hanging}[2009/09/02]
```

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{
\let\hangpara\relax
\let\hangparas\relax
\let\endhangparas\relax
\let\hangpunct\relax
\let\endhangpunct\relax
}{}
```

\hangpara {⟨*indent*⟩} {⟨*afternum*⟩}

Use hangparas instead.

```
\newcommand*{\hangpara}[2]{}
```

Env hangparas {⟨*indent*⟩} {⟨*afternum*⟩}

```
\newenvironment*{hangparas}[2]
{%
    \BlockClass[%
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{#1}} ; %
        \LWR@print@mbox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{#1}}%
    ]%
    {hangingpar}%
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

Env hangpunct

```
\newenvironment*{hangpunct}
{\BlockClass{hangpunct}}
{\endBlockClass}
```

```
\newcommand{\nhpt}{.}
\newcommand{\nhlq}{‘}
\newcommand{\nhrq}{’}
```

File 205 **lwarp-hepunits.sty**

§ 311 Package

hepunits

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andy Buckley.)

Pkg hepunits hepunits is used as-is, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hepunits}[2020/04/10]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{hepunits}

\ifx\@HEPopt@sicmds\@yes
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micron}{\micro\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrad}{\milli\radian}}
\fi

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gauss}{\mathrm{G}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsq}{\centi\metre\tothe{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersecond}{\invcmsq\second\tothe{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersec}{\invcmsqpersecond}}

%% (Inverse) cross-sections
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invbarn}{\barn\tothe{-1}}}

\ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millibarn}{\milli\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microbarn}{\micro\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanobarn}{\nano\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picobarn}{\pico\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtobarn}{\femto\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attobarn}{\atto\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptobarn}{\zepto\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctobarn}{\yocto\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnanobarn}{\nano\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpicobarn}{\pico\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfemtobarn}{\femto\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invattobarn}{\atto\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzeptobarn}{\zepto\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyoctobarn}{\yocto\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnb}{\invnanobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpb}{\invpicobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfb}{\invfemtobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invab}{\invattobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzb}{\invzeptobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyb}{\invyoctobarn}}
\fi

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvoltc}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvoltcsq}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\eVc\electronvoltc}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\eVcsq\electronvoltcsq}

\ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\eV}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\eV}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\eV}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\eV}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\eV}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVc}{\milli\eVc}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVc}{\kilo\eVc}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVc}{\mega\eVc}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVc}{\giga\eVc}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVc}{\tera\eVc}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVcsq}{\milli\eVcsq}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVcsq}{\kilo\eVcsq}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVcsq}{\mega\eVcsq}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVcsq}{\giga\eVcsq}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVcsq}{\tera\eVcsq}}
\fi
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 206 **lwarp-hhline.sty**

§ 312 Package hhline

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

Pkg hhline hhline is patched for use by lwarp.

Only a rudimentary emulation is provided so far. If the argument contains any = characters, the result is a double \hline. If none, the result is a single \hline.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhline}[2014/10/28]
```

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
    \IfSubStr[1]{\LWR@tempone}{=}{\hline\hline}{\hline}%
}
% ^^A or:
% ^^A \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{hhline}}
```

For MathJax. A simple \hline is used.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hhline}[1]{\hline}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 207 **lwarp-hhtensor.sty**

§ 313 Package hhtensor

(*Emulates or patches code by* Harald Harders.)

Pkg hhtensor hhtensor is used as-is, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhtensor}[2011/12/29]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\iftensor@bold
  \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
  \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
  \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\else
  \iftensor@uline
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\ushort{#1}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\ushortd{#1}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
        \underset{
            \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}
        }{#1}
    }}
  \else
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\vec{\vec{#1}}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
        \underset{
            \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}
        }{#1}
    }}
  \fi
\fi
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcdot}{\mathrel{\cdot\mkern 0.0mu \cdot}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trans}{{}^{\mathrm{T}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 208 **lwarp-hypbmsec.sty**

§ 314 Package hypbmsec

Pkg hypbmsec hypbmsec is emulated by the lwarp core.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypbmsec}[2016/05/16]
```

File 209 **lwarp-hypcap.sty**

§ 315 Package hypcap

Pkg hypcap hypcap is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypcap}[2016/05/16]
```

```
\newcommand*{\capstart}{}
\newcommand*{\hypcapspace}{}
\newcommand*{\hypcapredef}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\capstartfalse}{}
\newcommand*{\capstarttrue}{}
```

File 210 **lwarp-hypdestopt.sty**

§ 316 Package hypdestopt

Pkg hypdestopt hypdestopt is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypdestopt}[2016/05/21]
```

File 211 **lwarp-hypernat.sty**

§ 317 Package hypernat

Pkg hypernat hypernat is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypernat}[2001/07/09]
```

File 212 **lwarp-hyperref.sty**

§ 318 Package hyperref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sebastian Rahtz, Heiko Oberdiek, The LaTeX3 Project.)

Pkg hyperref hyperref is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
% \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperref}% not allowed
% \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1-#2}% not allowed
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
Using the lwarp HTML version of package ‘hyperref’,\MessageBreak
```

```
and discarding options except backref, pagebackref.\MessageBreak
(Not using \protect\ProvidesPackage, so that other packages\MessageBreak
do not attempt to patch lwarp's version of 'hyperref'.)\MessageBreak}
```

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR@hyperref,prefix=LWR@hyperref@}

\newcommand{\hypersetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR@hyperref}{#1}}

\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a4paper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a5paper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{b5paper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{letterpaper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{legalpaper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{executivepaper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{implicit}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{setpagesize}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{debug}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktocpage}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktoc}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{extension}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{verbose}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{raiselinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{breaklinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{localanchorname}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pageanchor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{plainpages}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naturalnames}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertexnames}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nesting}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{destlabel}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{unicode}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfencoding}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{psdextra}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driverfallback}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{customdriver}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{colorlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocgcolorlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopen}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksdepth}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopenlevel}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarkstype}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksnumbered}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{CJKbookmarks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{link}[]{}
```

```
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{cite}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{file}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{url}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menu}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{run}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkbordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorbordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citebordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filebordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urlbordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menubordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runbordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagecolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkfileprefix}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagetransition}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpageduration}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagehidden}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagebordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allbordercolors}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfhighlight}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborder}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborderstyle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfproducer}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreator}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{addtopdfcreator}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreationdate}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmoddate}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsubject}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfkeywords}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftrapped}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfinfo}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfview}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflinkmargin}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfremotestartview}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagescrop}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnewwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelabels}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfescapeform}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{english}[]{}
```

```
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{UKenglish}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{british}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{USenglish}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{american}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{german}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{austrian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ngerman}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naustrian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{russian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazil}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazilian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{portuguese}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{spanish}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{catalan}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{afrikaans}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{french}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchb}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{francais}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{acadian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{canadien}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{italian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{magyar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hungarian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{greek}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dutch}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{luatex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfm}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtexpdfmark}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnamese}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnam}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{arabic}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hidelinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nolinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
```

```
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfm}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtexpdfmark}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driverfallback}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{customdriver}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocgcolorlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{colorlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{backref}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagebackref}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{destlabel}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagescrop}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagemode}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdirection}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfviewarea}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfviewclip}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintarea}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintclip}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintscaling}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfduplex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnumcopies}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelayout}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelabels}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkcolor}[]{}
```

```
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorcolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citecolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filecolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urlcolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menucolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runcolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allcolors}[]{}

\DeclareStringOption[false]{backref}[section]

\DeclareBoolOption{pagebackref}

\DeclareDefaultOption{}

\ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

Maybe load backref:

```
\ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{section}
    {\RequirePackage{backref}}
    {}

\ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{slide}
    {\RequirePackage{backref}}
    {}

\ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{page}
    {\RequirePackage{backref}}
    {}

\ifLWR@hyperref@pagebackref
    \RequirePackage{backref}
\fi
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\href\LWR@href
\LetLtxMacro\nolinkurl\LWR@nolinkurl
\LetLtxMacro\url\LWR@url
\LetLtxMacro\phantomsection\LWR@phantomsection
```

```
\newcommand*{\hyperbaseurl}[1]{}
```

\hyperimage {⟨*URL*⟩} {⟨*alt text*⟩}

Insert an image with alt text:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperimageb}{m +m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
    \LWR@htmltag{img src="\LWR@templink" alt="#2" class="hyperimage"}%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \endgroup%
}
```

```
\newrobustcmd*{\hyperimage}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperimageb%
}

```

\hyperdef {⟨*1: category*⟩} {⟨*2: name*⟩} {⟨*3: text*⟩}

Creates an HTML anchor to `category.name` with the given text.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperdefb}{m m +m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@label@createtag{#1.#2}%
    #3%
    \endgroup%
}

\newcommand*{\hyperdef}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperdefb%
}

```

\LWR@hyperrefb {⟨*1: URL*⟩} {⟨*2: category*⟩} {⟨*3: name*⟩} {⟨*4: text*⟩}

Creates an HTML link to `URL#category.name` with the given text.

To avoid nested links, `\ref` is temporarily redefined to the print version.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@hyperreffinish}[1]{%
    \begingroup%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\ref}{s m}{\LWR@print@ref{##2}}%
   #1%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@hyperrefbb}[3]{%
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        a href="%
            \detokenize\expandafter{#1}\LWR@hashmark%
            \detokenize\expandafter{#2}.\detokenize\expandafter{#3}%
        "%
        \LWR@addlinktitle%
    }%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@hyperreffinish%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@hyperrefb}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperrefbb%
}
```

\LWR@hyperrefc [⟨*label*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

Creates text as an HTML link to the LaTeX label.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperrefcb}{O{label}}{%
    \LWR@startref{#1}%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@hyperreffinish%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@hyperrefc}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperrefcb%
}
```

\hyperref {⟨*1: URL*⟩} {⟨*2: category*⟩} {⟨*3: name*⟩} {⟨*4: text*⟩} — or — [⟨*1: label*⟩] {⟨*2: text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperref}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \@ifnextchar[\LWR@hyperrefc\LWR@hyperrefb%
}
```

\hypertarget {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Creates an anchor to name with the given text.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hypertargetb}{m +m}{%
    \label{LWR-ht-#1}%
    #2%
    \endgroup%
}

\newcommand*{\hypertarget}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hypertargetb%
}
```

\hyperlink {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Creates a link to the anchor created by hypertarget, with the given link text.

Declared because also defined by memoir.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperlinkb}{m}{%
    \LWR@hyperrefcb[LWR-ht-#1]%
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\hyperlink}{}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperlinkb%
```

```
}
```

\autoref * {⟨*label*⟩}

For HTML, \cleveref is used instead.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\autoref}{s m}{%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\ref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
}
```

\autopageref {⟨*label*⟩}

For HTML, \cleveref is used instead.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\autopageref}{s m}{%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\cpageref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
}
```

\pdfstringdef {⟨*macroname*⟩} {⟨*TEXstring*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\pdfstringdef}[2]{}
```

\pdfbookmark [⟨*level*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\pdfbookmark}[3][]{}
```

\currentpdfbookmark {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}[2]{}
```

\subpdfbookmark {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}[2]{}
```

\belowpdfbookmark {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{}
```

\texorpdfstring {⟨*TEXstring*⟩} {⟨*PDFstring*⟩}

```
\let\texorpdfstring\relax
\newcommand{\texorpdfstring}[2]{#1}
```

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands {⟨*commands*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\pdfstringdefDisableCommands}[1]{}
```

\hypercalcbp {⟨*dimen*⟩} From hyperref.

```
\def\hypercalcbp#1{%
    \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
}%
```

\Acrobatmenu {⟨*menuoption*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\Acrobatmenu}[2]{}
```

\TextField [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\TextField}[2][]{}
```

\CheckBox [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\CheckBox}[2][]{}
```

\ChoiceMenu [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*choices*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\ChoiceMenu}[3][]{}
```

\PushButton [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\PushButton}[2][]{}
```

\Submit [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\Submit}[2][]{}
```

\Reset [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\Reset}[2][]{}
```

\Gauge [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\Gauge}[2][]{}
```

\LayoutTextField {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*field*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LayoutTextField}[2]{}
```

\LayoutChoiceField {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*field*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LayoutChoiceField}[2]{}
```

\LayoutCheckField {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*field*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LayoutCheckField}[2]{}
```

\MakeRadioField {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\MakeRadioField}[2]{}
```

\MakeCheckField {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\MakeCheckField}[2]{}
```

\MakeTextField {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\MakeTextField}[2]{}
```

\MakeChoiceField {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\MakeChoiceField}[2]{}
```

\MakeFieldButton {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\MakeFieldButton}[1]{}
```

File 213 **lwarp-hyperxmp.sty**

§ 319 Package hyperxmp

Pkg hyperxmp

hyperxmp is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-hyperxmp:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperxmp}[2018/11/27]
```

File 214 **lwarp-hyphenat.sty**

§ 320 Package hyphenat

Pkg hyphenat

hyphenat is emulated during HTML output, while the print-mode version is used inside a `lateximage`.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hyphenat}[2009/09/02]

\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt\textnhtt
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orignhttfamily\nhttfamily
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orignohyphens\nohyphens
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp\bshyp
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp\fshyp
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp\dothyp
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origcolonhyp\colonhyp
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orighyp\hyp

\LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\texttt
\LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\ttfamily

\renewcommand{\nohyphens}[1]{#1}
\renewrobustcmd{\bshyp}{%
    \ifmmode\backslash\else\textbackslash\fi%
}
```

```
\renewrobustcmd{\fshyp}{/}
\renewrobustcmd{\dothyp}{.}
\renewrobustcmd{\colonhyp}{:}
\renewrobustcmd{\hyp}{-}

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt%
\LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\LWRHYNAT@orignhttfamily%
\LetLtxMacro\nohyphens\LWRHYNAT@orignohyphens%
\LetLtxMacro\bshyp\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp%
\LetLtxMacro\fshyp\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp%
\LetLtxMacro\dothyp\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp%
\LetLtxMacro\colonhyp\LWRHYNAT@origcolonhyp%
\LetLtxMacro\hyp\LWRHYNAT@orighyp%
}
```

File 215 **lwarp-idxlayout.sty**

§ 321 Package

idxlayout

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas Titz.)

Pkg idxlayout

idxlayout is emulated.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for lwarp-idxlayout:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{idxlayout}[2012/03/30]
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}
```

\AtBeginDocument to help with package load order.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \preto\printindex{

    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage
    \LWR@startpars

    \LWR@indexprenote

    }
}
```

```
\newcommand{\setindexprenote}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\noindexprenote}{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}}

\newcommand{\idxlayout}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\indexfont}{}
\newcommand*{\indexjustific}{}
\newcommand*{\indexsubsdelim}{}
\newcommand*{\indexstheadcase}{}
```

File 216 **lwarp-ifoddpage.sty**

§ 322 Package ifoddpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Scharrer.)

Pkg ifoddpage ifoddpage is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-ifoddpage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ifoddpage}[2016/04/23]

\newif\ifoddpage

\newif\ifoddpageoroneside

\DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpage}{\oddpagetrue\oddpageoronesidetrue}

\def\oddpage@page{1}

\def\@ifoddpage{%
        \expandafter\@firstoftwo
}

\def\@ifoddpageoroneside{%
        \expandafter\@firstoftwo
}
```

File 217 **lwarp-imakeidx.sty**

§ 323 Package imakeidx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Enrico Gregorio.)

Pkg imakeidx imakeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

letter headings When using *makeindex*, to match the print and HTML output's display of index letter headings, specify the `lwarp.ist` style:

```
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

(For HTML the `lwarp.ist` style is used automatically, which displays letter headings. When using *xindy* the default style also displays letter headings.)

index setup See section 8.6.18 for how to setup *lwarpmk* to process the indexes with imakeidx, both with and without shell escape.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{imakeidx}[2016/10/15]
```

Use the new HTML suffix:

```
\catcode`\_=12%
\define@key{imki}{name}{\def\imki@name{#1_html}}
\catcode`\_=8%
```

\printindex The HTML version of \printindex:

```
\catcode`\_=12%

\renewcommand*{\printindex}[1][\imki@jobname]{%
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
\LWR@startpars%
\ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}{%
  \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}{%
        \imki@error{#1}%
    }{%
        \imki@putindex{#1}%
    }%
}{%
 \@ifundefined{#1_html@idxfile}{\imki@error{#1_html}}{\imki@putindex{#1_html}}%
}%
}

\catcode`\_=8%
```

\@index The HTML version of \@index:

```
\catcode`\_=12%

\def\@index[#1]{%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}%
    {%
        \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}%
        {%
            \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file `#1'}%
            \begingroup
            \@sanitize
            \imki@nowrindex%
        }%
        {%
            \edef\@idxfile{#1}%
            \begingroup
            \@sanitize
            \@wrindex\@idxfile%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \@ifundefined{#1_html@idxfile}%
        {%
            \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file `#1_html'}%
            \begingroup
            \@sanitize
            \imki@nowrindex%
        }%
```

```
        {%
            \edef\@idxfile{#1_html}%
            \begingroup
            \@sanitize
            \@wrindex\@idxfile%
        }%
    }%
}

\catcode`\_=8%
```

\item
\subitem
\subsubitem

HTML versions of \item, etc.:

```
\appto\theindex{%
    \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}
```

\imki@wrindexentrysplit {⟨*file*⟩} {⟨*entry*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}
\imki@wrindexentryunique {⟨*file*⟩} {⟨*entry*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

While writing index entries, adds an HTML label, and writes the label's index instead of the page number:

```
\renewcommand\imki@wrindexentrysplit[3]{%
\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
\label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
  \expandafter\protected@write\csname#1@idxfile\endcsname{}%
    {\string\indexentry{#2}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
}

\renewcommand\imki@wrindexentryunique[3]{%
\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
\label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
  \protected@write\@indexfile{}%
    {\string\indexentry[#1]{#2}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
}

\def\imki@wrindexsplit#1#2{%
\imki@wrindexentrysplit{#1}{#2}{\thepage}%
\endgroup\imki@showidxentry{#1}{#2}%
  \@esphack%
}

\def\imki@wrindexunique#1#2{%
\imki@wrindexentryunique{#1}{#2}{\thepage}%
\endgroup\imki@showidxentry{#1}{#2}%
  \@esphack%
  }

```

\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts

Sets the *xindy* HTML options, ignoring the user's settings.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{%
    \edef\imki@options{ \space %
        -M \space \LWR@xindyStyle\space %
        -L \space \LWR@xindyLanguage\space %
        -C \space \LWR@xindyCodepage\space %
    }%
}
```

\LWR@imki@setdefopts {⟨*user options*⟩}

Sets the HTML options, added to the user's settings, depending on whether *makeindex* or *xindy* are used.

For *makeindex*, the user's choice is ignored, and only the lwarp version is used. (Only one style at a time is possible.)

For *xindy*, multiple modules may be specified, and the lwarp version is appended.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@imki@setdefopts}[1]{%
\ifblank{#1}{%
    \edef\imki@options{\space -s \space \LWR@makeindexStyle \space}%
    \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{xindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
    \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{texindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
    \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{truexindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
}{%
    \edef\imki@options{\space #1 \space}%
}%
}
```

\imki@makeindex

Use the new HTML options:

```
\xpatchcmd{\imki@makeindex}
    {\let\imki@options\space}
    {\LWR@imki@setdefopts{}}%
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{makeindex}}
```

Use the new HTML options.

```
\define@key{imki}{options}{\LWR@imki@setdefopts{#1}}
```

\imki@resetdefaults

Use the new HTML options:

```
\xpatchcmd{\imki@resetdefaults}
    {\def\imki@options{ }}
    {\LWR@imki@setdefopts{}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{resetdefaults}}
```

theindex was already defined \AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core, so it must be redefined here similarly, but patched for imakeidx:

Env theindex

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
    \imki@maybeaddtotoc
     \imki@indexlevel{\indexname}
    \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}{}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Update to the new defaults:

```
\imki@resetdefaults
```

Update to the new patches:

`\AtBeginDocument` is because `\@wrindex` is previously defined as `\AtBeginDocument` in the lwarp core.

```
\ifimki@splitindex
  \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxunique
  \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexunique}
  \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexunique
  \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentryunique
  \let\imki@startidxsplit\@undefined
  \let\imki@wrindexsplit\@undefined
  \let\imki@putindexsplit\@undefined
\else
  \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxsplit
  \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexsplit}
  \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexsplit
  \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentrysplit
  \let\imki@startidxunique\@undefined
  \let\imki@wrindexunique\@undefined
  \let\imki@putindexunique\@undefined
\fi
```

File 218 **lwarp-index.sty**

§ 324 Package index

(*Emulates or patches code by* David M. Jones.)

Pkg index index is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{index}[2004/01/20]
```

Use `\theLWR@autoindex` instead of `\thepage`. `\@tempswatrue` is used to force an immediate write to the index file instead of waiting until the end of the page.

```
\xpatchcmd{\newindex}
    {\x@newindex[thepage]}
```

```
    {%
        \@tempswatrue%
        \x@newindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{index}{newindex}}

\xpatchcmd{\renewindex}
    {\x@renewindex[thepage]}
    {%
        \@tempswatrue%
        \x@renewindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{index}{renewindex}}
```

Patched to set a new autoindex:

```
\xpatchcmd{\@wrindex}
    {\begingroup}
    {%
        \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%                    lwarp
        \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%    lwarp
        \begingroup%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{index}{@wrindex}}
```

`\AtBeginDocument` lwarp core `\lets` `\@wrindex` to `\LWR@wrindex`. Since the index package has been loaded, `\let` to its version instead:

```
\let\LWR@index@wrindex\@wrindex

\AtBeginDocument{
\let\@wrindex\LWR@index@wrindex
}
```

Modified to add `\index@prologue`:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
    \LWR@indexsection{\indexname}%
    \ifx\index@prologue\@empty\else
        \index@prologue
        \bigskip
    \fi
    \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}{}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Disabled:

```
\def\@showidx#1{}
```

```
\let\@texttop\relax
\renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}
\renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}
\renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}
```

File 219 **lwarp-inputtrc.sty**

§ 325 Package inputtrc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Uwe Lück.)

Pkg inputtrc inputtrc is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{inputtrc}[2012/10/10]
```

Patched to remove extraneous spaces, which sometimes showed up in logos inside a `lateximage`.

```
\renewcommand*{\IT@prim@input}[1]{%
  \typeout{\IT@indent\IT@currfile INPUTTING #1}%
%% ... TODO: option to write to ‘.log’ only.
  \xdef\IT@filestack{{\IT@currfile}\IT@filestack}%
  \xdef\IT@currfile{#1}%
  \expandafter \gdef\expandafter \IT@indent\expandafter{%
    \IT@indent \IT@indent@unit}%                lwarp
  \@@input#1%                                   lwarp
  \expandafter\IT@pop@indent\IT@indent   \@nil% lwarp
  \expandafter\IT@pop@file  \IT@filestack\@nil% lwarp
  \IT@maybe@returnmessage%% v0.2                lwarp
}
```

File 220 **lwarp-intopdf.sty**

§ 326 Package intopdf

Pkg intopdf intopdf is emulated.

The filespec, MIME type, and description are ignored for now.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{intopdf}[2019/05/28]
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\attachandlink}{o m o m m}{%
    \LWR@href{#2}{#5}%
}
```

File 221 **lwarp-jurabib.sty**

§ 327 Package

jurabib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jens Berger.)

Pkg jurabib jurabib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{jurabib}[2004/01/25]

\renewrobustcmd{\jblangle}{\textless}

\renewrobustcmd{\jbrangle}{\textgreater}

\renewcommand*{\jb@biblaw@item}{%
    \hspace{0.5em}%
%     $\triangleright$
    \HTMLunicode{25B7}%     lwarp
    \hspace{0.5em}%
}

\renewrobustcmd{\jbarchsig}[2]{%
     \ifjbweareinbib
        \settowidth{\jb@subarchitemwidth}{\jbsamesubarchindent+#1}%
       \setlength{\jb@subarchentrywidth}{\textwidth-\jb@subarchitemwidth-4em}%
%      \begin{tabular}{@{}p{\jb@subarchitemwidth}@{}j{\jb@subarchentrywidth}@{}}%
           #1\ifjb@dot\unskip\unskip\unskip.\fi
%             &
            \quad%      lwarp
            \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{}}{}{\jbarchnameformat{#2}}%
%          \end{tabular}
     \fi
}%


\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\begin{tabular}{p{\jb@biblaw@item@width}j{\jb@biblaw@entry@width}}}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 1}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\multicolumn{2}{p{\columnwidth}}{\jb@@name}}
    {\jb@@name}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 2}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\jb@biblaw@item & \jb@@fulltitle}
    {\jb@biblaw@item \quad \jb@@fulltitle}
    {}
```

```
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 3}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\end{tabular}}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 4}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\begin{minipage}[t]{\bibnumberwidth}}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 5}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\end{minipage}}
    {\quad}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 6}}
```

File 222 **lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty**

§ 328 Package

karnaugh-map

(*Emulates or patches code by* Mattias Jacobsson.)

Pkg karnaugh-map

karnaugh-map is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{karnaugh-map}[2017/02/20]
```

This patch is needed only because lwarp changes the definition of \&, and the original uses \ifnum to compare 0 with \&. It is hard to patch this environment, so the entire thing is redefined here, with the lwarp modifications identified in comments.

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{karnaugh-map}{s O{4} O{4} O{1} O{$X_1X_0$} O{$X_3X_2$} O{$X_5X_4$}} {%
  \begingroup
    % store map size {[START]
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@}{#2}%
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@}{#3}%
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@}{#4}%
    % [END]}
    % determinate if markings should be color or black and white
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
      % should be black and white
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@bw@}{1}%
    }{%
      % should be color
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@bw@}{0}%
    }%
    %
    % find matching matrix template and alignment parameters {[START]
    \newcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{0}% '0' is considered as missing matrix template
```

```
  \newcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{0}%
  \newcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmenty@}{0}%
\ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=221
    \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
              \&                 0 \&                 1 \& \phantom{0} \\
          0 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \&        \\
          1 \& |(000010)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \&        \\
    \phantom{0}  \&                   \&                   \&          \\
    }%
  \fi
\ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=241
    \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
              \&                 0 \&                 1 \& \phantom{00} \\
         00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \&        \\
         01 \& |(000010)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \&        \\
         11 \& |(000110)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \&        \\
         10 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \&        \\
    \phantom{00} \&                   \&                   \&          \\
    }%
  \fi
\ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=421
    \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
             \&              00 \&              01 \&              11 \&              10 \& \phanto
         0  \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(00001
         1  \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(00011
   \phantom{00} \&                \&                \&                \&                \&
    }%
  \fi
\ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=441
    \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
             \&              00 \&              01 \&              11 \&              10 \& \phanto
         00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0000
         01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0001
         11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0011
         10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0010
   \phantom{00} \&                \&                \&                \&                \&
    }%
  \fi
\ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=442
    \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
             \&              00 \&              01 \&              11 \&              10 \& \phanto
         00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0000
         01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0001
         11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0011
         10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0010
   \phantom{00} \&                \&                \&                \&                \&
    }%
    \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{2.5}%
  \fi
\ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=444
    \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
             \&              00 \&              01 \&              11 \&              10 \& \phanto
         00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0000
         01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0001
         11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0011
```

```
            10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0010
     \phantom{00} \&                \&                \&                \&                \&
            00 \& |(100000)| \phantom{0} \& |(100001)| \phantom{0} \& |(100011)| \phantom{0} \& |(1000
            01 \& |(100100)| \phantom{0} \& |(100101)| \phantom{0} \& |(100111)| \phantom{0} \& |(1001
            11 \& |(101100)| \phantom{0} \& |(101101)| \phantom{0} \& |(101111)| \phantom{0} \& |(1011
            10 \& |(101000)| \phantom{0} \& |(101001)| \phantom{0} \& |(101011)| \phantom{0} \& |(1010
     \phantom{00} \&                \&                \&                \&                \&
       }%
       \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{2.5}%
       \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmenty@}{-2.5}%
     \fi
   % [END]}
  % test if a matrix template is found or not(aka "\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@" equals to '0')
   \ifdefstring{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{0}{%  lwarp
%     \ifnum0=\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@%  original
     % print error if no template could be found
     \PackageError{lwarp-karnaugh-map}{%
    Can not find a template fitting your specification (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\space x \@karnaughma
     }{%
    Existing templates have the following dimensions: 2x2x1, 2x4x1, 4x2x1, 4x4x1, 4x4x2, and 4x4x4.
     }%
%     \fi   original
   }{}%    lwarp
   \begin{tikzpicture}
     % grid
     % for all dimensions
   \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (0,0) grid (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@);
     % when there are 2 sub maps
     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=2
       \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,0) grid (9,4);
     \fi
     % when there are 4 sub maps
     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=4
       \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,0) grid (9,4);
       \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (0,-5) grid (4,-1);
       \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,-5) grid (9,-1);
     \fi
     % labels
     % for all dimensions
   \node[above] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@*0.5,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@+0.9) {\small{#5}};
     \node[left] at (-0.9,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@*0.5) {\small{#6}};
     % when there are 2 sub maps
     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=2
       \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
       % extra sub maps labels
       \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=0$}};
       \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=1$}};
     \fi
     % when there are 4 sub maps
     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=4
       \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
       \node[left] at (-0.9,-3) {\small{#6}};
       % extra sub maps labels
       \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=00$}};
       \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=01$}};
```

```
        \node[below] at (2,-5.1) {\small{#7$=10$}};
        \node[below] at (7,-5.1) {\small{#7$=11$}};
      \fi
      % data
      \matrix[
        matrix of nodes,
        ampersand replacement=\&,
        column sep={1cm,between origins},
        row sep={1cm,between origins},
    ] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@*0.5+\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsiz
        \@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@%
      };
}{
    \end{tikzpicture}
  \endgroup
}
```

File 223 **lwarp-keyfloat.sty**

§ 329 Package

keyfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Brian Dunn.)

Pkg keyfloat

keyfloat is supported with a considerable amount of hacking. (It's a mashup of lwarp, keyfloat, and tocdata.)

⚠ keywrap

If placing a `\keyfig[H]` inside a keywrap, use an absolute width for `\keyfig`, instead of `lw`-proportional widths. (The `[H]` option forces the use of a minipage, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide minipage, which then corrupts the `lw` option.)

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{keyfloat}[2019/09/23]

\@ifpackagelater{keyfloat}{2019/09/23}{}{
    \PackageError{lwarp-keyfloat}
    {%
        The keyfloat package is out of date.\MessageBreak
        Update to keyfloat v2.01 2019/09/23 or later%
    }
    {%
        Please update the keyfloat package.  It's worth it!%
    }
}
```

After keyfloat has loaded:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

```
\providecommand*{\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter}{}
\renewcommand*{\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter}{%
    \ifbool{KFLT@keywrap}{%
    }{%
        \ifnumequal{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}{%
```

```
            \setlength{\linewidth}{6in}%
            \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
            \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
        }{}%
    }%
    \normalcolor%
}
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter

\let\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
\let\endKFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
\newenvironment*{KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage}[1]{}{}
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter

\renewcommand*{\KFLT@maybeendfloatrow}{%
    \ifnumless{\value{KFLT@thiscol}}{\value{KFLT@numcols}}%
    {}% thiscol < numcols
    {% >=
        \defcounter{KFLT@thiscol}{0}%
    }%
}%

\renewcommand{\KFLT@trackrows}%
{%
```

If are nested inside a keyfloats or a subfloat:

```
    \ifboolexpr{%
        test {\ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}} or%
        bool{KFLT@inkeysubfloats}%
    }%
    {% nested
```

Tracks row start and end:

```
        \KFLT@maybestartfloatrow%
```

Possibly fill space between columns:

```
        \ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@thiscol}}{1}%
            {%
%                 \hfill%
            }%
            {}%
    }% nested
    {}% not nested
}
```

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\KFLT@onefigureimage}{m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@onefigureimage}%
```

```
% \begin{lrbox}{\KFLT@envbox}%
\ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\KFLT@lw}{}}%
    {%
        \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
        [scale=\KFLT@s,width=\KFLT@imagewidth]{#1}}%
    }%
    {% not linewidth
        \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@w}{>}{0pt}}%
        {% width is given
            \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@h}{>}{0pt}}%
            {% w and h
                \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
                [scale=\KFLT@s,%
                width=\KFLT@imagewidth,height=\KFLT@h]{#1}}%
            }% w and h
            {% only w
                \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
                [scale=\KFLT@s,width=\KFLT@imagewidth]{#1}}%
            }% only w
        }% width is given
        {% width is not given
            \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@h}{>}{0pt}}%
            {%
                \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
                [scale=\KFLT@s,height=\KFLT@h]{#1}}%
            }%
            {%
                \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
                [scale=\KFLT@s]{#1}}%
            }%
        }% width is not given
    }% not linewidth
% \end{lrbox}%
% \unskip%
% \KFLT@findenvboxwidth%
% \begin{turn}{\KFLT@r}%
% \KFLT@frame{\usebox{\KFLT@envbox}}%
% \unskip%
% \end{turn}%
\LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@onefigureimage: done}%
}
```

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{KFLT@boxinner}{}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@boxinner}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \minipagefullwidth%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{KFLT@ft} or bool{KFLT@f}}{%
        \fminipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
    }{%
        \minipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
    }%
}
{%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{KFLT@ft} or bool{KFLT@f}}{%
```

```
        \endfminipage%
    }{%
        \endminipage%
    }%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@boxinner: done}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@KFLT@settextalign}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
    \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\centering}%
        {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
        {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
        {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
        {}%
}

\renewcommand{\KFLT@addtext}[1]
{%
```

Is there text to add?

```
    \ifcsempty{KFLT@#1t}%
    {}% no text
    {% text to add
        {% local
```

Add some space, then create a to contain the text:

```
        \addvspace{\smallskipamount}%
        \LWR@KFLT@settextalign{#1}%
        \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%
```

Set the alignment and some text parameters:

```
%         \csuse{KFLT@#1textalign}%
%         \footnotesize%
        \setlength{\parskip}{1.5ex}%
        \setlength{\parindent}{0em}%
```

Typeset the actual text:

```
        \csuse{KFLT@#1t}%
```

Close it all out with a little more space:

```
        \end{BlockClass}%
%         \par\addvspace{2ex}%
        }% local
    }% text to add
```

```
}

\@ifpackageloaded{tocdata}
{}
{% tocdata not loaded

    \newcommand*{\LWR@KFLT@setnamealign}[1]{%
        \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
        \ifstrequal{#1}{\centering}%
            {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
            {}%
        \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedleft}%
            {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
            {}%
        \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedright}%
            {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
            {}%
    }

    \renewcommand*{\KFLT@@addartisttext}[3]{%

```

Add space and create the name inside a :

```
%         \addvspace{\medskipamount}%
    %     \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
        \LWR@KFLT@setnamealign{#3}%
        \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%

```

Text alignment is #3, and depends on artist or author:

```
    %     #3%

```

#1 is empty or 'subgrp'
#2 is empty for artist, 'u' for author:

```
        \footnotesize\textsc{%
            \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2p}}%
            \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2f}}%
            \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2l}%
            \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2s}%
        }%
    %     \end{minipage}%
        \end{BlockClass}
%         \par\addvspace{2ex}%
    }

}% tocdata not loaded
```

Env KFLT@marginfloat [⟨*offset*⟩] {⟨*type*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{KFLT@marginfloat}{O{-1.2ex} m}
```

```
{%
    \uselengthunit{PT}%
    \LWR@BlockClassWP%
        {float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}%
        {}%
        {marginblock}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#2}%
    \minipage{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
    \setlength{\marginparwidth}{.95\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
}
{%
    \endminipage%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
    {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{figure}}
    {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
    {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{table}}
    {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}
```

Env keywrap {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*keyfloat*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{keywrap}{m +m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
    \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
        {%
         float:right; width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone};  % extra space
            margin:10pt%
        }%
        {}%
        {marginblock}%
    \setlength{\linewidth}{.95\LWR@templengthone}%
    \booltrue{KFLT@keywrap}%
    #2%
    \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}
{}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

File 224 **lwarp-kpfonts.sty**

§ 330 Package kpfonts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Christophe Caignaert.)

Pkg kpfonts

kpfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

⚠ limitations

The MATHJAX emulation honors the options uprightRoman for \D only, classicReIm, frenchstyle for Greek only, upright for Greek only, uprightgreeks, slantedGreeks, and mathcalasscript.

The dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts}[2010/08/20]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\ifkp@calasscr
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathscr\mathscr}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathcal\mathcal}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\LWRorigmathcal}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\LWRorigmathscr}
\fi

\ifkp@upgrk % lowercase
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
\else
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
\fi

\ifkp@slGrk
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{other}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{var}{}
\else
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
\fi

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{sl}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{sl}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partialsl}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D715}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\partialup\uppartial}% not upright

\ifkp@oldReIm
\else
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
```

```
\fi

\ifkp@Dcommand
    \ifkp@upRm%
        \CustomizeMathJax{
            \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathrm{d}}#1}
        }
    \else
        \CustomizeMathJax{
            \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathit{d}}#1}
        }
    \fi
\fi

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\pounds\mathsterling}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\kppounds\mathsterling}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathup}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}% never sans
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathupright\mathup}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 225 **lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty**

§ 331 Package

kpfonts-otf

(*Emulates or patches code by* Daniel Flipo.)

Pkg kpfonts-otf

kpfonts-otf is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations

The MathJax emulation honors the options `fancyReIm`, `mathcal`, `frenchstyle` for Greek only, and `mathcalasscript`.

Also see the options for unicode-math, which is loaded by kpfonts-otf.

The unicode-math dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

⚠ `\mathversion`

The MathJax emulation does not change with the use of `\mathversion`. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts-otf}[2020/06/20]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts-otf}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\ifkp@calasscr
```

```
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\mathcal}
\else
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\mathscr}
\fi

\ifkp@frenchstyle
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
\fi

\ifkp@oldReIm
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
\else
\fi

\ifkp@Dcommand
    \CustomizeMathJax{
        \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathrm{d}}#1}
    }
\fi

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varint\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\variint\iint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiint\iiint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiiint\iiiint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varidotsint\idotsint}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x0222E}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x0222F}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x0222F}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x02230}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x02230}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiiintclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x02230}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiiintctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x02230}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearcarrow\overrightarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\overrightarc\overrightarrow}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 226 **lwarp-layaureo.sty**

§ 332 Package

layaureo

Pkg `layaureo` layaureo is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layaureo}[2004/09/16]
```

File 227 **lwarp-layout.sty**

§ 333 Package layout

Pkg layout layout is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-layout:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layout}[2014/10/28]
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\layout}{s}{}
```

File 228 **lwarp-layouts.sty**

§ 334 Package layouts

Pkg layouts layouts is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layouts}[2009/09/02]
```

```
\newif\ifoddpagelayout
  \oddpagelayouttrue
\newif\iftwocolumnlayout
  \twocolumnlayoutfalse
\newif\ifdrawmarginpars
  \drawmarginparstrue
\newif\ifdrawparameters
  \drawparameterstrue
\newif\iflistaspara
  \listasparatrue
\newif\ifruninhead
  \runinheadfalse
\newif\ifprintparameters
  \printparameterstrue
\newif\ifdrawdimensions
  \drawdimensionsfalse
\newif\ifprintheadings
  \printheadingstrue
\newcommand{\testdrawdimensions}{}
\newcommand{\testprintparameters}{}
\newcommand{\setlabelfont}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setparametertextfont}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setvaluestextsize}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setlayoutscale}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setuplayouts}{}
\newcommand{\printinunitsof}[1]{}
\newcommand{\prntlen}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trypaperwidth}[1]{}
```

```
\newcommand{\trypaperheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryhoffset}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryvoffset}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopmargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryheadheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryheadsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytextheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfootskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryoddsidemargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryevensidemargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytextwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trymarginparsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trymarginparwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trymarginparpush}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trycolumnsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trycolumnseprule}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setfootbox}[2]{}
\newcommand{\currentpage}{}
\newcommand{\drawpage}{(draw page)}
\newcommand{\pagediagram}{(page diagram)}
\newcommand{\pagedesign}{(page design)}
\newcommand{\pagevalues}{(page values)}
\newcommand{\trystockwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trystockheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytrimedge}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytrimtop}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryuppermargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryspinemargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentstock}{}
\newcommand{\drawstock}{(draw stock)}
\newcommand{\stockdiagram}{(stock diagram)}
\newcommand{\stockdesign}{(stock design)}
\newcommand{\stockvalues}{(stock values)}
\newcommand{\tryitemindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trylabelwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trylabelsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryleftmargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryrightmargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trylistparindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryparskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trypartopsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryparsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryitemsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentlist}{}
\newcommand{\drawlist}{(draw list)}
\newcommand{\listdiagram}{(list diagram)}
\newcommand{\listdesign}{(list design)}
\newcommand{\listvalues}{(list values)}
\newcommand{\tryfootins}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfootnotesep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfootnotebaseline}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfootruleheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfootrulefrac}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentfootnote}{}
```

```
\newcommand{\drawfootnote}{(draw footnote)}
\newcommand{\footnotediagram}{(footnote diagram)}
\newcommand{\footnotedesign}{(footnote design)}
\newcommand{\footnotevalues}{(footnote values)}
\newcommand{\tryparindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryparlinewidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryparbaselineskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentparagraph}{}
\newcommand{\drawparagraph}{(draw paragraph)}
\newcommand{\paragraphdiagram}{(paragraph diagram)}
\newcommand{\paragraphdesign}{(paragraph design)}
\newcommand{\paragraphvalues}{(paragraph values)}
\newcommand{\trybeforeskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryafterskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentheading}{}
\newcommand{\drawheading}[1]{(draw heading)}
\newcommand{\headingdiagram}[1]{(heading diagram)}
\newcommand{\headingdesign}[1]{(heading design)}
\newcommand{\headingvalues}{(heading values)}
\newcommand{\trytextfloatsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfloatsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryintextsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopfigrule}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trybotfigrule}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentfloat}{}
\newcommand{\drawfloat}{(draw float)}
\newcommand{\floatdiagram}{(float diagram)}
\newcommand{\floatdesign}{(float design)}
\newcommand{\floatvalues}{(float values)}
\newcommand{\trytotalnumber}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopnumber}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trybottomnumber}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopfraction}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytextfraction}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trybottomfraction}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentfloatpage}{}
\newcommand{\drawfloatpage}{(draw floatpage)}
\newcommand{\floatpagediagram}{(floatpage diagram)}
\newcommand{\floatpagedesign}{(floatpage design)}
\newcommand{\floatpagevalues}{(floatpage values)}
\newcommand{\trytocindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytocnumwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytoclinewidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytocrmarg}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytocpnumwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytocdotsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currenttoc}{}
\newcommand{\drawtoc}{(draw toc)}
\newcommand{\tocdiagram}{(toc diagram)}
\newcommand{\tocdesign}{(toc design)}
\newcommand{\tocvalues}{(toc values)}
\newcommand{\drawaspread}[8][0]{(a spread)}
\newcommand{\drawfontframe}[1]{(font frame)}
\newcommand{\drawfontframelabel}[1]{}
```

File 229 **lwarp-leading.sty**

§ 335 Package leading

Pkg leading leading is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{leading}[2008/12/11]
```

```
\newcommand\leading[1]{}
```

File 230 **lwarp-leftidx.sty**

§ 336 Package leftidx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Harald Harders.)

Pkg leftidx leftidx works as-is with svg math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{leftidx}[2003/09/24]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftidx}[3]{{\vphantom{#2}}#1#2#3}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ltrans}[1]{\leftidx{^\mathrm{t}}{\!#1}{}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 231 **lwarp-letterspace.sty**

§ 337 Package letterspace

(*Emulates or patches code by* R Schlicht.)

Pkg letterspace letterspace is a subset of microtype, which is pre-loaded by lwarp. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-letterspace:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{letterspace}[2018/01/14]
```

```
\newcommand*\lsstyle{}
\newcommand\textls[2][]{}
\def\textls#1#{}
\newcommand*\lslig[1]{#1}
```

File 232 **lwarp-lettrine.sty**

§ 338 Package

lettrine

(*Emulates or patches code by* Daniel Flipo.)

Pkg lettrine lettrine is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-lettrine:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lettrine}[2018-08-28]
```

The initial letter is in a of class lettrine, and the following text is in a of class lettrinetext. \lettrine [⟨*keys*⟩] {⟨*letter*⟩} {⟨*additional text*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lettrine}{o m m}{%
    \InlineClass{lettrine}{#2}\InlineClass{lettrinetext}{#3} % extra space
}

\newcounter{DefaultLines}
\setcounter{DefaultLines}{2}
\newcounter{DefaultDepth}
\newcommand*{\DefaultOptionsFile}{\relax}
\newcommand*{\DefaultLoversize}{0}
\newcommand*{\DefaultLraise}{0}
\newcommand*{\DefaultLhang}{0}
\newdimen\DefaultFindent
\setlength{\DefaultFindent}{\z@}
\newdimen\DefaultNindent
\setlength{\DefaultNindent}{0.5em}
\newdimen\DefaultSlope
\setlength{\DefaultSlope}{\z@}
\newdimen\DiscardVskip
\setlength{\DiscardVskip}{0.2\p@}
\newif\ifLettrineImage
\newif\ifLettrineOnGrid
\newif\ifLettrineRealHeight

\newcommand*{\LettrineTextFont}{\scshape}
\newcommand*{\LettrineFontHook}{}
\newcommand*{\LettrineFont}[1]{\InlineClass{lettrine}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\LettrineFontEPS}[1]{\includegraphics[height=1.5ex]{#1}}
```

File 233 **lwarp-libertinust1math.sty**

§ 339 Package

libertinust1math

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

Pkg libertinust1math

libertinust1math is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

The MATHJAX emulation honors frenchmath for Greek but not Latin characters, and slantedGreek, uprightGreek, and ISO also adjust Greek characters. MATHJAX cannot yet honor options for adjusting Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly. Some of the symbol font macros such as \mathsfbf work for Latin but not for Greek letters.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{libertinust1math}[2020/06/10]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{libertinust1math}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\iflibus@slantedG
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\else
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
\fi

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}

\iflibus@frenchm
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
\else
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
\fi

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\uppartial\partial}% not upright

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbf}[1]{%
    \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}% not greek
}}% not sans
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbfit}[1]{%
    \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}% not greek
}}%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfit}[1]{%
    \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}% not greek
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vectorsym\mathbfit}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\matrixsym\mathbfit}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\tensorsym\mathsfbfit}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathboldsans\mathsfbfit}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbold\mathbfit}
```

lwarp_mathjax.txt adds \left/\right support for delimiters.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dlb\lBrack}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\drb\rBrack}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqrtsign\sqrt}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intslop\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointslop\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intupop\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointupop\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intop\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointop\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\prodop\prod}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\coprodop\coprod}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sumop\sum}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigwedgeop\bigwedge}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigveeop\bigvee}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapop\bigcap}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupop\bigcup}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\xsolop\xsol}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\xbsolop\xbsol}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigodotop\bigodot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigoplusop\bigoplus}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigotimesop\bigotimes}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupdotop\bigcupdot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\biguplusop\biguplus}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcapop\bigsqcap}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcupop\bigsqcup}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00310}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatopright}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rightarrowaccent\vec}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftrightarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}

% neutralized:
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceld}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracerd}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracelu}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceru}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceex}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemu}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemd}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenld}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenrd}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenlu}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenru}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketld}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketrd}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketlu}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketru}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketex}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenex}{}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{lhook}{~}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{rhook}{~}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{relbar}{-}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{Relbar}{=}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapstochar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x21A6}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x0001B5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notchar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x000AC}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upbackepsilon}{\mathord{\unicode{x03F6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smblkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02022}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enleadertwodots}{\mathord{\unicode{x02025}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodeellipsis}{\mathord{\unicode{x02026}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathellipsis}{\mathinner{\unicode{x02026}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02033}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02034}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backdprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02036}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backtrprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02037}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\caretinsert}{\mathord{\unicode{x02038}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exclam}{\mathord{\unicode{x0203C}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hyphenbullet}{\mathord{\unicode{x02043}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fracslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02044}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Question}{\mathord{\unicode{x02047}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\closure}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02050}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\qprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02057}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverlay}{\mathrel{\unicode{x020D2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosecircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosesquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosetriangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020E4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eulerconst}{\mathord{\unicode{x02107}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\turnediota}{\mathord{\unicode{x02129}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x0212B}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLturned}{\mathord{\unicode{x02142}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLmirrored}{\mathord{\unicode{x02143}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Yup}{\mathord{\unicode{x02144}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upand}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\increment}{\mathord{\unicode{x02206}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220C}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\QED}{\mathord{\unicode{x0220E}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02218}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmblkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02219}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x0221F}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02238}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02239}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotsminusdots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kernelcontraction}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invlazys}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0223E}}}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sinewave}{\mathord{\unicode{x0223F}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsime}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02246}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02249}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxident}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backcong}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224C}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0226D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlesssim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02278}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupleftarrow}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228C}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupdot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledequal}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0229C}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\assert}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022A6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022AB}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prurel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B0}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\origof}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x0220F}}}}% not small
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallcoprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x02210}}}}% not small
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x02211}}}}% not small
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hfraktur}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D525}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsol}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rsolbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F7}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DC}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsubsetneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsupsetneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EA}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EB}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vdotsmath}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodecdots}{\mathord{\unicode{x022EF}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022F0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\precneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB1}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diameter}{\mathord{\unicode{x02300}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arceq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02258}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wedgeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02259}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\veeeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225A}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stareq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\measeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225E}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\questeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225F}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02262}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Equiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02263}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\house}{\mathord{\unicode{x02302}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\musicalnote}{\mathord{\unicode{x0266A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathord{\unicode{x000B0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsection}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathparagraph}{\mathord{\unicode{x000B6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\checkmarkmath}{\mathord{\unicode{x02713}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02310}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathvisiblespace}{\mathord{\unicode{x02423}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblksquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtsquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A1}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B3}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BC}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}

% bug in print font:
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblkdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fisheye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtlozenge}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CA}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bullseye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblkcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x02906}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025E6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtdiamond}{\mathbin{\unicode{x022C4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathord{\unicode{x02907}}}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ngets\nleftarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\nsimeq\nsime}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\nle\nleq}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\nge\ngeq}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 234 **lwarp-lineno.sty**

§ 340 Package

lineno

(*Emulates or patches code by* Stephan I. Böttcher.)

Pkg lineno lineno is partly emulated, but mostly ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lineno}[2005/11/02]

\newcommand*\resetlinenumber[1][\@ne]{}

\def\linenumbers{%
    \@ifnextchar[{\resetlinenumber}%]
                {\@ifstar{\resetlinenumber}{}}%
    }

\newcommand*{\nolinenumbers}{}

\@namedef{linenumbers*}{\par\linenumbers*}
\@namedef{runninglinenumbers*}{\par\runninglinenumbers*}

\def\endlinenumbers{\par}
\let\endrunninglinenumbers\endlinenumbers
\let\endpagewiselinenumbers\endlinenumbers
\expandafter\let\csname endlinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
\expandafter\let\csname endrunninglinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
\let\endnolinenumbers\endlinenumbers

\def\pagewiselinenumbers{\linenumbers\setpagewiselinenumbers}

\def\runninglinenumbers{\setrunninglinenumbers\linenumbers}

\def\setpagewiselinenumbers{}

\def\setrunninglinenumbers{}

\def\linenomath{}%
\@namedef{linenomath*}{}%
\def\endlinenomath{}
\expandafter\let\csname endlinenomath*\endcsname\endlinenomath

\let\linelabel\label

\def\switchlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
\def\setmakelinenumbers#1{\@ifstar{}{}}
```

```

\def\leftlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
\def\rightlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}

\newcounter{linenumber}
\newcount\c@pagewiselinenumber
\let\c@runninglinenumber\c@linenumber

\def\runningpagewiselinenumbers{}
\def\realpagewiselinenumbers{}


\NewDocumentCommand\modulolinenumbers{s o}{}

\chardef\c@linenumbermodulo=5
\modulolinenumbers[1]

\newcommand*\firstlinenumber[1]{}

\newcommand\internallinenumbers{}
\let\endinternallinenumbers\endlinenumbers
\@namedef{internallinenumbers*}{\internallinenumbers}
\expandafter\let\csname endinternallinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers

\newcommand*{\linenoplaceholder}[1]{% redefine per language
    (line number reference for \detokenize\expandafter{#1})
}

\newcommand*{\lineref}[2][]{\linenoplaceholder{#2}}
\newcommand*{\linerefp}[2][]{\linenoplaceholder{#2}}
\newcommand*{\linerefr}[2][]{\linenoplaceholder{#2}}

\newcommand\quotelinenumbers
   {\@ifstar\linenumbers{\@ifnextchar[\linenumbers{\linenumbers*}}}

\newdimen\linenumbersep
\newdimen\linenumberwidth
\newdimen\quotelinenumbersep

\quotelinenumbersep=\linenumbersep
\let\quotelinenumberfont\linenumberfont

\def\linenumberfont{\normalfont\tiny\sffamily}


\linenumberwidth=10pt
\linenumbersep=10pt

\def\thelinenumber{}

\def\LineNumber{}
\def\makeLineNumber{}
\def\makeLineNumberLeft{}
\def\makeLineNumberRight{}
\def\makeLineNumberOdd{}
```

```
\def\makeLineNumberEven{}
\def\makeLineNumberRunning{}


\newenvironment{numquote}     {\quote}{\endquote}
\newenvironment{numquotation} {\quotation}{\endquotation}
\newenvironment{numquote*}    {\quote}{\endquote}
\newenvironment{numquotation*}{\quotation}{\endquotation}

\newdimen\bframerule
\bframerule=\fboxrule

\newdimen\bframesep
\bframesep=\fboxsep

\newenvironment{bframe}
{%
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\bframerule}%
    \BlockClass[
        border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
        padding:\LWR@printlength{\bframesep}%
    ]{bframe}
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

File 235 **lwarp-lips.sty**

§ 341 Package

lips

(*Emulates or patches code by* Matt Swift.)

Pkg lips lips is emulated.

```
% \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lips}
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘lips’.}%
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-lips}[2001/08/31]

\NewDocumentCommand{\Lips}{}{\textellipsis}

\NewDocumentCommand{\BracketedLips}{}{[\textellipsis]}

\let\lips\Lips
\let\olips\lips

\DeclareOption*{}
\DeclareOption{mla}{
\let\lips\BracketedLips
}
\ProcessOptions\relax

\newcommand \LPNobreakList {}
```

File 236 **lwarp-listings.sty**

§ 342 Package

listings

(*Emulates or patches code by* Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, Jobst Hoffmann.)

Pkg listings listings is supported with some limitations. Text formatting is not yet supported.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{listings}[2018/09/02]
```

Force flexible columns. Fixed columns inserts spaces in the PDF output.

```
\lst@column@flexible
```

Patches to embed listings inside pre tags:

```
\let\LWR@origlst@Init\lst@Init
\let\LWR@origlst@DeInit\lst@DeInit

\let\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar\lsthk@EveryPar

\renewcommand{\l@lstlisting}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{lstlisting}{lol}{#1}{#2}}
```

\lstset {⟨*options*⟩}

Use the listings literate option to replace HTML entities:

```
\def\lstset@#1{\endgroup%
%  \ifx\@empty#1%
%         \@empty%
%     \else%
        \setkeys{lst}{%
            #1%
            ,literate=%
            {<}{\HTMLentity{lt}}{4}%
            {>}{\HTMLentity{gt}}{4}%
            {'}{\HTMLentity{apos}}{6}%
            {`}{\HTMLentity{grave}}{7}%
```

The ampersand is not treated here, as the result is inconsistent spacing. It is nevertheless converted to & elsewhere. Sanitizing the double quote interferes with listings' conversion of visible spaces inside strings.

```
        }%
%     \fi%
}
```

\lst@Init {⟨*backslash-processing*⟩} Done at the start of a listing.

```
\renewcommand{\lst@Init}[1]{%
```

Perform the listings initialization:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init}%
```

\LWR@forcenewpage is moved to the start to avoid a spurrious bug with paragraph handling and conditionals.

```
\lst@ifdisplaystyle%
    \LWR@forcenewpage%
\fi%
\renewcommand*{\@captype}{lstlisting}%
\let\lst@aboveskip\z@\let\lst@belowskip\z@%
\gdef\lst@boxpos{t}%
\let\lst@frame\@empty
    \let\lst@frametshape\@empty
    \let\lst@framershape\@empty
    \let\lst@framebshape\@empty
    \let\lst@framelshape\@empty
\lstframe@\lst@frameround ffff\relax%
\lst@multicols\@empty%
\LWR@origlst@Init{#1}\relax%
```

Avoids extra horizontal space:

```
\def\lst@framelr{}%
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{finished origlst@Init}%
\lst@ifdisplaystyle%
```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the <pre>, then reenable line numbers.

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{About to create verbatim.}%
    \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax%
```

```
    \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%

    \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar%
\else%
```

Inline, so open a :

```
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@htmltag{span class="inlineprogramlisting"}}{}%
\fi%
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init done}%
}

```

\lst@DeInit Done at the end of a listing.

```
\renewcommand*{\lst@DeInit}{%
\lst@ifdisplaystyle%
```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the </pre>, then reenable line numbers:

```
    \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax%
    \LWR@afterendverbatim%
    \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar%
\else%
```

Inline, so create the closing :

```
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\noindent\LWR@htmltag{/span}}{}%
\fi%
```

Final listings deinit:

```
\LWR@origlst@DeInit%
}
```

\lst@MakeCaption {⟨*t/b*⟩}

This is called BOTH at the top and at the bottom of each listing.

Patched for lwarp.

```

\def\lst@MakeCaption#1{%
\LWR@traceinfo{MAKING CAPTION at #1}%
  \lst@ifdisplaystyle
\LWR@traceinfo{making a listings display caption}%
    \ifx #1t%
         \ifx\lst@@caption\@empty\expandafter\lst@HRefStepCounter \else
                                 \expandafter\refstepcounter
         \fi {lstlisting}%
\LWR@traceinfo{About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
%         \ifx\lst@label\@empty\else
% \label{\lst@label}\fi
\LWR@traceinfo{Finished assigning the label.}%
        \let\lst@arg\lst@intname \lst@ReplaceIn\lst@arg\lst@filenamerpl
        \global\let\lst@name\lst@arg \global\let\lstname\lst@name
        \lst@ifnolol\else
            \ifx\lst@@caption\@empty
                \ifx\lst@caption\@empty
                    \ifx\lst@intname\@empty
                    \else
                        \def\lst@temp{ }%
                        \ifx\lst@intname\lst@temp \else
```

This code places a contents entry for a non-float. This would have to be modified for lwarp:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{addcontents lst@name: -\lst@name-}%
%                            \addcontentsline{lol}{lstlisting}{\lst@name}
                        \fi
                    \fi
                \fi
            \else
```

This would have to be modified for lwarp:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{addcontents lst@@caption: -\lst@@caption-}%
                 \addcontentsline{lol}{lstlisting}%
{\protect\numberline{\thelstlisting}%
{\protect\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{\lst@@caption} \protect\relax}}%
            \fi
         \fi
     \fi
    \ifx\lst@caption\@empty\else
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@caption not empty-}%
        \lst@IfSubstring #1\lst@captionpos
            {\begingroup
\LWR@traceinfo{at the selected position}%
```

These space and box commands are not needed for HTML output:

```
%               \let\@@vskip\vskip
%               \def\vskip{\afterassignment\lst@vskip \@tempskipa}%
%               \def\lst@vskip{\nobreak\@@vskip\@tempskipa\nobreak}%
%               \par\@parboxrestore\normalsize\normalfont % \noindent (AS)
%               \ifx #1t\allowbreak \fi
              \ifx\lst@title\@empty
```

New lwarp code to create a caption:

```
                      \LWR@stoppars%
                    \lst@makecaption\fnum@lstlisting{\ignorespaces \lst@caption}
              \else
```

New lwarp code to create a title:

```
%                   \lst@maketitle\lst@title % (AS)
\LWR@traceinfo{Making title: \lst@title}%
\begin{BlockClass}{lstlistingtitle}%    lwarp
\lst@maketitle\lst@title%               lwarp
\end{BlockClass}%                       lwarp
              \fi
\LWR@traceinfo{About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
        \ifx\lst@label\@empty\else
\leavevmode% gets rid of bad space factor error
\GetTitleStringExpand{\lst@caption}%
\edef\LWR@lntemp{\GetTitleStringResult}%
\edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@lntemp}}%
\label{\lst@label}\fi
\LWR@traceinfo{Finished assigning the label.}%
```

Not needed for lwarp:

```
%               \ifx #1b\allowbreak \fi
              \endgroup}{}%
    \fi
\LWR@traceinfo{end of making a listings display caption}%
  \else
\LWR@traceinfo{INLINE}%
  \fi
\LWR@traceinfo{DONE WITH CAPTION at #1}%
}

\renewcommand{\lst@maketitle}[1]{%
    \LWR@isolate{#1}%
}%

```

line numbers Patched to keep left line numbers outside of the left margin, and place right line numbers in a field `\VerbatimHTMLWidth` wide.

```
\lst@Key{numbers}{none}{%
    \let\lst@PlaceNumber\@empty
```

```
    \lstKV@SwitchCases{#1}%
    {none:\\%
     left:\def\lst@PlaceNumber{%
```

For now, lwarp places left line numbers inline. Ideally the entire line would be moved to the right, but conflicts with list indenting occurs.

```
%         \LWR@origllap{
            \LWR@orignormalfont%
            \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}\kern\lst@numbersep%
%         }
    }\\%
     right:\def\lst@PlaceNumber{\LWR@origrlap{\LWR@orignormalfont
                \kern 6in \kern\lst@numbersep
                \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}}}%
    }{\PackageError{lwarp-listings}{Numbers #1 unknown}\@ehc}}
```

File 237 **lwarp-listliketab.sty**

§ 343 Package listliketab

Pkg `listliketab` listliketab is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{listliketab}[2005/01/09]
```

```
\newcommand*{\storestyleof}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\storeliststyle}{}
\newenvironment{listliketab}{}{}
```

File 238 **lwarp-lltjext.sty**

§ 344 Package lltjext

(*Emulates or patches code by* The LuaTEX-ja project team.)

Pkg `lltjext` lltjext is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lltjext}[2018/10/07]
```

```
\protected\def\yoko{%
  \directlua{luatexja.direction.set_list_direction(4, 'yoko')}%
}
\protected\def\tate{\yoko}
\protected\def\dtou{\yoko}
\protected\def\utod{\yoko}

\define@key[ltj]{japaram}{direction}{}

\yoko
```

```

\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d() o m}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d<> d() o}{}

\LetLtxMacro\pcaption\caption

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d<> d() o}{}

\let\captiondir\relax
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m}
    {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
    {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
{
\LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
\begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
#6
\end{minipage}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d<> O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
\parbox{#2}{#4}%
}
```

File 239 **lwarp-longtable.sty**

§ 345 Package

longtable

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

Pkg `longtable` longtable is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{longtable}[2014/10/28]
```

Use one of either `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` for both print and HTML, and use a `\warpprintonly` macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the `\endfoot` and `\endfirstfoot` phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using threeparttablex.)

```
\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead   % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{         % not used in HTML
  [ . . . ] \endhead     % or \endfirsthead
  [ . . . ] \endfoot
  [ <lastfoot macros> ] \endlastfoot
}
. . .  table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{
  [ <lastfoot macros> ]   % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
                                                % or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}
```

⚠ Misplaced \noalign Use the \warpprintonly macro instead of the warpprint environment. Doing so helps avoid "Misplaced \noalign." when using \begin{warpprint}.

⚠ \kill \kill is ignored, place a \kill line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} . . .  \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside \warpprintonly.

⚠ lateximage longtable is not supported inside a lateximage.

See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/43006/why-is-input-not-expandable

Used to detect more than one of \endhead and \endfirsthead in use for HTML at the same time.

```
\newbool{LWR@longtable@havehead}
\boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}
```

Env longtable * [⟨*horizalignment*⟩] {⟨*colspec*⟩} Emulates the longtable environment.

Per the caption package, the starred version steps the counter per caption. The unstarred version steps the counter once at the beginning, but not at each caption.

Options [c], [l], and [r] are ignored.

```
\newenvironment{longtable*}[2][]{%
    \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
    \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
        \setcaptiontype{\LTcaptype}%
        \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
        \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
        \caption@LT@setup%
    }{% w/o caption package:
        \renewcommand*{\@captype}{\LTcaptype}%
    }%
    \booltrue{LWR@starredlongtable}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
```

```
    \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
    \tabular{#2}%
}
{\endtabular\LWR@floatend}

\newenvironment{longtable}[2][]{%
    \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
    \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
        \setcaptiontype{\LTcaptype}%
        \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
        \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
        \caption@LT@setup%
    }{% w/o caption package:
        \renewcommand*{\@captype}{\LTcaptype}%
    }%
    \refstepcounter{\LTcaptype}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
    \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
    \tabular{#2}%
}
{\endtabular\LWR@floatend}
```

Provided for compatibility, but ignored:

```
\newcounter{LTchunksize}
```

Error for heads which should have been in `\warpprintonly`:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@longtable@headerror}{%
    \PackageError{lwarp-longtable}
    {For longtable:\MessageBreak
    1: Keep either one of an \protect\endhead\space or
        \protect\endfirsthead\space\MessageBreak
        \space phrase as-is, to be used by both print and HTML.\MessageBreak
    2: Place any other \protect\end... phrases inside a\MessageBreak
        \space\protect\warpprintonly\space macro,
            to be ignored by HTML.\MessageBreak
    3: Add a final footer for HTML at the end of the table\MessageBreak
        \space inside a \protect\warpHTMLonly\space macro.
            This can be\MessageBreak
        \space a copy of an \protect\endfoot\space or
            \protect\endfirstfoot\space phrase,\MessageBreak
        \space but without the actual \protect\endfoot\space
            or \protect\endfirstfoot\MessageBreak
        \space macros.  If using threeparttablex, add\MessageBreak
        \space \protect\insertTableNotes\space here,
            optionally with\MessageBreak
        \space \protect\UseMinipageWidths\space in front.\MessageBreak
    See the Lwarp documentation regarding longtables\MessageBreak
    and threeparttablex}
    {See the Lwarp documentation regading longtables and threeparttablex.}
}
```

Error if more than one of `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` is outside of `warpprintonly`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}{%
\ifbool{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
    {\LWR@longtable@headerror}%
    {%
        \booltrue{LWR@longtable@havehead}
        \LWR@tabularendofline% throws away options //[dim] and //*
    }%
}
```

Error if more than one of these is outside of `warpprint`.

```
\def\endhead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}
\def\endfirsthead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}
```

Error if ANY of these is outside of `warpprint`.

```
\def\endfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}
\def\endlastfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}
```

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline}{\LWR@tabularendofline}
\LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}
```

```
\newcommand{\setlongtables}{}% Obsolete command, does nothing.
\newlength{\LTleft}
\newlength{\LTright}
\newlength{\LTpre}
\newlength{\LTpost}
\newlength{\LTcapwidth}
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origkill\kill
\renewcommand*{\kill}{\LWR@tabularendofline}
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\kill\LWR@origkill%
}
```

File 240 **`lwarp-lscape.sty`**

§ 346 Package

lscape

(*Emulates or patches code by* D. P. Carlisle.)

Pkg `lscape` lscape is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-lscape.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lscape}[2000/10/22]
```

```
\newenvironment*{landscape}{}{}
```

File 241 **lwarp-ltablex.sty**

§ 347 Package ltablex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Anil K. Goel.)

Pkg ltablex ltablex is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Relies on tabularx.

```
\RequirePackage{longtable}
\RequirePackage{tabularx}

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltablex}[2014/08/13]

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx}{m o m}
{\longtable{#3}}
{\endlongtable}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
{\longtable{#3}}
{\endlongtable}

\newcommand*{\keepXColumns}{}
\newcommand*{\convertXColumns}{}
```

File 242 **lwarp-ltcaption.sty**

§ 348 Package ltcaption

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

Pkg ltcaption ltcaption is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltcaption}[2018/08/26]
```

`\LTcaptype` is already defined by lwarp.

`longtable*` is already defined by lwarp-longtable.

```
\newlength{\LTcapskip}
\newlength{\LTcapleft}
\newlength{\LTcapright}
\newcommand*{\LTcapmarginsfalse}{}
```

File 243 **lwarp-ltxgrid.sty**

§ 349 Package

ltxgrid

Pkg ltxgrid

ltxgrid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxgrid}[2010/07/25]
```

```
\newcommand*{\onecolumngrid}{}
\newcommand*{\twocolumngrid}{}
\newcommand*{\removestuff}{}
\newcommand*{\addstuff}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\replacestuff}[2]{}
```

File 244 **lwarp-ltxtable.sty**

§ 350 Package

ltxtable

Pkg ltxtable

ltxtable is emulated.

⚠ table numbering

The print version does not seem to honor `longtable*` from the caption package, while lwarp does.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{tabularx,longtable}
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxtable}[1995/12/11]
```

`\LTXtable` {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*file*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LTXtable}[2]{%
    \input{#2}%
}
```

File 245 **lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty**

§ 351 Package

lua-check-hyphen

Pkg lua-check-hyphen

lua-check-hyphen is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-check-hyphen}[2018/04/19]
```

```
\newcommand*{\LuaCheckHyphen}[1]{}
```

File 246 **lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty**

§ 352 Package lua-visual-debug

Pkg lua-visual-debug lua-visual-debug is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-visual-debug}[2016/05/30]
```

File 247 **lwarp-luacolor.sty**

§ 353 Package luacolor

Pkg luacolor luacolor is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{luacolor}[2016/05/16]
```

```
\newcommand{\luacolorProcessBox}[1]{}
```

File 248 **lwarp-luamplib.sty**

§ 354 Package luamplib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hans Hagen, Taco Hoekwater, Elie Roux, Philipp Gesang, Kim Dohyun.)

Pkg luamplib luamplib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luamplib}[2020/02/24]
```

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{mplibcode}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-mplibcode-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{mplibcode}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 249 **lwarp-luatexko.sty**

§ 355 Package luatexko

(*Emulates or patches code by* Dohyun Kim, Soojin Nam.)

Pkg luatexko luatexko is patched for use by lwarp.

Modern HTML is used for `\dotemph`, `\ruby`, and offset and thickness control for `\uline`, etc.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatexko}[2020/03/20]

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@dotemph}[1]{%
%     \uline{#1}%
    \InlineClass[text-emphasis-style: dot]{dotemph}{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dotemph}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ruby}[2]{%
    \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}%
    \LWR@htmltagc{rb}#1\LWR@htmltagc{/rb}%
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp}(\LWR@htmltagc{/rp}%
    \LWR@htmltagc{rt}#2\LWR@htmltagc{/rt}%
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp}%
    \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ruby}
```

The following is modified from lwarp-ulem:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
        {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:double%
        )%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
        {uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uuline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:wavy%
        )%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
```

```
        {uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uwave}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:line-through)%
        [text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth]%
        {sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{sout}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:line-through)%
        [text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth]%
        {xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{xout}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline;%
            text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:dashed%
        )%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
        {dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dashuline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline;%
            text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style: dotted%
        )%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
        {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dotuline}
```

File 250 **lwarp-luatodonotes.sty**

§ 356 Package

luatodonotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Fabian Lipp.)

Pkg luatodonotes luatodonotes is emulated.

The documentation for todonotes and luatodonotes have an example with a todo inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the todo outside of the caption.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatodonotes}[2017/09/30]
```

Nullify options:

```
\@todonotes@additionalMarginEnabledfalse
```

```
\if@todonotes@disabled
\else

\newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}

\renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
\let\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc\todototoc

\renewcommand*{\todototoc}{%
\LWR@phantomsection%
\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc%
}


\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{%
\fcolorbox
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
    {\arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
\marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%
\fcolorboxBlock%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
    {%
        \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
        {\@todonotes@author:\,}%
        \fi%
        \@todonotes@text%
```

```
    }%
}

\newcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%
    \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
        \@todonotes@author\par%
    \fi%
    \arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %
    \fcolorbox%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
    {%
        \@todonotes@sizecommand%
        \@todonotes@text %
    }%
}%

\renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][]{%
\setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
\addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
\fcolorboxBlock%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
    {%
        \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
        \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
    }
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon\@todocommon

\RenewDocumentCommand{\@todocommon}{m m}{%
\begingroup%
\renewcommand*{\phantomsection}{}%
\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon{#1}{#2}%
\endgroup%
}

\renewcommand{\@todoarea}[3][]{%
    \@todonotes@areaselectedtrue%
    \@todocommon{#1}{#2}%
    \todonotes@textmark@highlight{#3}%
    \zref@label{@todonotes@\arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}@end}%
}%


\DeclareDocumentCommand{\todonotes@textmark@highlight}{m}{%
\InlineClass[background:\LWR@origpound{}B3FFB3]{highlight}{#1}%
}

\fi% \if@todonotes@disabled
```

File 251 **lwarp-lyluatex.sty**

§ 357 Package

lyluatex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Fr. Jacques Peron, Urs Liska, Br. Samuel Springuel.)

Pkg lyluatex lyluatex is patched for use by lwarp.

For the first compile, to set *lwarpmk*'s configuration, use:

```
lualatex --shell-escape <filename>
```

⚠ images After compiling the document with **lwarpmk html**, use **lwarpmk limages** to convert the Lilypond images for HTML.

The option insert=systems results in an image per system. Each music image "system" is placed inside a of class lyluatex, which defaults to display: inline-block. CSS

⚠ insert=fullpage The option insert=fullpage results in a single image per page of printed output. Each music "fullpage" image is placed inside a of class lyluatex. To match the number of measures per line with the printed version, use the geometry package to select the page geometry, or use the lyluatex options for page and staff sizes. CSS

⚠ options To use \linewidth or \textwidth inside the package options for lyluatex, use the kvoptions-patch package first:

```
\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[...,line-width-0.8\linewidth,...]{lyluatex}
```

⚠ raw-pdf If using raw-pdf, the resulting PDF images must be converted to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg tmp-ly/*.pdf**

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{luacode}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lyluatex}[2019/05/27]
```

User-redefinable ALT tag:

```
\newcommand*{\LyluatexImageAltText}{-lilypond-~\PackageDiagramAltText}
```

\ly@compilescore {⟨*Lilypond object*⟩}

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@ly@compilescore\ly@compilescore

\renewcommand*{\ly@compilescore}[1]{%
```

A local group holds a number of changes:

```
    \begingroup%
```

The user's original geometry and font size are restored to match the print version. This allows for correct spacing in the musical score.

```
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
    \LWR@origloadgeometry{LWR@usergeometry}%
    \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

A local group holds a redefined `\includegraphics` which is used by *lyluatex.lua* to insert the *Lilypond* score if `insert=systems` is used. This is now placed inside a `lateximage`, which itself is placed inside a `<span>` of class `lyluatex`.

`\LWR@addbaselinemarker` preserves the left margins.

```
    \renewcommand{\includegraphics}[2][]{%
        \InlineClass{lyluatex}{%
            \begin{lateximage}[\LyluatexImageAltText]%
            \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
            \LWR@origincludegraphics{##2}%
            \end{lateximage}%
        }%
    }%
```

From the original:

```
    \ly@setunits%
    \directlua{
        ly_opts:set_option('currfiledir', [[\currfiledir]])
        ly_opts:set_option('twoside', '\ly@istwosided')
        #1
    }%
    \ly@resetunits%
    \ly@currentfonts%
```

The fullpage version is set inside an HTML `<div>`:

```
    \directlua{
        if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
            tex.print{[[\string\begin{BlockClass}{lyluatex}]]}
        end
    }%
```

Generate the score:

```
    \directlua{ly.score:process()}%
```

Close the `<div>`:

```
    \directlua{
        if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
            tex.print{[[\string\end{BlockClass}]]}
        end
    }%
```

Move to a new page and renew the regular page geometry:

```
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
    \LWR@origrestoregeometry%
```

End of the local group.

```
    \endgroup%
}
```

In HTML the following generates an error, so is removed:

```
\xpatchcmd{\endly@bufferenv}
    {\hspace{0pt}\\}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{lyluatex}{endly@bufferenv}}
```

File 252 **lwarp-magaz.sty**

§ 358 Package magaz

Pkg magaz magaz is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{magaz}[2011/11/24]
```

```
\newcommand\FirstLine[1]{%
    \begingroup%
    \FirstLineFont{%
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
            \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
                #1%
            }%
        }%
    }%
    \endgroup%
}

\providecommand\FirstLineFont{\scshape}
```

File 253 **lwarp-makeidx.sty**

§ 359 Package makeidx

(*Emulates or patches code by* LaTeX Project Team.)

Pkg makeidx makeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{makeidx}[2014/09/29]
```

\@wrindex is redefined \AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core.

\printindex

```
\preto\printindex{%
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

File 254 **lwarp-manyfoot.sty**

§ 360 Package

manyfoot

Pkg manyfoot

manyfoot is emulated.

bigfoot, manyfoot

⚠ verbatim

Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

If using the bigfoot package, and possibly also manyfoot, problems may occur with counter allocation because lwarp uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in pdfLaTeX. With bigfoot this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as a input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining bigfoot or manyfoot footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX instead of pdfLaTeX.

lwarp's emulation of bigfoot uses manyfoot, so some of the bigfoot enhancements are included here.

The bigfoot "default" footnote is ignored, using the lwarp version instead.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{manyfoot}[2005/09/11]

\RequirePackage{nccfoots}

\newcommand{\extrafootnoterule}{}

\let\defaultfootnoterule\footnoterule

\newcommand*{\SelectFootnoteRule}[2][0]{}

\newcommand{\footnoterulepriority}{1}

\newcommand{\SetFootnoteHook}[1]{}
\@onlypreamble\SetFootnoteHook

\newcommand{\SplitNote}{}

\newcommand*\ExtraParaSkip[1]{}

\newcommand*{\newfootnote}[2][plain]{%
    \ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}{% not "default"
        \expandafter\newbox\csname LWR@footnote#2box\endcsname%
        \appto{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%
            \LWR@@printpendingfootnotes{footnote#2}%
        }
        \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2}##1##2{%
            \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
```

```
            \LWR@@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
        }%
        \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2+}##1##2{%
            \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
            \LWR@@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
        }%
    }% not "default"
}
\@onlypreamble\newfootnote

\newcommand*{\DeclareNewFootnote}[2][plain]{%
  \@ifnextchar[%
        {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}}%
        {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}[arabic]}%
}

\def\LWR@manyfoot@declare#1#2[#3]{%
\ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}{% not "default"
  \newfootnote[#1]{#2}%
  \newcounter{footnote#2}%
    \newcounter{footnote#2Reset}%
    \setcounter{footnote#2Reset}{0}%
    \csdef{thefootnote#2}{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname @#3\endcsname%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname c@footnote#2\endcsname%
    }%
```

For bigfoot, the footnote commands may be appended with one or two plusses or one or two minuses, which are ignored in HTML.

```
  \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnote#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
        \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
        \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
        \@footnotemark%
        \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
    }%
    \csdef{footnotemark#2}{%
        \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
        \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
        \@footnotemark%
    }%
  \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnotetext#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
        \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
        \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
    }%
    \csdef{Footnotemark#2}{%
      \Footnotemark%
    }%
    \csdef{Footnote#2}##1{%
      \Footnotemark{##1}%
      \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{##1}%
    }%
}% not "default"
}
\@onlypreamble\DeclareNewFootnote
```

File 255 **lwarp-marginal.sty**

§ 361 Package marginal

Pkg marginal marginal is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginal}
```

```
\newcommand*{\showlostmarginals}{}
\newcommand*{\enlargefreelist}{}
\newcommand*{\onesidemarginals}{}
```

File 256 **lwarp-marginfit.sty**

§ 362 Package marginfit

Pkg marginfit marginfit is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-marginfit:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfit}[2018/06/08]
```

File 257 **lwarp-marginfix.sty**

§ 363 Package marginfix

(*Emulates or patches code by* Stephen Hicks.)

Pkg marginfix marginfix is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-marginfix:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfix}[2013/09/08]
```

```
\newcommand*{\marginskip}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\clearmargin}{}
\newcommand*{\softclearmargin}{}
\newcommand*{\extendmargin}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\mparshift}[1]{}
\newdimen\marginheightadjustment
\newdimen\marginposadjustment
\newcommand*{\blockmargin}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\unblockmargin}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\marginphantom}[2][]{}
```

File 258 **lwarp-marginnote.sty**

§ 364 Package marginnote

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

Pkg marginnote marginnote is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-marginnote:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginnote}[2018/08/09]
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{\marginpar{#2}}
```

```
\newcommand*{\marginnoteleftadjust}{}
\newcommand*{\marginnoterightadjust}{}
\newcommand*{\marginnotetextwidth}{}
\let\marginnotetextwidth\textwidth
\newcommand*{\marginnotevadjust}{}
\newcommand*{\marginfont}{}
\newcommand*{\raggedleftmarginnote}{}
\newcommand*{\raggedrightmarginnote}{}
```

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{}
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmarginnote}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\marginnote}[2][]{\qquad{\small\textrm{#2}}\LWRmarginnote}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 259 **lwarp-marvosym.sty**

§ 365 Package marvosym

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas Henlich, Mojca Miklavec.)

Pkg marvosym marvosym is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{marvosym}[2011/07/20]
```

```
\renewcommand{\mvchr}[1]{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[symbol #1][marvosym #1]%
    \mvs\char#1%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\renewcommand{\textmvs}[1]{%
    \begin{lateximage}%
    \mvs #1%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 260 **lwarp-mathalpha.sty**

§ 366 Package mathalpha

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

Pkg mathalpha mathalpha is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, and some bold fonts may not be not supported by MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathalpha}[2019/10/05]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbbb}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathbb{#1}}}}% not bold
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbcal}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathcal{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfrak}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathfrak{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbscr}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathscr{#1}}}}% not bold
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 261 **lwarp-mathcomp.sty**

§ 367 Package mathcomp

(*Emulates or patches code by* Tilmann Böß.)

Pkg mathcomp mathcomp is supported as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathcomp}[2001/01/07]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tccelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcmu}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcperthousand}{\unicode{x2030}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcpertenthousand}{\unicode{x2031}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcdegree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcdigitoldstyle}[1]{\oldstyle{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 262 **lwarp-mathdesign.sty**

§ 368 Package

mathdesign

(*Emulates or patches code by* Paul Pichaureau.)

Pkg mathdesign

mathdesign is used as-is for svg math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations

The MathJax emulation ignores all package options except greekuppercase and greeklowercase. The dedicated macros for upright and italic greek letters work correctly, although the user may wish to swap the definitions for epsilon and phi.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdesign}[2013/08/29]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathdesign}
```

Default greek upright or italicized:

```
\if@MD@grupright
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
\fi

\if@MD@GRupright
\else
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\fi
```

Upright:

```
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
```

Italicized:

```
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
```

Adapt to mathdesign inconsistency:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\digammaup\Digammaup}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\digammait}{\mathit{\digammaup}}}
```

Extra symbols:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallin}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220A}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallowns}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220D}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x221F}}}}
```

Integrals:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
```

Math and text mode:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ddag}{\unicode{x2021}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}{\unicode{x00B6}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\copyright}{\unicode{x00A9}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dag}{\unicode{x2020}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pounds}{\unicode{x00A3}}}
```

Extra symbols:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\utimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\times}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dtimes}{\mathbin{\underline{\times}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\udtimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\underline{\times}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftwave}{\left\{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightwave}{\right\}}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 263 **lwarp-mathdots.sty**

§ 369 Package mathdots

(*Emulates or patches code by* Dan Luecking.)

Pkg mathdots mathdots is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdots}[2014/06/11]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixedddots\ddots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixedvdots\vdots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixediddots\iddots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalddots\ddots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalvdots\vdots}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaliddots\iddots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalddot\dddot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalddddot\ddddot}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 264 **lwarp-mathfixs.sty**

§ 370 Package mathfixs

(*Emulates or patches code by* Niklas Beisert.)

Pkg mathfixs mathfixs is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ Greek letters are unchanged.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathfixs}[2018/12/30]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rfrac}[2]{\tfrac{#1}{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vfrac}[2]{\mathinner{{}^{#1}\!/{}_{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ProvideMathFix}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.}{\,}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 265 **lwarp-mathpazo.sty**

§ 371 Package mathpazo

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

Pkg mathpazo mathpazo is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathpazo}[2020/03/25]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathpazo}

\ifpazo@slGreek
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
```

```
\fi

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 266 **lwarp-mathptmx.sty**

§ 372 Package mathptmx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

Pkg mathptmx mathptmx is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathptmx}[2020/03/25]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathptmx}

\@ifpackagewith{mathptmx}{slantedGreek}
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}}
    {}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 267 **lwarp-mathtools.sty**

§ 373 Package mathtools

(*Emulates or patches code by* Morten Høgholm, Lars Madsen.)

Pkg mathtools mathtools is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation macros are provided for MathJax.

⚠ equation numbering showonlyrefs is disabled, as it conflicts with cleveref, which is used by lwarp. Equation numbers may not match the print version.

⚠ italic correction mathic is not emulated for HTML.

⚠ MathJax If using MathJax:

- mathtools `disallowspaces` does not work for MathJax. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:

```
\begin{gathered}{}
[p]=1 . . .
\end{gathered}
```

- `showonlyrefs` does not work in MathJax, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- Due to MathJax limitations, the following do not render well: `\overbracket`, `\underbracket`, `\overbrace`, `\underbrace`, `rcases`, `drcases`, `\Aboxed`, and `\ArrowBetweenLines`.
- For the new `cases`-like environments, `\text` must be used to set the normal roman font if desired.
- `alignat` in MathJax requires math mode, but in LaTeX it doesn't. It may be required to use `warpHTML` and `warpprint` to isolate a version for each mode.
- `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` and related must be in the preamble before `\begin{document}`.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathtools}[2018/01/08]
```

```
\RequirePackage{graphicx}
```

```
\MHInternalSyntaxOn
```

Forces `showonlyrefs` off because lwarp uses cleveref, which is not compatible with `showonlyrefs`.

```
\renewcommand*\MT_showonlyrefs_true:{%
    \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
    {%
        Mathtools \space showonlyrefs \space conflicts \space
        with \space cleveref,\MessageBreak
        which \space is \space used \space by \space lwarp, \space
        so \space showonlyrefs \space is\MessageBreak
        forced \space off. \space\space
        Equation \space numbers \space may \space not \space match%
    }
    \MT_showonlyrefs_false:
}
\mathtoolsset{showonlyrefs=false}
```

Forces math italic correction off. Not patched for lwarp.

```
\renewcommand*{\MT_mathic_true:}{\MT_mathic_false:}
\mathtoolsset{mathic=false}
```

```
\MHInternalSyntaxOff
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathtools}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathllap}[2][]{{#1#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathrlap}[2][]{{#1#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathclap}[2][]{{#1#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathmbox}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\clap}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmathmakebox}[2][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathmakebox}[1][]{\LWRmathmakebox}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cramped}[2][]{{#1#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\crampedllap}[2][]{{#1#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\crampedrlap}[2][]{{#1#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\crampedclap}[2][]{{#1#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{crampedsubarray}[1]{}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\crampedsubstack}{}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smashoperator}[2][]{#2\limits}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adjustlimits}{}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SwapAboveDisplaySkip}{}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\require{extpfeil}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLeftarrow{10,10}{0x21d0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xhookleftarrow{10,10}{0x21a9}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xmapsto{10,10}{0x21a6}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xRightarrow{10,10}{0x21d2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLeftrightarrow{10,10}{0x21d4}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xhookrightarrow{10,10}{0x21aa}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xrightharpoondown{10,10}{0x21c1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftharpoondown{10,10}{0x21bd}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xrightleftharpoons{10,10}{0x21cc}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xrightharpoonup{10,10}{0x21c0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftharpoonup{10,10}{0x21bc}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftrightharpoons{10,10}{0x21cb}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRdounderbracket}[3]{%
    \mathinner{\underset{#3}{\underline{\llcorner{#1}\lrcorner}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRunderbracket}[2][]{\LWRdounderbracket{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underbracket}[1][]{\LWRunderbracket}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRdooverbracket}[3]{%
    \mathinner{\overset{#3}{\overline{\ulcorner{#1}\urcorner}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRoverbracket}[2][]{\LWRdooverbracket{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbracket}[1][]{\LWRoverbracket}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXunderbrace}[1]{\underbrace{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXoverbrace}[1]{\overbrace{#1}}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{matrix*}[1][]{\begin{matrix}}{\end{matrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{pmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{pmatrix}}{\end{pmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{bmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{bmatrix}}{\end{bmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Bmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{Bmatrix}}{\end{Bmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{vmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{vmatrix}}{\end{vmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Vmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{Vmatrix}}{\end{Vmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{smallmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{matrix}}{\end{matrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{psmallmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{pmatrix}}{\end{pmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{bsmallmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{bmatrix}}{\end{bmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Bsmallmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{Bmatrix}}{\end{Bmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{vsmallmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{vmatrix}}{\end{vmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Vsmallmatrix*}[1][]{\begin{Vmatrix}}{\end{Vmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{psmallmatrix}[1][]{\begin{pmatrix}}{\end{pmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{bsmallmatrix}[1][]{\begin{bmatrix}}{\end{bmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Bsmallmatrix}[1][]{\begin{Bmatrix}}{\end{Bmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{vsmallmatrix}[1][]{\begin{vmatrix}}{\end{vmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Vsmallmatrix}[1][]{\begin{Vmatrix}}{\end{Vmatrix}}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmultlined}[1][]{\begin{multline*}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{multlined}[1][]{\LWRmultlined}{\end{multline*}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveleft\shoveleft}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveleft}[1][]{\LWRorigshoveleft}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveright\shoveright}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveright}[1][]{\LWRorigshoveright}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{dcases}{\begin{cases}}{\end{cases}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{dcases*}{\begin{cases}}{\end{cases}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{rcases}{\begin{cases}}{\end{cases}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{rcases*}{\begin{cases}}{\end{cases}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{drcases}{\begin{cases}}{\end{cases}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{drcases*}{\begin{cases}}{\end{cases}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{cases*}{\begin{cases}}{\end{cases}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1][]{}}

\CustomizeMathJax{% special parsing to handle '&' in argument
    \def\LWRAboxed#1&#2&#3!|!{\fbox{\(#1\)}&\fbox{\(#2\)}}
    \newcommand{\Aboxed}[1]{\LWRAboxed#1&&!|!}
}


\CustomizeMathJax{
   \newcommand{\LWRABLines}[1][\Updownarrow]{#1 \notag \\}% star/nostar the same
    \newcommand{\ArrowBetweenLines}{\ifstar\LWRABLines\LWRABLines}
}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shortintertext}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vdotswithin}[1]{\hspace{.5em}\vdots}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRshortvdotswithinstar}[1]{\vdots \hspace{.5em} & \\}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRshortvdotswithinnostar}[1]{& \hspace{.5em}\vdots \\}}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
```

```
    \newcommand{\shortvdotswithin}%
        {\ifstar\LWRshortvdotswithinstar\LWRshortvdotswithinnostar}%
}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MTFlushSpaceAbove}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MTFlushSpaceBelow}{\\}}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter\DeclarePairedDelimiter
\renewcommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiter}[3]{
    \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter{#1}{#2}{#3}
% starred:
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
       \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubstar\}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][]}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\{}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1\left#2##2##1\right#3}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% not starred:
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubnostar\}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][]}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\{}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1#2##2##1#3}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% user macro:
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}\}%
        \{\LWRbackslash{}ifstar%
            \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubstar%
            \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubnostar%
        \}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
}
\@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiter

% (DeclarePairedDelimiterX is already defined to use \DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP.)

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP}{m O{1} m m m m m}{
    \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP{#1}[#2]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}
% subsubstar, second opt arg
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubsubstar\}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\{\LWRbackslash{}left}%
```

```
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3#4#7}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{}right}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5#6}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% substar, first opt arg
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubstar\}[1][]%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \{
        \LWRbackslash{}def\LWRbackslash{}delimsize\{\#1\}
        \LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubsubstar
        \}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% subsubnostar, second opt arg
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubsubnostar\}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\{\LWRbackslash{}delimsize}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3#4#7}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{}delimsize}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5#6}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% subnostar, first opt arg
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubnostar\}[1][]%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \{
        \LWRbackslash{}def\LWRbackslash{}delimsize\{\#1\}
        \LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubsubnostar
        \}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% user macro:
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{%
            \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}%
        \}%
            \{\LWRbackslash{}ifstar%
                \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubstar%
                \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubnostar%
            \}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
}
\@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterXPP
```

```
\@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterX

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\lparen{(}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\rparen{)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ordinarycolon}{:}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vcentcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\dblcolon{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\coloneqq{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!=}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Coloneqq{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!=}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\coloneq{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}-}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Coloneq{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\eqqcolon{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Eqqcolon{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\eqcolon{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Eqcolon{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\colonapprox{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!\approx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Colonapprox{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\approx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\colonsim{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!\sim}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Colonsim{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\sim}}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nuparrow}{\mathrel{\cancel{\uparrow}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ndownarrow}{\mathrel{\cancel{\downarrow}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\Large\times}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prescript}[3]{{}^{#1}_{#2}#3}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{lgathered}{\begin{gathered}}{\end{gathered}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{rgathered}{\begin{gathered}}{\end{gathered}}}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered\newgathered
\renewcommand{\newgathered}[4]{%
    \LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{%
        \newenvironment{#1}{\begin{gathered}}{\end{gathered}}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)}%
}
\@onlypreamble\newgathered

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\splitfrac}[2]{{}^{#1}_{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\splitdfrac\splitfrac}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 268 **lwarp-mcaption.sty**

§ 374 Package mcaption

(*Emulates or patches code by* Stephan Hennig.)

Pkg mcaption mcaption is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-mcaption:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mcaption}[2009/03/13]
```

```
\newenvironment{margincap}{}{}
\newcommand*{\margincapalign}{}
\newlength{\margincapsep}
```

File 269 **lwarp-mdframed.sty**

§ 375 Package mdframed

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marco Daniel, Elke Schubert.)

Pkg mdframed mdframed is loaded with options forced to `framemethod=none`.

§ 375.1 Limitations

support Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for mdframed environments and frame titles.

⚠ loading When used, lwarp loads mdframed in HTML with `framemethod=none`.

font For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where `\textbf` must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the mdframed source). Since lwarp does not support `\bfseries` and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

theoremtitlefont `theoremtitlefont` is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the mdframed source.

ignored options userdefinedwidth and align are currently ignored.

css classes Environments created or encapsulated by mdframed are enclosed in a of class mdframed, and also class md<environmentname> for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a of class |mdframedtitle|. Subtitles are in a of class |mdframedsubtitle|, and likewise for subsubtitles.

Pre-existing hooks are used to patch extra functions before and after the frames.

§ 375.2 Package loading

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mdframed}[2013/07/01]
```

Do not require Ti*k*z or pstricks:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage[framemethod=none]{mdframed}
```

§ 375.3 Patches

Patch to remove PDF formatting and add HTML tags:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\def\mdf@trivlist#1{%
  \edef\mdf@temp{%
%     \topsep=\the\topsep\relax%
%     \partopsep=\the\partopsep\relax%
%     \parsep=\the\parsep\relax%
  }%
%   \setlength{\topsep}{#1}%
%   \topskip\z@%
%   \partopsep\z@%
%   \parsep\z@%
%   \@nmbrlistfalse%
%   \@trivlist%
%   \labelwidth\z@%
%   \leftmargin\z@%
%   \itemindent\z@%
  \let\@itemlabel\@empty%
  \def\makelabel##1{##1}%
%   \item\relax\mdf@temp\relax%
}

\renewcommand*{\endmdf@trivlist}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{endmdf@trivlist}%
% \endtrivlist%
\LWR@listend%
}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 375.4 Initial setup

To handle css and paragraphs, patch code at start and end of environment and contents. \LWR@print@raggedright helps avoid hyphenation.

```
\mdfsetup{
startcode={\LWR@mdframedstart\LWR@print@raggedright},
endcode={\LWR@mdframedend},
startinnercode={\LWR@startpars\LWR@print@raggedright},
endinnercode={\LWR@stoppars},
}
```

§ 375.5 Color and length HTML conversion

\LWR@mdfprintcolor {⟨*mdfcolorkey*⟩}

Given the mdframed key, print the color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdfprintcolor}[1]{%
\convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{mdf@#1}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor
}
```

\LWR@mdfprintlength {⟨*mdflengthkey*⟩}

Given the mdframed key, print the length.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdfprintlength}[1]{%
\LWR@forceminwidth{\@nameuse{mdf@#1@length}}%
\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}%
}
```

§ 375.6 Environment encapsulation

\LWR@mdframedstart Actions before an mdframe starts.

Encapsulate a frame inside a of the desired class.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdframedstart}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedstart start}%
```

Warn if starting a frame inside a :

```
    \LWR@spanwarninvalid{mdframe}%
```

Turn off paragraph handling during the generation of the encapsulating tags:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

Open a and with custom class and custom style. A BlockClass environment is not used because this is created by the mdframed startcode and endcode settings, which do not properly nest the inside the mdframed environment.

```
\LWR@htmltagc{div class="%
mdframed%
\ifdefstring{\LWR@mdthisenv}{mdframed}{}{ \LWR@mdthisenv}%
" \LWR@orignewline
style=" \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the background color:

```
background: \LWR@mdfprintcolor{backgroundcolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border color and width:

```
border: \LWR@mdfprintlength{linewidth} solid
\LWR@mdfprintcolor{linecolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border radius:

```
border-radius: \LWR@mdfprintlength{roundcorner} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the shadow:

```
\ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
    box-shadow:
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
    \LWR@mdfprintcolor{shadowcolor} ;
}
{box-shadow: none ;}
\LWR@orignewline
```

```
"}
% \LWR@htmldivclass{\LWR@mdthisenv}
```

mdframed environment may not work with the HTML versions of the following, so restore them to their originals while inside mdframed:

```
\LWR@select@print@hspace%
\renewcommand*{\rule}{\LWR@print@rule}
\LetLtxMacro\makebox\LWR@print@makebox%
```

```
\LWR@startpars%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedstart done}%
}
```

\LWR@mdframedend Actions after an mdframe ends.

After closing the , globally restore to the default environment type:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdframedend}{
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedend start}%
```

Close the custom :

```
\LWR@htmldivclassend{\LWR@mdthisenv}
```

Reset future custom class to the default:

```
\gdef\LWR@mdthisenv{mdframed}
```

Resume paragraph handling:

```
\LWR@startpars%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedend done}%
}
```

§ 375.7 Mdframed environment

```
\renewenvironment{mdframed}[1][]{%
\color@begingroup%
  \mdfsetup{userdefinedwidth=\linewidth,#1}%
  \mdf@startcode%
  \mdf@preenvsetting%
  \ifdefempty{\mdf@firstframetitle}{}%
          {\let\mdf@frametitlesave\mdf@frametitle%
           \let\mdf@frametitle\mdf@firstframetitle%
          }%
  \ifvmode\nointerlineskip\fi%
       \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
           {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}%
%            \mdf@@frametitle@use%
           }%
  \mdf@trivlist{\mdf@skipabove@length}%%
  \mdf@settings%
%    \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
%    \mdf@startinnercode%
 }%
 {%
%    \mdf@@ignorelastdescenders%
  \par%
%     \unskip\ifvmode\nointerlineskip\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize\fi%%
  \ifmdf@footnoteinside%
     \def\mdf@reserveda{%
       \mdf@footnoteoutput%
%        \mdf@endinnercode%
%        \endmdf@lrbox%
%        \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
%            {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
%        \detected@mdf@put@frame
     }%
  \else%
     \def\mdf@reserveda{%
%        \mdf@endinnercode%
%        \endmdf@lrbox%
%        \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
%            {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
%        \detected@mdf@put@frame%
       \mdf@footnoteoutput%
       }%
  \fi%
  \mdf@reserveda%
 \aftergroup\endmdf@trivlist%
\color@endgroup%
\mdf@endcode%
}
```

\mdf@footnoteoutput

```
\renewrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteoutput{%
    \LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%
}
```

§ 375.8 Titles and subtitles

\mdframedtitleenv {⟨*title*⟩}

Place the title inside a of class mdframedtitle:

```
\newlength{\LWR@titleroundcorner}

\renewrobustcmd\mdframedtitleenv[1]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedtitleenv start}%
```

Open a with a custom class and custom style:

```
\begin{BlockClass}[%
```

Convert and print the title background color:

```
background:
\LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlebackgroundcolor}
; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the title rule:

```
\ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
    border-bottom:
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{frametitlerulewidth}
    solid
    \LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlerulecolor}
    ; \LWR@orignewline
}{}%
```

Finish the custom style and the opening tag:

```
]{mdframedtitle}%
```

Print the title inside the :

```
\mdf@frametitlefont{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%
```

Close the :

```
\end{BlockClass}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedtitleenv end}%
}
```

\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon {⟨*sub — or — subsub*⟩} [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*title*⟩}

Common code for \LWR@mdfsubtitle and \LWR@mdfsubsubtitle.

Encapsulate the subtitle inside a of class mdframedsubtitle:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon}{m o m}
{% the following empty line is required

\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedsubtitlecommon start}%
```

Open a with a custom class and custom style:

```
\begin{BlockClass}[%
```

Convert and print the background color:

```
background:
\LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebackgroundcolor}
; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the above line:

```
\ifbool{mdf@#1titleaboveline}{%
    border-top:
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titleabovelinewidth}
    solid
    \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titleabovelinecolor}
    ; \LWR@orignewline
}{}%
```

Convert and print the below line:

```
\ifbool{mdf@#1titlebelowline}{%
    border-bottom:
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titlebelowlinewidth}
    solid
    \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebelowlinecolor}
    ; \LWR@orignewline
}{}%
```

Finish the custom style and the opening tag:

```
]{mdframed#1title}%
```

Perform the original subtitle action:

```
\IfNoValueTF{#2}
{\@nameuse{LWR@origmdf#1title}{\csuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}}%
{\@nameuse{LWR@origmdf#1title}[#2]{\csuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}}%
```

Close the :

```
\end{BlockClass}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedsubtitlecommon end}%
}
```

`\LWR@mdfsubtitle` [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*title*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdfsubtitle}{%
\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon{sub}%
}
\let\mdfsubtitle\LWR@mdfsubtitle
```

`\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle` [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*title*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle}{%
\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon{subsub}%
}
\let\mdfsubsubtitle\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle
```

§ 375.9 New environments

\LWR@mdthisenv Stores the environment of the frame about to be created:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{mdframed}
```

\newmdenv [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*env-name*⟩}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
\renewrobustcmd*\newmdenv[2][]{%
\newenvironment{#2}%
{%
\mdfsetup{#1}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
\begin{mdframed}%
}
{\end{mdframed}}%
}
```

\surroundwithmdframed [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*environment*⟩}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
\renewrobustcmd*{\surroundwithmdframed}[2][]{%
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
\begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
\AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{\end{mdframed}}%
}
```

\mdtheorem [⟨*mdframed-options*⟩] {⟨*envname*⟩} [⟨*numberedlike*⟩] {⟨*caption*⟩} [⟨*within*⟩]

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\mdtheorem}{ O{} m o m o }%
 {\ifcsdef{#2}%
   {\mdf@PackageWarning{Environment #2 already exits\MessageBreak}}%
   {%
    \IfNoValueTF {#3}%
     {%#3 not given -- number relationship
      \IfNoValueTF {#5}%
        {%#3+#5 not given
        \@definecounter{#2}%
        \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
        \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
          \refstepcounter{#2}%
          \ifstrempty{##1}%
            {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
            {%
             \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                             \mdf@theoremspace%
                             \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                             \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
             \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
             }%
          \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
```

```
                                        \@temptitle}]}%
        {\end{mdframed}}%
      \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
        \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}%
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
        {\end{mdframed}}%
      }%
      {%#5 given -- reset counter
      \@definecounter{#2}\@newctr{#2}[#5]%
      \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
      \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
             \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#5\endcsname \@thmcountersep%
                \@thmcounter{#2}}%
      \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
        \refstepcounter{#2}%
        \ifstrempty{##1}%
          {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
          {%
           \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                           \mdf@theoremspace%
                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                           \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
           \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
           }
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
                                        \@temptitle}]}%
        {\end{mdframed}}%
      \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
        \ifstrempty{##1}%
          {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
          {%
           \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                           \mdf@theoremspace%
                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                           \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
           \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
           }%
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
        {\end{mdframed}}%
      }%
    }%
    {%#3 given -- number relationship
      \global\@namedef{the#2}{\@nameuse{the#3}}%
      \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
        \refstepcounter{#3}%
        \ifstrempty{##1}%
          {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
          {%
           \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                           \mdf@theoremspace%
                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                           \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
           \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
           }
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
```

```
                                          \@temptitle}]}%
          {\end{mdframed}}%
        \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
          \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}%
          \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
          {\end{mdframed}}%
     }%
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}}% lwarp
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2*}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}}% lwarp
   }%
}
```

\newmdtheoremenv [⟨*1: mdframed-options*⟩] {⟨*2: envname*⟩} [⟨*3: numberedlike*⟩] {⟨*4: caption*⟩} [⟨*5: within*⟩]

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand\newmdtheoremenv{O{} m o m o }{%
 \ifboolexpr{ test {\IfNoValueTF {#3}} and test {\IfNoValueTF {#5}} }%
    {\newtheorem{#2}{#4}}%
    {%
     \IfValueT{#3}{\newtheorem{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
     \IfValueT{#5}{\newtheorem{#2}{#4}[#5]}%
    }%
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
\begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
\AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{%
\end{mdframed}}%
}
```

File 270 **lwarp-media9.sty**

§ 376 Package

media9

Pkg media9 media9 is emulated.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addresource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

⚠ & in a URL Many special characters are converted to regular catcode 12 characters for use inside a URL. & is used in the flash variables fields, which are split with xparse \SplitList, which does not seem to work with a catcode 12 divider token, so & is not converted to catcode 12, and will not work in a URL with media9. Using & in a URL in a flashvars field may also cause parsing problems with print output, as well.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{media9}[2019/02/21]
```

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}

\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

\addmediapath {⟨*path*⟩}

Supported.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@medianine@path}{}

\newcommand*{\addmediapath}[1]{\appto\LWR@medianine@path{{#1}}}
```

The options and poster text are reused in several places.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@medianine@postertext}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@medianine@options}{}
```

Each addresource can generate a multimedia object.

```
\define@key{LWR@medianine}{addresource}{%
    \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]
        {\LWR@medianine@postertext}
        {#1}
}
```

Each `flashvars source` can generate a multimedia object.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb}[1]{%
    \IfBeginWith{#1}{source=}{%
        \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{7}[\LWR@tempone]%
        \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
            {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
            {\LWR@tempone}%
    }{}%
    \IfBeginWith{#1}{src=}{%
        \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{4}[\LWR@tempone]%
        \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
            {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
            {\LWR@tempone}%
    }{}%
}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@medianine@flashvars}{ >{\SplitList{&}} m }{%
    \ProcessList {#1}{\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb}%
}

\define@key{LWR@medianine}{flashvars}{%
    \LWR@medianine@flashvars{#1}%
}
```

`\includemedia` [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*file or URL*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@includemediab}[3][]{%
    \let\input@path\LWR@medianine@path%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@medianine@options}{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@medianine@postertext}{#2}%
    \setkeys*{LWR@medianine}{#1}%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
    }}}}%
    \endgroup%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\includemedia}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
    \LWR@includemediab%
}
```

`\mediabutton` [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

Ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\mediabutton}[2][]{}
```

File 271 **lwarp-memhfixc.sty**

§ 377 Package memhfixc

Pkg memhfixc memhfixc is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{memhfixc}[2013/05/30]
```

File 272 **lwarp-metalogo.sty**

§ 378 Package metalogo

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andrew Gilbert Moschou.)

Pkg metalogo metalogo is used in print mode, and emulated in HTML.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogo}[2010/05/29]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setlogokern}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setlogodrop}[2][XeTeX]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXa}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXee}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@seteverylogo}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@everylogo}[1]{}

\LWR@formatted{setlogokern}
\LWR@formatted{setlogodrop}
\LWR@formatted{setLaTeXa}
\LWR@formatted{setLaTeXee}
\LWR@formatted{seteverylogo}
\LWR@formatted{everylogo}
```

File 273 **lwarp-metalogox.sty**

§ 379 Package metalogox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Brian Dunn.)

Pkg metalogox metalogox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogox}[2019/01/20]
```

`\AtBeginDocument`, adjust the logo setting according to the font which is active at that moment.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting\LWR@formatting
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{print}%
    \autoadjustlogos*
    \let\LWR@formatting\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting
}
```

File 274 **lwarp-mhchem.sty**

§ 380 Package

mhchem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Hensel.)

Pkg mhchem

mhchem is patched for use by lwarp.

without MathJax

Without MathJax, mhchem expressions are converted to svg math. Inline expressions use hashed filenames to allow reuse, and assume that any mhchem options are global.

MathJax with mhchem extension

For MathJax, the mhchem extension is used if the mhchem expression is used inside a math expression:

```
$\ce{C6H5-CHO}$
```

To force the use of svg math for an expression which does not work with MathJax, place the expression between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`:

```
\displaymathother
\[ \ce{ . . . } \]     . . .     $ \ce { . . . } $
\displaymathnormal
```

not inside math

If *not* used inside a math expression, lwarp converts standalone mhchem expressions into svg math images.

⚠ nested math

When producing html output without the MathJax mhchem extension, lwarp does not support the use of nested dollar signs in mhchem expressions.

For some examples from the mhchem manual, change as follows:

```
$\ce{NaOH(aq,$\infty$)}$            % old
$\ce{NaOH(aq,\infty)}$              % new

$\ce{Fe(CN)_{$\frac{6}{2}$}$}$       % old
$\ce{Fe(CN)_{\frac{6}{2}}}$         % new

$\ce{NO_$x$}$                       % old
$\ce{NO_x}$                         % new

$\ce{NO_${x}$}$                     % old
$\ce{NO_{x}}$                       % new

$\ce{$cis${-}[PtCl2(NH3)2]}$        % old
$\ce{\mathit{cis}{-}[PtCl2(NH3)2]}$ % new
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mhchem}[2018/06/22]
```

The original definition of \ce:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@origce\ce
```

The new definition, called from the new \ce after math shift is set. The starred lateximage uses a hashed filename for the SVG image. The alt tag is set to the mhchem expression.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce}[1]{%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
\ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
    {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
    {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
\begin{lateximage}*[\textbackslash{}ce\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}\}]*%
    [%
        FM\LWR@f@family%
        SR\LWR@f@series%
        SH\LWR@f@shape%
        SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
        CL\LWR@tempcolor%
        FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
    ]%
\LWR@setcurrentfont%
\LWR@mhchem@origce{#1}%
\end{lateximage}%
\endgroup%
\addtocounter{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{-1}%
}
```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```
\newcounter{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}
\setcounter{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{0}
```

The new \ce. Sets math shift then continues.

```
\renewcommand{\ce}{%
\begingroup%
\ifnumequal{\value{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}}{0}{%
    \catcode`\$=3% math shift
}{}%
\addtocounter{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{1}%
\LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce%
}
```

The original definition of \cesplit:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit\cesplit
```

The new definition, called from the new `\cesplit` after math shift is set. The starred `lateximage` uses a hashed filename for the SVG image. The `alt` tag is set to the mhchem expression.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit}[2]
{%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
\ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
    {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
    {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
\begin{lateximage}*[\textbackslash{}cesplit\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}]*%
    [%
        FM\LWR@f@family%
        SR\LWR@f@series%
        SH\LWR@f@shape%
        SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
        CL\LWR@tempcolor%
        FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
    ]%
\LWR@setcurrentfont%
\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit{#1}{#2}%
\end{lateximage}%
\endgroup%
}
```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```
\newcounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}
\setcounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{0}
```

The new `\cesplit`. Sets math shift then continues.

```
\renewcommand{\cesplit}{%
\begingroup%
\ifnumequal{\value{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}}{0}{%
    \catcode`\$=3% math shift
}{}%
\addtocounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{1}%
\LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit%
}
```

Resore originals inside a `lateximage`:

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\ce\LWR@mhchem@origce%
\LetLtxMacro\cesplit\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit%
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\require{mhchem}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 275 **lwarp-microtype.sty**

§ 381 Package microtype

(*Emulates or patches code by* R Schlicht.)

Pkg microtype microtype is pre-loaded by lwarp. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-microtype:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{microtype}[2018/01/14]

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSet}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\UseMicrotypeSet}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetProtrusion}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExpansion}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetTracking}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraKerning}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraSpacing}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DisableLigatures}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareCharacterInheritance}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeVariants}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeAlias}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LoadMicrotypeFile}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypesetup}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypecontext}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\textmicrotypecontext}{m m}{#2}
\@ifpackageloaded{letterspace}{\let\MT@textls\relax}{%
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lsstyle}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\textls}{o +m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lslig}{m}{#1}
}
\def\DeclareMicrotypeSet#1#{\@gobbletwo}
\def\DeclareMicrotypeVariants#1#{\@gobble}
\@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSet
\@onlypreamble\UseMicrotypeSet
\@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault
\@onlypreamble\DisableLigatures
\@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeVariants
\@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook
```

File 276 **lwarp-midfloat.sty**

§ 382 Package midfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sigitas Tolušis.)

Pkg midfloat midfloat is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midfloat}[2012/05/29]
```

```
\newenvironment{strip}[1][]{}{}
\newskip\stripsep
```

File 277 **lwarp-midpage.sty**

§ 383 Package midpage

Pkg midpage midpage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midpage}[2009/09/03]
```

```
\newenvironment{midpage}
{\begin{BlockClass}[%
    \LWR@print@mbox{margin-top:6ex} ; \LWR@print@mbox{margin-bottom:6ex}%
]{midpage}}
{\end{BlockClass}}
```

File 278 **lwarp-minibox.sty**

§ 384 Package minibox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

Pkg minibox minibox is patched for use by lwarp.

Due to HTML limitations regarding paragraphs and s, miniboxes inline with other text will appear on their own line.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{minibox}[2013/06/21]
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\newcommand\LWR@HTML@minibox[2][]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \group_begin:
    \keys_set:nn {minibox} {#1}
    \bool_if:NTF \l_minibox_frame_bool
    {
        \setlength\fboxrule{\l_minibox_rule_dim}
        \setlength\fboxsep{\l_minibox_pad_dim}
        \fboxBlock{%
            \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
              {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
                {#2}
            \end{tabular}
        }%
```

```
    }
    {
        \begin{BlockClass}[display:inline-block]{minibox}
        \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
          {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
            {#2}
        \end{tabular}
        \end{BlockClass}
    }
    \group_end:
    \LWR@startpars%
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

\LWR@formatted{minibox}
```

File 279 **lwarp-minitoc.sty**

§ 385 Package minitoc

Pkg minitoc minitoc is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{minitoc}[2018/07/12]
```

mtcoff disables minitoc.

```
\usepackage{mtcoff}
```

File 280 **lwarp-minted.sty**

§ 386 Package minted

(*Emulates or patches code by* Geoffrey M. Poore.)

Pkg minted minted is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ limitations `mathescape` and `highlightlines` don't work. Line numbers on the right will not be aligned. Due to *pdftotext*, extra spaces may appear in broken lines if other formatting is included.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{minted}[2017/07/19]
```

```
\xpatchcmd{\minted}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
    {%
        \setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
            #1,%
            mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
        }%
```

```
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{minted}}

\xpatchcmd{\mintinline}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
            #1,%
            mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
        }%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{mintinline}}

\xpatchcmd{\mint}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
    {%
        \setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
            #1,%
            mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
        }%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{mint}}

\xpatchcmd{\inputminted}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
            #1,%
            mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
        }%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{inputminted}}
```

File 281 **lwarp-mismath.sty**

§ 387 Package mismath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Antoine Missier.)

Pkg mismath mismath is patched for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

⚠ MathJax \enumber, \inumber, \jnumber, and \pinumber are ignored for MathJax, except that \itpi is made available as a clone of \pi.

For MathJax, \boldvect and \arrowvect are honored if in the preamble.

If \boldvectcommand is set to \mathbf in the preamble, it will be used for MathJax, otherwise it will default to \mathit. \boldvectcommand may also be set with \CustomizeMathJax in the preamble. See section 8.7.5. Note that as of this writing there is not a bold italic font across all MathJax fonts.

If \probastyle is set to \mathbb in the preamble, it will be used for MathJax, otherwise it will default to \mathrm. \probastyle may be set with \CustomizeMathJax in the preamble.

If \mathset is set to \mathbb in the preamble, it will be used for MathJax, otherwise it will default to \mathbf. \mathset may be set with \CustomizeMathJax in the preamble.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mismath}[2019/12/27]
```

For MathJax, used in the HTML comment before the environment.

```
\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \RenewEnviron{mathcols}{%
        \preto\BODY{\begin{aligned}\displaystyle}
        \appto\BODY{\end{aligned}}
        \expandafter\(\BODY\)
    }
}% mathjax
```

For SVG math. The lateximage restores the original defintion of the math environment.

```
{% svg
    \renewenvironment{mathcols}{
        \begin{lateximage}
        \begin{math}
        \begin{aligned}\displaystyle
    }{
        \end{aligned}%
        \end{math}
        \end{lateximage}
    }
}% svg

\renewcommand{\changecol}{
    \end{aligned}   \qquad
    \begin{aligned}\displaystyle
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathup}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}{\mathrm{e}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\i}{\mathrm{i}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\j}{\mathrm{j}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvect}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arrowvect}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pinumber}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hvect}[1]{\vec{\vphantom{h}#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hvec}[1]{\vec{\vphantom{t}#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\norm}[1]{\left\vert\left\vert#1\right\vert\right\vert}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\di}{\mathop{}\!\mathrm{d}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}{\operatorname{\probastyle{P}}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}{\operatorname{\probastyle{E}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\operatorname{\probastyle{V}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Par}{\unicode{x00B6}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\adj}{adj}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Aut}{Aut}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Conv}{Conv}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\cov}{cov}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Cov}{Cov}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\curl}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{curl}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\divg}{div}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\End}{End}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\erf}{erf}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\grad}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{grad}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\id}{id}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Id}{Id}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\im}{im}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldIm\Im}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\operatorname{Im}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lb}{lb}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lcm}{lcm}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\rank}{rank}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldRe\Re}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\operatorname{Re}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rot}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{rot}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sgn}{sgn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\spa}{span}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\tr}{tr}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Var}{Var}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Zu}{Z}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arccot}{arccot}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sech}{sech}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\csch}{csch}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsinh}{arsinh}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcosh}{arcosh}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\artanh}{artanh}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcoth}{arcoth}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsech}{arsech}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcsch}{arcsch}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigO}{\mathcal{O}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigo}{O}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lito}{o}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\R}{\mathset{R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\C}{\mathset{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\mathset{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Z}{\mathset{Z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Q}{\mathset{Q}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\mathset{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathset{K}}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ds}{\displaystyle}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlim}{\lim\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsum}{\sum\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprod}{\prod\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcup}{\bigcup\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcap}{\bigcap\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbar}{\overline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hlbar}[1]{\overline{\vphantom{h}#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\stackrel{\mathrm{def}}{=}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unbr}{\underbrace}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iif}{if and only if }}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mul}{\mathord{\times}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\then}{\ \Longrightarrow \ \mbox{} }}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\txt}[1]{\quad\text{#1}\quad}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\paren}[1]{\mathopen{\left(#1\right)}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pow}[2]{\left( #1 \right)^{\!#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abs}[1]{\left\vert#1\right\vert}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lfrac}[2]{\frac{\:#1\:}{\:#2\:}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{system}[1][l]%
    {\left\{\begin{array}{@{.15em}#1@{}}}
    {\end{array}\right.}
}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{spmatrix}
    {\left(\begin{smallmatrix}}
    {\end{smallmatrix}\right)}
}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newenvironment{mathcols}
        {\begin{aligned}\displaystyle}
        {\end{aligned}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\changecol}{\end{aligned}\qquad\begin{aligned}}}
```

User-adjustable settings, detected if in the preamble.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifdef{\itpi}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\itpi\pi}
}{}
\ifdefstring{\boldvectcommand}{\mathbf}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
}
\ifbool{arrowvect}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\boldvectcommand{#1}}}
}
\ifdefstring{\probastyle}{\mathbb}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
```

```
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
}
\ifdefstring{\mathset}{\mathbb}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
}
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 282 **lwarp-mleftright.sty**

§ 388 Package mleftright

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

Pkg mleftright mleftright is used as-is, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mleftright}[2019/12/03]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleft}{\left}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mright}{\right}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftright}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftrightrestore}{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 283 **lwarp-morefloats.sty**

§ 389 Package morefloats

Pkg morefloats morefloats is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{morefloats}[2015/07/22]
```

File 284 **lwarp-moreverb.sty**

§ 390 Package moreverb

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns.)

Pkg moreverb moreverb is supported with some patches.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{moreverb}[2008/06/03]
```

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{verbatimtab}{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{verbatimtab}{%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}


\LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@orig@verbatimtabinput\@verbatimtabinput

\renewcommand{\@verbatimtabinput}[2][]{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
\LWRMV@orig@verbatimtabinput[#1]{#2}%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{listing}{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{listing}{%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{listingcont}{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{listingcont}{%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@@listinginput\@listinginput

\renewcommand{\@listinginput}[3][]{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
\LWRMV@@listinginput[#1]{#2}{#3}%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}


\renewenvironment*{boxedverbatim}
{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{boxedverbatim}%
\verbatim%
}
{
\endverbatim%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
```

```
}
```

File 285 **lwarp-movie15.sty**

§ 391 Package

movie15

Pkg movie15 movie15 is emualted.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addresource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{movie15}[2012/05/16]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}

\RequirePackage{xkeyval}

\newcommand*{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{}
```

```

\define@key{LWR@moviefifteen}{text}{\renewcommand{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#1}}

\newcommand*{\LWR@includemovieb}[4][]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{(multimedia)}
    \setkeys*{LWR@moviefifteen}{#1}%
    \LWR@multimediab[#1,width=#2,height=#3]{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#4}%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\includemovie}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
    \LWR@includemovieb%
}


\newcommand*{\movieref}[3][]{}

\LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia
% \LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia% not in media15

\newcommand{\hyperlinkmovie}[3][]{}
```

File 286 **lwarp-mparhack.sty**

§ 392 Package mparhack

Pkg mparhack

mparhack is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-mparhack:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mparhack}[2005/04/17]
```

File 287 **lwarp-multibib.sty**

§ 393 Package multibib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thorsten Hansen.)

Pkg multibib

multibib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multibib}[2008/12/10]
```

```
\xpatchcmd{\newcites}
    {{\@suffix}}
    {{\@suffix_html}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{multibib}{newcites}}
```

File 288 **lwarp-multicap.sty**

§ 394 Package

multicap

Pkg multicap multicap is emualted.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicap}[2002/05/04]
```

```
\newcommand*{\mfcaption}{\captionof{figure}}
\newcommand*{\mtcaption}{\captionof{table}}
\newcounter{mcapsize}
\newcounter{mcapskip}
\newlength{\abvmcapskip}
\newlength{\blwmcapskip}
```

File 289 **lwarp-multicol.sty**

§ 395 Package

multicol

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach.)

Pkg multicol multicol is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicol}[2018/12/27]
```

Multicols are converted into a 1–3 column display, browser-supported.

The optional multicols heading is placed inside a of class multicolsheading.

The content is placed inside a of class multicols.

Env multicols * {⟨*numcols*⟩} [⟨*heading*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{multicols}{s m o}
```

HTML class to contain everything:

```
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{multicols}
```

Optional HTML class for the heading:

```
    \IfValueT{#3}{\begin{BlockClass}{multicolsheading}#3\end{BlockClass}}%
```

Change \linewidth to compensate for expected size:

```
    \setlength{\linewidth}{\linewidth/#2}
```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
}
```

When done with the environment, close the :

```
{\endBlockClass}
```

Emulated null functions which are not used in HTML:

```
\newcommand*{\columnbreak}{}
\newcommand*{\RLmulticolcolumns}{}
\newcommand*{\LRmulticolcolumns}{}

\newlength{\premulticols}
\newlength{\postmulticols}
\newlength{\multicolsep}
\newlength{\multicolbaselineskip}
\newlength{\multicoltolerance}
\newlength{\multicolpretolerance}
\newcommand*{\columnseprulecolor}{\normalcolor}
\newcounter{columnbadness}
\newcounter{finalcolumnbadness}
\newcounter{collectmore}
\newcounter{unbalance}
\newlength{\multicolovershoot}
\newlength{\multicolundershoot}
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\docolaction}{s o m m m}{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

File 290 **lwarp-multicolrule.sty**

§ 396 Package multicolrule

Pkg multicolrule

multicolrule is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{multicol}

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicolrule}[2019/01/01]
```

```
\newcommand*{\SetMCRule}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\DeclareMCRulePattern}{m m}{}
```

File 291 **lwarp-multimedia.sty**

§ 397 Package multimedia

Pkg multimedia

multimedia is emulated.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addresource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multimedia}[2012/05/02]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}

\LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia
\LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia

\newcommand{\hyperlinkmovie}[3][]{}
```

File 292 **lwarp-multiobjective.sty**

§ 398 Package multiobjective

(*Emulates or patches code by* Luis Martí.)

Pkg multiobjective

multiobjective is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multiobjective}[2008/08/19]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dom}{\prec}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negdom}{\not\prec}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weakdom}{\preccurlyeq}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negweakdom}{\not\preccurlyeq}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictdom}{\mathord{\prec}\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negstrictdom}{\mathord{\not\prec}\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon\cdot}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addiepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon +}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\better}{\triangleleft}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\vec#1{%
    \mathchoice%
        {{\displaystyle\boldsymbol{#1}}}%
        {{\textstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}}%
        {{\scriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}}%
        {{\scriptscriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\set}[1]{%
    \mathchoice%
        {{\displaystyle\mathcal{#1}}}%
        {{\textstyle\mathcal{#1}}}%
        {{\scriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}}%
        {{\scriptscriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmax{\mathop{{\mathrm{arg}}\,\max}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmin{\mathop{{\mathrm{arg}}\,\min}
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 293 **lwarp-multirow.sty**

§ 399 Package multirow

(*Emulates or patches code by* PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)

Pkg multirow

multirow is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is while inside a lateximage.

vposn

- Note that recent versions of multirow include a new optional vposn argument.

multirow cells

- For multirow, insert \mrowcell into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... &   \multirow{2}{.5in}{text}   & ...
... &   \mrowcell                  & ...
```

colored cells

- The multirow documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with lwarp, so \warpprintonly and \warpHTMLonly must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

with \multicolumn

- See section 399.2 for \multicolumrow.

⚠ \multicolumn & \multirow

lwarp does not support directly combining \multicolumn and \multirow. Use \multicolumnrow instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for \multicolumn come first, followed by the five arguments for \multirow, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

⚠ skipped cells

⚠ empty cells

As per \multirow, skipped cells to the right of the \multicolumnrow statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following lines, \mcolrowcell must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... &  \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}  & ...
... &  \mcolrowcell          &          \mcolrowcell  & ...
... &  \mcolrowcell          &          \mcolrowcell  & ...
```

⚠ MathJax

- MathJax does not support multirow, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. \multirow works as expected in text tabulars or SVG math.

In a lateximage, \LWR@restoreorigformatting restores the original print-mode versions.

See section 73.25 for the print-mode versions.

for HTML output: Remove the placeholder macro which was used if multirow was not loaded:

```
\LetLtxMacro\multirow\relax
```

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multirow}[2018/08/03]
```

\LWR@multirowborder Set to left or right to create a thick border for the cell, for use by bigdelim:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{}
```

§ 399.1 Multirow

\multirow [⟨*vpos*⟩] {⟨*numrows*⟩} [⟨*bigstruts*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩} [⟨*fixup*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multirow}{O{c} m o m o +m}%
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{*** LWR@HTML@multirow #1 #2 #4}%
```

```
\booltrue{LWR@usedmultirow}%
```

```
\LWR@maybenewtablerow%
\LWR@tabularleftedge%
```

Print the start of a new table data cell:

```
\LWR@htmltag{td rowspan="#2" %
```

A class adds the column spec and the rule:

```
class="td%
```

Append this column's spec:

```
\LWR@getexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

If this column has a cmidrule, add "rule" to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add the vertical bar class.

```
\LWR@addcmidruletrim%
\LWR@addleftmostbartag%
\LWR@printbartag{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
"%
```

```
\LWR@tdstartstyles%
```

The vertical alignment, if given:

```
\ifstrequal{#1}{c}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:middle}}{}%
\ifstrequal{#1}{b}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:bottom}}{}%
\ifstrequal{#1}{t}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:top}}{}%
```

The left/right border, if given:

```
\ifdefvoid{\LWR@multirowborder}{}{%
    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
    \LWR@print@mbox{border-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px dotted black ; %
    \LWR@print@mbox{padding-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px%
}%
```

Additional style elements:

```
\LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
\LWR@addcdashline%
\LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
\LWR@tdendstyles%
}%
```

The column's < spec:

```
\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

While printing the text, redefine \\ to generate a new line

```
\begingroup\LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@endofline}#6\endgroup%
\LWR@stoppars%
```

```
\boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
\renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{}%
\LWR@traceinfo{*** LWR@HTML@multirow done}%
}%

\LWR@formatted{multirow}
```

§ 399.2 Combined multicolumn and multirow

\multicolumnrow {⟨*1:cols*⟩} {⟨*2:halign*⟩} [⟨*3:vpos*⟩] {⟨*4:numrows*⟩} [⟨*5:bigstruts*⟩] {⟨*6:width*⟩} [⟨*7:fixup*⟩] {⟨*8:text*⟩}

\@ifpackageloaded{multirow} determines if v2.0 or later of multirow was used, which included the \ProvidesPackage macro.

The HTML version follows.

\AtBeginDocument because the print version had to see if multirow was loaded before determining how to define \LWR@print@multicolumnrow.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\NewExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multicolumnrow}{m m O{} m O{} m O{} +m}{%
```

```
\booltrue{LWR@usedmultirow}%
```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```
\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}
```

Create the multicolumn/multirow tag, temporarily redefining the end of line. (Using a group caused problems with a nested tabular.

```
\LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@endofline}%
\LWR@domulticolumn[#3][#4]{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#8}%
\LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@tabularendofline}%
```

Move to the next LaTeX column:

```
\defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
\defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%
```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```
\booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
}

\LWR@expandableformatted{multicolumnrow}

}% \AtBeginDocument
```

For MathJax. Only the text is used. All other parameters are ignored.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
% \multirow[vpos]{num}[bigstruts]{width}[vmove]{text}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsubmultirow}[2][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmultirow}[2][]{\LWRsubmultirow}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multirow}[2][]{\LWRmultirow}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrowcell}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mcolrowcell}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\STneed}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 294 **lwarp-multitoc.sty**

§ 400 Package multitoc

Pkg multitoc multitoc is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multitoc}[1999/06/08]
```

```
\newcommand{\multicolumntoc}{2}
\newcommand{\multicolumnlot}{2}
\newcommand{\multicolumnlof}{2}
\newcommand*{\immediateaddtocontents}[2]{}
```

File 295 **lwarp-musicography.sty**

§ 401 Package musicography

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andrew A. Cashner.)

Pkg musicography musicography is patched for use by lwarp.

Images are used for the meter symbols and fingered bass, since the HTML fonts tend not to be the correct size and HTML cannot stack items. The HTML `alt` tag copies `C` and `3/2`, etc. Hashes are used for the meter images, which are then reused as necessary.

⚠ Note that browser support for musical symbols may be buggy. ALT text and copy/paste into a text editor work well.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{musicography}[2019/05/28]
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSymbol}{ O{\musFont} m m m m }{%
\begin{lateximage}%
{#1\kern#2\raisebox{#3}{#5}\kern#4}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musSymbol}

```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musStemmedNote}{ m }{%
\begin{lateximage}%
\musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0.2em}{#1\musStem}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musStemmedNote}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlaggedNote}{ m m }{%
\begin{lateximage}%
\musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0pt}{#1\musStem}%
\musSymbol{0pt}{0pt}{0.9em}{#2}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musFlaggedNote}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDottedNote}{ m }{%
\begin{lateximage}%
#1\musDot%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musDottedNote}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musMeter}{ m m }{%
\begin{lateximage}*[#1/#2][#1#2]*%
\musStack{#1 #2}\kern0.05em%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musMeter}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCplus}{ m }{%
\begin{lateximage}*[C#1]*%
    \meterC{}\kern-0.7pt#1%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{meterCplus}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterC}{}{%
\begin{lateximage}*[C]*%
\musSymbolMeter{\symbol{83}}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{meterC}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCutC}{}{%
\begin{lateximage}*[C|]*%
\musSymbolMeter{\symbol{82}}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

```

```
\LWR@formatted{meterCutC}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCThreeTwo}{}{%
\begin{lateximage}*[C3/2]*%
\meterCplus{\musStack{3 2}}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{meterCThreeTwo}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterO}{}{\HTMLunicode{25EF}}

\LWR@formatted{meterO}

\newcommand{\LWR@null@noFig}[1][]{}%

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFig}{ m }{%
\begin{lateximage}*[%
    {% ALT text for copy/paste
        \LetLtxMacro\noFig\LWR@null@noFig%
        \LetLtxMacro\musSharp\LWR@HTML@musSharp%
        \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleSharp\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp%
        \LetLtxMacro\musFlat\LWR@HTML@musFlat%
        \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleFlat\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat%
        \LetLtxMacro\musNatural\LWR@HTML@musNatural%
        {#1}% braces here because \noFig uses []
    }%
]*%
    \musStack[\musFigFont]{#1}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musFig}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlat}       {}{\HTMLunicode{266D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat} {}{\HTMLunicode{1D12B}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSharp}      {}{\HTMLunicode{266F}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp}{}{\HTMLunicode{1D12A}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musNatural}    {}{\HTMLunicode{266E}}

\LWR@formatted{musFlat}
\LWR@formatted{musDoubleFlat}
\LWR@formatted{musSharp}
\LWR@formatted{musDoubleSharp}
\LWR@formatted{musNatural}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWhole}         {}{\HTMLunicode{1D15D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalf}          {}{\HTMLunicode{1D15E}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarter}       {}{\HTMLunicode{1D15F}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighth}        {}{\HTMLunicode{1D160}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenth}     {}{\HTMLunicode{1D161}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecond}  {}{\HTMLunicode{1D162}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourth}   {}{\HTMLunicode{1D163}}

\LWR@formatted{musWhole}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{musHalf}
\LWR@formatted{musQuarter}
\LWR@formatted{musEighth}
\LWR@formatted{musSixteenth}
\LWR@formatted{musThirtySecond}
\LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourth}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWholeDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D15D}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalfDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D15E}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarterDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D15F}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighthDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D160}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenthDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D161}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecondDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D162}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourthDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D163}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}

\LWR@formatted{musWholeDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musHalfDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musQuarterDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musEighthDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musSixteenthDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musThirtySecondDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourthDotted}
```

File 296 **lwarp-nameauth.sty**

§ 402 Package

nameauth

(*Emulates or patches code by* Charles P. Schaum.)

Pkg nameauth nameauth is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nameauth}[2017/03/22]
```

lwarp formatting is inserted in the following.

```
\renewcommand*\@nameauth@Hook[1]
{%
  \if@nameauth@Lock
    \@nameauth@InHooktrue%
    \protected@edef\test{#1}%
    \expandafter\@nameauth@TestDot\expandafter{\test}%
    \if@nameauth@InAKA
      \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
        \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
      \else
```

```
      \unless\if@nameauth@AKAFormat
      \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse\fi
    \fi
    \if@nameauth@MainFormat
      \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
        \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
          \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
        }\egroup%
      \else
        \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
          \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
        }\egroup%
      \fi
    \else
      \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
        \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
          \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
        }\egroup%
      \else
        \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
          \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
        }\egroup%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
      \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
    \fi
    \if@nameauth@MainFormat
      \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
        \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
          \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
        }\egroup%
      \else
        \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
          \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
        }\egroup%
      \fi
    \else
      \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
        \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
          \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
        }\egroup%
      \else
        \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
          \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
        }\egroup%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse%
  \@nameauth@InHookfalse%
\fi
}
```

File 297 **lwarp-nameref.sty**

§ 403 Package nameref

Pkg nameref

nameref is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-nameref:

```
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
Using the lwarp HTML version of package ‘nameref’,\MessageBreak
and discarding options.\MessageBreak
(Not using \protect\ProvidesPackage, so that other packages\MessageBreak
do not attempt to patch lwarp’s version of ‘nameref’.)\MessageBreak
}
\DeclareOption*{}
\ProcessOptions\relax
```

File 298 **lwarp-natbib.sty**

§ 404 Package natbib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

Pkg natbib

natbib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{natbib}[2010/09/13]
```

Replace math < and > with `\textless` and `\textgreater`:

A macro to compare:

```
\newcommand{\LWRNB@NAT@open}{$<$}
```

To patch `\NAT@open` and `\NAT@close`

```
\newcommand{\LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose}{
\ifdefstrequal{\NAT@open}{\LWRNB@NAT@open}
{
    \renewcommand{\NAT@open}{\textless}
    \renewcommand{\NAT@close}{\textgreater}
}{}
}
```

Do it now in case `angle` was selected as an option:

```
\LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose
```

Also patch \setcitestyle to patch after settings are made:

```
\let\LWRNB@origsetcitestyle\setcitestyle

\renewcommand{\setcitestyle}[1]{%
\LWRNB@origsetcitestyle{#1}%
\LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose%
}
```

File 299 **lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty**

§ 405 Package

nccfancyhdr

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

Pkg nccfancyhdr

nccfancyhdr is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nccfancyhdr}[2004/12/07]

\newcommand*{\headrulewidth}{}
\newcommand*{\footrulewidth}{}
\newcommand{\headstrutheight}{}
\newcommand{\footstrutheight}{}
\newcommand*{\headrule}{}
\newcommand*{\footrule}{}

\newdimen\headwidth
\newcommand*{\extendedheaders}{}
\newcommand*{\normalheaders}{}

\newcommand*{\fancyhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyhf}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancypagestyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\lhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\chead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\rhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\lfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\cfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\rfoot}[2][]{}

\newcommand{\nouppercase}[1]{#1}

\NewDocumentCommand{\fancycenter}{o o m m m}{}

\NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}

\newcommand*{\iffloatpage}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\ifftopfloat}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\iffbotfloat}[2]{#2}
```

File 300 **lwarp-nccfoots.sty**

§ 406 Package nccfoots

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

Pkg nccfoots nccfoots is used as-is, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccfoots}[2005/02/03]
```

⚠ For MathJax. There is no way to test for an empty argument, so the mark is not automatically duplicated.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnotemark}[1]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnote}[2]{\Footnotemark{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 301 **lwarp-nccmath.sty**

§ 407 Package nccmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

Pkg nccmath nccmath is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccmath}[2006/01/20]

\let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
\let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray

\csletcs{LWR@origeqnarraystar}{eqnarray*}
\csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}{endeqnarray*}

\RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
{%

    \LWR@eqnarrayfactor

}

\RenewEnviron{eqnarray*}
{%

    \begingroup
    \csletcs{LWR@origeqnarray}{LWR@origeqnarraystar}
    \csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarray}{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}
    \boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}
```

```
    \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
    \endgroup

}

\def\eqs{%
    \@ifstar\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar\LWR@nccmath@eqs%
}
\newcommand*{\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar}[2][]{\begin{eqnarray*}#2\end{eqnarray*}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@nccmath@eqs}[2][]{\begin{eqnarray}#2\end{eqnarray}}

\begin{warpMathJax}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\intertext}[2][]{\text{#2}\notag \\}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{fleqn}[1][]{}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{ceqn}{}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{darray}[2][c]{\begin{array}[#1]{#2}}{\end{array}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dmulticolumn}[3]{#3}}
```

As of v0.86, MathJax v3 does not offer `\\*`, so the unstarred version is used here.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnrnostar}[1][0.5ex]{\\[#1]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nr}{\ifstar\LWRnrnostar\LWRnrnostar}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrel}[1]{\begin{aligned}#1\end{aligned}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underrel}[2]{\underset{#2}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medmath}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medop}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medint}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medintcorr}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mfrac}[2]{\frac{#1}{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mbinom}[2]{\binom{#1}{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{mmatrix}{\begin{matrix}}{\end{matrix}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\displaybreak}[1][]{}}
```

`\eq`, `\eqs`, `\eqalign` are created by LaTeX, not MathJax.

```
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 302 **lwarp-needspace.sty**

§ 408 Package needspace

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg needspace needspace is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-needspace:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{needspace}[2010/09/12]
```

```

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\needspace}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\Needspace}{s m}{}
```

File 303 **lwarp-newpxmath.sty**

§ 409 Package newpxmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

Pkg newpxmath

newpxmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations

The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

The MathJax code from newtxmath is used:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newpxmath}[2020/01/09]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newpxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

%   * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
```

Optional slanted Greek:

```
\ifpx@slantedG
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\fi

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 304 **lwarp-newtxmath.sty**

§ 410 Package newtxmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

Pkg newtxmath

newtxmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

⚠ limitations

The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored, and except that bold italic Latin letters are not defined for MATHJAX if the option is not selected.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxmath}[2020/08/04]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

%   * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}

% only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{}

% only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
\ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
    \iftx@BI
        \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
        \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
    \fi
}{}
```

Optional slanted Greek:

```
\iftx@slantedG
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\fi

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 305 **lwarp-newtxsf.sty**

§ 411 Package

newtxsf

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

Pkg newtxsf newtxsf is used as-is for svg math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, except slantedGreek is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxsf}[2020/05/02]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxsf}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

%   * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}

% only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{}
%
% only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
\ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
    \iftx@BI
        \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
        \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
    \fi
}{}
```

Optional slanted Greek:

```
\iftx@slantedG
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\fi

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 306 **lwarp-nextpage.sty**

§ 412 Package nextpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg nextpage nextpage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-nextpage.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nextpage}[2009/09/03]
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartoevenpage}{o}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetoevenpage}{o}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartooddpage}{o}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetooddpage}{o}{}
```

File 307 **lwarp-nfssext-cfr.sty**

§ 413 Package nfssext-cfr

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clea F. Rees.)

Pkg nfssext-cfr nfssext-cfr is emulated in HTML, and used as-is in print output.

Results depend on the browser's font.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nfssext-cfr}[2017/03/28]
```

Macros which are present in the lwarp core are commented out here.

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lnstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@osstyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@instyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sustyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@pstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tistyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@postyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ltstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ofstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@altstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@embossstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornamentalstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@qtstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@shstyle}{}
```

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swashstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tmstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tvstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tlstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@plstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sishape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@olshape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scolshape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ushape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scushape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uishape}{\LWR@HTML@itshape}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@rishape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@nwwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@cdwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ecwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ucwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@etwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@epwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@exwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uxwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@mbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{db}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{sb}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ubweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ub}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@elweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{el}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ulweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ul}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dfshape}{}

\ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by fontaxes
    \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
}

\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornament}[1]{}

\LWR@formatted{lnstyle}
\LWR@formatted{osstyle}
\LWR@formatted{instyle}
\LWR@formatted{sustyle}
\LWR@formatted{swstyle}
\LWR@formatted{pstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tistyle}
\LWR@formatted{ostyle}
\LWR@formatted{postyle}
\LWR@formatted{ltstyle}
\LWR@formatted{ofstyle}
\LWR@formatted{altstyle}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{regstyle}
\LWR@formatted{embossstyle}
\LWR@formatted{ornamentalstyle}
\LWR@formatted{qtstyle}
\LWR@formatted{shstyle}
\LWR@formatted{swashstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tmstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tvstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tstyle}
\LWR@formatted{lstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tlstyle}
\LWR@formatted{plstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tostyle}
% \LWR@formatted{sishape}
\LWR@formatted{olshape}
\LWR@formatted{scolshape}
\LWR@formatted{ushape}
\LWR@formatted{scushape}
\LWR@formatted{uishape}
\LWR@formatted{rishape}
\LWR@formatted{regwidth}
\LWR@formatted{nwwidth}
\LWR@formatted{cdwidth}
\LWR@formatted{ecwidth}
\LWR@formatted{ucwidth}
\LWR@formatted{etwidth}
\LWR@formatted{epwidth}
\LWR@formatted{exwidth}
\LWR@formatted{uxwidth}
\LWR@formatted{mbweight}
\LWR@formatted{dbweight}
\LWR@formatted{sbweight}
% \LWR@formatted{ebweight}
\LWR@formatted{ubweight}
% \LWR@formatted{lgweight}
\LWR@formatted{elweight}
\LWR@formatted{ulweight}
\LWR@formatted{itshape}% adapt to the new print version
\LWR@formatted{scshape}% adapt to the new print version
\LWR@formatted{upshape}% adapt to the new print version
\LWR@formatted{dfshape}

\ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by fontaxes
    \LWR@formatted{swshape}
}

\LWR@formatted{ornament}
```

```
\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\lnstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\osstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\instyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sustyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\swstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\pstyle\@empty%
```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\tistyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ostyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\postyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ltstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ofstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\altstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\regstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\embossstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ornamentalstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\qtstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\shstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\swashstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tmstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tvstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\lstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tlstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\plstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tostyle\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\sishape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\olshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\scolshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ushape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\scushape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\uishape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\rishape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\regwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\nwwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\cdwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ecwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ucwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\etwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\epwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\exwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\uxwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\mbweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\dbweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sbweight\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ubweight\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\elweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ulweight\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\scshape\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\dfshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ornament\@gobble%
}

\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textln}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textos}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textin}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsu}[1]{#1}
```

```
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdf}[1]{#1}

\ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by fontaxes
    \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
}

\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textti}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlt}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textof}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textalt}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textreg}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@emboss}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textorn}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textqt}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsh}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttm}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttv}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textp}[1]{\InlineClass{textp}{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textt}[1]{\InlineClass{textt}{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpl}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpo}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textol}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textswash}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textu}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textscu}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textui}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textri}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textnw}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textcd}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textec}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textuc}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textet}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textep}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textex}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textux}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textrw}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textmb}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@mbweight\InlineClass{textmb}{#1}}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdb}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@dbweight\InlineClass{textdb}{#1}}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsb}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@sbweight\InlineClass{textsb}{#1}}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]}{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textub}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@ubweight\InlineClass{textub}{#1}}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]}{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textel}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@elweight\InlineClass{textel}{#1}}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textul}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@ulweight\InlineClass{textul}{#1}}}

\LWR@formatted{textln}
\LWR@formatted{textos}
\LWR@formatted{textin}
\LWR@formatted{textsu}
% \LWR@formatted{textsi}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{textdf}
\LWR@formatted{textsw}
\LWR@formatted{textti}
\LWR@formatted{textlt}
\LWR@formatted{textof}
\LWR@formatted{textalt}
\LWR@formatted{textreg}
\LWR@formatted{emboss}
\LWR@formatted{textorn}
\LWR@formatted{textqt}
\LWR@formatted{textsh}
\LWR@formatted{texttm}
\LWR@formatted{texttv}
\LWR@formatted{textl}
\LWR@formatted{texto}
\LWR@formatted{textp}
\LWR@formatted{textt}
\LWR@formatted{textpl}
\LWR@formatted{textpo}
\LWR@formatted{texttl}
\LWR@formatted{textto}
\LWR@formatted{textol}
\LWR@formatted{textswash}
\LWR@formatted{textu}
\LWR@formatted{textscu}
\LWR@formatted{textui}
\LWR@formatted{textri}
\LWR@formatted{textnw}
\LWR@formatted{textcd}
\LWR@formatted{textec}
\LWR@formatted{textuc}
\LWR@formatted{textet}
\LWR@formatted{textep}
\LWR@formatted{textex}
\LWR@formatted{textux}
\LWR@formatted{textrw}
\LWR@formatted{textmb}
\LWR@formatted{textdb}
\LWR@formatted{textsb}
% \LWR@formatted{texteb}
\LWR@formatted{textub}
% \LWR@formatted{textlg}
\LWR@formatted{textel}
\LWR@formatted{textul}

```

```
\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\textln\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textos\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textin\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsu\@firstofone%
%   \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textdf\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsw\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textti\@firstofone%
```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\textlt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textof\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textalt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textreg\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\emboss\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textorn\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textqt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsh\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texttm\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texttv\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textl\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texto\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textp\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textpl\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textpo\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texttl\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textto\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textol\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textswash\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textu\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textscu\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textui\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textri\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textnw\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textcd\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textec\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textuc\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textet\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textep\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textex\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textux\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textrw\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textmb\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textdb\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsb\@firstofone%
%   \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textub\@firstofone%
%   \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textel\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textul\@firstofone%
}

\providecommand*{\zeroslash}{0}
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@zeroslash}{0}
\LWR@formatted{zeroslash}
```

File 308 **lwarp-nicefrac.sty**

§ 414 Package nicefrac

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Reichert.)

Pkg nicefrac nicefrac is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nicefrac}[1998/08/04]

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\LWR@HTML@@UnitsNiceFrac}[3][]{%
    {% localize font selection
        #1{%
            \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
                \InlineClass{numerator}{#2}%
                /%
                \InlineClass{denominator}{#3}%
            }%
        }%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{@UnitsNiceFrac}

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\LWR@HTML@@UnitsUglyFrac}[3][]{%
    {% localize font selection
        #1{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2/#3}}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{@UnitsUglyFrac}
```

For Mathjax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nicefrac}[3][]{\mathinner{{}^{#2}\!/\!_{#3}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 309 **lwarp-niceframe.sty**

§ 415 Package niceframe

Pkg niceframe niceframe is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{niceframe}% the original date is in yyyy/dd/mm format

\newcommand{\LWR@niceframe}[3]{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[max-width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{#3}%
    #2
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}

\newcommand{\niceframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{niceframe}}
\newcommand{\curlyframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{curlyframe}}
```

```
\newcommand{\artdecoframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{artdecoframe}}

\newcommand{\generalframe}[9]{\LWR@niceframe{\textwidth}{#9}{generalframe}}
```

File 310 **lwarp-noitcrul.sty**

§ 416 Package noitcrul

(*Emulates or patches code by* Paul Ebermann.)

Pkg noitcrul noitcrul is used as-is for SVG and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{noitcrul}[2006/04/11]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\noitUnderline}[1]{\underline{#1}\!}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 311 **lwarp-nolbreaks.sty**

§ 417 Package nolbreaks

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg nolbreaks nolbreaks is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nolbreaks}[2012/05/31]
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\nolbreaks}{s m}{\InlineClass{nolbreaks}{#2}}
```

File 312 **lwarp-nomencl.sty**

§ 418 Package nomencl

(*Emulates or patches code by* Boris Veytsman, Bernd Schandl, Lee Netherton, CV Radhakrishnan.)

Pkg nomencl nomencl is patched for use by lwarp.

To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.ist -o <project>_html.nls
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nomencl}[2005/09/22]
```

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
\def\@@@nomenclature[#1]#2#3{%
 \def\@tempa{#2}\def\@tempb{#3}%
 \protected@write\@nomenclaturefile{}%
  {\string\nomenclatureentry{#1\nom@verb\@tempa @[{\nom@verb\@tempa}]%
      \begingroup\nom@verb\@tempb\protect\nomeqref{\theequation}%
        |nompageref}{\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}}%   lwarp
 \endgroup
 \@esphack}

\renewcommand*{\pagedeclaration}[1]{, \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}%
```

File 313 **lwarp-nonfloat.sty**

§ 419 Package nonfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Kai Rascher.)

Pkg nonfloat nonfloat is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonfloat}[1999/07/05]
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption
\newcommand{\figcaption}{\def\@captype{figure}\caption}
\newcommand{\tabcaption}{\def\@captype{table}\topcaption}
\newenvironment{narrow}[2]{}{}
```

File 314 **lwarp-nonumonpart.sty**

§ 420 Package nonumonpart

Pkg nonumonpart nonumonpart is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonumonpart}[2011/04/15]
```

File 315 **lwarp-nopageno.sty**

§ 421 Package nopageno

Pkg nopageno nopageno is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nopageno}[1989/01/01]
```

File 316 **lwarp-notes.sty**

§ 422 Package notes

Pkg notes notes is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notes}[2002/10/29]

\newcommand*{\LWR@notes@onenote}[2]{%
\newenvironment{#1}
    {
        \BlockClass{notes#1}
        \begin{BlockClass}{notesicon}\textcircled{~#2~}\end{BlockClass}
        \BlockClass{notescontents}
    }
    {\endBlockClass\endBlockClass}
}

\LWR@notes@onenote{importantnote}{!}

\LWR@notes@onenote{warningnote}{--}

\LWR@notes@onenote{informationnote}{i}
```

File 317 **lwarp-notespages.sty**

§ 423 Package notespages

Pkg notespages notespages is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notespages}[2016/08/21]

\newcommand*{\npnotesname}{}
\newcommand*{\npnotestext}{}
\newcommand*{\remainingtextheight}{}
\newdimen\remainingtextheight
\newcommand*{\notestitletext}{}
\newcommand*{\notesareatext}{}
\newcommand*{\npnpinfo}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\tracingnpmarks}{}
\newcommand*{\notespage}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\notespages}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\notesfill}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\setnotespages}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\definenotesoption}[2]{}
\newcommand{\definenotesstyle}[2]{}
\newcommand{\definetitlestyle}[2]{}
\newcommand{\nppatchchapter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\npunpatchchapter}{}
```

File 318 **lwarp-nowidow.sty**

§ 424 Package nowidow

(*Emulates or patches code by* Raphaël Pinson.)

Pkg nowidow nowidow is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-nowidow.

```
\LWR@Providesfor@lwarp{nowidow}[2011/09/20]
```

\nowidow [⟨*lines*⟩]

\setnowidow [⟨*lines*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\nowidow}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\setnowidow}[1][]{}
```

\noclub [⟨*lines*⟩]

\setnoclub [⟨*lines*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\noclub}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\setnoclub}[1][]{}
```

File 319 **lwarp-ntheorem.sty**

§ 425 Package ntheorem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Wolfgang May, Andreas Schedler.)

Pkg ntheorem ntheorem is patched for use by lwarp.

Table 18: Ntheorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs

Theorem: `<div>` of class `theorembody<theoremstyle>`

Theorem Header: `<span>` of class `theoremheader<style>`

where `<theoremstyle>` is `plain`, `break`, etc.

§ 425.1 Limitations

⚠ Font control

This conversion is not total. Font control is via css, and the custom LaTeX font settings are ignored.

⚠ cref reference format undefined

If the print version does not use cleveref, place all `\theoremstyle` and `\newtheorem` declarations in the preamble inside `\AtBeginDocument`.[19] For some theorems, it may also be required to add inside `\AtBeginDocument` something such as:

```
\AtBeginDocument{ % if not using cleveref package
  \theoremstyle{definition}
  \newtheorem{dtheorem}{Definition}
  . . .
  \usepackage{etoolbox} % for \ifdef
  \ifdef{\cref}{
    \crefname{Proof}{Proof}{Proofs}
  }{}
}
```

⚠ Equation numbering

ntheorem has a bug with equation numbering in $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments when the option `thref` is used. lwarp does not share this bug, so equations with `\split`, etc, are numbered correctly with lwarp's HTML output, but not with the print output. It is recommended to use cleveref instead of ntheorem's `thref` option.

§ 425.2 Options

Options `amsthm` or `standard` choose which set of theorems and proofs to initialize.

⚠ Disabled options

The options `thmmarks` and `amsmath` are disabled, since they heavily modify the underlying math code. Theorem marks are emulated. The AMS-math modifications are not done.

Option `thref` is disabled because cleveref functions are used instead. `\thref` is emulated.

Option `hyperref` is disabled because lwarp emulated hyperref.

for HTML output:

Some disabled options:

```
\DeclareOption{thref}{
    \AtEndDocument{
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
            Lwarp uses cleveref, which takes over ntheorem's\MessageBreak
            referencing, including
                \protect\label \space and \protect\thref.\MessageBreak
            Cleveref does not accept ntheorem's optional\MessageBreak
            argument for \protect\label, so it will appear\MessageBreak
            in the text.  It is recommended to remove the\MessageBreak
            thref option, \protect\usepackage{cleveref} instead,\MessageBreak
            and remove any trailing optional arguments for \protect\label%
        }%
    }
}
```

[19] lwarp uses cleveref for the HTML conversion, and loads cleveref `\AtEndPreamble`, just before `\AtBeginDocument`.

```


\newbool{LWR@ntheoremmarks}
\boolfalse{LWR@ntheoremmarks}

\DeclareOption{thmmarks}{
\booltrue{LWR@ntheoremmarks}
\newif\ifsetendmark\setendmarktrue
}


\newbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}
\boolfalse{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}

\DeclareOption{amsthm}{\booltrue{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}}


\DeclareOption{amsmath}{}
\DeclareOption{hyperref}{}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ntheorem}[2011/08/15]
```

§ 425.3 Remembering the theorem style

Storage for the style being used for new theorems.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifpackageloaded{cleveref}{
\gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
   \if@thmmarks
     \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
   \fi
   \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
   \if@thmmarks
     \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
     \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
   \fi
   \refstepcounter[#1]{#2}%  <<< cleveref modification
   \theorem@prework
    \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
    \BlockClass{theorembody#1}%\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
   \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
   \ifuse@newframeskips  % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
     \ifthm@inframe
       \thm@topsep\theoreminframepreskipamount
       \thm@topsepadd\theoreminframepostskipamount
      \else
       \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
       \thm@topsepadd\theorempostskipamount
      \fi
    \else% oldframeskips
      \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
      \thm@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount
```

```
      \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
   \fi
   \@topsep\thm@topsep
   \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
   \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
   \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
   \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
   \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
   \@ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
}
}{% not @ifpackageloaded{cleveref}
\gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
   \if@thmmarks
     \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
   \fi
   \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
   \if@thmmarks
     \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
     \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
   \fi
   \refstepcounter{#2}%
   \theorem@prework
    \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
    \BlockClass{theorembody#1}%\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
   \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
   \ifuse@newframeskips  % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
     \ifthm@inframe
       \thm@topsep\theoreminframepreskipamount
       \thm@topsepadd\theoreminframepostskipamount
      \else
       \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
       \thm@topsepadd\theorempostskipamount
      \fi
    \else% oldframeskips
      \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
      \thm@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount
      \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
   \fi
   \@topsep\thm@topsep
   \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
   \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
   \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
   \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
   \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
   \@ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
}
}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
\gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
   \@ifundefined{th@#1}{\@warning
          {Unknown theoremstyle '#1'. Using 'plain'}%
          \theorem@style{plain}
```

```
            \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
            }%
      {
        \theorem@style{#1}
        \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
        }
}
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```

\gdef\@xnthm#1#2[#3]{%
  \ifthm@tempif
     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
     \expandafter\@ifundefined{c@#1}%
        {\@definecounter{#1}}{}%
     \@newctr{#1}[#3]%
     \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{%
       \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#3\endcsname \@thmcountersep
          {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}}%
     \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
       {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
        \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
        }%
     \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
    \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
  \fi
}

\gdef\@ynthm#1#2{%
  \ifthm@tempif
     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
     \expandafter\@ifundefined{c@#1}%
        {\@definecounter{#1}}{}%
     \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
        {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}%
     \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
       {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
        \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
        }%
     \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
    \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
  \fi
}

\gdef\@othm#1[#2]#3{%
  \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}%
   {\ifthm@tempif
     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
     \global\@namedef{the#1}{\@nameuse{the#2}}%
     \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname num@addtheoremline#1\endcsname{%
              \noexpand\@num@addtheoremline{#1}{#3}}%
     \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname nonum@addtheoremline#1\endcsname{%
              \noexpand\@nonum@addtheoremline{#1}{#3}}%
```

```
    \theoremkeyword{#3}%
    \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname #1Keyword\endcsname
             {\the\theoremkeyword}%
     \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
       {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
                \@thm{#1}{#2}{#3}
        }%
     \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
   \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
  \fi}
}
```

§ 425.4 HTML cross-referencing

Mimics a float by incrementing the float counter and generating an HTML anchor. These are used for list-of-theorem cross-references.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@inctheorem}{%
\addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@htmltag{a id="\LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}"}\LWR@htmltag{/a}%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

§ 425.5 \newtheoremstyle

The following are patched for CSS.

These were in individual files `thp.sty` for plain, `thmb.sty` for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a `BlockClass` environment of class `theorembody<style>`.

Each header is encased in an `\InlineClass` of class `theoremheader<style>`.

```
\gdef\newtheoremstyle#1#2#3{%
  \expandafter\@ifundefined{th@#1}%
   {\expandafter\gdef\csname th@#1\endcsname{%
    \def\@begintheorem####1####2{%
    \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
    #2}%
    \def\@opargbegintheorem####1####2####3{%
    \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
    #3}%
}%
}%
{\PackageError{\basename}{Theorem style #1 already defined}\@eha}
}
```

§ 425.6 Standard styles

```
\renewtheoremstyle{plain}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}

\renewtheoremstyle{break}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}%
        {##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{change}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}

\renewtheoremstyle{changebreak}%
  {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
            {##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}%
  {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
            {##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{margin}%
  {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \qquad ##1\theorem@separator}
    ]}%
  {\item[
      \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \qquad ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{marginbreak}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
        {##2 \qquad ##1\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
        {##2 \qquad ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{nonumberplain}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\theorem@separator}]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}
```

```

\renewtheoremstyle{nonumberbreak}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{empty}%
  {\item[]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}]}

\renewtheoremstyle{emptybreak}%
  {\item[]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}] \ \newline}
```

§ 425.7 Additional objects

The following manually adjust the css for the standard configuration objects which are not a purely plain style:

```
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}{}{%
```

Upright text via CSS:

```
    \newtheoremstyle{plainupright}%
    {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}]}%
    {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}
```

Upright text and small caps header via CSS:

```
    \newtheoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}%
    {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\theorem@separator}]}%
    {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}
}% not amsthm
```

§ 425.8 Renewed standard configuration

The following standard configuration is renewed using the new css:

```
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}{}{%
```

```
\ifx\thm@usestd\@undefined
\else
    \theoremnumbering{arabic}
    \theoremstyle{plain}
    \RequirePackage{latexsym}
```

```
    \theoremsymbol{\Box}
    \theorembodyfont{\itshape}
    \theoremheaderfont{\normalfont\bfseries}
    \theoremseparator{}
    \renewtheorem{Theorem}{Theorem}
    \renewtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}
    \renewtheorem{Satz}{Satz}
    \renewtheorem{satz}{Satz}
    \renewtheorem{Proposition}{Proposition}
    \renewtheorem{proposition}{Proposition}
    \renewtheorem{Lemma}{Lemma}
    \renewtheorem{lemma}{Lemma}
    \renewtheorem{Korollar}{Korollar}
    \renewtheorem{korollar}{Korollar}
    \renewtheorem{Corollary}{Corollary}
    \renewtheorem{corollary}{Corollary}

    \theoremstyle{plainupright}
    \theorembodyfont{\upshape}
    \theoremsymbol{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}% UTF-8 white box
    \renewtheorem{Example}{Example}
    \renewtheorem{example}{Example}
    \renewtheorem{Beispiel}{Beispiel}
    \renewtheorem{beispiel}{Beispiel}
    \renewtheorem{Bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
    \renewtheorem{bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
    \renewtheorem{Anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
    \renewtheorem{anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
    \renewtheorem{Remark}{Remark}
    \renewtheorem{remark}{Remark}
    \renewtheorem{Definition}{Definition}
    \renewtheorem{definition}{Definition}

    \theoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}
    \theoremsymbol{\HTMLunicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
    \renewtheorem{Proof}{Proof}
    \renewtheorem{proof}{Proof}
    \renewtheorem{Beweis}{Beweis}
    \renewtheorem{beweis}{Beweis}
    \qedsymbol{\HTMLunicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof

    \theoremsymbol{}
\fi
}% not amsthm
```

§ 425.9 amsthm option

Only if the amsthm option was given:

```
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}{

\gdef\th@plain{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
```

```
      \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@nonumberplain{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@definition{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@nonumberdefinition{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@remark{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2.}
        ]}%
```

```
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@nonumberremark{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@proof{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
  \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1\ (##3).}
        ]}}



\newcounter{proof}%
\if@thmmarks
    \newcounter{currproofctr}%
    \newcounter{endproofctr}%
\fi

\gdef\proofSymbol{\openbox}

\newcommand{\proofname}{Proof}

\newenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{
    \th@proof
    \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}%
    \normalfont
    \theoremsymbol{\HTMLunicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
    \@thm{proof}{proof}{#1}
}%
{\@endtheorem}

}{}% amsthm option
```

§ 425.10 Ending a theorem

Patched for css:

```
\let\LWR@origendtheorem\@endtheorem
\renewcommand{\@endtheorem}{%
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremmarks}{%
    \ifsetendmark%
    \InlineClass{theoremendmark}{\csname\InTheoType Symbol\endcsname}%
    \setendmarkfalse%
    \fi%
}{}%
\LWR@origendtheorem% also does \@endtrivlist
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremmarks}{\global\setendmarktrue}{}%
\endBlockClass%
}
```

§ 425.11 \NoEndMark

```
\gdef\NoEndMark{\global\setendmarkfalse}
```

§ 425.12 List-of

Redefined to reuse the float mechanism to add list-of-theorem links:

`\thm@thmline` {⟨*1: printed type*⟩} {⟨*2: #*⟩} {⟨*3: optional*⟩} {⟨*4: page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\thm@@thmline@noname}[4]{%
\hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#2 #3}{}%
}

\renewcommand{\thm@@thmline@name}[4]{%
\hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#1 #2 #3}{}%
}
```

This was redefined by ntheorem when loaded, so it is now redefined for lwarp:

```
\def\thm@@thmline{\thm@@thmline@name}
```

Patch for css:

```
\def\listtheorems#1{
\LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{lothm}%
\begingroup
\c@tocdepth=-2%
\def\thm@list{#1}\thm@processlist
\endgroup
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{lothm}%
}
```

§ 425.13 Symbols

Proof QED symbol:

```
\newcommand{\qed}{\qquad\the\qedsymbol}

\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box

\def\openbox{\text{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
\def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLunicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
\def\Box{\text{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
\LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
\LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
}% appto
}{}% @ifundefined
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 425.14 Cross-referencing

`\thref` {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\thref}[1]{\cref{#1}}%
```

File 320 **`lwarp-octave.sty`**

§ 426 Package octave

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andrew A. Cashner.)

Pkg `octave` octave is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{octave}[2017/10/31]
```

Remove the leading 1pt kern:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\@PrintTicks}{ m }{%
\kern-1pt%  lwarp
\@TickNum = #1%
\loop
\@Tick{}%
\advance\@TickNum by -1
\ifnum\@TickNum > 0
\repeat
}
```

Use unicode for the prime character:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\@Tick}{}{\HTMLunicode{2032}}
```

Catch the inline font:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\pitch}{ m o m }{%
\if@OctaveNumber%
{%
    \pitchfont{%
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{%  lwarp
            \MakeUppercase{#1}%
            \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{}\textsubscript{#3}%
        }%
    }%
}%
\else%
{%
    \pitchfont{%
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{%  lwarp
            \@GetOctaveTick{#1}[#2]{#3}%
        }%
    }%
}%
\fi%
}
```

The original was hard to adapt to lwarp's handling of &.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\renewcommand{\octavetable}{%
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{0} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{0} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{1} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{1} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{2} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{2} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{3} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{3} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{4} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{4} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{5} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{5} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{6} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{6} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{7} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{7} \\
\end{tabular}
}
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

File 321 **lwarp-overpic.sty**

§ 427 Package overpic

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rolf Niepraschk.)

Pkg overpic overpic is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ scaling The macros \overpicfontsize and \overpicfontskip are used during HTML genera-

tion. These are sent to \fontsize to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the overpic and Overpic environments.

See section 86.2 for the print-mode version of \overpicfontsize and \overpicfontskip.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{overpic}[2017/10/06]

\newcommand*{\overpicfontsize}{12}
\newcommand*{\overpicfontskip}{14}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{overpic}{%
    \begin{lateximage}%
    \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
    \selectfont%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{overpic}{\end{lateximage}}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{Overpic}{%
    \begin{lateximage}%
    \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
    \selectfont%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{Overpic}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 322 **lwarp-pagegrid.sty**

§ 428 Package pagegrid

Pkg pagegrid pagegrid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagegrid}[2016/05/16]

\newcommand*{\pagegridsetup}[1]{}
```

File 323 **lwarp-pagenote.sty**

§ 429 Package pagenote

Pkg pagenote pagenote works as-is, but the page option is disabled.

⚠ labels Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

for HTML output:

```
\DeclareOption{page}{}
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pagenote}[2009/09/03]
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRpagenote}{\thepagenote}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRpagenote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pagenote}[2][\LWRpagenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

There is no \pagenotemark, so the following are not required:

```
\providecommand{\pagenotename}{pagenote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRpagenote}{\pagenotename}}
```

File 324 **lwarp-pagesel.sty**

§ 430 Package pagesel

Pkg pagesel

pagesel is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagesel}[2016/05/16]
```

File 325 **lwarp-paralist.sty**

§ 431 Package paralist

(*Emulates or patches code by* Bernd Schandl.)

Pkg paralist

paralist is supported with minor changes.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{paralist}[2017/01/22]
```

The compact environments are identical to the regular ones:

```
\LetLtxMacro\compactitem\itemize
\LetLtxMacro\compactenum\enumerate
\LetLtxMacro\compactdesc\description
\LetLtxMacro\endcompactitem\enditemize
\LetLtxMacro\endcompactenum\endenumerate
\LetLtxMacro\endcompactdesc\enddescription
```

For the inline environments, revert \item to its original print-mode version:

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{inparaitem}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
\AtBeginEnvironment{inparaenum}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
\AtBeginEnvironment{inparadesc}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
```

Manual formatting of the description labels:

```
\def\paradescriptionlabel#1{{\normalfont\textbf{#1}}}
```

File 326 **lwarp-parallel.sty**

§ 432 Package

parallel

(*Emulates or patches code by* Matthias Eckermann.)

Pkg parallel

parallel is emulated.

Package options are ignored. Footnotes are treated as normal lwarp footnotes.

Environment option c gives side-by-side s of class minipage, each of whose width is a percent depending on the given left and right widths, proportional to \linewidth.

Inside each environment, \linewidth and \textwidth are set for the print-output sizes.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-parallel:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parallel}[2003/04/13]

\newcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}
\newcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}
\newcommand*{\LWR@parallel@border}
\newenvironment*{Parallel}[3][]%
    {%
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
        \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
        \setlength{\textwidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@parallel@border}{}%
        \ifstrequal{#1}{v}%
            {%
           \renewcommand*{\LWR@parallel@border}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}%
            }%
            {}%
        \ifblank{#2}{%
            \ifblank{#3}{% {}{}
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{45}%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{45}%
            }% {}{}
            {% {}{x}
                \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#3}%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
                }%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
                }%
            }% {}{x}
        }% #2 blank
        {% #2 non-blank
```

```
            \ifblank{#3}{% {x}{}
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
                }%
                \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#2}%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
                }%
            }% {x}{}
            {% {x}{x}
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
                }%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
                }%
            }% {x}{x}
        }% #2 non-blank
    }
    {%
        \ParallelAtEnd%
        \renewcommand*{\ParallelAtEnd}{}%
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
    }

\newcommand*{\ParallelLText}[1]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}\% ; % space
        padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
    ]{minipage}%
    #1%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}

\newcommand*{\ParallelRText}[1]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}\% ; % space
        padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
        \LWR@parallel@border%
    ]{minipage}%
    #1%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}

\newcommand*{\ParallelPar}{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}

\newcommand*{\ParallelAtEnd}{}
```

File 327 **lwarp-parcolumns.sty**

§ 433 Package parcolumns

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jonathan Sauer.)

Pkg parcolumns

parcolumns is emulated.

rulebetween is honored. The other keys are ignored, including colwidths.

Each column is placed inside a of class minipage, each of whose width is fixed at 85% divided by the number of columns. In most cases, this results in side-by-side minipages adapting to the browser width. Inside each minipage, \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight are set for a virtual 6×9 inch page, with \linewidth divided by the number of columns.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-parcolumns:

```
\RequirePackage{keyval}%

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]

\newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}
\newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}
\newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}
\newbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}
\newbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}

\define@key{LWRparcols}{colwidths}{}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{distance}{}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetween}[true]{%
    \setbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}{#1}%
}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{nofirstindent}{}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppy}{}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppyspaces}{}

\newenvironment*{parcolumns}[2][]
    {%
        \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*[#2]%
        \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}{#2}%
        \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
        \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
        \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@rule}%
        \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}{%
            85/#2
        }%
        \setkeys{LWRparcols}{#1}%
    }
    {%

        \colplacechunks%
        \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
    }

\newcommand{\LWR@parcolumns@onecol}[1]{%
    \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@htmldivclass{parcolumns}%
            \booltrue{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
```

```
        }%
    \ifboolexpr{%
        bool {LWR@parcolumns@rule} and
        test {%
            \ifnumgreater
                {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
                {1}
        }%
    }%
        {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}}%
        {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{}}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        width:\arabic{LWR@parcolumns@width}\% ; % space
        padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
        \LWR@tempone%
    ]{minipage}%
    #1%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
}

\newcommand{\colchunk}[2][\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}]{%
    \whileboolexpr{%
        test {%
            \ifnumcomp%
                {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
                {<}
                {#1}%
        }%
    }{%
        \LWR@parcolumns@onecol{}%
    }%
    \LWR@parcolumns@onecol{#2}%
}

\newcommand*{\colplacechunks}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
        {%
            \LWR@htmldivclassend{div}%
            \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
        }%
        {}%
    \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
}
```

File 328 **lwarp-parnotes.sty**

§ 434 Package

parnotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Chelsea Hughes.)

Pkg parnotes parnotes is supported with some patches.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{parnotes}[2016/08/15]

\long\def\PN@parnote@real#1#2{%
    \parnotemark{#1}%
    % Unless this is the first parnote in \PN@text, add a separator first
    \unless\ifx\PN@text\@empty\g@addto@macro\PN@text{\parnoteintercmd}\fi
    % Redefine \@currentlabel to the parnote label, so \label works
    \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
%         \phantomsection%
        \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
        \def\cref@currentlabel{%        lwarp
            [parnotemark][\arabic{parnotemark}][]\theparnotemark%
        }%
    }%
    \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{%          lwarp
            \parnotemark{#1}\nolinebreak\thinspace#2%
        }%
    }%
}

\def\PN@parnotes@real{%
    % We call \par later, so this avoids recursion with \PN@parnotes@auto
    \PN@inparnotestrue
    \unless\ifvmode\par\fi
    % Avoid page breaks between a paragraph and its parnotes
    \nopagebreak\addvspace{\parnotevskip}%
    \LWR@forcenewpage%                  lwarp
    \begin{BlockClass}{footnotes}%      lwarp
    {\parnotefmt{\PN@text}\par}%
    \end{BlockClass}%                   lwarp
    \global\def\PN@text{}%
    \addvspace{\parnotevskip}%
    %
    % These can be enabled or disabled by package options
    %
    \PN@disable@indent
    \PN@reset@optional
    \PN@inparnotesfalse
}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \crefname{parnotemark}{paragraph note}{paragraph notes}
    \Crefname{parnotemark}{Paragraph note}{Paragraph notes}
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\providecommand{\parnotename}{parnote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{%
    \addtocounter{parnotemark}{-1}% specific to parnotes
    \LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRparnote}{\theparnotemark}%
    \addtocounter{parnotemark}{1}% specific to parnotes
}
```

```
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRparnote}{\parnotename}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRparnote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnote}[2][\LWRparnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnotemark}[1][\LWRparnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 329 **lwarp-parskip.sty**

§ 435 Package parskip

Pkg parskip parskip is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-parskip.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parskip}[2001/04/09]
```

File 330 **lwarp-pbox.sty**

§ 436 Package pbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Simon Law.)

Pkg pbox pbox is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pbox}[2011/12/07]

\NewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
\parbox[#1][#2][#3]{#4}{#5}%
}

\newcommand{\settominwidth}[3][\columnwidth]{%
\settowidth{#2}{#3}%
}

\newcommand{\widthofpbox}[1]{%
\widthof{#1}%
}
```

File 331 **lwarp-pdfcol.sty**

§ 437 Package pdfcol

Pkg pdfcol pdfcol is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcol}[2018/11/01]

```

```
\ltx@newif\ifpdfcolAvailable
\pdfcolAvailablefalse

\def\pdfcolErrorNoStacks{
    \PackageInfo{lwarp-pdfcol}{Ignoring pdfcol for HTML output.}
}

\def\pdfcolInitStack#1{}%

\long\def\pdfcolIfStackExists#1#2#3{#3}%

\def\pdfcolSwitchStack#1{}%

\def\pdfcolSetCurrentColor{}%

\def\pdfcolSetCurrent#1{}%
```

File 332 **lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty**

§ 438 Package

pdfcolfoot

Pkg pdfcolfoot pdfcolfoot is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolfoot}[2016/05/16]

\newcommand*{\pdfcolfoot@switch}{}

\newcommand*{\pdfcolfoot@current}{}
```

File 333 **lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty**

§ 439 Package

pdfcolmk

Pkg pdfcolmk pdfcolmk is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolmk}[2016/05/16]
```

File 334 **lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty**

§ 440 Package

pdfcolparallel

Pkg pdfcolparallel pdfcolparallel is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{keyval}%

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparallel}{2016/05/16}
```

Pass options to parallel:

```
\DeclareOption*{%
    \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parallel}%
}
```

Process the options:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
```

Require parallel with the given options:

```
\RequirePackage{parallel}[2003/04/13]
```

Ignore the new key:

```
\define@key{parallel}{rulebetweencolor}{}
```

File 335 **lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty**

§ 441 Package

pdfcolparcolumns

Pkg pdfcolparcolumns

pdfcolparcolumns is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparcolumns}{2016/05/16}
```

Pass options to parcolumns:

```
\DeclareOption*{%
    \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parcolumns}%
}
```

Process the options:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
```

Require parcolumns with the given options:

```
\RequirePackage{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]
```

Ignore the new key:

```
\define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetweencolor}{}
```

File 336 **lwarp-pdfcomment.sty**

§ 442 Package

pdfcomment

Pkg pdfcomment

pdfcomment is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcomment}[2016/06/13]
```

```
\newenvironment{pdfsidelinecomment}[2][]{}{}
\newcommand{\pdfcomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfmargincomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][]{#2}
\newcommand{\pdffreetextcomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfsquarecomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfcirclecomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdflinecomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][]{#2}
\newcommand{\pdfcommentsetup}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\listofpdfcomments}[1][]{}
\newcommand{\setliststyle}[1]{}
\newcommand{\definelistyle}[2]{}
\newcommand{\defineavatar}[2]{}
\newcommand{\definestyle}[2]{}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][]{#2}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 337 **lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty**

§ 443 Package pdfcrypt

Pkg pdfcrypt pdfcrypt is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcrypt}[2016/05/16]
```

```
\newcommand*{\pdfcryptsetup}[1]{}
```

File 338 **lwarp-pdflscape.sty**

§ 444 Package pdflscape

Pkg pdflscape pdflscape is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-pdflscape:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdflscape}[2016/05/14]
```

File 339 **lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty**

§ 445 Package pdfmarginpar

Pkg pdfmarginpar pdfmarginpar is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfmarginpar}[2011/08/05]

\newcommand{\pdfmarginpar}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfmarginparset}[1]{}
```

File 340 **lwarp-pdfpages.sty**

§ 446 Package pdfpages

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andreas Matthias.)

Pkg pdfpages pdfpages is patched for use by lwarp.

Option `link` and `linkname` work:

```
\hyperlink{<filename>.pdf.<pagenubmer}}{some text}
\hyperlink{<linkname>.<pagenubmer}}{some text}
```

Options which make no sense in HTML are disabled.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfpages}[2017-10-31]
```

Disable option which have no meaning for HTML output:

```
\define@key{pdfpages}{fitpaper}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{landscape}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{openright}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{signature}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{signature*}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{booklet}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{rotateoversize}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepages}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwist}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwistodd}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwist*}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwistodd*}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{duplicatepages}[2]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{thread}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{threadname}{}
```

```
\define@key{pdfpages}{linkfit}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{linktodoc}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{linktodocfit}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{linkfilename}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{survey}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{survey-nolink}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{newwindow}[false]{}
```

Use print mode while measuring the page numbers:

```
\xpretocmd{\AM@getpagecount}{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}{}{}
```

Emulate a bit of eso-pic:

```
\newif\ifESO@texcoord

\newcommand{\ESO@HookIIBG}{}

\renewcommand{\AM@AddToShipoutPicture}{\g@addto@macro\ESO@HookIIBG}

\renewcommand{\ClearShipoutPicture}{}
```

`\LWR@esopic@newpage` At each `\newpage`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@esopic@newpage}{%
```

Is there something to draw?

```
\ifdefvoid{\ESO@HookIIBG}%
{}%
{%
```

If the `link` option was specified, add a hyper target:

```
    \ifAM@link%
        \hypertarget{\AM@linkname.\AM@page}{}%
    \fi%
```

Draw inside a picture environment of the size of a virtual page:

```
    \begingroup%
    \setlength{\unitlength}{1in}%
    \begin{picture}(8,10.5)%
    \ESO@HookIIBG%
    \end{picture}%
    \endgroup%
    \global\let\ESO@HookIIBG\@empty%
}
}
```

`\AM@output` Patched to use `\LWR@esopic@newpage`.

```
\xpatchcmd{\AM@output}
    {\newpage}
    {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
    {}
```

```
    {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-1}}

\xpatchcmd{\AM@output}
    {\newpage}
    {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-2}}

\xpatchcmd{\AM@output}
    {\newpage}
    {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-3}}
```

`\includepdf` Patched to set the user's paper size.

```
\xpretocmd{\includepdf}{%
    \begingroup%
    \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
    \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
}{}{}

\xapptocmd{\includepdf}{%
    \endgroup%
}{}{}
```

`\includepdfmerge` Patched to set the user's paper size.

```
\xpretocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
    \begingroup%
    \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
    \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
}{}{}

\xapptocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
    \endgroup%
}{}{}
```

`\AM@hyper@begin@i` Hyper links are created by `\LWR@esopic@newpage`, so don't create them here:

```
\renewcommand{\AM@hyper@begin@i}{}
```

File 341 **lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty**

§ 447 Package pdfprivacy

Pkg `pdfprivacy` pdfprivacy is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfprivacy}[2017/12/03]
```

File 342 **lwarp-pdfrender.sty**

§ 448 Package pdfrender

Pkg pdfrender

pdfrender is allowed during HTML, but it has no effect on HTML text output. pdfrender is enabled for use with xfakebold, and it is enabled during HTML so that it may be in use when an SVG math image is started. I.e. xfakebold's `\setBold` may be used outside of a math expression and still be detected when the math begins.

The lwarp-pdfrender package is present because it used to disable pdfrender, so this newer version is to overwrite older versions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfrender}[2019/12/29]
```

File 343 **lwarp-pdfsync.sty**

§ 449 Package pdfsync

(*Emulates or patches code by* J. Laurens.)

Pkg pdfsync

pdfsync is ignored.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for lwarp-pdfsync:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfsync}[2008/01/26]
```

```
\newcommand*{\pdfsync}{}
\newcommand*{\pdfsyncstart}{}
\newcommand*{\pdfsyncstop}{}
```

File 344 **lwarp-pdftricks.sty**

§ 450 Package pdftricks

(*Emulates or patches code by* C. V. Radhakrishnan, C. V. Rajagopal, Antoine Chambert-Loir.)

Pkg pdftricks

pdftricks is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ convert image files

The pdftricks image files `<jobname>-fig*.pdf` must be converted to `.svg`, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf`**

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdftricks}[2003/08/10]
```

Reuse the print-mode images:

```
\def\PDFTfigname{\BaseJobname-fig\thepsfig}
```

If the `.pdf` images have not yet been converted to `.svg` then an error about a missing file will occur. Warn the user to convert the images.

```
\PackageWarning{lwarp-pdftricks}{
When the pdftricks images change,
remember to convert PDF images to SVG using 'lwarpmk pdftosvg *-fig.pdf',
}

\AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}
\AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** Note: If pdftricks images are not found, new, or updated,}}
\AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** \space use 'lwarpmk pdftosvg \BaseJobname-fig*.pdf'}}
\AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}
```

File 345 **lwarp-pdfx.sty**

§ 451 Package pdfx

Pkg pdfx pdfx is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfx}[2017/05/18]
```

File 346 **lwarp-perpage.sty**

§ 452 Package perpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Kastrup.)

Pkg perpage perpage is mostly ignored, but support is added for footnote counters.

There is no page number in HTML, so most counters are not reset. If the document redefines `\the<countername>` to include `\theperpage`, it is necessary to place that redefininition inside a `warpprint` environment to avoid modifying the HTML defintions.

`\AddAbsoluteCounter` must not be inside `warpprint`, as the counter must be added for HTML also, although it is not incremented.

footnote numbering To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For bigfoot, manyfoot, or perpage:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by FootnoteDepth, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for \alph, \Alph, or \fnsymbol footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{perpage}[2014/10/25]

\newcommand\AddAbsoluteCounter[1]
{
    \@ifundefined{c@abs#1}{%
        \expandafter\newcount\csname c@abs#1\endcsname
        \global\value{abs#1}\@ne
%         \global\expandafter\let\csname cl@abs#1\endcsname\@empty
        \expandafter\xdef\csname theabs#1\endcsname{%
%             \noexpand\number \csname c@abs#1\endcsname
        }%
%         \global\@namedef{c@pabs@#1}{\pp@cl@begin
%         \stepcounter{abs#1}%
%         \pp@cl@end}%
%         \@addtoreset{pabs@#1}{#1}
    }
    {}
}

\AddAbsoluteCounter{page}
\def\theabspage{1}

\newcommand*\MakePerPage[2][1]{%
    \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
        \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
    }{

}%
}

\newcommand*\MakeSorted[1]{}

\newcommand*\MakeSortedPerPage[2][1]{%
    \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
        \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
    }{
}%
}

\newcommand*{\theperpage}{1}
```

File 347 **lwarp-pfnote.sty**

§ 453 Package pfnote

Pkg pfnote pfnote is ignored.

pfnote While emulating pfnote, lwarp is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page

⚠ pfnote numbers

number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. lwarp therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for pfnote.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pfnote}[1999/07/14]
```

File 348 **lwarp-phfqit.sty**

§ 454 Package phfqit

(*Emulates or patches code by* Philippe Faist.)

Pkg phfqit phfqit is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{phfqit}[2017/08/16]

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbitstring\bitstring

\renewcommand\bitstring[1]{%
\InlineClass[%
    text-decoration: overline underline ;
]{bitstring}{#1}%
% \phfqit@bitstring{#1}%
}

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\bitstring\LWR@origbitstring%
}
```

File 349 **lwarp-physics.sty**

§ 455 Package physics

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sergio C. de la Barrera.)

Pkg physics physics works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For MathJax, the MathJax v3 physics extension is used.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physics}% No date is provided by the package.

\begin{warpMathJax}
\PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp, physics}{The MathJax v3 extension will be used}
\CustomizeMathJax{\require{physics}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 350 **lwarp-physunits.sty**

§ 456 Package

physunits

(*Emulates or patches code by* Brian W. Mulligan.)

Pkg physunits physunits is supported as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physunits}[2020/03/26]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{physunits}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mu}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Volt}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coulomb}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\esu}{\,\mathrm{esu}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ohm}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Amp}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Farad}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tesla}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gauss}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1G}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Henry}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1eV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\,\mathrm{keV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\,\mathrm{MeV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Joule}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\erg}{\,\mathrm{erg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kcal}{\,\mathrm{kcal}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cal}{\,\mathrm{Cal}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calorie}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1cal}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BTU}{\,\mathrm{BTU}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tnt}{\,\mathrm{ton\, of\, TNT}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Watt}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpi}{\,\mathrm{hp(I)}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpm}{\,\mathrm{hp(M)}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hp}{\,\mathrm{hp}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\,\mathrm{km}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\au}{\,\mathrm{au}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pc}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1pc}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ly}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1ly}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\,\mathrm{cm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\,\mathrm{nm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ft}{\,\mathrm{ft}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inch}{\,\mathrm{in}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mi}{\,\mathrm{mi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1s}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sec}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Min}{\,\mathrm{min}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\h}{\,\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Day}{\,\mathrm{d}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gm}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1g}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\,\mathrm{kg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lb}{\,\mathrm{lb}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\,\mathrm{amu}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Newton}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dyne}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1dyn}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbf}{\,\mathrm{lbf}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmps}{\,\mathrm{km}\,\mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmph}{\,\mathrm{km}\,\mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mps}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1m}\,\mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\miph}{\,\mathrm{mi}\,\mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kts}{\,\mathrm{kts}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mpss}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1m}\,\mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gacc}{\,\mathrm{g}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ftpss}{\,\mathrm{ft}\,\mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Kelvin}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celcius}{\,^\circ{\mathrm{C}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rankine}{\,^\circ{\mathrm{R}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fahrenheit}{\,^\circ{\mathrm{F}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpm}{\,\mathrm{rev}\,\Min^{-1}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1Hz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barP}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1bar}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atm}{\,\mathrm{atm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1Pa}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\,\mathrm{mmHg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inHg}{\,\mathrm{inHg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbsi}{\,\mathrm{psi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbsf}{\,\mathrm{psf}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ba}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1Ba}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Torr}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1Torr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\,\mathrm{mol}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 351 **lwarp-pifont.sty**

§ 457 Package pifont

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

Pkg `pifont` pifont is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pifont}[2005/04/12]

\renewcommand{\Pisymbol}[2]{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[Pisymbol][pisymbol#1#2]%
    {\Pifont{#1}\char#2}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Pifill}[2]{
    \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2}
}
\LWR@formatted{Pifill}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Piline}[2]{%
    \par\noindent\hspace*{0.5in}
    \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2}
}
\LWR@formatted{Piline}
```

File 352 **lwarp-placeins.sty**

§ 458 Package placeins

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg placeins placeins is ignored.

Discard all options for lwarp-placeins:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{placeins}[2005/04/18]

\newcommand*{\FloatBarrier}{}
```

File 353 **lwarp-plarydshln.sty**

§ 459 Package plarydshln

Pkg plarydshln plarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plarydshln}[2018/10/20]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}
```

File 354 **lwarp-plext.sty**

§ 460 Package plext

Pkg plext plext is preloaded by jtarticle and related classes.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@loadbefore{plext}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{plext}[2017/07/21]

\let\tate\relax

\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}

% \layoutfloat(width,height)[pos]#4
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d() o m}{}

% \DeclareLayoutCaption{type} <dir>(width)[pos1pos2]
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d<> d() o}{}

\LetLtxMacro\pcaption\caption

% \layoutcaption<dir>(width)[pos]
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d<> d() o}{}

\let\captiondir\relax
```

Add the optional <t/y> direction:

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m}
    {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
    {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
{
\LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
\begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
#6
\end{minipage}%
}

% \pbox <t/y> [width] [l/r] {contents}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d<> O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
\parbox{#2}{#4}%
}
```

picture, as modified by pext, is encapsulated by the lwarp core.

File 355 **lwarp-plextarydshln.sty**

§ 461 Package

plextarydshln

Pkg plextarydshln

plextarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextarydshln}[2018/10/20]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}
```

File 356 **lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty**

§ 462 Package

plextcolortbl

Pkg plextcolortbl plextcolortbl is emulated by lwarp-colortbl.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextcolortbl}[2018/09/19]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-colortbl}
```

File 357 **lwarp-prelim2e.sty**

§ 463 Package

prelim2e

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Schröder.)

Pkg prelim2e prelim2e is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-prelim2e:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{prelim2e}[2009/05/29]
\newcommand{\PrelimText}{}
\newcommand{\PrelimTextStyle}{}
\newcommand{\PrelimWords}{}
```

File 358 **lwarp-prettyref.sty**

§ 464 Package

prettyref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Kevin S. Ruland.)

Pkg prettyref prettyref is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{prettyref}[1998/07/09]
\newrefformat{fig}{Figure \ref{#1}}
\newrefformat{tab}{Table \ref{#1}}
```

File 359 **lwarp-preview.sty**

§ 465 Package

preview

Pkg preview preview is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{preview}[2017/04/24]
```

```
\newenvironment{preview}{}{}
\newenvironment{nopreview}{}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewMacro}{s o o +m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewEnvironment}{s o o +m}{}
\newcommand{\PreviewSnarfEnvironment}[2][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewOpen}{s o}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewClose}{s o}{}
\let\ifPreview\iffalse% \fi for syntax highlighting
```

File 360 **lwarp-psfrag.sty**

§ 466 Package psfrag

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael C. Grant, David Carlisle.)

Pkg psfrag psfrag is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ use psfrags The psfrags environment is modified to use lateximage to encapsulate the image. Always use a psfrags environment to contain any local \psfrag macros and the associated \includegraphics or \epsfig calls. Outside of a psfrags environment, psfrags adjustments will not be seen by lwarp.

⚠ Tip: Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfrag}[1998/04/11]
```

A lateximage captures the modified image from the document.

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{psfrags}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-psfrags-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{psfrags}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 361 **lwarp-psfragx.sty**

§ 467 Package psfragx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Pascal Kockaert.)

Pkg psfragx psfragx is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfragx}[2012/05/02]
```

A lateximage captures the modified image from the document.

```
\def\pfx@includegraphicx#1#2{%
```

```
    \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \mbox{\pfx@overpix{#1}{#2}\endpfx@overpix}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\def\@@@overpix[#1]<#2>[#3]#4{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \pfx@overpix{#1,ovpfgd={#2},ovpbgd={#3}}{#4}%
}

\def\endoverpix{%
    \endpfx@overpix%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 362 **lwarp-pst-eps.sty**

§ 468 Package

pst-eps

(*Emulates or patches code by* Herbert Voss.)

Pkg `pst-eps` pst-eps is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pst-eps}[2005/05/20]
```

```
\renewenvironment{TeXtoEPS}{}{}
\renewcommand{\PSTtoEPS}[3][]{}
```

File 363 **lwarp-pstool.sty**

§ 469 Package

pstool

(*Emulates or patches code by* Zebb Prime, Will Robertson.)

Pkg `pstool` pstool is patched for use by lwarp.

`\graphicspath` is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

⚠ path and filename The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

followed by

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk limages`**

.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstool}[2018/01/20]
```

Each image is placed inside a `lateximage` to capture the results of psfrag.

```
\renewcommand\pstool@alwaysprocess[3][]{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LetLtxMacro\pstool@neverprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess
\LetLtxMacro\pstool@maybeprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess

\renewcommand\pstool@@psfragfig[4]{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 364 **lwarp-pstricks.sty**

§ 470 Package pstricks

(*Emulates or patches code by* Timothy Van Zandt.)

Pkg `pstricks` pstricks is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ use `pspicture` All pstricks content should be contained inside a `pspicture` environment.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstricks}[2018/01/06]
```

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{pspicture}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[pspicture]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{pspicture}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 365 **lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty**

§ 471 Package pxatbegshi

Pkg `pxatbegshi` pxatbegshi is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxatbegshi}[2017/11/04]
```

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-atbegshi}
```

File 366 **lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty**

§ 472 Package pxeveryshi

Pkg `pxeveryshi` pxeveryshi is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxeveryshi}[2012/05/19]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}
```

File 367 **lwarp-pxfonts.sty**

§ 473 Package pxfonts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Young Ryu.)

Pkg pxfonts pxfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pxfonts}[2008/01/22]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{pxfonts}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 368 **lwarp-pxftnright.sty**

§ 474 Package pxftnright

Pkg pxftnright pxftnright is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxftnright}[2017/02/28]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-ftnright}
```

File 369 **lwarp-pxjahyper.sty**

§ 475 Package pxjahyper

Pkg pxjahyper pxjahyper is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxjahyper}[2018/07/15]
```

File 370 **lwarp-quotchap.sty**

§ 476 Package

quotchap

(*Emulates or patches code by* Karsten Tinnefeld, Jan Klever.)

Pkg quotchap quotchap is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{quotchap}[2019/07/09]

\newcommand{\@quotchap}{}
\newlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}

\let\@printcites\relax

\newcommand*{\@iprintcites}{%
```

Place the quotes inside a of class quotchap, of the maximum selected width:

```
\begin{BlockClass}[max-width: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}]{quotchap}
%\begin{minipage}{\LWR@quotchapwidth}
\@quotchap
%\end{minipage}
\end{BlockClass}
```

Deactivate the quote printing:

```
\global\let\@printcites\relax
}

\NewEnviron{savequote}[1][\linewidth]{%
```

Remember the width, adjusted for HTML, and make the length assignment global, per: https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/300823/why-is-setlength-ineffective-inside-a-tabular-environment

```
\setlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}{#1*2}%
\global\LWR@quotchapwidth=\LWR@quotchapwidth%
```

Remember the body, and activate the quote printing:

```
\global\let\@quotchap\BODY
\global\let\@printcites\@iprintcites%
}
```

The quotation author is placed inside a of class qauthor:

```
\newcommand{\qauthor}[1]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
```

```
    \begin{BlockClass}{qauthor}%
    {#1}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

Fonts are ignored. Use css.

```
\newcommand{\qsetcnfont}[1]{}
\providecommand*{\quotefont}{}
\providecommand*{\qauthorfont}{}
```

File 371 **lwarp-quoting.sty**

§ 477 Package

quoting

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas Titz.)

Pkg quoting quoting is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{quoting}[2014/01/28]
```

```
\xpatchcmd{\quoting}{\quo@begintext}
    {\begin{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\quo@begintext}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{quoting}}

\xpatchcmd{\endquoting}{\quo@endtext}
    {\quo@endtext\end{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\LWR@stoppars}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{endquoting}}
```

File 372 **lwarp-ragged2e.sty**

§ 478 Package

ragged2e

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Schröder.)

Pkg ragged2e ragged2e is emulated.

Discard all options for lwarp-ragged2e:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ragged2e}[2009/05/21]
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\Centering\centering
\LetLtxMacro\RaggedLeft\raggedleft
\LetLtxMacro\RaggedRight\raggedright
\newcommand*{\justifying}{}
\newlength{\CenteringLeftskip}
\newlength{\RaggedLeftLeftskip}
```

```
\newlength{\RaggedRightLeftskip}
\newlength{\CenteringRightskip}
\newlength{\RaggedLeftRightskip}
\newlength{\RaggedRightRightskip}
\newlength{\CenteringParfillskip}
\newlength{\RaggedLeftParfillskip}
\newlength{\RaggedRightParfillskip}
\newlength{\JustifyingParfillskip}
\newlength{\CenteringParindent}
\newlength{\RaggedLeftParindent}
\newlength{\RaggedRightParindent}
\newlength{\JustifyingParindent}
\newenvironment*{Center}{\center}{\endcenter}
\newenvironment*{FlushLeft}{\flushleft}{\endflushleft}
\newenvironment*{FlushRight}{\flushright}{\endflushright}
\newenvironment*{justify}{\justifying}{\endjustifying}
```

File 373 **lwarp-realscripts.sty**

§ 479 Package

realscripts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

Pkg realscripts realscripts is emulated. See lwarp.css for the of class supsubscript.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{realscripts}[2016/02/13]
```

The following are copied verbatim from the original, but given new names, since xparse definitions should not be \let.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@print@realsubscript {m} {
  \fontspec_if_fontspec_font:TF {
    \fontspec_if_opentype:TF
    { \fontspec_if_feature:nTF {+subs}
        { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Inferior}#1} }
        { \fontspec_if_feature:nTF {+sinf}
            { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=ScientificInferior}#1} }
            { \fakesubscript{#1} }
        }
    }
    { \fontspec_if_aat_feature:nnTF {10} {2}
        { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Inferior}#1} }
        { \fakesubscript{#1} }
    }
  }
  { \fakesubscript{#1} }
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsubscript {m} {
    \LWR@HTML@textsubscript{#1}
```

```
}

\LWR@formatted{realsubscript}


\DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@print@realsuperscript {m} {
  \fontspec_if_fontspec_font:TF
  {
    \fontspec_if_opentype:TF
    { \fontspec_if_feature:nTF {+sups}
      { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Superior}#1} }
      { \fakesuperscript{#1} }
    }
    { \fontspec_if_aat_feature:nnTF {10} {1}
      { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Superior}#1} }
      { \fakesuperscript{#1} }
    }
  }
  { \fakesuperscript{#1} }
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsuperscript {m} {
    \LWR@HTML@textsuperscript{#1}
}

\LWR@formatted{realsuperscript}


\DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@print@textsubsuperscript {s O{l} mm} {
  \leavevmode
  \group_begin:
  \IfBooleanTF #1
  {
    \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box {\textsubscript*{#3}}
    \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box {\textsuperscript*{#4}}
  }
  {
    \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box {\textsubscript{#3}}
    \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box {\textsuperscript{#4}}
  }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box
    { \box_move_down:nn \subsupersep {\box_use:N \l_tmpa_box} }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box
    { \box_move_up:nn \subsupersep {\box_use:N \l_tmpb_box} }
  \str_case:nnF {#2}
  {
    {l}{\use_i:nnn}
    {c}{\use_ii:nnn}
    {r}{\use_iii:nnn}
  }
  {
    \PackageWarning{realscripts}{
      Unknown~alignment~option~`#2'. \MessageBreak
      One~ of~ `l',~ `c',~ `r',~ only
    }
```

```
    \use_i:nnn
  }
  {
    \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box }
    \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box }
    \skip_horizontal:n {
      \dim_max:nn {\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box} {\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box}
    }
  }
  {
    \dim_compare:nTF { \box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box > \box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box }
    {
      \skip_horizontal:n {
        0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box
      }
      \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box
      \skip_horizontal:n {
        -0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box
      }
      \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box
    }
    {
      \skip_horizontal:n {
        0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box
      }
      \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box
      \skip_horizontal:n {
        -0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box
      }
      \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box
    }
  }
  {
    \skip_horizontal:n {
      \dim_max:nn {\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box} {\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box}
    }
    \hbox_overlap_left:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box }
    \hbox_overlap_left:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box }
  }
  \group_end:
}

\ExplSyntaxOff


\newcommand*{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@setrealscriptsalign}[1]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{%
        \renewcommand{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{%
            \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:center} ; %
        }%
    }{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{r}}{%
```

```
        \renewcommand{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{%
            \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right} ; %
        }%
    }{}%
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@textsubsuperscript {s O{l} mm} {%
    \LWR@setrealscriptsalign{#2}%
    \InlineClass[\LWR@realscriptsalign]{supsubscript}{%
        \textsuperscript{#4}\textsubscript{#3}%
    }%
}
\LWR@formatted{textsubsuperscript}

\FilenameNullify{%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsuperscript}{s m}{}%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsubscript}{s m}{}%
    \renewcommand{\fakesubscript}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand{\fakesuperscript}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand{\realsubscript}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand{\realsuperscript}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand{\textsubsuperscript}[2]{}%
    \renewcommand{\textsupersubscript}[2]{}%
}
```

File 374 **lwarp-refcheck.sty**

§ 480 Package refcheck

Pkg refcheck refcheck is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{refcheck}[2013/02/14]

\def\showrefnames{}
\def\norefnames{}
\def\showcitenames{}
\def\nocitenames{}
\def\setonmsgs{}
\def\setoffmsgs{}
\def\checkunlbld{}
\def\ignoreunlbld{}
\newcommand*{\refcheckxrdoc}[2][]{}
```

File 375 **lwarp-register.sty**

§ 481 Package register

(*Emulates or patches code by* Matthew Lovell.)

Pkg register register is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{register}[2019/01/01]

\xpatchcmd{\register}
    {\centering}
    {%
        \begin{center}%
        \begin{lateximage}[-register-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register}}

\xpatchcmd{\endregister}
    {\leftskip}
    {%
        \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
        \leftskip%
    }%
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister}}

\expandafter\xapptocmd\csname register*\endcsname
    {%
        \begin{center}%
        \begin{lateximage}[-register-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register*}}

\expandafter\xpatchcmd\csname endregister*\endcsname
    {\leftskip}
    {%
        \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
        \leftskip%
    }%
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister*}}

\setlength{\regWidth}{5in}
```

File 376 **`lwarp-relsize.sty`**

§ 482 Package relsize

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau, Bernie Cosell, Matt Swift.)

Pkg `relsize` relsize is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MathJax.

For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified `font-size`.

`\relsize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarilty restored, and so should work as expected.

⚠ not small The HTML browser's setting for minumum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{relsize}[2013/03/29]

\let\LWR@origrelsize\relsize
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origlarger\larger
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origsmaller\smaller
\let\LWR@relscale\relscale
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtextlarger\textlarger
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtextsmaller\textsmaller
\let\LWR@textscale\textscale

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\let\relsize\LWR@origrelsize%
\LetLtxMacro\larger\LWR@origlarger%
\LetLtxMacro\smaller\LWR@origsmaller%
\let\relscale\LWR@relscale%
\LetLtxMacro\textlarger\LWR@origtextlarger%
\LetLtxMacro\textsmaller\LWR@origtextsmaller%
\let\textscale\LWR@textscale%
}

\newcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}

\renewcommand*{\relsize}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\larger}[1][]{}
\renewcommand*{\smaller}[1][]{}
\renewcommand*{\relscale}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\textlarger}[2][1]{%
\setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100+(#1*20)}%
\InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textlarger}{#2}%
}

\renewcommand*{\textsmaller}[2][1]{%
\setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100-(#1*20)}%
\InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textsmaller}{#2}%
}

\renewcommand*{\textscale}[2]{%
\setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100*\real{#1}}%
\InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textscale}{#2}%
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathlarger}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsmaller}[1]{#1}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 377 **lwarp-repeatindex.sty**

§ 483 Package

repeatindex

Pkg repeatindex

repeatindex is emulated for lwarp.

⚠ style file

lwarp must be used with a special style file:

```
\usepackage[makeindex,makeindexStyle={lwarp_repeatindex}]{lwarp}
```

where lwarp_repeatindex.ist may be copied from the following modified version of lwarp.ist:

```
preamble
"\\begin{theindex}
  \\providecommand*\\lettergroupDefault[1]{}
  \\providecommand*\\lettergroup[1]{%
      \\par\\textbf{#1}\\par
      \\nopagebreak
  }
"
headings_flag 1
heading_prefix "
  \\lettergroup{"
heading_suffix "}"
delim_0 "], \\hyperindexref{"
delim_1 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_2 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_n "}, \\hyperindexref{"
delim_r "} -- \\hyperindexref{"
delim_t "}"

item_0 "\n  \\item ["
```

(The modifications are the delim_0 and item_0 entries.)

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{repeatindex}[2001/10/13]
```

In the lwarp core, \LWR@indexitem is modified to accept the optional \item argument.

```
\RequirePackage{makeidx}
\def\entryprefix{\itshape}
\def\entrypostfix{\dots}
```

File 378 **lwarp-resizegather.sty**

§ 484 Package resizegather

Pkg resizegather resizegather is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{resizegather}[2016/05/16]

\newcommand*{\resizegathersetup}[1]{}
```

File 379 **lwarp-returntogrid.sty**

§ 485 Package returntogrid

Pkg returntogrid returntogrid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{returntogrid}[2018/08/21]

\NewDocumentCommand\returntogrid{ O {} }{}
\NewDocumentCommand\returntogridsetup { m } {}
\NewDocumentCommand\showdebugpagegrid {} {}
```

File 380 **lwarp-rmathbr.sty**

§ 486 Package rmathbr

(*Emulates or patches code by* Denis Ryabov.)

Pkg rmathbr rmathbr is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rmathbr}[2016/04/10]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\*{~}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdott}{\cdot}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nobr}{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 381 **lwarp-rmpage.sty**

§ 487 Package rmpage

Pkg rmpage rmpage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rmpage}[1997/09/29]
```

File 382 **lwarp-romanbar.sty**

§ 488 Package romanbar

(*Emulates or patches code by* H.-Martin Münch.)

Pkg romanbar romanbar is patched for use by lwarp.

An inline class with an overline and underline is used.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{romanbar}[2012/01/01]

\DeclareRobustCommand{\Roman@bar}[1]{% #1 is in Roman, i.e. MMXII
\InlineClass[%
    text-decoration: overline underline ;
]{romanbar}{#1}%
}
```

File 383 **lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty**

§ 489 Package romanbarpagenumber

Pkg romanbarpagenumber romanbarpagenumber is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{romanbarpagenumber}[2015/02/06]
```

File 384 **lwarp-rotating.sty**

§ 490 Package rotating

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns, Sebastian Rahtz, Leonor Barroca.)

Pkg rotating rotating is emulated.

All rotations are ignored in HTML output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rotating}[2016/08/11]
\RequirePackage{graphicx}

\LetLtxMacro\sidewaystable\table
\let\endsidewaystable\endtable

\LetLtxMacro\sidewaysfigure\figure
\let\endsidewaysfigure\endfigure

```

```
\newenvironment*{sideways}{}{}
\newenvironment*{turn}[1]{}{}
\newenvironment*{rotate}[1]{}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\turnbox}{m +m}{#2}
\let\rotcaption\caption
\let\@makerotcaption\@makecaption
```

File 385 **lwarp-rotfloat.sty**

§ 491 Package

rotfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

Pkg rotfloat rotfloat is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rotfloat}[2004/01/04]

\RequirePackage{float}
\RequirePackage{rotating}
```

\newfloat {⟨*1: type*⟩} {⟨*2: placement*⟩} {⟨*3: ext*⟩} [⟨*4: within*⟩]

Emulates the \newfloat command from the float package. Sideways floats are \let to the same as regular floats.

"placement" is ignored.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
\IfValueTF{#4}%
{%
    \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}%
}%
{%
    \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}%
}%
\csletcs{sideways#1}{#1}%
\csletcs{endsideways#1}{end#1}%
```

Remember the float style:

```
\csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
\csedef{LWR@floatstyle@sideways#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
```

newfloat package automatically creates the \listof command for new floats, but float does not, so remove \listof here in case it is manually created later:

```
\cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
\cslet{listof#1es}\relax%
\cslet{listofsideways#1s}\relax%
\cslet{listofsideways#1es}\relax%
}
```

File 386 **lwarp-rviewport.sty**

§ 492 Package rviewport

Pkg rviewport rviewport is honored inside a lateximage, and otherwise ignored for HTML output.

If rviewport is important for an image, enclose the image inside a lateximage environment.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rviewport}[2011/08/27]
\define@key{igraph}{rviewport}{}
```

File 387 **lwarp-savetrees.sty**

§ 493 Package savetrees

Pkg savetrees savetrees is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-savetrees:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{savetrees}[2016/04/13]
```

File 388 **lwarp-scalefnt.sty**

§ 494 Package scalefnt

(*Emulates or patches code by* D. Carlisle.)

Pkg scalefnt scalefnt is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scalefnt}
\DeclareRobustCommand\scalefont[1]{}
```

File 389 **lwarp-scalerel.sty**

§ 495 Package scalerel

(*Emulates or patches code by* Steven B. Segletes.)

Pkg scalerel scalerel is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated and ignored for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{scalerel}[2016/12/29]
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{scalerel}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerel}{\ifstar{\scalerelplain}{\scalerelplus}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerelplain}[3][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerelplus}[3][]{#2#3}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrel}{\ifstar{\stretchrelplain}{\stretchrelplus}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrelplain}[3][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrelplus}[3][]{#2#3}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleto}[3][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchto}[3][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleleftright}[4][]{#2#3#4}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchleftright}[4][]{#2#3#4}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hstretch}[2]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vstretch}[2]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleobj}[2]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ThisStyle}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SavedStyle}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptstyleScaleFactor{.7}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptscriptstyleScaleFactor{.5}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\discernmathstyle}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ignoremathstyle}[1][T]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Isnextbyte}[3][v]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 390 **lwarp-schemata.sty**

§ 496 Package schemata

(*Emulates or patches code by* Charles P. Schaum.)

Pkg schemata schemata is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{schemata}[2016/01/25]
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origschema\schema
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origSchema\Schema

\renewcommand{\schema}[3][open]{%
\begin{lateximage}%
\LWR@print@normalsize
\LWR@schemata@origschema[#1]{#2}{#3}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\renewcommand{\Schema}[5][open]{%
\begin{lateximage}%
\LWR@print@normalsize
\LWR@schemata@origSchema[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
\end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 391 **lwarp-scrextend.sty**

§ 497 Package

scrextend

Pkg scrextend scrextend is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. \DeclareDocumentCommand is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrextend}[2020/01/24]

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\setkomafont}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\addkomafont}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usekomafont}{m}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefontofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\useencodingofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usesizeofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefamilyofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\useseriesofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\useshapeofkomafont}{m}{}

\providecommand*{\coverpagetopmargin}{}
\providecommand*{\coverpagebottommargin}{}
\providecommand*{\coverpageleftmargin}{}
\providecommand*{\coverpagerightmargin}{}

```

Title page:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle\maketitle
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\maketitle}{o}{\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle}
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\@maketitle}{}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\@titlehead}{}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{titlehead}%
        \@titlehead%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
    \ifdefvoid{\@subject}{}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{subject}%
        \@subject%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
    \@title%
```

```
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
    \ifdefvoid{\@subtitle}{}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
        \@subtitle%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{author}%

    \renewcommand*{\cr}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\crcr}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\noalign}{}%

        \renewcommand{\and}{%
            \end{BlockClass}%
            \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
        }%
        \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
            \@author%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
    \@date%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \ifdefvoid{\@published}{}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
        \@published%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
}

\AddSubtitlePublished

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\extratitle}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontispiece}{m}{}

\def\@titlehead{}%
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\titlehead}{m}{\gdef\@titlehead{#1}}%

\def\@subject{}%
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\subject}{m}{\gdef\@subject{#1}}%

% \subtitle and \published are defined by \AddSubtitlePublished

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\publishers}{m}{\published{#1}}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\uppertitleback}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lowertitleback}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dedication}{m}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\ifthispageodd}{m m}{#1}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublepageusingstyle}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleemptypage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleplainpage}{}{}
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublestandardpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpageusingstyle}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddemptypage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddplainpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddstandardpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpageusingstyle}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenemptypage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenplainpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenstandardpage}{}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\multiplefootnoteseparator}{}{%
  \begingroup\let\thefootnotemark\multfootsep\@makefnmark\endgroup
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\multfootsep}{}{,}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\footref}{m}{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnote}{o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnotemark}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\setfootnoterule}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggedfootnote}{}{}
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictum}{o m}{
\begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}}{}{dictum}
    #2
    \IfValueT{#1}
    {
        \LWR@stoppars%
        \ifbool{FormatWP}
      {\begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@print@mbox{border-top:} 1px solid gray]{dictumauthor}}
        {\begin{BlockClass}{dictumauthor}}
        \dictumauthorformat{#1}
        \end{BlockClass}
    }
\end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumwidth}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumauthorformat}{m}{(#1)}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumrule}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictum}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumtext}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumauthor}{}{}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{labeling}{o m}
{%
\def\sc@septext{#1}%
```

```
\list{}{}%
\let\makelabel\labelinglabel%
}
{
\endlist
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\labelinglabel}{m}{%
#1 \qquad \sc@septext%
}

\let\addmargin\relax
\let\endaddmargin\relax
\cslet{addmargin*}{\relax}
\cslet{endaddmargin*}{\relax}
```

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{addmargin}{s O{} m}
{
\LWR@stoppars%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#3}
\ifblank{#2}
{
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}} ;
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
    ]{addmargin}
}
{
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ;
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
    ]{addmargin}
}
}
{\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars}
```

Ref to create a starred environment:
https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment

```

\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new:cpn {addmargin*} {\addmargin*}
\cs_new_eq:cN {endaddmargin*} \endaddmargin
\ExplSyntaxOff

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\marginline}{m}{\marginpar{#1}}
```

File 392 **lwarp-scrhack.sty**

§ 498 Package scrhack

Pkg scrhack scrhack is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrhack}[2018/03/30]
```

File 393 **lwarp-scrlayer.sty**

§ 499 Package scrlayer

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

Pkg scrlayer scrlayer is emulated.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer}[2018/03/30]

\newcommand*{\DeclareSectionNumberDepth}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\ProvideLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\RedeclareLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\ModifyLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\layerhalign}{}
\newcommand*{\layervalign}{}
\newcommand*{\layerxoffset}{}
\newcommand*{\layeryoffset}{}
\newcommand*{\layerwidth}{}
\newcommand*{\layerheight}{}
\providecommand*{\LenToUnit}[1]{\strip@pt\dimexpr#1*\p@/\unitlength}
\newcommand*{\putUL}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\putUR}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\putLL}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\putLR}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\putC}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\GetLayerContents}[1]{}
\newcommand{\IfLayerExists}[3]{#3}
\newcommand*{\DestroyLayer}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\layercontentsmeasure}{}
\newcommand*{\currentpagestyle}{}
\newcommand*{\BeforeSelectAnyPageStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AfterSelectAnyPageStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclarePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewPageStyleAlias}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ProvidePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\RedeclarePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\DestroyPageStyleAlias}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\GetRealPageStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewPageStyleByLayers}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\ProvidePageStyleByLayers}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\RedeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ForEachLayerOfPageStyle}{s m m}{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersToPageStyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersAtBeginOfPageStyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersAtEndOfPageStyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\RemoveLayersFromPageStyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersToPageStyleBeforeLayer}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersToPageStyleAfterLayer}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\UnifyLayersAtPageStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\ModifyLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\AddToLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}
\newcommand{\IfLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
\newcommand{\IfRealLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
\newcommand{\IfLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
\newcommand{\IfSomeLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
\newcommand{\IfLayersAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
\newcommand*{\DestroyRealLayerPageStyle}[1]{}
\@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\automark}{s o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\manualmark}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}
```

```
\newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
\if@chapter
\newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
\fi
\newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\GenericMarkFormat}{m}{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\@mkleft}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\@mkright}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\@mkdouble}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\@mkboth}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\scrlayerInitInterface}[1][]{}
\newcommand{\scrlayerAddToInterface}[3][]{}
\newcommand{\scrlayerAddCsToInterface}[3][]{}
\newcommand{\scrlayerOnAutoRemoveInterface}[2][]{}
```

File 394 **lwarp-scrlayer-notecolumn.sty**

§ 500 Package scrlayer-notecolumn

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

Pkg scrlayer-notecolumn scrlayer-notecolumn is emulated.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer-notecolumn}[2018/02/02]

\newcommand*{\DeclareNoteColumn}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewNoteColumn}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\ProvideNoteColumn}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\RedeclareNoteColumn}[2][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\makenote}{s o m}{\marginpar{#3}}
\newcommand*{\syncwithnotecolumn}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\syncwithnotecolumns}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\clearnotecolumn}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\clearnotecolumns}[1][]{}
```

File 395 **lwarp-scrlayer-scrpage.sty**

§ 501 Package scrlayer-scrpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

Pkg scrlayer-scrpage scrlayer-scrpage is ignored.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer-scrpage}[2018/03/30]

\@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lehead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cehead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rehead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lohead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cohead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rohead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lefoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cefoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\refoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lofoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cofoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rofoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ohead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\chead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ihead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ofoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cfoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ifoot}{s o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}
\newcommand*{\defpairofpagestyles}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\newpairofpagestyles}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\renewpairofpagestyles}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\providepairofpagestyles}[3][]{}

\newcommand*{\clearmainofpairofpagestyles}{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\clearplainofpairofpagestyles}{}
\newcommand*{\clearpairofpagestyles}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrheadings}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrheadfoot}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrplain}{}
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\deftriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\newtriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\renewtriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\providetriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
\newcommand*{\defpagestyle}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\newpagestyle}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\providepagestyle}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\renewpagestyle}[3]{}
```

File 396 **lwarp-scrpage2.sty**

§ 502 Package

scrpage2

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

Pkg scrpage2 scrpage2 is ignored.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrpage2}[2018/03/30]
```

```
\@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lehead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cehead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rehead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lohead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cohead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rohead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lefoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cefoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\refoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lofoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cofoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rofoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ohead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\chead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ihead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ofoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cfoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ifoot}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\automark}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\manualmark}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}
\NewDocumentCommand{\deftripstyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\defpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\providepagestyle}{s m m m}{}
\newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
\if@chapter
\newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
\fi
\newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
\newcommand{\subsectionmarkformat}{}
\newcommand{\subsubsectionmarkformat}{}
\newcommand{\paragraphmarkformat}{}
\newcommand{\subparagraphmarkformat}{}

\newcommand*{\clearscrheadings}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrheadfoot}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrplain}{}
```

File 397 **lwarp-section.sty**

§ 503 Package

section

Pkg `section` section is ignored.

(*Emulates or patches code by* Oliver Pretzel.)

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{section}
```

```
\ifx\chapter\undefined
 \def\chsize{\Large}\def\hdsize{\huge}\else
 \def\chsize{\huge}\def\hdsize{\Huge}
\fi
\let\ttsize\LARGE
\let\ausize\large
\let\dasize\large
\let\secsize\Large
\let\subsize\large
\let\hdpos\raggedright
\newcounter{hddepth}
\let\fpind\relax
\def\ttfnt{}
\def\hdfnt{}
\def\fefnt{}
\def\thfnt{}
\def\pgfnt{}
\def\hmkfnt{}
\let\mkcse\uppercase
\def\hddot{}
\def\cpdot{:}
\def\nmdot{}
\ifx\secindent\undefined
 \newdimen\secindent
 \newskip\secpreskp
 \newskip\secpstskp
 \newdimen\subindent
```

```
\newskip\subpreskp
\newskip\subpstskp
\newskip\parpstskp
\newcount\c@hddepth
\fi
```

File 398 **lwarp-sectionbreak.sty**

§ 504 Package sectionbreak

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michal Hoftich.)

Pkg sectionbreak sectionbreak is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sectionbreak}[2018-01-03]

\renewcommand\asterism{\HTMLunicode{2042}}

\renewcommand\pre@sectionbreak{}
\renewcommand\post@sectionbreak{}

\renewcommand\print@sectionbreak[1]{%
\begin{center}
#1
\end{center}
}

```

File 399 **lwarp-sectsty.sty**

§ 505 Package sectsty

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rowland McDonnell.)

Pkg sectsty sectsty is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sectsty}[2002/02/25]

\newcommand*{\partfont}          [1] {}
\newcommand*{\partnumberfont}    [1] {}
\newcommand*{\parttitlefont}     [1] {}
\newcommand*{\chapterfont}       [1] {}
\newcommand*{\chapternumberfont} [1] {}
\newcommand*{\chaptertitlefont}  [1] {}
\newcommand*{\sectionfont}       [1] {}
\newcommand*{\subsectionfont}    [1] {}
\newcommand*{\subsubsectionfont} [1] {}
\newcommand*{\paragraphfont}     [1] {}
\newcommand*{\subparagraphfont}  [1] {}
\newcommand*{\minisecfont}  [1] {}
```

```
\newcommand*{\allsectionsfont}[1] {}
\newcommand{\nohang}{}
```

\sectionrule is only to be used in *font commands, thus it is ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\sectionrule}[5]{}

\def\ulemheading#1#2{}
```

File 400 **lwarp-semantic-markup.sty**

§ 506 Package

semantic-markup

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andrew A. Cashner.)

Pkg semantic-markup

semantic-markup is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ If using the endnotes option, add \theendnotes where desired.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{semantic-markup}[2018/05/21]
```

The endnotes must be printed by the user before the end of the document, since the end is after the HTML footer, etc.

```
\ifendnotes
\RenewDocumentCommand{\SetupEndnotes}{}{%
    \let\footnote=\endnote
%     \AtEndDocument{\DoBeforeEndnotes{\EndnoteFont\theendnotes}}%
}
\fi
```

HTML unicode characters from musicography are used.

```
\RequirePackage{musicography}

\let\fl\musFlat
\let\sh\musSharp
\let\na\musNatural
```

The \musfig is placed inside a hashed image, with a simple alt tag.

```
\RequirePackage{amsmath}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\musfig}{ m m }{%
    \LWR@subsingledollar*%
        {#1/#2}% alt tag
        {musfig}% addl' hashing
        {% contents
            \LWR@origensuredmath{%
                \genfrac{}{}{0pt}{1}{\text{#1}}{\text{#2}}%
            }%
        }%
```

```
}
```

The `\meter` is taken from musicography, and becomes a hashed image with a simple `alt` tag.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\meter}{ m m }{%
    \musMeter{#1}{#2}%
}
```

File 401 **lwarp-setspace.sty**

§ 507 Package

setspace

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns.)

Pkg `setspace` setspace is emulated.

Discard all options for lwarp-setspace:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{setspace}[2011/12/19]

\newcommand*{\setstretch}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\SetSinglespace}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\singlespacing}{}
\newcommand*{\onehalfspacing}{}
\newcommand*{\doublespacing}{}

\newenvironment*{singlespace}
{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{singlespace}
}
{\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{singlespace*}
{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{singlespace}
}
{\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{spacing}[1]{

}{

}

\newenvironment*{onehalfspace}
{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{onehalfspace}
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

```

\newenvironment*{doublespace}
{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{doublespace}
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

File 402 **lwarp-shadethm.sty**

§ 508 Package shadethm

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jim Hefferon.)

Pkg shadethm shadethm is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shadethm}[1999/11/23]
```

```
\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@shadebox}
{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{shadethmcolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{shaderulecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ;
        border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo ;
    ]{shadebox}
}%
{\end{BlockClass}}
\LWR@formattedenv{shadebox}
```

File 403 **lwarp-shadow.sty**

§ 509 Package shadow

(*Emulates or patches code by* Mauro Orlandini.)

Pkg shadow shadow is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-shadow:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shadow}[2003/02/19]
```

```
\newdimen\sboxsep
\newdimen\sboxrule
\newdimen\sdim

\newcommand{\shabox}[1]{%
\InlineClass{shabox}{#1}%
}
```

File 404 **lwarp-shapepar.sty**

§ 510 Package shapepar

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg shapepar shapepar is patched for use by lwarp. Shapes appear in print mode, as well as inside a `lateximage`, but are ignored for HTML.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shapepar}[2013/03/26]
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@shapepar}[2][]{}
\LWR@formatted{shapepar}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cutout}{m d()}{}
\LWR@formatted{cutout}
```

File 405 **lwarp-showidx.sty**

§ 511 Package showidx

Pkg showidx showidx is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-showidx:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showidx}[2014/09/29]
```

`\@wrindex` is redefined `\AtBeginDocument` by the lwarp core.

File 406 **lwarp-showkeys.sty**

§ 512 Package showkeys

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle, Morten Høgholm.)

Pkg showkeys showkeys is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-showkeys:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showkeys}[2014/10/28]
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\showkeys}{s}{}
```

File 407 **lwarp-showtags.sty**

§ 513 Package showtags

Pkg showtags showtags is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showtags}% no version is given
\newcommand{\thecitetag}[1]{}
```

File 408 **lwarp-shuffle.sty**

§ 514 Package shuffle

(*Emulates or patches code by* Julian Gilbey and Antoine Lejay.)

Pkg shuffle shuffle is emulated for svg math, and also emulated for MathJax.

The font used for shuffle may not render correctly when converted to svg math, so a `picture` environment drawing is used instead.

For MathJax, the Unicode character is used, and for `\cshuffle` a `\bar` is added.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shuffle}[2008/10/27]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\newcommand*{\LWR@shuffle@start}{%
    \hspace*{.2em}
    \begin{picture}(.75,0.65)
    \setlength{\unitlength}{1em}
    \put(0,0){\line(1,0){.75}}
    \put(0,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
    \put(.375,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
    \put(.75,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@shuffle@finish}{%
    \end{picture}
    \hspace*{.75em}
    \hspace*{.2em}
}

\newcommand*{\shuffle}{%
    \LWR@shuffle@start%
    \LWR@shuffle@finish%
}

\newcommand*{\cshuffle}{%
```

```
    \LWR@shuffle@start%
    \put(.05,.65){\line(1,0){.65}}%
    \LWR@shuffle@finish%
}
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shuffle}{\mathbin{\unicode{0x29E2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cshuffle}{\mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\raise{.6ex}{-}}{\unicode{0x29E2}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 409 **lwarp-sidecap.sty**

§ 515 Package

sidecap

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rolf Niepraschk, Hubert Gässlein.)

Pkg sidecap

sidecap is emulated.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for lwarp-sidecap.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sidecap}[2003/06/06]
```

See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment
regarding the creation of starred environments with xparse.

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{SCtable}{soo}
{\IfValueTF{#3}{\table[#3]}{\table}}
{\endtable}

\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new:cpn {SCtable*} {\SCtable*}
\cs_new_eq:cN {endSCtable*} \endSCtable
\ExplSyntaxOff


\NewDocumentEnvironment{SCfigure}{soo}
{\IfValueTF{#3}{\figure[#3]}{\figure}}
{\endfigure}

\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new:cpn {SCfigure*} {\SCfigure*}
\cs_new_eq:cN {endSCfigure*} \endSCfigure
\ExplSyntaxOff


\newenvironment*{wide}{}{}
```

File 410 **lwarp-sidenotes.sty**

§ 516 Package

sidenotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andy Thomas, Oliver Schebaum.)

Pkg sidenotes Patched for lwarp.

for HTML output: Load the original package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sidenotes}
```

The following patch sidenotes for use with lwarp:

\sidecaption * [⟨*entry*⟩] [⟨*offset*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \sidecaption {s o o m}
{
    \LWR@stoppars
    \begingroup
  \captionsetup{style=sidecaption}%
  \IfBooleanTF{#1}
  { % starred
    \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}
    \caption*{#4}%
    \end{BlockClass}
  }
  { % unstarred
  \IfNoValueOrEmptyTF{#2}
    {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#4}}
    {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#2}}
    \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}
    \caption[\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof]{#4}
    \end{BlockClass}
  }
    \endgroup
    \LWR@startpars
}
```

Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}{O{-1.2ex} m}
{% start
    \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{}{marginblock}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#2}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
```

```
 {\begin{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}{figure}}
 {\end{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
 {\begin{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}{table}}
 {\end{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}}
```

The following were changed by sidenotes, and now are reset back to their lwarp-supported originals:

Restoring the definition from the LaTeX 2_ε `article.cls` source:

```
\renewenvironment{figure*}
               {\@dblfloat{figure}}
               {\end@dblfloat}

\renewenvironment{table*}
               {\@dblfloat{table}}
               {\end@dblfloat}
```

For MathJax:

⚠ Note that sidenotes does not support `\sidenote` inside math in print mode. Use `\sidenotemark` and `\sidenotetext` instead.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\providecommand{\sidenotename}{sidenote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRsidenote}{\thesidenote}}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRsidenote}{\sidenotename}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsidenote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenotemark}[1][\LWRsidenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

The following is not defined since is not allowed inside math in print mode, and also would have to be modified to parse the optional offset argument:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenote}[2][\LWRsidenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
```

File 411 **`lwarp-SIunits.sty`**

§ 517 Package

SIunits

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marcel Heldoorn.)

Pkg `SIunits` SIunits is patched for use by lwarp.

For SVG math, it is recommended to use `\unit` where possible, which combines the entire expression into a single `lateximage`, and adds the `alt` tag containing the LaTeX code, allowing for copy/paste. When units are used outside of the `\unit` macro, each unit macro will have its own `lateximage`, and each will have the `alt` tag set according to `\MathImageAltText`, which defaults to `(math image)`.

For MathJax, individual units used in text will appear as svg images, since \ensuremath is used in the original defintions, and \ensuremath often has expressions which do not work well in MathJax, so it is always forced to an svg image. If, however, \unit is used, the result is expressed with MathJax instead of an svg image.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{SIunits}[2007/12/02]
```

Patched for copy/paste with the html alt tag:

```
\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
        \LWR@subsingledollar*%  lwarp
        {% alt tag
            \textbackslash{}unit\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}\}%
                \{ \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}% extra space
        }%
        {SIunits}% add'l hashing
        {%
            #1\,{#2}%
        }% contents
    }
}{% not MathJax
    \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
        \@inunitcommandtrue%    original
        \LWR@subsingledollar*%  lwarp
        {% alt tag
            \textbackslash{}unit\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}\}%
                \{ \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}% extra space
        }%
        {SIunits}% add'l hashing
        {%
            \LWR@origensuredmath{%  lwarp modification
                \SI@fstyle{%
                    {#1}\@qsk\period@active{#2}%
                }%  original
            }%
        }% contents
        \@inunitcommandfalse%   original
    }
}% not MathJax
\LWR@formatted{unit}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{SIunits}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\one}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deka}{\deca}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dekad}{\decad}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{/}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\usk}{\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2]{#1\,{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\power}[2]{#1^{#2}}}
```

```

\AtBeginDocument{%
 \if@redefsquare
  \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
 \else
   \if@defsquaren
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaren}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
   \else
     \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
   \fi %\if@defsquaren
 \fi   %\if@redefsquare
}     %\AtBeginDocument

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{^{2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\power{#1}{3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{^{3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourth}[1]{\power{#1}{4}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\reciprocal}[1]{\power{#1}{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rp}{\reciprocal}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquare}[1]{\power{#1}{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquared}{^{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubic}[1]{\power{#1}{-3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubed}{^{-3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpfourth}[1]{\power{#1}{-4}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{\mathrm{y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{\mathrm{z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{\mathrm{a}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{\mathrm{f}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{\mathrm{p}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{\mathrm{n}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctod}{\power{10}{-24}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptod}{\power{10}{-21}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attod}{\power{10}{-18}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtod}{\power{10}{-15}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picod}{\power{10}{-12}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanod}{\power{10}{-9}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microd}{\power{10}{-6}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millid}{\power{10}{-3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centid}{\power{10}{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decid}{\power{10}{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decad}{\power{10}{1}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectod}{\power{10}{2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilod}{\power{10}{3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\megad}{\power{10}{6}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gigad}{\power{10}{9}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\terad}{\power{10}{12}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\petad}{\power{10}{15}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exad}{\power{10}{18}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zettad}{\power{10}{21}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yottad}{\power{10}{24}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\kilo\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreecelsius}{\mathrm{\unicode{x2103}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\degreecelsius}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}

\ifdef{\radianbase}{
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianbase}%
        {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradianbase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertzbase}%
        {\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonbase}%
        {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalbase}%
        {\reciprocal\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulebase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattbase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombbase}%
        {\ampere\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltbase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradbase}%
     {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\fourth\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmbase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemensbase}%
     {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\cubic\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weberbase}%
       {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\teslabase}%
        {\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrybase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsiusbase}%
        {\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumenbase}%
        {\candela\usk\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luxbase}%
        {\candela\usk\squaremetre\usk\rpfourth\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerelbase}%
        {\hertzbase}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graybase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievertbase}%
        {\graybase}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalbase}%
        {\rp\second\usk\mole }}
}{}

\ifdef{\derradian}{
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derradian}%
        {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersteradian}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhertz}%
        {\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dernewton}%
        {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derpascal}%
        {\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derjoule}%
        {\newton\usk\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derwatt}%
        {\joule\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercoulomb}%
        {\ampere\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dervolt}%
        {\watt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derfarad}%
        {\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derohm}%
        {\volt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersiemens}%
        {\ampere\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derweber}%
       {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dertesla}%
        {\weber\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhenry}%
        {\weber\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercelsius}%
        {\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlumen}%
        {\candela\usk\steradian}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlux}%
        {\lumen\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derbecquerel}%
        {\derhertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dergray}%
        {\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersievert}%
        {\dergray}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derkatal}%
        {\katalbase}}
}{}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dday}{\mathrm{d}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\paminute}{^\prime}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{^\prime}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pasecond}{^{\prime\prime}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{^{\prime\prime}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ton}{\mathrm{t}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\liter}{\mathrm{L}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\litre}{\mathrm{l}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\curie}{\mathrm{Ci}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rad}{\mathrm{rad}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arad}{\mathrm{rd}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rem}{\mathrm{rem}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\roentgen}{\mathrm{R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{\mathrm{eV}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmass}{\mathrm{u}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{\mathrm{u}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{Da}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\are}{\mathrm{a}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{\hecto\are}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bbar}{\mathrm{bar}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gal}{\mathrm{Gal}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rperminute}{\mathrm{r}\per\minute}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpersecond}{\mathrm{r}\per\second}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetre}{\power{\metre}{2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetre}{\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecond}{\gray\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecondnp}{\gray\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersquaresecond}{\metre\per\second\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersquaresecondnp}{\metre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermole}{\joule\per\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolenp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetre}{\mole\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetrenp}{\mole\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecond}{\radian\per\second\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecondnp}{\radian\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecond}{\kilogram\usk\squaremetre\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\squaremetre\usk\reciproca
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecond}{\radian\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecondnp}{\radian\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetre}{\squaremetre\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetrenp}{\squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetre}{\katal\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetrenp}{\katal\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermol}{\coulomb\per\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermolnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetre}{\ampere\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetrenp}{\ampere\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetre}{\kilogram\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecond}{\squaremetre\per\newton\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecondnp}{\squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\newton\usk\re
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalsecond}{\pascal\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetre}{\coulomb\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperemetresecond}{\ampere\usk\metre\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetre}{\volt\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetrenp}{\volt\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetre}{\coulomb\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetre}{\farad\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetrenp}{\farad\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmmetre}{\ohm\usk\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilowatthour}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetre}{\watt\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetrenp}{\watt\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetre}{\joule\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetre}{\newton\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetrenp}{\newton\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogram}{\newton\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogramnp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvin}{\joule\per\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvinnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogram}{\joule\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogram}{\coulomb\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogramnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecond}{\squaremetre\per\second}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecondnp}{\squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecond}{\squaremetre\per\second\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecondnp}{\squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecond}{\kilogram\usk\metre\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetre}{\candela\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetrenp}{\candela\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetre}{\ampere\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetrenp}{\ampere\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepertesla}{\joule\per\tesla}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepertesla np}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\tesla}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetre}{\henry\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetrenp}{\henry\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecond}{\kilogram\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecond}{\kilogram\per\squaremetre\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\recipr
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetre}{\kilogram\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetre}{\kilogram\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvin}{\joule\per\mole\usk\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvinnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\mole\usk\reciprocal\kelvin}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomole}{\kilogram\per\kilo\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomolenp}{\kilogram\usk\kilo\reciprocal\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetre}{\kilogram\usk\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrenp}{\kilogramsquaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecond}{\kilogram\usk\metre\per\second\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\metre\usk\second\rpsquare
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetre}{\newton\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetrenp}{\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecond}{1\per\squaremetre\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecondnp}{\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogram}{\watt\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogramnp}{\watt\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetre}{\watt\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetrenp}{\watt\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradian}{\watt\per\squaremetre\usk\steradian}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradiannp}{\watt\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\rp\steradia
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvin}{\joule\per\kilogram\usk\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvinnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\reciprocal
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetreperkilogram}{\squaremetre\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquaremetreperkilogram}{\squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetreperkilogram}{\cubic\metre\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetreperkilogram}{\cubic\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetre}{\newton\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetrenp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvin}{\watt\per\metre\usk\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvinnp}{\watt\usk\reciprocal\metre\usk\reciprocal\kelvin}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonmetre}{\newton\usk\metre} \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonme
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecond}{\squaremetre\per\cubic\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecondnp}{\squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecond}{\metre\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecondnp}{\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetre}{\joule\per\cubicmetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulomb}{\kilogram\per\cubic\metre\usk\coulomb}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulombnp}{\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre\usk\recipro
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetrepersecond}{\cubicmetre\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetrepersecond}{\cubicmetre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetre}{\kilogram\per\second\usk\cubicmetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second\usk\rpcu
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 412 **lwarp-siunitx.sty**

§ 518 Package siunitx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Joseph Wright.)

Pkg siunitx — siunitx is patched for use by lwarp.

fractions — Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for `per-mode` and `quotient-mode`.

⚠ math mode required — Some units will require that the expression be placed inside math mode.

⚠ tabular — Tabular `S` columns are rendered as simple `c` columns, and tabular `s` columns are not supported. These may be replaced by `c` columns with each cell contained in `\num` or `\si`.

⚠ MathJax — For math mode with SVG display, the original siunitx code is used while generating the SVG image. For text mode, lwarp uses an emulation which provides a very effective HTML interpretation of siunitx. For math expressions while using MathJax, a limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. siunitx macros with more than one optional value cannot absorb the second optional value, and complicated parsing such as for `\ang` is not supported. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

lwarp's MathJax emulation for siunitx is meant to be a stop-gap measure until an extension is included in MathJax. As of this writing, the third-party siunitx extension for MathJax is not currently hosted at any public CDN, thus siunitx is not usable with this extension unless a local copy of this extension is created first. See `\MathJaxFilename` to select a custom MathJax script, but lwarp's emulation would have to be diabled as well.

Document modifications required for MathJax:

custom units
- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. See the lwarp-siunitx code for examples.

⚠ unit spacing
- Units work better using ~ between units instead of using periods.

⚠ `\square`, `\cubic`
- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

  `\cubic{\centi\meter}`

Single units do not require braces.

Also see MathJax option, section 8.7.4.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{siunitx}[2018/05/17]
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{% in case textcomp was not loaded
\DeclareSIUnit\bohr{\textit{a}\textsubscript{0}}
\DeclareSIUnit\clight{\textit{c}\textsubscript{0}}
\DeclareSIUnit\elementarycharge{\textit{e}}
\DeclareSIUnit\electronmass{\textit{m}\textsubscript{e}}
\DeclareSIUnit\hartree{\textit{E}\textsubscript{h}}
\DeclareSIUnit\planckbar{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

`\@ensuredmath` is not supported inside an `\hbox`, so it must temporarily be restored to its original. Similar for `\mbox`. SVG math is created explicitly when necessary, using `\LWR@subsingledollar`.

```

\ExplSyntaxOn
%
```

Modified to set set HTML `\textcolor` if not black:

```
\cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_print_aux:
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_aux:
  {
    \text
      {
        \__siunitx_ensure_ltr:n
          {
            \color@begingroup
            \__siunitx_print_color:
            \__siunitx_font_shape:
            \__siunitx_font_weight:
            \use:c
              {
                @@_ \l__siunitx_print_type_tl _
                text \l__siunitx_font_family_tl :
              }
            \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_font_math_mode_bool
              { \__siunitx_print_math: }
              {
                \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% lwarp
                \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}% lwarp
                {\__siunitx_print_text:}% lwarp
                {% lwarp
                    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
                        \__siunitx_print_text:
                    }% lwarp
```

```
                }% lwarp
              }
            \color@endgroup
          }
      }
  }


\cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_set_math_fam:n
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_set_math_fam:n #1 {
  \int_new:c { c__siunitx_math #1 _int }
  \group_begin:% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_tmp_box
      {
        \ensuremath
          {
            \use:c { math #1 }
              {
                \int_gset:cn { c__siunitx_math #1 _int } { \fam }
              }
          }
      }
  \group_end:% lwarp
}

\cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_combined_output:n
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_combined_output:n #1 {
    \group_begin:% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
  \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
    {
      \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
      \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
      \__siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
    }
    {
```

For parse-numbers=false:

```
        \__siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
        \begingroup%    lwarp
            \boolfalse{mathjax}%    lwarp
%       \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { \ensuremath {#1} }
            \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
                \textbackslash( \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} \textbackslash)% lwarp
            }{siunitx}{%
                \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {%
                    \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
                }%
            }% lwarp
        \endgroup%    lwarp
        \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
```

```
    }
    \group_end:% lwarp
}
```

For parse-numbers=false:

```
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n #1
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
      {
        \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
        \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_saved_tl
        \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
        \__siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
        \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
          { \msg_error:nnx { siunitx } { multi-part-range } {#1} }
      }
      {
        \__siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
        \begingroup%    lwarp
            \boolfalse{mathjax}%    lwarp
%           \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
                \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
                  \textbackslash( \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} \textbackslash)% lwarp
                }{siunitx}{%
                    \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {
                        \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
                    } % lwarp
                }% lwarp
        \endgroup%    lwarp
        \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
      }
  }
```

For parse-numbers=false:

```
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_print_direct_aux:nn #1#2 {
  \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tl {#2}
        \begingroup%    lwarp
            \boolfalse{mathjax}%    lwarp
%           \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
                \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
                  \textbackslash( \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} \textbackslash)% lwarp
                }{siunitx}{%
                    \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {
                        \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
                    } % lwarp
                }% lwarp
        \endgroup%    lwarp
      \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
    }
}
%
```

For quotients, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```
\cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction:
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction: {
  \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
  \__siunitx_number_output_quotient_aux_i:
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
    \l__siunitx_number_numerator_tl
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl \l__siunitx_output_quotient_tl
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
    \l__siunitx_number_denominator_tl
  \__siunitx_number_output_single_aux:
}
```

For units, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```
\cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction:
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction: {
  \__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_symbol_aux:
  \int_compare:nNnT { \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_int } > { 1 }
    {
      \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_bracket_bool
        {
       \tl_put_left:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_open_tl
       \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_close_tl
        }
    }
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_numerator_tl
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_per_symbol_tl
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
}
```

```
\cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux: {
  \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-integer }
    \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
    { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
 {% lateximage
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
    {
      \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
    }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
    {
      \__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
      \skip_horizontal:n { -\scriptspace }
    }
  \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { marker }
  \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { unit }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
    {
      \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
      \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
    }
```

```
  \dim_compare:nNnTF
    { \l__siunitx_angle_marker_dim } > { \l__siunitx_angle_unit_dim }
    { \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_marker: }
    { \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_unit: }
 }% lateximage
 {% not a lateximage
      \__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
      \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
 }% not a lateximage
  \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-decimal }
    \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
    { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
}
```

```
\cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_textsuperscript:n
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_textsuperscript:n #1 {\textsuperscript{#1}}
```

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \num { o m } {
  \leavevmode
  \group_begin:% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
    \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_font_set_bool
    \IfNoValueF {#1}
      { \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1} }
    \__siunitx_number_output:n {#2}
  \group_end:% lwarp
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \numrange { o m m } {
  \leavevmode
  \group_begin:% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
    \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_font_set_bool
    \IfNoValueF {#1}
      { \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1} }
    \__siunitx_range_numbers:nn {#2} {#3}
  \group_end:% lwarp
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \ang { o > { \SplitArgument { 2 } { ; } } m } {
  \group_begin:% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
    \IfNoValueF {#1}
      { \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1} }
    \__siunitx_angle_output:nnn #2
  \group_end:% lwarp
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \si { o m } {
  \leavevmode
  \group_begin:% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
    \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_font_set_bool
    \IfNoValueTF {#1}
      { \__siunitx_unit_output:nn {#2} { } }
      {
        \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
        \__siunitx_unit_output:nn {#2} {#1}
      }
  \group_end:% lwarp
}


\RenewDocumentCommand{\SIrange}{o m m m}
{%
  \leavevmode
  \group_begin:% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
    \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_font_set_bool
    \IfNoValueTF {#1}
      { \__siunitx_range_unit:nnnn {#4} { } {#2} {#3} }
      {
        \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
        \__siunitx_range_unit:nnnn {#4} {#1} {#2} {#3}
      }
  \group_end:% lwarp
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

For MathJax. (The following runs much faster as separate `\CusomizeMathJax` calls instead of one single call.)

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{siunitx}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tothe}[1]{^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\raiseto}[2]{{#2}^{#1}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ang}[2][]{(\mathrm{#2})\degree}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\num}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\si}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
%
% \SI[opt]{num}[preunit]{unit}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRSI}[2][]{\mathrm{#1\LWRSInumber\,#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SI}[2][]{\def\LWRSInumber{#2}\LWRSI}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numlist}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numrange}[3][]{\mathrm{#2\,\unicode{x2013}\,#3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIlist}[3][]{\mathrm{#2\,#3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIrange}[4][]{\mathrm{#2\,#4\,\unicode{x2013}\,#3\,#4}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tablenum}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\mathrm{kg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreeCelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gray}{\mathrm{Gy}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\day}{\mathrm{d}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{ha}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\litre}{\mathrm{l}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\liter}{\mathrm{L}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{^\prime}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{^{\prime\prime}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\astronomicalunit}{au}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{u}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bohr}{\mathit{a}_0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\clight}{\mathit{c}_0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{D}_\mathrm{a}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronmass}{\mathit{m}_{\mathrm{e}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{eV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\elementarycharge}{\mathit{e}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\planckbar}{\mathit{\unicode{x210F}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigbar\bar}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bar}{\mathrm{bar}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decibel}{\mathrm{dB}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\knot}{\mathrm{kn}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\mathrm{mmHg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nauticalmile}{\mathrm{M}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{\mathrm{y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{\mathrm{z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{\mathrm{a}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{\mathrm{f}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{\mathrm{p}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{\mathrm{n}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\percent}{\mathrm{\%}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\of}[1]{_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{^2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\square}[1]{\mathrm{#1}^2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{^3}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\mathrm{#1}^3}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{/}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fg}{\femto\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pg}{\pico\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ng}{\nano\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ug}{\micro\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mg}{\milli\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\g}{\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\mathrm{u}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pm}{\pico\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\nano\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\micro\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\milli\metre}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\centi\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\deci\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\kilo\metre}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\as}{\atto\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fs}{\femto\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\pico\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\nano\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\micro\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\milli\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\second}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fmol}{\femto\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pmol}{\pico\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nmol}{\nano\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\umol}{\micro\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmol}{\milli\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmol}{\kilo\mol}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pA}{\pico\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\nano\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\micro\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\milli\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\kilo\ampere}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\micro\litre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ml}{\milli\litre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\l}{\litre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hl}{\hecto\litre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uL}{\micro\liter}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mL}{\milli\liter}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\L}{\liter}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hL}{\hecto\liter}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHz}{\milli\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\kilo\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\mega\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\giga\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\tera\hertz}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mN}{\milli\newton}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\newton}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kN}{\kilo\newton}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MN}{\mega\newton}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}{\pascal}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kPa}{\kilo\pascal}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MPa}{\mega\pascal}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GPa}{\giga\pascal}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\milli\ohm}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\kilo\ohm}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\mega\ohm}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pV}{\pico\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nV}{\nano\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\micro\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\milli\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\kilo\volt}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\micro\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\milli\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\kilo\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\mega\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GW}{\giga\watt}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}{\joule}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uJ}{\micro\joule}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mJ}{\milli\joule}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kJ}{\kilo\joule}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}{\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\electronvolt}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kWh}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\farad}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fF}{\femto\farad}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pF}{\pico\farad}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathrm{K}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\mathrm{dB}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kibi}{\mathrm{Ki}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mebi}{\mathrm{Mi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gibi}{\mathrm{Gi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tebi}{\mathrm{Ti}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pebi}{\mathrm{Pi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exbi}{\mathrm{Ei}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zebi}{\mathrm{Zi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yobi}{\mathrm{Yi}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 413 **lwarp-slantsc.sty**

§ 519 Package

slantsc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Harald Harders.)

Pkg slantsc slantsc is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slantsc}[2012/01/01]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@noscshape}{}
\LWR@formatted{noscshape}

\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\noscshape\@empty%
}
```

File 414 **lwarp-slashed.sty**

§ 520 Package

slashed

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

Pkg slashed slashed works as-s for HTML SVG math. For MathJax, emulation is provided.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slashed}[1997/01/16]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashed}[1]{\cancel{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 415 **lwarp-soul.sty**

§ 521 Package

soul

(*Emulates or patches code by* Melchior FRANZ.)

Pkg soul soul is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soul}[2003/11/17]
\RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
```

Storage for the colors to use:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@soululcolor}{}
```

```

\newcommand*{\LWR@soulstcolor}{}

% \definecolor{LWR@soulhlcolordefault}{HTML}{F8E800}
% \newcommand*{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{LWR@soulhlcolordefault}
\newcommand*{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{}
```

\so {⟨*text*⟩}

Basic markup with css:

```
\newcommand{\so}[1]{%
\InlineClass(letter-spacing:.2ex){letterspacing}{#1}%
}
```

\caps {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\caps}[1]{%
    \InlineClass%
        (font-variant:small-caps;letter-spacing:.1ex)%
        {capsspacing}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@soulcolor {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*colorstyle*⟩} {⟨*FormatWPstyle*⟩}

Add colors if not empty:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@soulcolor}[5]{%
\ifcsempty{#2}%
{%
    \InlineClass(#5){#3}{#1}%
}%
{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{#2}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}%
}%
}
```

```
\newcommand{\ul}[1]{%
\LWR@soulcolor{#1}{LWR@soululcolor}{uline}{text-decoration-color}%
    {text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;}%
}

\newcommand{\st}[1]{
\LWR@soulcolor{#1}{LWR@soulstcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
    {text-decoration:line-through}%
}

\newcommand{\hl}[1]{
\LWR@soulcolor{#1}{LWR@soulhlcolor}{highlight}{background-color}%
    {background:\LWR@origpound{}F8E800}
}
```

Nullified:

```
\newcommand*{\soulaccent}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\soulregister}[2]{}
\newcommand{\sloppyword}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\sodef}[5]{\DeclareRobustCommand*#1[1]{\so{##1}}}
\newcommand*{\resetso}{}
\newcommand*{\capsdef}[5]{}
\newcommand*{\capsreset}{}
\newcommand*{\capssave}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\capsselect}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\setul}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\resetul}{}
\newcommand*{\setuldepth}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\setuloverlap}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\<}{}
```

Set colors:

```
\newcommand*{\setulcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soululcolor}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\setstcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulstcolor}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\sethlcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{#1}}
```

Long versions of the user-level macros:

```
\let\textso\so
\let\textul\ul
\let\texthl\hl
\let\textcaps\caps
```

File 416 **lwarp-soulpos.sty**

§ 522 Package

soulpos

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

Pkg soulpos soulpos is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{soul}
\RequirePackage{soulutf8}
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulpos}[2012/02/25]

\NewDocumentCommand{\ulposdef}{m o m}{}

\newdimen\ulwidth

\newcommand\ifulstarttype[1]{%
\expandafter\@secondoftwo%
}

\newcommand\ifulendtype[1]{%
\expandafter\@secondoftwo%
}

```

```
\newcommand{\ulstarttype}{0}
\newcommand{\ulendtype}{0}
\newcommand\ulpostolerance{0}%
```

File 417 **lwarp-soulutf8.sty**

§ 523 Package soulutf8

Pkg soulutf8 soulutf8 is emulated.

lwarp's HTML output naturally supports UTF-8 encoding.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulutf8}[2016/05/16]
\RequirePackage{soul}
```

File 418 **lwarp-splitbib.sty**

§ 524 Package splitbib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Nicolas Markey.)

Pkg splitbib splitbib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitbib}[2005/12/22]

\def\NMSB@stylebox#1#2{%
\begin{BlockClass}[text-align:center ; border: 1px solid black]{splitbibbox}
    \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
\end{BlockClass}
}

\def\NMSB@stylebar#1#2{%
\begin{BlockClass}[%
    text-align:center ;
    border-top: 1px solid black ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
]{splitbibbar}
    \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
\end{BlockClass}
}

\def\NMSB@styledash#1#2{%
\begin{BlockClass}[%
    text-align:center ;
]{splitbibdash}
    \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{---~#1#2~---}}
\end{BlockClass}
}

\def\NMSB@stylenone#1#2{%
```

```
    \par
}

\def\NMSB@stylesimple#1#2{%
\par
 \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
\par
}
```

File 419 **lwarp-splitidx.sty**

§ 525 Package

splitidx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

Pkg splitidx

splitidx is patched for use by lwarp.

If the latexmk option is selected for lwarp, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

⚠ \thepage

When using \AtWriteToIndex or \AtNextWriteToIndex, the user must not refer to \thepage during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```
\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}
```

where the \index-like action occurs, and then refer to \arabic{LWR@autoindex} instead of \thepage where the reference should occur.

See section 639.17 in the lwarp-patch-memoir package for the \@@wrspindexhyp macro as an example.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitidx}[2016/02/18]
```

```
\catcode`\_=12%
\xpatchcmd{\newindex}
    {\jobname-#2.idx}
    {\jobname-#2_html.idx}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{@newindex}}
\catcode`\_=8%
```

Patched to use lwarp's automatic indexing counter instead of \thepage:

```
\renewcommand*{\@wrsindex}[2][]{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
    \if@splitidx
      \@wrsindex[idx]{#2}%
    \else
```

```
      \def\@tempa{#2}%
      \if@verbindex\@onelevel@sanitize\@tempa\fi
      \@wrindex{\@tempa}%
    \fi
  \else
    \def\@tempa{#2}%
    \csname index@#1@hook\endcsname
%     \expandafter\ifx\csname @@wrsindex\endcsname\relax
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%                    lwarp
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%    lwarp
%       \@@@wrsindex{#1}{{\@tempa}{\thepage}}%
      \@@@wrsindex{#1}{{\@tempa}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
%     \else
%       \def\@tempb{\@@wrsindex{#1}}%
%       \expandafter\@tempb\@tempa||\\%
%     \fi
    \endgroup
    \@esphack
  \fi
}
```

lwarp defines sectioning commands with xparse, so the below patches are done as temporary redefinitions instead of being `\let`.

```
\xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
    {\let\section\subsection}
    {\renewcommand*{\section}{\subsection}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-section}}

\xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
    {\let\chapter\section}
    {\renewcommand*{\chapter}{\section}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}

\xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
    {\let\@makechapterhead\section}
    {\def\@makechapterhead{\section}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}
```

File 420 **lwarp-srcltx.sty**

§ 526 Package

srcltx

Pkg srcltx srcltx is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srcltx}[2006/11/12]
```

```
\newif\ifSRCOK \SRCOKfalse
\newcommand*\srcIncludeHook[1]{}
```

```
\newcommand*\srcInputHook[1]{}
\newcommand*\MainFile{}
\def\MainFile{\jobname.tex}
\newcommand*\CurrentInput{}
\gdef\CurrentInput{\MainFile}
\newcommand\Input{}
\let\Input\input
```

File 421 **lwarp-srctex.sty**

§ 527 Package srctex

Pkg srctex srctex is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srctex}[2006/11/12]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-srcltx}
```

File 422 **lwarp-stabular.sty**

§ 528 Package stabular

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sigitas Tolušis.)

Pkg stabular stabular is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stabular}[2014/03/20]
```

Env stabular [⟨*vpos*⟩] {⟨*colspec*⟩}

```
\newenvironment{stabular}[2][c]
{
\begin{tabular}[#1]{#2}
\renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{}
}
{\end{tabular}}
```

Env stabular {⟨*width*⟩} [⟨*vpos*⟩] {⟨*colspec*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{stabular*}{m o m}
{
\begin{tabular}[#2]{#3}
\renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{}
}
{\end{tabular}}
```

File 423 **lwarp-stackengine.sty**

§ 529 Package

stackengine

(*Emulates or patches code by* Steven B. Segletes.)

Pkg stackengine

stackengine is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackengine}[2017/02/13]
```

The original version is neccessary for the patched \@stack and \stackanchor, where nesting lateximages does not work:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@stackengine\stackengine

\renewcommand*{\stackengine}[8]{%
    \ifstrequal{#4}{O}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:top]}%
    \LWR@orig@stackengine{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

\@stack uses a lateximage with a vertical alignment:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@@stack\@stack

\xpatchcmd{\LWR@orig@@stack}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{LWR@orig@@stack}}

\renewcommand*{\@stack}[4]{%
    \ifstrequal{#3}{O}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:top]}%
    \LWR@orig@@stack{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

The lapping macros are disabled for HTML:

```
\newcommand*\LWR@HTML@@stacklap[4]{#3}
\LWR@formatted{@stacklap}
```

\stackanchor is patched for two instances of \stackengine. A lateximage with vertical alignment is used.

```
\xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
    {}
```

```
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 1}}

\xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 2}}

\xpretocmd{\stackanchor}
    {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:middle]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor pre}}

\xapptocmd{\stackanchor}{\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor app}}
```

`\Centerstack` is simply placed inside a `lateximage` with a vertical alignment:

```
\xpretocmd{\Centerstack}
    {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:middle]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack pre}}

\xapptocmd{\Centerstack}{\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack app}}
```

`\savestack` reverts to print mode while saving the box, then places it inside a `lateximage` when used:

```
\renewcommand*\savestack[2]{%
  \xdef\sv@name{\stack@macro@name{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{\sv@name content}{%
    \expandafter\newsavebox\expandafter{\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
   }{}%
    \begingroup%    lwarp
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting%     lwarp
    \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o}{}{}% lwarp: inside group
  \expandafter\LWR@gsavebox\csname\sv@name content\endcsname{#2}%
  \expandafter\gdef\expandafter#1\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\begin\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter}%     lwarp
        \expandafter\usebox\expandafter%
        {\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
        \expandafter\end\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter}%       lwarp
    }%
    \endgroup%      lwarp
}
```

File 424 **lwarp-stackrel.sty**

§ 530 Package

stackrel

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

Pkg stackrel stackrel is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackrel}[2016/05/16]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\stackrel}[3][]{%
    \mathrel{\mathop{#3}\limits_{#1}^{#2}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stackbin}[3][]{%
    \mathbin{\mathop{#3}\limits_{#1}^{#2}}%
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 425 **lwarp-statex2.sty**

§ 531 Package statex2

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rodney A Sparapani.)

Pkg statex2 statex2 is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MathJax.

⚠ As of this version, option autobold does not appear to work for PDF output.

⚠ For MathJax, the tilde character ~ does not create \sim. Use \sim directly.

⚠ Because MathJax has limited conditional processing:

- \wrap only creates square braces, no matter what its optional arguments.
- \P, \pCau, \pN, and \pU do not handle special cases.

⚠ \and To have \and work if using \maketitle, place the following after the start of the document:

```
\newcommand*{\and}{%
    \relax\ifmmode%
        \expandafter\;\mb{\mathrm{and}}\;%
    \else%
        \expandafter\STATEXand%
    \fi%
}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statex2}[2011/09/14]
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Alpha}[1][]{%
    \fcolorbox{black}{ForestGreen}{\textcolor{white}{\textsf{ALPHA}}}%
    \textbf{\textcolor{ForestGreen}{\textsf{#1}}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Alpha}
```

```

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@List}[1]{%
    \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}{\textsf{L}\textsubscript{\textit{#1}}}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{List}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Snd}[1][]{%
    \fcolorbox{black}{Dandelion}{\textcolor{white}{\textsf{2nd}}}%
    \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}{\textsf{#1}}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Snd}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{statex2}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cpi}{\boldsymbol{\pi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfsl}[1]{\mathsf#1}}%     not slanted

\if@manualbold
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{#1}}
\else
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\fi

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\mb{\mathrm{diag}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\blockdiag}{\mb{\mathrm{blockdiag}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\erf}{\mb{\mathrm{erf}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\logit}{\mb{\mathrm{logit}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trace}{\mb{\mathrm{trace}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chisq}{{\mb{\chi^2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[2]{\mb{\frac{\d{}}{\d{#1}}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derivf}[2]{\mb{\frac{\d{}}{\d{#2}}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{e}^{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}[2][]{\mb{\mathrm{E}}_{\mb{#1}} \wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ha}{{\mb{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\I}[2][]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{I}}_{\mb{#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IBeta}[2]{%
    \mb{\frac{\Gamma[#1+#2]}{\Gamma[#1]\Gamma[#2]}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\If}{\;\mb{\mathrm{if}}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\im}{\mb{\mathrm{i}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ol}{\overline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ow}{\;\mb{\mathrm{otherwise}}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[2]{%
    \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #1}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderivf}[2]{%
    \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #2}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sd}{\mb{\sigma}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\underline}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[2][]{\mb{\mathrm{V}}_{\mb{#1}} \wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vs}{\;\mb{\mathrm{vs.}}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\where}{\;\mb{\mathrm{where}}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[2][]{\left[ #2 \right]}}%         only []
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRwrapparen}[1]{\left( #1 \right)}}%    lwarp

% \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{~}{\mb{\sim}}}% doesn't work,
% replace <space>~<space> with <space>\sim<space>

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iid}{\;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{iid}}}{\sim}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ind}{\;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{ind}}}{\sim}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indpr}{%
    \;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{ind}}}{\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{prior}}}{\sim}}\;%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\post}{\;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{post}}}{\sim}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prior}{\;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{prior}}}{\sim}\;}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\STATEXGamma=\Gamma}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Gamma}[1][]{\mb{\STATEXGamma}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\and}{\;\mb{\mathrm{and}}\;}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\H}{\mb{\mathrm{H}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}[2][]{\mb{\mathrm{P}}_{\mb{#1}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\|}{\mb{\mid}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\B}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{B}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BB}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{BetaBin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Bin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Dir}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Dirichlet}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\HG}[3]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Hypergeometric}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2,\ #3}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\M}[2]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Multinomial}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NB}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{NegBin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Poisson}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Poisson=\Poi}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBB}[4][x]{%
    \mb{\frac{\Gamma[#2+1]\Gamma[#3+#1]\Gamma[#2+#4-#1]\Gamma[#3+#4]}%
    {\Gamma[#1+1]\Gamma[#2-#1+1]\Gamma[#2+#3+#4]\Gamma[#3]\Gamma[#4]}%
    \I[#1]{\{0, 1,\., #2\}}, \where #3>0,\; #4>0 \and n=1, 2,\.}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBin}[3][x]{%
    \mb{\binom{#2}{#1}#3^{#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{{1-#3}^{#2-#1}}}%
    \mb{\I[#1]{\{0,1,\.,#2\}}, \where p \in (0, 1) \and n=1, 2,\.}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPoi}[2][x]{%
    \mb{\frac{1}{#1!}#2^{#1}\e{-#2}\I[#1]{\{0, 1,\.\}}, \where #2>0}%
}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cau}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Cauchy}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cauchy=\Cau}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Chi}[2][]{%
    \chisq_{\mb{#1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Chisq=\Chi}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bet}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Beta}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Beta=\Bet}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exp}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Exp}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{F}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gam}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Gamma}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IC}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{\chi^{-2}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IG}[2]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Gamma^{-1}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IW}[2]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Wishart^{-1}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Log}[2]{%
\mb{\mathrm{Logistic}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LogN}[2]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Log\!-\!N}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[3][]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{N}}_{\mb{#1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2,\ #3}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Par}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Pareto}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Pareto=\Par}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tsq}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{T^2}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\U}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{U}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Wishart}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\t}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{t}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBet}[3][x]{%
    \IBeta{#2}{#3}%
    #1^{#2-1}\LWRwrapparen{1-#1}^{#3-1}\I[#1]{0,\ 1}, \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pCau}[3][x]{%
%     \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\frac{1}{\cpi\LWRwrapparen{1+#1}^2}}%
   {\frac{1}{#3\cpi\left\{1+\wrap{\LWRwrapparen{x-#2}/#3}^2\right\}}, \where #3>0}%
}}% no special case for 0,1
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pChi}[2][x]{%
    \frac{2^{-#2/2}}{\Gamma[#2/2]}#1^{#2/2-1}\e{-#1/2}%
    \I[#1]{0,\infty}, \where #2>0%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pExp}[2][x]{%
    \frac{1}{#2}\e{-#1/#2}\I[#1]{0,\infty},%
    \where #2>0%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pGam}[3][x]{%
    \frac{#3^{#2}}{\Gamma[#2]}#1^{#2-1}\e{-#3#1}%
    \I[#1]{0,\infty}, \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pN}[3][x]{%
%     \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}%
%     {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\cpi}}\e{-#1^2/2}}%
    {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\cpi \cdot #3}}\e{-\LWRwrapparen{#1-#2}^2/2 \cdot #3}}%
}}% no test for 0,1, must add \cdot
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPar}[3][x]{%
    \frac{#3}{#2\LWRwrapparen{1+#1/#2}^{#3+1}}\I[#1]{0,\infty},%
    \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pU}[3][x]{%
%     \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\I[#1]{0,\ 1}}%
    {\frac{1}{#3-#2}\I[#1]{#2,\ #3}, \where #2<#3}%
}}% no special case for 0,1

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\=}[1]{\bar{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\^\widehat}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\~\widetilde}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\'}[1]{\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\b}[1]{\bar{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d}[1]{\,\mb{\mathrm{d}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.}{\mb{\ldots}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 426 **lwarp-statmath.sty**

§ 532 Package

statmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sebastian Ankargren.)

Pkg statmath statmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statmath}[2018/03/08]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{statmath}

\ifdefequal{\abcbf}{\mathbf}
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}}
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\greekbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfA}{\abcbf A}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfB}{\abcbf B}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfC}{\abcbf C}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfD}{\abcbf D}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfE}{\abcbf E}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfF}{\abcbf F}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfG}{\abcbf G}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfH}{\abcbf H}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfI}{\abcbf I}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfJ}{\abcbf J}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfK}{\abcbf K}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfL}{\abcbf L}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfM}{\abcbf M}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfN}{\abcbf N}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfO}{\abcbf O}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfP}{\abcbf P}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfQ}{\abcbf Q}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfR}{\abcbf R}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfS}{\abcbf S}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfT}{\abcbf T}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfU}{\abcbf U}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfV}{\abcbf V}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfW}{\abcbf W}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfX}{\abcbf X}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfY}{\abcbf Y}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfZ}{\abcbf Z}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfa}{\abcbf a}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfb}{\abcbf b}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfc}{\abcbf c}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfd}{\abcbf d}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfe}{\abcbf e}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bff}{\abcbf f}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfg}{\abcbf g}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfh}{\abcbf h}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfi}{\abcbf i}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfj}{\abcbf j}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfk}{\abcbf k}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfl}{\abcbf l}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfm}{\abcbf m}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfn}{\abcbf n}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfo}{\abcbf o}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfp}{\abcbf p}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfq}{\abcbf q}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfr}{\abcbf r}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfs}{\abcbf s}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bft}{\abcbf t}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfu}{\abcbf u}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfv}{\abcbf v}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfw}{\abcbf w}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfx}{\abcbf x}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfy}{\abcbf y}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfz}{\abcbf z}}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{bf}{}% Greek lowercase bold face italic
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup*{bf}{}% Greek uppercase bold face upright, cap macros.

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfzero}{\greekbf 0}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\cov}{Cov}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\E}{E}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\V}{V}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inas}{\overset{a.s.}{\to}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indist}{\overset{d}{\to}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inprob}{\overset{p}{\to}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\plim}{plim}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\tr}{tr}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vc}{vec}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vcs}{vecs}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vch}{vech}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\diag}{diag}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmin}{arg\,min}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmax}{arg\,max}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 427 **lwarp-steinmetz.sty**

§ 533 Package steinmetz

(*Emulates or patches code by* Enrico Gregorio.)

Pkg steinmetz steinmetz is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation is provided for MathJax

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{steinmetz}[2009/06/14]

\renewcommand{\phase}[2][]{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[steinmetz\{\detokenize{#2}\}]
    \ensuremath{\underline{/#2}}
    \end{lateximage}
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\phase}[2][]{\underline{/#2}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 428 **lwarp-stfloats.sty**

§ 534 Package stfloats

Pkg stfloats stfloats is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stfloats}[2017/03/27]
```

stfloats may have been preloaded by a ltj* class.

The following are provided in case they have not yet been defined:

```
\providecommand*{\fnbelowfloat}{}
\providecommand*{\fnunderfloat}{}
\providecommand*{\setbaselinefloat}{}
\providecommand*{\setbaselinefixed}{}
```

Nullified for HTML:

```
\renewcommand*{\fnbelowfloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\fnunderfloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\setbaselinefloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\setbaselinefixed}{}
```

File 429 **lwarp-struktex.sty**

§ 535 Package struktex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jobst Hoffmann.)

Pkg struktex struktex is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{struktex}[2018/06/04]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{struktogramm}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-struktex-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{struktogramm}{\end{lateximage}}

\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@centernss}{\begin{center}}{\end{center}}
\LWR@formattedenv{centernss}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}[1]{%
    \begin{center}
    \input{#1.nss}
    \end{center}
}
\LWR@formatted{CenterNssFile}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@centernssfile}{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}
\LWR@formatted{centernssfile}
```

File 430 **lwarp-subcaption.sty**

§ 536 Package subcaption

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

Pkg subcaption subcaption is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subcaption}[2018/05/01]
```

Tells lwarp to ignore minipage widths inside a subfigure or subtable. In print mode the minipages are used to place the items next to each other. In HTML they are placed side-by-side automatically.

```
\xpretocmd{\subcaption@iiminipage}
    {\minipagefullwidth}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaption@iiminipage}}
```

Likewise for a \subcaptionbox:

```
\xpretocmd{\subcaptionbox}
    {\minipagefullwidth}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaptionbox}}
```

File 431 **lwarp-subfig.sty**

§ 537 Package

subfig

(*Emulates or patches code by* Steven Douglas Cochran.)

Pkg subfig

subfig is supported and patched by lwarp.

⚠ table numbering

To have correct sub table numbers:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
```

⚠ lof/lotdepth

At present, the package options for lofdepth and lotdepth are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

⚠ horizontal spacing

In the document source, use \hfill and \hspace* between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.

for HTML output:

Accept all options for lwarp-subfig:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subfig}[2005/06/28]
```

\sf@@@subfloat {⟨*1 type*⟩} [⟨*2 LOF entry*⟩] [⟨*3 caption*⟩] {⟨*4 contents*⟩}

The outer minipage allows side-by-side subfloats with \hfill between.

```
\long\def\sf@@@subfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}% lwarp
```

```
\IfValueTF{#2}{%
    \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
}{%
    \IfValueTF{#3}{%
        \LWR@setlatestname{#3}%
    }{}%
}%
\LWR@stoppars% lwarp
    \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
```

```
      {\FB@readaux{\let\FBsuboheight\relax}}%
  \@tempcnta=\@ne
  \if@minipage
    \@tempcnta=\z@
  \else\ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
    \@tempcnta=\tw@
  \fi\fi
  \ifmaincaptiontop
    \sf@top=\sf@nearskip
    \sf@bottom=\sf@farskip
  \else
    \sf@top=\sf@farskip
    \sf@bottom=\sf@nearskip
  \fi
  \leavevmode
```

```
%     \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
%     \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
%     \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
%         {\global\advance\Xhsize-\wd\@tempboxa
%          \dimen@=\ht\@tempboxa
%          \advance\dimen@\dp\@tempboxa
%          \ifdim\dimen@>\FBso@max
%            \global\FBso@max\dimen@
%          \fi}%
```

Do not use boxes, which interfere with `lateximages`:

```
%     \vtop%
  \bgroup
%       \vbox%
    \bgroup
      \ifcase\@tempcnta
        \@minipagefalse
      \or
%           \vskip\sf@top
      \or
        \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
%             \@tempskipb\sf@top\relax\@xaddvskip
        \fi
      \fi
      \sf@ifpositiontop{%
        \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
          \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
%             \vskip\sf@capskip
%             \vskip\sf@captopadj
        \fi\egroup
%           \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
          \LWR@startpars% lwarp
%  \box\@tempboxa
          #4
          \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
      }{%
      \LWR@startpars% lwarp
      \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
          {
```

```
%  \box\@tempboxa
                #4
            }%
            {\ifx\FBsuboheight\relax
%                \box\@tempboxa
                #4
             \else
%                \vbox to \FBsuboheight{\FBafil\box\@tempboxa\FBbfil}%
                #4
             \fi}%
        \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
          \egroup
          \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
%             \vskip\sf@capskip
%             \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
            \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
         \fi
        }%
%       \vskip\sf@bottom
    \egroup
    \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
        {\addtocounter{FRobj}{-1}%
         \ifnum\c@FRobj=0\else
           \subfloatrowsep
         \fi}%
    \ifmaincaptiontop\else
      \global\advance\@nameuse{c@\@captype}\m@ne
    \fi
\end{minipage}% lwarp
\LWR@startpars% lwarp
  \endgroup\ignorespaces%
}%
```

\sf@subcaption {⟨*1 type*⟩} {⟨*2 LOF entry*⟩} {⟨*3 caption*⟩}

```
\long\def\sf@subcaption#1#2#3{%
\LWR@stoppars% lwarp
  \ifx \relax#2\relax \else
    \bgroup
      \let\label=\@gobble
      \let\protect=\string
      \def\@subcaplabel{%
        \caption@lstfmt{\@nameuse{p@#1}}{\@nameuse{the#1}}}%
      \sf@updatecaptionlist{#1}{#2}{\the\value{\@captype}}{\the\value{#1}}%
    \egroup
  \fi
  \bgroup
    \ifx \relax#3\relax
      \let\captionlabelsep=\relax
    \fi
%     \setbox0\vbox{%
%        \hb@xt@\the\@tempdima{%
%
% %          \hss
% %         \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%
```

```
% \caption@make
%     {\@nameuse{sub\@captype name}}%
%     {\@nameuse{thesub\@captype}}%
%     {#3}
% %  }%
% %     \hss
%   }
%  }%
   \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
%  {\box0}%
  {
%  \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B1}%    lwarp
\caption@make
    {\@nameuse{sub\@captype name}}%
    {\@nameuse{thesub\@captype}}%
    {\LWR@isolate{#3}}%

\endLWR@figcaption%     lwarp
\LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B2}%        lwarp
%  }%
  }%
  {\dimen@\ht0%
   \advance\dimen@\dp0%
   \ifdim\dimen@>\FBsc@max
     \global\FBsc@max\dimen@
   \fi
   \FB@readaux{\let\FBsubcheight\relax}%
   \ifx\FBsubcheight\relax
     \def\next{
%  \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}
      }%
   \else
     \def\next{
%  \parbox[t][\FBsubcheight][t]{\the\@tempdima}
      }%
   \fi
%    \vbox{%
%      \hb@xt@\the\@tempdima{%

%       \hss
%       \next{%
\LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
        \caption@make
            {\@nameuse{sub\@captype name}}%
            {\@nameuse{thesub\@captype}}%
            {#3}
\LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
%  }%
%       \hss

%  }
%  }
  }%
\egroup
```

```
\LWR@startpars% lwarp
}
```

\subfloat@label Patches for \sf@sub@label:

```
\def\subfloat@label{%
\LWR@ensuredoingapar% lwarp
  \@ifnextchar(%   %) match left parenthesis
    {\sf@sub@label}
    {\sf@sub@label(Sub\@captype\space
                    \@ifundefined{thechapter}{}{\@nameuse{thechapter}\space}%
                    \@nameuse{p@sub\@captype}%
                    \@nameuse{thesub\@captype}.)}}
```

Patches for \subref.

\sf@subref {⟨*label*⟩}

The unstarred version uses a \ref link whose printed text comes from the sub@<label>:

```
\renewcommand{\sf@subref}[1]{%
    \LWR@subnewref{#1}{sub@#1}%
}
```

\sf@@subref {⟨*label*⟩}

The starred version uses the printed sub@<label> which is stored as if it were a page number:

```
\renewcommand{\sf@@subref}[1]{\LWR@orig@pageref{sub@#1}}
```

Defining new subfloats. The l@sub<type> for each is redefined.

\@newsubfloat [⟨*keys/values*⟩] {⟨*float name*⟩}

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@newsubfloat\@newsubfloat

\def\@newsubfloat[#1]#2{%
\LWR@orig@newsubfloat[#1]{#2}%
\renewcommand{\l@sub#2}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{sub#2}{\ext@sub#2}{##1}{##2}}%
}
```

Pre-defined for figures and tables:

\l@subfigure {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*pagenum*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subfigure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subfigure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@subtable {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*pagenum*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subtable}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subtable}{lot}{#1}{#2}}
```

File 432 **lwarp-subfigure.sty**

§ 538 Package subfigure

Pkg subfigure subfigure is emulated by subfig.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{subfigure}[2002/03/15]
\RequirePackage{subfig}

\LetLtxMacro\subfigure\subfloat
\LetLtxMacro\subtable\subfloat
\LetLtxMacro\Subref\subref
\@ifundefined{figuretopcaptrue}{\newif\iffiguretopcap}{}
\newif\ifsubfiguretopcap
\newif\ifsubcaphang
\newif\ifsubcapcenter
\newif\ifsubcapcenterlast
\newif\ifsubcapnooneline
\newif\ifsubcapraggedright
\newskip\subfigtopskip
\newskip\subfigcapskip
\newdimen\subfigcaptopadj
\newskip\subfigbottomskip
\newdimen\subfigcapmargin
\newskip\subfiglabelskip
\newcommand*{\subcapsize}{}
\newcommand*{\subcaplabelfont}{}
\newcommand*{\subcapfont}{}
```

File 433 **lwarp-subsupscripts.sty**

§ 539 Package subsupscripts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Riccardo Bresciani.)

Pkg subsupscripts subsupscripts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subsupscripts}[2009/10/27]
```

The larger skips are used here.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\fourscriptsC}[7]{%
        {}^{#2}_{#3}\hspace{#6}#1\hspace{#7}{}^{#4}_{#5}%
    }
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
```

```
    \newcommand{\lrsubscriptsC}[5]{%
        \fourscriptsC{#1}{}{#2}{}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    }
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lrsuperscriptsC}[5]{%
        \fourscriptsC{#1}{#2}{}{#3}{}{#4}{#5}%
    }
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\fourscripts}[5]{%
        \fourscriptsC{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{0ex}{0ex}%
    }
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lrsubscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{#1}{}{#2}{}{#3}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lrsuperscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{#1}{#2}{}{#3}{}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\twolscripts}[4][-.16ex]{{}^{#3}_{#4}\hspace{#1}#2}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\tworscripts}[4][-.07ex]{#2\hspace{#1}{}^{#3}_{#4}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lsubscript}[3][-.16ex]{\twolscripts[#1]{#2}{}{#3}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lsuperscript}[3][-.16ex]{\twolscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}{}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\rsubscript}[3][-.07ex]{\tworscripts[#1]{#2}{}{#3}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\rsuperscript}[3][-.07ex]{\tworscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}{}}
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 434 **lwarp-supertabular.sty**

§ 540 Package

supertabular

(*Emulates or patches code by* Johannes Braams, Theo Jurriens.)

Pkg supertabular

supertabular is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{supertabular}[2004/02/20]
```

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

For \tablefirsthead, etc., enclose them as follows:

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ lateximage supertabular and xtab are not supported inside a `lateximage`.

```
\newcommand{\LWRST@firsthead}{}

\newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRST@firsthead{#1}%
}

\newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{}

\newcommand{\LWRST@lasttail}{}

\newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRST@lasttail{#1}%
}
```

```
\newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRST@caption{%
        \ifblank{#1}%
            {\caption{#2}}%
            {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
    }%
}

\let\topcaption\tablecaption
\let\bottomcaption\tablecaption
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWRST@caption}{}

\newcommand*{\shrinkheight}[1]{}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{supertabular}{s o m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{supertabular}%
\begin{table}%
\LWRST@caption%
\begin{tabular}{#3}%
\TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRST@firsthead}%
{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
{\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRST@firsthead}%
}%
{%
\ifdefvoid{\LWRST@lasttail}%
{}%
{%
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
\LWRST@lasttail%
```

```
}%
\end{tabular}%
\end{table}%
```

```
\gdef\LWRST@caption{}%
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{supertabular done}%
}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{mpsupertabular}{s o m}
{\minipage{\linewidth}\supertabular{#3}}
{\endsupertabular\endminipage}
```

File 435 **lwarp-svg.sty**

§ 541 Package **svg**

(*Emulates or patches code by* Philip Ilten, Falk Hanisch.)

Pkg svg svg is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{svg}[2019/10/22]
```

```
\xpretocmd{\includesvg}%
    {\begin{lateximage}}%
    {}%
    {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}

\xapptocmd{\includesvg}%
    {\end{lateximage}}%
    {}%
    {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}

\xpretocmd{\includeinkscape}%
    {\begin{lateximage}}%
    {}%
    {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}

\xapptocmd{\includeinkscape}%
    {\end{lateximage}}%
    {}%
    {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}
```

File 436 **lwarp-syntonly.sty**

§ 542 Package **syntonly**

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach, Rainer Schöpf.)

Pkg syntonly syntonly is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-syntonly:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{syntonly}[2017/06/30]

\newif\ifsyntax@
\syntax@false

\newcommand*{\syntaxonly}{}

\@onlypreamble\syntaxonly

\def\nopages@{}
```

File 437 **lwarp-tabfigures.sty**

§ 543 Package tabfigures

Pkg tabfigures tabfigures is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabfigures}[2012/01/24]
```

File 438 **lwarp-tablefootnote.sty**

§ 544 Package tablefootnote

Pkg tablefootnote tablefootnote is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tablefootnote}[2014/01/26]
```

This works because in HTML tables are no longer floats.

```
\LetLtxMacro\tablefootnote\footnote
```

File 439 **lwarp-tabls.sty**

§ 545 Package tabls

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg tabls tabls is emulated. `\LWR@hline` is used to handle the optional argument when tabls is loaded.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabls}
```

```
\newdimen\tablinesep
\newdimen\arraylinesep
\newdimen\extrarulesep
```

File 440 **lwarp-tabularx.sty**

§ 546 Package

tabularx

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

Pkg `tabularx` tabularx is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-tabularx:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabularx}[2016/02/03]
\RequirePackage{array}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx}{m o m}
{\tabular{#3}}
{\endtabular}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
{\tabular{#3}}
{\endtabular}
```

File 441 **lwarp-tabulary.sty**

§ 547 Package

tabulary

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

Pkg `tabulary` tabulary is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-tabulary.

Column types `L`, `C`, `R`, and `J` are emulated by lwarp core code.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabulary}[2014/06/11]
\RequirePackage{array}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary}{m o m}
{\tabular{#3}}
{\endtabular}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary*}{m o m}
{\tabular{#3}}
{\endtabular}

\newdimen\tymin
\newdimen\tymax
\def\tyformat{}
```

File 442 **lwarp-tagpdf.sty**

§ 548 Package

tagpdf

Pkg tagpdf

tagpdf is mostly ignored, but emulates alt text, for images only. (HTML only has alternate text for images.)

(If left enabled for HTML output, tagpdf errors when producing HTML, somehow due to the HTML page numbers.)

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tagpdf}[2019/07/02]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\tl_new:N \l__uftag_mc_key_label_tl

\keys_define:nn { uftag / mc }
{
 tag .code:n = % the name (H,P,Span etc
  {},
 raw  .code:n =
  {}
   ,
 alttext .code:n      = % Alt property
  {
   \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
  },
  alttext-o .code:n      = % Alt property
  {
   \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
  },
  actualtext .code:n      = % ActualText property
  {},
  actualtext-o .code:n      = % ActualText property
  {},
 label .tl_set:N        = \l__uftag_mc_key_label_tl,
 artifact .code:n       = {},
 artifact .default:n    = {notype}
}

\keys_define:nn { uftag / struct }
{
 label .tl_set:N      = \l__uftag_struct_key_label_tl,
 stash .bool_set:N    = \l__uftag_struct_elem_stash_bool,
 tag   .code:n        = % S property
  {},
 title .code:n        = % T property
  {},
 title-o .code:n        = % T property
  {},
 alttext .code:n      = % Alt property
```

```
  {
   \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
  },
  alttext-o .code:n      = % Alt property
  {
   \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
  },
  actualtext .code:n  = % ActualText property
  {},
  actualtext-o .code:n  = % ActualText property
  {},
}

\NewDocumentCommand \tagpdfsetup { m }{}

\cs_set_eq:NN\tagpdfifluatexTF \sys_if_engine_luatex:TF
\cs_set_eq:NN\tagpdfifluatexT  \sys_if_engine_luatex:T
\cs_set_eq:NN\tagpdfifpdftexT  \sys_if_engine_pdftex:T
\cs_new:Npn \tagpdfget #1 {}
\cs_new:Npn \uftag_get:n #1 {}

\NewDocumentCommand \tagmcifinTF { m m }{}

\NewDocumentCommand \tagmcbegin { m }{\uftag_mc_begin:n {#1}\ignorespaces}
\cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_mc_begin:n {
  \group_begin:
   \keys_set:nn { uftag / mc } {#1}
  \group_end:
}

\NewDocumentCommand \tagmcend {}{\ThisAltText{}}

\cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_mc_end: {\ThisAltText{}}

\NewDocumentCommand \tagmcuse { m }{}

\cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_mc_use:n {}

\NewDocumentCommand \tagstructbegin { m }{
  \uftag_struct_begin:n {#1}
}

\cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_struct_begin:n
{
  \group_begin:
  \keys_set:nn {uftag / struct} { #1 }
  \group_end:
}

\NewDocumentCommand \tagstructend {  }{\ThisAltText{}}

\cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_struct_end: {\ThisAltText{}}

\NewDocumentCommand \tagstructuse { m }{}

```

```
% \NewDocumentCommand\showtagpdfmcdata { O {\__uftag_get_mc_abs_cnt:} }{}
% What is the second argument?

\NewDocumentCommand\showtagpdfattributes { }{}

\sys_if_engine_luatex:T
{
  \NewDocumentCommand\pdffakespace { }
  {
   \__uftag_fakespace:
  }
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 443 **lwarp-tascmac.sty**

§ 549 Package

tascmac

Pkg tascmac

tascmac is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tascmac}[2018/03/09]

\newenvironment*{boxnote}
    {
        \BlockClass[
            padding: .5ex ;
            border: 1px solid black ;
            border-top: 1px dashed black ;
        ]{boxnote}
    }
    {\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{screen}[1][]
    {
        \BlockClass[
            padding: .5ex ;
            border: 1px solid gray ;
            border-radius: 8pt
        ]{boxnote}
    }
    {\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{itembox}[2][]
    {
        \BlockClass[
            padding: .5ex ;
            border: 1px solid gray ;
            border-radius: 8pt
        ]{boxnote}
        \InlineClass{itemboxtitle}{#2}\par
    }
```

```
    {\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{shadebox}
    {
        \BlockClass[
            padding: .5ex ;
            border: 1px solid black ;
            box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px \#808080 ;
        ]{boxnote}
    }
    {\endBlockClass}

\newcommand*{\mask}[2]{%
    \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#1}%
}

\newcommand*{\maskbox}[5]{%
    \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#5}%
}

\newcommand*{\Maskbox}[6]{%
    \InlineClass[
        background: lightgray ;
        border: #5 solid black
    ]{mask}{#6}%
}

\newcommand*{\keytop}[2][]{%
    \InlineClass[%
        padding: .2ex ;
        border: 1px solid black ;
        border-radius: .7ex ;
    ]{keytop}{#2}%
}

\def\yen{\HTMLunicode{00A5}}

\def\return{\HTMLunicode{23CE}}

\def\Return{\HTMLunicode{23CE}}

\def\ascii{ASCII Corporation}

\def\Ascii{ASCII Corporation}

\def\ASCII{ASCII Corporation}
```

File 444 **lwarp-tcolorbox.sty**

§ 550 Package tcolorbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas F. Sturm.)

Pkg tcolorbox

tcolorbox is patched for use by lwarp.

See section 8.3.8 for limitations.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tcolorbox}[2020/04/28]
```

```
\newbool{LWR@havetcblower}
\boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
```

Colors are supported via HTML styles:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors}{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolback}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolback
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolframe
    \iftcb@titlefilled%
        \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolbacktitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
    \else
        \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
    \fi
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcoltitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcoltitle
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolupper}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolupper
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcollower}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcollower
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles}{%
    border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
    background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle ;
    color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcoltitle ;
}
```

The title is placed inside its own of class tcolorboxtitle.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle@}[1]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        \LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles
    ]{tcolorboxtitle}
%                     \cmdKV@LWRtcolorbox@title\par
    \kvtcb@before@title#1\kvtcb@after@title
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

If no title, a non-breakable space is used to take some vertical space.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle}[1]{%
    \iftcb@titlevisible
    \LWR@showtitle@{#1}
    \else
    \LWR@showtitle@{~}
    \fi
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@dophantom}{%
%     \sbox\tcb@phantombox{\kvtcb@phantom}%
%     \iftcb@hasPhantom%
```

```
%         \box\tcb@phantombox%
%         \tcb@hasPhantomfalse%
%     \fi%
    \kvtcb@phantom
    \let\kvtcb@phantom\@empty%
}
```

The tcolorbox is placed inside an external of class #1, which is tcolorbox or tcolorbox inlineminipage. The upper and lower parts are placed into their own internal s of class tcolorboxupper and tcolorboxlower.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorboxstart}[1]{
    \LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
        background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolback ;
    ]{#1}
    \LWR@tcolorbox@dophantom%
    \ifdefvoid{\kvtcb@title}
        {}
        {
            \LWR@showtitle{\kvtcb@title}
        }
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolupper ;
    ]{tcolorboxupper}
}
```

Floats enclose the tcolorbox.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat}{%
    \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
%         \tcb@set@normal@unbroken@beforeafter%
    \else%
%         \edef\tcb@before@unbroken{%
%             \noexpand\tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]%
%             \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat%
%         }%
%         \let\tcb@after@unbroken=\tcb@float@env@end%
        \tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]
        \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat
    \fi%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat}{%
    \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
    \else%
        \tcb@float@env@end%
    \fi%
}
```

Footnotes are handled via the main footnote mechanism, and pending notes are printed before and after each tcolorbox. Footnote numbering will not match the print output.

```
\renewenvironment{tcolorbox}[1][]
    {
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {
            \PackageError{lwarp}
                {%
               Lwarp cannot process a tcolorbox inside a lateximage\MessageBreak
                    or SVG math.\MessageBreak
                    Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
                }
                {%
                    Use \protect\tcbox, \protect\tcboxmath, or
                    \protect\tcbhighmath\space instead.\MessageBreak%
                    (Inside math, you probably want to use these anyhow.)%
                }
        }{}
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
        \tcb@layer@inc
        \tcb@apply@box@options{#1}
        \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
%         \tcbset{title=,#1}
        \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
        \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox}
        \tcb@insert@before@upper%
    }
    {
        \ifbool{LWR@havetcblower}{%
            \tcb@insert@after@lower%
        }{%
            \tcb@insert@after@upper%
        }%
        \end{BlockClass}
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
        \tcb@layer@dec
        \end{BlockClass}
        \LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat%
    }
```

For the lower part, the upper part is finished then the lower is started. \tcblower is only temporarily defined where appropriate, so the HTML version is defined globally via \newcommand instead of \renewcommand.

```
\newcommand{\tcblower}{
    \tcb@insert@after@upper%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
        color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcollower ;
    ]{tcolorboxlower}
    \tcb@insert@before@lower%
}
```

Starred and unstarred `\tcbline` are simple `\hrules`.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifdef{\tcbline}{
    \newcommand*{\LWR@sub@tcbline}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}
        \end{BlockClass}
    }
    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbline}{\@ifstar\LWR@sub@tcbline\LWR@sub@tcbline}
    \LWR@formatted{tcbline}
}{}
}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbox}[2][]{
    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
    \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
    \begingroup
    \tcb@layer@inc
    \tcb@apply@box@options{#1}
%     \tcbset{title=,#1}
    \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
    \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox inlineminipage}
    \tcb@insert@before@upper%
    #2
    \ifbool{LWR@havetcblower}{%
        \tcb@insert@after@lower%
    }{%
        \tcb@insert@after@upper%
    }%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
    \end{BlockClass}
    \tcb@layer@dec%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
    \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
}
\LWR@formatted{tcbox}

\appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
    \renewcommand{\tcbox}[2][]{#2}%
}
```

Patches for the subtitle, which is placed inside a `<div>` of class `tcolorboxsubtitle`.

```
\xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
    {\begingroup}
    {\begingroup\let\kvtcb@title\relax\begin{BlockClass}{tcolorboxsubtitle}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitle}}

\xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
    {\endgroup}
    {\end{BlockClass}\endgroup}
    {}
```

```
    {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitleB}}
```

\tcboxfit is the same as \tcbox.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \ifdef{\tcboxfit}{%
        \let\LWR@HTML@tcboxfit\tcbox%
        \LWR@formatted{tcboxfit}
    }{}
}
```

\tcbtitle is patched to support the text font.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@tcbtitle\tcbtitle
\xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@tcbtitle}
    {\kvtcb@before@title\tcbtitletext}
   {\kvtcb@before@title\LWR@textcurrentfont{\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\tcbtitletext}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{LWR@HTML@tcbtitle}}
\LWR@formatted{tcbtitle}
```

List-of:

```
\renewcommand*\l@tcolorbox[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{tcolorbox}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

Theorem limitations. An error is printed if the document uses math, ams equation, etc. \tcboxmath and \tcbhighmath are ignored for HTML.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\pgfkeysifdefined{/tcb/libload/theorems}{

    \def\LWR@HTML@tcb@hack@amsmath{%
        \PackageError{lwarp}
            {%
                tcolorbox ``math'', ``ams equation'', and related\MessageBreak
                are not supported.\MessageBreak
                \protect\tcboxmath\space and
                \protect\tcbhighmath\space are emulated.\MessageBreak
                Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
            }
            {%
               Remove tcolorbox math-related options, and instead\MessageBreak
                use the usual math environments inside each tcolorbox.%
            }
    }
    \LWR@formatted{tcb@hack@amsmath}

    % Cause an error if using math:
    \tcbset{%
        math upper/.style={before upper*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after upper*=$},%
        math lower/.style={before lower*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after lower*=$},%
    }

    \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
    \tcbset{%
```

```
        math upper/.style={before upper*=$\displaystyle,after upper*=$},%
        math lower/.style={before lower*=$\displaystyle,after lower*=$},%
    }%
    }

    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcboxmath}[2][]{#2}
    \LWR@formatted{tcboxmath}
    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbhighmath}[2][]{#2}
    \LWR@formatted{tcbhighmath}
    \appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
        \renewcommand{\tcboxmath}[2][]{#2}%
        \renewcommand{\tcbhighmath}[2][]{#2}%
    }
}{}% theorems loaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

For MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbset}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbsetforeverylayer}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbox}[2][]{\boxed{\text{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcboxfit}[2][]{\boxed{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcblower}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbline}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbtitle}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbsubtitle[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcboxmath}[2][]{\boxed{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbhighmath}[2][]{\boxed{#2}}}
```

File 445 **lwarp-termcal.sty**

§ 551 Package

termcal

(*Emulates or patches code by* Bill Mitchell.)

Pkg termcal termcal is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{termcal}% questionable date in the .sty file
```

Nullify the @ because everything is being done in a token list.

```
\xpatchcmd{\endcalendar}
    {@{}}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{endcalendar}}
```

Remove the hbox:

```
\xpatchcmd{\ca@doaday}
    {\hbox to \hsize{\calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi}}
    {%
```

```
        \calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{ca@doaday}}
```

Change each of two ampersands to call the lwarp tabular version:

```
\xpatchcmd{\calday}
    {&}
    {\LWR@tabularampersand}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday}}

\xpatchcmd{\calday}
    {&}
    {\LWR@tabularampersand}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday B}}
```

File 446 **lwarp-textarea.sty**

§ 552 Package textarea

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

Pkg textarea textarea is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textarea}[2005/12/26]
```

```
\newcommand\StartFromTextArea{}
\newcommand\StartFromHeaderArea{}
\newcommand*\RestoreTextArea{}
\newcommand*\ExpandTextArea[1][*]{}
\let\NCC@restoretextarea\@empty
```

File 447 **lwarp-textcomp.sty**

§ 553 Package textcomp

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach, Robin Fairbairns, Werner Lemberg.)

Pkg textcomp textcomp is patched for use by lwarp.

§ 553.1 Limitations

Some textcomp symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

⚠ missing symbols

Many textcomp symbols are not supported by many system / browser fonts. In the CSS try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

§ 553.2 Package loading

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{textcomp}[2017/04/05]
```

§ 553.3 HTML symbols

For HTML, use HTML entities or direct Unicode, depending on the engine.

`\AtBeginDocument` improves support for LuaLaTeX and XeLaTeX.

§ 553.3.1 pdfLaTeX symbols

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdegree}{\HTMLentity{deg}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcelsius}{\HTMLunicode{2103}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textohm}{\HTMLunicode{2126}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmu}{\HTMLunicode{00B5}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textlquill}{\HTMLunicode{2045}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrquill}{\HTMLunicode{2046}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircledP}{\HTMLunicode{2117}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@texttwelveudash}{\HTMLunicode{2014}}% emdash
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash}{\HTMLunicode{2014}}% emdash
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmho}{\HTMLunicode{2127}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textnaira}{\HTMLunicode{20A6}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpeso}{\HTMLunicode{20B1}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrecipe}{\HTMLunicode{211E}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang}{\HTMLunicode{203D}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown}{\HTMLunicode{2E18}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textperthousand}{\HTMLunicode{2030}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand}{\HTMLunicode{2031}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textbaht}{\HTMLunicode{0E3F}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdiscount}{\%}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textservicemark}{\HTMLunicode{2120}}
\else
```

§ 553.3.2 XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX symbols

NOTE: Some of the following do not print well in the listing. Consult the .dtx or .sty file for the actual characters.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdegree}{°}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcelsius}{℃}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textohm}{Ω}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmu}{µ}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textlquill}{⁅}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrquill}{⁆}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircledP}{℗}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@texttwelveudash}{–}% emdash
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash}{–}% emdash
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmho}{℧}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textnaira}{₦}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpeso}{₱}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrecipe}{℞}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang}{‽}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown}{⸘}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textperthousand}{‰}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand}{‱}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textbaht}{฿}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdiscount}{\%}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textservicemark}{℠}
\fi

\LWR@formatted{textdegree}
\LWR@formatted{textcelsius}
\LWR@formatted{textohm}
\LWR@formatted{textmu}
\LWR@formatted{textlquill}
\LWR@formatted{textrquill}
\LWR@formatted{textcircledP}
\LWR@formatted{texttwelveudash}
\LWR@formatted{textthreequartersemdash}
\LWR@formatted{textmho}
\LWR@formatted{textnaira}
\LWR@formatted{textpeso}
\LWR@formatted{textrecipe}
\LWR@formatted{textinterrobang}
\LWR@formatted{textinterrobangdown}
\LWR@formatted{textperthousand}
\LWR@formatted{textpertenthousand}
\LWR@formatted{textbaht}
\LWR@formatted{textdiscount}
\LWR@formatted{textservicemark}
```

§ 553.4 HTML diacritics

For HTML, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcedilla}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0327}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalogonek}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0328}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalgrave}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0300}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalacute}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0301}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcircumflex}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0302}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaltilde}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0303}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaldieresis}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0308}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{30B}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalring}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{30A}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcaron}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{30C}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalbreve}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{306}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalmacron}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{304}}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{307}}
```

`\textcircled` becomes a span with a rounded border. `\providecommand` is used to avoid conflict with xunicode.

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircled}[1]{%
    \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%
}

\LWR@formatted{capitalcedilla}
\LWR@formatted{capitalogonek}
\LWR@formatted{capitalgrave}
\LWR@formatted{capitalacute}
\LWR@formatted{capitalcircumflex}
\LWR@formatted{capitaltilde}
\LWR@formatted{capitaldieresis}
\LWR@formatted{capitalhungarumlaut}
\LWR@formatted{capitalring}
\LWR@formatted{capitalcaron}
\LWR@formatted{capitalbreve}
\LWR@formatted{capitalmacron}
\LWR@formatted{capitaldotaccent}

\LWR@formatted{textcircled}
```

Nullify textcomp macros when generating filenames:

```
\FilenameNullify{%
    \renewcommand*{\textdegree}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textcelsius}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textohm}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textmu}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textlquill}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textrquill}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textcircledP}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\texttwelveudash}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textthreequartersemdash}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textmho}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textnaira}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textpeso}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textrecipe}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textinterrobang}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textinterrobangdown}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textperthousand}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textpertenthousand}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textbaht}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textdiscount}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textservicemark}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textcircled}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalcedilla}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalogonek}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalgrave}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalacute}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalcircumflex}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitaltilde}[1]{#1}%
```

```
    \renewcommand*{\capitaldieresis}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalring}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalcaron}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalbreve}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalmacron}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1}%
}% FilenameNullify

}% AtBeginDocument
```

File 448 **lwarp-textfit.sty**

§ 554 Package textfit

Pkg textfit textfit is emulated.

Text is placed into a of class `textfit`. Sizes are approximated, and also limited by browser min/max font-size settings.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textfit}[1994/04/15]

\newsavebox{\LWR@textfitbox}

\newcommand*{\LWR@textfitscale}[2]{%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{%
    1em*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@templengthtwo}%
}%
\InlineClass[font-size:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{textfit}{#2}%
}

\newcommand*{\scaletowidth}[2]{%
\sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
\settowidth{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
\LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
}

\newcommand*{\scaletoheight}[2]{%
\sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
\settoheight{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
\LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
}
```

File 449 **lwarp-textpos.sty**

§ 555 Package textpos

(*Emulates or patches code by* Norman Gray.)

Pkg textpos textpos is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textpos}[2020/09/26]

\NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock}{m o r()}{}{}
\NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock*}{m o r()}{}{}
\newcommand*{\TPGrid}[3][]{}
\def\TPShowGrid{\@ifstar{\@TPShowGrid}{\@TPShowGrid}}
\def\@TPShowGrid#1#2{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\TPMargin}{s o}{}
\newcommand*{\textblockcolour}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\textblockrulecolour}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\textblockcolor}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\textblockrulecolor}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\tekstblokkulur}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\tekstblokrulekulur}[1]{}
\newlength{\TPHorizModule}
\newlength{\TPVertModule}
\newlength{\TPboxrulesize}
\newcommand{\textblocklabel}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\showtextsize}{}
\newcommand{\textblockorigin}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\TPoptions}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\TPReferencePosition}[1]{}
```

File 450 **lwarp-theorem.sty**

§ 556 Package theorem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach.)

Pkg theorem theorem is patched for use by lwarp.

Table 19: Theorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs

Theorem: of class theorembody<theoremstyle>

Theorem Header: of class theoremheader

where <theoremstyle> is plain, break, etc.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{theorem}[2014/10/28]
```

§ 556.1 Remembering the theorem style

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
\gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
   \@ifundefined{th@#1}{\@warning
          {Unknown theoremstyle ‘#1’. Using ‘plain’}%
          \theorem@style{plain}%
           \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
          }%
      {%
          \theorem@style{#1}%
          \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
      }%
      \begingroup
        \csname th@\the\theorem@style \endcsname
      \endgroup}
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```
\gdef\@xnthm#1#2[#3]{%
   \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
   {%
    \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
    \@definecounter{#1}\@newctr{#1}[#3]%
    \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
      {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#3\endcsname
       \@thmcountersep \@thmcounter{#1}}%
    \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}%
    \expandafter \@tempa \expandafter{%
      \csname th@\the \theorem@style
            \expandafter \endcsname \the \theorem@bodyfont
     \@thm{#1}{#2}}%
    \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
   \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
   }}

\gdef\@ynthm#1#2{%
    \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
   {
    \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
    \@definecounter{#1}%
    \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#1}}%
    \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
     \expandafter{\csname th@\the \theorem@style \expandafter
     \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \@thm{#1}{#2}}%
    \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
   \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
   }}

```

```
\gdef\@othm#1[#2]#3{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\relax
   \@nocounterr{#2}%
  \else
   \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
   {
    \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
    \expandafter \xdef \csname the#1\endcsname
     {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#2\endcsname}%
    \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
     \expandafter{\csname th@\the \theorem@style \expandafter
     \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \@thm{#2}{#3}}%
    \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
   \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
    }%
  \fi}
```

§ 556.2 css patches

The following are patched for css.

These were in individual files `thp.sty` for plain, `thmb.sty` for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a `BlockClass` environment of class `theorembody<style>`.

Each header is encased in an `\InlineClass` of class `theoremheader`.

```
\gdef\th@plain{%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \item[
            \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}
        ]
    }%
\def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
   \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}
    ]
    }
}

\gdef\th@break{%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
    \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}\newline%
    ]
    }%
\def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
  \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}\newline
    ]
    }
}

\gdef\th@marginbreak{%
```

```
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
    \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \qquad ##1}\newline
    ]
    }%
\def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
    \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \qquad ##1\ %
        (##3)}\newline
    ]
    }
}

\gdef\th@changebreak{%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
    \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}\newline
    ]
    }%
\def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
    \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{ ##2\ ##1\ %
        (##3)}\newline
    ]
    }
}

\gdef\th@change{%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
    \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}
    ]
    }%
\def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
    \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)}
    ]
    }
}

\gdef\th@margin{%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
    \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \qquad ##1}
    ]
    }%
\def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
    \item[
            \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \qquad ##1\ (##3)}
    ]
    }
}
```

Patched for css:

```
\gdef\@thm#1#2{\refstepcounter{#1}%
\LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
    \BlockClass{theorembody\LWR@thisthmstyle}% lwarp
   \trivlist
   \@topsep \theorempreskipamount               % used by first \item
   \@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount           % used by \@endparenv
   \@ifnextchar [%
   {\@ythm{#1}{#2}}%
   {\@begintheorem{#2}{\csname the#1\endcsname}\ignorespaces}}

\gdef\@endtheorem{%
\endtrivlist
\endBlockClass
}
```

File 451 **lwarp-thinsp.sty**

§ 557 Package thinsp

Pkg thinsp thinsp is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thinsp}[2016/10/02]
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\let\thinthinspace\relax% defined by some packages
\newcommand*{\thinthinspace}{\thinspace}
}

\newcommand*{\stretchthinspace}{\thinspace}
\newcommand*{\stretchthinthinspace}{\thinthinspace}
\newcommand*{\stretchnegthinspace}{\negthinspace}
```

File 452 **lwarp-thm-listof.sty**

§ 558 Package thm-listof

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulrich M. Schwarz, Yukai Chou.)

Pkg thm-listof thm-listof is part of thmtools, and is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-listof}[2019/12/22]
```

For font control, see the generated HTML and use CSS per amsthm or ntheorem.

Other thm-* package may be loaded by thm-listof.

```
\@ifpackagelater{thm-listof}{2020/08/01}{% v0.72
  \def\thmtlo@newentry{%
    \csdef{l@\thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
```

```
  }
}{% earlier than v0.72
    \xpatchcmd{\listoftheorems}
        {%
            \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@\thmt@envname\endcsname{%
                \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
            }%
        }
        {%
        \csdef{l@\thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
        }
        {}
        {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{listoftheorems}}

    \xpatchcmd{\thmt@mklistcmd}
        {%
            \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@\thmt@envname\endcsname{%
                \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
            }%
        }
        {%
        \csdef{l@\thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
        }
        {}
        {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{thmt@mklistcmd}}
}
```

File 453 **lwarp-thm-restate.sty**

§ 559 Package thm-restate

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulrich M. Schwarz.)

Pkg thm-restate thm-restate is part of thmtools, and is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-restate}[2020/08/01]
```

```
\xpatchcmd{\thmt@restatable}
    {\@ifstar}
    {\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{#2}\@ifstar}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{thm-restate}{thmt@restatable}}
```

File 454 **lwarp-thmbox.sty**

§ 560 Package thmbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Emmanuel Beffara.)

Pkg thmbox thmbox is emulated for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmbox}[2005/04/24]

\renewenvironment{thmbox}[2][]%
    {%
        \begin{BlockClass}{thmbox}
        \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxtitle}
        #2
        \end{BlockClass}
    }
    {\end{BlockClass}}

\renewenvironment{proof}[1][]
    {%
        \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxproof}%
        \InlineClass{thmboxproofname}{\proofname\ #1\unskip\,:}
    }
    {%
        \qquad\HTMLunicode{220E}% end of proof symbol
        \end{BlockClass}
    }

\renewenvironment{example}[1][\examplename]%
    {%
        \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxexample}%
        \InlineClass{thmboxexamplename}{#1\,:}
    }
    {\end{BlockClass}}

\renewenvironment{leftbar}[1][]%
    {\begin{BlockClass}{thmboxleftbar}}
    {\end{BlockClass}}
```

File 455 **lwarp-thmtools.sty**

§ 561 Package

thmtools

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulrich M. Schwarz.)

Pkg thmtools

thmtools is patched for use by lwarp.

Also see thm-listof and thm-restate.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmtools}[2020/08/01]
```

The following patches either thm-amsthm or thm-ntheorem.

```
\def\thmt@headstyle@margin{%
    \InlineClass{amsthmnnumbertheorem}{\NUMBER}
    \
    \InlineClass{amsthmnametheorem}{\NAME}
    \InlineClass{amsthmnotetheorem}{\NOTE}
}
```

```
\let\thmt@headstyle@swapnumber\thmt@headstyle@margin
```

File 456 **lwarp-threadcol.sty**

§ 562 Package

threadcol

Pkg threadcol threadcol is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threadcol}[2013/01/06]
```

```
\newcommand{\setthreadname}[1]{}
```

File 457 **lwarp-threeparttable.sty**

§ 563 Package

threeparttable

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg threeparttable threeparttable is emulated.

Table note are contained inside a CSS `<div>` of class `tnotes`. If enumitem is used, the note item labels are also individually highlighted with an additional CSS `<span>` of class `tnoteitemheader`, otherwise they are plain text.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threeparttable}[2003/06/13]
```

Env threeparttable [⟨*alignment*⟩]

```
\newenvironment*{threeparttable}[1][b]
    {\def\@captype{table}}
    {}
```

Env tablenotes [⟨*options*⟩]

```
\newenvironment*{tablenotes}[1][]
{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{tnotes}%
```

```
\description%
}
{%
\enddescription%
\endBlockClass%
}
```

\tnote {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\tnote}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
```

Env measuredfigure [⟨*alignment*⟩]

```
\newenvironment*{measuredfigure}[1][t]
    {\def\@captype{figure}}
    {}
```

File 458 **lwarp-threeparttablex.sty**

§ 564 Package

threeparttablex

Pkg threeparttablex threeparttablex is patched for use by lwarp.

threeparttablex is used with longtable and booktabs as follows:

```
\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead   % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{         % not used in HTML
  [ . . . ] \endhead     % or \endfirsthead
  [ . . . ] \endfoot
  \bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . .  table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{   % HTML last footer
  \bottomrule
  \UseMinipageWidths     % optional
  \insertTableNotes
  \endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}
```

table width The table notes are created using a \multicolumn. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, lwarp guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use \UseMinipageWidths before \insertTableNotes. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{threeparttablex}[2013/07/23]
```

The width is guessed depending on the number of columns, then limited to a min/max.

```
\renewcommand\insertTableNotes{%
   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{.375in*\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\minof{\textwidth}{\LWR@templengthone}}%
   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\maxof{2.5in}{\LWR@templengthone}}%
\multicolumn{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{c}{%
     \parbox{\LWR@templengthone}{%
       \begin{tablenotes}[\TPTL@optarg]%
         \TPTL@font%
         \TPTL@body%
```

```
        \end{tablenotes}%
      }%
  }%
}

\renewcommand\TPTL@tnotex[2]{\tnote{\nameref{#2}}}
```

File 459 **lwarp-thumb.sty**

§ 565 Package thumb

Pkg thumb thumb is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumb}[1997/12/24]

\newcommand*{\Overviewpage}{}
\newlength{\thumbheight}
\newlength{\thumbwidth}
```

File 460 **lwarp-thumbs.sty**

§ 566 Package thumbs

Pkg thumbs thumbs is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumbs}[2014/03/09]

\newcommand{\addthumb}[4]{}
\newcommand{\addtitlethumb}[5]{}
\newcommand{\stopthumb}{}
\newcommand{\continuethumb}{}
\newcommand{\thumbsoverview}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thumbsoverviewback}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thumbsoverviewverso}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thumbsoverviewdouble}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thumbnewcolumn}{}
\newcommand{\addthumbsoverviewtocontents}[2]{}
\newcommand{\thumbsnophantom}{}
```

File 461 **lwarp-tikz.sty**

§ 567 Package tikz

(*Emulates or patches code by* Till Tantau.)

Pkg tikz tikz is supported.

⚠ displaymath and matrices

If using display math with `tikzpicture` or `\tikz`, along with matrices with the `&` character, the document must be modified as follows:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of `&` in the tikz expression must be replaced with `\&`.

Accept all options for lwarp-tikz:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tikz}[2015/08/07]
```

catcodes

lwarp changes the catcode of `$` for its own use. The Ti*k*z `babel` library temporarily changes catcodes back to normal for Ti*k*z's use. tikz v3.0.0 introduced the `babel` library which handles catcode changes. For older versions, lwarp must change `$`'s catcode itself.

Also see:
https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/16199/test-if-a-package-or-package-option-is-loaded

```
\newbool{LWR@tikzbabel}

\@ifpackagelater{tikz}{2013/12/20}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
{\usetikzlibrary{babel}\booltrue{LWR@tikzbabel}}
{\boolfalse{LWR@tikzbabel}}
```

Env pgfpicture

The `\pgfpicture` environment is enclosed inside a `\lateximage`. Enclose the low-level `\pgfpicture` in a `lateximage`. This is also used by the higher-level `\tikz` and `tikzpicture`.

```
\preto\pgfpicture{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-tikz-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \ifbool{LWR@tikzbabel}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
    {}%
    {\catcode`\$=3}% dollar sign is math shift
}

\appto\endpgfpicture{\end{lateximage}}
```

Ti*k*z is placed inside an SVG image, so use the original meanings of the following:

```
\LetLtxMacro\pgfutil@minipage\LWR@print@minipage
\let\pgfutil@endminipage\endLWR@print@minipage

\let\pgfutil@raggedleft\LWR@print@raggedleft
\let\pgfutil@raggedright\LWR@print@raggedright

\def\pgfutil@font@tiny{\LWR@printtiny}
\def\pgfutil@font@scriptsize{\LWR@printscriptsize}
\def\pgfutil@font@footnotesize{\LWR@printfootnotesize}
\def\pgfutil@font@small{\LWR@print@small}
\def\pgfutil@font@normalsize{\LWR@print@normalsize}
```

```
\def\pgfutil@font@large{\LWR@printlarge}
\def\pgfutil@font@Large{\LWR@printLarge}
\def\pgfutil@font@huge{\LWR@printhuge}
\def\pgfutil@font@Huge{\LWR@printHuge}

\def\pgfutil@font@itshape{\LWR@origitshape}
\def\pgfutil@font@bfseries{\LWR@origbfseries}

\def\pgfutil@font@normalfont{\LWR@orignormalfont}
```

File 462 **lwarp-titleps.sty**

§ 568 Package

titleps

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

Pkg titleps

titleps is loaded and used by lwarp during HTML output. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titleps:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titleps}[2016/03/15]
```

\pagestyle and \thispagestyle are already disabled in the lwarp code.

\newpagestyle {⟨*name*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*commands*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}
```

\renewpagestyle {⟨*name*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*commands*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{m o m}{}
```

\sethead [⟨*el*⟩] [⟨*ec*⟩] [⟨*er*⟩] {⟨*ol*⟩} {⟨*oc*⟩} {⟨*or*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\sethead}{o o o m m m}{}
```

\setfoot [⟨*el*⟩] [⟨*ec*⟩] [⟨*er*⟩] {⟨*ol*⟩} {⟨*oc*⟩} {⟨*or*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\setfoot}{o o o m m m}{}
```

\settitlemarks * {⟨*names*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\settitlemarks}{s m}{}
```

\headrule

```
\newcommand*{\headrule}{}
```

\footrule

```
\newcommand*{\footrule}{}
```

\setheadrule {⟨*length*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\setheadrule}[1]{}
```

\setfootrule {⟨*length*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\setfootrule}[1]{}
```

\makeheadrule

```
\newcommand*{\makeheadrule}{}
```

\makefootrule

```
\newcommand*{\makefootrule}{}
```

\setmarkboth {⟨*code*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\setmarkboth}[1]{}
```

\widenhead

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\widenhead}{s o o m m}{}
```

\bottitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\bottitlemarks}{}
```

\toptitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\toptitlemarks}{}
```

\firsttitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\firsttitlemarks}{}
```

\nexttitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\nexttoptitlemarks}{}
```

\outertitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\outertitlemarks}{}
```

\innertitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\innertitlemarks}{}
```

\newtitlemark * {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\newtitlemark}{s m}{}
```

\pretitlemark * {⟨*section*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\pretitlemark}{s m m}{}
```

\ifsamemark {⟨*group*⟩} {⟨*command*⟩} {⟨*true*⟩} {⟨*false*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\ifsamemark}[4]{}
```

\setfloathead * [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨*extra*⟩} [⟨*which*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\setfloathead}{s o o o m m m m m}{}
```

\setfloatfoot * [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨*extra*⟩} [⟨*which*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\setfloatfoot}{s o o o m m m m m}{}
```

\nextfloathead * [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨*extra*⟩} [⟨*which*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloathead}{s o o o m m m m m}{}
```

\nextfloatfoot * [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨*extra*⟩} [⟨*which*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloatfoot}{s o o o m m m m m}{}
```

\newmarkset {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\newmarkset}[1]{}
```

\newextramark * {⟨*markset*⟩} {⟨*macro-name*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\newextramarkset}{s m m}{}
```

\botextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\botextramarks}[1]{}
```

\topextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\topextramarks}[1]{}
```

\firstextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\firstextramarks}[1]{}
```

\nextextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\nexttopextramarks}[1]{}
```

\outerextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\outerextramarks}[1]{}
```

\innerextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\innerextramarks}[1]{}
```

File 463 **lwarp-titleref.sty**

§ 569 Package

titleref

Pkg titleref titleref is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titleref}[2001/04/05]

\LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref

\providecounter{LWR@currenttitle}

\newcommand*{\currenttitle}{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@currenttitle}{1}%
    \label{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
    \nameref{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
}

\newcommand*{\theTitleReference}[2]{}
```

File 464 **lwarp-titlesec.sty**

§ 570 Package

titlesec

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

Pkg titlesec titlesec is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titlesec:

for HTML output:

```
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘titlesec’.}%
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-titlesec}[2016/03/21]

\newbool{LWR@loadtitleps}
\boolfalse{LWR@loadtitleps}

\DeclareOption{pagestyles}{
    \booltrue{LWR@loadtitleps}
}

\DeclareOption*{}

\ProcessOptions\relax

```

```
\ifbool{LWR@loadtitleps}{
    \RequirePackage{lwarp-titleps}
}{}
```

\titlelabel {⟨*label-format*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\titlelabel}[1]{}
```

\titleformat* {⟨*command*⟩} {⟨*format*⟩}

\titleformat {⟨*command*⟩} [⟨*shape*⟩] {⟨*format*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*sep*⟩} {⟨*begfore*⟩} [⟨*after*⟩]

```
\newcommand\titleformat{%
  \@ifstar{\ttl@format@s}%
          {\ttl@format@i}}
\newcommand{\ttl@format@s}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@format@i}{m o m m m m o}{}
```

\chaptertitlename

```
\@ifundefined{@chapapp}{\let\@chapapp\chaptername}{}
\newcommand\chaptertitlename{\@chapapp}
```

\titlespacing * {⟨*command*⟩} {⟨*left*⟩} {⟨*before*⟩} {⟨*after*⟩} [⟨*right*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\titlespacing}{s m m m m o}{}
```

\filright

```
\newcommand*{\filright}{}
```

\filcenter

```
\newcommand*{\filcenter}{}
```

\filleft

```
\newcommand*{\filleft}{}
```

\fillast

```
\newcommand*{\fillast}{}
```

\filinner

```
\newcommand*{\filinner}{}
```

\filouter

```
\newcommand*{\filouter}{}
```

\wordsep

```
\newcommand\wordsep{\fontdimen\tw@\font \@plus
  \fontdimen\thr@@\font \@minus \fontdimen4\font}
```

\titleline * [⟨*align*⟩] {⟨*material*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\titleline}{s o m}{}
```

\titlerule [⟨*height*⟩]

```
\providecommand*\titlerule{\@ifstar{\ttl@row}{\ttl@rule}}
\newcommand*{\ttl@rule}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\ttl@row}[2][]{}
```

\iftitlemeasuring {⟨*true*⟩} {⟨*false*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\iftitlemeasuring}[2]{#2}
```

\assignpagestyle {⟨*command*⟩} {⟨*pagestyle*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\assignpagestyle}[2]{#2}
```

\titleclass {⟨*name*⟩} [⟨*startlevel*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩} [⟨*cmd*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\titleclass}{m o m o}{}
```

File 465 **lwarp-titletoc.sty**

§ 571 Package

titletoc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

Pkg titletoc titletoc is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titletoc:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titletoc}[2011/12/15]
```

\dottedcontents {⟨*section*⟩} [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*above*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*leader*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\dottedcontents}{m o m m m}{}
```

\titlecontents * {⟨*section*⟩} [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*above*⟩} {⟨*numbered*⟩} {⟨*numberless*⟩} {⟨*filler*⟩} [⟨*below or begin*⟩] [⟨*separator*⟩] [⟨*end*⟩]

```
\newcommand{\titlecontents}{\@ifstar{\ttl@tcstar}{\ttl@tcnostar}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcstar}{m o m m m m o o o}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcnostar}{m o m m m m o}{}
```

\contentsmargin [⟨*correction*⟩] {⟨*right*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\contentsmargin}[2][]{}
```

\thecontentslabel

```
\newcommand*{\thecontentslabel}{thecontentslabel}
```

\thecontentspage

```
\newcommand*{\thecontentspage}{thecontentspage}
```

\contentslabel [⟨*format*⟩] {⟨*space*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\contentslabel}[2][]{\thecontentslabel}
```

\contentspage [⟨*format*⟩]

```
\newcommand{\contentspage}[1][]{\thecontentspage}
```

\contentspush {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\contentspush}[1]{}
```

\contentsuse {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\contentsuse}[2]{}
```

\startcontents [⟨*name*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\startcontents}[1][]{}
```

\stopcontents [⟨*name*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\stopcontents}[1][]{}
```

\resumecontents [⟨*name*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\resumecontents}[1][]{}
```

\printcontents [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*prefix*⟩} {⟨*start*⟩} {⟨*code*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\printcontents}[4][]{}
```

\startlist [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\startlist}[2][]{}
```

\stoplist [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\stoplist}[2][]{}
```

\resumelist [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\resumelist}[2][]{}
```

\printlist [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩} {⟨*prefix*⟩} {⟨*code*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\printlist}[4][]{}
```

File 466 **lwarp-titling.sty**

§ 572 Package

titling

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg titling

package support
⚠ load order

lwarp supports the native LaTeX titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

\published and \subtitle

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 67.8.

The various titling footnote restyling commands have no effect.

Pass all options to lwarp-titling:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{titling}[2009/09/04]
```

\@bsmtitlempty

Patch \@bsmtitlempty:

```
\let\LWR@orig@bsmtitlempty\@bsmtitlempty
\renewcommand*{\@bsmtitlempty}{%
\LWR@orig@bsmtitlempty%
}
```

\keepthetitle

Patch \keepthetitle:

```
\let\LWR@origkeepthetitle\keepthetitle
\renewcommand*{\keepthetitle}{%
\LWR@orig@keepthetitle%
}
```

\killtitle

Patch \killtitle:

```
\let\LWR@origkilltitle\killtitle
\renewcommand*{\killtitle}{%
\LWR@orig@killtitle%
}
```

Env titlingpage

```
\renewenvironment*{titlingpage}
{%
```

Start an HTML titlepage div:

```
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes
\begin{titlepage}
```

Prepare for a custom version of `\maketitle` inside the `titlingpage`:

```
\LWR@maketitlesetup
\let\maketitle\LWR@titlingmaketitle
}
{
```

At the end of the environment, end the HTML titlepage div:

```
\end{titlepage}
}
```

Patch the pre/post title/author/date to add HTML tags, then initilize:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \pretitle{}
    \posttitle{}

    \preauthor{}
    \postauthor{}

    \predate{}
    \postdate{}
}
```

`\LWR@maketitlesetup` Patches `\thanks` macros.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@maketitlesetup}{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```
    \def\@makefnmark{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}%
```

`\thefootnote` ⇒ `\nameuse{arabic}{footnote}`, or
`\thefootnote` ⇒ `\nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}`

Redefine the footnote text:

```
    \long\def\@makefntext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```
        \makethanksmark~%
```

`\makethanksmark` ⇒ `\thanksfootmark` ⇒ `\tamark` ⇒
`\@thefnmark` ⇒ `\itshape` a (or similar)

Print the text:

```
        ##1%
    }% \@makefntext
}
```

\thanksfootmark

```
\renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
%   \hb@xt@\thanksmarkwidth{\hfil\normalfont%
        \thanksscript{%
            \thanksfootpre \tamark \thanksfootpost%
        }%
%   }%
}
```

\maketitle HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

```
\renewcommand*{\maketitle}{%
```

An HTML titlepage is used for all classes.

```
    \begin{titlepage}
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
    \@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
    \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
    \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
    \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div:

```
    \end{titlepage}
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
    \@bscontmark
}
```

\@maketitle Typesets the title, etc. Patched for HTML.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\@maketitle}{}{%
    \maketitlehooka
    {
        \LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
        \@bspretitle \@title \@bsposttitle%
        \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}\LWR@startpars%
    }
    \maketitlehookb
    {
        \begin{BlockClass}{author}
        \renewcommand{\and}{%
            \end{BlockClass}%
            \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
        }
        \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
        \@bspreauthor \@author  \@bspostauthor%
        \end{BlockClass}%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }
    \maketitlehookc
    {
        \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
        \@bspredate \@date \@bspostdate%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }
    \maketitlehookd
}
```

\LWR@titlingmaketitle \maketitle for use inside an HTML titlingpage environment.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@titlingmaketitle}{%
```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
\@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
\LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
\@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
\@bscontmark
}
```

\thanksmarkseries {⟨*series*⟩}

Sets the type of footnote marks used by \thanks, where type is 'arabic', 'roman', 'fnsymbol', etc.

```
\renewcommand{\thanksmarkseries}[1]{%
\def\@bsmarkseries{\renewcommand{\thefootnote}{\@nameuse{#1}{footnote}}}%
}
```

Set default titlepage thanks footnote marks. See section 67.7.

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{
   \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
}{% not memoir
\if@titlepage
   \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
\else
   \thanksmarkseries{fnsymbol}
\fi
}% not memoir
```

File 467 **lwarp-tocbasic.sty**

§ 573 Package

tocbasic

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

Pkg tocbasic tocbasic is nullified for lwarp.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. \DeclareDocumentCommand is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbasic}[2018/12/30]
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usetocbasicnumberline}{o}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntry}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntries}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCEntryStyle}{m o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryOption}{m o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryBooleanOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryCommandOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryIfOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryLengthOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryNumberOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\CloneTOCEntryStyle}{m m}{}
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleInitCode}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleStartInitCode}{m m}{}
```

File 468 **lwarp-tocbibind.sty**

§ 574 Package

tocbibind

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg tocbibind tocbibind is patched for use by lwarp.

placement and TOC options An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

Pkg makeidx **Inline, with a manual TOC entry:**

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a LaTeX document:

```
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex
```

Pkg makeidx **On its own HTML page, with a manual TOC entry:**

```
\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex
```

Pkg tocbibind **Inline, with an automatic TOC entry:**

The tocbibind package may be used to automatically place an entry in the TOC.

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex
```

Pkg tocbibind **On its own HTML page, with an automatic TOC entry:**

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex
```

Opt [tocbibind] numindex
numbered index section

Use the tocbibind numindex option to generate a numbered index. Without this option, the index heading has no number.

Other packages, such as imakeidx, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

for HTML output:

```
\let\simplechapterdelim\relax

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbibind}[2010/10/13]

\renewenvironment{theindex}%
{%
     \if@bibchapter
        \if@donumindex
            \chapter{\indexname}
        \else
          \if@dotocind
            \chapter*{\indexname}
            \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
          \else
            \chapter*{\indexname}
          \fi
        \fi
     \else
        \if@donumindex
            \section{\indexname}
        \else
          \if@dotocind
            \section*{\indexname}
            \addcontentsline{toc}{\@tocextra}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
          \else
            \section*{\indexname}
          \fi
        \fi
     \fi
\let\item\LWR@indexitem%
\let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
\let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}{}
```

The following code is shared by anonchap.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\simplechapter}{O{\@empty}}{%
    \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
        #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
    }%
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\restorechapter}{}{%
\let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat%
}
```

File 469 **lwarp-tocdata.sty**

§ 575 Package

tocdata

(*Emulates or patches code by* Brian Dunn.)

Pkg tocdata tocdata is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocdata}[2019/07/06]

\renewcommand*{\LWR@maybetocdata}{%
    \ifdefempty{\TD@thistocdata}{}{%
        \qquad \InlineClass{authorartist}{\tocdataformat{\TD@thistocdata}}%
        \def\TD@thistocdata{}
    }
}

\renewrobustcmd{\tocdatapartprint}[4]
{%
    \InlineClass{authorartist}{%
        \qquad --- %
        \TDoptionalnameprint{#1}\TDoptionalnameprint{#2}#3#4%
    }%
}

\@ifundefined{chapter}{}{
    \let\tocdatachapterprint\tocdatapartprint
}
\let\tocdatasectionprint\tocdatapartprint
\let\tocdatasubsectionprint\tocdatapartprint

\newcommand*{\LWR@TD@settextalign}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\centering}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedleft}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedright}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
        {}%
}

\renewcommand{\TDartistauthorprint}[5]{%
    \LWR@TD@settextalign{#1}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
   \InlineClass{authorartist}{\TDoptionalnameprint{#2}\TDoptionalnameprint{#3}#4#5}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

```

\newcommand*{\LWR@TD@setnamealign}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\centering}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
        {}%
}

\renewcommand{\TDartistauthortextprint}[2]{%
    \LWR@TD@setnamealign{#1}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
    #2%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

File 470 **lwarp-tocenter.sty**

§ 576 Package tocenter

Pkg tocenter

tocenter is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocenter}[2004/12/09]

\NewDocumentCommand{\ToCenter}{s o m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\FromMargins}{s o m m m m}{}
```

File 471 **lwarp-tocloft.sty**

§ 577 Package tocloft

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg tocloft

tocloft is emulated. Most user options and macros are ignored and disabled. `\newlistof` and `\cftchapterprecis` are supported.

Pkg tocloft

⚠ tocloft & other packages

If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its `titles` option, which tells tocloft to use standard LaTeX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

Discard all options for lwarp-tocloft:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocloft}[2017/08/31]
```

\tocloftpagestyle {⟨*style*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\tocloftpagestyle}[1]{}
```

\cftmarktoc

```
\newcommand*{\cftmarktoc}{}
```

\cfttoctitlefont

```
\newcommand*{\cfttoctitlefont}{}
```

\cftaftertoctitle

```
\newcommand*{\cftaftertoctitle}{}
```

```
\newlength{\cftbeforetoctitleskip}
\newlength{\cftaftertoctitleskip}
```

\cftmarklof

```
\newcommand*{\cftmarklof}{}
```

\cftloftitlefont

```
\newcommand*{\cftloftitlefont}{}
```

\cftafterloftitle

```
\newcommand*{\cftafterloftitle}{}
```

```
\newlength{\cftbeforeloftitleskip}
\newlength{\cftafterloftitleskip}
```

\cftmarklot

```
\newcommand*{\cftmarklot}{}
```

\cftlottitlefont

```
\newcommand*{\cftlottitlefont}{}
```

\cftafterlottitle

```
\newcommand*{\cftafterlottitle}{}
```

```
\newlength{\cftbeforelottitleskip}
\newlength{\cftafterlottitleskip}
```

\cftdot

```
\providecommand*{\cftdot}{.}
```

\cftdotsep

```
\providecommand*{\cftdotsep}{1}
```

\cftnodots

```
\providecommand*{\cftnodots}{5000}
```

\cftdotfill {⟨*sep*⟩}

```
\providecommand{\cftdotfill}[1]{}
```

\cftsetpnumwidth {⟨*length*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetpnumwidth}{m}{}
```

\cftsetrmarg {⟨*length*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetrmarg}{m}{}
```

\cftpnumalign {⟨*alignment*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftpnumalign}{m}{}
```

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftparskip}
```

The part-related items are also provided by memoir:

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforepartskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftpartindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftpartnumwidth}
\providecommand*{\cftpartfont}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartpresnum}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartaftersnum}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartaftersnumb}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartleader}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartdotsep}{1}
\providecommand*{\cftpartpagefont}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartafterpnum}{}
```

memoir uses the full name “chapter” instead of “chap”:

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforechapskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftchapindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftchapnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftchapfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchappresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchapaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchapaftersnumb}{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\cftchapleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchapdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftchappagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchapafterpnum}{}
```

The following do not appear in memoir:

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesecskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsecindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsecnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsecfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsecpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecafterpnum}{}
```

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsecskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecafterpnum}{}
```

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsubsecskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecafterpnum}{}
```

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforeparaskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftparaindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftparanumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftparafont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparapresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparaaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparaaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparaleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparadotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftparapagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparaafterpnum}{}
```

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubparaskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubparaindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubparanumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparafont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparapresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparaaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparaaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparaleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparadotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparapagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparaafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforefigskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftfigindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftfignumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftfigfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftfigpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubfigskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubfigindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubfignumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforetabskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cfttabindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cfttabnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cfttabfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttableader}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cfttabpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubtabskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabaftersnumb}{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabafterpnum}{}
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetindents}{m m m}{}
```

```
\newcommand{\pagenumbersoff}[1]{}
\newcommand{\pagenumberson}[1]{}
```

\newlistentry [⟨*within*⟩] {⟨*counter*⟩} {⟨*ext*⟩} {⟨*level-1*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistentry}{o m m m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry #2 #3 #4}%
\IfValueTF{#1}%
{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#2}{%
        \newcounter{#2}[#1]%
        \expandafter\edef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
            \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#1\endcsname.\noexpand\arabic{#2}%
        }%
    }{}%
}%
{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#2}{%
        \newcounter{#2}%
    }{}%
}%
\@namedef{l@#2}##1##2{%
    \hypertocfloat{1}{#2}{#3}{##1}{##2}%
    \def\cftwhatismyname{#2}% from memoir
}%
\expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#2skip\endcsname%
\expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2indent\endcsname%
\expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2numwidth\endcsname%
\@namedef{cft#2font}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2presnum}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2aftersnum}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2aftersnumb}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2leader}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2dotsep}{1}%
\@namedef{cft#2pagefont}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2afterpnum}{}%
\@namedef{toclevel@#2}{#4}%
\@namedef{cft#2fillnum}##1{}%
\LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry done}%
}
```

\newlistof [⟨*within*⟩] {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*ext*⟩} {⟨*listofname*⟩}

Emulated through the `\newfloat` mechanism.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
{%
```

```
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
        {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
    \@namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
    \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{}%
    \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
    \@namedef{cftmark#3}{}%
    \@namedef{listof#2}{\listof{#2}{#4}}%
    \@namedef{@cftmake#3title}{}%
    \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
    \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
    \@namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
    \@namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%
}
```

`\cftchapterprecis` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\cftchapterprecis}[1]{%
  \cftchapterprecishere{#1}
  \cftchapterprecistoc{#1}}
\newcommand{\cftchapterprecishere}[1]{%
  \begin{quote}\textit{#1}\end{quote}}
\newcommand{\cftchapterprecistoc}[1]{
  \addtocontents{toc}{%
  {
      \protect\begin{quote}#1\protect\end{quote}}
  }
}
```

File 472 **lwarp-tocstyle.sty**

§ 578 Package tocstyle

Pkg `tocstyle` tocstyle is ignored.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocstyle}[2017/02/23]
```

```
\newcommand*{\usetocstyle}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\deactivatetocstyle}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\reactivatetocstyle}[1][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\settocfeature}{o o m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\settocstylefeature}{o m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\newtocstyle}{o o m m}{}
\newcommand*{\aliastoc}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\showtoc}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\iftochasdepth}[4]{}
```

File 473 **lwarp-todo.sty**

§ 579 Package

todo

(*Emulates or patches code by* Federico Garcia.)

Pkg todo todo is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todo}[2010/03/31]

\renewcommand\todoitem[2]{%
    \refstepcounter{todo}%
    \item[%
        \HTMLunicode{2610} \quad
        \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
     ] : {\todoformat\ifx#1\todomark\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
    \label{todolbl:\thetodo}%
}%

\renewcommand\doneitem[2]{%
    \stepcounter{todo}%
    \item[%
        \HTMLunicode{2611} \quad
        \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
    ] \@nameuse{@done\the\c@todo}:
        {\todoformat\ifx#1\todomark\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
}

\xpatchcmd{\@displaytodo}
    {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
    {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displaytodo.}}

\xpatchcmd{\@displayfulltodo}
    {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
    {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displayfulltodo.}}

\patchcmd{\todoenv}{\itshape see text.}{\textit{see text.}}{}
    {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch todoenv.}}

\patchcmd{\astodos}{\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
    {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch astodos.}}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \crefname{todo}{todo}{todos}
    \Crefname{todo}{Todo}{Todos}
}
```

File 474 **lwarp-todonotes.sty**

§ 580 Package

todonotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Henrik Skov Midtiby.)

Pkg todonotes todonotes is emulated.

The documentation for todonotes and luatodonotes have an example with a todo inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the todo outside of the caption.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todonotes}[2012/07/25]

\if@todonotes@disabled
\else

\newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}

\renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}

\let\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc\todototoc

\renewcommand*{\todototoc}{%
\LWR@phantomsection%
\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc%
}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{
\fcolorbox
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
    {\arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
\marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%
\fcolorboxBlock%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
    {%
        \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
        {\@todonotes@author:\,}%
        \fi%
        \@todonotes@text%
    }%
}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%
    \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
```

```
        \@todonotes@author\par%
    \fi%
    \arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %
    \fcolorbox%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
    {%
        \@todonotes@sizecommand%
        \@todonotes@text %
    }%
}%

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToRightMargin}{}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToLeftMargin}{}

\renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][]{%
\setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
\addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
\fcolorboxBlock%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
    {%
        \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
        \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
    }
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo\@todo

\RenewDocumentCommand{\@todo}{o m}{%
\begingroup%
\renewcommand*{\phantomsection}{}%
\IfValueTF{#1}{%
    \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo[#1]{#2}%
}{%
    \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo{#2}%
}
\endgroup%
}

\fi% \if@todonotes@disabled
```

File 475 **lwarp-topcapt.sty**

§ 581 Package

topcapt

Pkg topcapt

topcapt is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{topcapt}[2004/12/11]
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption
```

File 476 **lwarp-tram.sty**

§ 582 Package tram

Pkg tram

tram is emulated.

⚠ block only

The HTML emulation uses a , which must not appear inside an HTML or an HTML paragraph. For this reason, the tram environment should only be used to contain paragraphs inside a \parbox or minipage. tram should not be used to mark up inline text.

To disable tram, allowing source compatibility with inline uses:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\renewenvironment{tram}[1][]{}{}
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tram}[2013/04/04]

\newenvironment{tram}[1][]%
    {\BlockClass[background:lightgray]{tram}}
    {\endBlockClass}
```

File 477 **lwarp-transparent.sty**

§ 583 Package transparent

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

Pkg transparent

transparent is emulated. \texttransparent works for inline objects. \transparent only works for \includegraphics.

⚠ Not XƎLaTeX!

Note that transparent does not work with XƎLaTeX.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{transparent}[2019/11/29]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@transparent}[1]{\edef\LWR@opacity{#1}}

\LWR@formatted{transparent}


\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@texttransparent}[2]{%
\begingroup%
\transparent{#1}%
\InlineClass[opacity: #1]{transparent}{#2}%
\endgroup%
}

\LWR@formatted{texttransparent}
```

File 478 **lwarp-trimclip.sty**

§ 584 Package

trimclip

Pkg trimclip

trimclip is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trimclip}[2018/04/08]
```

The third argument, the text, is not touched. This allows \bgroup / \egroup, and verbatim content.

```
\csdef{trimbox}{\@ifstar\@gobble\@gobble}
\csletcs{trimbox*}{trimbox}
\def\endtrimbox{}
\csletcs{endtrimbox*}{endtrimbox}

\csletcs{clipbox}{trimbox}
\csletcs{clipbox*}{trimbox}
\csletcs{endclipbox}{endtrimbox}
\csletcs{endclipbox*}{endtrimbox}

\csletcs{marginbox}{trimbox}
\csletcs{marginbox*}{trimbox}
\csletcs{endmarginbox}{endtrimbox}
\csletcs{endmarginbox*}{endtrimbox}
```

File 479 **lwarp-trivfloat.sty**

§ 585 Package

trivfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Joseph Wright.)

Pkg trivfloat

trivfloat is forced to use the built-in lwarp emulation for floats.

To create a new float type and change its name:

```
\trivfloat{example}
\renewcommand{\examplename}{Example Name}
\crefname{example}{example}{examples}
\Crefname{example}{Example}{Examples}
```

Discard all options for lwarp-trivfloat. This tells trivfloat not to use floatrow or memoir.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trivfloat}[2009/04/23]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{trivfloat}
```

`\tfl@chapter@fix` Nullified at the beginning of the document. Is used by trivfloat to correct float chapter numbers, but is not needed for lwarp.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\DeclareDocumentCommand{\tfl@chapter@fix}{m m}{}}
```

§ 585.1 Combining `\newfloat`, `\trivfloat`, and algorithmicx

For both print and HTML output:

⚠ When using float, trivfloat, or algorithmicx at the same time, be aware of conflicting file usage. algorithmicx uses `.loa`. trivfloat by default starts with `.loa` and goes up for additional floats, skipping `.lof` and `.lot`.

⚠ When using `\newfloat`, be sure to manually assign higher letters to the `\newfloat` files to avoid `.loa` used by algorithmicx, and any files used by trivfloat. Also avoid using `.lof` and `.lot`.

⚠ When using `\trivfloat`, you may force it to avoid conflicting with algorithmicx by starting trivfloat's file extensions with `.lob`:

```
\makeatletter
\setcounter{tfl@float@cnt}{1} % start trivfloats with .lob
\makeatletter
```

File 480 **`lwarp-truncate.sty`**

§ 586 Package truncate

Pkg `truncate` truncate is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{truncate}[2001/08/20]
```

```
\providecommand{\TruncateMarker}{}
\newcommand{\truncate}[3][\TruncateMarker]{#3}
```

File 481 **`lwarp-turnthepage.sty`**

§ 587 Package turnthepage

Pkg `turnthepage` turnthepage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{turnthepage}[2011/03/24]
```

```
\newcommand{\turnthepage}{}
```

File 482 **lwarp-twoup.sty**

§ 588 Package twoup

Pkg twoup twoup is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{twoup}[2007/02/26]

\newcommand{\cleartolastpage}{}
```

File 483 **lwarp-txfonts.sty**

§ 589 Package txfonts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Young Ryu.)

Pkg txfonts txfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txfonts}[2008/01/22]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txfonts}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 484 **lwarp-txgreeks.sty**

§ 590 Package txgreeks

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jean-François Burnol.)

Pkg txgreeks txgreeks is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

The MathJax emulation honors all package options.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txgreeks}[2011/03/16]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txgreeks}
```

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\iftgs@uplower% upright lowercase Greek
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
\else% italic lowercase Greek
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
\fi

\iftgs@itupper % italic uppercase Greek
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{other}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{var}{}
\else% upright uppercase Greek
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
\fi
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 485 **lwarp-typearea.sty**

§ 591 Package typearea

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

Pkg typearea typearea is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. \DeclareDocumentCommand is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{typearea}[2018/03/30]
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\typearea}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\recalctypearea}{}{}
\@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\areaset}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\activateareas}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\storeareas}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\BeforeRestoreareas}{s m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterRestoreareas}{s m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterCalculatingTypearea}{s m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterSettingArea}{s m}{}
```

File 486 **lwarp-typicons.sty**

§ 592 Package

typicons

(*Emulates or patches code by* Arthur Vigil, Xavier Danaux.)

Pkg typicons typicons is patched for use by lwarp.

If \ticon is used, the name of the icon is used in the alt tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic alt tag is used.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{typicons}[2015/05/20]

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol

\let\LWR@orig@typicon@TI\TI

\newcommand*{\LWR@typicon@symbol}[1]{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[typicon][typicon#1]%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@orig@typicon@TI%
    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
    \endgroup%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\renewcommand*{\TI}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@typicon@symbol%
}

\renewcommand*{\ticon}[1]
{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][typicon#1]%
    \TI\csname ticon@#1\endcsname%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 487 **lwarp-ulem.sty**

§ 593 Package

ulem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg ulem Patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: Use the original package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ulem}[2012/05/18]
```

Basic markup commands, using css:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
        {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:double%
        )%
        {uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uuline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:wavy%
        )%
        {uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uwave}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:line-through)%
        {sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{sout}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:line-through)%
        {xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{xout}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline;%
            text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:dashed%
        )%
        {dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dashuline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
```

```
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline;%
            text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style: dotted%
        )%
        {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dotuline}
```

Nullified/emulated macros:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@markoverwith}{m}{}
\LWR@formatted{markoverwith}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ULon}{+m}{\uline{#1}\egroup}
\LWR@formatted{ULon}
```

File 488 **lwarp-umoline.sty**

§ 594 Package

umoline

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hiroshi Nakashima.)

Pkg umoline umoline is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{umoline}[2000/07/11]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Underline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{uline}{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Underline}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Midline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{sout}{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Midline}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Overline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{oline}{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Overline}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@UMOline}[2]{%
    \InlineClass{uline}{#2}%
}
\LWR@formatted{UMOline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMOspace}{s m o}{\hspace*{#2}}
\LWR@formatted{UMOspace}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMOnewline}{s}{\newline}
\LWR@formatted{UMOnewline}
```

File 489 **lwarp-underscore.sty**

§ 595 Package

underscore

Pkg underscore

underscore is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{underscore}[2006/09/13]
```

File 490 **lwarp-unicode-math.sty**

§ 596 Package

unicode-math

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

Pkg unicode-math

unicode-math is supported as-is for HTML with svgmath.

⚠ MathJax

If the document source includes embedded Unicode characters, these may not be reproduced correctly for *pdftotext*, and thus not display correctly in MathJax.

Symbol font commands are emulated, but not all combinations are supported by MathJax, especially with the dedicated Greek macros. Symbol macros such as `\symbfsf` may not be sans or bold. For Greek, use the Unicode equivalent, if necessary.

⚠ `\mathversion`

The MathJax emulation does not change with the use of `\mathversion`. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

The option `sans-style` honors `upright` and `italic`, but `italic` will not be sans, in order to support Greek macros.

Greek macros such as `\alpha` respond to the `math-style` option. Latin symbols does not, per MathJax limitations, unless placed inside `\symbit` or similar.

Macros from the categories `\mathopen`, `\mathclose`, and `\mathfence` are emulated. Due to current MathJax limitations, not all stretch to the correct height.

Also emulated are macros from the categories `\mathpunct`, `\mathover`, `\mathunder`, `\mathaccent`, `\mathbotaccent`, and `\mathop`.

The individual unicode-math macros of categories `\mathbin`, `\mathord`, and `\mathrel` are not emulated for MathJax, as there are more than two thousand of them, but they may be added as needed. Place the following in the document preamble after loading unicode-math, including a definition for each macro which is used in the document but undefined in MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228E}}}}
...
\end{warpMathJax}
```

Use \mathrel, \mathbin, etc. depending on the category of each macro. For a list of macro names and symbols, see **texdoc unimath-symbols**.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unicode-math}[2019/09/26]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{unicode-math}

% Not all are possible in MathJax.
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symnormal\mathit}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symliteral\mathrm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbb\mathbb}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbbit\mathbb}% not italic
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symcal\mathcal}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrak\mathfrak}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfup\mathsf}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfit}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsf\mathbf}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfsf}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfup\mathbf}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfcal\mathcal}% not bold

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfscr\mathscr}% not bold
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfscr}[1]{
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-script"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbffrak\mathfrak}% not bold
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbffrak}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-fraktur"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsfup\mathbf}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfsfup}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfsfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfsfit}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

```

```
% Duplicates below are commented out.
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symup\mathrm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbf\mathbf}% \symbfup defined above
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symit\mathit}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfit\mathit}% not bold
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
\bool_if:NTF \g__um_sfliteral_bool
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
    {
        \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upsans_bool
            {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
            {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfit}}
    }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

```
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsfup\mathbf}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsfit\mathit}% not bold nor sans
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symtt\mathtt}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbb\mathbb}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbbit\mathbb}% not italic
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfscr\mathscr}% not bold
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrak\mathfrak}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbffrac\mathbffrac}
```

Some symbol categories defined by unicode-math, in case they are used inside custom macros:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathfence}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathover}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathunder}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathaccent}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbotaccent}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathalpha}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}
```

`math-style` is one of: `ISO`, `TeX`, `french`, `upright`, or `literal`, which set `\g__um_upGreek_bool` and `\g__um_upgreek_bool`.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn

\AtBeginDocument{
\bool_if:NTF \g__um_upGreek_bool
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}}
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}}

\bool_if:NTF \g__um_upgreek_bool
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}}
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}}
}

```

```
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{}

\ExplSyntaxOff

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\lparen(}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rparen)}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cuberoot}[1]{\,{}^3\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourthroot}[1]{\,{}^4\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,}
```

Many `\mathopen`/`\mathclose` delimiters are defined in `lwarp_mathjax.txt`, where `\left`/`\right` support is added.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longdivision}[1]{\mathord{\unicode{x027CC}#1}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcomma}{,}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcolon}{:}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsemicolon}{;}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\overline{\ulcorner{#1}\urcorner}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\underline{\llcorner{#1}\lrcorner}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbar}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00305}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocirc}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0030A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00310}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatopright}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverlay}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\threeunderdot}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E8}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bbbsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2140}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D5}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D6}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fullouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D7}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigbot}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D8}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtop}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D9}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}\limits}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\conjquant}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A07}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\disjquant}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A08}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modtwosum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0A}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intbar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intBar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cirfnint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A10}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\awint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A11}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rppolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A12}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scpolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A13}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A14}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pointint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A15}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intlarhk}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A17}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intx}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A18}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A19}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1A}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lowint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtriangleleft}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zcmp}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zpipe}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A20}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zproject}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A21}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\biginterleave}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFC}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtalloblong}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFF}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabicmaj}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF0}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabichad}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF1}}\limits}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 491 **lwarp-units.sty**

§ 597 Package

units

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Reichert.)

Pkg units units is patched for use by lwarp.

Values are not styled by CSS, and take the style of the surrounding HTML text.

Units are styled according to the print version, so they will be forced to upright roman in HTML if the print version does so. It may be necessary to adjust the document's body CSS to match the print version.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{units}[1998/08/04]

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2][]{%
\ifblank{#1}%
    {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
    {%
```

```
        #1%
        \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{~}{\,}%
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}%
    }%
}
\LWR@formatted{unit}

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\LWR@HTML@unitfrac}[3][]{%
\ifblank{#1}%
    {%
            \nicefrac{#2}{#3}%
    }%
    {%
            #1%
            \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{~}{\,}%
            \nicefrac{#2}{#3}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{unitfrac}
```

For Mathjax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2][]{#1 \mathinner{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unitfrac}[3][]{#1 \mathinner{{}^{#2}\!/\!_{#3}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 492 **lwarp-unitsdef.sty**

§ 598 Package

unitsdef

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick Happel.)

Pkg unitsdef unitsdef is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unitsdef}[2005/01/04]

\renewcommand{\unitvaluesep}{\,}

\renewcommand{\unittimes}{\@@setunitsepfalse\HTMLunicode{22c5}}% \cdot

\renewunit{\arcmin}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {\ensuremath{{}^\prime}}%
        {\HTMLunicode{2032}}% prime
}

\renewunit{\arcsec}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {\ensuremath{{}^{\prime\prime}}}%
        {\HTMLunicode{2033}}% dbl prime
```

```
}

\renewrobustcmd{\SI}[2]{%
  \begingroup%
    \let\unit@@xspace\relax%
    \unitSIdef\selectfont%
      \LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}% lwarp
  \endgroup%
}
```

File 493 **lwarp-upgreek.sty**

§ 599 Package

upgreek

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

Pkg upgreek upgreek is used as-is for svg math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{upgreek}[2003/02/12]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{upgreek}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up{Up}{}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 494 **lwarp-upref.sty**

§ 600 Package

upref

Pkg upref upref is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-upref:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{upref}[2007/03/14]
```

File 495 **lwarp-url.sty**

§ 601 Package

url

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg `url` url is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@url@orig@url\LWR@url

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{url}[2013/09/16]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Url@FormatString}{%
    \expandafter\LWR@url@orig@url\expandafter{\Url@String}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Url@FormatString}
```

File 496 **`lwarp-ushort.sty`**

§ 602 Package ushort

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Väth.)

Pkg `ushort` ushort is used as-is, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ushort}[2001/06/13]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdline}[1]{%
    \kern{.1em}\underline{\underline{{#1}}}\kern{.1em}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushort}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortd}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortw}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdw}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 497 **`lwarp-uspace.sty`**

§ 603 Package uspace

Pkg `uspace` uspace is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{uspace}[2016/11/06]
```

File 498 **`lwarp-varioref.sty`**

§ 604 Package varioref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach.)

Pkg `varioref` varioref is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{varioref}[2020/01/23]
```

Page-related output is not used for HTML output.

```
\def\reftextfaceafter {\unskip}%
\def\reftextfacebefore{\unskip}%
\def\reftextafter     {\unskip}%
\def\reftextbefore    {\unskip}%
\def\reftextcurrent   {\unskip}%
\def\reftextfaraway#1{\unskip}%
\def\reftextpagerange#1#2{\unskip}%
```

File 499 **lwarp-verse.sty**

§ 605 Package

verse

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg verse

verse is supported and patched by lwarp.

for HTML output:

Pass all options for lwarp-verse:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{verse}[2009/09/04]
```

When using verse or memoir, always place a \\ after each line.

\attrib

The documentation for the verse and memoir packages suggest defining an \attrib command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. lwarp provides \attribution, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that \attrib is used for print and \attribution is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}
```

Len \vleftskip
Len \vleftmargini
Len \HTMLvleftskip
Len \HTMLleftmargini

These lengths are used by verse and memoir to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths \HTMLvleftskip and \HTMLleftmargini are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any verse environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change \HTMLleftmargini is if there is a wide \flagverse in use, such as the word "Chorus", in which case the value of \HTMLleftmargini should be set to a wide enough length to contain "Chorus". The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ spacing

⚠ verse margin

Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (-layout option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of \HTMLleftmargini or \HTMLleftskip the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

Env verse

The verse environment will be placed inside a HTML <pre>.

```
\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{Patching verse.}
```

At the beginning of the verse environment:

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{verse}
{%
```

Use the original list environment inside a <pre> to attempt to preserve formatting.

```
\LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

Pkg verse
Cls memoir
\flagverse
Len \vleftskip

The verse or memoir packages can place stanza numbers to the left with their \flagverse command. The following does not allow them to go into the left margin, which would cause *pdfcrop* to crop the entire page further to the left.

```
\ifdef{\vleftskip}{%
\setlength{\vleftskip}{\HTMLvleftskip}
\setlength{\leftmargini}{\HTMLleftmargini}
}{}
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{verse}%
}
```

After the end of the verse environment, which places the <pre> tag at the regular left margin:

```
\AtEndEnvironment{verse}{%
\leavevmode%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}
```

Patch to place poemtitle inside an HTML of class poemtitle:

```
\ifdef{\poemtitle}{
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\@vstypeptitle}{m}{%
   \vspace{\beforepoemtitleskip}%
   {\InlineClass{poemtitle}{\poemtitlefont #1}\par}%
   \vspace{\afterpoemtitleskip}%
 }
}{}

\LWR@traceinfo{Finished patching verse.}
}% AfterEndPreamble
```

File 500 **lwarp-versonotes.sty**

§ 606 Package

versonotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Norman Gray.)

Pkg versonotes versonotes is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{versonotes}[2019/07/06]
```

```
\newcommand{\versonote}[1]{\marginpar{#1}}
\newdimen\versotextwidth
\newdimen\versoleftmargin
\newcommand*{\versolayout}{}
```

In case the user changed the page number before loading versonotes:

```
\setcounter{page}{1}
```

File 501 **lwarp-vertbars.sty**

§ 607 Package vertbars

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg vertbars vertbars is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vertbars}[2010/11/27]
```

```
\newlength{\barwidth}
\setlength{\barwidth}{0.4pt}
\newlength{\barspace}
\setlength{\barspace}{1em}

\newenvironment{vertbar}{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\barwidth}
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
        padding-left: \LWR@printlength{\barspace}%
    ]{vertbar}
}{
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 502 **lwarp-vmargin.sty**

§ 608 Package vmargin

Pkg vmargin vmargin is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vmargin}[2004/07/15]
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWRVM@customsize}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\setpapersize}[2][]{\ifstrequal{#2}{custom}{\LWRVM@customsize}{}}
```

```
\newcommand*{\setmargins}[8]{}
\newcommand*{\setmarginsrb}[8]{}
\newcommand*{\setmargnohf}[4]{}
\newcommand*{\setmargnohfrb}[4]{}
\newcommand*{\setmarg}[4]{}
\newcommand*{\setmargrb}[4]{}
\newlength{\PaperWidth}
\setlength{\PaperWidth}{8.5in}
\newlength{\PaperHeight}
\setlength{\PaperHeight}{11in}
\newif\ifLandscape
```

File 503 **lwarp-vowel.sty**

§ 609 Package vowel

(*Emulates or patches code by* FUKUI REI.)

Pkg vowel vowel is patched for use by lwarp.

This package has been tested with *pdflatex* and the Type 1 TIPA fonts using the following package load sequence:

```
\usepackage[T3,T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\usepackage[noenc]{tipa}
\usepackage{vowel}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vowel}[2002/08/08]
```

```
\renewenvironment{vowel}[1][]
    {%
        \begin{lateximage}[-vowel-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
        \@vowel[#1]%
    }
    {%
        \@@vowel%
        \end{lateximage}%
    }
```

File 504 **lwarp-vpe.sty**

§ 610 Package vpe

Pkg vpe vpe is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vpe}[2012/04/18]
```

File 505 **lwarp-vwcol.sty**

§ 611 Package

vwcol

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

Pkg vwcol vwcol is patched for use with lwarp.

The width option is ignored. All vwcol environments adjust to 1–3 equal-width columns, depening on the width of the browser window.

The remaining options are supported, except for lines and maxrecursion.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vwcol}[2015/02/10]
```

Factored from \vwcol. Each is given a style tag to append to the final style.

\LWR@vwcol@addrule {⟨*style tag*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@vwcol@addrule}[1]{%
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
        #1: %
      \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@rule} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@vwcol@rulecolor ; %
    }%
}
```

\LWR@vwcol@addrule {⟨*style tag*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@vwcol@addgap}[1]{%
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
        #1: %
        \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@sep} ; %
    }%
}
```

Env vwcol {⟨*key/values*⟩}

Redefine the environment to add a HTML style. The style is built depending on the required options.

```
\renewenvironment*{vwcol}[1][]{%
```

New paragraph, and process the options:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
\vwcolsetup{#1}%
```

Begin with no style:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{}
```

presep and postsep are created with HTML margins:

```
\if@vwcol@presep
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{margin-left: 1em ; padding-left: .5em ; }
\fi
\if@vwcol@postsep
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{margin-right: 1em ; padding-right: .5em ; }
\fi
```

sep becomes column-gap:

```
\ifdimgreater{\vwcol@sep}{1sp}{
    \LWR@vwcol@addgap{column-gap}
    \LWR@vwcol@addgap{-moz-column-gap}
    \LWR@vwcol@addgap{-webkit-column-gap}
}{}
```

rule become column-rule, while prerule and postrule become HTML borders:

```
\convertcolorspec{named}{\vwcol@rulecol}{HTML}\LWR@vwcol@rulecolor%
\ifdimgreater{\vwcol@rule}{0pt}{
    \ifdimless{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}{
        \setlength{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}
    }{}
    \LWR@vwcol@addrule{column-rule}
    \LWR@vwcol@addrule{-moz-column-rule}
    \LWR@vwcol@addrule{-webkit-column-rule}
    \if@vwcol@prerule\LWR@vwcol@addrule{border-left}\fi
    \if@vwcol@postrule\LWR@vwcol@addrule{border-right}\fi
}{}
```

Each of the justify options becomes a text-align. Indentation is added where appropriate.

```
\ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedRight}{
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: left ; }
    \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
        \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
            text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
        }
    }{}
}{}
```

```
\ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedLeft}{
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: right ; }
}{}
```

```
\ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\Centering}{
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: center ; }
}{}
```

```
\ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\justifying}{
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: justify ; }
    \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
        \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
            text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
        }
    }{}
}{}
```

Create the with the assembled style:

```
\BlockClass[\LWR@vwcolstyle]{multicols}
}
```

When the environment ends:

```
{
\endBlockClass
\LWR@startpars
}
```

File 506 **lwarp-wallpaper.sty**

§ 612 Package wallpaper

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael H.F. Wilkinson.)

Pkg wallpaper wallpaper is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wallpaper}[2005/01/18]
```

```
\newcommand*{\CenterWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisCenterWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\TileWallPaper}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisTileWallPaper}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\TileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisTileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisLLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\URCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisURCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisLRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ClearWallPaper}{}
\newlength{\wpXoffset}
\newlength{\wpYoffset}
```

File 507 **lwarp-watermark.sty**

§ 613 Package watermark

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

Pkg watermark watermark is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{watermark}[2004/12/09]
```

```
\newcommand{\watermark}[1]{}
\newcommand{\leftwatermark}[1]{}
\newcommand{\rightwatermark}[1]{}
```

```
\newcommand{\thiswatermark}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thispageheading}[1]{}
```

File 508 **lwarp-widetable.sty**

§ 614 Package widetable

(*Emulates or patches code by* Claudio Beccari.)

Pkg widetable widetable is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widetable}[2019-06-25]
```

```
\newenvironment{widetable}{\begin{tabular*}}{\end{tabular*}}
```

File 509 **lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty**

§ 615 Package widows-and-orphans

Pkg widows-and-orphans widows-and-orphans is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widows-and-orphans}[2018/09/01]
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand\WaOsetup{m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand\WaOparameters{}{}
\NewDocumentCommand\WaOignorenext{}{}
```

File 510 **lwarp-witharrows.sty**

§ 616 Package witharrows

(*Emulates or patches code by* F. Pantigny.)

Pkg witharrows witharrows is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation is provided for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{witharrows}[2019/12/27]
```

```
\ifbool{mathjax}{
    % For the hidden print version in the HTML:
    \newcommand{\Arrow}[2][]{}
    \newcommand{\unicode}[1]{}
    \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows } { ! d < > ! O { } +b}
        {
            \IfValueTF{#1}{
                \begin{displaymath}
                #1 \left\lbrace
```

```
                \begin{align}
                #3
                \end{align}
                \right .
                \end{displaymath}
            }{
                \begin{displaymath}
                \begin{align}
                #3
                \end{align}
                \end{displaymath}
            }
        }
        {}
    \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows* } { ! d < > ! O { } +b}
        {
            \IfValueTF{#1}{
                \begin{displaymath}
                #1 \left\lbrace
                \begin{align*}
                #3
                \end{align*}
                \right .
                \end{displaymath}
            }{
                \begin{displaymath}
                \begin{align*}
                #3
                \end{align*}
                \end{displaymath}
            }
        }
        {}
}{
    % If not MathJax, use SVG images.
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{WithArrows}{\global\booltrue{LWR@unknownmathsize}}
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
        \begin{lateximage}%
    }
    \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
        \begin{lateximage}%
    }
    \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{WithArrows}[1][]{\begin{aligned}}{\end{aligned}}}
% Unable to make a sized box.
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Arrow}[2][]{&{\Large\unicode{x2938}}~\textit{#2}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 511 **lwarp-wrapfig.sty**

§ 617 Package

wrapfig

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

Pkg wrapfig wrapfig is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wrapfig}[2003/01/31]


\newcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@subwrapfigure}[2]{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{}%
\ifthenelse{%
    \equal{#1}{r}\OR\equal{#1}{R}\OR%
    \equal{#1}{o}\OR\equal{#1}{O}%
}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{float:right}}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{float:left}}%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
\LWR@BlockClassWP{%
    width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; \LWR@wrapposition; %
    margin:10pt%
}%
{%
    width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; \LWR@wrapposition; %
}%
{marginblock}%


\setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
}


\NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfigure}{o m o m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{figure}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}


\NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptable}{o m o m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
```

```
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{table}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}


\NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfloat}{m o m o m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \LWR@subwrapfigure{#3}{#5}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#1}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}

\newlength{\wrapoverhang}
```

File 512 **lwarp-xbmks.sty**

§ 618 Package xbmks

Pkg xbmks xbmks is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xbmks}[2018/07/04]
```

```
\newcommand{\xbmksetup}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\pdfbookmarkx}{o m o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\currentpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\subpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\belowpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
```

File 513 **lwarp-xcolor.sty**

§ 619 Package xcolor

(*Emulates or patches code by* Dr. Uwe Kern.)

Pkg xcolor xcolor is supported by lwarp.

§ 619.1 Limitations

\colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock

\colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to \colorbox and \fcolorbox in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a instead of a . These s are set to display: inline-block so adjacent \colorboxBlocks appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each.

Print-mode definitions for \colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock are created by lwarp's core if xcolor is loaded.

background: none

\fcolorbox and \fcolorboxBlock allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.

color support

Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.

colored tables

\rowcolors is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.

colored text and boxes

\textcolor, \colorbox, and \fcolorbox are supported.

\color and \pagecolor

\color and \pagecolor are ignored. Use CSS or \textcolor where possible.

§ 619.2 xcolor definitions: location and timing

The lwarp core and its lwarp-xcolor package are tightly integrated to allow comparable results for print, HTML, and print inside an HTML lateximage. This requires a number of definitions and redefintions depending on whether each of xcolor and lateximage is being used, and whether print or HTML is being generated. Some of these actions are one-time when xcolor is loaded, and others are temporary as lateximage is used.

When xcolor is loaded in print mode: No special actions are taken at the time that xcolor is loaded in print mode, but see \AtBeginDocument below.

When lwarp-xcolor is loaded in HTML mode: xcolor's original definitions are saved for later restoration. \LWR@restoreorigformatting is appended to restore these definitions for use inside a lateximage. New HTML-mode definitions are created for \textcolor, \pagecolor, \nopagecolor, \colorbox, \colorboxBlock, \fcolorbox, \fcolorboxBlock, and fcolorminipage.

\AtBeginDocument in print or HTML mode: See Section 87. If xcolor has been loaded, the print-mode \fcolorbox is modified to accept a background color of none, and additional definitions are created for lwarp's new macros print-mode macros \colorboxBlock, \fcolorboxBlock, and fcolorminipage. The HTML versions of these macros will already have been created by lwarp-xcolor if it has been loaded.

For use inside an HTML lateximage, \LWR@restoreorigformatting is appended to temporarily set these functions to their print-mode versions.

In a lateximage in HTML mode: \LWR@restoreorigformatting temporarily restores the print-mode definitions of xcolor's functions. See \LWR@restoreorigformatting on page 541.

\color:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Ignored by *pdftotext*, and will not appear.

HTML lateximage: Colors will appear in a `lateximage`.

`\textcolor`:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1190.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

`\pagecolor`:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Ignored.

HTML lateximage: Colors will be picked up in a `lateximage`.

`\nopagecolor`:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Ignored.

HTML lateximage: Colors will be picked up in a `lateximage`.

`\colorbox`:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1191.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

`\colorboxBlock`:

Print: Becomes `\colorbox`.

HTML: Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor to use a `<div>`, page 1191.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version `\colorbox`.

`\fcolorbox`:

Print: Modified to allow a background of `none`.
`\LWR@print@fcolorbox` at section 87

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1191.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

`\fcolorboxBlock`:

Print: Becomes `\fcolorbox`. Section 87

HTML: Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor to use a `<div>`, page 1192.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version `\fcolorbox`.

`fcolorminipage`:

Print: Newly defined in the lwarp core.
`LWR@print@fcolorminipage` at section 87

HTML: Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1193.

HTML lateximage: Uses the print version.

\boxframe:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1194.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

§ 619.3 Package loading

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xcolor}[2016/05/11]
```

§ 619.4 Remembering and restoring original definitions

Remember the following print-mode actions to be restored when inside a lateximage environment:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@pagecolor\pagecolor
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@nopagecolor\nopagecolor
```

\LWR@restoreorigformatting

Inside a lateximage the following gets restored to their print-mode actions:

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\pagecolor\LWR@print@pagecolor%
\LetLtxMacro\nopagecolor\LWR@print@nopagecolor%
}
```

§ 619.5 \normalcolor

\normalcolor

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@normalcolor}{\color{black}}%

\LWR@formatted{normalcolor}
```

§ 619.6 HTML color style

\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor

Sets \LWR@tempcolor to the current color.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}{%
\protect\colorlet{LWR@current@color}{.}%
\protect\convertcolorspec{named}{LWR@current@color}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
}
```

\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle

Prints a color style for the current color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}{%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
\ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
{}%
{color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; }%
}
```

\LWR@textcurrentcolor {⟨*text*⟩} Like \textcolor but uses the current \color instead.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
\InlineClass[color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{textcolor}{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
    #1%
}%
\endgroup%
}
```

\LWR@colorstyle {⟨*1: model*⟩} {⟨*2: color*⟩}

For a color style, prints the color converted to HTML colors.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@colorstyle}{m m}{%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
```

Use the xcolor package to convert to an HTML color space:

```
\convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
```

Print the converted color:

```
\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
\endgroup%
}
```

\LWR@backgroundcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Similar to \textcolor, but prints black text against a color background.

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@backgroundcolor}{O{named} m m}{%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\InlineClass[background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2}]{backgroundcolor}{%
#3%
}%
\endgroup%
}
```

§ 619.7 HTML border

\LWR@borderpadding {⟨*colorstyle*⟩} {⟨*color*⟩} Prints the HTML attributes for a black border and padding. \LWR@forceminwidth must be used first in order to set the border width.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@borderpadding}[2]{%
border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
}
```

§ 619.8 High-level macros

\color [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

⚠ The current \color is used by HTML rules and frames, but does not affect the current HTML text output, due to the lack of HTML states and scoping limitations. Use \textcolor if possible.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@color}{o m}{%
\IfValueTF{#1}{%
    \LWR@print@color[#1]{#2}%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
}{%
    \LWR@print@color{#2}%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
}%
\edef\LWR@currenttextcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
}

\LWR@formatted{color}
```

\textcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textcolor}{o m m}{%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\IfValueTF{#1}{%
    \color[#1]{#2}%
}{%
    \color{#2}%
}%
\InlineClass[color:\LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcolor}{#3}%
\endgroup%
}%

\LWR@formatted{textcolor}
```

\pagecolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

Ignored. Use CSS instead.

```
\renewcommand*{\pagecolor}[2][named]{}
```

\nopagecolor Ignored.

```
\renewcommand*{\nopagecolor}{}
```

\colorbox [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Converted into an HTML hex background color .

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorbox}{O{named} m +m}{%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\InlineClass[%
background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
]{colorbox}{#3}%
\endgroup%
}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \LWR@formatted{colorbox}
}
```

\colorboxBlock [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Converted into an HTML hex background color .

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorboxBlock}{O{named} m +m}{%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
```

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

```
\begin{BlockClass}[%
background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
]{colorboxBlock}
#3
\end{BlockClass}%
\endgroup%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \LWR@formatted{colorboxBlock}
}
```

\fcolorbox [⟨*framemodel*⟩] {⟨*framecolor*⟩} [⟨*boxmodel*⟩] {⟨*boxcolor*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorbox}{O{named} m O{#1} m +m}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorbox #2 #4}%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}%
    {% no background color
        \InlineClass[%
        \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
        ]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
    }%
    {% yes background color
        \InlineClass[%
        \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %
        background:\LWR@colorstyle{#3}{#4}%
        ]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
    }%
\endgroup%
}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \LWR@formatted{fcolorbox}
}
```

\fcolorboxBlock [⟨*framemodel*⟩] {⟨*framecolor*⟩} [⟨*boxmodel*⟩] {⟨*boxcolor*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock}{O{named} m O{#1} m +m}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock #2 #4}%
\begingroup%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
```

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}%
    {% no background color
        \begin{BlockClass}[%
            \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
        ]{fcolorboxBlock}
        #5
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
    {% yes background color
```

```
        \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
        \begin{BlockClass}[%
            background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo\ ; %
            \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
        ]{fcolorboxBlock}
        #5
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
\endgroup%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
\LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock done}%
}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \LWR@formatted{fcolorboxBlock}
}
```

Creates a framed HTML around its contents.

A print-output version is defined in the lwarp core: section 87

\LWR@subfcolorminipage {⟨*framemodel*⟩} {⟨*framecolor*⟩} {⟨*background tag*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subfcolorminipage}{m m m m}{%
```

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

```
\begin{BlockClass}[%
#3%
\LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %
\IfValueT{#4}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}%
]{fcolorminipage}%
}
```

Env fcolorminipage [⟨*1:framemodel*⟩] {⟨*2:framecolor*⟩} [⟨*3:boxmodel*⟩] {⟨*4:boxcolor*⟩} [⟨*5:align*⟩] [⟨*6:height*⟩] [⟨*7:inner-align*⟩] {⟨*8:width*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@fcolorminipage}{O{named} m O{#1} m O{c} o o m}
{%
\LWR@FBcancel%
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#8}%
\IfValueT{#6}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#6}}%
\LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
\convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}%
    {\LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}{}{#6}}%
    {%
        \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
```

```
        \LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}%
            {background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo\ ; }%
            {#6}%
    }%
}%
{%
    \end{BlockClass}%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
    \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
}

\AtBeginDocument{
\LWR@formattedenv{fcolorminipage}
}
```

\boxframe {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩} {⟨*depth*⟩}

The depth is added to the height, but the box is not decended below by the depth. \textcolor is honored.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@boxframe}[3]{%
{%
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1}%
\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}%
\addtolength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
\LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
\InlineClass[%
display:inline-block ; %
border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@currenttextcolor{} ; %
width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}%
]{boxframe}{}%
}%
}

\LWR@formatted{boxframe}
```

§ 619.9 Row colors

\rowc@l@rs [⟨*cmds*⟩] {⟨*startrow*⟩} {⟨*odd color*⟩} {⟨*even color*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}{}

\def\rowc@l@rs[#1]#2#3#4%
{
\rownum=1%
   \@rowcolorstrue%
   \@ifxempty{#3}%
     {\def\@oddrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
```

```
    {%
       \convertcolorspec{named}{#3}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
       \edef\@oddrowcolor{%
           \csdef{LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%
       }%
    }%
  \@ifxempty{#4}%
    {\def\@evenrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
    {%
       \convertcolorspec{named}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
       \edef\@evenrowcolor{%
           \csdef{LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%
       }%
    }%
  \if@rowcmd
    \def\@rowcolors
    {%
%         #1%
       \if@rowcolors
%         \noalign{%
           \relax\ifnum\rownum<#2\@norowcolor\else
           \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi\fi%
%          }%
       \fi%
    }%
  \else
    \def\@rowcolors
    {%
       \if@rowcolors
           \ifnum\rownum<#2%
%           \noalign{%
               \@norowcolor
%            }
           \else
%           #1%
%           \noalign{%
               \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi%
%            }%
           \fi
       \fi%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces%
}
```

`\@norowcolor` Turns off color for this row.

```
\def\@norowcolor{%
\renewcommand{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}%
}
```

`\@rowc@lors` Executed at the end of each row.

```
\def\@rowc@lors{%
%   \noalign{%
```

```
        \advance\rownum\@ne%
%   }%
    \@rowcolors%
}
```

File 514 **lwarp-xechangebar.sty**

§ 620 Package xechangebar

Pkg xechangebar xechangebar is ignored

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xechangebar}[2017/08/03]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-changebar}
```

File 515 **lwarp-xellipsis.sty**

§ 621 Package xellipsis

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald P. Goodman III.)

Pkg xellipsis xellipsis is patched for use by lwarp.

When non-zero, each of the spaces is converted to an HTML thin unbreakable space.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xellipsis}[2015/11/01]

\newcommand*{\LWR@xellipsespace}[1]{%
\ifdim#1=0pt\else%
    \ifdim#1<\fontdimen2\font%
        \,%
    \else%
        ~%
    \fi%
\fi%
}

\def\xelip{%
\mbox{%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipprebef}%
    \xelipprechar%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippreaft}%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipbef}%
    \xelipchar%
    \xel@loopi = 1%
    \loop\ifnum\xelipnum>\xel@loopi%
        \advance\xel@loopi by1%
        \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipgap}%
        \xelipchar%
    \repeat%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipaft}%
```

```
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippostbef}%
    \xelippostchar%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippostaft}%
}%
}%
```

File 516 **lwarp-xetexko-vertical.sty**

§ 622 Package xetexko-vertical

(*Emulates or patches code by* Dohyun Kim.)

Pkg xetexko-vertical xetexko-vertical is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@loadbefore{xetexko-vertical}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xetexko-vertical}[2018/04/06]

\renewcommand{\verticaltypesetting}{}
\renewenvironment{vertical}[1]{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}{\endBlockClass}
\renewenvironment{horizontal}[1]{\BlockClass{horizontaltb}}{\endBlockClass}
\renewcommand{\vertlatin}[1]{#1}
```

File 517 **lwarp-xfakebold.sty**

§ 623 Package xfakebold

(*Emulates or patches code by* Herbert Voss.)

Pkg xfakebold xfakebold is patched for use by lwarp, and additional underlying support is found in the lwarp core.

⚠ text mode xfakebold is only used in SVG math and `lateximages`. Text mode is not set bold, but `\setBold` in text will be applied to any following SVG math.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfakebold}[2020/06/24]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setBold}{\booltrue{LWR@xfakebold}}
\LWR@formatted{setBold}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@unsetBold}{\boolfalse{LWR@xfakebold}}
\LWR@formatted{unsetBold}

\renewcommand*{\LWR@applyxfakebold}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}{\LWR@print@setBold}{\LWR@print@unsetBold}%
}
```

For MathJax, xfakebold is ignored.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setBold}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unsetBold}{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 518 **lwarp-xfrac.sty**

§ 624 Package

xfrac

(*Emulates or patches code by* The LaTeX3 Project.)

Pkg xfrac Supported by adding xfrac instances, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfrac}[2018-08-23]
```

⚠ font size In the user's document preamble, lwarp should be loaded after font-related setup. During HTML conversion, this font is used by lwarp to generate its initial PDF output containing HTML tags, later to be converted by *pdftotext* to a plain text file. While the text may be in any font which *pdftotext* can read, the math is directly converted into SVG images using this same user-selected font. xfrac below is set for the Latin Modern (lmr) font. If another font is used, it may be desirable to redefine \xfracHTMLfontsize with a different em size.

\sfrac [⟨*instance*⟩] {⟨*num*⟩} [⟨*sep*⟩] {⟨*denom*⟩}

A text-mode instance for the default font is provided below. The numerator and denominator formats are adjusted to encase everything in HTML tags. \scalebox is made null inside the numerator and denominator, since the HTML tags should not be scaled, and we do not want to introduce additional HTML tags for scaling.

In math mode, which will appear inside a lateximage, no adjustments are necessary.

\xfracHTMLfontsize User-redefinable macro which controls the font size of the fraction.

```
\newcommand*{\xfracHTMLfontsize}{.6em}
```

instances Instances of xfrac for various font choices:

Produce CSS for a small raised numerator and a small denominator.

Scaling is turned off so that *pdftotext* correctly reads the result.

```
\DeclareInstance{xfrac}{default}{text}{
    numerator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
        \endgroup%
    },
    denominator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
```

```
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
        \endgroup%
    },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
    scaling = false
}

\DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmr}{text}{
    numerator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
        \endgroup%
    },
    denominator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
        \endgroup%
    },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
    scaling = false
}

\DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmss}{text}{
    numerator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
        \endgroup%
    },
    denominator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
        \endgroup%
    },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
    scaling = false
}

\DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmtt}{text}{
    numerator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
        \endgroup%
    },
```

```
    denominator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
        \endgroup%
    },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
    scaling = false
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsfrac}[2][/]{{}^\LWRsfracnumerator\!#1{}_{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfrac}[2][]{\def\LWRsfracnumerator{#2}\LWRsfrac}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 519 **lwarp-xltabular.sty**

§ 625 Package xltabular

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rolf Niepraschk, Herbert Voss.)

Pkg xltabular xltabular is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Relies on tabularx.

⚠ table numbering At present, an `xltabular` without a caption or with only a `\caption*` may be misnumbered in HTML, so it may be necessary to place at the end of the table:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\addtocounter{table}{-1}}
```

```
\RequirePackage{tabularx}
\RequirePackage{ltablex}

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltabular}[2018/05/23]

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{xltabular}{o m m}
{\longtable{#3}}
{\endlongtable}
```

File 520 **lwarp-xltxtra.sty**

§ 626 Package xltxtra

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson, Jonathan Kew.)

Pkg xltxtra xltxtra is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltxtra}[2016/01/21]
```

```
\RequirePackage{realscripts}
\RequirePackage{metalogo}
\newcommand*\TeX@logo@spacing[6]{}

\newcommand*{\vfrac}[2]{%
\textsuperscript{#1}/\textsubscript{#2}%
}

\newcommand\namedglyph[1]{%
  \@tempcnta=\XeTeXglyphindex "#1"\relax
  \ifnum\@tempcnta>0
    \XeTeXglyph\@tempcnta
  \else
    \xxt@namedglyph@fallback{#1}%
  \fi}

\newcommand\xxt@namedglyph@fallback[1]{[#1]}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\showhyphens}{m}{}
```

File 521 **lwarp-xmpincl.sty**

§ 627 Package xmpincl

(*Emulates or patches code by* Maarten Sneep.)

Pkg xmpincl xmpincl is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-xmpincl:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xmpincl}[2008/05/10]
```

```
\newcommand*{\includexmp}[1]{}
```

File 522 **lwarp-xpiano.sty**

§ 628 Package xpiano

(*Emulates or patches code by* Enrico Gregorio.)

Pkg xpiano xpiano is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpiano}
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@keyboard}{ O{}m }
{
```

```
\xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@keyboard}{ O{}m }
{
\begin{lateximage}*
    [%
        -xpiano-~\PackageDiagramAltText{}: \detokenize\expandafter{#2}%
    ]
    [\detokenize\expandafter{#1}]
\xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
\end{lateximage}
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

\LWR@formatted{keyboard}
```

File 523 **lwarp-xpinyin.sty**

§ 629 Package

xpinyin

(*Emulates or patches code by* Soben Lee.)

Pkg xpinyin xpinyin is supported.

Pinyin is disabled for file names, the sideTOC, and regular footnotes, but is left enabled for minipage footnotes, as per the print mode.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpinyin}[2019-04-07]
```

The original's boxes are not used, instead the contents are used with <ruby>, <rb>, and <rt> tags per modern HTML. Color is detected. ratio is ignored for *pdftotext* to work correctly. Extra spaces are placed inside the tags to allow line breaks in the HTML text.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn #1#2#3
{
    \color_group_begin: \color_ensure_current:
    \l__xpinyin_pinyin_box_hook_tl
    \renewcommand*{\l__xpinyin_ratio_tl}{1}% for pdftotext
    \__xpinyin_select_font:
    \clist_if_exist:cTF { c__xpinyin_multiple_ #1 _clist }
        { \l__xpinyin_multiple_tl \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
        { \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
    \ifdefempty{\l__xpinyin_format_tl}
        {#3}
        {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{#3}}
    \color_group_end:
}
\LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn}

```

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
  {
    \__xpinyin_leavevmode:
    \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rb}
    \__xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#2}\null% \null removes extra space
    \LWR@htmltagc{/rb\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp}(\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
    \__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn {#1} {#2} { \use:c { c__xpinyin_ #1 _tl } }
    \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
  }
\LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn}

\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
  {
    \__xpinyin_leavevmode:
    \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rb}
    \__xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#1}\null% \null removes extra space
    \LWR@htmltagc{/rb\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp}(\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
    \__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:xnn
      { \__xpinyin_to_unicode:n {#1} } {#1} { \__xpinyin_pinyin:n {#2} }
    \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
  }
\LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

The lwarp core uses the following to disable CJK xpinyin for filenames, sideTOC, and footnotes.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@disablepinyin}{\disablepinyin}

\FilenameNullify{\LWR@disablepinyin}
```

File 524 **lwarp-xr.sty**

§ 630 Package **xr**

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jean-Pierre Drucbert, David Carlisle.)

Pkg xr xr is patched for use by lwarp. The `*_html.aux` file is used. `\externaldocument` is modified to also accept the optional arguments for xr-hyper, which currently uses xr for HTML output.

See section 5.17.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xr}[2019/07/22]%

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@externaldocument\externaldocument

\RenewDocumentCommand{\externaldocument}{O{} O{} m O{}}{%
    \ifblank{#1}{%
        \LWR@orig@externaldocument{#3_html}%
    }{%
        \LWR@orig@externaldocument[#1]{#3_html}%
    }%
}
```

File 525 **lwarp-xr-hyper.sty**

§ 631 Package xr-hyper

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

Pkg xr-hyper

xr-hyper is replaced by xr, which is modified to accept the optional arguments for `\externaldocument`. So far, no hyperlinks are provided for citations.

See section 5.17.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xr-hyper}[2019/10/03]%

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xr}
```

File 526 **lwarp-xtab.sty**

§ 632 Package xtab

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg xtab

xtab is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xtab}[2011/07/31]
```

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

For `\tablefirsthead`, etc., enclose them as follows:

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ lateximage

supertabular and xtab are not supported inside a `lateximage`.

```
\newcommand{\LWRXT@firsthead}{}

```

```
\newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRXT@firsthead{#1}%
}

\newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{}

\newcommand{\tablelasthead}[1]{}

\newcommand{\notablelasthead}{}

\newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{}

\newcommand{\LWRXT@lasttail}{}

\newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRXT@lasttail{#1}%
}
```

```
\newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRXT@caption{%
        \ifblank{#1}%
            {\caption{#2}}%
            {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
    }%
}

\let\topcaption\tablecaption
\let\bottomcaption\tablecaption
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWRXT@caption}{}

\newcommand*{\shrinkheight}[1]{}

\newcommand*{\xentrystretch}[1]{}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{xtabular}{s o m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{xtabular}%
\table%
\LWRXT@caption%
\begin{tabular}{#3}%
\TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@firsthead}%
{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
{\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRXT@firsthead}%
}%
{%
\ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@lasttail}%
{}%
{%
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
\LWRXT@lasttail%
}%
\end{tabular}%
\endtable%
```

```
\gdef\LWRXT@caption{}%

\LWR@traceinfo{xtabular done}%
}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{mpxtabular}{s o m}
{\minipage{\linewidth}\xtabular{#3}}
{\endxtabular\endminipage}
```

File 527 **lwarp-xunicode.sty**

§ 633 Package

xunicode

Pkg xunicode

Error if xunicode is loaded after lwarp.

Patch lwarp-xunicode, but also verify that is was loaded before lwarp:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@loadbefore{xunicode}%

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xunicode}[2011/09/09]
```

`\textcircled` becomes a span with a rounded border. `\providecommand` is used to avoid conflict with textcomp.

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircled}[1]{%
    \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%
}

\LWR@formatted{textcircled}
```

Nullify xunicode macros when generating filenames:

```
\FilenameNullify{%
    \renewcommand*{\textdegree}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textcelsius}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textohm}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textmu}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textlquill}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textrquill}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textcircledP}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\texttwelveudash}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textthreequartersemdash}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textmho}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textnaira}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textpeso}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textrecipe}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textinterrobang}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textinterrobangdown}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textperthousand}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textpertenthousand}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textbaht}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textdiscount}{}%
```

```
    \renewcommand*{\textservicemark}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textcircled}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalcedilla}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalogonek}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalgrave}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalacute}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalcircumflex}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitaltilde}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitaldieresis}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalring}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalcaron}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalbreve}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalmacron}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1}%
}% FilenameNullify
```

File 528 **lwarp-xurl.sty**

§ 634 Package xurl

Pkg xurl xurl is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xurl}[2020/01/14]

\def\useOriginalUrlSetting{}
```

File 529 **lwarp-xy.sty**

§ 635 Package xy

(*Emulates or patches code by* Kristoffer H. Rose, Ross Moore.)

Pkg xy xy is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xy}[2013/10/06]
```

After xy modules have been loaded:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

The original definitions without a `lateximage`:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@xy\xy
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@endxy\endxy
```

The outer-most `xy` environment is placed in a `lateximage`, but not more than one level deep, which would conflict with xy:

```
\renewcommand*{\xy}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[-xy-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}%
    \LWR@orig@xy%
}

\renewcommand*{\endxy}{%
    \LWR@orig@endxy%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%
        {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}}%
        {\end{lateximage}}%
}
```

The `\xybox` must use the original definitions of `\xy`, `\endxy`:

```
\def\xybox#1{%
    \LWR@orig@xy#1\LWR@orig@endxy%
    \Edge@c={\rectangleEdge}\computeLeftUpness@%
}
```

If `\xygraph` is used, it is placed inside a `lateximage`:

```
\@ifundefined{xygraph}{}{

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origxygraph\xygraph

\renewcommand{\xygraph}[1]{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-xy- xygraph \PackageDiagramAltText]
    \LWR@origxygraph{#1}
    \end{lateximage}
}

}% xygraph defined

}% AtBeginDocument
```

File 530 **lwarp-zhlineskip.sty**

§ 636 Package

zhlineskip

Pkg `zhlineskip` zhlineskip is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zhlineskip}[2019/05/15]
```

```
\newcommand*\SetTextEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
\newcommand*\RestoreTextEnvironmentLeading[1]{}
\newcommand*\SetMathEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
\newcommand*\RestoreMathEnvironmentLeading[1]{}
```

File 531 **lwarp-zwpagelayout.sty**

§ 637 Package

zwpagelayout

(*Emulates or patches code by* Zdeněk Wagner.)

Pkg zwpagelayout zwpagelayout is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zwpagelayout}[2013/01/13]

\def\noBboxes{}
\@onlypreamble\noBboxes

\expandafter\ifx\csname definecolor\endcsname\relax \else
  \definecolor{cmykblack}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}
  \definecolor{grblack}{gray}{0}
%   \ifzwpl@redefineblack
%     \definecolor{black}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}\color{black}
%   \fi
  \definecolor{cmykred}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}
  \definecolor{cmykgreen}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
  \definecolor{cmykblue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
  \definecolor{rgbred}{rgb}{1,0,0}
  \definecolor{rgbgreen}{rgb}{0,1,0}
  \definecolor{rgbblue}{rgb}{0,0,1}
%   \ifzwpl@redefinetocmyk
%     \definecolor{red}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}
%     \definecolor{green}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
%     \definecolor{blue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
%   \fi
\fi

\let\OverprintXeTeXExtGState\relax

\DeclareRobustCommand\SetOverprint{\ignorespaces}
\DeclareRobustCommand\SetKnockout{\ignorespaces}
\DeclareRobustCommand\textoverprint[1]{{\SetOverprint#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand\textknockout[1]{{\SetKnockout#1}}

\def\SetPDFminorversion#1{}
\@onlypreamble\SetPDFminorversion

\newcommand*\Vcorr{}

\DeclareRobustCommand\vb[1][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\NewOddPage}{* o}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\NewEvenPage}{* o}{}
\def\SetOddPageMessage#{\gdef\ZW@oddwarning}
\def\SetEvenPageMessage#{\gdef\Z@@evenwarning}
\def\ZW@oddwarning{Empty page inserted}\let\ZW@evenwarning\ZW@oddwarning

```

```
\def\clap#1{#1}

\def\CropFlap{2in}
\def\CropSpine{1in}
\def\CropXSpine{1in}
\def\CropXtrim{.25in}
\def\CropYtrim{.25in}
\def\UserWidth{5in}
\def\UserLeftMargin{1in}
\def\UserRightMargin{1in}
\def\UserTopMargin{1in}
\def\UserBotMargin{1in}
\def\thePageNumber{\LWR@origpound\,\arabic{page}}
\ifXeTeX
\def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase2}
\else
\def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase1}
\fi
\DeclareRobustCommand\ZWifdriver[2]{}
```

File 532 **lwarp-patch-komascript.sty**

§ 638 Package

patch-komascript

Pkg lwarp-patch-komascript

Patches for komascript classes.

lwarp loads this package when scrbook, scrartcl, or scrreprt classes are detected.

Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

\captionformat, \figureformat, and \tableformat are not yet emulated.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}
```

typearea is emulated.

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-typearea}
```

tocbasic is emulated.

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbasic}
```

scrextend patches most of the new macros.

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-scrextend}
```

Indexing macros, simplified for lwarp:

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\renewcommand*{\idx@heading}{%
  \idx@@heading{\indexname}%
}

\renewenvironment{theindex}{%
  \idx@heading%
  \index@preamble\par\nobreak
    \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}
{}

\renewcommand*\indexspace{}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

The `\minisec` is placed inside a `<div>` of class `minisec`.

```
\renewcommand*{\minisec}[1]{
    \begin{BlockClass}{minisec}
    #1
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

The part and chapter preambles are placed as plain text just after each heading.

```
\@ifundefined{setpartpreamble}{}{
\RenewDocumentCommand{\setpartpreamble}{o o +m}{%
    \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{#3}%
}
}

\@ifundefined{setchapterpreamble}{}{
\RenewDocumentCommand{\setchapterpreamble}{o o +m}{%
    \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{#3}%
}
}
```

Do not use `\chapternam`e:

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}
```

Simple captions are used in all cases.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\AtBeginDocument{
    \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
    \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption

    \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
}
}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionbeside}{o m o o o s}
{}
{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
        {\caption{#2}}%
}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionofbeside}{m o m o o o s}
{}
{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}%
        {\captionof{#1}[#2]{#3}}%
        {\captionof{#1}{#3}}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapindent}{s m}{}
\renewcommand*{\setcaphanging}{}
\renewcommand*{\setcapwidth}[2][]{}
\renewcommand*{\setcapdynwidth}[2][]{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapmargin}{s o m}{}
```

File 533 **lwarp-patch-memoir.sty**

§ 639 Package

patch-memoir

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

Pkg `lwarp-patch-memoir` Patches for memoir class.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

lwarp loads this package when the memoir class is detected.

⚠ captions lwarp uses caption, which causes a warning from memoir. This is normal. Adjust captions via caption, instead of memoir.

⚠ options clash While emulating memoir, lwarp pre-loads a number of packages (section 639.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading lwarp:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
. . .
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
\usepackage{package_name}
```

⚠ version numbers — memoir emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since lwarp is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by memoir, it is hoped that memoir will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

`\label(bookmark){tag}` — `\label` accepts an optional `(bookmark)` argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

⚠ `comment` — The `comment` environment is from the comment package, and thus requires that the `\begin` and `\end` each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

`\newcomment` — Comments defined with `\newcomment` use memoir's defintions, and behave as expected, where the `\begin` and `\end` do have to each be on its own line.

⚠ verbatim footnotes — `\verbfootnote` is not supported.

⚠ `\newfootnoteseries` — `\newfootnoteseries`, etc. are not supported.

⚠ page notes — lwarp loads pagenote to perform memoir's pagenote functions, but there are minor differences in `\pagenotesubhead` and related macros.

page notes with cleveref — To add support for pagenotes with cleveref, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

page note `\nameref` — Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

⚠ poems — Poem numbering is not supported.

⚠ `verbatim` — The `verbatim` environment does not yet support the memoir enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use fancyvrb instead.

⚠ glossaries — The memoir glossary system is not yet supported by *lwarpmk*. The glossaries package may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the memoir syntax to the glossaries syntax.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}
```

§ 639.1 Packages

These are pre-loaded to provide emulation for many of memoir's functions. memoir pretends that abstract, etc. are already loaded, via its "emulated" package mechanism, but lwarp is directly loading the "`lwarp-`" version of each, which happens to avoid memoir's emulation system.

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-abstract}% req'd
% \RequirePackage{lwarp-array}% no longer req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-booktabs}% req'd
% \RequirePackage{lwarp-ccaption}% emualated below
\RequirePackage{lwarp-changepage}% req'd
```

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-crop}
% \RequirePackage{lwarp-dcolumn}% no longer req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-enumerate}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-epigraph}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-fancyvrb}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-footmisc}% req'd
```

```
\let\framed\relax \let\endframed\relax
\let\shaded\relax \let\endshaded\relax
\let\leftbar\relax \let\endleftbar\relax
\let\snugshade\relax \let\endsnugshade\relax
\RequirePackage{lwarp-framed}% req'd

\RequirePackage{lwarp-hanging}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-makeidx}% req'd
\DisemulatePackage{moreverb}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-moreverb}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-mparhack}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-needspace}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-nextpage}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-pagenote}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-parskip}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-setspace}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-showidx}
```

```
\makeindex
```

```
% \RequirePackage{lwarp-tabularx}% no longer req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-titling}% req'd
% \RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbibind}% not emulated by memoir
\RequirePackage{lwarp-tocloft}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-verse}% req'd
```

§ 639.2 Label handling

Insert the lwarp label mechanism into the memoir package mechanism:

- `\@mem@old@label` is the LaTeX definition of `\label`.
- `\LWR@orig@label` adds the memoir definition.
- lwarp's `\LWR@new@label` uses `\LWR@orig@label`.
- Want memoir's `\label` to use lwarp's `\label`, which then would use LaTeX's `\label`.
- So:
  - `\@mem@old@label` becomes `\LWR@new@label`.
  - `\LWR@orig@label` becomes `\@mem@old@label`.
- cleveref then encapsulates all the above.
- For a subcaption, cleveref modifies memoir's `\sf@memsub@label`.

```
\let\LWR@orig@label\@mem@old@label
\let\@mem@old@label\LWR@new@label
```

Patches for subfloats to support additional lwarp labels:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \renewcommand*{\sf@@memsub@label}[1]{%
        \@bsphack
        \sf@@memsub@label@hook{#1}%
        \@memoldlabel{#1}%
        \LWR@label@createtag{sub@#1}%
        \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
            \string\newlabel{sub@#1}%
            {{\@nameuse{@@thesub\@captype}}%
            {\thepage}}}%
        \LWR@write@lwarplabel{sub@#1}%
        \@esphack
    }
}
```

§ 639.3 Page layout

memoir already set the page size to a default, so it must be forced large for lwarp's use, to avoid tag overflows off the page.

```
\setstocksize{190in}{20in}
\setlrmarginsandblock{2in}{2in}{*}
\setulmarginsandblock{1in}{1in}{*}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\stockavi}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockav}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockaiv}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockaiii}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockavii}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbvi}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbv}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbiv}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbiii}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbvii}{}
% \renewcommand*{\stockmetriccrownvo}{}% in docs but not in the package
\renewcommand*{\stockmlargecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockmdemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockmsmallroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageavi}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageavii}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageav}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageaiv}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageaiii}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebvi}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebvii}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebv}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebiv}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebiii}{}
% \renewcommand*{\pagemetriccrownvo}{}% in docs but not in the package
```

```
\renewcommand*{\pagemlargecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagemdemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagemsmallroyalvo}{}

\renewcommand*{\stockdbill}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockstatement}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockexecutive}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockletter}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockold}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocklegal}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockledger}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbroadsheet}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagedbill}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagestatement}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageexecutive}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageletter}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageold}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagelegal}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageledger}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebroadsheet}{}

\renewcommand*{\stockpottvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockfoolscapvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockcrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockpostvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocklargecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocklargepostvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocksmalldemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockdemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockmediumvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocksmallroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocksuperroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockimperialvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagepottvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagefoolscapvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagepostvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagelargecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagelargepostvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagesmalldemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagedemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagemediumvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagesmallroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagesuperroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageimperialvo}{}

\renewcommand*{\memfontfamily}{}
\renewcommand*{\memfontenc}{}
\renewcommand*{\memfontpack}{}

\renewcommand*{\anyptfilebase}{}
\renewcommand*{\anyptsize}{10}

```

```
\renewcommand*{\setstocksize}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\settrimmedsize}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\settrims}[2]{}

% \newlength{\lxvchars}
% \setlength{\lxvchars}{305pt}
% \newlength{\xlvchars}
% \setlength{\xlvchars}{190pt}
\renewcommand*{\setxlvchars}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setlxvchars}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\settypeblocksize}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\setlrmargins}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\setlrmarginsandblock}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\setbinding}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setulmargins}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\setulmarginsandblock}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\setcolsepandrule}[2]{}

\renewcommand*{\setheadfoot}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\setheaderspaces}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\setmarginnotes}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\setfootins}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\checkandfixthelayout}[1][]{}
\renewcommand*{\checkthelayout}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\fixthelayout}{}
%
% \newlength{\stockheight}
% \newlength{\trimtop}
% \newlength{\trimedge}
% \newlength{\stockwidth}
% \newlength{\spinemargin}
% \newlength{\foremargin}
% \newlength{\uppermargin}
% \newlength{\headmargin}
%
\renewcommand*{\typeoutlayout}{}
\renewcommand*{\typeoutstandardlayout}{}
\renewcommand*{\settypeoutlayoutunit}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\fixpdflayout}{}
\renewcommand*{\fixdvipslayout}{}

\renewcommand*{\medievalpage}[1][]{}
\renewcommand*{\isopage}[1][]{}
\renewcommand*{\semiisopage}[1][]{}

\renewcommand{\setpagebl}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\setpageml}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\setpagetl}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\setpagetm}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\setpagetr}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\setpagemr}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\setpagebr}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\setpagebm}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\setpagecc}[3]{}
```

§ 639.4 Text and fonts

```
\let\miniscule\tiny
\let\HUGE\Huge

\renewcommand*{\abnormalparskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\nonzeroparskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\traditionalparskip}{}

\let\onelineskip\baselineskip

\let\OnehalfSpacing\onehalfspacing
\let\DoubleSpacing\doublespacing
\renewcommand*{\setPagenoteSpacing}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setFloatSpacing}[1]{}
```

```
\renewcommand{\SingleSpacing}{\@ifstar\singlespacing\singlespacing}
```

```
\let\setSingleSpace\SetSinglespace
\let\SingleSpace\singlespace
\let\endSingleSpace\endsinglespace
\let\Spacing\spacing
\let\endSpacing\endspacing
\let\OnehalfSpace\onehalfspace
\let\endOnehalfSpace\endonehalfspace
\csletcs{OnehalfSpace*}{onehalfspace}
\csletcs{endOnehalfSpace*}{endonehalfspace}
\let\DoubleSpace\doublespace
\let\endDoubleSpace\enddoublespace
\csletcs{DoubleSpace*}{doublespace}
\csletcs{endDoubleSpace*}{enddoublespace}
\renewcommand*{\setDisplayskipStretch}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\memdskipstretch}{}
\renewcommand*{\noDisplayskipStretch}{}
\renewcommand*{\memdskips}{}

\renewcommand*{\midsloppy}{}
\renewenvironment*{midsloppypar}{}{}

\renewcommand*{\sloppybottom}{}
```

§ 639.5 Titles

```
\csletcs{titlingpage*}{titlingpage}
\csletcs{endtitlingpage*}{endtitlingpage}
\let\titlingpageend\relax
\newcommand{\titlingpageend}[2]{}
\let\andnext\and
\renewcommand*{\thanksmarkstyle}[1]{}

\renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
    \thanksscript{\tamark}%
}

% \newlength{\thanksmarksep}% already provided by memoir
```

```
\renewcommand\titlingpageend[2]{}
```

§ 639.6 Abstracts

```
% \newlength{\absindent}
% \newlength{\absparsep}
\renewcommand*{\abstractcol}{}
\renewcommand*{\abstractintoc}{}
\renewcommand*{\abstractnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\abstractrunin}{}
```

§ 639.7 Docment divisions

\book * (⟨*2:PDF name*⟩) [⟨*3:TOC name*⟩] [⟨*4:PDF name*⟩] (⟨*5:PDF name*⟩) {⟨*6:name*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\book}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{book}%
}

\def\@apppage{%
    \part*{\appendixpagename}
}
\renewcommand\mempreaddapppagetotochook{}
\renewcommand\mempostaddapppagetotochook{}

\def\@sapppage{%
    \part*{\appendixpagename}
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{s}{%
    \booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{s}{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
}

\renewcommand*{\raggedbottomsection}{}
\renewcommand*{\normalbottomsection}{}
\renewcommand*{\bottomsectionskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\bottomsectionpenalty}{}
\csletcs{appendixpage*}{appendixpage}
\renewcommand*{\namedsubappendices}{}
\renewcommand*{\unnamedsubappendices}{}
\renewcommand*{\beforebookskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\afterbookskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\beforepartskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\afterpartskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\midbookskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\midpartskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\printbookname}{}
\renewcommand*{\booknamefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\booknamenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\printbooknum}{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\booknumfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\printpartname}{}
\renewcommand*{\partnamefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\partnamenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\printpartnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\partnumfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\printbooktitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\booktitlefont}{}
\renewcommand{\printparttitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\parttitlefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\bookpageend}{}
\renewcommand*{\bookblankpage}{}
\renewcommand*{\nobookblankpage}{}
\renewcommand*{\partpageend}{}
\renewcommand*{\partblankpage}{}
\renewcommand*{\nopartblankpage}{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\newleadpage}{s o m m}{}% todo
\RenewDocumentCommand{\renewleadpage}{s o m m}{}% todo
\renewcommand*{\leadpagetoclevel}{chapter}

\renewcommand*{\openright}{}
\renewcommand*{\openleft}{}
\renewcommand*{\openany}{}
\renewcommand*{\clearforchapter}{}
\renewcommand*{\memendofchapterhook}{}
\renewcommand*{\chapterheadstart}{}
% \newlength{\beforechapskip}
\renewcommand*{\afterchapternum}{}
% \newlength{\midchapskip}
\renewcommand*{\afterchaptertitle}{}
% \newlength{\afterchapskip}
\renewcommand*{\printchaptername}{}
\renewcommand*{\chapnamefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\chapternamenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\printchapternum}{}
\renewcommand*{\chapnumfont}{}
\renewcommand{\printchaptertitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\chaptitlefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\printchapternonum}{}
\renewcommand*{\indentafterchapter}{}
\renewcommand*{\noindentafterchapter}{}
\renewcommand*{\insertchapterspace}{}

\renewcommand*{\chapterstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\makechapterstyle}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\chapindent}{}
\let\chapterprecis\cftchapterprecis
\let\chapterprecishere\cftchapterprecishere
\let\chapterprecistoc\cftchapterprecistoc
\renewcommand*{\precisfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\prechapterprecis}{}
\renewcommand*{\postchapterprecis}{}
\renewcommand{\precistoctext}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\precistocfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\precistocformat}{}
```

```
% \newlength{\prechapterprecisshift}

\renewcommand*{\setbeforesecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setaftersecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsecindent}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsecheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setbeforesubsecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setaftersubsecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubsecindent}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubsecheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setbeforesubsubsecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setaftersubsubsecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubsubsecindent}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubsubsecheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setbeforeparaskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setafterparaskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setparaindent}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setparaheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setbeforesubparaskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setaftersubparaskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubparaindent}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubparaheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\@hangfrom}[1]{#1}
\renewcommand{\sethangfrom}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\setsecnumformat}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\hangsecnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\defaultsecnum}{}

\renewcommand*{\sechook}{}
\renewcommand{\setsechook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subsechook}{}
\renewcommand{\setsubsechook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subsubsechook}{}
\renewcommand{\setsubsubsechook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\parahook}{}
\renewcommand{\setparahook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subparahook}{}
\renewcommand{\setsubparahook}[1]{}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\plainbreak}{s m}{\begin{center}~\end{center}}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\fancybreak}{s +m}{%
    \begin{center}#2\end{center}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\plainfancybreak}{s m m +m}{%
    \begin{center}#4\end{center}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\pfbreak}{s}{%
    \begin{center}
    \pfbreakdisplay
    \end{center}
}
```

```

% \newlength{\pfbreakskip}
\renewcommand{\pfbreakdisplay}{*\quad*\quad*}

\renewcommand{\makeheadstyles}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\headstyles}[1]{}
```

§ 639.8 Pagination and headers

```
\renewcommand*{\savepagenumber}{}
\renewcommand*{\restorepagenumber}{}
\renewcommand*{\uppercaseheads}{}
\renewcommand*{\nouppercaseheads}{}

\renewcommand*{\bookpagemark}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\partmark}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\bibmark}{}
\renewcommand*{\indexmark}{}
\renewcommand*{\glossarymark}{}

\LWR@origpagestyle{empty}
\renewcommand*{\ps@empty}{}
\renewcommand*{\makepagestyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\emptypshook}{}%
% \renewcommand*{\empty@oddhead}{}
% \renewcommand*{\empty@oddfoot}{}
% \renewcommand*{\empty@evenhead}{}
% \renewcommand*{\empty@evenfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\@oddhead}{}
\renewcommand*{\@oddfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\@evenhead}{}
\renewcommand*{\@evenfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\aliaspagestyle}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\copypagestyle}[2]{}

\renewcommand*{\makeevenhead}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeoddhead}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeevenfoot}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeoddfoot}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\makerunningwidth}[3]{}
% \newlength{\headwidth}
\renewcommand*{\makeheadrule}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\makefootrule}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeheadfootruleprefix}[3]{}
% \newlength{\normalrulethickness}
% \setlength{\normalrulethickness}{.4pt}
% \newlength{\footruleheight}
% \newlength{\footruleskip}
\renewcommand*{\makeheadposition}[5]{}
\renewcommand{\makepsmarks}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeheadfootstrut}[3]{}

\renewcommand{\createmark}[5]{\csdef{#1mark}[1]{}}
\renewcommand{\createplainmark}[3]{\csdef{#1mark}{}}
```

```
\renewcommand{\memUChead}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\clearplainmark}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\clearmark}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\addtopsmarks}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\ifonlyfloats}[2]{#2}
\renewcommand*{\mergepagefloatstyle}[3]{}

\renewcommand*{\framepichead}{}
\renewcommand*{\framepictextfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\framepichook}{}
\renewcommand*{\showheadfootlocoff}{}
\renewcommand*{\showtextblocklocoff}{}
```

§ 639.9 Paragraphs and lists

```
\renewcommand{\hangfrom}[1]{#1}
\let\centerfloat\centering
\renewcommand*{\raggedyright}[1][]{}
% \newlength{\ragrparindent}
\renewcommand{\sourceatright}[2][]{\attribution{#2}}
\let\memorigdbs\LWR@endofline
\let\memorigpar\par
\let\atcentercr\LWR@endofline

\renewcommand*{\linenottooshort}[1][]{}
\renewcommand*{\russianpar}{}
\renewcommand*{\lastlinerulefill}{}
\renewcommand*{\lastlineparrule}{}
\renewcommand*{\justlastraggedleft}{}
\renewcommand*{\raggedrightthenleft}{}
\renewcommand*{\leftcenterright}{}

\renewcommand{\leftspringright}[4]{%
    \begin{minipage}{#1\linewidth}#3\end{minipage}\qquad%
   \begin{minipage}{#2\linewidth}\begin{flushright}#4\end{flushright}\end{minipage}%
}

\renewenvironment*{blockdescription}
{\LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription}
{\enddescription}

\renewcommand*{\blockdescriptionlabel}[1]{\textbf{#1}}
\renewenvironment*{labelled}[1]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
\renewenvironment*{flexlabelled}[6]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
\renewcommand*{\tightlists}{}
\renewcommand*{\defaultlists}{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\firmlists}{s}{}
\renewcommand*{\firmlist}{}
\renewcommand*{\tightlist}{}
\renewcommand*{\zerotrivseps}{}
\renewcommand*{\savetrivseps}{}
\renewcommand*{\restoretrivseps}{}
```

§ 639.10 Contents lists

```
\csletcs{tableofcontents*}{tableofcontents}
\csletcs{listoffigures*}{listoffigures}
\csletcs{listoftables*}{listoftables}
\renewenvironment{KeepFromToc}{}{}
\renewcommand*{\onecoltocetc}{}
\renewcommand*{\twocoltocetc}{}
\renewcommand*{\ensureonecol}{}
\renewcommand*{\restorefromonecol}{}
\renewcommand*{\doccoltocetc}{}

\renewcommand{\tocheadstart}{}
\renewcommand{\printtoctitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\tocmark}{}
\renewcommand{\aftertoctitle}{}
\renewcommand{\lofheadstart}{}
\renewcommand{\printloftitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\lofmark}{}
\renewcommand{\afterloftitle}{}
\renewcommand{\lotheadstart}{}
\renewcommand{\printlottitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\lotmark}{}
\renewcommand{\afterlottitle}{}

\renewcommand*{\setpnumwidth}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setrmarg}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookbreak}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftpartbreak}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterbreak}{}
```

```
% \newlength{\cftbeforebookskip}
% \newlength{\cftbookindent}
% \newlength{\cftbooknumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookdotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```

Part is already defined by tocloft.

```
% \newlength{\cftbeforechapterskip}
% \newlength{\cftchapterindent}
% \newlength{\cftchapternumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchaptername}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapteraftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapteraftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterdotsep}{1}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesectionskip}
% \newlength{\cftsectionindent}
% \newlength{\cftsectionnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectiondotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesubsectionskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubsectionindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubsectionnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectiondotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesubsubsectionskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectiondotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforeparagraphskip}
% \newlength{\cftparagraphindent}
% \newlength{\cftparagraphnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpresnum}{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphdotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesubparagraphskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubparagraphindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubparagraphnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphdotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforefigureskip}
% \newlength{\cftfigureindent}
% \newlength{\cftfigurenumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigurefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigurename}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigurepresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfiguredotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigurepagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesubfigureskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubfigureindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubfigurenumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigurefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigurename}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigurepresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfiguredotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigurepagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureafterpnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureformatpnum}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforetableskip}
% \newlength{\cfttableindent}
```

```
% \newlength{\cfttablenumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cfttablefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttablename}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttablepresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttabledotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cfttablepagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```

```
% \newlength{\cftbeforesubtableskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubtableindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubtablenumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtablefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtablename}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtablepresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabledotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtablepagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableafterpnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableformatpnum}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\booknumberline}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\partnumberline}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\chapternumberline}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\numberlinehook}[1]{}
% \renewcommand*{\cftwhatismyname}{}%
\renewcommand*{\booknumberlinehook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\partnumberlinehook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\chapternumberlinehook}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\numberlinebox}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\booknumberlinebox}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\partnumberlinebox}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\chapternumberlinebox}[2]{}
%
% \newlength{\cftparfillskip}
\renewcommand*{\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftlocalchange}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftaddtitleline}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftaddnumtitleline}[4]{}
\renewcommand{\cftinsertcode}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\cftinserthook}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\settocpreprocessor}[2]{}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}
```

§ 639.11 Floats and captions

`\@xfloat`

\@xdblfloat Reestablish lwarp's takeover the float handing, which memoir tried to grab:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
    \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
    \normalsize
    \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
    \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
}
\def\@xdblfloat #1[#2]{%
    \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
    \normalsize
    \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
    \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
}
}
```

\newfloat [⟨*1: within*⟩] {⟨*2: type*⟩} {⟨*3: ext*⟩} {⟨*4: capname*⟩}

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{o m m m}{%
    \def\LWR@tempone{#4}%
    \def\LWR@temptwo{\@nameuse{#2name}}%
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{% recursive name, already defined
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
            {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1]{#2}}%
            {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#2}}%
    }{% not recursive name
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
            {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1,name={#4}]{#2}}%
            {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,name={#4}]{#2}}%
    }%
```

newfloat package automatically creates the \listof command for new floats, but float does not, so remove \listof here in case it is manually created later.

```
    \cslet{listof#2s}\relax%
    \cslet{listof#2es}\relax%
}
```

\newlistof [⟨*within*⟩] {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*ext*⟩} {⟨*listofname*⟩}

Emulated through the \newfloat mechanism. Note that memoir uses a different syntax than tocloft for the name.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
        {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
    \@namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
    \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{}%
    \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
    \@namedef{#3mark}{}%
    \@namedef{#2}{\listof{#2}{#4}}%
    \@namedef{@cftmake#3title}{}%
    \@ifundefined{cftbefore#3titleskip}{%
        \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
```

```
        \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
    }{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
    \@namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%
}

\renewcommand{\setfloatadjustment}[2]{}
```

Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{O{-1.2ex} m}
{% start
    \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{}{marginblock}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#2}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
  {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{figure}}
  {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
  {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{table}}
  {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}

\renewcommand{\setmarginfloatcaptionadjustment}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\setmpjustification}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\mpjustification}{}
\renewcommand*{\setfloatlocations}[2]{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\suppressfloats}{o}{}
\renewcommand*{\FloatBlock}{}
\renewcommand*{\FloatBlockAllowAbove}{}
\renewcommand*{\FloatBlockAllowBelow}{}
\renewcommand*{\setFloatBlockFor}{}

\renewcommand{\captiontitlefinal}[1]{}

\renewcommand{\flegtable}{\tablename}
\renewcommand{\flegfigure}{\figurename}
\renewcommand{\flegtoctable}{}
\renewcommand{\flegtocfigure}{}


\renewcommand{\@makesubfloatcaption}[2]{%
    \minipagefullwidth
    \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
    #1 \ignorespaces #2 \unskip%
    \end{minipage}
}

\renewcommand*{\tightsubcaptions}{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\loosesubcaptions}{}

\renewcommand*{\subcaptionsize}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subcaptionlabelfont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subcaptionfont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subcaptionstyle}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\hangsubcaption}{}
\renewcommand*{\shortsubcaption}{}
\renewcommand*{\normalsubcaption}{}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecaption}{o m o}
{}
{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}{\caption[#1]{#2}}{\caption{#2}}%
    \IfValueT{#3}{\label{#3}}%
}

% \newlength{\sidecapwidth}
% \newlength{\sidecapsep}
\renewcommand*{\setsidecaps}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\sidecapmargin}[1]{}
% \newif\ifscapmargleft
\scapmargleftfalse
\renewcommand*{\setsidecappos}[1]{}
```

Env sidecontcaption

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecontcaption}{m o}
{}
{%
    \ifdef{\ContinuedFloat}%
        {\ContinuedFloat}%
        {\addtocounter{\@captype}{-1}}%
    \caption{#1}%
```

Without \@captype, the section is referred to instead.

```
    \IfValueT{#2}{\label[\@captype]{#2}}%
}
```

\sidenamedlegend does not appear to use the TOC argument.

```
\renewenvironment{sidenamedlegend}[2][]{
    \begin{center}
    \@nameuse{\@captype name}\CaptionSeparator#2
    \end{center}
}
{}

\renewenvironment{sidelegend}[1]
{\begin{center}
    #1

}
{\end{center}}
```

```

\renewcommand*{\sidecapstyle}{}
\renewcommand*{\overridescapmargin}[1]{}
% \newlength{\sidecapraise}
\renewcommand*{\sidecapfloatwidth}{\linewidth}

\LetLtxMacro\ctabular\tabular
\LetLtxMacro\endctabular\endtabular

\renewcommand{\autorows}[5][]{%
    #5%
}

\renewcommand{\autocols}[5][]{%
    #5%
}
```

§ 639.12 Footnotes and page notes

```
\renewcommand*{\feetabovefloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\feetbelowfloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\feetatbottom}{}

\renewcommand*{\verbfootnote}[2][]{%
    \PackageError{lwarp,memoir}%
    {Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported by lwarp}%
    {This may be improved some day.}%
}

\renewcommand*{\plainfootnotes}{}
\renewcommand*{\twocolumnfootnotes}{}
\renewcommand*{\threecolumnfootnotes}{}
\renewcommand*{\paragraphfootnotes}{}
\renewcommand*{\footfudgefiddle}{}

\renewcommand*{\newfootnoteseries}[1]{%
    \PackageError{lwarp,memoir}%
    {Memoir footnote series are not yet supported by lwarp}%
    {This may be improved some day.}%
}

\renewcommand*{\plainfootstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\twocolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\threecolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\paragraphfootstyle}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\footfootmark}{}
\renewcommand*{\footmarkstyle}[1]{}

% \newlength{\footmarkwidth}
% \newlength{\footmarksep}
% \newlength{\footparindent}

\renewcommand*{\foottextfont}{}

```

```
\renewcommand*{\marginparmargin}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\sideparmargin}[1]{}

\LetLtxMacro\sidepar\marginpar
\renewcommand*{\sideparfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\sideparform}{}
\LWR@providelength{\sideparvshift}

\renewcommand*{\parnopar}{}

\renewcommand{\sidebar}[1]{\begin{quote}#1\end{quote}}
\renewcommand*{\sidebarmargin}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\sidebarfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\sidebarform}{}
% \newlength{\sidebarhsep}
% \newlength{\sidebarvsep}
% \newlength{\sidebarwidth}
% \newlength{\sidebartopsep}
\renewcommand{\setsidebarheight}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsidebars}[6]{}
\renewcommand*{\footnotesatfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\footnotesinmargin}{}

\LetLtxMacro\sidefootnote\footnote
\LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotemark\footnotemark
\LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotetext\footnotetext

\renewcommand*{\sidefootmargin}[1]{}
% \newlength{\sidefoothsep}
% \newlength{\sidefootvsep}
% \newlength{\sidefootwidth}
% \newlength{\sidefootadjust}
% \newlength{\sidefootheight}
\renewcommand*{\setsidefootheight}[1]{}
% \renewcommand*{\sidefootfont}{}% in docs but not in the package
\renewcommand*{\setsidefeet}[6]{}
\renewcommand*{\sidefootmarkstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\sidefoottextfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\sidefootform}{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\continuousnotenums}{\pncontopttrue}% from pagenote
\renewcommand*{\notepageref}{}
\renewcommand*{\prenotetext}{}
\renewcommand*{\postnotetext}{}
\LetLtxMacro\printpageinnoteshyperref\printpageinnotes
\renewcommand*{\foottopagenote}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagetofootnote}{}
```

`\m@m@wrpnote`

`\startnoteentrystart` To have cleveref work with page note labels, the following patch writes `\thepagenote` and also adds `\arabic{pagenote}` to the first argument written to the `.ent` file:

```
\startnoteentry{{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}}} . . .
```

The arabic value is required for cleveref. \thepagenote becomes \@firstoftwo#1 and the arabic value becomes \@secondoftwo#1.

⚠ \nameref Note that for print mode,\nameref print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

```
\xpatchcmd{\m@m@wrpnote}
    {\string\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}}
    {\string\startnoteentry{{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{memoir}{m@m@wrpnote}}

\renewcommand\startnoteentrystart[4]{%
  \prenoteinnotes%
  \noteidinnotes{\@firstoftwo#1}{#2}%
  \@ifmtarg{#2}{%
%         \phantomsection\def\@currentlabel{#1}%            original
        \def\@currentlabel{\@firstoftwo#1}%                 lwarp
        \def\cref@currentlabel{%                            lwarp
            [pagenote][\@secondoftwo#1][]\@firstoftwo#1%    lwarp
        }%                                                  lwarp
  }{}%
  \pagenoteanchor{#4}%
  \pageinnotes{#3}%
  \prenotetext%
}
```

§ 639.13 Decorative text

```
\renewcommand*{\epigraphposition}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphtextposition}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphsourceposition}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphfontsize}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphforheader}[2][]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphpicture}{}
```

§ 639.14 Poetry

```
\renewcommand*{\vinphantom}{}
\renewcommand*{\vleftofline}[1]{#1}
% \let\linenumberfrequency\poemlines
% \renewcommand*{\linenumberfont}[1]{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\PoemTitle}{s o o m}{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}%
        {\poemtitle[#2]{#4}}%
        {\poemtitle{#4}}%
}

\renewcommand*{\NumberPoemTitle}{}
\renewcommand*{\PlainPoemTitle}{}
\renewcommand*{\poemtitlepstyle}{}
\renewcommand*{\poemtitlestarmark}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\poemtitlestarpstyle}{}
\renewcommand*{\PoemTitleheadstart}{}
\renewcommand*{\printPoemTitlenonum}{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\printPoemTitlenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\afterPoemTitlenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\printPoemTitletitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\afterPoemTitle}{}
\newlength{\midpoemtitleskip}
\renewcommand*{\PoemTitlenumfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\PoemTitlefont}{}
```

§ 639.15 Boxes, verbatims and files

```
\renewenvironment{qframe}{\framed}{\endframed}
\renewenvironment{qshade}{\shaded}{\endshaded}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\setverbatimfont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\tabson}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\tabsoff}{}
\renewcommand*{\wrappingon}{}
\renewcommand*{\wrappingoff}{}
\renewcommand*{\verbatimindent}{}
\renewcommand*{\verbatimbreakchar}[1]{}
```

```
\DefineVerbatimEnvironment{fboxverbatim}{Verbatim}{frame=single}
```

`boxedverbatim` is already defined by moreverb. `boxedverbatim*` does not appear to work at all, even in a minimal print memoir document.

```
\renewcommand*{\bvbox}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvtopandtail}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvsides}{}
\renewcommand*{\nobvbox}{}
% \newlength\bvboxsep
\renewcommand*{\bvtoprulehook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvtopmidhook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvendrulehook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvleftsidehook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvrightsidehook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvperpagetrue}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvperpagefalse}{}
\renewcommand{\bvtopofpage}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\bvendofpage}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\linenumberfrequency}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\resetbvlinenumber}{}
\renewcommand*{\setbvlinenums}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\linenumberfont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\bvnumbersinside}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvnumbersoutside}{}
```

§ 639.16 Cross referencing

```
\renewcommand*{\fref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\tref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\pref}[1]{\cpageref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\Aref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\Bref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\Pref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\Sref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\figurerefname}{Figure}
\renewcommand*{\tablerefname}{Table}
\renewcommand*{\pagerefname}{page}
\renewcommand*{\bookrefname}{Book~}
\renewcommand*{\partrefname}{Part~}
\renewcommand*{\chapterrefname}{Chapter~}
\renewcommand*{\sectionrefname}{\S}
\renewcommand*{\appendixrefname}{Appendix~}
\LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref
\renewcommand*{\headnameref}{}
\renewcommand*{\tocnameref}{}

\providecounter{LWR@currenttitle}

\renewcommand*{\currenttitle}{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@currenttitle}{1}%
    \label{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
    \nameref{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
}

\renewcommand*{\theTitleReference}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\namerefon}{}
\renewcommand*{\namerefoff}{}
```

§ 639.17 Back matter

\@@wrindexhyp

Redefined to write the LWR@autoindex counter instead of page. Note that memoir has two versions, depending on the use of hyperref.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\def\@@wrindexhyp#1||\\{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
%     \ifshowindexmark\@showidx{#1}\fi
    \protected@write\@auxout{}%
%         {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\thepage}}%
        {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
    \endgroup
    \@esphack}%
```

\@@wrspindexhyp

\specialindex behaves like a regular \index, pointing to where \specialindex is used. If \specialindex is used inside a figure or table after the \caption, then the hyperlink will be given the name of that particular figure or table.

```
\def\@@wrspindexhyp#1||\\{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
%     \ifshowindexmark\@showidx{#1}\fi
    \protected@write\@auxout{}%
%         {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\@nameuse{the\@sptheidx}}}%
        {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
    \endgroup
    \@esphack}%
```

```
}% \AtBeginDocument
```

\@spindex Patched to append _html to the file:

```
\renewcommand{\@spindex}[2]{%
  \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}%
  {\ifreportnoidxfile
      \@memwarn{Undefined index file #1}%
    \fi
    \begingroup
    \@sanitize
    \@nowrindex}%
  {\def\@idxfile{#1_html}%
   \def\@sptheidx{#2}%
   \begingroup
   \@sanitize
   \@wrspindex}}
```

\makeindex Patched to use _html filename and \BaseJobname:

```
\catcode`\_=12%
\renewcommand*{\makeindex}[1][\BaseJobname]{%
  \if@filesw
    \def\gindex{\@bsphack%
      \@ifnextchar [{\@index}{\@index[\BaseJobname]}}
    \def\specialindex{\@bsphack\@spindex}%
    \makememindexhook
    \expandafter\newwrite\csname #1@idxfile\endcsname
   \expandafter\immediate\openout \csname #1@idxfile\endcsname #1_html.idx\relax
    \typeout{Writing index file #1_html.idx }%
  \fi}
\catcode`\_=8%
```

\printindex Patched to use _html filename and \BaseJobname. This will later be patched by the lwarp core.

```
\catcode`\_=12%
\renewcommand{\printindex}[1][\BaseJobname]{\@input@{#1_html.ind}}
\catcode`\_=8%
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\newblock}{}{}
%
\renewcommand*{\showindexmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\hideindexmarks}{}

\renewcommand*{\xindyindex}{}
```

§ 639.18 Miscellaneous

```
\renewcommand*{\changemarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\nochangemarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\added}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\deleted}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\changed}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\showtrimsoff}{}
\renewcommand*{\showtrimson}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimXmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimLmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimFrame}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimNone}{}
\renewcommand*\trimmarkscolor{}
\renewcommand*{\trimmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarktl}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarktr}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkbr}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkbl}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarktm}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkmr}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkbm}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkml}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimmark}{}
\renewcommand*{\quarkmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\registrationColour}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\leavespergathering}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\noprelistbreak}{}

\renewcommand*{\cleartorecto}{}
\renewcommand*{\cleartoverso}{}

\renewenvironment{vplace}[1][]{}{}
```

§ 639.19 ccaption emulation

```
\renewcommand*{\captiondelim}[1]{\renewcommand*{\CaptionSeparator}{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\captionnamefont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\captiontitlefont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\flushleftright}{}
\renewcommand*{\centerlastline}{}
\renewcommand*{\captionstyle}[2][]{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\captionwidth}{m}{}
\renewcommand*{\changecaptionwidth}{}
\renewcommand*{\normalcaptionwidth}{}
\renewcommand*{\hangcaption}{}
\renewcommand*{\indentcaption}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\normalcaption}{}
\renewcommand{\precaption}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\postcaption}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\midbicaption}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\contcaption}[1]{%
%   \ContinuedFloat%
```

```
%   \caption{#1}%
    \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
    \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{\@captype name}}~%
    \thechapter.\the\value{\@captype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#1}%
    \end{LWR@figcaption}%
}

\newlength{\abovelegendskip}
\setlength{\abovelegendskip}{0.5\baselineskip}
\newlength{\belowlegendskip}
\setlength{\belowlegendskip}{\abovelegendskip}
```

The extra \\ here forces a <br> in HTML when \legend is used in a \marginpar.

```
\renewcommand{\legend}[1]{\begin{center}#1\\\end{center}}

\renewcommand{\namedlegend}[2][]{%
    \begin{center}
    \@nameuse{fleg\@captype}\CaptionSeparator#2\\
    \end{center}
    \@nameuse{flegtoc\@captype}{#1}
}

\renewcommand{\newfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
  \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@captype{#3}#1}}
\renewcommand{\renewfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
  \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@captype{#3}#1}}
\renewcommand{\providefixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
  \providecommand{#2}{\def\@captype{#3}#1}}

\renewcommand{\bitwonumcaption}[6][]{%
    \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
    \addtocounter{\@captype}{-1}%
    \begingroup%
    \csdef{\@captype name}{#4}%
    \ifblank{#5}{\caption{#6}}{\caption[#5]{#6}}%
    \endgroup%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{\label{#1}}%
}

\LetLtxMacro\bionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption% todo

\renewcommand{\bicaption}[5][]{%
    \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
    \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
    \LWR@isolate{#4} % space
    \thechapter.\the\value{\@captype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#5}%
    \end{LWR@figcaption}%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{\label{#1}}%
}

\renewcommand{\bicontcaption}[3]{%
    \contcaption{#1}%
    \begingroup%
    \csdef{\@captype name}{#2}%
    \contcaption{#3}%
```

```
    \endgroup%
}

% only in ccaption, not in memoir:
% \LetLtxMacro\longbitwonumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
% \LetLtxMacro\longbionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
% \LetLtxMacro\longbicaption\bicaption%
```

Patches for subfloats to support additional lwarp labels:

```
\renewcommand{\@memsubbody}{%
  \bgroup
  \let\label=\memsub@label
  \ifdonemaincaption\else
    \advance\csname c@\@captype\endcsname\@ne
  \fi
  % \refstepcounter{sub\@captype}\@contkeep%
%   \leavevmode%            lwarp
  \@ifnextchar [%
    {\@memsubfig}%
    {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}

\renewcommand{\@memcontsubbody}{%
  \bgroup
  \let\label=\memsub@label
  \@contset
  % \refstepcounter{sub\@captype}\@contkeep%
%   \leavevmode%            lwarp
  \@ifnextchar [%
    {\@memsubfig}%
    {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}


\long\def\@memsubfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
%   \@tempcnta=\@ne
%   \if@tightsubcap
%     \if@minipage
%       \@tempcnta=\z@
%     \else
%       \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
%         \@tempcnta=\@ne
%       \else
%         \@tempcnta=\tw@
%       \fi
%     \fi
%   \fi
%   \if@contbotsub
%     \def\subfig@top{\subfloattopskip}%
%     \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloatbottomskip}%
%   \else
%     \def\subfig@top{\subfloatbottomskip}%
%     \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloattopskip}%
%   \fi
%   \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
%   \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
%   \vbox
```

```
\bgroup%
  \mem@step@subcounter%
% \vbox
  \LWR@stoppars%
  \minipagefullwidth%                lwarp
  \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%      lwarp
  \bgroup
% \ifcase\@tempcnta
% \@minipagefalse
% \or
% \vspace{\subfig@top}
% \or
% \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
% \@tempskipb\subfig@top\@xaddvskip
% \fi
% \fi
  \if@contbotsub
    #4% \box\@tempboxa
    \egroup
    \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
% \vskip\subfloatcapskip
      \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
      \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
% \vskip\subfloatcapskip
% \vskip\subfloatcaptopadj
    \fi\egroup
    #4% \box\@tempboxa
  \fi
% \vspace{\subfig@bottom}
  \end{minipage}%                    lwarp
  \LWR@startpars%                    lwarp
\egroup
\egroup
}
```

§ 639.20 Final patchwork

```
\newlistof{tableofcontents}{toc}{\contentsname}
\newlistof{listoffigures}{lof}{\listfigurename}
\newlistof{listoftables}{lot}{\listtablename}
```

File 534 **lwarp-common-multimedia.sty**

§ 640 Package common-multimedia

Pkg lwarp-common-multimedia

Common code for multimedia, movie15, and media9.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addresource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}[2019/04/22]

\RequirePackage{xkeyval}

\define@key{LWR@multimedia}{width}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}{#1}}
\define@key{LWR@multimedia}{height}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}
\define@key{LWR@multimedia}{totalheight}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}

\newlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}
\newlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}
\newlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}
```

\LWR@multimedia@printsize

Proportional to \linewidth and the viewport's smaller dimension. This scales each object such that it will always fit on the screen, even if a tall or wide object inside a tall or wide viewport.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@printsize}{%
    \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{%
        \maxof%
            {\linewidth}%
```

```
            {\maxof{\LWR@multimedia@width}{\LWR@multimedia@height}}%
    }%
    \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{1.1\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}%
    \ifdimgreater{\LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}{%
        width:%
            \LWR@printpercentlength%
                {\LWR@multimedia@width}%
                {\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
    }{}%
    \ifdimgreater{\LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}{%
        height:%
            \LWR@printpercentlength%
                {\LWR@multimedia@height}%
                {\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@multimedia@fileAV` {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩} {⟨*audio/video*⟩} {⟨*mimetype*⟩}

Creates a video or audio from a file. The 2019/10 update of the LaTeX kernel may cause extra quotes to be added in the filenames. They are removed here.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@fileAV}[4]{%
\IfFileExists{#2}{% also sets \@filef@und
\StrSubstitute[100]{\@filef@und}{"}{}[\LWR@parsedfilename]%
```

The container is sized as desired.

```
    \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
    }{%
        \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto]{AVviewport}
    }
```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A / V tags.

```
    \LWR@stoppars
```

The A / V element is 100% of the container.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        #3\ % space
        \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}{%
            width=\textquotedbl{}100\%\textquotedbl\ % space
            height=\textquotedbl{}100\%\textquotedbl\ % space
        }%
        controls%
    }\LWR@orignewline
```

The file source and type:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        source % space
        src=\textquotedbl%
        \LWR@parsedfilename\unskip\textquotedbl\ % space
        type=\textquotedbl{}#4\textquotedbl}
```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the file.

```
    \LWR@startpars
```

```
    \LWR@href{\LWR@parsedfilename}{#1}
    \LWR@stoppars
```

Finish.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
    \end{BlockClass}
}{%
    \PackageError{lwarp-common-multimedia}
        {File '#2' not found}
        {Perhaps an incorrect path?}
}%
}
```

\LWR@multimedia@httpAV {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩} {⟨*audio/video*⟩} {⟨*mimetype*⟩}

Creates a video or audio from a URL link.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@httpAV}[4]{%
```

The container is sized as desired.

```
    \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
    }{%
        \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto]{AVviewport}
    }
```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A/V tags.

```
    \LWR@stoppars
```

The A/V element is 100% of the container.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        #3\ % space
        \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}{%
            width=\textquotedbl{}100\%\textquotedbl\ % space
            height=\textquotedbl{}100\%\textquotedbl\ controls%
        }%
    }\LWR@orignewline
```

The file source and type:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        source % space
        src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
        type=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl}
```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the URL.

```
    \LWR@startpars
    \LWR@href{#2}{#1}
    \LWR@stoppars
```

Finish.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

\LWR@multimedia@AV {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩} {⟨*audio/video*⟩} {⟨*mimetype*⟩}

Creates an audio or video from a file or a URL.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@AV}[4]{%
    \IfBeginWith{#2}{http}%
        {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
        {%
            \IfBeginWith{#2}{HTTP}%
                {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
                {\LWR@multimedia@fileAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
        }%
}
```

\LWR@multimedia@embed {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*URL or filename*⟩} {⟨*mime type*⟩}

Embeds multimedia of an arbitrary type. The poster text is not used, as it would appear along with the video if the <embed> element is supported.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@embed}[3]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[width:100\%]{AVviewport}%
    \LWR@stoppars
        \LWR@htmltag{%
            embed % space
            \ifblank{#3}{}{type=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ }%
        style=\textquotedbl\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto\textquotedbl\ % space
            src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
        }%
    \LWR@startpars
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

\LWR@multimedia@percenterror

Error message if the comment character is used among the arguments of \LWR@multimediab.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@percenterror}{%
    \PackageError{lwarp-media9}
    {%
        Do not use a percent comment between\MessageBreak
        \protect\includemedia\space arguments%
    }
    {%
        Percent is changed to a regular character\MessageBreak
        to allow its use inside a URL.%
    }
}
```

\LWR@multimediab [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩}

Creates multimedia. Examines the file extension to determine the type. If not a supported type, creates an embedded object if it has a URL. If neither, create a link to the unsupported object.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimediab}[3][]{%
```

Error if the percent character appears among the arguments. This could happen since the comment character has been temporarily disabled, for use in a URL.

```
    \if#1\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
    \if#2\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
    \if#3\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
```

Paragraph handling:

```
    \LWR@stoppars%
```

Record the desired size.

```
    \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}%
    \setkeys*{LWR@multimedia}{#1}%
```

If a known A / V type, create an HTML5 <video> or <audio>.

```
    \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
    \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
    \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%
    \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%
```

If an arbitrary URL, embed it.

```
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}{}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}{}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}{}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}{}}{%
```

If unknown, create a link to it.

```
        \LWR@href{#3}{#2}% unknown format
    }}}}}}}}%
```

Paragraph handling:

```
    \LWR@startpars%
    \endgroup%
}
```

Catcodes which may apper in a URL.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@multimedia}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
    \LWR@multimediab%
}
```

File 535 **lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty**

§ 641 Package

common-mathjax-letters

Pkg lwarp-common-mathjax-letters

Common code used by a number of packages to generate Greek math characters for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}[2020/08/10]
```

\LWR@mathjax@addletter * {⟨*2: capitalize name?*⟩} {⟨*3: prefix*⟩} {⟨*4: postfix*⟩} {⟨*5: name*⟩} {⟨*6: unicode*⟩}

Star to italicize the result, used when the unicode character does not exist.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addletter}{s m m m m m}{
    \IfBooleanTF{#2}%
        {\edef\LWR@tempone{\LWRtexttitlecase{#5}}}%
        {\edef\LWR@tempone{#5}}%
    \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWR@customizedMathJax%
        \LWRbackslash(%
        \LWRbackslash def\LWRbackslash%
        #3% prefix
        \LWR@tempone%name
        #4% postfix
        \LWRleftbrace%
    }%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
        \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
            \LWR@customizedMathJax%
            \LWRbackslash mathit\LWRleftbrace%
            \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
            \LWRrightbrace%
        }%
    }{%
        \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
            \LWR@customizedMathJax%
            \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
        }%
    }%
    \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWR@customizedMathJax%
        \LWRrightbrace\LWRbackslash)\par%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up * {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase upright.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{03B1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{03B2}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{03B3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{03B4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{03F5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{03B5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{03B6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{03B7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{03B8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03D1}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{03B9}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{03BA}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{03F0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{03BB}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{03BC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{03BD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{03BE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{03BF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03C0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03C1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{03F1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03C3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{03C2}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03C4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03C5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03D5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{03C6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03C7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03C8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03C9}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase upright.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{0391}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{0392}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{0393}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{0394}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{0395}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{0396}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{0397}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{0398}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03F4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{0399}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{039A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{039B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{039C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{039D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{039E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{039F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03A0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03A1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03A3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03A4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03A5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03A6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03A7}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03A8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03A9}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase italic.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6FC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6FD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6FE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6FF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D716}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D700}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D701}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D702}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D703}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D717}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D704}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D705}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D718}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D706}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D707}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D708}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D709}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D70A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D70B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{1D71B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D70C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{1D71A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D70E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{1D70D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D70F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D710}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D719}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{1D711}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D712}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D713}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D714}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase italic.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6E2}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6E3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6E4}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6E5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D6E6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D6E7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D6E8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D6E9}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D6F3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D6EA}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D6EB}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D6EC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D6ED}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D6EE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D6EF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D6F0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D6F1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D6F2}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D6F4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D6F5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D6F6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D6F7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D6F8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D6F9}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D6FA}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase boldface italic.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D736}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D737}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D738}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D739}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D750}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D73A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D73B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D73C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D73D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D751}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D73E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D73F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D752}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D740}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D741}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D742}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D743}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D744}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D745}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{1D755}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D746}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{1D754}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D748}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{1D747}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D749}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D74A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D753}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{1D74B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D74C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D74D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D74E}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface italic.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D71C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D71D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D71E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D71F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D720}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D721}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D722}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D723}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D72D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D724}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D725}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D726}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D727}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D728}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D729}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D72A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D72B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D72C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D72E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D72F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D730}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D731}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D732}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D733}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D734}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface upright.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6A8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6A9}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6AA}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6AB}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D6AC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D6AD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D6AE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D6AF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D6B9}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D6B0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D6B1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D6B2}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D6B3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D6B4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D6B5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D6B6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D6B7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D6B8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D6BA}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D6BB}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D6BC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D6BD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D6BE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D6BF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D6C0}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit {⟨*prefix*⟩}

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit}{m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{A}{1D468}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{B}{1D469}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{C}{1D46A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{D}{1D46B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{E}{1D46C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{F}{1D46D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{G}{1D46E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{H}{1D46F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{I}{1D470}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{J}{1D471}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{K}{1D472}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{L}{1D473}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{M}{1D474}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{N}{1D475}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{O}{1D476}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{P}{1D477}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{Q}{1D478}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{R}{1D479}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{S}{1D47A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{T}{1D47B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{U}{1D47C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{V}{1D47D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{W}{1D47E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{X}{1D47F}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{Y}{1D480}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{Z}{1D481}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit {⟨*prefix*⟩}

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit}{m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{a}{1D482}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{b}{1D483}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{c}{1D484}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{d}{1D485}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{e}{1D486}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{f}{1D487}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{g}{1D488}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{h}{1D489}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{i}{1D48A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{j}{1D48B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{k}{1D48C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{l}{1D48D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{m}{1D48E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{n}{1D48F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{o}{1D490}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{p}{1D491}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{q}{1D492}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{r}{1D493}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{s}{1D494}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{t}{1D495}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{u}{1D496}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{v}{1D497}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{w}{1D498}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{x}{1D499}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{y}{1D49A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{z}{1D49B}
}
```

```
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 536 **lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath.sty**

§ 642 Package common-mathjax-newpxtxmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

Pkg lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath

Common code used by newpxmath, newtxmath, and newtxsf for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}[2020/09/20]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fAlt}{f}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rhoAlt}{\rho}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\imathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{i}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jmathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{j}}}}
```

`lwarp_mathjax.txt` adds `\left`/`\right` support for delimiters.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket\lBrack}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrbracket\rBrack}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smlbrace\{}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smrbrace\}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Perp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nPerp}{\mathrel{\not{\!\unicode{x02AEB}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x01B5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x212B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Euler}{\mathord{\unicode{x2107}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\transp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF34}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hermtransp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF28}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\htransp=\hermtransp}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2295}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2296}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledtimes}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2297}}}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2298}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleddot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2299}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroupra\overrightarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergroup\underparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergroupla\underleftarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{\stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideOarc\overrightarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRvvstar}[2]{{\overrightarrow{#1}_{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vv}{\ifstar\LWRvvstar\overrightarrow}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointctrclockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
%
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwiseup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointctrclockwiseup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intsl\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointsl\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intup\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointup\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwiseup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwiseup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupplus}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A04}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
%
```

```
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varprod\bigtimes}
%
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mappedfromchar\mappedfrom}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mapstochar\Mapsto}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mappedfromchar\Mappedfrom}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x27FD}}}}
%
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medcirc}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medbullet}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallelinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x244A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallel}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallelinv}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x244A}}}}}
%
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AB}}}}
```

```
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
%

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprecsim}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227E}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsuccsim}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227F}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlesssim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
%
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\notowns\notni}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessapprox}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A85}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrapprox}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A86}}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227C}}}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227D}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2278}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbumpeq}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224F}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nBumpeq}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224E}}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksim}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0223D}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksimeq}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022CD}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x226D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2262}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2249}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nll}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226A}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngg}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226B}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nthickapprox}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{{\mathbf{\unicode{x02248}}}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napproxeq}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224A}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprecapprox}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB7}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsuccapprox}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB8}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreceqq}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucceqq}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsimeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSubset}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D0}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSupset}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D1}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02A74}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqcolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lvec}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x02190}}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrvec}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x2194}}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\harpoonacc}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021C0}}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lharpoonacc}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021BC}}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrharpoonacc}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x0294E}}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barbar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{=}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bartilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\simeq}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barhat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\bar{#1}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildebar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\eqsim}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildetilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\approx}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildehat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\tilde{#1}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hatbar}[1]{\mathord{\bar{\hat{#1}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hattilde}[1]{\mathord{\tilde{\hat{#1}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hathat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\hat{#1}}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotB}{\mathord{\boldsymbol{\cdot}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotBB}{\mathord{\unicode{x2022}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circS}{\boldsymbol{\circ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSSS}{\bullet}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSS}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletS}{\mathord{\unicode{x02B24}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\primeS}{\prime}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invamp}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}
```

`lwarp_mathjax.txt` adds `\left`/`\right` support for delimiters.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Lbag}{\mathopen{\large\unicode{x027C5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rbag}{\mathclose{\large\unicode{x027C6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B8}}}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22C9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22CA}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrtimes}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondblack}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nplus}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02229}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubset}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0228F}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupset}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02290}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dasharrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021E2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftsquigarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021DC}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ntwoheadrightarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02900}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ntwoheadleftarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02B34}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxast}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxbslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x29C5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025EB}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C4}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varclubsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02667}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vardiamondsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02666}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varheartsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02665}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varspadesuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02664}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Top}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEA}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leadstoext}{\mathrel{\unicode{xFF5E}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcupplus}{\mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02294}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcapplus}{\mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02293}}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\drb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E7}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varg}{g}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vary}{y}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varv}{v}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varw}{w}}
```

```

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nexistsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02204}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\existsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02203}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\forallAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02200}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\emptysetAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02205}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uppartial}{\mathord{\unicode{x02202}}}}% not upright

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varmathbb\mathbb}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vmathbb\mathbb}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vvmathbb\mathbb}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallprod\prod}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallsum\sum}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallcoprod\coprod}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openbox}{\mathord{\unicode{x25FD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\textsquare\openbox}


\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varemptyset\emptyset}
%
% for newpxmath:
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsterling}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A3}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcent}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A2}}}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 537 **lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty**

§ 643 Package common-mathjax-nonunicode

(*Emulates or patches code by* Daniel Flipo, Michael Sharpe.)

Pkg lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode

Common code used by newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, kpfonts-otf for MathJax. These are symbols not found in Unicode.

Factored from lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}[2020/09/20]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapstochar\mmapsto}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmappedfromchar\mmappedfrom}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapsfrom\mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\longmmapsfrom\longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapstochar\Mmapsto}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmappedfromchar\Mmappedfrom}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapsfrom\Mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Longmmapsfrom\Longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x025A1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x022A1}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x025C7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x027D0}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxRight}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}\!\unicode{x021D2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxLeft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x025A1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotRight}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}\!\unicode{x021D2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotLeft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x022A1}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondRight}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}\!\unicode{x021D2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondLeft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x025C7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotRight}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}\!\unicode{x021D2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotLeft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x027D0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddot}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025CB}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x025CB}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02299}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x02299}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotright\circledotright}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotleft\circledotleft}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027DC}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapboth}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029DF}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdot}{{\mathrel{-\!\bullet}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotinv}{\mathrel{\bullet\!-}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotboth}{\mathrel{{\bullet\!\!-\!\!\bullet}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothA}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothB}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22B7}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapbothvert}{%
    \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{|}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothvert}{%
    \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{|}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothBvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
    \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{|}}}%
```

```
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothAvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
    \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{|}}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bignplus}{%
    \mathop{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x22C2}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapplus\bignplus}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\capplus\bignplus}% from kpfonts-otf

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcapplus}{%
    \mathop{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A05}}}
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcapplus\bigsqcapplus}% from kpfonts-otf

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcupplus}{%
    \mathop{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A06}}}
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcupplus\bigsqcupplus}% from kpfonts-otf

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelbackslant}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x0005C}\!\!\unicode{x0005C}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqqcolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\eqqColon\Eqqcolon}% for kpfonts-otf
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashColon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colondash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonapprox}{\mathrel{:\approx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{:\sim}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\approx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\sim}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictif}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0297D}}}}% right fish tail
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictfi}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}}}}% left fish tail
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictiff}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}\!\!\unicode{x0297D}}%
}}% left/right fish tails

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledwedge}{%
    \mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{x02227}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledvee}{%
    \mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{0x02228}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B6}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}}}% overlapping ><
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\opentimes}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}}}% overlapping ><

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VvDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AA}}}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdabar}{%
    \mathord{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\raise{.5ex}{-}}{\lambda}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdaslash}{\mathord{\unicode{x019B}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Wr}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02240}\!\unicode{x02240}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashleftrightarrow}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x021E0}\!\unicode{x021E2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\leftrightdasharrow\dashleftrightarrow}% for kpfonts-otf

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 538 **lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty**

§ 644 Package common-mathjax-overlaysymbols

Pkg lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols

Common code used by a number of packages to overlay two symbols for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}[2020/08/17]
```

\LWRoverlaysymbols {⟨*symbol*⟩} {⟨*symbol*⟩}

Overlays one symbol over another.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRoverlaysymbols}[2]{%
    \mathord{%
        \smash{%
            \mathop{#2\strut}%
            \limits^{\smash{\lower3ex{#1}}}%
        }%
        \strut%
    }%
}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

Change History

§ 645 **Chg Hist**

For the most recent changes, see page 1298.

v0.10
General: 2016/03/08 Initial version . . 1
v0.11
General: 2016/03/11 1
Added section: Operating-System portability. 227
Added section: Selecting the operating system. 118
Test Suite: MS-WINDOWS in README.txt 1
Test Suite: limages and index in README.txt 1
v0.12
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Bugfix: TOC with numbered files. 391
General: 2016/03/14 1
Global: Uses \p@(type) in float captions. 1
Test Suite: Sub-figures 1
v0.13
\CaptionSeparator: Fix for newer babel package. 518
\LWR@LwarpStart: \up and \fup . . . 410
General: 2016/03/24 1
Fix dollar-redefined bug for newer package. 1133
Removed package: subfig 1
Test Suite: Ordinals, Subcaption . . . 1
v0.14
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Links to home page. 344
General: 2016/03/31 1
floatrow: Added. 803
Docs: Commands for a successful HTML conversion. 123
Docs: Commands into a warpprint environment. 120
Docs: Newclude limitations. . . . 176
Docs: Table: Cross-referencing data structures. 501
Docs: Table: Float data structures. 514
Docs: Trademarks section. 202
Docs: Troubleshooting cross-references. 197
Test Suite: Assigned cleveref name for Test Float. 1
Test Suite: Floatrow 1
v0.15
General: 2016/04/06 1
Added. 807
Ampersand (&): Fixed handling when passed as an argument. . . 447
Docs: Added warning icons for items needing special attention. 205
Docs: Clarify print/HTML output. 119
Docs: Moved the supported features table to the introduction. 66
Files: lwarp_formal.css added. 1
Fix: steps counter 807
Fixed & handling. 805
Test Suite: test_suite_formal.css file added. 1
v0.16
General: 2016/04/11 1
\titlingpage: Improved print-output spacing. 419
xfrac: Adjusted for the use of any font: 1198
Added XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX support. 206
Docs: Font and UTF-8 support. . 101
Docs: Moved location of \usepackage{lwarp}. 104
Docs: Text not converting. 197
Lwarp no longer selects fonts. 101, 238
Removed package: suffix 1
Test Suite: Improved titlingpage. 419
Test Suite: Lwarp no longer selects fonts. 1
Test Suite: Supports XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX. 1
v0.17
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Links when entire doc is one HTML page. 344
General: 2016/04/14 1
mdframed: Added. 932
Test Suite: Fix: Print-version front-matter page numbers. 1

Test Suite: Mdframed 1
v0.18
\LWR@myshorttoc: Reorganize \HomeHTMLFilename logic. 523
\LWR@newhtmlfile: sideTOC after title, improving responsive design. . . 390
\LWR@requesttoc: Reorganize \HomeHTMLFilename logic. 412
\LWR@subhyperref: Improved HTML output linebreaks. 511
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved HTML output linebreaks. 511
\LWR@subinlineimage: Suppress extra space. 512
\hspace: \hspace supported. 618
General: 2016/05/19 1
graphics: Add: svgz file extension. 840
graphics: Fix: \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight inside a minipage. 840
graphics: Improved HTML output linebreaks. 840
graphics: em, ex, %, px dimensions preserved. 840
File: lwarp.css: Improved TOC outline display. 1
Files: lwarp.css and lwarp_formal.css: Improved responsive design. 1
Microtype disabled during HTML generation 239
PDF Unicode input characters. . 221
Test Suite: Verse package 1
lateximage: pdfcrop: --hires added. 576
Reorganize \HomeHTMLFilename logic. 576
Suppress extra space. 576
verse: Supports verse, memoir packages. 1175
minipage: Fix: \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight inside a minipage. 596
v0.19
\HTMLFilename: Docs: Escape filename underscores. 343
\HomeHTMLFilename: Docs: Escape filename underscores. 343
\LWR@LwarpStart: Enabled \\ equal to \newline. 409
\LWR@doequation: MathJax support. 563
\LWR@doubledollar: MathJax support. 556
\LWR@filestart: lwarp_mathjax.txt loaded. 406
\LWR@minipagestartpars: Suppresses paragraph tags between minipages. 617
\LWR@subsingledollar: MathJax support. 555
\LateximageFontSizeName: Add: User-adjustable math/lateximage font size. 573
\hspace: Fix: \hspace length computations. 618
\minipagefullwidth: Added: No width tag for the next minipage in HTML. 595
\warpHTMLonly: Added. 237
\warpprintonly: Replaces \rowprintedonly. 236
\xfracHTMLfontsize: Added. . . . 1198
General: 2016/06/08 1
CSS for table note item. 1130
MathJax support added. . . . 560, 568
multirow: Added optional args. . . 963
xcolor: Supports colored \rule. 1189
Adapts to tikz version. 1133
Avoids MathJax. 548
cleveref: Loaded \AtEndPreamble. 592
Docs: Math options. 104
Docs: Table: Cross-referencing data structures, updated. 501
File: lwarp.css: tnoteitemheader added. 1
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt added. . . 1
Introduction: MathJax support mentioned. 63
Options: mathsvg and mathjax . 230
titleps: null \pagestyle and \thispagestyle for HTML. . . . 1134
v0.20
\BlockClassSingle: Renamed from "LWR@htmldivclassline". 359
\HTMLDescription: Added \NewHTMLdescription. (Renamed in v0.30.) 371
\HTMLFilename: No longer escape underscores. 343
\HomeHTMLFilename: No longer escape underscores. 343
\InlineClass: Renamed from "inlineclass". 360
\LWR@closeparagraph: \unskip extra spaces. 364
No break tags in the start/end of a tabular. 364
\LWR@endofline: Fix: \\ 616
\LWR@filestart: Adds meta description. 406

\LWR@htmldivclass: Added optional style. 358
\LWR@htmlelementclass: Added optional style. 358
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: HTMLFilename: removed additional trailing '-', and may be empty. 344
Sections called "Index" or "index" have an underscore prepended to their filenames if no prefix. 344
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Print mode provided in case hyperref not used. 538
\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag: Fix: Pars in captions. 484
\LWR@section: Combined higher-level sections together into files. 397
\LWR@setOSWindows: Auto-detects operating system. 229
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Factored code. 357
\SetHTMLFileNumber: Add: Control file numbers. 343
\cpagerefFor: User-redefinable word for page references. 738
\dotfill: Inserts an ellipsis. 616
\hfill: Inserts a \qquad. 616
\hrulefill: Inserts a short rule. . . 616
\hspace: Add: Supports HTML thin breakable space. 618
\pageref: Added. 509
\tracinglwarp: Added. 253
General: 2017/02/09 1
afterpage: Added. 646
alltt: Added. 651
bookmark: Added. 689
caption and subcaption supported. . 1
cleveref and referencing patches: Applied \AfterEndPreamble. . . . 737
draftwatermark: Added. 754
eso-pic: Added. 774
everypage: Added. 778
extramarks: Added. 779
fancyhdr: Added. 785
float: Improved float caption type handling. 800
graphics: Fix: Expands filename. . 840
graphics: Fix: \linewidth in a floatrow. 840
hyperref: Additional user macros. 852
keyfloat: Added. 875
letterspace: User-interface emulated. 887
listings: Added. 898
ltcaption: Added. 907
lwarp-newproject: Added. 265
microtype: User-interface emulated. 948
needspace: Added. 974
nowidow: Added. 989
placeins: Added. 1023
ragged2e: Added. 1031
setspace: Improved support. . . 1055
textpos: Added. 1122
titleps: Added. 1134
titlesec: Added. 1137
titletoc: Added. 1139
titling: Improved compatibility. 1141
tocloft: Added. 1149
wallpaper: Added. 1181
wrapfig: Added. 1184
xetexko-vertical: Added. 1197
Added @, <, > columns. 440
Added single-expansion data arrays. 340
Code factored into independent lwarp_html files. 634
Docs: Examples for generating HTML file names. 116
Docs: Improved index. 1
Enhanced titling support. 418
File: lwarp.css: Minor fixes for validation. 1
File: lwarpmk used to compile print, HTML, indexes, and lateximages. 1
Fix: \linewidth in a floatrow. . . 805
Moved sidebar and example code to test suite. 1
Page geometry set to 6in wide with large margins. 240
Parallel versions of aux files for print/HTML. 1
Removed reliance on make, grep, gawk. 1
Tabular: \unskip extra spaces. . . 440
Test Suite: HTML meta descriptions. 1
verbatim: Added. 429
BlockClass: Added optional style. . 359
Renamed from "blockclass". . . . 359
LWR@nestspan: Fix: Minipages inside a span. 354
v0.21
\LWR@LwarpStart: Changed lateximages to a .txt file. 409
\LWR@filestart: Skip title if not given. 406
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Skip title if not given. 390

\marginpar: Fixed source listing. . . 377
\marginparBlock: Fixed source listing. 378
General: 2017/02/23 1
fontenc: Added. 813
lwarpmk: Fix: **lwarpmk again** for Windows. 319
lwarpmk: Fix: **lwarpmk limages** for Windows. 319
lwarpmk: Fix: *lwarpmk* uses latexmages text file instead of shell script. 319
Add: Errors for misplaced packages. 206
Docs: Added internet class. 73
Docs: Added TeX2page, GladTeX. . 73
Docs: Installing on Windows. . . . 79
File: lwarp_tutorial.txt added. . 83
v0.22
\LWR@parseDcolumn: Added tabular D column. 456
\LWR@parsebangcolumn: Added tabular ! column. 452
\LWR@parsetablecols: Unknown table column types become l. Added tabular D, !, X columns. . 460
\LWR@printmccoldata: Added tabular D, !, and X columns. 479
General: 2017/03/02 1
abstract: Added. 636
changepage: Added. 705
dcolumn: Added. 749
ftnright: Added. 822
geometry: Nullified commands. . 827
layout: Added. 884
lscape: Added. 906
mcaption: Added. 932
nameref: Added. 971
nextpage: Added. 978
parskip: Added. 1010
showkeys: Added. 1057
sidecap: Added. 1059
tabularx: Added. 1107
varioref: Supported. 132
verse: Added. 1175
v0.23
\LWR@parsetablecols: Fix for vert bar column type. 460
\LWR@printmccoldata: Fix for vert bar column type. 479
General: 2017/03/02 1
v0.24
\LWR@htmlfileref: Fix: Index links while \tracinglwarp. 504
\hspace: Add: \hspace \fill converts to 2em 618
\hypertocfloat: List of floats responds to lofdepth, lotdepth. 529
General: 2017/03/15 1
floatrow: Support for subfig. . . . 803
subfig: Added. 1097
tikz: For tikz v3.0.0 or later, auto-loads tikz babel library if necessary. 1133
Docs: Filename underscore. 104, 126
Fix for inline images. 1133
No longer preloads subcaption; conflicted with subfig. 244
picture: Fix for inline images. . . . 593
v0.25
\LWR@loadnever: Added the ability to prevent conflicting packages. . . 208
\addcontentsline: Handles theorems. 522
General: 2016/03/22 1
amsthm: Added. 655
ellipsis: Added. 760
emptypage: Added. 761
framed: Added. 819
lips: Added. 897
mdframed: Help avoid hyphenation. 934
ntheorem: Added. 989
showidx: Added. 1057
theorem: Added. 1123
Basic LaTeX theorems: improved css. 430
Docs: Adds credits for patched code. 1
Docs: Testing lwarp. 193
Fix: Allows XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX to preload graphics and graphicx. 210
v0.26
General: 2017/03/31 1
lwarp.css: Improved responsive marginpar and marginblock. . . 272
cutwin: Added. 748
endnotes: Added. 763
floatflt: Added. 801
footmisc: Added. 813
footnotehyper: Added. 815
footnote: Added. 814
marginfix: Added. 919
marginnote: Added. 920
mparhack: Added. 958
pagenote: Supported as-is. . . . 1003
sidenotes: Added. 1060
Docs: Improved MiKTeX install instructions. 78, 80

Dollar span avoided in a lateximage. 548
Footnotes now are LaTeX boxes instead of pagenotes. 372
lateximage: Labels track page numbers of lateximages. 576
Print mode now uses a minipage of \linewidth. 576
picture: Fix for \makebox in picture. 593
v0.27
\LWR@@footnotetext: Fix for table footnote par tags. 374
General: 2017/04/04 1
lettrine: Added. 888
microtype: Fix with XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX. 948
soul: Added. 1080
ulem: Added. 1164
Docs: Installing utilities for MacOS. 81
Docs: Limitations of saveboxes. . 126
Page geometry modified to reduce line overflow. 240
v0.28
\@wrindex: Improved indexing. . . . 533
\HTMLAuthor: Added \HTMLauthor. (Renamed in v0.30.) 370
\LWR@LwarpEnd: If FormatEPUB or FormatWP, no bottom nav. 412
\LWR@LwarpStart: FormatWordProcessor forces single-file output. 409
\LWR@filestart: Adds HTML meta author. 406
\LWR@forcenewpage: Forces new PDF page before major environments. 350
\LWR@htmlcomment: Breaks ligatures in HTML comments. 356
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Improved indexing. 538
\LWR@newhtmlfile: If FormatEPUB or FormatWP: skips headers, footers, nav. 390
\LWR@parsetablecols: Added L, C, R, J column types. 460
\LWR@startref: Removed space. . . 507
\chapter: If EPUB, prints footnotes before each section. 404
\textup: Fixed span class. 607
General: 2017/04/14 1
glossaries: Added. 831
graphics: Adapts to graphics syntax. 840
graphics: Added. 832
tabularx: Fix for optional pos. . . 1107
tabulary: Added. 1107
lwarpmk: Add: **printglossary** and **htmlglossary** commands. 319
Added boolean FormatEPUB. . . . 258
Added boolean FormatWP. 258
Added boolean HTMLDebugComments. 253
Added boolean HTMLMarkFloats, changed to WPMarkFloats as of v0.42. 259
Docs: Modfying lwarpmk and index processing. 194
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated CDN repository. 315
Forced oneside to maintain large right margin. 240
v0.29
General: 2017/04/15 1
*.lwarpmkconf: Add: language option for config files. 272
lwarpmk.conf: Add: language option for config files. 272
graphics: Fix: Error when no optional arguments. 840
lwarpmk: Add: language option for config files. 319
Add: lwarpmklang option for lwarp. 231
Docs: Using a glossary 94
v0.30
\CSSFilename: Renamed from \NewCSS. 369
\HTMLAuthor: Renamed from \HTMLauthor. 370
\HTMLDescription: Renamed from \NewHTMLdescription. 371
\HTMLFirstPageTop: Renamed from \SetFirstPageTop. 368
\HTMLLanguage: Renamed from \MetaLanguage. 405
\HTMLPageBottom: Renamed from \SetPageBottom. 369
\HTMLPageTop: Renamed from \SetPageTop. 369
General: 2017/04/29 1
lwarp-newproject removed, and combined with lwarp. 265
lwarpmk: Add: xdyfile configuration option. 319
lwarpmk: Fix: *xindy* and *texindy* adjusted for *pdflatex*, *xelatex* and *lualatex*. 319
lwarpmk: Fix: *xindy* now used for print index generation with *latexmk*. 319

lwarpmk: language now used for both index and glossary generation. 319
File: lwarp_html.xdy renamed to lwarp.xdy. 313
Fix: *.css files only written in print mode. 272
Fix: lwarp.xdy only written in print mode. 313
Fix: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Only written in print mode. 315
Option lwarpmklang changed to IndexLanguage. 231
Option OSWindows replaces macro \warpOSwindows. 232
Option xdyFilename added. 231
Option *latexmk* replaces macro \UseLatexmk. 234
Options HomeHTMLFilename and HTMLFilename replace macros \HomeHTMLFilename and \HTMLFilename. 232
v0.31
General: 2017/05/15 1
keyfloat: Improved compatibility. 875
v0.32
\RequirePackage: Fix: Ignores blanks in package list. 248
General: 2016/06/09 1
glossaries: Prevent error with \glo@name not defined. 539
lwarpmk: Fix: **io.lines()** changed to **file:lines()** due to *luatex* changes. 319
v0.33
\HTMLAuthor: Fix: Provides empty default author if none given. . . . 370
\LWR@loadbefore: Fix: No \PackageError if already loaded. 208
\LWR@parseatcolumn: Fix: Column alignment with leftmost @. 451
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: Fix: Macros in tabular could cause extra data cell. 467
\LWR@vspace: Add: \vspace nullified. 620
\StartDefiningTabulars: Add: Avoids error: Misplaced alignment tab character &. . . 340
General: 2017/07/10 1
amsmath: Removed fleqn option. 652
fancyhdr: Fix: Optional args for \lhead, etc. 785
Add: Tabular at and bang columns now have their own HTML columns. 440
cleveref: Fix: Loaded \AtEndPreamble. 592
Fix: Incorrectly-inline math environments. 568
New handling of & to localize catcode changes. 440
v0.34
\@fnsymbol: Text symbols instead of math. 421
\InlineClass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 360
\LWR@htmldivclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 358
\LWR@htmlelementclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 358
\LWR@htmlelementclassline: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 358
\LWR@htmlspanclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 355
\LWR@nullfonts: Improved font control. 542
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: booktabs: Works inside lateximage. 541
Improved font control. 541
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 357
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: booktabs: Works inside lateximage. 491
\fboxBlock: Added. 602
\makebox: Fix: Handles paren arg. . 600
General: 2017/08/08 1
babel-french: Adds fixed-width HTML spaces to punctuation. . . 352
balance: Added. 676
booktabs: Works inside lateximage. 494, 690
boxedminipage2e: Added. 692
crop: Added. 745
enumerate: Added. 768
enumitem: Added, no longer required. 768
everyshi: Added. 778
fancybox: Added. 781
fancyvrb: Added, no longer required. 787
figcaps: Added. 796
filecontents: Required. Patched for morewrites. 242
floatpag: Added. 802
flushend: Added. 808
fullpage: Added. 822

hyperxmp: Added. 862
idxlayout: Added. 863
marginfit: Added. 919
mdframed: Improved mdtheorem patch. 939
moreverb: Added. 955
paralist: Added. 1004
pdflscape: Added. 1013
pdfsync: Added. 1017
prelim2e: Added. 1025
rotfloat: Added. 1041
savetrees: Added. 1042
shadow: Added. 1056
syntonly: Added. 1106
titleps: No longer required. . . . 1134
titleref: Prevented. 1137
xcolor: Added \LWR@subfcolorminipage. . . . 1193
xmpincl: Added. 1201
Docs: Horizontal space limitations. 1
Docs: Misplaced alignment character. 197
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Version change. 315
File: README.txt: updated. 1
Fix: Added the eqnarray environments. 568
Improved font control. 605
Lists refactored to remove enumitem requirement. 432
Verbatim refactored to remove fancyvrb requirement. 427
tabular: booktabs: Works inside lateximage. 496
lateximage: Fix: lateximage with minipage, \parbox, \makebox, \fbox, \framebox, \raisebox, \scalebox, \reflectbox. 576
BlockClass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 359
fminipage: Added. 602
LWR@nestspan: Fix: Minipages, BlocksClass, and lists inside a span. 354
v0.35
General: 2017/08/08 1
Fix: \textbf and related. 605
v0.36
\LWR@@footnotetext: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. . 374
Force HTML superscripts. 374
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand: Fix for babel-french. 386
\LWR@closeparagraph: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. . 364
\LWR@currenttextcolor: Fix for \rule when xcolor not loaded. . 614
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Filenames while using MathJax. 542
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: siunitx: Improved super/subscripts in a lateximage. 541
\LWR@section: Improved spacing. . 397
\LWR@stoppars: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. 366
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix for babel-french. 385
\fbox: Fix: Uses \fboxrule and \fboxsep. 601
\framebox: Fix: Handles width and horiz position. 601
\makebox: Fix: Handles width and horiz position. 600
General: 2017/08/17 1
babel-french: Adjustements for French variants, load order, footnotes, ellipses. 352
footnote: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. 814
siunitx: Fix for babel-french. . . . 586
siunitx: Improved symbol support. 1070
transparent: Added. 1159
upref: Added. 1173
xcolor: Added \fcolorboxBlock, \colorboxBlock. 1185
xcolor: Fix: Background none in print mode. 1185
xcolor: Refactored \LWR@colorstyle. 1189
xcolor: Uses \fboxrule and \fboxsep. 1185
xcolor: \fcolorbox etc. now work inside lateximage. 1185
Docs: Reorganized: Special cases and limitations. 123
Source: Improved formatting. 1
tabular: Fix for babel-french. 496
lateximage: Footnotes appear in regular text instead of the lateximage minipage. 576
v0.37
\@include: Maintains independent aux files for HTML. 251
General: 2017/08/19 1
LaTeX accents: Added. 263
babel-french: Adjustment for load order. 352
color: Prevented. 742

siunitx: Improved symbol support. 1070
textcomp: Improved support. . 1119
lwarpmk: Removes additional HTML aux files. 319
File handles reorganized. 250
v0.38
\@seccntformat: Added for appendix. 397
\ForceHTMLPage: Added. 394
\ForceHTMLTOC: Added. 394
\LWR@section: \part* starts a new HTML page, for appendix. 397
Modified spacing, uses \numberline. 397
\numberline: Added trailing \quad. 528
\part: Fix with article class. 404
General: 2017/08/27 1
appendix: Added. 661
arabicfront: Added. 663
chappg: Added. 707
color: Forces xcolor as well. 742
fix2col: Added. 797
fncychap: Added. 809
grffile: Added. 845
metalogo: Added. 944
nonumonpart: Added. 987
nopageno: Added. 987
pagenote: Option page disabled. 1003
realscripts: Added. 1032
relsize: Added. 1037
romanbarpagenumber: Added. . 1040
romanbar: Added. 1040
scalefnt: Added. 1042
siunitx: Removed from lwarp core. 1070
textcomp: Removed from lwarp core. 1119
tocbibind: Added. 1147
xltxtra: Added. 1200
lwarpmk: Added **print1** and **html1** actions. 319
Added \markboth, \sloppy, etc. . 350
Docs: Enhanced *Supported Features* table. 66
Docs: Index, tocbibind. 139
Docs: Starred sections. 135
v0.39
\@maketitle: titling version. 1144
Native LaTeX version. 422
Removed minipages. 422, 1144
Supports authblk with s of class oneauthor instead of tabular. 422, 1144
\AddSubtitlePublished: Added. . . 423
\LWR@domulticolumn: Add: Optional vpos and # rows. 482
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Appended with \appto instead of calling various macros. 541
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Don't start a data cell if see \TabularMacro. 491
\ResumeTabular: Added. 490
\TabularMacro: Added. 490
\multicolumnrow: Added. 488, 965
\printauthor: Removed minipages. 418
Supports authblk with s of class oneauthor instead of tabular. 418
\thanksmarkseries: Removed minipage footnotes. 1145
General: 2017/09/05 1
a4wide: Added. 636
a4: Added. 635
a5comb: Added. 636
addlines: Added. 646
anysize: Added. 660
authblk: Added. 670
bigdelim: Added. 686
bigstrut: Added. 687
ebook: Added. 756
fullwidth: Added. 822
midpage: Added. 949
multirow: Add: New optional vpos argument. 963
multirow: Add: Supports left/right border for bigdelim. 963
multirow: Fix: Long text argument. 963
supertabular: Added. 1103
textarea: Added. 1118
titling: Improved compatibility. 1141
titling: Removed extraneous center environments. 1142
typearea: Added. 1163
xtabular: Added. 1204
zwpagelayout: Added. 1209
Docs: Reorganized tabular discussion. 166
Titlepage \published and \subtitle removed. \AddSubtitlePublished restores. 423
titlepage: Clear pending footnotes. 417
Removed minipages. 417
titlingpage: Clear pending footnotes. 1141
v0.40
\@chapcntformat: Added for tocbibind, anonchap. 397
\LWR@HTMLhline: Added. 495

\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Long arguments for expandable command. 542
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved LaTeX logos inside a lateximage. 541
Improved symbols inside a lateximage. 541
Nullified \InlineClass, etc. inside a lateximage. 541
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Fix for bigdelim: \ldelim, \rdelim. . . . 491
\chapter: Added support for quotchap. 404
\multicolumnrow: Fix: Adapts to older multirow and xparse. 488
\simplechapterdelim: Added for tocbibind, anonchap. 397
\underline: Added. 613
General: 2017/09/25 1
adjmulticol: Added. 645
anonchap: Added. 660
bigdelim: Improved documentation. 686
cuted: Added. 748
dblfnote: Added. 749
fnpos: Added. 810
graphics: Add: Full \graphicspath support. 840
graphics: Moved out of the lwarp core. 832
graphics: Restores \includegraphics and \DeclareGraphicsExtensions in a lateximage. 832
graphicx: Moved out of the lwarp core. 845
grffile: Directly supported. 845
midfloat: Added. 949
multirow: Improved bigdelim borders. 963
pfnote: Added. 1020
quotchap: Added. 1030
sectsty: Added. 1053
stabular: Added. 1086
tabls: Added. 1106
textcomp: Additional symbols, improved XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX support. 1119
tocbibind: Improved for \simplechapter. 1147
xfrac: No longer preloaded. 244
xltxtra: Fix for \showhyphens with XeLaTeX. 1200
v0.41
\LWR@addcmidruletrim: Add: \cmidrule trims. 472
\LWR@clearmidrules: Add: \cmidrule trims. 469
\LWR@closetabledatacell: Add: Mute > for \bottomrule. 446
Fix: At/bang column with \multirow. 446
Fix: Cancel < for \multicolumn. . 446
\LWR@domulticolumn: Add: \cmidrule trims. 482
Added vertical rules. 483
\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing: babel-french: Fix: \NoAutoSpacing in a tabular. . . . 496
\LWR@parsebarcolumn: Added vertical rules. 454
\LWR@printatbang: Add: \cmidrule trims. 465
Add: Mute at and bang columns for \bottomrule. 465
\LWR@printbartag: Added vertical rules. 465
\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim: Added. 471
\LWR@subcmidrule: Add: \cmidrule trims. 470
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: Add: \cmidrule trims. 467
Add: Mute < for \bottomrule. . . 467
\LWR@tabularfinishrow: Unfinished tabular rows automatically filled. 448
\mcolrowcell: Added for \multicolumrow cells. 494
General: 2017/10/07 1
booktabs: Improved rules. 690
multirow: Add: \cmidrule trims. 963
Added vertical rules. 964
Fix: < spec. 964
tabular: Fix: \NoAutoSpacing in a tabular with babel-french. 497
v0.42
\@ensuredmath: Improved \ensuremath. 558
\@textsubscript: Added. 613
\@textsuperscript: Added. 613
\LWR@HTMLhline: If FormatWP force explicit border. 495
\LWR@addformatwpalignment: If FormatWP add explicit style for cell alignment. 473
\LWR@addrulewidth: If FormatWP force explicit border. 472

\LWR@amsmathbody: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 574
\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 574
\LWR@doequation: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. 563
\LWR@domulticolumn: If FormatWP add cell alignment. 483
\LWR@doubledollar: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. 556
Improved \ensuremath. 556
Improved line spacing with mathjax. 557
\LWR@floatbegin: If FormatWP add a text frame. 515
\LWR@floatend: If FormatWP add a text frame. 516
\LWR@rememberag: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 574
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved \ensuremath. 542
\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim: 0pt if no rule given. 471
\LWR@subsingledollar: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. 555
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: If FormatWP add cell alignment. . . 467
\LaTeX: If FormatWP use explicit style. 624
\TeX: If FormatWP use explicit style. 624
\hspace: If FormatWP add \quads. . . 619
\listoffigures: Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. 525
\listoftables: Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. 525
\marginpar: If FormatWP emulate a wrapfig. 377
\marginparBlock: If FormatWP emulate a wrapfig. 378
\rule: If FormatWP add \quads. . . . 622
\tableofcontents: Added boolean WPMarkTOC. 525
\underline: If FormatWP, use explicit styles for \underline, etc. 613
General: 2017/10/30 1
\textbf and related: If FormatWP, use explicit styles for \textsc, etc. 605
algorithmicx: If FormatWP add \quads. 650
booktabs: If FormatWP force explicit border. 690
epigraph: If FormatWP add HTML styles. 769
fancybox: If FormatWP add HTML styles. 781
floatflt: Added width. 801
graphics: Fix: Class key. 836
graphics: Fix: Filename expansion. 840
graphics: If FormatWP, use explicit size. 837
keyfloat: If FormatWP add explicit HTML style. 879
moreverb: Simplified formatting of listings. 955
multirow: If FormatWP add cell alignment. 964
overpic: Added. 1002
realscripts: Fix for subscripts in a lateximage. 1032
sidenotes: If FormatWP add explicit HTML style. 1060
siunitx: Improved \ensuremath. 1070
soul: If FormatWP, add explicit styles. 1080
textcomp: Improved \interrobangdown. 1119
wrapfig: If FormatWP add explicit HTML style. 1184
Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. . . . 259
Added boolean WPMarkMath. . . . 259
Added boolean WPMarkMinipages. 259
Added boolean WPMarkTOC. 259
Added boolean WPTitleHeading. 260
Docs: Added support page. 2
Docs: Improper \prevdepth. . . . 197
Docs: Reorganized math limitations 154
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated siunitx script. 315
Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 573
If FormatWP, shift section headings. 260
tabbing: Added. 430
lateximage: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 576
center: If FormatWP use explicit text-align. 581
minipage: Added boolean WPMarkMinipages. 598
If FormatWP add a text frame. . . . 596
eqnarray: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 570
If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. 569
LWR@BlockClassWP: Added to factor code. 360

LWR@figcaption: If FormatWP forces italic captions. 520
v0.43
\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix for vertical rules. 483
Fix: Multicolumn trim. 482, 483
\LWR@href: Made robust. 511
\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes: Added FootnoteDepth. 377
\LWR@nolinkurl: Made robust. . . . 512
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Nullify dollar inside filesnames. 542
\LWR@parsetablecols: Ignore spaces in col spec. 460
\LWR@printmccoltype: Added vertical rules. 478
\LWR@section: Fix: Expansion in comparison. 398
Fix: Math in section name. . 400, 402
Fix: Nullify fonts inside HTML comment. 399
\LWR@url: Made robust. 512
\TabularMacro: \newcommand instead of \relax to fix supertabular and xtab. 490
\nameref: Made robust. 509
General: 2017/11/08 1
LWR@currentautosec: Added. . . . 397
breakurl: Added. 693
hyperref: Made robust. 857, 859, 861
hyperref: \Gauge added. 861
luatodonotes: Added. 912
todonotes: Added. 1157
Added FootnoteDepth. 373
Docs: HTML settings table. 110
Docs: Reorganized HTML customization. 110
v0.44
\@currentlabelname: Adjustment for koma-script. 503
\HTMLTitle: Added. 370
\LWR@addformatwpalignment: Fix for multicolumn alignment if FormatWP. 473
\LWR@backgroundcolor: xcolor: Added \LWR@backgroundcolor. 1189
\LWR@filestart: Add \HTMLTitle. . 408
Fix \HTMLAuthor. 407
\LWR@listitem: Added list and trivlist. 434
\LWR@patchlists: Added list and trivlist. 437
\LWR@strresult: Fix: \providecommand. 444
\LWR@textcurrentcolor: xcolor: Added \LWR@textcurrentcolor. 1189
\addcontentsline: Automatic \LWR@newfloatanchor. 522
\chapter: Add preamble for koma-script. 404
\marginparBlock: Added. 378
\nopagecolor: xcolor: Fix for \nopagecolor. 1191
\part: Add preamble for koma-script. 404
\title: Added \thetitle. 370
General: 2017/11/22 1
algorithmicx: Improved comment symbol. 650
atbegshi: Added. 666
cancel: Added. 697
changepage: Additional options. 705
easy-todo: Added. 755
fancyref: Added. 785
fixmetodonotes: Added. 799
fixme: Added. 798
fontenc: Allowed after lwarp. . . . 813
hang: Added. 846
ifoddpage: Added. 864
ltxtable: Added. 908
luatodonotes: Improved. 912
lwarp-patch-komascript: Added. 1210
overpic: Fix: Groups for lateximages. 1002
pdfsync: Fixes. 1017
preview: Added. 1025
scrextend: Added. 1044
scrhack: Added. 1048
scrlayer-notecolumn: Added. . . 1050
scrlayer-scrpage: Added. 1050
scrlayer: Added. 1048
section: Added. 1052
soulpos: Added. 1082
soulutf8: Added. 1083
supertabular: Fix for caption. . . 1104
tikz: Fix: Groups for lateximages. 1133
tocbasic: Added. 1145
tocloft: Added \newlistentry. . 1154
tocloft: Improved \newlistof. . 1154
tocstyle: Added. 1155
todonotes: Improved. 1157
todo: Added. 1156
typearea: Added expert commands. 1163
watermark: Added. 1181
xcolor: Added \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle. 1188
xcolor: Added \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor. . 1188
xtab: Fix for caption. 1205

Adjustment for koma-script. . . . 219
AMS environments: Fix: Groups for lateximages. 652
If pdfLaTeX, require T1 and UTF-8 encoding. 221
picture: overpic: Fix: Groups for lateximages. 593
list: Added list and trivlist. . . 435
LWR@nestspan: Added list and trivlist. 354
v0.45
\@currentHref: Added. 510
\@donoparitem: Modified for HTML. 432
\@item: Modified for HTML. 433
\@mklab: Modified for HTML. 432
\CSSFilename: Improved filenames with underscores. 369
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: Lateximages on incorrect pages with Mathjax. 411
\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Labels with underscores. 505
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: No anchor if frozen autoid. 517
\LWR@nolinkurl: Fix: Underscore in URL. 512
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter: Added. 207
\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes: Added. 377
\LWR@startref: Fix: Labels with underscores. 508
\LWR@subhyperref: Improved URLs with underscores. 511
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved URLs with underscores. 511
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Fix: Empty line between rows. 493
\LWR@url: Improved URLs with underscores. 512
\chapter: Add optional heading title for memoir. 404
\newpage: Added. 616
\normalmarginpar: Added. 378
\reversemarginpar: Added. 378
\section: Add optional heading title for memoir. 404
\tableofcontents: Fix: Empty sidetoc. 524
Fix: Patch \AtBeginDocument. . . 524
General: 2018/01/14 1
array: Added. 663
babel-french: Robust commands. 352
backref: Added. 675
breakurl: Fix: Underscore in URL. 693
changebar: Added. 703
cite: Added. 735
continue: Added. 744
endfloat: Added. 761
fancyvrb: Improvements. . . . 787, 788
flafter: Added. 799
fltrace: Added. 808
footnpag: Added. 816
fwlw: Added. 826
graphics: Improved URLs with underscores. 840
hanging: Added. 848
hyperref: Fix: Underscore in URL. 857, 858
lwarp-patch-memoir: Added. . . 1213
memhfixc: Added. 944
memoir: Added. 628
natbib: Added. 971
pagesel: Added. 1004
prettyref: Added. 1025
subfigure: Added. 1102
subfig: Fix for subcaption end tag. 1100
subfig: Fix: Math in subcaptions. 1098
textfit: Added. 1122
titleref: Added. 1137
turnthepage: Added. 1161
Allows memoir's preloaded packages. 210
Docs: xparse warnings. 178
Docs: Fix for double hyphens. . . . 81
Docs: Improved install instructions. 82
Docs: Improved MiKTEX install instructions. 78
Docs: Moved table so doesn't interfere with install docs. 77
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Allow MATHJAX inside tabbing. 315
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Allow MATHJAX inside verse. 315
Fix: Empty sidetoc. 524
Improved: Robust \,, \ , and \textellipsis commands. 615
Separate LWR@thisautoidWP for word processor s. 517
thebibliography: Patched to emphasize titles. 540
minipage: Fix: Improper \prevdepth. 598
v0.46
\LWR@closeparagraph: Fix: Tabular empty lines. 365
\LWR@closeprevious: Fix: Stack unnesting. 350
\LWR@forcenewpage: Fix: Improper \prevdepth. 350
\LWR@lookforpackagename: Fix: Spaces in \usepackage. 247
\LWR@popclose: Fix: Stack unnesting. 339

\LWR@providelength: Added. 223
\LWR@pushclose: Fix: Stack unnesting. 338
\LWRPrintStack: Name changed from \PrintStack. 349
General: 2018/01/23 1
LWR@tabularpardepth added. . . 443
amsthm: Adapted to trivlist changes. 658
mdframed: Fixes for SVG math or lateximage in title. 936
mdframed: Fixes for footnotes. . 936
ntheorem: Adapted to trivlist changes. 989
theorem: Adapt to trivlist changes. 1125, 1126
tabular: Fix: Tabular empty lines. 499, 500
list: Fix: Stack unnesting. 435
v0.47
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: Fix: Argument passed to \LWR@origcaption@begin. 520
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix for SVG math in \nameref. 411
\LWR@WPcell: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 473
\LWR@createautosec: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 396
\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 483
\LWR@floatbegin: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 515
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Add \mbox to prevent line breaks. 356
\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 506
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 517
\LWR@printopenlist: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 432
\LWR@startref: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 507
\LWR@subsingledollar: Added SVG math image baseline adjust and em sizing. 555
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 552
\captionlistentry: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 521
\hypertoc: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 528
\hypertocfloat: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 530
General: 2018/01/30 1
adjmulticol: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 645
blowup: Added. 688
caption: Added. 698
changepage: Fix for pagecheck macros. 705
endheads: Added. 762
epigraph: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 769
hanging: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 848
hang: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 846
keyfloat: Fix for SVG math in captions. 876
midpage: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 949
multirow: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 963
multitoc: Added. 966
ntheorem: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 994
realscripts: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 1032
scrextend: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 1044
sectionbreak: Added. 1053
sidenotes: Fix for SVG math in captions. 1060
subfig: Fix for SVG math in captions. 1098
subfig: Fix: Support \nameref. . 1097
xurl: Added. 1207
lwarpmk: *pdfcrop*: Removed hires option for improved crop accuracy. 319
lateximage: Added CSS style option. 576
Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . 580
center: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 581
minipage: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 596, 597
flushleft: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 582
flushright: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 581
enumerate: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 436
itemize: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 436
LWR@BlockClassWP: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 360
v0.48
\@@@setcpageref: Fix for new v0.21 of cleveref. 738

\@@@setcref: Fix for new v0.21 of cleveref. 737
\@@@setcrefrange: Fix for new v0.21 of cleveref. 738
\@biblabel: Improved bibliography label. 540
\@item: Honors \makelabel. 433
\@maketitle: Fix: Errors with IEEEtran class. 422
\LWR@LwarpStart: Adjusted space around captions. 410
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB: Fix: Options with braces. 250
\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor: colortbl: Added. 474
\LWR@addtabularrulecolors: colortbl: Added. 475
\LWR@closetabledatacell: colortbl: Added. 446, 447
\LWR@lookforpackagename: Fix: Parsing similar package names. . 246
\LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 384
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 392
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \newline in title. 542
\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames: Fix: Parsing similar package names. 245
\LWR@parsetablecols: Fix: Ignore optional tabular column arguments. 461
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix: Spacing in SVG math, lateximage, Tikz. 541
\LWR@section: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 402
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: colortbl: Added. 468
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added. Improves font control. 609
\centerline: Added. 583
\l@part: Adapts to classes without \part. 530
\leftline: Added. 583
\mbox: Nullified for HTML. 599
\rightline: Added. 583
\thempfootnote: Removed \itshape. 376
General: 2018/02/14 1
acronym: Added. 644
acro: Added. 641
chapterbib: Added. 708
colortbl: Added. 463, 474, 742
fancyref: Now directly supported. 785
graphics: Fix: Virtual page size limited to a group. 840, 841
hypcap: Added. 852
hypernat: Added. 852
hyperref: \texorpdfstring now uses the TEX string. 860
luatodonotes: Improved \todototoc. 912
siunitx: Changes fraction to symbol. 1073
siunitx: Improved SVG math. 1070, 1071
siunitx: Improved color output. 1070
stfloats: Added. 1095
todonotes: Improved \todototoc. 1157
vmargin: Added. 1177
xfrac: Fix: Added groups around super/subscripts to localize LWR@nestspan changes. 1198
Docs: Converting an existing document. 98
Improved font control. 609
tabular: colortbl: Added. 498
lateximage: Print mode boxed to natural width. 581
abstract: Allow optional name. . . . 424
v0.49
\LWR@addtabularcellcolor: xcolor: Added tabular row colors. 477
\LWR@domulticolumn: xcolor: Added tabular row colors. 483
\LWR@href: Fix: Adapt to classes. . . 511
\LWR@printlength: Fix: Group printlen changes. 244
\LWR@url: Fix: Adapt to classes. . . . 512
\affiliation: Fix: Adapts to classes which already provide. 417
\noalign: Fix: \noalign inside tabular. 495
General: 2018/02/19 1
amsmath: Fix: Patches for \eqref. 652
eso-pic: Fix for \AddToShipoutPicture. 775
figsize: Added. 796
fnlineno: Added. 809
hypdestopt: Added. 852
hyphenat: Added. 862
lineno: Added. 895
luacolor: Added. 909
pagegrid: Added. 1003
pdfrender: Added. 1017
resizegather: Added. 1039
vertbars: Added. 1177
vwcol: Added. 1179

xcolor: Added tabular row colors. 463, 1194
Fix: Adapt to classes. 615
v0.50
\@ensuredmath: Fix: Use lateximage even if MathJax. 558
Improved SVG math alt tags. . . . 558
\LWR@@footnotetext: Robustify macros. 374
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Improved column alignment. 428, 429
\LWR@doequation: Improved SVG math display. 564
\LWR@doubledollar: Improved SVG math alt tags. 557
Improved SVG math display. 557
\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: Fix: SVG math in a section name. . . 345
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: SVG math in a section name. 392
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \underline in sectioning file name. 545
\LWR@overline: Added. 613
\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: Use lateximage even if MathJax. . . . 555
Improved SVG math alt tags. . . . 555
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: MD5 hash avoids duplicate SVG math. 553
\LWR@vspace: Robustify macros. . . . 620
\newline: Robustify macros. 616
\textsubscript: Robustify macros. 613
\textsuperscript: Robustify macros. 613
General: 2018/03/03 1
lwarp.css: Improved SVG display math centering. 272
lwarp_one_limage.txt: Added. . 314
amsmath: Fix: Upright tags for SVGmath. 652
axodraw2: Added. 675
bytefield: Added. 696
dblfloatfix: Added. 749
diagbox: Added. 750
epstopdf: Added. 770
listings: Force flexible columns. . 898
morefloats: Added. 955
nonfloat: Added. 987
ntheorem: Fix: Not standard nor amsthm selected. 996
pbox: Added. 1010
phfqit: Added. 1020
schemata: Added. 1043
siunitx: Fix: Loads xcolor. 1070
siunitx: Improved SVG math alt tags. 1071
siunitx: Improved units. 586, 1070, 1073
xy: Added. 1207
lwarpmk: Error if lateximages.txt does not exist. 319
lwarpmk: Error if lwarpmk.conf points to lwarp. 319
lwarpmk: Improved error messages. 319
lwarpmk: MD5 hash avoids duplicate SVG math. 319
lwarpmk: Multiprocess support making lateximages. 319
AMS environments: Improved SVG math display. 652
Fix: Load fontspec if necessary. . 239
Robustify macros. 609
lateximage: Fix: SVG math in a section name. 579
MD5 hash avoids duplicate SVG math. 577, 580
eqnarray: Improved SVG math display. 570
v0.51
\@ensuredmath: Hashes \ensuremath. 558
\@item: Restored list label space. . . 434
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand: Fix: Escapes double quotes. 386
\LWR@LwarpStart: MathJax: Nullifies \ensuremath. 412
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Improved SVG math baseline. 548
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Adds vertical offset. 428
\LWR@doequation: Fix: \addcontentsline inside SVG math. Provides an autoid anchor. 564
\LWR@doubledollar: Fix: \addcontentsline inside SVG math. Provides an autoid anchor. 557
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: Added \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor when no xcolor. 614
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: No autoid is inside a lateximage. . . 517
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix: lateximage inside $\mathcal{AMS}$ \text. . 550
Fix: Honors text font around SVG math. 550
Improved SVG math baseline. . . . 551
Typeset SVG math only once during measurement. 550
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix: Escapes double quotes. 385
\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: \ensuredmath inside SVG image. 555

\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix: SVG math with enclosed lateximage. 552
SVG math baseline improved with invisible rule at corner. 554
\LWR@textcurrentcolor: xcolor: \LWR@textcurrentcolor if xcolor not loaded. 614
\addcontentsline: Add missing support for float mechanism if necessary. 522
No anchor ID if inside SVG image. 522
\displaymathnormal: Processing for complicated display math. 567
\displaymathother: Processing for complicated display math. 567
General: 2018/03/24 1
MathJax: Nullifies \ensuremath. 388
lwarp_one_limage.txt: *pdftocairo* -noshrink added. 314
afterpackage: No longer required. 242
chemfig: Added. 708
chemformula: Added. 710
chemgreek: Added. 715
chemmacros: Added. 716
chemnum: Added. 734
epstopdf-base: Added. 771
fancybox: Fix: Optional tag for \item in a span. 783
grid: Added. 845
listings: Forces cleared options. . 899
ltxgrid: Added. 908
mhchem: Added. 946
tikz: Fix for \tikz macro. 1133
tikz: Fix for tikz with optional argument. 1133
titling: Fix for \thanks mark. . . 1143
lwarpmk: *pdfcrop*: Restored hires option. 319
lwarpmk: *pdftocairo* -noshrink added. 319
AMS environments: Fix: \addcontentsline inside SVG math. Provides an autoid anchor. 652
Docs: tikz limitations. 163
Docs: Multiple authors and affiliations. 135
Docs: Things to avoid. 123
Docs: Updated Converting an existing document. 98
Fix: Remember original \# in case is redefined. 261
Named HTML entity used for text dollar. 548
lateximage: Added additional hashing option. 576
Fix: lateximage inside $\mathcal{AMS}$ \text. 576
Processing for complicated display math. 579
alignat: amsmath: Fix: Added. . . . 655
eqnarray: Fix: \addcontentsline inside SVG math. Provides an autoid anchor. 570
LWR@displaymathother: Processing for complicated display math. . . 559
LWR@equationother: Processing for complicated display math. 560
v0.52
\@ensuredmath: Improved hashing expansion. 558
\@mpfootnotetext: Fix: Paragraph handling. 376
\CustomizeMathJax: Added. 387
\LWR@@footnotetext: Fix: Paragraph handling. 375
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Warnings if lwarp_baseline_marker.png is not present or if graphicx/s not loaded. 548
\LWR@customizedMathJax: Added. . 387
\LWR@doequation: Fix: equation* now based on equation instead of displaymath. 564
Fix: equation* with split. 563
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: \FileDepth with non-utf8 encoding. 383
\LWR@href: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. . 511
\LWR@nolinkurl: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. 512
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \texorpdfstring in section names. 545
\LWR@section: Fix: Footnote numbering: Limited HTML comment if starred. 399
Fix: Footnote numbering: Use short TOC entry for HTMLDebug comments. 399
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling. 551
\LWR@url: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. . . 512
\LateximageFontScale: Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling. 573
\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Fix: \FileDepth with non-utf8 encoding. 405
General: 2018/04/01 1

breakurl: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. . 693
endfloat: Updated for v2.6. 761
fancyvrb: Initial support for \VerbatimFootnotes. 781, 787
graphics: Added defaults. . . . 834, 835
graphics: Updated for v1.1a. 835
graphics: Updated for v1.1b. 835
hyperref: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. 857–859
nicefrac: Added. 985
url: Added. 1174
lwarpmk: Fix: Memory overflow when spawning tasks. 319
lwarpmk: Fix: Skip image generation if from page 0. 319
Changed FootnoteDepth default to \subsbusection. 373
Docs: Improved install instructions. 79
Fix: MathJax script line wraps. Reduced right margin. 240
If pdfLaTeX, allow other input encoding. 221
Restore \kill in a lateximage. . 906
tabbing: Fix to allow inside lateximage. 430
lateximage: Fix for hash expansion. 577

v0.53
General: 2018/04/01 1
lwarpmk: Added **lwarpmk cleanlimages**. 319
lwarpmk: Added warning for corrupted images. 319
Docs: **lwarpmk cleanlimages**. . . . 95
Docs: **lwarpmk pdftohtml**. 95

v0.54
\@xdlbfloat: Honor \centering, etc. in floats. 516
\LWR@afterendverbatim: Added vspace argument. 429
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Improved column alignment. 429
\LWR@earlyloadnever: Added. 209
\LWR@endfloatalignment: Honor \centering, etc. in floats. 518
\LWR@floatalignment: Honor \centering, etc. in floats. 518
\LWR@floatend: Honor \centering, etc. in floats. 516
\LateximageFontSizeName: Defaults to normalsize. 573
\centering: Added debug comment. 582
\raggedleft: Added debug comment. 582
\raggedright: Added debug comment. 582

General: 2018/04/22 1
*.lwarpmkconf: Option IndexLanguage changed to xindyLanguage. 272
*.lwarpmkconf: Option pdftotextEnc added. 272
*.lwarpmkconf: Option xdyFilename changed to xindyStyle. 272
*.lwarpmkconf: Option xindyCodepage added. 272
lwarp.css: Fix: Text-decoration-skip: auto. 272
lwarpmk.conf: Option IndexLanguage changed to xindyLanguage. 272
lwarpmk.conf: Option pdftotextEnc added. 272
lwarpmk.conf: Option xdyFilename changed to xindyStyle. 272
lwarpmk.conf: Option xindyCodepage added. 272
bibunits: Added. 685
chngpage: Added. 735
forest: Added. 817
glossaries: Fix when not using babel or polyglossia. 831
gridset: Added. 846
hyperref: Fix: \hyperref and \hyperlink with special chars in text. 859
hyperref: Fix: \ref in \hyperref and \hyperlink caused nested link. 859
lwarp-patch-memoir: Update for v3.7g. 1218
magaz: Added. 916
ragged2e: Fix: \centering, etc. 1031
textcomp: Fix for \textperthousand. 1119
tikz: Fixes for \pgfpicture, minipages, fit, align, font. 1133
lwarpmk: Added pdftotextenc. . 319
lwarpmk: Added xindycodepage. 319
lwarpmk: Changed language to xindylanguage. 319
lwarpmk: Changed xdyfile to xindystyle. 319
lwarpmk: Improved error if configuration file does not exist. 319
lwarpmk: Increased prominence for error for an unknown command. 319
lwarpmk: Verifies HTML version exists before lwarpmk limages. . 319

lwarpmk: Verifies image references before lwarpmk limages. 319
Add: pdftotextEnc. 232
Add: xindyCodepage. 232
Added early check for disallowed packages. 209
Docs: BibTeX. 137
Docs: Macros in sectioning names. 123
Never load aecompl. 209
Option IndexLanguage changed to xindyLanguage. 231
Option xdyFilename changed to xindyStyle. 231
verse: Fix: Line spacing. 426
v0.55
\@xdlbfloat: Fix: Float optional args. 516
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: Overfull boxes in lateximages. 410
\LWR@nullfonts: Removed extraneous space which appeared in file links. 545
\LWR@phantomsection: Fix: \ForceHTMLTOC with \phantomsection. 623
General: 2018/04/26 1
clrdblpg: Added. 740
Fix: \centering, etc. for koma-script. 515
Fix: QED symbols in lateximage. 659, 1001
v0.56
\LWR@addcdashline: arydshln: Added. 473
\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. 481
Adds support for double vertical rules. 481
\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor: Adds support for arydshln dashed rules. 474
Adds support for double \hlines and \midrules. 474
\LWR@addtabularrulecolors: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. 475
Adds support for double vertical rules. 475
\LWR@closeparagraph: Added support for parnotes. 365
\LWR@domulticolumn: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. 483
Adds support for double vertical rules. 483
\LWR@floatbegin: Adds a <class> per float package style. 515
\LWR@multicolpartext: Fix: \multicolumn parameters. 478
\LWR@openparagraph: Added support for parnotes. 363
\LWR@parsebarcolumn: Adds support for double vertical rules. 454
\LWR@parsecoloncolumn: arydshln: Added. 454
\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn: arydshln: Added. 455
\LWR@parsetablecols: Added array W column. 462
\LWR@printmccoldata: Added array W column. 480
Fix: \multicolumn parameters. . . 479
\LWR@printmccoltype: Added array W column. 478
Adds support for dashed vertical rules. 478
Adds support for double vertical rules. 478
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Fix: \morecmidrules 492
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added span.textbf, etc. 609
General: 2018/05/12 1
*.lwarpmkconf: Records --shell-escape. 272
lwarp.css: Added div.textbf, etc. 272
lwarp.css: Added span.textbf, etc. 272
lwarpmk.conf: Records --shell-escape. 272
arydshln: Added. 440, 664
lua-check-hyphen: Added. 908
paralist: Fixes for compactenum, compactitem, compactdesc. . . 1004
parnotes: Added. 1008
quoting: Added. 1031
tocenter: Added. 1149
underscore: Added. 1167
lwarpmk: Added lwarpmk pdftosvg. 319
lwarpmk: Supports --shell-escape. 319
Added \thinspace. 615
Docs: **lwarpmk pdftosvg**. 95
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Added div.textbf, etc. 609
v0.57
\BlockClassSingle: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . 359
\InlineClass: Improved print/HTML output selection. 360

\LWR@href: Fix: Text catcodes. 511
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. 550
\LWR@subhyperref: Fix: Text catcodes. 511
\LWR@subhyperreftext: Fix: Text catcodes. 511
\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. 555
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. 553
\LWR@vspace: Improved print/HTML output selection. 620
\MathImageAltText: Added. 546
\PackageDiagramAltText: Added. . 546
\StartDefiningMath: Added. 341
\boxframe: xcolor: Fix: Colored \boxframe. 1194
\colorbox: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 1191
\colorboxBlock: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 1191
\fboxBlock: Improved print/HTML output selection. 602
\fcolorbox: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 1192
\framebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 601
\inlinemathother: Added. 342
\listof: Fix: Provide \l@name if not defined. 526
\makebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 600
\mbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 599
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Improved print/HTML output selection. 965
Improved print/HTML output selection. 488
\newfloat: rotfloat: Added float styles. 1041
rotfloat: Fix for listof sideways floats. 1041
\parbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 599
\raisebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 604
\reflectbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 844
\resizebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 844
\rotatebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 842
\rule: Fix: Colored rules. 621
\scalebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 843
\textcolor: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 1190
General: 2018/06/06 1
MathJax: Supports \footnote, \footnotemark. 388
lwarp.css: Added ruled, boxed, boxruled floats. 272
lwarp.css: Increased float vertical margins. 272
algorithm2e: Added. 646
bigdelim: Improved print/HTML output selection. 686
breakurl: Fix: Text catcodes. 693
colortbl: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. . . 742, 743
ellipsis: Added \midwordellipsis. 760
errata: Added. 773
float: Added float styles. 800
float: Fix: Do not pre-define \l@name. 800
ltablex: Added. 907
marginnote: Fix: Long optional argument. 920
multirow: Improved print/HTML output selection. 963
register: Added. 1035
subcaption: Fix: \subref. 858
trimclip: Added. 1160
vowel: Added. 1178
xellipsis: Added. 1196
xfrac: Improved print/HTML \scalebox control. 1198
xltabular: Added. 1200
xpiano: Added. 1201
lwarpmk: Improved code factoring. 319
lwarpmk: Improved error handling. 319
Docs: Recompiling *lwarpmk* or CSS files. 193
Docs: Recreating the index for lwarp source. 191
New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 256
minipage: Improved print/HTML output selection. 596
BlockClass: Improved print/HTML output selection. 359
fminipage: Improved print/HTML output selection. 602

LWR@BlockClassWP: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . 360
v0.58
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . 520
\LWR@HTML@caption@end: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . 520
\LWR@HTML@ref: Improved print/HTML output selection. 509
\LWR@doindexentrysubsub: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc. 536
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc. 537
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc. 538
\LWR@indexitem: Accepts optional arg for repeatindex. 532
\dotfill: Improved print/HTML output selection. 616
\hfill: Improved print/HTML output selection. 616
\hrulefill: Improved print/HTML output selection. 616
\printindex: Fix: Extra \newpage to flush pending \index writes. . . . 916
General: 2018/07/07 1
*.lwarpmkconf: Added option makeindexstyle. 272
*.lwarpmkconf: Added options makeindex and xindy. 272
*.lwarpmkconf: Generated \AtBeginDocument. 272
lwarp.xdy: Requires makeindex.xdy. 313
lwarp.xdy: Supports bold, italic. 313
lwarp_html.ist: Added. 313
lwarpmk.conf: Added option makeindexstyle. 272
lwarpmk.conf: Added options makeindex and xindy. 272
lwarpmk.conf: Generated \AtBeginDocument. 272
array: Improved print/HTML output selection. 663
attachfile2: Added. 668
attachfile: Added. 667
cases: Added. 702
imakeidx: Added. 864
index: Added. 868
intopdf: Added. 870
lwarp-patch-komascript: Modified indexing. 1211
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix for \specialindex. 1235
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix for multiple indexes. 1236
makeidx: Added. Moved from lwarp core. 916
memoir: Fix for \firsthlline, \lasthline. 490
memoir: Fix for booktabs. 494
pdfpages: Added. 1014
pdfx: Added. 1018
repeatindex: Added. 1038
splitidx: Added. 1084
textcomp: Improved print/HTML output selection. 1119
lwarpmk: Added makeindex and xindy options. 319
lwarpmk: Added -p option for project name. 319
lwarpmk: Added optional list of names for **lwarpmk printindex** and /cmdslwarpmk htmlindex. . 319
lwarpmk: Glossary generation now uses *makeglossaries*. 319
lwarpmk: **lwarpmk clean** removes all *.ind and *.idx files. 319
Added makeindex option. 233
Added xindy option. 233
Added option makeindexStyle. . 231
Docs: Index, *makeindex*, imakeidx. 139
Docs: Misplaced \omit. 197
Fix: memoir and ccaption. 210
Improved print/HTML output selection. 615
Replaced each \csuse with \@nameuse to force error if undefined. 1
tabbing: Improved print/HTML output selection. 430
v0.59
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Uses .eps if DVI *latex*. 548
\LWR@latexmkcmd: Fix: --shell-escape with *latexmk*. . . 267
\LWR@writeconf: Compilation commands now preassigned by lwarp instead of being computed by *lwarpmk*. 271
\[: Fix with \displaymathnormal. . 558
General: 2018/09/07 1
SIunits: Added. 1062
accsupp: Added. 641
amsmath: Moved from the lwarp core. 652
asymptote: Added. 666

axessibility: Added. 674
breqn: Added. 694
bxpapersize: Added. 696
canoniclayout: Added. 698
chemformula: Fix for \NMR. 731
draftcopy: Added. 754
epstopdf-base: Improved. 771
epstopdf: Improved. 770
fnbreak: Added. 808
graphics: Fix: Expand filename. . 840
graphics: Now works with .pdf and .eps filename extensions. 840
nccfancyhdr: Added. 972
pdftricks: Added. 1017
pst-eps: Added. 1027
pstricks: Added. 1028
units: Added support for MathJax. 1171
xunicode: Added. 1206
lwarpmk: Added **lwarpmk epstopdf**. 319
lwarpmk: Consolidated compiling options into printlatexcmd and HTMLlatexcmd. 319
lwarpmk: Double insead of single-dashed --shell-escape option. 319
lwarpmk: Error if lwarpmk.conf format changed. 319
lwarpmk: Warning if operating system changed. 319
Added option dvipdfmx. 234
Added option dvipdfm. 234
Added option dvips. 234
Docs: **lwarpmk epstopdf**. 95
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Fix: Removed chapter number from tagged non-numeric MathJax equations. 315
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated to MathJax v2.7.4. 315
picture: Added an alt tag. 593

v0.60
\LWR@clearmidrules: tabular: Fix for midrules. 469
\LWR@parsenormalcolumn: tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring. 455
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring. 467
\LWR@tabularendofline: Fix: Slowdown for long tables. 450
General: 2018/09/19 1
tabular: Improved memory management: Global boolean. 441, 442
tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring. 443, 964
2up: Added. 635
booklet: Added. 689
bophook: Added. 691
diagbox: Fix for par tags. 751
draftfigure: Added. 754
fancytabs: Added. 786
fullminipage: Added. 822
grid-system: Added. 846
layaureo: Added. 883
leading: Added. 887
listings: Fix for HTML entities. . . . 898
listings: Fix if inside a list. . . 899, 901
thumbs: Added. 1132
thumb: Added. 1132
widows-and-orphans: Added. . 1182

v0.61
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions: Fix: EPS for DVI LaTeX. 833
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: Added HTMLLatexCmd option. 271
Added PrintLatexCmd option. . . 271
\LWR@addcompilecmd: Removed spaces. 266
\LWR@closetabledatacell: Fix: Par tags in tabular. 446
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified: Made robust, ... 537
\LWRopseq: Added spaces. 229
\RequirePackage: Support up to 20 packages. 248
\inlinemathnormal: Changed name from \StopDynamicMath to \inlinemathnormal. 342
\inlinemathother: Changed name from \StartDynamicMath to \inlinemathother. 342
\listof: Fix: newfloat lists. 526
\lwarpsetup: Added. 230
General: 2018/10/13 1
lwarp.css: Footnotes text align left. 272
lwarp.css: Minipage table and footnotes: tighter margin. 272
chkfloat: Added. 735
cmdtrack: Added. 741
copyrightbox: Added. 744
dprogress: Added. 753
epsfig: Added. 770
graphics: Fix: EPS for DVI LaTeX. . 837

graphics: Set keys before using filename, for epsfig. 840
lua-visual-debug: Added. 909
pdfprivacy: Added. 1016
psfragx: Added. 1026
psfrag: Added. 1026
pstool: Added. 1027
refcheck: Added. 1035
srcltx: Added. 1085
srctex: Added. 1086
supertabular: Fix for caption w/o opt arg. 1104
thinsp: Added. 1127
threadcol: Added. 1130
uspace: Added. 1174
vpe: Added. 1178
xbmks: Added. 1185
xtab: Fix for caption w/o opt arg. 1205
Added HTMLLatexCmd option. . . . 233
Added PrintLatexCmd option. . . 233
Docs: \tracinglwarp 253
Docs: HTML entities. 124
Docs: Compiling using custom shell commands. 179
Docs: Fonts. 101
Docs: HTMLDebugComments 110, 253
Docs: Multiple indexes. 202
Don't write configuration files if processing pstool image. 265
Spaces redefined \AtBeginDocument. 615
v0.62
\@partcntformat: Added for ctex. . 397
\@partnameformat: Added for ctex. 397
\InlineClass: Added optional word-processing style. Replaces \LWR@HTMLtextstyle. 360
\LWR@PreloadedPackage: Added. . . 583
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix: Unknown option error. 249
\LWR@endofline: Extra space if optional arg. 617
\LWR@filestart: Refactored. 408
\LWR@isolate: Added. 224
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added print version. 614
Tracks depth to avoid nesting repeated font changes. 609
\colorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. 1191
\fcolorbox: Fix: No longer requires xifthen. 589
\fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. 1192, 1193
\l@chapter: Don't define if no \chapter. Fix for algorithm2e. . . 530
\slshape: Added. 612
\textup: Fixed WP span class. 607
\theHTMLSection: Added. 406
\theHTMLTitleSection: Added. . . . 406
\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Refactored. 405
General: 2018/11/19 1
\textbf and related: Improved font detection. 605
lwarp.css: Added css for xfrac, nicefrac. 272
lwarp.css: Fixed css for \textup. 272
lwarp.css: Reduced margins in titlepage. 272
lwarp_formal.css: Fix: Font for verse. 308
2in1: Added. 635
CJKutf8: Prevented unless xeCJK. 736
CJK: Prevented unless xeCJK. . . . 736
asymptote: Improved alt tags. . 666
bitpattern: Added. 687
calc: Fix: Required for print version. 242
chngpage: Fix: Loads lwarp-chngpage. 735
ctexpatch: Added patch. 630
flippdf: Added. 799
graphics: Fix: Filename expansion. 838
graphics: Fix: FormatWP. 837
musicography: Added. 966
nicefrac: Improved font control and css, honors nice, ugly. 985
notespages: Added. 988
octave: Added. 1001
pdfcomment: Added. 1012
pdfmarginpar: Added. 1014
register: Updated to v1.8. 1035
rviewport: Added. 1042
semantic-markup: Added. 1054
textcomp: Fix conflict with xunicode. 1121
tram: Added. 1159
twoup: Added. 1162
ulem: Improved compatibility with CJKulem. 1164
ulem: Now works in a lateximage. 1164
unitsdef: Added. 1172
units: Improved font control and css, honors loose, tight. 1171
xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. . 1193
xechangebar: Added. 1196
xfrac: Improved css. 1198

xunicode: Fix conflict with textcomp. 1206
Added early checks for CJK, CJKutf8. 209
Docs: asymptote. 165
Docs: miktex-poppler-bin-* 82
Docs: *MiKTeX Console* 78
Docs: Improved MiKTEX install instructions. 78
Docs: UTF-8 locale. 182
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Removed inoperable siunitx extension. . . . 315
Logos: CSS instead of <sup>, <sub>. 623
Logos: Fix for XƎTEX logo if graphics is not loaded. 623
Logos: Improved CSS. 623
Logos: Made robust. 623
fcolorminipage: xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. 1194
Fix: No longer requires xifthen. . 591
fminipage: Fix: Horiz white space. 603, 604
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Added print version. 614
v0.63
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: ujarticle and related: Compile options. 271
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fixes for xeCJK. . 409
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix for xeCJK. 428
\LWR@checkloadbefore: Added. . . . 208
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Added to reduce number of lwarp-* files. 245
\LWR@checkloadnever: Added. 209
\LWR@compileuplatex: Added. 267
\LWR@createautosec: Fix for xeCJK. 396
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever: Added. 209
\LWR@filestart: Fix: Break ligature for luatexko. 408
\LWR@firstoffour: Added. 225
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix: Break ligature for luatexko. 356
\LWR@isolate: Fix for xeCJK. 224
\LWR@notltjloadafter: Added more classes. 207
Added. 207
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Fix for xeCJK. 357
\LinkHome: Fix: Print version. 346
\linkhomename: Added. 346
General: 2018/12/03 1
lwarp.css: Added css for vertical writing. 272
lwarp.css: Improved css for mdframed. 272
amsthm, mdframed: Fix for enforced load order. 655
emumitem: v3.6: Nullifiy \DrawEnumitemLabel. 768
everyhook: Fix for bxjs* classes. . 242
geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes. . . 240
mdframed: Avoid thin rules. . . . 934
mdframed: Improved font control. 937–939
stfloats: Adapted to ltj* classes. 1095
xpinyin: Added. 1202
zhlineskip: Added. 1208
Added pTEXsupport. 206
Docs: \linkhomename. 110
Docs: \sidetocname. 112
Fix: Default \LWR@mdfive. 220
Improved titles. 937
pTEX: Encoding. 221
pTEX: Load upquote. 223
pTEX: No newunicodechar. 222
LWR@BlockClassWP: Fix for xeCJK. . . 360
v0.64
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: utarticle and related: Added. 271
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented bitfield, doublespace, newthm, rplain, si. 245
\LWR@section: Support for ujarticle and related. 400
\enskip: Made robust. 618
\qquad: Made robust. 617
\quad: Made robust. 617
\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Added utarticle and related. 405
General: 2018/12/08 1
addlines: Updated to v0.3. 646
biblatex: Added patch for CTEX. . 681
bsheaders: Added. 695
gmeometric: Added. 832
marginal: Added. 919
rmpage: Added. 1039
scrlayer-scrpage: Fixes. 1050
scrlayer: Fixes. 1049
scrpage2: Added. 1051
ujarticle and related: Improved \today. 628
Added utarticle and related. . . . 628
v0.65
\LWR@LwarpEnd: Improved css for page layout. 413
\LWR@LwarpStart: Improved css for page layout. 411

\LWR@PreloadedPackage: \AtBeginDocument to avoid option clashes. 583
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified: Added \textsi. 537
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Error if duplicate file name. 391
Improved CSS for page layout. 390, 393
\LWR@nullfonts: Added \textsi. . . 542
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix: tabular*. 541
\enskip: Changed to Unicode EN SPACE. 618
\quad: Changed to Unicode EM SPACE. 617
\sishape: Added \sishape. 611
\textsi: Added. 607
General: 2018/12/22 1
lwarp.css: Added \sishape, \textsi. 272
lwarp.css: Improved CSS for page layout. 272
lwarp.css: Improved CSS for quotations. 272
lwarp.css: SideTOCto left for improved \marginpars. 272
lwarp_formal.css: SideTOCto left for improved \marginpars. 308
lwarp_sagebrush.css: SideTOCto left for improved \marginpars. . 304
bounddvi: Added. 692
embrac: Added. 760
footnoterange: Added. 816
gentombow: Added. 827
geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes. . . 240
graphics: Added \includegraphics alt key. 588, 833, 835, 836, 839, 840
lltjext: Added. 902
multicolrule: Added. 960
multicol: Added \docolaction. . 960
plarydshln: Added. 1023
plextarydshln: Added. 1024
plextcolortbl: Added. 1025
plext: Added. 1023
pxatbegshi: Added. 1028
pxeveryshi: Added. 1028
pxftnright: Added. 1029
pxjahyper: Added. 1029
tascmac: Added. 1110
versonotes: Added. 1177
Added early checks for jarticle, tarticle, and related. 209
Fix for \rensuji. 628
Fix space between class and id. . 360
tabular: Added support for plext. . 496
Fix: tabular*. 496
Fix: Rule color. 498
minipage: Refactored to later allow Japanese <t/y> argument. 596
LWR@figcaption: Uses <figurecaption> instead of <figcaption>. 520
v0.66
\@mpfootnotetext: Improved HTML formatting. 375
\IgnoreMinipageWidths: Added, . . 595
\LWR@@footnotetext: Improved HTML formatting. 374
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 412
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented colortab, epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins, sistyle, ucs. 245
\LWR@closeparagraph: Fix: Combined span, tabular, and lateximage. 365
Improved HTML formatting. 364
\LWR@closeparagraph@br: Factored. 363
\LWR@fboxstyle: Use current text color. 601
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: Section names detokenized. 381
Fix: Section names with macros. 382
Fix: Section names with percent. 382
Improved file name generation. . 381
Limits filename length. 384
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: Fix: Color if xcolor not loaded. 614
\LWR@htmlfileref: No longer use zref. 504
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Sanitize underscores. 344
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Fix: Long index entries. 538
\LWR@indentHTML: Added. 353
\LWR@lateximagedepthref: No longer use zref. 504
\LWR@lateximagenumberref: No longer use zref. 504
\LWR@nameref: No longer use zref. . 504
\LWR@nullfonts: Logos. 545
\LWR@openparagraph: Improved HTML formatting. 363
\LWR@section: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 402
Improved HTML formatting. 402
\LWR@setexparray: Fix with \par. . 340
\LWR@setref: No longer use zref. . . 503
\LWR@simplifyname: Added. 380
\LWR@startref: No longer use zref. 507

\LWR@stoppars: Improved HTML formatting. 367
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Improved HTML formatting. . . . 357
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved HTML formatting. 511
\LWR@subinlineimage: Improved HTML formatting. 512
\LWR@write@lwarplabel: No longer use zref. 504
\LWR@writeconf: Added ImagesDirectory and ImagesName. 271
\LinkHome: Fix: Document cross-references. 346
\UseMinipageWidths: Added, ... 595
\fbox: Fix: Removed extra space. . . 601
\minipagefullwidth: Made \global. 595
\rotatebox: Improved HTML formatting. 843
\rule: Improved HTML formatting. . 621
\scalebox: Improved HTML formatting. 843
\textgreater: Made robust. 343
\textless: Made robust. 343
General: 2019/02/08 1
LWR@currentautosec: Fix for LOF, LOTfloat in home page. 397
lwarp.css: Added niceframe. . . . 272
lwarp.css: Improved CSS for definition lists. 272
lwarp_formal.css: Improved CSS for table notes. 308
lwarp_one_limage.txt: Image directory and prefix. 314
acronym: Fix for acronym in caption. 644
acronym: No longer uses zref. . . 644
ar: Added. 661
ed: Added. 759
extramarks: Updated to v3.10. . . 779
fancyhdr: Updated to v3.10. 785
fancyvrb: Improved HTML formatting. 781
graphics: Improved HTML formatting. 840
kotexutf: Patch for references. . . 630
memoir: Docs re: version numbers. 173
multicolrule: Updated for v1.2. . . 960
nameauth: Added. 969
register: Verified for v1.9. 1035
subcaption: Added. 1096
tocbasic: Updated to v3.26a. . . 1145
truncate: Added. 1161
zref: No longer used. 244
lwarpmk: Added ImagesDirectory and ImagesName. 319
lwarpmk: Fix for **cleanlimages**. . 319
Added early checks for colortab, epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins, sistyle, ucs. 209
Added option ImagesDirectory. 231
Added option ImagesName. 231
Added support for indentfirst. . . 368
Docs: Updated Converting an existing document. 98
Fix: Minipages inside multicols. 960
Improved HTML formatting. 787
Package dates added where possible. 635
Sanitize filenames. 235
tabular: Fix: Minipages inside tabular. 499
lateximage: Added \BaseJobname for multiple projects. 576
Improved HTML formatting. 577
minipage: Honor \LWR@forceminipagefullwidth. 597
v0.67
\FilenameNullify: Added. . . . 545, 614
\FilenameSimplify: Added. . . 380, 389
\LWR@doequation: xfakebold: Added support. 564
\LWR@doubledollar: xfakebold: Added support. 557
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Improved file name generation. 381
\LWR@lookforpackagename: easyReview: Supported. 247
\LWR@nullfonts: Add'l symbols. . . 543
\LWR@simplifycustom: Added. 380
\LWR@subsingledollar: xfakebold: Added support. 555
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: xfakebold: Added support. 553, 554
General: 2019/02/23 1
academicons: Added. 638
bbding: Added. 676
changes: Added. 705
color: Fix for version number. . . 742
dingbat: Added. 752
eurosym: Added. 777
fitbox: Added. 797
fontawesome5: Added. 812
fontawesome: Added. 810
foreign: Added. 816
gloss: Added. 829
karnaugh-map: Added. 872
marvosym: Added. 920

multicap: Added. 959
nomencl: Added. 986
notes: Added. 988
pifont: Added. 1022
struktex: Added. 1096
textcomp: Nullify in filenames. 1121
typicons: Added. 1164
umoline: Added. 1166
xfakebold: Added support. 547
xfakebold: Added. 1197
xunicode: Nullify in filenames. . 1206
AMS environments: Added xfakebold support. 652
eqnarray: xfakebold: Added support. 570
v0.68
\LWR@@footnotetext: Factored for multiple foot boxes. 374
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented alg, algorithmic, fncylab, pdfcprot. 245
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes: Factored for multiple footnote boxes. 377
\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly: Added. 495
General: 2019/03/05 1
bigfoot: Added. 686
fnpara: Added. 810
footnotebackref: Added. 815
layouts: Added. 884
listings: Fix for listings v1.7. 901
longtable: Improved error handling. 905
manyfoot: Added. 917
niceframe: Added. 985
perpage: Added. 1019
showtags: Added. 1058
tablefootnote: Added. 1106
threeparttablex: Added. 1131
threeparttable: Fix for caption type. 1130
lwarpmk: Improved error handling if incomplete compile. 319
Prevented alg, algorithmic, fncylab, pdfcprot. 209
tabular: Fix: \warpprintonly inside tabular. 497
v0.69
\LWR@maybetocdata: Added support for tocdata. 528
\framebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. . 601
\hypertoc: Added support for tocdata. 529
\hypertocfloat: Added support for tocdata. 530
\makebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. . . 600
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Error if \multirow without \mrowcell. . 965
General: 2019/03/21 1
array: Fix for \tabularnewline. 663, 906
ctable: Added. 745
eqlist: Added. 772
eqparbox: Added. 772
ftcap: Added. 821
graphics: Warning if using scale option. 835
keyfloat: Updated for v2.00. 875
listliketab: Added. 902
minitoc: Added. 950
multirow: Error if \multirow without \mrowcell. 963
rotfloat: Requires graphicx. . . . 1040
supertabular: Fix: Clear caption after use. 1105
tabularx: Require array. 1107
tabulary: Require array. 1107
tocdata: Added. 1148
topcapt: Added. 1158
xtab: Fix: Clear caption after use. 1206
tabular: Error if \multirow without \mrowcell. 497, 499, 500
lateximage: Fix for *pdftotext* errors from font size change. 580
fminipage: Honors \minipagefullwidth. 603
v0.70
\LWR@closeparagraph: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 364
\LWR@lookforpackagename: changes: Updated to v3.1.2. 247
\LWR@mathjaxfilename: Added. . . . 369
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix: \& in a lateximage. 541
\MathJaxFilename: Added. 370
\enddocument: If labels changed, require recompile before making images. 413
\framebox: Fix: Accept long arg. . . 601
\makebox: Fix: Accept long arg. . . . 600
Fix: Ignore width of 0pt. 600
Fix: No width given. 600
General: 2019/04/03 1
autonum: Added. 672
changelayout: Added. 704
changes: Updated to v3.1.2. 705
inputtrc: Added. 870
mathtools: Added. 926
metalogox: Added. 944
metalogo: Used in print mode. . 944

textcomp: Fix for \textinterrobang. 1119
textpos: Added optional arg to textblock. 1122
xunicode: Fix for \textinterrobang. 1206
AMS environments: Refactored. . 652
Ensure vector font. 222
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Loads autoload-all.js extension. . . . 315
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated to MathJax v2.7.5. 315
Logos: Improved for metalogox, lateximages. 623
LWR@nestspan: Improved minipage, \parbox inside a span. 354
v0.71
\@mpfootnotetext: Improved HTML formatting. 376
Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 376
\LWR@closeparagraph: Flush left captions. 364
\LWR@closetabledatacell: Fix: Tabular par tags. 446
\LWR@stoppars: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 367
\expandcolspec: Added support for tabular '*' column. 457
General: 2019/04/29 1
caption: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 699
chemfig: Updated to v1.4. 708
endfloat: Updated for v2.7. 761
lwarp-common-multimedia: Added. 1241
media9: Added. 942
movie15: Added. 957
multimedia: Added. 961
textpos: Updated for v1.9.1. . . . 1122
lwarpmk: If wrong lwarpmk.conf version, or wrong OS, displays the print command to recompile. . . 319
Docs: Error testing. 195
quotation: Fix: blockquotation tag. 425
v0.72
\LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix: References for xr, xr-hyper. 384
\LWR@printmccoldata: Fix: \multicolumn parameters. 479
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Use \LWR@formatted for \bfseries, etc. 541
\chapter: Added support for hypbmsec. 404
\ebweight: nfssext-cfr: Added. . . . 610
\hypertoc: Fix: References for xr, xr-hyper. 528
\hypertocfloat: Fix: References for xr, xr-hyper. 530
\lgweight: nfssext-cfr: Added. . . . 610
\paragraph: Added support for hypbmsec. 405
\part: Added support for hypbmsec. 404
\section: Added support for hypbmsec. 404
\subparagraph: Added support for hypbmsec. 405
\subsection: Added support for hypbmsec. 404
\subsubsection: Added support for hypbmsec. 405
\texteb: nfssext-cfr: Added. 605
\textlg: nfssext-cfr: Added. 606
\textulc: fontaxes: Added. 607
\ulcshape: fontaxes: Added. 611
General: 2019/06/08 1
lwarp.css: Added backnaur. . . . 272
lwarp.css: Removed unneeded support for \sishape, \textsi. . 272
backnaur: Added. 675
boxedminipage2e: Added support for lateximages. 692
changes: Fix references for xr, xr-hyper. 705
fontaxes: Added. 609, 812
gloss: Fix references for xr, xr-hyper. 829
hypbmsec: Added. 851
minibox: Added. 949
nfssext-cfr: Added. 978
nomencl: Fix references for xr, xr-hyper. 986
pdfcrypt: Added. 1013
shapepar: Added. 1057
slantsc: Added. 1080
soulutf8: Fix: Loads soul. 1083
tabfigures: Added. 1106
xr-hyper: Added. 1204
xr: Added. 1203
zhlineskip: Updated to v1.0e. . . 1208
Use \LWR@formatted for \bfseries, etc. 261, 609
v0.73
\@include: Fix: \newpage instead of \clearpage. 251
\HTMLTitle: Added default title if none specified. 370
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: Empty header/footer. 411

\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Improved warning messages. 548
\LWR@createfooter: Fix: Empty header/footer. 390
\LWR@descitem: Fix: HTML tags. . . . 436
\LWR@forceemptyline: Added. 225
\LWR@gsavebox: Added global save boxes. 226
\LWR@htmlelementclass: Vertical space. 358
\LWR@htmlelementclassline: Vertical space. 358
\LWR@indentHTMLtwo: Added. 353
\LWR@indexitem: Fix: Avoid empty 532
\LWR@indexsubitem: Fix: Avoid empty 532
\LWR@indexsubsubitem: Fix: Avoid empty 532
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: Empty header/footer. 393
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \hspace in sectioning file name. 545
\LWR@titlingmaketitle: titling: Fix: Paragraph tags. 422, 1144
Fix: Paragraph tags. 423
\attribution: Fix: Paragraph tags. . 425
\color: xcolor: Added HTML support. 1190
\fboxBlock: Fix: Paragraph tags. . . 602
\hspace: Fix: Avoid empty . . 619
\l@book: Added \book for memoir. . 530
\maketitle: titling: Fix: Paragraph tags. 1143
Fix: Paragraph tags. 421
\marginparBlock: Fix: Paragraph tags. 378
\postbookname: Added \book for memoir. 403
\printthanks: Fix: Paragraph tags. . 418
\rule: Fix: Avoid empty . . . 622
General: 2019/07/11 1
lwarp.css: Added \book for memoir. 272
lwarp.css: Improved pkgtocdata formatting. 272
lwarp_formal.css: Added \book for memoir. 304, 308
boxedminipage2e: Fix: Paragraph tags. 692
epigraph: Fix: Paragraph tags. . . 769
fancyvrb: Fix: Nested /<pre>. 788, 791
fancyvrb: Btrivlist: Fixed paragraph tags. 783
intopdf: Updated to v0.2.1. 870
listings: Fix: Paragraph tags. 901
lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix: No size for audio file. . . . 1242, 1243
lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix: Paragraph tags. 1244
lwarp-patch-komascript: Fix for captions. 1211
lwarp-patch-memoir: Added \book. 1219
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix for \frontmatter* and \mainmatter*. 1219
lyluatex: Added. 914
musicography: Updated to 2019/05/28. Now supports lateximages. 966
quotchap: Fix: Paragraph tags. . 1030
quotchap: Updated to v1.2. . . . 1030
quoting: Fix: Paragraph tags. . . 1031
scrextend: Fix: Paragraph tags. 1046, 1047
stackengine: Added. 1087
threeparttable: Added measuredfigure. 1131
tocdata: Honors \tocdataformat. 1148
tocdata: Improved formatting. . 1148
tocdata: Updated to v2.03. 1148
versonotes: Updated to v0.4. . . 1177
vwcol: Fix: Paragraph tags. 1179
xy: Fix for \xybox. 1207
xy: Improved xy, reverted \xymatrix, for qcicuit. 1207
Added \book for memoir. . . 337, 351
AMS environments: Fix: alt tags. 652
AMS environments: Fix: Paragraph tags. 652, 653
Numbered HTML entity used for text dollar. 548
tabular: Fix and warning for tabular inside a 496
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Fix: Paragraph tags. 609
LWR@nestspan: Fix: quote, quotation inside a span. 354
v0.74
\@ensuredmath: Add \ThisAltText. 559
\AltTextClose: Added. 546
\AltTextOpen: Added. 546
\ImageAltText: Added. 546
\LWR@ThisAltText: Add \ThisAltText. 546
\LWR@addlinktitle: Added. 507
\LWR@doequation: Add \ThisAltText. 565

\LWR@doubledollar: Add \ThisAltText. 557
\LWR@lateximage@oneimage: Factored from lateximage. 575
\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb: Factored from lateximage. 575
\LWR@setcurrentfont: Factored. . . 547
\LWR@singledollar: Add \ThisAltText. 558
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix: Font control. 550
\LWR@subinlineimage: Add \ThisAltText. 512
\LWR@subsingledollar: Add \ThisAltText. 556
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Adds star argument for lateximage. 553
\LateximageFontScale: Adjusted SVG math font scaling default to 1. . . 573
\MathImageAltText: Renamed from \mathimage. 546
\PackageDiagramAltText: Renamed from \packagediagramname. . . . 546
\ThisAltText: Add \ThisAltText. . 546
\hspace: Ignore negative space. . . . 618
General: 2019/09/02 1
lwarp.css: Added lyluatex. 272
amsmath: Add \ThisAltText. . . 654
forest: alt text. 817
geometry: Remembers user's geometry. 827
graphics: Add \ThisAltText. 835, 840, 841
lyluatex: Adapts to user's geometry. 915
lyluatex: Preserves left margin. . . 915
lyluatex: Renamef \lyluateximagename. 914
lyluatex: Split system images, assign class. 914
mhchem: Modified for new lateximage. 946
pdfpages: Adjust to user's paper size. 1016
stackengine: alt tags. 1087
struktex: alt text. 1096
tikz: Added alt text. 1133
lwarpmk: **lwarpmk clean** removes add'l files. 319
lwarpmk: **lwarpmk epstopdf** and **pdftosvg** honor directories. . . . 319
Remembers user's geometry. . . . 240
lateximage: Add \ThisAltText. . . 581
Added second starred argument. 576, 581
Improved alt text. 577
New syntax for \LWR@subinlineimage. 580
eqnarray: Add \ThisAltText. 570
LWR@displaymathother: Uses \MathImageAltText. 559
LWR@equationother: Uses \MathImageAltText. 560
v0.75
\normalcolor: xcolor: Added for HTML. 1188
General: 2019/09/23 1
lwarp.css: Improved marginblock. 272
keyfloat: Fix: \normalcolor. . 875, 876
wrapfig: Fix for \linewidth. . . . 1184
wrapfig: Fix for width. 1184
minipage: Fix: \linewidth. 597
v0.76
General: 2019/10/08 1
lwarp.css: Fix for small caps. . . 272
acro: Updated for v2.10. 642
xr-hyper: Updated for v6.1. . . . 1204
xr: Updated for v5.05 and xr-hyper v6.1. 1203
Docs expanded: Multiple projects. 95
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated to MathJax v2.7.6. 315
v0.77
General: 2019/10/15 1
booktabs: Updated to v1.6180339. 690
chemformula: Updated to v4.15. 711
v0.78
\LWR@linkcatcodes: babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. 510
Factored. 510
\LWR@linkmediacatcodes: babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. . . 510
Factored. 510
\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing: babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. . . 496
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Remove extra space. 511
\normalfont: Uses \LWR@formatted. 612
General: 2019/11/07 1
accessibility: Added. 640
babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. . . 352
caption: Added warning regarding passing options. 698
filecontents: Fix to overwrite existing files using new filecontents environment. . . . 242
geometry: Cleaner option handling. 827
graphics: Fix: alt tag expansion. 840

lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix links with new LaTeX kernel. . . 1242
titlesec: Fix for \titleclass. . . 1139
v0.79
\CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Sanitize for HTML. 387
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix: catoptions. 249
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented bxcjkjatype, hangul. 245
\LWR@closetabledatacell: Fix: Nested tabulars. 447
\LWR@customizeMathJax: MathJax: Hide definitions. 389
\LWR@earlyloadnever: Factored. . . 209
\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: Factored. 517
\LWR@mathjaxwarn: Warn if using packages not supported by MathJax. 632
\LWR@parseaftercolumn: Remove outermost braces. 453
\LWR@parseatcolumn: Remove outermost braces. 452
\LWR@parsebangcolumn: Remove outermost braces. 452
\LWR@parsebeforecolumn: Remove outermost braces. 453
\LWR@setexparray: Fix: Nested tabulars. 340
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Factored. 550
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix: \&. Factored. 385
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Adjust for unknown size. 553
Factored. 551
\LWR@tabularendofline: Fix: Nested tabulars. 450
\captionlistentry: Fix: Duplicate auto-id. 521
\macrotocsname: Added. 226
\makebox: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. 600
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Fix: Nested tabulars. 965
\noalign: Fix: Nested tabulars. . . 495
General: 2020/02/01 1
MathJax: Additional macros. . . . 388
lwarp.css: Fix: Nested tabulars. 272
amsmath: Added MathJax emulation. 655
arydshln: Added MathJax emulation. 665
ar: Added MathJax emulation. . . 662
awesomebox: Added. 673
babel and polyglossia: Added info messages. 631
bigdelim: Added MathJax emulation. 686
bigstrut: Added MathJax emulation. 687
bm: Added. 688
booktabs: Added MathJax emulation. 691
booktabs: Fix for memoir with lateximage. 494, 690
braket: Added. 693
floatflt: Improved width control. 801
fontawesome5: Supports font size, color. 812
fontawesome: Refactored with fix for \FAthree. 810
fontawesome: Supports font size, color. 810
geometry: Also save \textwidth, \textheight. 241
graphics: Factored from \LWR@includegraphicsb. . 837, 838
graphics: Fix for negative angles. 836
ifpdf, ifptex: Provided by iftex. . . 206
ltablex: Fix: Require longtable. . . 907
ltxtable: Fix: Required packages. . 908
luatex85: Removed. 206
mathtools: Added MathJax emulation. 927
multirow: Add: MathJax emulation. 965
multirow: Fix: Centered vertical alignment. 964
niceframe: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. 985
parallel: Added. 1005
parcolumns: Added. 1007
pdfcolfoot: Added. 1011
pdfcolmk: Added. 1011
pdfcolparallel: Added. 1011
pdfcolparcolumns: Added. 1012
pdfcol: Added. 1010
physics: Added. 1020
siunitx: Fix: \square, \cubed. . . 1074
siunitx: Improved MathJax. 1071, 1072
slashed: Added. 1080
steinmetz: Added. 1095
svg: Added. 1105
transparent: Supports lateximages. 1159
unicode-math: Added. 1168
widetable: Added. 1182
witharrows: Added. 1182

xcolor: Fix: Nested tabulars. 1194, 1195
xltabular: Fix: Require ltablex. . 1200
xurl: Updated to v0.08. 1207
AMS environments: Fix: Nested. 653
Factored to \LWR@setvirtualpage. 805, 840, 880
Fix: Use newfloat instead of float. 806
Fix: Use full \linewidth. 805
Remember HTML font size. 615
tabular: colortbl: Fix: Nested tabulars. 498
Fix: Nested tabulars. 500
warpMathJax: Added. 238
lateximage: Improved \linewidth. 578
minipage: Fix: \linewidth frame padding. 597
Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. . 596
fminipage: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. 603
LWR@setvirtualpage: Factored. . . . 595
v0.80
\CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Made \@onlypreamble. 387
Warn of slow compile. 387
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented formula, shadethm, slashbox. . . 245
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax: Add: Info message. 388
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved math, displaymath. . . 542
\fcolorbox: Made robust. 590
\fcolorboxBlock: Made robust. . . 590
\includegraphics: Made robust. . . 841
General: 2020/02/19 1
\textbf and related: Use HTML series, etc. 605
accessibility: Added MathJax emulation. 640
accsupp: Added MathJax emulation. 641
autobreak: Added. 671
biblatex: Creates hyperlinks. . . . 681
centernot: Added. 703
chemmacros: Updated to v5.10. . . . . 722, 730
extarrows: Added. 779
fewerfloatpages: Added. 795
fouridx: Added. 817
gensymb: Added. 826
ghsystem: Added. 828
gmeometric: Requires geometry. 832
hhline: Added. 850
leftidx: Added. 887
mathcomp: Added. 921
mathdots: Added. 923
mathfixs: Added. 924
mismath: Added. 952
nccmath: Added. 973
noitcrul: Added. 986
pdfcomment: Added MathJax emulation. 1013
relsize: Added MathJax emulation. 1037
rmathbr: Added. 1039
subsupscripts: Added. 1102
tagpdf: Added. 1108
unicode-math: Improved MathJax. 1168, 1169
url: Creates hyperlinks. 1174
xfrac: Added MathJax emulation. 1200
AMS environments: Fix: Centering starred envs. 653
Improved math, displaymath. . . 559
Prevented formula, shadethm, slashbox. 209
lateximage: Fix: Rule color in lateximage. 579
fcolorminipage: Made robust. . . . 591
eqnarray: Fix: eqnarray*. 570
v0.81
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Improved warning messages. 548
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented statex. 245
\LWR@replacestrings: Added. 384
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Faster. . . . 385
\textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor: Spurrious space. 1190
General: 2020/03/04 1
lwarp.css: Added nolbreaks. . . . 272
DotArrow: Added. 753
SIunits: Improved \unit. Fixed in math mode. Added MathJax emulation. 1062
axessibility: Added MathJax emulation. 674
axessibility: Updated to 2020/01/08 version. 674
colonequals: Added. 741
decimal: Added. 750
dotlessi: Added. 753
econometrics: Added. 757
engtlc: Added. 764
gridset: Updated to v0.3. 846
hyperref: Added \pdfstringdefDisableCommands. 860
luamplib: Added. 909
multiobjective: Added. 962
nolbreaks: Added. 986

physunits: Added. 1021
returntogrid: Added. 1039
stackrel: Added. 1089
statex2: Added. 1089
statmath: Added. 1093
lwarpmk: Improved error if in lwarp source directory. 319
Prevented statex. 209
v0.82
\LWR@disablepinyin: Added. 225
\LWR@doequation: MathJax: Improved footnotes. 565
\LWR@syncmathjax: Removed <par> tags. 561
General: 2020/03/25 1
MathJax: Improved footnotes. 388, 565
amsmath: Fixed: \intertext for MathJax. 655
chemfig: Updated to v1.5. 708
draftwatermark: Updated to v2.0. 754
endnotes: Added MathJax emulation. 763
endnotes: Fix: Mark in print mode. 763
etoc: Added. 775
luatexko: Added. 909
lwarp-patch-memoir: Supports tocvsec2. . . . . 1219, 1223
marginnote: Added MathJax emulation. 920
marginnote: Fix: Neutralize in print mode. 920
nccfoots: Added MathJax emulation. 973
pagenote: Added MathJax emulation. 1004
parnotes: Added MathJax emulation. 1009
sidenotes: Added MathJax emulation. 1061
soul: Fixed: \<. 1080
syntonly: Added \nopages@. . . . 1106
syntonly: Added to \LWR@loadafter. 210
ulem: Fixed: \dashuline. 1164
xpinyin: Added full pinyin support. 1202
v0.83
General: 2020/03/27 1
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fixed framed. 1214
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fixed: \specialindex. 1236
lwarp-patch-memoir: No longer requires subfigure. 1214
lwarp-patch-memoir: Updated for new sizes. 1215
lwarp-patch-memoir: Updated. 1218, 1219
physunits: Updated to v1.0.4. . . 1021
v0.84
\@currentHref: backref: Fixed from lwarp v0.72 changes. 510
\@currentlabelname: Default name for previous/next links. 503
\@fnsymbol: \LWR@formatted, fixed double bar. 421
\@makecaption: caption now optional. 518
Warn inside a 518
\@textsubscript: Use \LWR@formatted. No longer \AtBeginDocument. 613
\@textsuperscript: Use \LWR@formatted. 613
\@xdlbfloat: caption now optional. 516
\AddSubtitlePublished: Added \subtitle, \published for koma*. 424
Fixed \subtitle, \printsubtitle if no titling. 424
\HTMLFirstPageBottom: Added \FirstPageBottom. 368
\LWR@LwarpEnd: Added prev/next links. 413
Fix: No footer for epub 413
\LWR@LwarpStart: Added prev/next links. 411
\LWR@createfooter: Added \FirstPageBottom. 390
\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix: Multicolumn style. 482
\LWR@excludecomment: Independent cut files. 237
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: Dashes in filename. 383
\LWR@filestart: Improved html title. 406
\LWR@floatbegin: Warn inside a 514
\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: <par> handling. 517
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Sections called “Index” or “index” have -0 appended to their filenames if no prefix. 344
\LWR@new@label: Removed optional args. 506
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Added prev/next links. 391, 393

\LWR@nullfonts: Add'l symbols. . . 543
Factored out redefinitions. 542
Fix: Accents. 542
Revised \texorpdfstring. 545
\LWR@section: Added prev/next links. 402
Warn inside a 398
\LWR@startpars: Ignore if in lateximage. 365
\LWR@stoppars: Ignore if in lateximage. 366
\LinkNext: Added prev/next links. . 348
\LinkPrevious: Added prev/next links. 348
\attribution: Added print mode. . 425
\caption@end: caption now optional. 521
\captionlistentry: caption now optional. 521
\captionof: caption now optional. . 522
\end@dlbfloat: caption now optional. 516
\linknextname: Added prev/next links. 347
\linkpreviousname: Added prev/next links. 347
\printthanks: Fix: \printthanks in print mode. 418
\sscshape: Moved to core. 612
\textssc: Moved to core. 608
\textsubscript: Use \LWR@formatted. No longer \AtBeginDocument. 613
\textsuperscript: Use \LWR@formatted. 613
\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Improved spacing for xeCJK. 405
\verbatiminput: Added print mode. 429
General: 2020/04/24 1
LaTeX accents: Add'l symbols. . . . 263
lwarp.css: Added koma-* subject. 272
lwarp.css: Fix: Minipage tex align. 272
lwarp.css: Fix: Top nav if narrow window. 272
lwarp.css: Improved nfssext-cfr. 272
lwarp.css: Improved realscripts. 272
abstract: Updated for memoir. . . 637
alltt: Added print mode. 651
amsthm: Fix for \nameref. 657
backref: Fixed from lwarp v0.72 changes. 675
biblatex: Fixed: Requires hyperref. 681
boxedminipage: Renamed from boxedminipage2e per author. . . 692
caption: Improved integration. . . 699
caption: Non-width \parboxes. . 698
caption: Simplified. 698
epigraph: Added print mode. . . . 769
fixme: Added section name. 798
float: Fix: Recursive name. 801
fontaxes: Moved sscshape to core. \FilenameNullify. 812
lwarp-patch-memoir: Creates mark macros. 1222
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix: \label. 1215
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fixed pagenotes. 1232
lwarp-patch-memoir: Improved cleveref support. 1233
lwarp-patch-memoir: No longer requires subcaption. 1214
lwarp-patch-memoir: No longer uses subcaption. 1229
lwarp-patch-memoir: Use LaTeX captions. 1228
lwarp-patch-memoir: Uses memoir's \newcomment, \commentsoff, \commentson. . . 1234
lwarp-patch-memoir: \contsubtop, etc. now as-is. 1240
lwarp-patch-memoir: caption now optional, removed dup caption. 1230
mdframed: Warn inside a . 934
memoir: Preloads xcolor. 628
nfssext-cfr: Improved. 978
nfssext-cfr: \FilenameNullify. 980, 983
ntheorem: Warning if thref. . . . 990
parcolumns: Fixed: Missing \colplacechunks. 1007
realscripts: Added print mode. . 1032
realscripts: Fixed starred \textsuperscript, \textsubscript. 1032
realscripts: Improved supersub scripts. 1032
rotfloat: Fix: Requires rotating. . 1041
scrextend: Added \titlehead, \subject, \subtitle, \published. 1044
scrextend: Updated to v3.29. . . 1044
sidenotes: \sidecaption not long arg. 1060
slantsc: \FilenameNullfiy. . . . 1080
titling: \AtBeginDocument. 1142
xpinyin: Disables pinyin when null fonts. 1203
lwarpmk: clean also removes comment_*.cut 319
Added \FirstPageBottom. 368
Added prev/next links. 344

Docs: JetBrain Mono font. 102
Docs: \linkpreviousname. 110
Fix: Multirow style. 964
Fixed: textcomp now in kernel. . 627
Logos: Only warn about graphics if actually use \Xe. 623
tabbing: Restore spacing. 430
center: Added print mode. 581
verbatim: Added print mode. 429
verse: Added print mode. 426
flushleft: Added print mode. . . . 582
flushright: Added print mode. . . . 581
longtable: caption now optional. . 904
quotation: Added print mode. . . . 425
quote: Added print mode. 425
LWR@nestspan: Issue warnings inside a span. 354
Nullified minipage, \parbox inside a span. 354
v0.85
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. 429
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. 356
\LWR@htmlcomment: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. 356
\LWR@htmltagc: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. 353
General: 2020/05/01 1
idxlayout: Fixed: \AtBeginDocument for load order. 863
mathtools: Fixed: \shortintertext. 928
titlesec: pagestyles option. . . . 1137
url: Fixed print mode. 1174
Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. 609
v0.86
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: *, (,), . in filename. 382
\LWR@filestart: Error if missing file. 408
\LWR@href: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. 511
\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Labels in eqnarray. 506
\LWR@label@inmathcomment: Fix: Labels in eqnarray. 505
\LWR@nolinkurl: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. 512
\LWR@phantomsection: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. 623
\LWR@startref: Fixed: \label inside lateximage. 508
\LWR@syncmathjax: Improved MathJax equation numbers. . . . 561
\LWR@url: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. 512
\textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor: Fixed for babel-french. 1190
General: 2020/05/12 1
LWR@insidemathcomment: Added. 547
amsmath: Added support for MathJax. 655
hyperref: Adjusted emulation. . . 857
mathtools: Added \ArrowBetweenLines*. 928
mathtools: Added \shortvdotswithin*. 928
mathtools: Added starred delimited macros. 928
nccmath: Added \displaybreak. 974
nccmath: Fixed \nr, added starred. 974
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added support for starred macros. 315
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Improved equation numbering. . 315
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated to MathJax v3 current. 315
v0.87
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented csvtools. 245
\bibliography: Reverted to original. 539
\scshape: Added FixSmallCaps to remove \LWR@print@scshape for erewhon, et. al. 611
\sishape: Added FixSmallCaps to remove \LWR@print@scshape for erewhon, et. al. 611
General: 2020/06/03 1
cancel: Now uses MathJax v3 extension. 697
citeref: Added. 736
drftcite: Added. 755
embrac: Neutralized kerning. . . . 760
ifpdf, ifptex: Restored to work on TL2019 and earlier. 206
jurabib: Added. 871
mathtools: Improved \underbraket, \overbracket. . . 927
mathtools: Updated starred macros. 927
mhchem: Now uses MathJax v3 extension. 946
multibib: Added. 958
nccmath: Updated starred, improved \underref. 974
physics: Now uses MathJax v3 extension. 1020
splitbib: Added. 1083
statex2: \pBin exponent. 1089

Added FixSmallCaps to remove \LWR@print@scshape for erewhon, et. al. 605
Docs: Updated docs to compile lwarp documentation. 191
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Now provides \ifstar, \ifnextchar. 315
Prevented csvtools. 209
v0.88
\@wrindex: Added support for *xindex*. 533
\IndexRangeSeparator: Added. . . . 531
\LWR@HTML@ref: Added MathJax. . . 509
Fixed: Starred. 509
\LWR@LetLtxMacrocs: Added. 227
\LWR@absorbstar: Added. 227
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented shadethm. 245
\LWR@doindexentry: Adapts to gindex. 537
\LWR@doindexentrysub: Adapts to gindex. 536
\LWR@doindexentrysubsub: Handles a range, for *xindex*. 536
\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: Inline handling. 517
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Adds support for a range, for *xindex*. . 538
\LWR@indexnameref: Added IndexRef option, refactored. 535
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage: Added. . 225
\LWR@printchaptername: Conditionally print \chaptername. 397
\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting: Added. 540
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Added \vdots. 541
Support for MathJax. 542
\LWR@section: Conditionally print \chaptername. 401
\LWR@xindex@modifyentry: Added support for *xindex*. 532
\hrulefill: Full line if not started paragraph. 616
\hyperindexformat: Added. 539
\hyperindexref: Rewritten to parse commas and ranges. 537
\hyperpage: Added. 539
\nohyperpage: Added. 539
General: 2020/07/19 1
lwarp.css: Added indexheading for gindex. 272
lwarp.css: Added tcolorbox, thmbox. 272
amsmath: Added \dotso text mode. 652
amsthm: Requires amsmath. . . . 656
caption, scrextend: Fixed \caption*. 699
cleveref, varioref: Fix for starred macros. 739
fancyref: Now uses varioref which ignores page-related output. . . . 785
fbox: Added. 793
gindex: Added. 828
hhtensor: Added. 851
mleftright: Added. 955
pdfrender: Restored for xfakebold. 1017
shadethm: Added. 1056
tcolorbox: Added. 1112
termcal: Added. 1117
thm-listof: Added. 1127
thm-restate: Added. 1128
thmbox: Added. 1128
ushort: Added. 1174
varioref: Removed page-related text. 1174
xfakebold: Now works with pdfrender. 1197
Added \vdots. 262, 615
Added LWR@texboxdepth. 225
Added IndexRef option. 233
Added xindex option. 233
Option xindexConfig added. . . . 232
Prevented shadethm. 209
v0.89
\@opargbegintheorem: Allow preload of amsmath, amsthm, centernot. 431
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand: Fix: Nested MathJax environments. 386
\LWR@LwarpStart: MathJax: Improved info message. 412
\LWR@addmathjax: TT font for MathJax. 563
\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered: \textendash for number range. . 574
\LWR@customizeMathJax: Print MathJax customizations with typewriter font. 389
\LWR@doubledollar: TT font for MathJax. 557
\LWR@patcherror: Improved message. 224
\LWR@singledollar: TT font for MathJax. 557
\LWR@subsingledollar: TT font for MathJax. 555

\enddocument: Adapt to LaTeX core changes. 413
General: 2020/09/03 1
accents: Added. 639
atbegshi: Adapt to LaTeXkernel changes. 666
caption3: Split from lwarp-caption. 700
caption: Adapt to v3.5. 698
centernot: Improved. 703
econometrics: Uses lwarp-common-mathjax-letters. 757
everyshi: Adapt to LaTeXkernel changes. 778
everyshi: Included in LaTeX core. 627
hepunits: Added. 849
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters: Added. 1245
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Added. 1252
lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols: Added. 1261
mathalpha: Added. 921
mathdesign: Added. 922
mathpazo: Added. 924
mathptmx: Added. 925
mathtools: Added \adjustlimits. 927
mathtools: Minor improvements. 927, 931
mismath: Improved math operators. 952
newpxmath: Added. 975
newtxmath: Added. 976
newtxsf: Added. 977
pxfonts: Added. 1029
shuffle: Added. 1058
siunitx: Fix: MathJax for \tothe, \raiseto. 1075
siunitx: Unicode for endash. . . . 1075
statmath: Fixed abcbm, uses lwarp-common-mathjax-letters. 1093
thm-listof: Updated to v0.72. . . 1127
thm-restate: Updated to v0.72, no changes needed. 1128
thmtools: Added. 1129
txfonts: Added. 1162
upgreek: Added. 1173
lwarpmk: clean also removes *.bbl 319
Allow preload of amsmath, amsthm, centernot. 210, 627
AMS environments: Fix: <ALT> text env name. 653
Foreground/background hooks: Adapt to LaTeX core changes. . . . 414
MathJax: Added \protect, and \mathcode and related. 389
Removed \let of \[, \]. 559
eqnarray: \textendash for number range. 570
v0.891
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix for verbatim, alltt with lists 428
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented libgreek. 245
\LWR@excludecomment: Error if nested comment. 237
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Neutralized single quotes. 385
\verb: \verb as \texttt. 428
General: 2020/09/22 1
biblatex: Fixed: Back page references. 682
bussproofs: Added. 696
caption: Improved integration. . . 699
cmbright: Added. 740
colonequals: Uses Unicode and \mathrel. 741
fancyvrb: Fix: BVerbatim with labels. 788
fourier: Added. 818
hyperref: Added backref, pagebackref. 853
hyperref: Fixed \texorpdfstring with babel-french. 860
kpfonts-otf: Added. 882
kpfonts: Added. 881
libertinust1math: Added. 889
listings: Fix for MathJax: Moved \LWR@forcenewpage to start. . . . 899
listings: Improved HTML sanitizing. 898
listings: Improved spacing around ampersand. 898
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Expanded for kpfonts. 1253, 1255, 1258
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Factored non-Unicode. . . . 1254, 1255, 1257
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Reverse factored out Greek, non-Unicode. 1252
lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode: Added. 1258
mathdesign: Added \mathinner, \mathbin. 923
mathdesign: Added \mathop. . . . 923
mathdesign: Added \mathrel, \mathord. 923

mathdesign: Honors greekuppercase, greeklowercase. 922
mathdots: Added more macros, \mathinner. 923
mathfixs: Added \mathinner. . . . 924
mathpazo: Honors slantedGreek. 924
mathptmx: Honors slantedGreek. 925
mathtools: Improved \underbraket, \overbracket. . . 927
mathtools: Uses Unicode and \mathrel. 931
multiobjective: Improved. 962
newpxmath: Honors uprightGreek, slantedGreek. 975, 977
newtxmath: Honors uprightGreek, slantedGreek. 976
nicefrac: Added \mathinner, improved fraction. 985
scalerel: Added. 1042
shuffle: Added \mathbin, improved bar. 1059
txgreeks: Added. 1162
unicode-math: Added sans-style. 1169
units: Added \mathinner, improved fraction. 1172
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Renamed tagformat extension. 315
Prevented libgreek. 209
BVerbatim: fancyvrb: Fix: BVerbatim with labels. 792
v0.892
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Ignore empty class. 357
\fcolorbox: xcolor: Fixed second optional arg. 1192
\fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Fixed second optional arg. 1192
General: 2020/10/07 1
fancyvrb: Adapted to fvextra. . . . 792
fancyvrb: Provided \FV@FrameFillLine. 791
fourier: Added \left/\right support in lwarp_mathjax.txt. . 818
fvextra: Added. 823
graphics: Fix path from kernel change. 841
libertinust1math: Added \left/\right support in lwarp_mathjax.txt. 890
lineno: Fix for internallinenumbers*. 895
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Added \left/\right support in lwarp_mathjax.txt. . . . 1253, 1257
minted: Added. 950
unicode-math: Adeed MathJax support for \left/\right. . . . 1170
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added \left/\right delimiters. 315
fcolorminipage: xcolor: Fixed second optional arg. 1193

Index of Objects

This is an index of macros, environments, booleans, counters, lengths, packages, classes, options, keys, files, and various other programming objects. Each is listed by itself, and also by category. In some cases, they are further subdivided by [class].

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition.

Symbols

\$ *548*
\& *342*, 8320
\(. 11316
*-images.txt (file) *576*
*_html.aux (file) *384*, *501*, *503*, *576*
*_html.lof (file) *519*
*_html.lot (file) *519*
*_html.tex (file) *265*
\, ... *124*
--shell-escape (option) *101*
\@@@setcpageref 39
\@@@setcref 2
\@@@setcrefrange 17
\@author *416*
\@beginthеorem 7951
\@biblabel 10775
\@caption 10198
\@captype 10175
\@chapcntformat 7048
\@currentHref 9985
\@currentlabelname 9799
\@date *416*
\@donoparitem 7979
\@endtheorem 7965
\@ensuredmath 11326
\@fnsymbol 7688
\@footnotetext 6432
\@include 1485
\@item 7992
\@makecaption 10198
\@makefnmark 6398
\@makefntext 6397
\@maketitle 57, 7720
\@mklab 7973
\@mpfootnotetext 6434
\@nbitem 8059
\@opargbegintheorem 7957
\@partcntformat 7049
\@partnameformat 7050
\@rowc@lors 8691
\@rowcolors 8690
\@seccntformat 7046
\@starttoc 10341
\@textsubscript 12750
\@textsuperscript 12746
\@title *416*
\@wrglossary 10594
\@wrindex 10566
\@xdlbfloat 10123
\@xfloat 10123
\[. 11316
\\ *616*
$ *556*
$$ *556*
2in1 (package) *635*
2up (package) *635*

A

a4 (package) *635*
a4wide (package) *636*
a5comb (package) *636*
abstract (environment) 7787
abstract (package) *136*, *636*
\abstractname *113*, 7786
academicons (package) *638*
accents (package) *639*
accessibility (package) *640*
accsupp (package) *641*
acro (package) *641*
acronym (package) *644*
\addcontentsline 10289
addlines (package) *646*
\AddSubtitlePublished 7750
adjmulticol (package) *645*
Adobe (program) *74*
\affiliation 7588
afterpage (package) *646*
algorithm2e (package) *646*
algorithmicx (package) *171*, *650*
align (environment) 85
align* (environment) 88
alignat (environment) 97
alignat* (environment) 100
alltt (package) *651*
\AltTextClose *115*, 10991

\AltTextOpen 115, 10990
\AmS 13108
amsmath (package) 652
amsthm (package) 655
\and 415
anonchap (package) 660
anysize (package) 660
appendix (package) 136, 660
ar (package) 661
arabicfront (package) 663
array (package) 663
\arrayrulecolor 8698
\arrayrulecolornexttoken 8698
arydshln (package) 664
AsciiDoc (program) 74
AsciiDoctor (program) 74
Asciidoctor-LaTeX (program) 74
asymptote (package) 165, 666
atbegshi (package) 666
attachfile (package) 667
attachfile2 (package) 668
\attrib 175, 426, 1175
\attribution 7797
authblk (package) 136, 670
\author 121, 415
autobreak (package) 671
autonum (package) 672
autosec 396
awesomebox (package) 673
axessibility (package) 674
axodraw2 (package) 675

B

babel (package) 176
\backmatter 7024
backnaur (package) 675
backref (package) 675
balance (package) 676
\BaseJobname 5621
BaseJobname (option) 109, 231
bbding (package) 676
\bfseries 12650
biblatex (package) 681
\bibliography 10775
\BibTeX 13101
bibunits (package) 685
bigdelim (package) 171, 685
bigfoot (package) 686
bigstrut (package) 687
bitpattern (package) 687
BlockClass (environment) 118, 6086
\BlockClassSingle 6099
blowup (package) 688
bm (package) 688
booklet (package) 689
bookmark (package) 689
booktabs (package) 689
boolean:
CombineHigherDepths 112, 379
FileSectionNames 112, 344
FixSmallCaps 113, 124, 605
FormatEPUB 183, 258
FormatWP 185, 258
HTMLDebugComments 113, 253
LWR@allowanothergeometry 240
LWR@amsmultline 568
LWR@copiedsidetoc 524
LWR@doingapar 362
LWR@doingcmidrule 442
LWR@doingstartpars 362
LWR@doingtbrule 442
LWR@dynamicmath 342
LWR@emptyatbang 442
LWR@exitingtabular 443
LWR@forceminipagefullwidth 595
LWR@foundmrowcell 442
LWR@freezethisautoid 517
LWR@indisplaymathimage 547
LWR@insidemathcomment 547
LWR@intabularmetadata 443
LWR@isstartingequation 573
LWR@mathmacro 341
LWR@minipagefullwidth 595
LWR@minipagethispar 596
LWR@opttablecol 443
LWR@origmathjax 230
LWR@setseqfilelabel 344
LWR@skipatbang 442
LWR@skippingmcolrowcell 442
LWR@skippingmrowcell 442
LWR@starredlongtable 445
LWR@startedrow 441
LWR@tableparcell 442
LWR@tabularcelladded 441
LWR@tabularmutemods 443
LWR@tracinglwarp 253
LWR@unknownmathsize 549
LWR@usedmultirow 442
LWR@validtablecol 443
LWR@verbtags 427
LWR@warnbaselinemarker 549
LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax 387
LWR@xfakebold 547
mathjax 230
usingOSWindows 229
warpingHTML 230
warpingprint 230
WPMarkFloats 186, 258
WPMarkLOFT 187, 259
WPMarkMath 187, 259
WPMarkMinipages 187, 259

WPMarkTOC 187, 259
WPTitleHeading 188, 260
bophook (package) 691
bounddvi (package) 692
boxedminipage (package) 692
boxedminipage2e (package) 692
\boxframe 194
braket (package) 693
breakurl (package) 693
breqn (package) 694
bsheaders (package) 695
bussproofs (package) 695
BVerbatim (environment) 255
bxpapersize (package) 696
bytefield (package) 696

C

calc (package) 242
cancel (package) 697
canoniclayout (package) 698
capt-of (package) 522
caption (package) 171, 522, 698
caption3 (package) 700
\caption@begin 10257
\caption@end 10257
\captionlistentry 10264
\captionof 10305
\CaptionSeparator 10197
cases (package) 702
center (environment) 11902
\centering 11932
\centerline 11951
centernot (package) 703
changebar (package) 703
changelayout (package) 704
changepage (package) 705
changes (package) 705
chappg (package) 707
\chapter 7262
chapterbib (package) 708
chemfig (package) 708
chemformula (package) 710
chemgreek (package) 715
chemmacros (package) 716
chemnum (package) 734
chkfloat (package) 735
chngpage (package) 735
cite (package) 735
citeref (package) 736
CJK (package) 736
CJKutf8 (package) 736
class (key) [Gin] 836
class:
internet 73
komascript 173
memoir 173, 175, 1176
\cleardoublepage 12930
\clearpage 12930
cleveref (package) 132, 737
clrdblpg (package) 740
cm-super (package) 101
cmap (package) 102
cmbright (package) 740
cmdtrack (package) 741
colonequals (package) 741
\color 50
color (package) 163, 742
\colorbox 77
\colorboxBlock 90, 12031
colortbl (package) 170, 742
CombineHigherDepths (boolean) . . 112, 379
comment (package) 237
\ConTeXt 13096
continue (package) 744
copyrightbox (package) 744
counter:
FileDepth 112, 379
FootnoteDepth 112, 373
footnoteReset 373
lofdepth 529
lotdepth 529
LWR@cellcolordepth 444
LWR@currentautosec 397
LWR@externalfilecnt 547
LWR@hdashedlines 442
LWR@hlines 442
LWR@htmlfilenumber 344
LWR@htmlseqfilenumber 344
LWR@latestautopage 519
LWR@lateximagedepth 572
LWR@lateximagenumber 572
LWR@LIpage 572
LWR@midrulecounter 445
LWR@nextautoid 519
LWR@nextautopage 519
LWR@nextequation 560
LWR@prevFileDepth 396
LWR@previousautopagelabel 384
LWR@spandepth 362
LWR@splitstarcopies 457
LWR@splitstarindex 457
LWR@starcount 457
LWR@startingequation 573
LWR@tablecolspecindex 444
LWR@tablecolspecwidth 444
LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex 444
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols 444
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext . . . 444
LWR@tabularDepth 443
LWR@tabularpardepth 443
LWR@thisautoid 517

LWR@thisautoidWP 517
LWR@virtualpagedepth 594
SideTOCDepth 110, 526
tocdepth 110
\cpagerefFor 38
crop (package) 745
\CSSFilename 113, 117, 6340
ctable (package) 745
\CustomizeMathJax 6793, 6878
cuted (package) 748
cutwin (package) 748

D

\date 121
dblfloatfix (package) 749
dblfnote (package) 749
dcolumn (package) 749
decimal (package) 750
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions 2
\defaddtocounter 784
dejavu (package) 101
description (environment) 8140
diagbox (package) 750
dingbat (package) 752
\displaymathnormal 159, 566, 11570
\displaymathother 159, 567, 11581
ditaa (package) 182
DotArrow (package) 753
\dotfill 12848
dotlessi (package) 753
\doublerulesepcolor 8700
\doublerulesepcolornexttoken 8700
dprogress (package) 753
draftcopy (package) 754
draftfigure (package) 754
draftwatermark (package) 755
drftcite (package) 755
dvipdfm (option) 104, 234
dvipdfmx (option) 104, 234
dvips (option) 104, 234

E

easy-todo (package) 755
ebook (package) 756
\ebweight 12655
econometrics (package) 757
ed (package) 759
ellipsis (package) 760
embrac (package) 760
\emph 12466
emptypage (package) 761
\end@dlbfloat 10148
\end@float 10148
\enddocument 7524
endfloat (package) 761
endheads (package) 762
endnotes (package) 137, 763
engtlc (package) 764
\enlargethispage 12929
\enskip 617, 12874
enumerate (environment) 8115
enumerate (package) 768
enumitem (package) 768
environ (package) 244
environment:
BlockClass 118
fminipage 128
lateximage 571
picture 593
titlepage 121
titlingpage 121
warpall 119
warpHTML 116, 119
warpMathJax 120
warpprint 115, 119
environments:
abstract 7787
align 85
align* 88
alignat 97
alignat* 100
BlockClass 6086
BVerbatim 255
center 11902
description 8140
enumerate 8115
eqnarray 11617
equation 11548
equation* 11556
fcolorminipage 170, 12071
flalign 91
flalign* 94
flushleft 11922
flushright 11912
fminipage 12392
gather 79
gather* 82
itemize 8109
lateximage 11760, 11897
list 8079
longtable 4
LWR@BlockClassWP 6125
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont 12636, 12777
LWR@displaymathnormal 11364
LWR@displaymathother 11367
LWR@equationother 11381
LWR@figcaption 10227
LWR@glrbox 837
LWR@nestspan 5927
LWR@setvirtualpage 12152
LWRcreatelwarpmk 1139

math 11363
minipage 12178
multline 72
multline* 75
picture 12143
quotation 7824
quote 7816
tabbing 7929
tabular 9643
thebibliography 10776
theindex 10517
titlepage 7605
titlingpage 14
verbatim 7911
verse 2, 7834
warpall 1123
warpHTML 1124
warpMathJax 1130
warpprint 1127
epigraph (package) *769*
epsfig (package) *770*
epstopdf (package) *164*, *770*
epstopdf (program) *162*, *587*
epstopdf-base (package) *771*
eqlist (package) *772*
eqnarray (environment) 11617
eqparbox (package) *772*
equation (environment) 11548
equation* (environment) 11556
errata (package) *773*
eso-pic (package) *774*
\etalchar *137*
etoc (package) *775*
etoolbox (package) *206*
eurosym (package) *777*
everyhook (package) *242*
everypage (package) *778*
everyshi (package) *778*
\expandcolspec 8576
expl3 (package) *242*
extarrows (package) *779*
extramarks (package) *779*

F

fancybox (package) *129*, *779*
fancyhdr (package) *785*
fancyref (package) *785*
fancytabs (package) *786*
fancyvrb (package) *786*
\fbox *128*, 12363
fbox (package) *793*
\fboxBlock *128*, 12372
\fcolorbox 107, 12033
\fcolorboxBlock 130, 12069
fcolorminipage (environment) . 170, 12071
fewerfloatpages (package) *795*
figcaps (package) *796*
figsize (package) *796*
file:
*-images.txt *576*
*_html.aux *384*, *501*, *503*, *576*
*_html.lof *519*
*_html.lot *519*
*_html.tex *265*
glyphtounicode.tex *102*
lwarp.css *117*, *272*
lwarp.ist *150*, *313*
lwarp.xdy *151*, *313*
lwarp_baseline_marker.eps *548*
lwarp_baseline_marker.png *548*
lwarp_formal.css *308*
lwarp_mathjax.txt *315*
lwarp_one_limage.cmd *314*
lwarp_sagebrush.css *304*
lwarp_tutorial.txt *83*
lwarpmk.conf *272*
lwarpmk.lua *194*
project.css *117*
project.lwarpmkconf *272*
sample_project.css *117*, *312*
tutorial.tex *83*
filecontents (package) *242*
FileDepth (counter) *112*, *379*
\FilenameLimit *112*, 6544
\FilenameNullify *131*, 10985, 12778
\FilenameSimplify *131*, 6565, 6879
FileSectionNames (boolean) *112*, *344*
fitbox (package) *797*
fix2col (package) *797*
fixme (package) *177*, *797*
fixmetodonotes (package) *799*
FixSmallCaps (boolean) *113*, *124*, *605*
flafter (package) *799*
\flagverse *1176*
flalign (environment) 91
flalign* (environment) 94
Flare (program) *74*
flippdf (package) *799*
float (package) *171*, *800*
floatflt (package) *801*
floatpag (package) *802*
floatrow (package) *172*, *803*
fltrace (package) *808*
\flushbottom 5817
flushend (package) *808*
flushleft (environment) 11922
flushright (environment) 11912
fminipage (environment) *128*, 12392
fnbreak (package) *808*
fncychap (package) *809*
fnlineno (package) *809*

fnpara (package) 810
fnpos (package) 810
fontawesome (package) 810
fontawesome5 (package) 812
fontaxes (package) 812
fontenc (package) 102, 813
fontspec (package) 102, 239
footmisc (package) 813
footnote (package) 814
footnotebackref (package) 815
FootnoteDepth (counter) 112, 373
footnotehyper (package) 815
footnoterange (package) 816
footnoteReset (counter) 373
footnpag (package) 816
\ForceHTMLPage 135, 6999
\ForceHTMLTOC 136, 7005
foreign (package) 816
forest (package) 816
FormatEPUB (boolean) 183, 258
FormatWP (boolean) 185, 258
fouridx (package) 817
fourier (package) 817
\framebox 12341
framed (package) 819
FrameMaker (program) 74
\frontmatter 7021
ftcap (package) 821
ftnright (package) 822
fullminipage (package) 822
fullpage (package) 822
fullwidth (package) 822
\fup 12753
\fussy 5819
fvextra (package) 823
fwlw (package) 826

G

gather (environment) 79
gather* (environment) 82
GELLMU (program) 73
gensymb (package) 826
gentombow (package) 827
geometry (package) 239, 827
gettitlestring (package) 242
ghsystem (package) 828
[Gin]:
class (key) 836
gindex (package) 141, 828
GladTeX (program) 73
gloss (package) 137, 829
glossaries (package) 138, 830
GlossaryCmd (option) . . . 108, 138, 233, 830
glyphtounicode.tex (file) 102
gmeometric (package) 832
graphics (package) 161, 832
graphicx (package) 161, 845
grffile (package) 163, 845
grid (package) 845
grid-system (package) 846
gridset (package) 846

H

hang (package) 846
hanging (package) 848
hepunits (package) 849
Hevea (program) 73
\hfill 12827
hhline (package) 850
hhtensor (package) 851
\HomeHTMLFilename 5623
HomeHTMLFilename (option) 104, 232
\hrule 125
\hrulefill 125, 12829
\hskip 124
\hspace 124, 617, 12882, 12913, 12919
htlatex (program) 73
\HTMLAuthor 114, 122, 6377
HTMLDebugComments (boolean) 113, 253
\HTMLDescription 114, 121, 6382
\HTMLentity 5605
\HTMLFilename 5622
HTMLFilename (option) 104, 232
\HTMLFirstPageBottom 110, 6328
\HTMLFirstPageTop 110, 6325
htmlglossary (option) [lwarpmk] . 138, 830
HTMLIndexCmd (option) 107, 233
\HTMLLanguage 113, 7295
HTMLLatexCmd (option) 106, 179, 233
\HTMLleftmargini (length) 175, 426, 427, 1175
\HTMLPageBottom 114, 416, 6334
\HTMLPageTop 114, 6331
\HTMLTitle 113, 122, 6372
\HTMLTitleAfterSection 114, 7318
\HTMLTitleBeforeSection 113, 7313
\HTMLunicode 5613
\HTMLvleftskip (length) 175, 426, 427, 1175
hypbmsec (package) 851
hypcap (package) 852
hypdestopt (package) 852
\hyperindexformat 10764
\hyperindexref 10722
hypernat (package) 852
\hyperpage 10762
hyperref (package) 133, 510, 852
\hypertoc 10450
\hypertocfloat 10473
hyperxmp (package) 862
hyphenat (package) 862

I

idxlayout (package) 863

\if@titlepage 7583
\ifnextchar 157
ifoddpage (package) 864
ifplatform (package) 206
\ifstar 157
\IgnoreMinipageWidths . . . 127, 594, 12168
\ImageAltText 114, 10992
ImagesDirectory (option) 104, 231
ImagesName (option) 104, 231
imakeidx (package) 864
imakeidx (program) 144
\includegraphics 315
indentfirst (package) 368
InDesign (program) 74
index (package) 868
index (program) 141
\IndexPageSeparator 113, 10515
\IndexRangeSeparator 113, 10515
IndexRef (option) 108, 233
\InlineClass 118, 6109
\inlinemathnormal 158, 5598
\inlinemathother 158, 5594
inputenc (package) 102
inputenx (package) 102
inputtrc (package) 870
internet (class) 73
intopdf (package) 870
itemize (environment) 8109
\itshape 12685

J

jurabib (package) 871

K

karnaugh-map (package) 872
\kern 124
key:
  [Gin]:
    class 836
keyfloat (package) 173, 875
komascript (class) 173
kotex (package) 178
kpfonts (package) 881
kpfonts-otf (package) 882
kvoptions (package) 230

L

\l@book 10493
\l@chapter 10495
\l@figure 10506
\l@paragraph 10504
\l@part 10494
\l@section 10501
\l@subparagraph 10505
\l@subsection 10502
\l@subsubsection 10503
\l@table 10507
\LaTeX 13050
LaTeX2HTML (program) 73
\LaTeXe 13050
lateximage (environment) 571, 11760, 11897
\LateximageFontScale 11690
\LateximageFontSizeName 11689
latexmk (option) 104, 234
latexmk (program) 180
LatexmkIndexCmd (option) 107, 233
LaTeXML (program) 73
layaureo (package) 883
layout (package) 884
layouts (package) 884
leading (package) 887
leftidx (package) 887
\leftline 11950
length:
  \HTMLleftmargini . 175, 426, 427, 1175
  \HTMLvleftskip . . . 175, 426, 427, 1175
  \LWR@cmidrulewidth 469
  \LWR@heavyrulewidth 469
  \LWR@lightrulewidth 469
  \LWR@minipageheight 594
  \LWR@minipagewidth 594
  \LWR@tempheight 618
  \LWR@tempraise 618
  \LWR@tempwidth 618
  \LWR@thiscmidrulewidth 469
  \VerbatimHTMLWidth 427
  \vleftmargini 175, 426, 1175
  \vleftskip 175, 426, 1175, 1176
letltxmacro (package) 206
letterspace (package) 887
lettrine (package) 888
\lgweight 12660
libertinust1math (package) 889
LibreOffice (program) 74
\linebreak 12923
lineno (package) 895
\LinkHome 114, 5692, 5697
\linkhomename 110, 5689
\LinkNext 114, 5725, 5738
\linknextname 110, 5721
\LinkPrevious 114, 5724, 5728
\linkpreviousname 110, 5720
Linux (program) 118, 227
lips (package) 897
list (environment) 8079
listings (package) 898
listliketab (package) 902
\listof 10397
\listoffigures 10371
\listoftables 10384
lltjext (package) 902

lmodern (package) *101*, *102*
lofdepth (counter) *529*
longtable (environment) 4
longtable (package) *169*, *903*
lotdepth (counter) *529*
lscape (package) *906*
ltablex (package) *907*
ltcaption (package) *907*
ltxgrid (package) *908*
ltxtable (package) *908*
lua-check-hyphen (package) *908*
lua-visual-debug (package) *909*
luacolor (package) *909*
\LuaLaTeX 13079
LuaLaTeX (program) [requirement] *77*
luamplib (package) *909*
\LuaTeX 13079
luatexko (package) *909*
luatodonotes (package) *177*, *912*
lwarp (package) *104*
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters (package) *1245*
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath (package) *1252*
lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode (package) *1258*
lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols (package) *1261*
lwarp-common-multimedia (package) . *1240*
lwarp-patch-komascript (package) . *1210*
lwarp-patch-memoir (package) *1212*
lwarp.css (file) *117*, *272*
lwarp.ist (file) *150*, *313*
lwarp.xdy (file) *151*, *313*
lwarp_baseline_marker.eps (file) . . . *548*
lwarp_baseline_marker.png (file) . . . *548*
lwarp_formal.css (file) *308*
lwarp_mathjax.txt (file) *315*
lwarp_one_limage.cmd (file) *314*
lwarp_sagebrush.css (file) *304*
lwarp_tutorial.txt (file) *83*
[lwarpmk]:
  htmlglossary (option) *138*, *830*
  printglossary (option) *138*, *830*
lwarpmk (option) *108*, *232*, *318*
lwarpmk (program) *194*, *318*
lwarpmk epstopdf (program) *162*, *587*
lwarpmk pdftosvg (program) *162*, *587*
lwarpmk.conf (file) *272*
lwarpmk.lua (file) *194*
\lwarpsetup 911
\LWR@@footnotetext 6401
\LWR@@makebox@align 12297
\LWR@@makebox@paren 12282
\LWR@@printpendingfootnotes 6468
\LWR@absorbstar 864
\LWR@addbaselinemarker 11027
\LWR@addcdashline 8966
\LWR@addcmidruletrim 8932
\LWR@addcmidrulewidth 8963
\LWR@addcompilecmd 1872
\LWR@addformatwpalignment 8982
\LWR@addleftmostbartag 8770
\LWR@addlinktitle 9913
\LWR@addmathjax 11460
\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor . . . 9234
\LWR@addrulewidth 8937
\LWR@addtabularcellcolor 9109
\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor 9010
\LWR@addtabularrowcolor 8995
\LWR@addtabularrulecolors 9056
\LWR@afterendverbatim 7895
LWR@allowanothergeometry (boolean) . *240*
\LWR@amsmathbody 11723
\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered 11729
LWR@amsmultline (boolean) *568*
\LWR@applyxfakebold 11009
\LWR@atbeginverbatim 7875
\LWR@avoiddupfilenames 6576
\LWR@backgroundcolor 38
\LWR@beginhideamsmath 11600
LWR@BlockClassWP (environment) . . . 6125
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont (environment) 12636, 12777
\LWR@botnavigation 5715
LWR@cdashlines *469*
LWR@cellcolordepth (counter) *444*
\LWR@cellHTMLcolor 8695
\LWR@checkloadbefore 65
\LWR@checkloadfilename 1304
\LWR@checkloadnever 86
\LWR@clearmidrules 8851
\LWR@closeparagraph 6225
\LWR@closeparagraph@br 6215
\LWR@closeprevious 5780
\LWR@closetabledatacell 8273
\LWR@cmidrulewidth (length) *469*
LWR@colafterspec *444*
LWR@colatspec *444*
LWR@colbangspec *444*
LWR@colbarspec *444*
LWR@colbeforespec *444*
\LWR@columnHTMLcolor 8693
\LWR@columnspeclookahead 8404
\LWR@compilecmd 1869
\LWR@compileuplatex 1904
\LWR@convertto 779
LWR@copiedsidetoc (boolean) *524*
\LWR@copyfile 1520
\LWR@createautosec 7030

\LWR@createfooter 6882
LWR@currentautosec (counter) 397
\LWR@currentcss 6339
\LWR@currenttextcolor 12764
\LWR@customizedMathJax 6778
\LWR@customizeMathJax 6859
\LWR@descitem 8121
\LWR@disablepinyin 805
LWR@displaymathnormal (environment) 11364
LWR@displaymathother (environment) 11367
\LWR@docdashline 8900
\LWR@docmidrule 8884
\LWR@doequation 11478
\LWR@doindexentry 10703
\LWR@doindexentrysub 10701
\LWR@doindexentrysubsub 10690
LWR@doingapar (boolean) 362
LWR@doingcmidrule (boolean) 442
LWR@doingstartpars (boolean) 362
LWR@doingtbrule (boolean) 442
\LWR@domulticolumn 9272
\LWR@doubledollar 11267
LWR@dynamicmath (boolean) 342
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever 97
\LWR@earlyloadnever 92
LWR@emptyatbang (boolean) 442
\LWR@endfloatalignment 10191
\LWR@endhideamsmath 11609
\LWR@endofline 12855
\LWR@ensuredoingapar 6191
LWR@equationother (environment) . 11381
\LWR@equationtag 11709
\LWR@excludecomment 1083
LWR@exitingtabular (boolean) 443
\LWR@expandableformatted 1582
\LWR@expandableformattedenv 1611
\LWR@expcolspec 8572
LWR@externalfilecnt (counter) 547
\LWR@fboxstyle 12357
LWR@figcaption (environment) 10227
\LWR@filenamenoblanks 6589
\LWR@filestart 7327
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor 12767
\LWR@findword 1301
\LWR@firstoffour 810
\LWR@floatalignment 10177
\LWR@floatalignmentname 10176
\LWR@floatbegin 10088
\LWR@floatend 10133
\LWR@floatstyle 2
\LWR@footnotebox 6396
\LWR@footnotetext 6431
\LWR@forceemptyline 806
LWR@forceminipagefullwidth (boolean) 595
\LWR@forceminwidth 12346
\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor 10156
\LWR@forcenewpage 5800
\LWR@formatted 1567
\LWR@formattedenv 1597
\LWR@formatting 1566
LWR@foundmrowcell (boolean) 442
\LWR@fourthoffour 810
LWR@freezethisautoid (boolean) 517
\LWR@futurenonspacelet 8199
\LWR@FVstyle 54
\LWR@getexparray 5567
\LWR@getmynexttoken 8209
LWR@glrbox (environment) 837
\LWR@gsavebox 823
LWR@hdashedlines (counter) 442
\LWR@heavyrulewidth (length) 469
\LWR@hidelatexequation 11444
LWR@hlines (counter) 442
\LWR@href 10029
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin 10237
\LWR@HTML@caption@end 10248
\LWR@HTML@ref 9956
\LWR@htmlblockcomment 6023
\LWR@htmlblocktag 6025
\LWR@HTMLcline 9624
\LWR@htmlclosecomment 5994
\LWR@htmlcomment 6015
\LWR@htmldivclass 6062
\LWR@htmldivclassend 6065
\LWR@htmlelement 6076
\LWR@htmlelementclass 6048
\LWR@htmlelementclassend 6054
\LWR@htmlelementclassline 6068
\LWR@htmlelementend 6079
LWR@htmlfilenumber (counter) 344
\LWR@htmlfileref 9818
\LWR@HTMLhline 9605
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd 1914
\LWR@htmlmulticolumn 9338
\LWR@htmlopencomment 5994
\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename 5679
\LWR@HTMLsanitize 6748
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand 6756
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename 5639
LWR@htmlseqfilenumber (counter) . . . 344
\LWR@htmlspan 5971
\LWR@htmlspanclass 5979
\LWR@htmltag 5989
\LWR@htmltagc 5901
\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma 10733
\LWR@hyperindexref@comma 10726
\LWR@hyperindexref@range 10738
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified 10707
\LWR@hyperindexrefsub 10741

\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo 10748
\LWR@includecomment 1083
\LWR@indentHTML 5895
\LWR@indentHTMLtwo 5898
\LWR@indexitem 10532
\LWR@indexnameref 10661
\LWR@indexnameref@anonref 10602
\LWR@indexnameref@cref 10628
\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref .. 10645
\LWR@indexnameref@ref 10607
\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref ... 10616
\LWR@indexsubitem 10536
\LWR@indexsubsubitem 10540
LWR@indisplaymathimage (boolean) .. *547*
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax 6813
LWR@insidemathcomment (boolean) ... *547*
\LWR@instertatbangcols 8265
LWR@intabularmetadata (boolean) ... *443*
\LWR@isolate 796
LWR@isstartingequation (boolean) .. *573*
\LWR@itemizeitem 8102
\LWR@label@createtag 9864
\LWR@label@inmathcomment 9850
\LWR@label@subcreatetag 9846
LWR@latestautopage (counter) *519*
\LWR@lateximage@oneimage 11745
\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb 11736
LWR@lateximagedepth (counter) *572*
\LWR@lateximagedepthref 9821
LWR@lateximagenumber (counter) *572*
\LWR@lateximagenumberref 9824
\LWR@lateximagesfile 1482
\LWR@latexmkcmd 1890
\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm 1895
\LWR@latexmkvar 1884
\LWR@LetLtxMacrocs 860
\LWR@lightrulewidth (length) *469*
\LWR@linkcatcodes 9988
\LWR@linkmediacatcodes 9996
LWR@LIpage (counter) *572*
\LWR@listitem 8064
\LWR@loadafter 20
\LWR@loadbefore 53
\LWR@loadnever 71
\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag 9347
\LWR@lookforpackagename 1355
\LWR@lwarpconfversion 1863
\LWR@LwarpEnd 7504, 13127
\LWR@LwarpStart 7425, 13127
\LWR@maketitlesetup 34, 7680
\LWR@mathjaxfilename 6350
\LWR@mathjaxwarn 13295
LWR@mathmacro (boolean) *341*
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage 816
\LWR@maybenewtablerow 8702
\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes . 6487
\LWR@maybetocdata 10449
LWR@midrulecounter (counter) *445*
LWR@midrules *468*
LWR@minipagefullwidth (boolean) ... *595*
\LWR@minipageheight (length) *594*
\LWR@minipagestartpars 12862
\LWR@minipagestoppars 12865
LWR@minipagethispar (boolean) *596*
\LWR@minipagewidth (length) *594*
\LWR@multicolother 9174
\LWR@multicolpartext 9168
\LWR@multicolskip 9180
\LWR@multirowborder 3
\LWR@mynexttoken 8198
\LWR@myshorttoc 10317
\LWR@nameref 9815
LWR@nestspan (environment) 5927
\LWR@new@label 9893
\LWR@newautoidanchor 10170
\LWR@newautopagelabel 6706
\LWR@newhtmlfile 6901
LWR@nextautoid (counter) *519*
LWR@nextautopage (counter) *519*
LWR@nextequation (counter) *560*
\LWR@nolinkurl 10041
\LWR@notltjloadafter 40
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter 37
\LWR@nullfonts 10852
\LWR@nullifycomment 1295
\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing 9630
\LWR@nulllistfills 8071
\LWR@openparagraph 6197
LWR@opttablecol (boolean) *443*
\LWR@orig@setBold 11007
\LWR@orig@unsetBold 11008
\LWR@origcolspec 8248
LWR@origmathjax (boolean) *230*
\LWR@overline 12759
\LWR@parseaftercolumn 8481
\LWR@parseatcolumn 8414
\LWR@parsebangcolumn 8443
\LWR@parsebarcolumn 8493
\LWR@parsebeforecolumn 8469
\LWR@parsecoloncolumn 8518
\LWR@parseDcolumn 8567
\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames .. 1294
\LWR@parsenormalcolumn 8543
\LWR@parsepcolumn 8555
\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn 8539
\LWR@parsestarcolumn 8564
\LWR@parsetablecols 8604
\LWR@parsewcolumn 8559
\LWR@patcherror 787
\LWR@patchlists 8146

\LWR@pdfencoding 705
\LWR@phantomsection 12989
\LWR@popclose 5531
\LWR@PreloadedPackage 11955
LWR@prevFileDepth (counter) *396*
LWR@previousautopagelabel (counter) *384*
\LWR@printatbang 8745
\LWR@printbartag 8735
\LWR@printchaptername 7051
\LWR@printcloselist 7971
\LWR@PrintLatexCmd 1914
\LWR@printlength 1275
\LWR@printmccoldata 9183
\LWR@printmccoltype 9126
\LWR@printopenlist 7972
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes 6484
\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes 6496
\LWR@printpercentlength 780
\LWR@printthetitle 7632
\LWR@providelength 776
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop 1472
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA 1457
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB 1466
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass 1426
\LWR@pushclose 5504
\LWR@pushoneclose 7036
\LWR@quickfile 1479
\LWR@remembertag 11713
\LWR@replacestrings 6714
\LWR@requesttoc 7497
\LWR@requirepackagenames 1293
\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting . . 10800
\LWR@restoreorigaccents 1812
\LWR@restoreorigformatting 10801
\LWR@restoreoriglists 8174
\LWR@rowHTMLcolor 8694
\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor 8696
\LWR@sanitize 985
\LWR@sanitized 984
\LWR@secondoffour 810
\LWR@section 7056
\LWR@sectionumber 7027
\LWR@select@html@hspace 12882
\LWR@select@html@nohspace 12913
\LWR@select@print@hspace 12916
\LWR@setcurrentfont 11010
\LWR@setexparray 5558
\LWR@setlatestname 9801
\LWR@setOSWindows 899
\LWR@setref 9809
LWR@setseqfilelabel (boolean) *344*
LWR@setvirtualpage (environment) 12152
\LWR@shellescapecmd 1864
\LWR@sidetoc 10423
\LWR@simplifycustom 6564
\LWR@simplifyname 6553
\LWR@singledollar 11294
\LWR@singledollarmeasure 11082
LWR@skipatbang (boolean) *442*
LWR@skippingmcolrowcell (boolean) . . *442*
LWR@skippingmrowcell (boolean) *442*
LWR@spandepth (counter) *362*
\LWR@spanwarnformat 5911
\LWR@spanwarninvalid 5919
\LWR@splitstarcontents 8575
LWR@splitstarcopies (counter) *457*
LWR@splitstarindex (counter) *457*
LWR@starcount (counter) *457*
LWR@starredlongtable (boolean) *445*
LWR@startedrow (boolean) *441*
LWR@startingequation (counter) *573*
\LWR@startingequationtag 11708
\LWR@startnewdepth 7040
\LWR@startpars 6267
\LWR@startref 9919
\LWR@stoppars 6288
\LWR@stripperiod 9800
\LWR@strresult 8246
\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim 8919
\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor 9103
\LWR@subcdashline 8887
\LWR@subcmidrule 8869
\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax 6781
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass 6030
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize 6733
\LWR@subhyperref 10004
\LWR@subhyperrefclass 10018
\LWR@subhyperreftext 10013
\LWR@subinlineimage 10067
\LWR@subnewref 9950
\LWR@subsingledollar 11207
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg 11128
\LWR@subtableofcontents 10331
\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns 9418
\LWR@syncmathjax 11432
\LWR@syncnotenames 11541
\LWR@syncnotenumbers 11535
\LWR@synconenotename 11536
\LWR@synconenotenumber 11530
LWR@tablecolspec *443*
LWR@tablecolspecindex (counter) . . . *444*
LWR@tablecolspecwidth (counter) . . . *444*
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag 9507
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag . . . 8784
LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex (counter) . . . *444*
LWR@tableparcell (boolean) *442*
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols (counter) . . *444*
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext (counter) *444*
\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly 9626
LWR@tabularcelladded (boolean) *441*

LWR@tabularDepth (counter) 443
\LWR@tabularendofline 8383
\LWR@tabularfinishrow 8334
\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns 9428
\LWR@tabularleftedge 8775
LWR@tabularmutemods (boolean) 443
LWR@tabularpardepth (counter) 443
\LWR@tdaddstyle 8906
\LWR@tdendstyles 8912
\LWR@tdstartstyles 8905
\LWR@tempcolor 12765
\LWR@tempcolortwo 12765
\LWR@tempheight (length) 618
\LWR@tempraise (length) 618
\LWR@tempwidth (length) 618
\LWR@textcurrentcolor 21, 12770
\LWR@textcurrentfont 12614, 12776
\LWR@thirdoffour 810
\LWR@ThisAltText 10994
LWR@thisautoid (counter) 517
LWR@thisautoidWP (counter) 517
\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth (length) 469
\LWR@thiscolspec 8783
\LWR@thisfilename 6547
\LWR@thisnewfilename 6552
\LWR@titlingmaketitle 84, 7742
\LWR@topnavigation 5712
\LWR@traceinfo 1548
LWR@tracinglwarp (boolean) 253
LWR@trimlrules 468
LWR@trimrrules 469
\LWR@unknownengine 1876
LWR@unknownmathsize (boolean) 549
\LWR@url 10054
LWR@usedmultirow (boolean) 442
LWR@validtablecol (boolean) 443
LWR@verbtags (boolean) 427
LWR@virtualpagedepth (counter) 594
\LWR@vspace 12920
LWR@warnbaselinemarker (boolean) . . 549
LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax (boolean) 387
\LWR@WPcell 8978
\LWR@write@lwarplabel 9827
\LWR@writeconf 2016
\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor 8692
LWR@xfakebold (boolean) 547
\LWR@xindex@modifyentry 10544
LWRcreatelwarpmk (environment) . . . 1139
\LWRopquote 894
\LWRopseq 895
\LWRPrintStack 5758
\LWRsetnextfloat 10221
\LWRtexttitlecase 855
lyluatex (package) 914
\LyX 13123

M

Mac OS (program) 118, 227
\macrotocsname 849
Madcap (program) 74
magaz (package) 916
\mainmatter 7017
make (program) 182
\makebox 12306
makeidx (package) 153, 916, 1146
\MakeIndex 13101
makeindex (option) 106, 233
makeindex (program) 139, 150
makeindexStyle (option) . . . 106, 151, 231
\makelabel 432
\maketitle 48, 120, 7701
manyfoot (package) 917
marginal (package) 919
marginfit (package) 919
marginfix (package) 919
marginnote (package) 920
\marginpar 126, 377, 6508
\marginparBlock 126, 377, 6519, 6537
\markboth 5814
\markright 5815
marvosym (package) 920
math (environment) 11363
mathalpha (package) 921
mathcomp (package) 921
mathdesign (package) 922
mathdots (package) 923
mathfixs (package) 924
\MathImageAltText 115, 10993
MathJax (program) 155, 157
MathJax (program) [requirement] 77
mathjax (boolean) 230
mathjax (option) 104, 231
\MathJaxFilename 113, 6351
mathpazo (package) 924
mathptmx (package) 925
mathsvg (option) 104, 230
mathtools (package) 160, 925
\mbox 12279
mcaption (package) 932
\mcolrowcell 9584
mdframed (package) 130, 932
\mdseries 12645
media9 (package) 165, 941
memhfixc (package) 944
memoir (class) 173, 175, 1176
metalogo (package) 944
metalogox (package) 944
mhchem (package) 945
microtype (package) 239, 948
midfloat (package) 949
midpage (package) 949

\MiKTeX 13121
minibox (package) 949
minipage (environment) 12178
\minipagefullwidth 12166
minitoc (package) 950
minted (package) 950
mismath (package) 951
mleftright (package) 955
mmap (package) 102
morefloats (package) 955
moreverb (package) 955
movie15 (package) 165, 957
mparhack (package) 958
\mrowcell 9581
MS-Windows (program) 118, 227
multibib (package) 958
multicap (package) 959
multicol (package) 959
multicolrule (package) 960
\multicolumnrow 40, 9451
multimedia (package) 165, 960
multiobjective (package) 962
\multirow 963
multirow (package) 962
multitoc (package) 966
multline (environment) 72
multline* (environment) 75
musicography (package) 966

N

nameauth (package) 969
\Nameref 9982
\nameref 9973
nameref (package) 971
natbib (package) 971
nccfancyhdr (package) 972
nccfoots (package) 973
nccmath (package) 973
needspace (package) 974
newclude (package) 176
\newfloat 5
newfloat (package) 243
\newline 12853
\newpage 12850
newpxmath (package) 975
\newtheorem 430
newtxmath (package) 976
newtxsf (package) 977
newunicodechar (package) 102
nextpage (package) 978
nfssext-cfr (package) 978
nicefrac (package) 161, 985
niceframe (package) 985
\noalign 9594
\nohyperpage 10763
noitcrul (package) 986
nolbreaks (package) 986
\nolinebreak 12924
nomencl (package) 139, 986
nonfloat (package) 987
nonumonpart (package) 987
\nopagebreak 12928
\nopagecolor 76
nopageno (package) 987
\normalcolor 8
\normalfont 12723
\normalmarginpar 6534
notes (package) 988
notespages (package) 988
nowidow (package) 989
ntheorem (package) 159, 989
\numberline 10444
numindex (option) [tocbibind] . . . 154, 1146

O

octave (package) 1001
OpenOffice (program) 74
option:
  --shell-escape 101
  [lwarpmk]:
    htmlglossary 138, 830
    printglossary 138, 830
  [tocbibind]:
    numindex 154, 1146
  [tocloft]:
    titles 136
  BaseJobname 109, 231
  dvipdfm 104, 234
  dvipdfmx 104, 234
  dvips 104, 234
  GlossaryCmd 108, 138, 233, 830
  HomeHTMLFilename 104, 232
  HTMLFilename 104, 232
  HTMLIndexCmd 107, 233
  HTMLLatexCmd 106, 179, 233
  ImagesDirectory 104, 231
  ImagesName 104, 231
  IndexRef 108, 233
  latexmk 104, 234
  LatexmkIndexCmd 107, 233
  lwarpmk 108, 232, 318
  makeindex 106, 233
  makeindexStyle 106, 151, 231
  mathjax 104, 231
  mathsvg 104, 230
  OSWindows 108, 118, 227, 232
  pdftotextEnc 108, 232
  PrintIndexCmd 106, 233
  PrintLatexCmd 106, 179, 233
  warpHTML 108, 230
  warpprint 108, 230
  xindex 106, 233

xindexConfig 106, 152, 232
xindy 106, 233
xindyCodepage 106, 232
xindyLanguage 106, 231
xindyStyle 106, 152, 231
\OSPathSymbol 898
OSWindows (option) 108, 118, 227, 232
overpic (package) 165, 1002

P

package:
2in1 635
2up 635
a4 635
a4wide 636
a5comb 636
abstract 136, 636
academicons 638
accents 639
accessibility 640
accsupp 641
acro 641
acronym 644
addlines 646
adjmulticol 645
afterpage 646
algorithm2e 646
algorithmicx 171, 650
alltt 651
amsmath 652
amsthm 655
anonchap 660
anysize 660
appendix 136, 660
ar 661
arabicfront 663
array 663
arydshln 664
asymptote 165, 666
atbegshi 666
attachfile 667
attachfile2 668
authblk 136, 670
autobreak 671
autonum 672
awesomebox 673
axessibility 674
axodraw2 675
babel 176
backnaur 675
backref 675
balance 676
bbding 676
biblatex 681
bibunits 685
bigdelim 171, 685
bigfoot 686
bigstrut 687
bitpattern 687
blowup 688
bm 688
booklet 689
bookmark 689
booktabs 689
bophook 691
bounddvi 692
boxedminipage 692
boxedminipage2e 692
braket 693
breakurl 693
breqn 694
bsheaders 695
bussproofs 695
bxpapersize 696
bytefield 696
calc 242
cancel 697
canoniclayout 698
capt-of 522
caption 171, 522, 698
caption3 700
cases 702
centernot 703
changebar 703
changelayout 704
changepage 705
changes 705
chappg 707
chapterbib 708
chemfig 708
chemformula 710
chemgreek 715
chemmacros 716
chemnum 734
chkfloat 735
chngpage 735
cite 735
citeref 736
CJK 736
CJKutf8 736
cleveref 132, 737
clrdblpg 740
cm-super 101
cmap 102
cmbright 740
cmdtrack 741
colonequals 741
color 163, 742
colortbl 170, 742
comment 237
continue 744

copyrightbox 744
crop 745
ctable 745
cuted 748
cutwin 748
dblfloatfix 749
dblfnote 749
dcolumn 749
decimal 750
dejavu 101
diagbox 750
dingbat 752
ditaa 182
DotArrow 753
dotlessi 753
dprogress 753
draftcopy 754
draftfigure 754
draftwatermark 755
drftcite 755
easy-todo 755
ebook 756
econometrics 757
ed 759
ellipsis 760
embrac 760
emptypage 761
endfloat 761
endheads 762
endnotes 137, 763
engtlc 764
enumerate 768
enumitem 768
environ 244
epigraph 769
epsfig 770
epstopdf 164, 770
epstopdf-base 771
eqlist 772
eqparbox 772
errata 773
eso-pic 774
etoc 775
etoolbox 206
eurosym 777
everyhook 242
everypage 778
everyshi 778
expl3 242
extarrows 779
extramarks 779
fancybox 129, 779
fancyhdr 785
fancyref 785
fancytabs 786
fancyvrb 786
fbox 793
fewerfloatpages 795
figcaps 796
figsize 796
filecontents 242
fitbox 797
fix2col 797
fixme 177, 797
fixmetodonotes 799
flafter 799
flippdf 799
float 171, 800
floatflt 801
floatpag 802
floatrow 172, 803
fltrace 808
flushend 808
fnbreak 808
fncychap 809
fnlineno 809
fnpara 810
fnpos 810
fontawesome 810
fontawesome5 812
fontaxes 812
fontenc 102, 813
fontspec 102, 239
footmisc 813
footnote 814
footnotebackref 815
footnotehyper 815
footnoterange 816
footnpag 816
foreign 816
forest 816
fouridx 817
fourier 817
framed 819
ftcap 821
ftnright 822
fullminipage 822
fullpage 822
fullwidth 822
fvextra 823
fwlw 826
gensymb 826
gentombow 827
geometry 239, 827
gettitlestring 242
ghsystem 828
gindex 141, 828
gloss 137, 829
glossaries 138, 830
gmeometric 832

graphics 161, 832
graphicx 161, 845
grffile 163, 845
grid 845
grid-system 846
gridset 846
hang 846
hanging 848
hepunits 849
hhline 850
hhtensor 851
hypbmsec 851
hypcap 852
hypdestopt 852
hypernat 852
hyperref 133, 510, 852
hyperxmp 862
hyphenat 862
idxlayout 863
ifoddpage 864
ifplatform 206
imakeidx 864
indentfirst 368
index 868
inputenc 102
inputenx 102
inputtrc 870
intopdf 870
jurabib 871
karnaugh-map 872
keyfloat 173, 875
kotex 178
kpfonts 881
kpfonts-otf 882
kvoptions 230
layaureo 883
layout 884
layouts 884
leading 887
leftidx 887
letltxmacro 206
letterspace 887
lettrine 888
libertinust1math 889
lineno 895
lips 897
listings 898
listliketab 902
lltjext 902
lmodern 101, 102
longtable 169, 903
lscape 906
ltablex 907
ltcaption 907
ltxgrid 908
ltxtable 908
lua-check-hyphen 908
lua-visual-debug 909
luacolor 909
luamplib 909
luatexko 909
luatodonotes 177, 912
lwarp 104
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters . 1245
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath 1252
lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode 1258
lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols 1261
lwarp-common-multimedia 1240
lwarp-patch-komascript 1210
lwarp-patch-memoir 1212
lyluatex 914
magaz 916
makeidx 153, 916, 1146
manyfoot 917
marginal 919
marginfit 919
marginfix 919
marginnote 920
marvosym 920
mathalpha 921
mathcomp 921
mathdesign 922
mathdots 923
mathfixs 924
mathpazo 924
mathptmx 925
mathtools 160, 925
mcaption 932
mdframed 130, 932
media9 . . . . . 165, 941
memhfixc 944
metalogo 944
metalogox 944
mhchem 945
microtype 239, 948
midfloat 949
midpage 949
minibox 949
minitoc 950
minted 950
mismath 951
mleftright 955
mmap 102
morefloats 955
moreverb 955
movie15 . . . . . 165, 957
mparhack 958
multibib 958

multicap 959
multicol 959
multicolrule 960
multimedia 165, 960
multiobjective 962
multirow 962
multitoc 966
musicography 966
nameauth 969
nameref 971
natbib 971
nccfancyhdr 972
nccfoots 973
nccmath 973
needspace 974
newclude 176
newfloat 243
newpxmath 975
newtxmath 976
newtxsf 977
newunicodechar 102
nextpage 978
nfssext-cfr 978
nicefrac 161, 985
niceframe 985
noitcrul 986
nolbreaks 986
nomencl 139, 986
nonfloat 987
nonumonpart 987
nopageno 987
notes 988
notespages 988
nowidow 989
ntheorem 159, 989
octave 1001
overpic 165, 1002
pagegrid 1003
pagenote 136, 1003
pagesel 1004
paralist 1004
parallel 1005
parcolumns 1007
parnotes 1008
parskip 1010
pbox 1010
pdfcol 1010
pdfcolfoot 1011
pdfcolmk 1011
pdfcolparallel 1011
pdfcolparcolumns 1012
pdfcomment 1012
pdfcrypt 1013
pdflscape 1013
pdfmarginpar 1014
pdfpages 1014
pdfprivacy 1016
pdfrender 1017
pdfsync 1017
pdftricks 164, 1017
pdfx 1018
perltex 181
perpage 1018
pfnote 1019
phfqit 1020
physics 161, 1020
physunits 1021
pifont 1022
placeins 1023
plarydshln 1023
plext 1023
plextarydshln 1024
plextcolortbl 1025
polyglossia 176
prelim2e 1025
prettyref 1025
preview 1025
printlen 244
psfrag 164, 1026
psfragx 1026
pst-eps 1027
pstool 164, 1027
pstricks 164, 1028
pxatbegshi 1028
pxeveryshi 1028
pxfonts 1029
pxftnright 1029
pxjahyper 1029
pythontex 181
quotchap 1030
quoting 1031
ragged2e 1031
realscripts 1032
refcheck 1035
refcount 243
register 1035
relsize 126, 1036
repeatindex 1038
resizegather 1039
returntogrid 1039
rmathbr 1039
rmpage 1039
romanbar 1040
romanbarpagenumber 1040
rotating 1040
rotfloat 1041
rterface 181
rviewport 1042
sagetex 181
savetrees 1042

scalefnt 1042
scalerel 1042
schemata 1043
scrextend 1044
scrhack 1048
scrlayer 1048
scrlayer-notecolumn 1049
scrlayer-scrpage 1050
scrpage2 1051
section 1052
sectionbreak 1053
sectsty 1053
semantic-markup 1054
setspace 1055
shadethm 1056
shadow 1056
shapepar 1057
showidx 1057
showkeys 1057
showtags 1058
shuffle 1058
sidecap 1059
sidenotes 1060
SIunits 1061
siunitx 160, 585, 1069
slantsc 1080
slashed 1080
soul 1080
soulpos 1082
soulutf8 1083
splitbib 1083
splitidx 1084
srcltx 1085
srctex 1086
stabular 1086
stackengine 1087
stackrel 1089
statex2 1089
statmath 1093
steinmetz 1095
stfloats 1095
struktex 1096
subcaption 171, 1096
subfig 172, 1097
subfigure 1102
subsupscripts 1102
supertabular 170, 1103
svg 1105
sympytex 181
syntonly 1106
tabfigures 1106
tablefootnote 1106
tabls 1106
tabularx 1107
tabulary 1107
tagpdf 1108
tascmac 1110
tcolorbox 130, 1112
termcal 1117
textarea 1118
textcomp 102, 125, 1118
textfit 1122
textpos 1123
theorem 1123
thinsp 1127
thm-listof 1127
thm-restate 1128
thmbox 1128
thmtools 1129
threadcol 1130
threeparttable 1130
threeparttablex 169, 1131
thumb 1132
thumbs 1132
tikz 163, 1132
titleps 1134
titleref 1137
titlesec 1137
titletoc 1139
titling 136, 1141
tocbasic 1145
tocbibind 153, 154, 1146
tocdata 1148
tocenter 1149
tocloft 136, 154, 660, 1149
tocstyle 1155
todo 1156
todonotes 177, 1157
topcapt 1158
tram 1159
transparent 1159
trimclip 1160
trivfloat 171, 1160
truncate 1161
turnthepage 1161
twoup 1162
txfonts 1162
txgreeks 1162
typearea 1163
typicons 1164
ulem 1164
umoline 1166
underscore 1167
unicode-math 1167
units 161, 1171
unitsdef 1172
upgreek 1173
upref 1173
url 133, 1174
ushort 1174

uspace 1174
varioref 132, 1174
varwidth 244
verbatim 243
verse 175, 1175, 1176
versonotes 1177
vertbars 1177
vmargin 1177
vowel 1178
vpe 1178
vwcol 1179
wallpaper 1181
watermark 1181
widetable 1182
widows-and-orphans 1182
witharrows 1182
wrapfig 1184
xbmks 1185
xcolor 163, 588, 1185
xechangebar 1196
xellipsis 1196
xetexko-vertical 1197
xfakebold 1197
xfrac 1198
xifthen 243
xltabular 1200
xltxtra 1200
xmpincl 1201
xparse 178, 242
xpatch 206
xpiano 1201
xpinyin 1202
xr 1203
xr-hyper 1204
xstring 244
xtab 170, 1204
xunicode 1206
xurl 1207
xy 1207
zhlineskip 1208
zwpagelayout 1209
\PackageDiagramAltText 115, 10998
\pagebreak 12925
\pagecolor 75
pagegrid (package) 1003
pagenote (package) 136, 1003
\pagenumbering 5820
\pageref 9968
\pagerefPageFor 9967
pagesel (package) 1004
\pagestyle 5812
Pandoc (program) 74
\paragraph 7287
paralist (package) 1004
parallel (package) 1005
\parbox 12270
parcolumns (package) 1007
parnotes (package) 1008
\parsemulticolumnalignment 9219
parskip (package) 1010
\part 7254
pbox (package) 1010
pdfcol (package) 1010
pdfcolfoot (package) 1011
pdfcolmk (package) 1011
pdfcolparallel (package) 1011
pdfcolparcolumns (package) 1012
pdfcomment (package) 1012
pdfcrop (program) [requirement] 77
pdfcrypt (package) 1013
pdfLaTeX (program) [requirement] 77
pdflscape (package) 1013
pdfmarginpar (package) 1014
pdfpages (package) 1014
pdfprivacy (package) 1016
pdfrender (package) 1017
pdfseparate (program) [requirement] 77, 82
pdfsync (package) 1017
pdftocairo (program) 162, 587
pdftocairo (program) [requirement] 77, 82
pdftotext (program) [requirement] 77, 82
pdftotextEnc (option) 108, 232
pdftricks (package) 164, 1017
pdfx (package) 1018
perl (program) [requirement] 82
perltex (package) 181
perpage (package) 1018
pfnote (package) 1019
phfqit (package) 1020
physics (package) 161, 1020
physunits (package) 1021
picture (environment) 593, 12143
pifont (package) 1022
placeins (package) 1023
plarydshln (package) 1023
Plastex (program) 73
plext (package) 1023
plextarydshln (package) 1024
plextcolortbl (package) 1025
\PN@parnotes@auto 6196
polyglossia (package) 176
\postbookname 7234
\postchaptername 7238
\postpartname 7236
\postsectionname 7240
\prebookname 7234
\prechaptername 7238
prelim2e (package) 1025
\prepartname 7236
\presectionname 7240

prettyref (package) 1025
preview (package) 1025
\printauthor 416, 7640, 7659
\printdate 416, 7651, 7661
printglossary (option) [lwarpmk] 138, 830
\printindex 2
PrintIndexCmd (option) 106, 233
PrintLatexCmd (option) 106, 179, 233
printlen (package) 244
\printthanks 415, 7617
\printtitle 416, 7624, 7658
program:
[requirement]:
LuaLaTeX 77
MathJax 77
pdfcrop 77
pdfLaTeX 77
pdfseparate 77, 82
pdftocairo 77, 82
pdftotext 77, 82
perl 82
XeLaTeX 77
Adobe 74
AsciiDoc 74
AsciiDoctor 74
Asciidoctor-LaTeX 74
epstopdf 162, 587
Flare 74
FrameMaker 74
GELLMU 73
GladTeX 73
Hevea 73
htlatex 73
imakeidx 144
InDesign 74
index 141
LaTeX2HTML 73
latexmk 180
LaTeXML 73
LibreOffice 74
Linux 118, 227
lwarpmk 194, 318
lwarpmk epstopdf 162, 587
lwarpmk pdftosvg 162, 587
Mac OS 118, 227
Madcap 74
make 182
makeindex 139, 150
MathJax 155, 157
MS-Windows 118, 227
OpenOffice 74
Pandoc 74
pdftocairo 162, 587
Plastex 73
splitidx 142
TeX2page 73
TeX4ht 73
TeXMaths 187
TtH 73
Unix 118, 227
Windows 118, 227
Word 74
xindex 140, 152
xindy 140, 151
project.css (file) 117
project.lwarpmkconf (file) 272
psfrag (package) 164, 1026
psfragx (package) 1026
pst-eps (package) 1027
pstool (package) 164, 1027
pstricks (package) 164, 1028
pxatbegshi (package) 1028
pxeveryshi (package) 1028
pxfonts (package) 1029
pxftnright (package) 1029
pxjahyper (package) 1029
pythontex (package) 181

Q

\qquad 617, 12873
\quad 617, 12868
quotation (environment) 7824
quotchap (package) 1030
quote (environment) 7816
quoting (package) 1031

R

ragged2e (package) 1031
\raggedbottom 5816
\raggedleft 11938
\raggedright 11944
\raisebox 12455
realscripts (package) 1032
\ref 9956
refcheck (package) 1035
refcount (package) 243
\reflectbox 389
register (package) 1035
relsize (package) 126, 1036
repeatindex (package) 1038
[requirement]:
LuaLaTeX (program) 77
MathJax (program) 77
pdfcrop (program) 77
pdfLaTeX (program) 77
pdfseparate (program) 77, 82
pdftocairo (program) 77, 82
pdftotext (program) 77, 82
perl (program) 82
XeLaTeX (program) 77
\RequirePackage 1388

\resizebox 398
resizegather (package) 1039
\ResumeTabular 9496
returntogrid (package) 1039
\reversemarginpar 6533
\rightline 11952
rmathbr (package) 1039
\rmfamily 12665
rmpage (package) 1039
romanbar (package) 1040
romanbarpagenumber (package) 1040
\rotatebox 347
rotating (package) 1040
rotfloat (package) 1041
\rowcolor 8697
\rownum 8689
rterface (package) 181
\rule 124, 12932
rviewport (package) 1042

S

sagetex (package) 181
sample_project.css (file) 117, 312
savetrees (package) 1042
\sb 12743
\scalebox 370
scalefnt (package) 1042
scalerel (package) 1042
schemata (package) 1043
scrextend (package) 1044
scrhack (package) 1048
scrlayer (package) 1048
scrlayer-notecolumn (package) 1049
scrlayer-scrpage (package) 1050
scrpage2 (package) 1051
\scshape 12690
\section 7278
section (package) 1052
sectionbreak (package) 1053
sectsty (package) 1053
semantic-markup (package) 1054
\SetHTMLFileNumber 5624
setspace (package) 1055
\sffamily 12670
\sfrac 1198
shadethm (package) 1056
shadow (package) 1056
shapepar (package) 1057
showidx (package) 1057
showkeys (package) 1057
showtags (package) 1058
shuffle (package) 1058
sidecap (package) 1059
sidenotes (package) 1060
SideTOCDepth (counter) 110, 526
\sidetocname 112, 10420
\simplechapterdelim 7047
\sishape 12705
SIunits (package) 1061
siunitx (package) 160, 585, 1069
slantsc (package) 1080
slashed (package) 1080
\sloppy 5818
\slshape 12716
soul (package) 1080
soulpos (package) 1082
soulutf8 (package) 1083
\sp 12742
splitbib (package) 1083
splitidx (package) 1084
splitidx (program) 142
srcltx (package) 1085
srctex (package) 1086
\sscshape 12721
stabular (package) 1086
stackengine (package) 1087
stackrel (package) 1089
\StartDefiningMath 5582
\StartDefiningTabulars 5572
statex2 (package) 1089
statmath (package) 1093
steinmetz (package) 1095
stfloats (package) 1095
\StopDefiningMath 5586
\StopDefiningTabulars 5576
struktex (package) 1096
subcaption (package) 171, 1096
subfig (package) 172, 1097
subfigure (package) 1102
\subparagraph 7290
\subsection 7281
\subsubsection 7284
subsupscripts (package) 1102
supertabular (package) 170, 1103
svg (package) 1105
sympytex (package) 181
syntonly (package) 1106

T

tabbing (environment) 7929
tabfigures (package) 1106
tablefootnote (package) 1106
\tableofcontents 114, 10350
tabls (package) 1106
tabular (environment) 9643
\TabularMacro 9494
tabularx (package) 1107
tabulary (package) 1107
tagpdf (package) 1108
tascmac (package) 1110
tcolorbox (package) 130, 1112
termcal (package) 1117

\TeX 13037
TeX2page (program) 73
TeX4ht (program) 73
TeXMaths (program) 187
textarea (package) 1118
\textbf 12482
\textcolor 62
textcomp (package) 102, 125, 1118
\texteb 12490
textfit (package) 1122
\textgreater 5617
\textit 12538
\textless 5615
\textlg 12498
\textmd 12474
\textnormal 12589
textpos (package) 1123
\textrm 12506
\textsc 12546
\textsf 12514
\textsi 12562
\textsl 12579
\textssc 12587
\textsubscript 12748
\textsuperscript 12744
\texttt 12522
\textulc 12554
\textup 12530
\tfl@chapter@fix 1161
\thanks 121
\thanksmarkseries 92
\theauthor 416
thebibliography (environment) . . . 10776
\thedate 416
\theHTMLSection 7324
\theHTMLTitleSection 7323
\theHTMLTitleSeparator 7300
theindex (environment) 10517
\thempfootnote 6465
theorem (package) 1123
\thetitle 416
thinsp (package) 1127
\ThisAltText 115, 10995
\thispagestyle 5813
thm-listof (package) 1127
thm-restate (package) 1128
thmbox (package) 1128
thmtools (package) 1129
threadcol (package) 1130
threeparttable (package) 1130
threeparttablex (package) 169, 1131
thumb (package) 1132
thumbs (package) 1132
tikz (package) 163, 1132
\title 121, 6361
titlepage (environment) 121, 7605
titleps (package) 1134
titleref (package) 1137
titles (option) [tocloft] 136
titlesec (package) 1137
titletoc (package) 1139
titling (package) 136, 1141
titlingpage (environment) 14, 121
tocbasic (package) 1145
[tocbibind]:
numindex (option) 154, 1146
tocbibind (package) 153, 154, 1146
tocdata (package) 1148
tocdepth (counter) 110
tocenter (package) 1149
[tocloft]:
titles (option) 136
tocloft (package) 136, 154, 660, 1149
tocstyle (package) 1155
todo (package) 1156
todonotes (package) 177, 1157
topcapt (package) 1158
\tracinglwarp 201, 1547
tram (package) 1159
transparent (package) 1159
trimclip (package) 1160
trivfloat (package) 171, 1160
truncate (package) 1161
\ttfamily 12675
TtH (program) 73
turnthepage (package) 1161
tutorial.tex (file) 83
twoup (package) 1162
txfonts (package) 1162
txgreeks (package) 1162
typearea (package) 1163
typicons (package) 1164

U

\ulcshape 12697
ulem (package) 1164
umoline (package) 1166
\underline 12754
underscore (package) 1167
unicode-math (package) 1167
units (package) 161, 1171
unitsdef (package) 1172
Unix (program) 118, 227
\up 12752
upgreek (package) 1173
upref (package) 1173
\upshape 12680
url (package) 133, 1174
\UseMinipageWidths 127, 594, 12167
ushort (package) 1174
usingOSWindows (boolean) 229

uspace (package) 1174

V

varioref (package) 132, 1174
varwidth (package) 244
\verb 7859
verbatim (environment) 7911
verbatim (package) 243
\VerbatimHTMLWidth (length) 427
\verbatiminput 7903
verse (environment) 2, 7834
verse (package) 175, 1175, 1176
versonotes (package) 1177
vertbars (package) 1177
\vleftmargini (length) 175, 426, 1175
\vleftskip (length) . . . 175, 426, 1175, 1176
vmargin (package) 1177
vowel (package) 1178
vpe (package) 1178
\vrule 125
\vspace 124
vwcol (package) 1179

W

wallpaper (package) 1181
warpall (environment) 119, 1123
warpHTML (environment) 116, 119, 1124
warpHTML (option) 108, 230
\warpHTMLonly 116, 120, 1081
warpingHTML (boolean) 230
warpingprint (boolean) 230
warpMathJax (environment) 120, 1130
warpprint (environment) . . . 115, 119, 1127
warpprint (option) 108, 230
\warpprintonly 116, 120, 1080
watermark (package) 1181
widetable (package) 1182
widows-and-orphans (package) 1182
Windows (program) 118, 227
witharrows (package) 1182
Word (program) 74
WPMarkFloats (boolean) 186, 258
WPMarkLOFT (boolean) 187, 259
WPMarkMath (boolean) 187, 259
WPMarkMinipages (boolean) 187, 259
WPMarkTOC (boolean) 187, 259
WPTitleHeading (boolean) 188, 260
wrapfig (package) 1184

X

xbmks (package) 1185
xcolor (package) 163, 588, 1185
xechangebar (package) 1196
\XeLaTeX 13084
XeLaTeX (program) [requirement] 77
xellipsis (package) 1196
\XeTeX 13084
xetexko-vertical (package) 1197
xfakebold (package) 1197
xfrac (package) 1198
\xfracHTMLfontsize 2
xifthen (package) 243
xindex (option) 106, 233
xindex (program) 140, 152
xindexConfig (option) 106, 152, 232
xindy (option) 106, 233
xindy (program) 140, 151
xindyCodepage (option) 106, 232
xindyLanguage (option) 106, 231
xindyStyle (option) 106, 152, 231
xltabular (package) 1200
xltxtra (package) 1200
xmpincl (package) 1201
xparse (package) 178, 242
xpatch (package) 206
xpiano (package) 1201
xpinyin (package) 1202
xr (package) 1203
xr-hyper (package) 1204
xstring (package) 244
xtab (package) 170, 1204
xunicode (package) 1206
xurl (package) 1207
xy (package) 1207

Z

zhlineskip (package) 1208
zwpagelayout (package) 1209

General Index

This is an index of instructions and concepts. Look here when wondering how to do something, and check the Troubleshooting Index when something goes wrong.

Symbols

\@ifnextchar with MathJax 157
\@ifstar with MathJax 157
\, ... 124
~ 124

A

accents
  in section & file names 394
accessibility 99
adapting
  class 193
  document 98
  package 192
affiliation
  multiple authors 135
algorithmicx
  with newfloat, trivfloat 1161
alt text 99
array
  mhchem 945
audio 165
author
  HTML meta tag 122, 370
  multiple 135

B

baseline
  tabular 458
bibliography
  HTML page and TOC 135
bitmapped fonts 101
bugs 195

C

Calibre 183
chemistry
  Greek symbols 715
class
  modifying for lwarp 193
code listings 124
compiling
  custom 179
Computer Modern 101
converting
  class 193
  document 98
  package 192
CSS
  class 118
  file selection 117
  lwarp.css 117
  per HTML page 117
  project-specific changes 117
  span 118
ctable 170

D

danger icon 205
debugging 195
  HTML debug comments 253
  tracing log 253
Deja Vu 101
description
  HTML meta tag 121, 371
display math
  complicated objects 159
document
  convert existing 98
documentation
  compile 191
DVI LaTeX 93, 101
dynamic math 158, 159
dynamic math expressions 341

E

endnotes
  HTML page and TOC 135
EPS image
  converting 95
  using 161, 586
EPUB
  conversion software 183
  HTML conversion settings 183, 258
equation numbering
  MathJax 156
error messages 195
export
  to word processor 185

F

FAQ 195
filename
  accent in 394

hashed 554, 575
international languages 175
length 112
simplify 131
underscore in 104, 126
unique 112
font
Computer Modern 101
Deja Vu 101
ligatures 102
packages 102
selection 101
size
lateximage 155, 572
math, SVG 155, 572
xfrac 1198
type 1 vector 101
type 3 bitmapped 101
footnotes 371
MathJax 133
numbering 133
foreign
section names 175
framed objects 128
Frequently Asked Questions 195

G

generator
HTML meta tag 407
GIF images 162, 587
gindex 141
gloss 137
glossaries
HTML page and TOC 135
language 138
options 138
processing 94
graphics
file formats 161, 586
Greek
chemistry symbols 715

H

hash
SVG image filename 554, 575
heading, word processor 188
horizontal and vertical space 124
horizontal rule 125
horizontal space
between minipages 617
`\hrule` 125
HTML
`alt` text 99
`class` 118
conversion settings 110
debug comments 253
EPUB 183, 258
word processor 185, 258, 259
conversion suggestions 123
`<div>` 118
entities, conversion 124
filename generation 116
headings 204
meta tag
author 122, 370
description 121, 371
generator 407
title 113, 114, 122, 370
viewport 408
selecting print/HTML definitions . . 254
`<span>` 118
`style` 118
tabular column conversion 459
verbatim, in 124
hyperref
and *xindy* 139
`title` text 99

I

icon
warning 205
`\@ifnextchar` with MathJax 157
`\@ifnextstar` with MathJax 157
image
`alt` text 99
file formats 161, 586
GIF 162, 587
graphicx package 586
hashed filename 554, 575
PDF or EPS
converting 95, 162, 587
using 161, 586
PNG and JPG 162, 587
processing 318
`\includegraphics`
using 161, 586
index
custom display styles 153
formatting 537
gindex
setup 141
HTML page and TOC 135
imakeidx
setup 144
index
setup 141
letter headings 864
makeindex
custom style file 150
setup 139
memoir
setup 147

placement 153
placement and TOC options . . 153, 1146
processing 87, 88, 139
see, seealso, ranges 139
source code 139
splitidx
setup 142
table of contents 153, 1146
tocbibind 153
UTF-8 103
xindex
custom configuration file 152
setup 140
xindy
custom style file 151
and hyperref 139
setup 140
inline math
complicated objects 158
international
section names 175
item
empty 432

J

JavaScript
MathJax 154
JPG images 162, 587

L

language
glossaries 138
localization 99
language HTML metadata 405
latexmage
font size 155, 572
processing 318
Latin Modern font 101
LibreOffice
conversion recommendations 188
import into 185
section headings 188
ligatures 102, 239
line numbers 205
link
home / previous / next page 114
`title` text 99
list
empty item 432
filename 126
listings, program code 124
locale 182
localization 99
LuaLaTeX
detection 206
file & section names 394
lwarp
compiling documentation 191
loading 104
options 104
`lwarp.ist`
customizing 150
`lwarp.xdy`
customizing 151
lwarpmk
customizing 194

M

make utility 182
makeindex 139
customizing 150
margin
numbers 205
tags 205
markup languages 74
math
`alt` text 99
display with complicated objects . . 159
dynamic 158, 159, 341
MathJax 156
font size — SVG 155, 572
inline with complicated objects . . . 158
MathJax custom functions 156
MathJax summary 155
`mathjax` option 231
`mathsvg` option 230
mhchem 945
SVG summary 155
word processor conversion 187
MathJax
`\@ifnextchar` macros 157
`\@ifstar` macros 157
accessibility 99
custom functions 156
custom script 315
equation numbering 156
`mathjax` option 231
starred macros 157
summary 155
`\mcolrowcell` 168
MD5 hash
SVG image filename 554, 575
memoir
`framewithtitle`, `titledframe` 174
meta tag, HTML
author 122, 370
description 121, 371
generator 407
title 122, 370
viewport 408
minipage
framed 128

horizontal space between 617
modifying
class 193
document 98
package 192
\mrowcell 168
\multicolumn
with \multirow 168
multimedia 165
multiple projects in a directory 95
\multirow
with \multicolumn 168
multirow
\mrowcell and \mcolrowcell 168

N

navigation
link to home / previous / next page . 114
newfloat
with trivfloat, algorithmicx 1161
nomencl 139
numbers
left margin 205

P

package
modifying for lwarp 192
required 238
\par
hooks 366
PDF image
converting 95
using 161, 586
Perl 82
PNG images 162, 587
Poppler 77, 82
print
selecting print/HTML definitions . . 254
problems 195
program listings 124
programs
utility 76
projects 95
\published 423

R

rule
horizontal 125

S

section
depths 204
file names 131
heading, word processor 188
international languages 175
settings
accessibility 99
CSS project-specific 117
CSS selection 117
filenames 110
HTML conversion 110
language 99
lwarp package options 104
selecting print/HTML output 119
title page 120
shell escape 101
sideTOC
name 99
sideTOC
depth 110
siunitx
with *TeXMaths* 187
space
horizontal
between minipages 617
horizontal and vertical 124
stack depths 204
starred macros 157
\subtitle 423
SVG
converting from PDF or EPS 95
dynamic math 341
image processing 318
math summary 155
mathsvg option 230

T

tabular
baseline 458
HTML colummn conversion 459
macros inside 167, 439
\multicolumn with \multirow 168
multirow \mrowcell and \mcolrowcell
. 168
tikz
catcodes 1133
dollar redefined 1133
title
HTML meta tag 122, 370
titlepage
\subtitle and \published 423
tracing log 253
trivfloat
with newfloat, algorithmicx 1161
troubleshooting 195
HTML debug comments 253
tracing log 253
type 1 vector fonts 101
type 3 bitmapped fonts 101

U

underscore
  filename 104, 126
Unicode
  enhanced coverage 101
  file & section names 394
  input characters 221
  selection 101
UTF-8
  enhanced coverage 101
  file & section names 394
  index 103
  locale 182
  selection 101
utility
  programs 76

V

vector fonts 101
verbatim
  code and HTML tags 124
vertical space 124
video 165
viewport
  HTML meta tag 408

W

warning icon 205
word processor
  conversion recommendations 188
  HTML conversion settings 185, 258, 259
  section headings 188

X

xcite 95
XeLaTeX
  detection 206
  file & section names 394
xindex 140
  customizing 152
xindy 140
  and hyperref 139
  customizing 151
xparse
  warnings 178
xr 95
xr-hyper 95

Troubleshooting Index

This index is a sorted reference of problems and solutions. In order to make it easier to locate a solution, the same issue may be addressed by more than one entry.

Entries with higher page numbers are often duplicates of entries with lower page numbers, as the same warning may occur within the user manual and again within the source code for a given package.

A

abstract
  missing TOC 136, 636
accents
  file names 394
acro 177
acronym
  multiply-defined labels 644
`\AddSubtitlePublished` 423
affiliation 416
alt tags 159, 199
AMSmath
  ntheorem
    numbering 159, 990
appendix
  incorrect TOC link 136, 661
`array`
  chemformula 177
  MathJax 157
arydshln 664
audio 165
authblk
  `\theauthor` 415, 416
  titling 136, 415, 670, 1141
author
  affiliation 416
  formatting 121
autonum 672

B

babel
  French 176
backref 675
backref 133
bibliography
  HTML page and TOC 135
bibtex
  `\etalchar` 137
  Improper `\prevdepth` 137
bigdelim 171, 685
bigfoot 135, 917
booktabs 689
boxes 126
breqn
  darray 694
bussproofs 696

C

Calibre
  EPUB conversion 183
caption
  numbering 172
  options 123
chemfig 177
chemformula
  MathJax 177, 710
chemgreek
  fontspec mapping 715
  text-mode symbols 715
chemmacros
  `\makepolymerdelims` 716
  redox reactions 716
Chinese
  font 124
CJK
  font 124
cleveref
  cref reference format 159, 990
cmbright 740
colortbl 170, 742
Command `\textquoteright` invalid in math mode 199
`comment` 174, 1213
compiling
  slow MathJax 156
cref reference format 159, 990
cross reference
  incorrect link 200
  MathJax 157
  missing 199
CSS 201
ctable 170

D

ditaa 182

documentation
  index cross-references 191
dotless j 102
dotlessj 197
duplcate filename 132

E

\endhead, etc. 169
endnotes
  HTML page and TOC 135
  numbering 137
\ensuremath 198
epstopdf 164, 771
EPUB
  encoding 183
  page order 183
  search order 183
  section breaks 184
equation numbering
  MATHJAX 156
error messages 195
\etalchar 137

F

fancybox
  \VerbatimFootnotes . . . 134, 781, 786
fancyvrb
  \VerbatimFootnotes . . . 134, 781, 786
figure
  macro in name 198
file
  inaccessible 112
  multiple projects in directory 95
File ended while scanning use of \next 197
filename
  accents 394
  corrupted 131, 175
  duplicate 132
  international, UTF-8 175
  Korean 178
  macro in name 131
  math in 98, 132, 154
  Missing $ inserted 198
fixme 177, 797
float
  alignment 125, 171
  numbering 172
  out of sequence 200
floatrow
  \FBwidth and \FBheight 172, 803
  with subfig 172, 803
floatrow
  \ttabbox 166, 439
font
  CJK 124
  JETBRAIN MONO 102
  ligatures 102
  missing symbols 125, 1119
  monospace 102
  package conflicts 101
  selection 101
  small caps 124
  UTF-8 101
fontspec
  with monospaced fonts 102
  with XƎLaTeX, LuaLaTeX. 101
footmisc 134, 372
footnote
  displaymath 134, 781, 786
  in math 134
  in sectioning command 133
  MATHJAX 133
  memoir 134, 372
  numbering 133
  paragraph tags 134, 781, 786
  sectioning, footmisc 134, 372
  sectioning, verbatim 134, 781, 786
  title 415
  verbatim 134
  \VerbatimFootnotes . . . 134, 780, 786
forest 816
formatting
  \bfseries etc. 124, 604
fourier 818
frames 128
framewithtitle 174

G

gloss 137
glossaries
  HTML page and TOC 135
  makeglossaries not found 138, 830
  page numbers 138, 831
  style 138, 831
graphics
  \rotatebox, \scalebox, \reflectbox
    . . . . . 163, 588
  image format priorities 162, 587
  images out of order 89, 200
  multimedia 165
  optional arguments 162, 587
  scale option 98, 161, 586
  scaled 833
  viewport 162, 587
Greek packages 715
grffile 163, 845

H

\hrule 125
HTML
  &, <, > 124, 604
  alt tags 159

author 371
corrupted 102, 121, 126, 197, 201
entities 124, 604
image appear as HTML code . . . 89, 200
inaccessible pages 112, 114
starred section 136
invalid 124
missing pages
filename not unique 112
recompile 201
SideTOCDepth and FileDepth . . 112
SideTOCDepth and tocdepth . . . 112
page did not update 112, 201
settings
changed 110
undefined 197
validation 124
\HTMLAuthor 371
HTMLIndexCmd
filenames 107
hyperref
backref 133
comments between arguments . . . 133
incorrect link 200
Token not allowed in a PDF string . 199

I

image
appears as HTML code 89, 200
format priorities 162, 587
incorrect 89, 200
SVG math size and baseline 155
viewport 162, 587
Improper \prevdepth
bibtex 137
boxes 198
\includegraphics
optional arguments 162, 587
scale 98, 161, 586
index
?? and non-functional link 108
documentation references 191
empty 153
empty link 132, 199
formatting 108, 537
HTML page and TOC 135
missing entries 139
numbers, not links 244
reference ranges 152
see and seealso 152
styling references 152
xindy
and hyperref 152
xstring bug 244

J

\j 102
Japanese
font 124
JetBrain Mono 102

K

keyfloat 173, 875
Korean
font 124
kpfonts 881
kpfonts-otf 882

L

label
\nameref empty 132, 199
characters 132, 199
Label(s) may have changed 198
LaTeX was unable to guess the total... . 198
\LateximageFontSizeName 573
Leaders not followed by proper glue . . 198
LibreOffice
import 185
ligatures 102
Linux 118, 227
list
empty item 125, 432
listings 200
lists
label formatting 432
locale 182
longtable
\endhead, etc. 169
lrbox 126
ltxtable
numbering 908
luaLaTeX 101
\LWRbackslash 179
\LWRdollar 179
\LWRhash 179
\LWRopquote 179
\LWRopseq 179
\LWRpercent 179

M

Mac OS 118, 227
makeglossaries
not found 138, 830
\makelabel 432
manyfoot 135, 917
\marginpar 126, 377
math
\@ifnextchar macros and MathJax 157
\@ifstar macros and MathJax . . . 157
alt tags 199
appears as HTML code 89, 200

baseline incorrect 155
chemformula 177
Command \textquoteright invalid in math mode 199
custom macros 198
dynamic 341
equation numbering
MathJax 156
ntheorem 159, 990
file name 98, 132, 154
footnote 134
MathJax 133
in TEX boxes 155
incorrect 89, 200, 341
non-math contents 199
section name 98, 132, 154
size incorrect 155
slow or failed compile 199
MathJax 157
tabbing 166, 430
Tikz 159
mathalpha 921
mathdesign 922
MathJax
\@ifnextchar macros 157
\@ifstar macros 157
arydshln 664
booktabs 689
chemformula 177, 710
custom script 315
equation numbering 156
errors 159, 199, 341
footnotes 133
mathtools 160, 925
mhchem 945
\multicolumn 157
\multirow 157, 169, 963
physics 161
references 157
siunitx 160, 585, 1069
slow compilation 156
starred macros 157
unicode-math 1167
unsupported packages 158, 199
mathpazo 924
mathptmx 925
mathtools 160, 925
\mcolrowcell 168
media9 165
memoir
framewithtitle, titledframe 174
captions 173, 1212
comment 174, 1213
footmisc 134, 372
options clash 173, 1212
page notes 174, 1213
verse
margin 176, 426, 1175
version clash 173, 1213
mhchem
MathJax 945
nested dollar signs 945
minipage
alignment 127, 594
horizontal space between 617
in a span 127, 593
inline 126, 593
multicols, width in 127, 594
size 127, 593
tabular, width in 127, 594
minted 950
Misplaced \noalign 169, 904
tabular
rules 168, 440
Misplaced \omit
tabular 256
Misplaced alignment tab character &
ctable 170, 745
floatrow 172, 803
frames 128
supertabular 170, 1103, 1204
tabular
macros 166, 340, 438
Missing $ inserted
filename or URL 198
Missing \begin{document}
package options 123
morewrites 153, 198
movie15 165
\mrowcell 168
MS-Windows 118, 227
multicol
\linewidth 127, 594
\multicolumn
MathJax 157
multimedia 165
multiple projects in a directory 95
multiply-defined labels
acronym 644
\multirow and \multicolumn 168, 963
multirow
MathJax 157, 169, 963
\mrowcell and \mcolrowcell 168

N

newclude 176
newpxmath 975
newtxmath 976
newtxsf 977
nicefrac 161
No room for a new \write 198

nomencl 139
ntheorem 990
cref reference format 159, 990
font 159, 990
numbering 159, 990

O

operating system 118, 227
options
clash with memoir 173, 1212
with braces 123
overpic 165, 1002

P

package
MathJax support 158
options with braces 123
version numbers with memoir 173, 1213
page
inacessible 112
page counter
references 132
SVG images 89, 200
page numbers 132, 199, 737
pagenote 137, 1003
pdftricks 164, 1017
perltex 181
pfnote
numbering 134, 1019
physics
MathJax 161
polyglossia
Undefined control sequence . . 176, 631
poppler
Syntax Warning (ligature) 810
PrintIndexCmd 107
projects
multiple 95
psfrag 164
pstool 164, 1027
pstricks 164, 1028
pythontex 181

R

reference
% character between arguments . . 200
empty link 132, 199
incorrect link 200
label characters 132, 199
MathJax 157
missing or incorrect 199
page number 132, 199, 737
undefined
tcolorbox 131
repeatindex 1038
rterface 182
Runaway argument? File ended 197

S

`sample_projects.css`
overwritten 117
`\savebox` 126
`\sbox` 126
`scale` (`\includegraphics` option) 98, 161, 586
sectioning
accents 394
duplicate name 132
international language 175
macro in name 131, 198
math in name 98, 132, 154
missing 112
starred section 136
word processor import 188
sidenotes
numbering 133
siunitx 160, 585, 1069
MathJax 160, 585, 1069
S column 168, 440
tabular S and s columns . 160, 585, 1069
with *TeXMaths* 187
small caps 124
splitidx
`\thepage` and `\AtWriteToIndex` 142, 1084
subcaption
numbering 172
subfig
inline 172, 1097
numbering 172, 1097
options 172, 1097
with floatrow 172, 803
subtable
numbering
subfig 172, 1097
SVG image
appears as HTML code 89, 200
incorrect 89, 200
math incorrect 341
math size and baseline 155
out of order 89, 200
sympytex 182
Syntax Warning (ligature) 810

T

`tabbing`
math 166, 430
table
macro in name 198
numbering
ltxtable 908
subfig 172, 1097
Table of Contents
missing 114

tabular
baselines 458
corrupt rows 167, 439, 490
\endhead, \endfoot, \endlastfoot 169, 903
inside an environment . . 167, 439, 490
\kill 169, 904
macro inside 167, 439
Misplaced \noalign 168, 440
Misplaced alignment tab character &
macros 166, 438
rules 340
\multicolumn with \multirow 168
multirow \mrowcell and \mcolrowcell 168
\newcolumntype 167, 439
numbering 1200
row corruption 167, 439
rules 168, 440
S column 168, 440
tcolorbox 130
Temporary page ...unable to guess 198
TeX capacity exceeded
Text input levels equals 15 198
TeXMaths 187
text
&, <, > 124, 604
\bfseries etc. 124, 604
corrupted 101
Text input levels equals 15 198
textcomp
missing symbols 125, 1119
\textquoteright invalid in math mode 199
\theauthor and authblk 415, 416
threeparttablex 169
tikz
in math 159
matrices, & 163, 1133
title
affiliation 416
newlines 121
\thanks 415
titledframe 174
titling
authblk 136, 415, 670, 1141
hooks 423
tocloft
chapter titles 136, 154, 660, 1149
todonotes 177, 912, 1157
Token not allowed in a PDF string 199
tracing lwarp 201
tram 1159
transparent 1159

U

Undefined control sequence
polyglossia 176, 631
Unicode
fonts 101
UTF-8 locale 182
unicode-math 1167
units 161
Unix 118, 227
URL
Missing $ inserted 198
\usebox 126
UTF-8
locale 182

V

varioref 133
verbatim
footnote 134
framed 129, 780
VerbatimFootnotes 134, 781, 786
verse
spacing 175, 426, 1175
verse
margin 176, 426, 1175
version numbers
with memoir 173, 1213
video 165
viewport 162, 587

W

warning messages 195
warpall 119, 197
warpHTML 119, 197
warpMathJax 120, 197
warpprint 119, 197
Windows 118, 227
word processor
import 185
sectioning headings 188

X

xcite 95
xeLaTeX 101
xfakebold 1197
xfrac 1198
xindy
and hyperref 152
options
HTMLIndexCmd 107
LatexmkIndexCmd 108
PrintIndexCmd 107
xltabular
numbering 1200
xparse 178
xr 95
xr-hyper 95
xstring 244

Index of Indexes

C

Change History 1262

G

General Index 1322

I

Index of Objects 1299

T

Troubleshooting Index 1327